



**Durham**  
University

Durham University Library

# **Catalogue of the Durham University Library Additional Manuscripts 1-2000**

**Date range of material: 12th century - 20th century**

Durham University Library  
July 2024

## Contents

Preface .....	iii
Introduction .....	1
Catalogue of material:	
Add.MS 1-199.....	1
Add.MSS 200 - 349.....	8
Add.MSS 350 - 539.....	15
Add.MSS 540 - 759.....	30
Add.MSS 760 - 831.....	40
Add.MSS 832-851.....	52
Add.MSS 852-915.....	58
Add.MSS 916-1030.....	76
Add.MSS 1031-1099.....	97
Add.MSS 1100-1150.....	112
Add.MSS 1151-1299.....	126
Add.MSS 1300-1403.....	149
Add.MSS 1404-1499.....	166
Add.MSS 1500-1549.....	198
Add.MSS 1550-1600.....	214
Add.MSS 1601-1650.....	250
Add.MSS 1651-1699.....	293
Add.MSS 1700-1749.....	333
Thomas Morrison Clayton sr (1870-1949).....	390
Thomas Morrison Clayton jr (1907-2000).....	391
Add.MSS 1750-99.....	409
Add.MSS. 1800-1850.....	430
Add.MSS. 1851-1899.....	456
Add.MSS. 1900-1950.....	469
Add.MSS. 1951-2000.....	545

## **Preface**

### **Creation of catalogue**

MSS. 1-731: Created from box of mss index cards cross referenced with sheaf binder index and Ramage's published summary guide. All rekeyed and SGML markup done, RIH September 1996, subsequently checked by EMR.

MS 832: November 1991 EMR.

Subsequent material added (partly from long-standing accessions) to end of open sequence. Catalogue closed at 2000 with new catalogue created to continue the sequence from Add.MS. 2001 in August 2016.

### **Contact details**

Durham University Library: Archives and Special Collections  
Palace Green  
Durham  
DH1 3RN  
England  
Telephone: 0191 334 2972  
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk  
URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>  
[ark:/32150/s18w32r560r/PDF](http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/ark:/32150/s18w32r560r/PDF)





## Introduction

*Collection title:* Durham University Library Additional Manuscripts (1-2000)

*Reference code:* GB-0033-ADD

*Dates of creation:* 12th century - 20th century

*Extent:* several sequences of different sized materials

*Repository:* Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

*Creator:* items gathered in accordance with the current collecting policy of the University Library.

*Language of material:* English

## Contents

A few of the MSS below have been in the library for many years before 1945. Most of them were added by gift, deposit, or purchase between 1945 and 1961, with the object of enriching the local history collection. Other items have been found in printed materials.

## Accession details

Given, where known, with each acquisition.

## Arrangement

The list, numbers 1 - 731, was originally created according to standard book cataloguing procedure. This means that, unlike other lists of Durham University Library Archives and Special Collections material, the descriptions have been heavily normalized. This is especially obvious in the forms of names given below, which conform to the then current authority form, which means people are frequently referred to by titles that they did not hold at the time of the creation of the item. In view of this, descriptions and citations should be treated with some caution.

## Form of citation

The form of citation should be GB-0033-ADD, or the collection title Durham University Library Additional Manuscripts, and the *reference number*.

To order items in the search room, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful. Parts of the reference number given after the number itself, in square brackets such as [Facs] or [Planfile] do not form part of the official number and should not be used when citing documents.

## Bibliography

*Summary list of the additional manuscripts accessioned and listed between September 1945 and September 1961*, David Ramage

An index to MSS. Add. 1 - 731, which should be used with care, as it contains occasional references to items from other Durham University Library collections, and a collection of microfilms of Durham related manuscripts from other repositories.

Foxon, D. F., *English verse, 1701-1750: a catalogue*(London, 1975).

## Add.MS 1-199

Add.MS. 1 1754-6

"A journal of some occurances [sic.] kept by Ra: Ward begun 6th Sept. 1754"(to end of 1756).

Journal kept by Ralph Ward, Gisbr°.

Size: 30 cm.

39f.

Provenance: Bought from Grafton, £3. 3s., October 1945.

Add.MS. 2 1928-44

*Towie Castle*, and *The Widow, Maids of Athens*, (Silverdale). Three verse plays by Gordon Bottomley in author's pencil manuscript.

Size: 13 x 18 cm

34f.

Provenance: Presented by the author, October 1945.

Add.MS. 3 29 December 1903

Letter from Selby W. Plummer, Durham, to Dean Kitchin, on the exhumation of St Cuthbert's remains.

With typescript transcript.

Size: 25 cm.

3f.

Provenance: Presented by Mrs Sclater Booth of Castle Eden, 15 February 1946.

Add.MSS. 4-6

Provenance: Presented by Dunlop Rubber Co. via B.R.A. [B.R.A. 329], 13 June 1946.

Add.MSS. 4 & 5 1 and 2 October 1772

Release and lease of Longridge in the parish of Norham by Francis Ord, H.L. Ord and others to William Dugall and Thomas Dugall.

Size: Lease: 34 x 46 cm.

Parchment 1m.

Add.MS. 6 4 May 1791

Lease of Longridge in the parish of Norham by John Forster to Robert Hopper Williamson.

Size: 48 x 64 cm.

1m.

Add.MSS. 7 - 16 c.1920

Billingham development documents: 8 plans, printed copy of Tees Valley Water Bill, and typewritten list of Billingham and Stockton councillors.

Paper

Location: Planfile

Provenance: Deposited on permanent loan by G.F. Brown & Co. via the B.R.A. [B.R.A. 590], 13 June 1946.

## Add.MS. 17 1825-35

Pencil drawings of celebrities of the city of Durham, by J. Bouet (Joseph Sebastien Victor François Bouet, sometimes called Nicolas Bouet, 1791-1856, artist, of Durham City).  
75 portraits, including some engravings, photographs etc.

*Size:* 32 cm.

*Provenance:* From Castle Eden. Bought from Steedman, £4. 14. 6. 1 July 1946.

*Other catalogues:* Cross, David A., *The art of Joseph Bouet (1795-1856) : a catalogue of two albums in Palace Green Library (Special Collections) Durham University with reference to other works located in Durham and elsewhere*(Durham, 2003).

## Add.MS. 18 December 1945

Lumley Castle: Mining report by Forster, Raw and Partners, Newcastle, to G.E. Fawcus Esq. (typescript).

*Size:* 33 cm.

27f. and 8 plans.

*Provenance:* Presented by G.E. Fawcus Esq.

## Add.MSS. [19-156]

*Ownership history:* Numbers formerly used for part of the Van Mildert Papers, which were transferred from Additional Manuscripts to form a separate collection, June 2006.

## Add.MSS. 157-162 1822-1849[?]

Six poems in her own hand by Elizabeth Barrett Browning, some incomplete and probably unpublished [?]:

“Savonarola”, pp.9-10;13-16, apparently continuous.

“My beloved sister ... Henrietta on her birthday ... March 6th 1822”.

“A flower in a letter”, stanzas XVII-XX.

“A child's grave at Florence”, stanzas 25-32.

“Sweetest do not fly me”, draft with alterations.

“O my little soft soul”, draft with alterations.

The second poem is torn at the top and bottom.

6 pieces: 8f., various sizes.

*Provenance:* Bought from A. Rogers, £12. 12s., 13 March 1947.

## Add.MS. 163

Letter from Sir William Schwenk Gilbert, beginning "Dear Watkins", dated "Sunday" only, Kensington.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Loosely inserted in a volume bought Sotheby's, 30 July 1947.

## Add.MS. 164 1947

Photographs of the book presented to Princess Elizabeth by the University of Durham on 23 October 1947 at the laying of the foundation of St Mary's College, specially bound by Sydney M. Cockerell.

With a specimen of the leather, tooling and lettering.

*Size:* 25 cm.

*Provenance:* Presented by S.M. Cockerell, 16 January 1948.

Add.MS. 165 1891

Memorial verses on the death of William Bell Scott by Algernon Charles Swinburne.

Author's autograph manuscript.

Printed in the *Athenaeum*, 28 February 1891, p.281 (copy of printed version included here), and in *Astrophel and other poems*, 1894.

Size: 34 x 20 cm.

4f.

*Provenance*: Bought Sotheby's £5. 10s. 9-10 February 1948.

[Add.MSS. 166-167]

*Ownership history*: Relocated to Durham University Records, as UND/F9/E1B/1-2, 12 June 2006.

[Add.MS. 168.]

*Ownership history*: Relocated as Thomas Wright MS. 16, September 2003.

Add.MSS. 169.-174 11 February 1853 - 13 December 1853

Six autograph letters of Edward Bradley, relating to the Verdant Green drawings, etc, Stilton, Leigh.

14f.

*Provenance*: Bought Myers, £5. 5s., 1948.

*Other catalogues*: See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 175 Between 1672 and 1719

Printed copy of *The ancient rites ... of Durham*, (London, 1672), edited by J. Davies of Kidwelly, interleaved with ms. notes by James Mickleton (1638-1693), the dedicatee, with a few notes by his grandson James Mickleton (1688-1719).

Size: Octavo

*Provenance*: Bought Goldschmidt, £6, 24 March 1949.

Add.MS. [176.]

*Ownership history*: Minutes and accounts of Durham University Choral Society, 1903-1921: now transferred to UND/GE4/A1, University of Durham Society Records.

Add.MS. 177 11 and 18 January 1776

Letter from Henry Seymour Conway, signed H.S.S., written Henley and London.

Size: 24 x 19 cm.

3f.

*Provenance*: Found in book accessioned 27 August 1949 (found in a folder indicating it to have been part of a sale of autograph letters formerly belonging to Alfred Morrison.

Add.MS. 178 24 December 1792

Indenture of apprenticeship of Thomas Young of Gateshead to William Wilson, pipe-maker (on a printed form).

Size: 14 x 26 cm.

*Provenance*: Presented by J.A. Gordon Esq., Bede College, 7 October 1948.

Add.MS. 179 1833

*The education of the peasantry in England. What is it? & what ought it to be? with a somewhat detailed account of the establishment of M. de Fellenberg at Hofwyl in Switzerland*, by Baldwin Francis Duppa (published, London, 1834).

Author's signed manuscript.

Size: 20 x 16 cm.

Binding: Vellum bound.

136f.

Provenance: Bought from P. Murray Hill, £2.16s. 8d., Autumn 1949.

Add.MS. 180 20 May 1818

Letter from Count Jozef Boruwlaski, London, to Miss Ebdon, Durham, with signature and seal.

Size: 23 x 19 cm.

2f. (one blank).

Provenance: Formerly loose in Boruwlaski's *Memoirs* (Durham, 1820), accession no. 78,793.

Presented by Mr H.W. Fox, 1948.

Add.MS. 181 1818

Durham County election ball.

Verses, attributed to \_ . Ord of Newton Ketton.

Size: 19 x 15 cm.

6f.

Provenance: Presented by Stanley Smith (ex Armstrong College), Spring 1950.

Add.MSS. 182.-184 1911-22

John Masefield: letter, signed, undated, from Boar's Hill to Mr Grubb: 2 postcards, one from Gt Hampden, signed, dated 21 September 1911, to G.P Putnams Sons, the other, initialled, from Boar's Hill, postmarked [19]22.

Size: 18 x 11 cm; 14 x 9 cm.

3f.

Provenance: Bought with books at auction, November 1949.

Add.MSS. 185.-186 1903

Two letters from Samuel Waddington, signed, one on Board of Trade paper, from 7 Whitehall Gardens, S.W., 25 March 1903, the other from 47 Connaught St, W.

Size: 19 x 12 cm.

4f.

Provenance: Bought with copy of *Poems* (1902), c.1949-50.

Add.MS. [187.]

Fragment of a commentary on the Psalms.

Ownership history: Now transferred to Add.MS.1950/A/25

Add.MS. 188 14 March 1895

Letter from T.E. Young to Hardy, signed, returning his copy of the *Babylonian Record*.

Size: 20 x 13 cm.

4f.

Provenance: Found in *Babylonian Record*, 24 November 1949.

Add.MS. 189 4 February 1893

Letter from Joseph Bain, London to G. Neilson.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Found in *Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, vol. iv, c. 1949-50.

Add.MS. 190 c.1850

"A repertory of the Close Rolls of the Court of Chancery of Durham" (manuscript), by William Henry Brockett.

With letter of author, initialled W.H.B., inserted.

Bookplate of Matthew Mackey; inscriptions of C.O.P. Gibson and W.H.D. Longstaffe.

Size: 24 x 18 cm.

80, 1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Johnson's Bookstall, Durham, 5s., 16 October 1946.

Add.MS. 191 1776

*A sketch of the life & character of the Right Honourable and Reverend Richard Trevor Lord Bishop of Durham. With a particular account of his last illness.*, (Darlington, printed by Messrs Darnton & Smith, 1776), compiled by George Allan and incorporating an account of Trevor's last illness, which is ascribed within the text to Robert Hutchinson, one of the bishop's domestic servants, by whom the portrait of Trevor in the engraved frontispiece was drawn.

Proof copy (quarto) of the printed text (port.+[iv]+13+[i]pp.) with Allan's ms corrections, preceded by an engraved portrait of Allan, an earlier proof of the printed title page with imprint date 1775, another proof of the engraved frontispiece portrait of Bishop Trevor and an ink and wash drawing of him with related notes, specimens of Bishop Trevor's signature, and Allan's fair copy manuscript text of the printed work. A marginal note added in red ink on p. 12 of the ms records the suggestion, heard in Durham by WH [? William Hutchinson, historian of Co. Durham] that the account of Bishop Trevor's illness was actually composed by the bishop's nephew.

19p.

*Provenance:* Bought Johnson's Bookstall, Durham, 16 November 1946.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Phillipps MS 14076.

Add.MS. 192 1777

"Statuta et ordinationes Ecclesiae Cathedralis Christi et Beati Mariae Virginis Dunelmensis", John Lambert scrip. & del.

With title page vignette of Durham Cathedral, head and tail pieces, and decorated letters.

Size: 24 x 19 cm.

95f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Sclater-Booth for Colonel Rowland Burdon, December 1946.

Add.MS. 193 1911

Typescript copies of letters from Captain Cuthbert Collingwood (1st Baron), to Dr Carlyle and Mrs Carlyle of Inveresk, 1792 - 1805, with supplementary documents to 1840 and plans of the Battle of St Vincent.

With introduction and notes by John Oxberry.

Size: 26 x 20 cm.

202f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Basil Anderton Esq., who had been instrumental in having the transcripts made, 14 August 1947.

## Add.MS. 194 1913

Typescript copy of journal kept by Admiral Lord Collingwood (1st Baron) in the Mediterranean, December 1807 - January 1810.

Copied, by permission, from the original in the possession of Mr Alfred Brewis, Granville Rd, Newcastle upon Tyne.

Portrait of Collingwood and letter from Brewis inserted.

*Size:* 26 x 19 cm.

64f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Basil Anderton Esq., who had been instrumental in having the transcripts made, 14 August 1947.

## Add.MS. 195 1745

"Elementa logicae tam veteris quam novae in usum juventutis academicae. Opera Tho: Johnson A:M: Coll: Mag: Cantab: Soc. MDCCXLV" (manuscript)

(Thomas Johnson of Magdalene College, Cambridge - the nearest of this name died in 1737)

*Size:* 20 x 15 cm.

88f.

*Provenance:* Relocated from Old University MSS sequence, (old pressmark M.VI.49), 1950.

## Add.MS. 196 1679-80

"Physica a R.P. Francisco Sandero tradita excipiente me Thoma Durham A n no D omi ni 1679 & 1680" (manuscript).

Dictated by Francis Sanders (1648-1710, Vice-President of the Jesuit house of studies at Liège), written down by Thomas Durham, *vere* Collingwood (1651-1725).

Bookplate of J.T. Brockett.

*Size:* 16 x 10 cm.

305f.

*Provenance:* Relocated from Old University MSS sequence, (old pressmark L.V.32), 1950.

## Add.MS. 197 1678

"Logica a R.P. Franc. Sandero tradita." (manuscript).

Dictated by Francis Sanders (1648-1710, Vice-President of the Jesuit house of studies at Liège), written down by Thomas Durham, *vere* Collingwood (1651-1725), along with "Brevis inspectio in doctrinam Cartesij non'ullorumq. atomistarum".

Bookplate of J.T. Brockett.

*Size:* 16 x 10 cm.

305f.

*Provenance:* Relocated from Old University MSS sequence, (old pressmark L.V.31), 1950.

Add.MS. 198 1680-94

"Metaphysica", (1680-81) with "Ex tract' Vo sive ultimo et M[eta]phys[i]co R.P. Fr. Gul[iel]mi" [1694?] prefixed and "Tractat *us* de Physiognomia humana" 1681 appended. (Manuscript).

Dictated by Francis Sanders (1648-1710, Vice-President of the Jesuit house of studies at Liège), written down by Thomas Durham, *vere* Collingwood (1651-1725) and extract copied by him from tractates of Francis Williams (died at Liège 1681).

Bookplate of J.T. Brockett.

*Size:* 16 x 10 cm.

327f.

*Provenance:* Relocated from Old University MSS sequence, (old pressmark L.V.33), 1950.

Add.MS. 199 1904

*Durham University: earlier foundations and present colleges*, by Joseph Thomas Fowler (College histories: London, 1904).

Author's interleaved copy, with many of his ms. notes.

*Size:* 18 cm.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by the author.

Relocated from Library's printed collections (old pressmark 39.C.16), 1950.



## Add.MSS 200 - 349

Add.MS. 200 1834

*The Bishoprick garland*

A miscellany of Durham poems and notes, some printed but most in the hand of Sir Cuthbert Sharp, with a few additions by Robert Surtees.

The first edition of this miscellany, collected and edited by Sir Cuthbert Sharp, was published under the title *The Bishoprick garland* in 1834. It does not include many of the items contained in this volume, and the text of items which are included frequently diverges from that found here. Some of the additional items found here were not printed for reasons of decorum or because they had a tenuous connection with the Palatinate, others were intended to be included in a second edition.

*Size:* 23 x 14 cm.

143f.

*Provenance:* Presented to Dr Henry Gee, Master of University College, Durham, by J.G. Wilson in 1915, and purchased by the University Library in 1939.

Add.MS. 201 c.1880

*The Psalms*, translated by John Low Low, with other poetical passages from the Old Testament. Author's manuscript.

*Size:* 23 x 14 cm.

314f. and 19 loose inserts.

*Provenance:* Presented by Andrew Low, early 20th century: re-located from Library (old classmark 33.D.4a), 1950.

Add.MS. 202

*Ownership history:* Relocated to DCG 7/1, October 2012.

Add.MS. 203

*Ownership history:* Relocated to DCG 2/1, October 2012.

Add.MS. 204 7 October 1836

Letter from John Banks Jenkinson, Bishop of St Davids (signed J.B. St Davids) at Abergwili, to Dr C.J. Bloomfield Bishop of London, on the University of Durham.

*Size:* 22 x 18 cm.

12f.

*Provenance:* In library before 1930. Transferred from Old University MSS sequence (pressmark H. iii. 23).

Add.MS. 205 29 August [1837 ?]

Letter from Edward Maltby, Bishop of Durham, signed E. Dunelm, at Auckland Castle, to Lord John Russell on the lodgement of judges at Durham Castle.

*Size:* 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 206 29 July 1875 - 1 March 1892

Guardbook of 156 letters from Edward Augustus Freeman, at Wells, etc., mostly to Joseph Thomas Fowler, with other material including 10 photographs and 4 sketches of churches and portraits.

*Size:* 21 x 15 cm.

363f., including both numbering sequences.

*Provenance:* Presented by Canon J.T. Fowler.

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered 206-276, 631-730 (each letter having been given a separate accession number)

Add.MSS. [207-276]

*Ownership history:* Numbers not now in use: formerly used as accession numbers for individual letters within Add.MS. 206.

Add.MSS. 277-278 1863-1864

Letter and carte-de-visite from Edward Bradley

4f., 1.

*Provenance:* Bought from Myers, 7s. 6d., July 1951.

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 279 1883-4

Book of autographs of members of the Durham County Assizes Grand Jury, with portraits and miscellaneous photographs, collected by Alfred Backhouse, Sheriff of Durham (with Sheriff's badge inset in cover).

*Size:* 31 x 25 cm.

52f.

*Provenance:* Bought Symington, £1. 1s., 13 October 1944.

Add.MS. 280

Copies (made in 1880's ?) of Royalist composition papers, 1642-51, relating to the family of Lilburne during the Civil Wars in England, mainly concerning George Lilburne of Sunderland.

With engravings of Col. Robert Lilburne and Lt-Col. John Lilburne.

From the original papers in the PRO.

Bound volume of transcripts of 60 documents, and 4 engravings.

*Size:* 31 x 21 cm.

[1], 191, [4]f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Sir Charles Harding Firth, June 1909.

Add.MS. 281 1804-1883

Volume of correspondence, notes, drawings, offprints and cuttings on antiquarian and archaeological topics, chiefly relating to the Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods, with spine title "Select Antiquarian Tracts & Autographs".

Contains 83 items, approximately half of which are manuscript and half printed.

Manuscript contents list at front of volume

Bookplate of Frederick Hendriks FSS, FLA, Knight of Vasa, 1893.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

*Provenance:* Presented by E.B. Birley, 1951.

See separate catalogue

Add.MSS. [282-315]

*Ownership history:* Numbers not now in use: formerly used as accession numbers for individual ms items within Add.MS. 281.

## Add.MS. 316 1792

Extracts from Aristotle's *Art of poetry*, with observations upon it, translated from the original Italian of Abbate Pietro Metastasio ... by John Dixon.

With ms. note: "Mr [William] Mason intended to have written notes but did not find time ... To the end of the first chapter is in the hand writing of Mr Mason"; and "Bought at the sale of Canon Dixon's library, 1854."

Size: 20 x 17 cm.

372f.

*Provenance:* Relocated from Old University MSS sequence (former pressmark Theta.vi.20).

## Add.MS. 317 c.1792

Letters on music, by Pietro Antonio Domenico Bonaventura Metastasio, translated by Dr William Burgh, from an unidentified printed edition.

Size: 20 x 17 cm.

14f.

## Add.MS. 318 1809-27

Scrap book miscellany compiled by John William Smith of Barnard Castle.

Engraved portraits, mainly English and French subjects, some views of places, sketches, notes on Durham antiquities, with drawings, notes on scientific experiments, original letters and other documents.

Also contains 34 tithe receipts, Tanfield parish, 1654-1722.

Owner's name, place and date 1809 on cover. Some notes initialled J.W.S., others in different hands.

Size: 32 x 20 cm

185f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Boddy, £4. 4s., 1951.

## Add.MS. 319

"Mem<sup>dums</sup> as to practice in the Courts of Gaol Delivery and Sessions of the Peace at Durham. Process for outlawry."

A legal precedent book, the precedents from Charles II to George III, entered from opposite ends of the book in different hands, one half apparently written c. 1700, the other c. 1800.

Size: 16 x 9 cm

vii, 218f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Wilson, 42s., c.1951.

## Add.MS. 320 c.1837

"On the practicability of bringing an uncivilized and rapidly wasting aboriginal population into a state of security, civilization & progressive improvement. Respectfully submitted to Chas Buller Esqr M.P.", by Thomas Hodgkin, M.D.

Manuscript bound with printed evidence of Hodgkin and S. Bamnister before the Select Committee on Aborigines, British Settlements, 1837.

Size: 33 x 20 cm

11f.

*Provenance:* Presented by W. Waples Esq. 1949.

Add.MS. [321.] 11 February 1857

Letter from Thomas Baker, at Whitburn, to the Rev<sup>d</sup>. the Librarian, Durham University, about experiments in making straw paper, with gift of M. Koops *Historical account of the substances which have been used to describe events ...*(1801).

Size: 18 x 11 cm

3f.

Location: Bound in at front of book (location: SC 01641)

[Add.MS. 322.]

Ownership history: Relocated as Thomas Wright MS. 17, September 2003.

Add.MS. 323 26 February 1945

Letter from Mrs M.D. Darwin (née Wharton), at London, to H.W. Acomb, Durham University Librarian, about the Wharton family papers presented by her to the Library.

Size: 20 x 12 cm.

1f.

Provenance: In copy of *The Whartons of Wharton Hall*, by E.R. Wharton, presented by Mrs Darwin in 1945 (location: XL929.2).

Add.MS. 324 1617

"Sanctus Cuthbertus puer - postea Lindisfarnensis episcopus - a levitate lusuum per trimum puerulum mirabiliter convers us. A Minore Congregatione Academica Beatae Mariae Virginis datus in Theatrum illustri domini comiti Davidi Brembato, cum iterum Marianus Praefectus esse iuberetur.", (Ingolstady [Ingolstadt]).

Manuscript, with music.

Size: 20 x 15 cm.

[ii, 42, iii]f.

Provenance: Purchased from I.K. Fletcher, 17 March 1952, £65. Previously owned by W.H. Cumming and Sir Leicester Harmsworth. Bought by Fletcher, Sotheby's, October 1945, lot 1971, £30.

Add.MSS. 325.-328 1945

4 letters regarding the St Cuthbert play from Ingolstadt.

2 from H. Chadwick S.J., 4 November 1945 and 7 November 1945, at Stonyhurst College.

1 from Leo Hicks, London, 31 October 1945.

1 (typed) from W Kane, S.J. 22 November 1945, from Loyola University, Chicago.

Size: 23 x 16 cm.

1f. each.

Provenance: Purchased from I.K. Fletcher, 17 March 1952, £65. Previously owned by W.H. Cumming and Sir Leicester Harmsworth. Bought by Fletcher, Sotheby's, October 1945, lot 1971, £30.

Add.MS. 329 c.1630

"Reports in the Star-Chamber from I<sup>o</sup> to III<sup>o</sup> Car. I".

Size: 30 x 21 cm.

[ii], 220, [vi] pages.

Provenance: Presented by Miss Alice Edleston of Gainford, 24 April 1952.

Ownership history: Previously owned by John A. Stewart, 1809, [then Richard Heber (d.1833); his sale, Evans, 10-19 February 1836, lot 1481; then Sir Thomas Phillipps (Phillipps MS. 8342), sold 1895, lot 1057, to Reya (£1 10s) (ex info Sir John Baker)]. Formerly numbered MS 346.458.

Another copy: Mickleton & Spearman MS 65.

Add.MS. 330 26 March 1908

Letter from Arthur Hughes to Mr Brown agreeing to sign his illustrations to W. Allingham's *The music master*.

Size: 15 x 10 cm.

2f.

Location: Bound with book (location: SC 08739).

Provenance: Bought with and inserted in W. Allingham's *The music master* (1855), 1952.

Add.MS. 331 4 November [1855]

Letter from William Allingham (signed W.A.), at New Ross, to Arthur Hughes about the arrangement of *The music master*.

Size: 12 x 9 cm.

2f.

Location: Bound with book (location: SC 08739).

Provenance: Bought with and inserted in W. Allingham's *The music master* (1855), 1952.

Add.MS. 332 29 August 1915

Letter from Sir Arthur Wing Pinero, at London, to Mr Waters, with a copy of *The big drum*, 1915.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

Location: Bound with book (location: SC 09647).

Provenance: Bought with book.

Add.MS. 333 1950

"The essence of mysticism, set forth in rhythmic sentences, by a disciple of Thomas a Kempis", Herbert Pentin.

The author's typewritten copy with an autograph account of his career.

Size: 26 x 20 cm.

iv, 104f.

Provenance: Presented by author (M.A. Dunelm.), 5 September 1950.

Add.MSS. [334.-336.]

Ownership history: Durham University Union Society committee meeting books, 1902-1918: now transferred to UND/GE1/AC1-2, University of Durham Societies Records.

Add.MS. 337 1843

Letter from John Ruskin at London, to Revd. Walter L. Brown, [Ruskin's tutor] postmarked 1843.

Apparently lacks beginning.

Size: 23 x 19 cm.

2f.

Provenance: Via Brown's youngest daughter, Miss Caroline M. Brown, to her cousin Revd. G.C. May, who presented it to the library, 1935.

Add.MS. 338 [1877]

"Sir Walter Scott: Preliminary memoir", by William Bell Scott.

Author's manuscript: apparently the introduction to an edition of Sir Walter Scott's poems, 1877.

Size: 20 x 18 cm.

18f.

Provenance: Previously owned by Miss E. Morse. Bought Sotheby's, 10-11 March 1952, lot 191, £3.

## Add.MS. 339

A Scottish kirk session book of Dailly, Ayrshire, 1691, copied out by William Bell Scott.

Size: 21 x 17 cm.

[1], 22, [i]f.

*Provenance:* Previously owned by Miss E. Morse. Bought Sotheby's, 10-11 March 1952, lot 191, £3.

## Add.MS. [340]

*Ownership history:* Returned to Bishop Cosin's Library as Cosin MS. B.I.27(i).

## Add.MS. 341 8 September 1852

Letter from Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. at Middle Hill, to Dr M.J. Routh.

2 corners torn off with a few words.

Size: 21 x 11 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Found in Routh III.E.15.

## Add.MS. 342 20 June [1850]

Letter from William Sidney Gibson at Newcastle, to Revd. Joseph Stevenson asking for help in researches into the life of Richard de Bury.

Size: 25 x 21 cm.

8f.

*Provenance:* Found in a book [?]

## Add.MS. 343 1817

"A catalogue of the manuscripts constituting the collections known under the name of the Mickleton and Spearman MSS. Presented by Wasey to Shute [Barrington] lord Bishop of Durham; and by him presented in ... 1817 to the library founded by Bishop Cosin at Durham", by Sir Henry Ellis.

Size: 25 x 20 cm.

[iv], 111, [iii]f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr Kenneth Povey of Liverpool University (bought Graftons, £3. 3s.)

## Add.MS. 344 28 September 1887

Letter from Edward Lear at Sanremo, to Miss Campbell, on the misery he has been enduring from the heat and food of Italy.

Size: 21 x 13 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in copy of *Journals of a landscape painter in Southern Calabria* (1852), bought 1952.

## Add.MS. 345 1817-1826

"Poems", by Michael Alexander Lowry (Kilmashogue).

Author's manuscript.

Title-page and dedication are dated 1817, but individual poems have dates from 1813 to 1826.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

90f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Herrick, c.1949.

Add.MS. 346 27 March 1777

Letter from George Allan at Darlington to William Hutchinson, discussing his and others' etchings and drawings, and also antiquarian topics.

Size: 33 x 19 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 25s., 20 February 1953.

Add.MS. [347.] 27 September [184?]

Letter from J. Mitchell, at London, in the third person to \_ Sainsbury proposing that the Prince Louis Napoleon and the Count d'Orsay should visit Sainsbury's Napoleon collection.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Location:* Bound with the book (location: SC 10562)

*Provenance:* Acquired with copy of *Napoleon III*, by P. Henrichs (1857), presented by Miss Edleston of Gainford, 1953.

Add.MS. [348.] 25 février [184?]

Autograph letter from Napoleon III at 1 Carlton Gardens London, in the third person, to \_ Sainsbury, proposing to call and see his Napoleon collection.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Location:* Bound with the book (location: SC 10562)

*Provenance:* Acquired with copy of *Napoleon III*, by P. Henrichs (1857), presented by Miss Edleston of Gainford, 1953.

Add.MS. [349.] 28 June 1881

Letter from Octavius Pickard-Cambridge at Blandford presenting his *Spiders of Dorset* (1879-81) to the University Library, Durham.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Location:* Bound with book (location: SC 00683).

*Provenance:* Bound with presented copy of book.

## Add.MSS 350 - 539

Add.MSS. 350-399 5 June 1860 - 26 December 1861

45 Letter from Joseph Bonomi, enclosing two further letters by Miss I.M. Martin (not included in numbering sequence (?).

41 are to J. Lee, and one each to Mrs Lee, W. Camps, Dr Pratt and the Council of the Syro-Egyptian Society.

With miscellaneous notes by or about Bonomi, (5 items) apparently attached to the letters.

*Size:* Various sizes.

95f., 6f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MSS. 400-412 25 March 1862 - 2 June 1865

13 copies of letters to Admiral William Henry Smyth, made for J. Lee: from C. Ker, C.L. Prince (3), Revd. W. Monkhouse, G. Chambers, Sir R.I. Murchison, A.K. Barclay, the editor of the *Intellectual Observer*, Dr T.R. Robinson, B.A. Gould, G. Knott, S.B. Kincaid.

*Size:* 18 x 12 cm.

24f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 413 2 June 1803

Letter from Boulton, Watt & Co. to R. Potter.

*Size:* 26 x 20 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 414 7 November 1843

Letter from A. Sidgwick at Cambridge to (?).

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 415 22 November 1847

Letter from Sir David Brewster at St Andrews to John Lee.

*Size:* 19 x 12 cm

2f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 416 Undated

Copy of letter from Lady Margaret Maria Brewster (afterwards Mrs Gordon) at St Andrews to Mrs John Lee.

*Size:* 22 x 18 cm

2f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 417 23 February 1853

Letter from Sir William Crookes at Oxford, to \_ Spiller.

*Size:* 19 x 11 cm

4f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.



Add.MS. 418 9 July 1864

Letter from William Henry McAlpine at London to J. Lee.

Size: 18 x 11 cm

1f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 350-418 bought from Myers, Autumn 1953, £10. 10s.

Add.MS. 419 10 June 1784

Letter from William Van Mildert, at Bradden, to Samuel Mendez da Costa, reporting on the progress of his Oxford studies, particularly on fossils and natural history, and sending news of fellows and others at Oxford to whom Menendez da Costa had given him recommendatory letters.

Size: 23 x 18 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 25s., 18 December 1953.

Add.MSS. 420-429 5 August 1882

Manuscript pieces by Peter Pindar (pseudonym of John Wolcot [1738-1819]), including folders of "Poems & Hymns for Young Folks", "Tales & Fables", "Madrigals", "Sacred Poems by Dr Wolcot", "Anacreontics", "New and Old Ballads Composed for Queen Elizabeth".

3 boxes

*Provenance:* Bought from G.F. Sims.

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 430 5 August 1882

Letter from Sir Henry Taylor at Bournemouth to Miss Kate Perry discussing books (Shelley references).

Date may be read as 9th May. Recipients name supplied in pencil.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

6f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 21s., 26 January 1954.

Add.MS. 431 9 November 1637

Copy of a letter from John Cosin at Cambridge to Joseph Mead (here spelt Mede) relating to his discourse *Churches, that is, appropriate places for Christian worship* (published 1638 ).

Copy apparently made in 1672 or 1677.

Size: 19 x 14 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from John Grant, 10s., June 1952.

Printed: *Durham Philobiblon*, v.1, pt.9.

Add.MSS. 432-438 29 November 1911 - 26 November 1915

Seven Letter from Henry James, at London or Rye to Mrs Howes, wife of the vicar of Rye (two undated).

Size: 23 x 20 cm, etc.

8f.

*Provenance:* Presented by G. Fawcus Esq., 2 February 1954.

Add.MS. 439 1680

"An account of the national affaires frome June the first one thousand six hundred and eighty, shewing whatsoever hapened considerable in that time ... [by] Gabriel Hasting. Aetatis meae An: 19. E Collegio Universitatis, 1680". With, appended (f.9), "The speech of James ye 2d to his first parliament".

Author's autograph.

Inscribed: "E libris Gabrielis Hastings è Coll. Vniversitatis, June 2 1680 pretium 1s 4d James Bate of Ashby.

E libr. J: Bate e Coll: Jes: apud Cant. AB:1697."

Bookplate of Revd. Joseph Edleston M.A. LL.D., Gainford Vicarage, Trin. Coll. Camb.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

[ii], 9, [ii]f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Alice Edleston of Gainford, Summer 1953.

Add.MS. 440 29 March 1892

Letter from Walter Hamilton at London to Mr Day of Cork about a projected book on French Ex-libris.

Size: 21 x 13 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in copy of Hamilton's *Dated bookplates* given by Miss Edleston, 1952.

Add.MS. 441 3 December 1901

Letter from William James Dawson at London to Sir John Martin Harvey introducing his play *Savonarola*.

Size: 20 x 13 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought with copy of *Savonarola*.

Add.MS. 442 23 December 1858

Letter from Sir Richard Owen at London to Sir John Forbes M.D. on the gorilla, with acknowledgment of help given in a translation from the *Periplus* by the Bishop [Edward Maltby ?].

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in Maltby 112.E.17-18.

Add.MS. [443.] 2 November 1835

Letter from John Taylor of Mold to W. Wharton of Dryburn, Durham.

Written on a printed monthly report on Cornish engines by T. Lean.

Size: 43 x 56 cm.

1f.

*Location:* Bound with book (location: SC+ 00127).

*Provenance:* Bound into Thomas Tredgold, *The steam engine*(1827).

Add.MS. 444 Undated [July 1861]

Letter from Ford Madox Brown at London to C.P. Boyce, referring to a largish water colour just finished and to a visit from W.B. Scott.

Annotated on verso "rec[eived] July 3/61"

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Blackwell, 10s. 6d.

Add.MS. 445 Undated

Geological notes with coloured sections of strata, by Joseph Barber Lightfoot.

Size: 27 x 21 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in Bishop Lightfoot's copy of Sir C. Lyell *Principles of Geology*(1853).

Add.MS. 446 [1915]

Letter from Jane Ellen Harrison at Cambridge to J.D. Duff with a present of her *Russia and the Russian verb*(1915).

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Acquired with copy of the book presented by Mrs J.D. Duff, September 1950.

Add.MS. 447 27 November 14 Henry VIII [1522]

(1) Thomas Darneton, Abbot of Eggleston

Christopher Fulthrope

Ralph Menwell

(2) Thomas Baker and others.

Composition between (1) and (2) regarding the division of land at Startforth.

Remains of three seals.

Size: 42 x 65 cm.

Parchment. 1m.

*Provenance:* Bought from B. Halliday (Cat. 265, item 211), £3, 7 May 1952.

Add.MS. 448 c. 1800?

*The famous history of Sir Thomas Wyat. With the coronation of Queen Mary, and the coming in of King Philip ... Written by Thomas Dickers [Dekker] and John Webster. London, printed by E.A. for Thomas Archer ... 1607.*

Copied (in manuscript) from the Bodleian copy by A. Dyce and S. Reay.

With a ms. note by M.J. Routh, to whom this once belonged.

Size: 25 x 20 cm.

66f.

*Provenance:* Bought from The Bookshop, Cirencester, 27s., 29 March 1954.

Add.MSS. 449-452

*Provenance:* Purchased temp. Canon Fowler, who added thumb-index tabs.

*Ownership history:* Phillipps MSS 20110 and 20873.

Add.MS. 449 1777

"Memdm. of translation and temporal acts of John [Egerton] Lord Bp of Durham beging. 20 Augt. 1771 [to 2 October 1777] (before Geo. Brooks noty.

publk.)"(manuscript).

Size: 20 x 17 cm.

20f.

## Add.MS. 450 1676 - 1818

Letters to Bishop Shute Barrington or his agent Richard Burn, with draft replies, mainly of 1817-18, with expenses of translation to Durham, printed confirmation, visitation and other forms, 3 precedents of earlier bishops, etc.

*Size:* 23 x 17 cm. and less.

109 items. 173f.

*Location:* Bound with 449.

## Add.MS. 451 1776

Letters to Bishop Robert Lowth, mainly from Edward Pearson.

*Size:* 23 x 17 cm and less.

17 items. 35f.

*Location:* Bound with 449.

## Add.MS. 452 1764 - 1816

Correspondence of Bishop Shute Barrington with Richard Burn and others, about patents, and with two accounts of Bishop Lowth's.

*Size:* 26 x 20 cm or less.

15 items. 23f.

*Location:* Bound with 449.

## Add.MS. 453 c. 1680

"A discourse in defence of the King's right to dispense with the statutes called the teste viz the 25th and 30th Carl 2d, by one whose profession is the law and whose communion is according to the Church of England." (manuscript, written about 1680, defending the right of James II to dispense with the Test Acts).

*Size:* 30 x 19 cm.

*Binding:* Half bound in morocco (20th century).

[iv, 12, xii]f.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953, who had bought it from Colbeck Radford & Co Ltd, Bruton St, London, who had bought it from Sotheby's, July 1930.

## Add.MS. 454 c.1765

"List of temporal chancellors of the Co. Palat. of Durham [to 1770] ... of spiritual chancellors [to 1759] ... attorney generalls ... solicitor generals [to 1753] ... officers of the several courts ... for ... 1760 ... sheriffs [to 1747]."

Manuscript, written on the blank backs of broadsides and similar local documents, the printed sides of which have been pasted together.

*Size:* 23 x 19 cm.

21f.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953.

## Add.MS. 455 1706

"York four days stage-coach begins on Friday the 12th of April 1706 ... performed by Benjamin Kingman, Henry Harrison, Walter Baynes ...": advertisement for new stage-coach service, annotated with receipt to Mr Badingfold for a place booked for 3 June 1706.

*Size:* 25 x 18 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953.

Add.MS. 456 c. 1680

"... Sr. Philip Musgrave of Hartley Castle in ye county of Westmoorland Baronett ... a short plain and true narrative ...", by Gilbert Burton, Edenhall.

Manuscript: Edited and published by Samuel Jefferson, under the title *The Life of Sir Philip Musgrave* (Carlisle, 1840).

Flyleaf inscription "Jos. Musgrave e Coll. Oriel 1749"

Size: 17 x 11 cm.

Binding: 19th century gold-tooled red goatskin, by Hering of Newman St [London], imitating 17th century style and with Musgrave armorial stamp and motto "Sans changer" on both covers.

[iii, 82, vi]f., f.4 and 5 transposed.

Provenance: Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953, who had bought it from Bernard Holliday, Leicester, June 1927, who had bought it in London a few weeks earlier.

Add.MS. 457 8 February 1891- 20 November 1905

Twenty-nine letters from Joseph Thomas Fowler at Durham to C.C. Hodges.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

51f.

Provenance: Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953.

Add.MS. 458 8 August 1879

Letter from William Greenwell at York[?], to W.H.D. Longstaffe.

Size: 18 x 12 cm.

3f.

Provenance: Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953.

Add.MSS. 459-460

"The Journall of the proceedings of the House of Commons", November 9th to 19th 1685.

With typewritten transcript of above manuscript, Durham, 1927[?]

Size: 26 x 19 cm.

Ts: 30f.

Provenance: Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953. Bought by him from James Wilson, Birmingham, 1927.

Ownership history: Previously owned by G. Sacheverell of Barton, Notts., and Sir Robert Wilmot, of Osmaston, Derbyshire.

Add.MS. 461 c.1689

"A collection of the principal proceedings in the Convencion of the Lords and Commons which made the Prince of Orange King" (manuscript).

Size: 31 x 19 cm.

[iv, 250, viii]f.

Provenance: Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953. Bought by him from T. Thorp, Guildford, August 1931.

Add.MS. 462 c.1685

"A kalender of ye iournalls of ye House of Peers begns. in May 1660 ... endg. in lune 1685... wth. an acct. of ye appeals & writs of error wn. brought in & iudged" (manuscript). With an alphabetical index, lacking A.

Size: 38 x 26 cm.

50f.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Professor C.E. Whiting, 1953. Bought by him from P.J. and A.E. Dobell, June 1927, £1. 10s.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Phillipps MS 22895.

Add.MSS. [463-466]

*Provenance:* Acquired 31 August 1940, bound with Durham County Poll Book, 1761, etc. Bookplate of Richard Lawrence Pemberton.

Add.MSS. [463-464] 11 and 12 June 1790

Two letters on a forthcoming Parliamentary election in Durham county from Rowland Burdon at Castle Eden, not in his hand but the first signed by him, to John Taylor at Durham.

Size: 24 x 19 cm.

4f.

*Location:* Bound with Durham County Poll Book, 1761 (location: XL324DUR)

Add.MS. [465.] 30 September 1812

Letter from William Taylor of St Helen's Auckland, to Lady Milbanke on her husband's candidature for Durham County in a parliamentary election.

Seal attached.

Size: 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

*Location:* Bound with Durham County Poll Book, 1761 (location: XL324DUR)

Add.MS. 466 31 [sic] June 1801

Letter from Sir Ralph Milbanke at Seaham to William Taylor of Bishop Middleham.

Size: 22 x 18 cm.

2f.

*Location:* Bound with Durham County Poll Book, 1761 (location: XL324DUR)

Add.MS. 467 19 March 1875

Letter from Mrs [Lucy] John Gough Nichols at London to T.F. Dillon Croker, offering him a copy of *Memoir of the late John Gough Nichols*.

Size: 18 x 12 cm.

2f.

*Location:* Bound with the presentation copy of the book (location: SC 10240)

*Provenance:* Acquired with copy of *Memoir of the late John Gough Nichols*, (1874) by R.C. Nichols, presented by Miss Alice Edelston, 1953.

Add.MS. 468 12 April and 13 December 1861

Two Letter from John Gough Nichols at London to Dillon Croker.

Size: 19 x 12 cm.

4f.

*Location:* Bound with the presentation copy of the book (location: SC 10240)

*Provenance:* Acquired with copy of *Memoir of the late John Gough Nichols*, (1874) by R.C. Nichols, presented by Miss Alice Edelston, 1953.

Add.MS. 469 1861

Military description of the south-east part of England, by Major-General William Roy, 1765.

A handwritten copy prepared, according to accompanying letter, by W.F.D. Jervois for Lord Palmerston in 1861.

Size: 33 x 20 cm.

43f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 469-470: Bought from Alick Fletcher, catalogue 71 item 842, November 1954, £5. 5s.

Add.MS. 470 17 October 1861

Letter from William F. Drummond Jervois at the War Office to Lord Palmerston enclosing the above item, (469).

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 469-470: Bought from Alick Fletcher, catalogue 71 item 842, November 1954, £5. 5s.

Add.MSS. 471-472 1928 - 1935

Letter (Add.MS 471/1) from Gordon Bottomley at Silverdale to Penelope Wheeler, dated 3 November 1931, referring to the death of Charles Ricketts.

Autograph note (AddMS 471/2) from Gordon Bottomley at Silverdale to Penelope and Christopher Wheeler, dated Christmas 1933, originally with a Christmas present from Emily and Gordon Bottomley.

With these are a signed photograph to the same, Christmas 1928 (Add.MS 472/1), another signed photograph, 1935 (Add.MS 472/2), and a signed syllabus to the same, of the Oxford Recitations (Add.MS 472/3).

Size: 19 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from C. and I.K. Fletcher, catalogue 91 item 19, Autumn 1954, £4. 14s. 6d.

Add.MSS. 473-474 1865-1866

Letter, and poem "The Kingfisher", by Edward Bradley (Cuthbert Bede).

*Provenance:* Bought from C and I.K. Fletcher, list 91, item 21, £1. 5s., October 1954.

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 475 c.1700 ?

Notes upon coal, by John Ker, 1st Duke of Roxburgh (attributed in ms. to "Earl of Roxborough").

Size: 20 x 15 cm.

12f.

*Location:* Bound in *Rare tracts ... collected by G.C. Greenwell*, vol.2, 3rd item (location: XLL942.8GRE)

*Provenance:* Purchased as part of collection (largely printed) with binding title *Rare tracts, antiquarian, topographical, etc. collected by G.C. Greenwell*.

Add.MS. 476 1852

"A survey of the Maiden Way from ... Birdoswald Station northward to the Scottish Border ... " (manuscript), John Maughan, Bewcastle.

Size: 25 x 20 cm.

39f.

Location: Bound in *Rare tracts ... collected by G.C. Greenwell*, vol.2, 9th item (location: XLL942.8GRE)

Provenance: Purchased as part of collection (largely printed) with binding title *Rare tracts, antiquarian, topographical, etc. collected by G.C. Greenwell*.

Add.MS. 477 29 April 1640

Indenture of sale of lands at Hurworth by Ralph and Barbara Booth to Richard Baddeley of Durham, before Gab. Clarke and M. Bullock.

Seal and signature of R. Baddeley.

Size: 49 x 60 cm.

Parchment. 1m.

Provenance: Presented by S.M. Stobbs, 61 Whinney Hill, Durham, 12 September 1955.

Add.MSS. [478-479.]

Numbers not used.

Add.MS. 480 1875

Durham University examinations.:

B.A. Examination, December 1875.

Analytical Geometry, June 1875.

Mechanics, December 1875.

Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

Size: 22 x 14 cm.

6f.

Location: Bound in *Examination papers ... 1874-5-6*(location: XL053.78)

Provenance: Bound in volume of printed papers with title-page *Examination papers set to students in Arts 1874-5-6* and inscription of R.J. Pearce, Jan.15.77, presented by Secretary, 1958 .

Add.MS. 481 1771

"An account of the money subscribed for the relief of poor sufferers in the parish of Gateshead in the late inundation ... 1771."

Size: 19 x 13 cm.

14f.

Location: Bound with *Narrative of the great flood in the ... Tyne*(1772) and other printed items on the same subject (location: SC 14936/1).

Provenance: Presented by Miss Edleston, 1954.

Add.MS. 482 15th century

*Breviloquium* of Bonaventura, defective at the beginning and the end.

Language: Latin

Provenance: Presented by Miss Edleston, 1953.

See separate catalogue



## Add.MS. 483 4 May 1953

Binding, lettered on spine, "Durham, May 4th 1953".

Prepared for the opening of St Mary's College by the Queen Mother, but not presented owing to the cancellation of the ceremony at that time. On the re-arranged date (2 November 1956) the contents (photographs of Durham) were removed and rebound in similar style and duly presented.

The binding, by Douglas Cockerell and Son, is green-gray crushed morocco with a St Cuthbert cross inside a wreath lettered "Durham 4th May 1953" above and "Ancilla Domini" below: on spine "Durham 4th May 1953". Double single gold line; signature stamp inside end cover (the replacement differed in having tiny crosses sparsely semé). End papers and slip case of characteristic Cockerell marblings.

*Size:* 36 x 29 cm.

*Provenance:* Cover, and illuminated inscription, was secured for an additional charge of £4 (the main volume costing £38).

## Add.MS. 484 4 May 1953

Inscription in red and black on vellum "To her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother who opened the new buildings of St Mary's College on the 4th of May 1953 these pictures of Durham are offered with gratitude and humble duty by the University of Durham" (written by Joan Tebbutt).

*Size:* 36 x 28 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* As above.

## Add.MS. 485 c. 1916

Diary of the First World War, for the period 1914-1916, of Alexander Angus Macfarlane-Grieve (of the Seaforth Highlanders).

*Size:* 23 x 17 cm.

[i-ii], 282 pages.

*Provenance:* Presented by Lieut.-Col. A.A. Macfarlane-Grieve, 20 March 1957.

## Add.MSS. 486-510

*Provenance:* Presented by the Librarian, Ushaw College, 20 February 1958. Formerly belonging to Edward Arthur White (some compiled by him?).

## Add.MS. 486 19th century

Pedigree of Stansfeld of Stansfeld, compiled by John Stansfeld, who acknowledges help from R. Thoresby: lithograph by J.Y. Knight & Co. Leeds, with coloured coat of arms.

No date. With White's armorial bookplate, on which is a manuscript note by him that the pedigree was given to him by the compiler, John Stansfeld, in 1883.

*Size:* 66 x 99 cm.

On linen, dissected and folded in black leather binding. 1 piece.

## Add.MS. 487 1843?

"The names of the noblemen and gentlemen in the commission of the peace for the county palatine of Durham and Sadberge, tested 24 February 1843."

*Size:* 32 x 21 cm.

14f.

Add.MS. 488 c.1850?

"A list of the nobility and gentry of Yorkshire, Lancashire and Durham who contributed ... to defray the expenses of resisting the Spanish ... 1588".

*Size:* 14 x 11 cm.

19f.

Add.MSS. 489-510

Pedigrees, quarterings, wills and other transcripts, families of Adamson, Barnes, Bollesdun, Brakenbury, Butterfield, Bysshe, Barnes and Aislaby, Edwards, Greyson of Murton, Heath, Heron, Hoar, Hotham, Milbanke, Pemberton, Read, Shafto.

Compiled by Edward Arthur White, c. 1850.

*Size:* Various sizes

74f.

Add.MS. 511 16 June 1849 - 16 May 1850

Minute book of Durham Architectural Society, with loose insets of the last minutes, letters of apology from Joseph Bonomi and Mr Cory, and a memorandum from W. Sidney Gibson, and also 3 leaves of drawings.

*Size:* 23 x 19 cm.

140f., of 14 have been written on, 5f. loose.

*Provenance:* Found in Lowe Library, Durham Castle.

Add.MS. 512

*Ownership history:* Relocated to Durham University Records, as UND/F1/D1/2, 12 June 2006.

Add.MS. 513 c. 1780

Book of precedents for the Durham law courts.

Cases from 17th and 18th centuries, in various hands, including that of John Dixon, with an alphabetical index.

Bookplate (armorial) of John Dixon, Durham.

*Size:* 20 x 16 cm.

*Binding:* 18th century blind-tooled reversed calf, by Waghorn of Durham.

[3 blank], 187f.

*Provenance:* Bought Steedman, £1. 5s., 30 May 1941. Transferred from printed book accession 60,213.

Add.MS. 514 c. 1837

Lines occasioned by the death of Count Boruwlaski ...

*Size:* 9 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Location:* Bound in volume (location: XL920B7)

*Provenance:* Found inserted in copy of Boruwlaski's *Memoirs* (Durham, 1820), accession 114,583, acquired from the library of Revd. T. Romans, April 1958.

## Add.MS. 515 c.1670

Durham County memorandum book: a miscellany in various 17th century hands, of transcripts of legal documents mostly relating to places in County Durham including Sunderland, Brancepeth, Alnwick, Stockton, Durham, Greatham, Gateshead Moor, Jarrow, Westoe, Barnard Castle, Seaton Carew and Frosterley.

First item is "The Incorporac<sup>i</sup> on of the Brough of Sunderland ... 21 Marcij 1634".

Also includes recipes concerning the blood and teeth.

Compiled by a member of the Dixon-Johnson family of Aykley Heads.

Size: 19 x 14 cm.

[5], 357f. Many blank leaves in the old foliation, including one unnumbered between f.109 and f.110.

*Provenance:* Sold, [15 July 1953 ?] by Edward C. Lowe, Birmingham, for £22. Probably not acquired at this time by the library. Accessioned 1958.

## Add.MS. 516 c.1780

Copy of charter of 22 March 1600 of Newcastle upon Tyne, Elizabeth Dei Gra. etc, reciting that Newcastle upon Tyne was an ancient town.

Size: 29 x 19 cm.

3f. last leaf blank.

*Provenance:* Found in book.

## Add.MS. [517]

*Ownership history:* Returned to Bishop Cosin's Library as Cosin MS. V.II.18.

## Add.MS. [518]

*Ownership history:* Returned to Bishop Cosin's Library as Cosin MS. V.II.19.

## Add.MS. 519

Third catalogue of books, compiled by Edward Chandler in his own hand, revised with notes and additions, between 1730-38.

Thomas Osborne, the London bookseller, offered Chandler's library in fixed price sales in 1752 (A.N.L. Munby and L. Coral, *British book sale catalogues 1676-1800* (1977);

*Factotum* 5 (1979), p.4)

Size: 37 x 23 cm.

278f.

*Provenance:* Bought from F. Weatherhead, bookseller, 25 April 1952, £5.

## Add.MS. [520-525]

*Ownership history:* Returned to Bishop Cosin's Library, bound in Cosin MS. B.II.19.

## Add.MS. 526 c.1730

Shelflists of his books, compiled by Edward Chandler.

Size: 30 x 19 cm.

11f.

*Provenance:* Found loose in Add.MS. 519.

## Add.MS. 527 c.1730

List of books purchased by Edward Chandler, with prices and names of auctioneers and booksellers, and two lists of maps.

Size: 23 x 18 cm., etc.

11ff

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 528 c.1730

"Doctor Hunter's pamphlets [in the Cathedral Library Durham]", list apparently written in Bishop Chandler's hand.

*Size:* 18 x 15 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 529 c.1730

"Bishop Cosin's Library", (i.e. a list of books from it), in Bishop Chandler's hand.

*Size:* 20 x 16 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 530 c.1730

"Duplicates set apart in Bp Cosin's Library", in Bishop Chandler's hand, but not bought by him, at least before the compilation of his own catalogue.

*Size:* 19 x 15 cm.

3f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 531 c.1730

"Catalogue of popes", (with notes on authorities, etc.), compiled by Bishop Chandler.

*Size:* 21 x 16 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 532 c.1730

"P[o]pe Joan", (with authorities for and against), compiled by Bishop Chandler.

*Size:* 21 x 17 cm.

6f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

Add.MS. 533 c.1730

"Sermons", apparently contents lists of bound up volumes: with papers by Bishop Chandler, but not in his hand.

*Size:* 30 x 21 cm.

6f.

*Provenance:* Bought with Add.MS. 519.

## Add.MS. 534/1-141

Bowes family papers: letters and documents, concerning the Bowes family of Streatlam, Co. Durham. The contents relate particularly to the 1569 Rising of the Northern Earls. They include lists of the rebels condemned to execution before Sir George Bowes, several drafts of the petition from Sir George to Queen Elizabeth entreating a reward for his services and losses during the rebellion, 3 letters from Sir George as Marshal of Berwick in 1579, household accounts detailing purchases and other expenses, draft of the indenture conveying Streatlam and other lands from Sir William Bowes to his nephew George Bowes 1611, rentals and other papers concerning the conveyance, administration and inheritance of the Bowes estates. Many of the items and the guards on which they are mounted bear notes and markings by Sir Cuthbert Sharp, the Durham antiquary, and there is an index by him on the two final leaves.

*Size:* 30 x 23 cm., etc.

*Binding:* Originally half-calf, marbled paper sides, 19th century. Spine blind-tooled, lettered in gold at head "Bowes MSS", with paper label at foot lettered in ink "12". Ink no. "A9" crossed out on front board and "vol 12" written above.

Originally 144f. mounted in a guardbook.

*Provenance:* No. 12 of a series of volumes of Bowes family papers bound up at the instigation of the Durham antiquary, Sir Cuthbert Sharp, who discovered the papers at Gibside, another Bowes family house in Co. Durham, in 1833, and drew on them extensively for his *Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569*. A few of the papers in this volume are printed in the *Memorials*. Most of the series were sold at Sotheby's on 28 March 1923 with the contents of Streatlam, when the house was given up by the Strathmores (the Bowes-Lyon family, Earls of Strathmore, to whom the Bowes estates had passed). The inclusion of the mss in the sale was apparently unintentional, and many volumes were bought back by the Strathmores, but a number were widely dispersed. This volume was eventually purchased by Durham University Library at Sotheby's, 22 April 1958, £66. 6s. (with a contribution of £33 from the Friends of the National Libraries). Other volumes are in the British Library and the Bowes Museum, Barnard Castle.

See separate catalogue

B.L.H. Horn & F.J. Shaw "Bowes bound correspondence and papers", *Archives*, XIV, no. 63 (Spring 1980), 134-140 (an account of the mss and their migrations, and a list of the volumes with their then locations).

H.B. McCall, *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, XVIII.

## Add.MS. 535 1681

Copy of Decree in Chancery concerning the executors of Bishop Cosin: Sir Thomas Orby, John Durell, Miles Stapylton and Thomas Blakiston, at the suit of Sir Gilbert Gerard, Denis Granville and Isaac Basire and their wives, in 1677.

Judgment given, 17 September 1681 at Westminster.

*Size:* 30 x 18 cm.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Ushaw College: from the collection of E.A. White.

## Add.MS. 536 1665-1668

Account of money received from collectors on behalf of the bishop of Durham (John Cosin) across the wards of County Durham Modern title given as "Rental book for Darlington Ward" although it covers a wider area:

1665: 28ff.

1666: 26ff.

1667: 26ff.

1668: 30ff.

*Size:* 32 x 20 cm.

100f.

*Provenance:* Bought Hodgson's auction no. 11, 28 July 1954, lot 143, together with a printed book, £4.

*Ownership history:* Phillipps MS. 18464. Belonged to T.F. Hedley in 1924, and seen by Edward Wooler of Darlington at that date.

## Add.MSS. 537-538

"Collection of important original historical documents, MS. papers and letters etc. relating to the counties of Durham and York ... 1713-1812".

Not all original, but some apparently contemporary transcripts. A large number of copies of 1 letter about sheriff of Yorkshire included.

*Size:* 34 x 21 cm., etc.

2 volumes. 37f. and 35f.

*Provenance:* Bought Hodgson's auction no. 11, 28 July 1954, lot 144, £4. 10s.

## Add.MS. 539 1853-1866

Diary of J. Theodore West, begun in Leeds (where West was in business as an analytical chemist in Albion Street) 1 January 1853, and continued through his emigration in that year to Australia (where he worked for some time in the goldfields near Bathurst) and his return with his family to England, arriving in March 1862. The diary resumes, after a gap, in January 1866 and continues until October 1866, ending in Darlington

Vol. 1 covers 1853 - 16 October 1858 and (pp. 287-348) 13 December 1861 - October 1866, with a gap from March 1862 - January 1866. At back of volume (pp. 350-364) there are notes of letters written and received.

Vol. 2 begins (pp. 3-14) with a diary kept by West's wife during his absence on the gold fields, beginning 7 October 1858 and running on for some days. It continues with West's own diary from 4 November 1858 - 20 November 1861. At back of volume (pp. 185-202) there are accounts of expenditure. Both volumes include drawings and vol. 2 has pressed flowers, presumably from Australia, between pp. 142-143 and 148-149.

*Size:* 186 x 115, 172 x 123 mm.

2 volumes. (364, 202p.)

*Provenance:* Bought from remnant stock of Hildreth, Darlington bookseller, 1957, for 10s.

## Add.MSS 540 - 759

Add.MS. 540 17th - 19th century

*A list of the knights and burgesses who have represented the county and city of Durham in Parliament* [compiled by Sir Cuthbert Sharp], 2nd ed. Sunderland, 1831, heavily extra-illustrated with manuscript and printed items relating to County Durham, 17th - 19th century, including numerous pedigrees and election broadsides.

*Provenance:* Bought from Elly, 18 May 1934, Elly having obtained it from the Colepike Hall sale.

See separate catalogue

Add.MSS. [541-566.]

Numbers not in use; (used formerly as accession numbers for individual manuscript items in Add.MS 540).

Add.MS. 567 24 October 1797

Letter from Martin Joseph Routh at Oxford, to Messrs Lackington, Allen & Co., booksellers.

*Size:* 20 x 16 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 14 June 1958, £1. 15s.

Add.MS. 568 10 September 1820

Letter from Martin Joseph Routh at Oxford, to W. Ford, bookseller, of Lambeth.

*Size:* 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 14 June 1958, £1. 15s.

Add.MS. 569 25 June 1847

Letter from Martin Joseph Routh at Tylehurst, near Reading, to Revd. Arundel Mildmay, Merton College.

*Size:* 10 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 14 June 1958, £1. 15s.

Add.MS. 570

*Ownership history:* Relocated to Durham University Records, as UND/CD10/A3, 12 June 2006.

Add.MS. 571 1788

*Baleazar King of Tyre, a tragedy.* (manuscript five act play in verse)

Attributed in manuscript to William Hutchinson by the author's granddaughter, 1859.

Spine title: MSS Vol. 2

*Size:* 19 x 12 cm.

[viii], 153, [iii]p.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 571-576: bought from Francis Edwards, 1959, £10. 3s.

*Ownership history:* Formerly in the possession of two of Hutchinson's grandchildren, Marshall Hutchinson and Tempest Camps (who makes the ascription to Hutchinson).

Add.MS. 572 1787

*The tears of Bellville vale, a poem, in seven parts.*(manuscript)

Attributed in manuscript to William Hutchinson by the author's granddaughter, 1859.

Spine title: MSS Vol. 1

Size: 19 x 12 cm.

[x], 314, [vii]p.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 571-576: bought from Francis Edwards, 1959, £10. 3s.

*Ownership history:* Formerly in the possession of two of Hutchinson's grandchildren, Marshall Hutchinson and Tempest Camps (who makes the ascription to Hutchinson).

Add.MSS. 573-576

*Honourable love, in a series of letters from persons in real life.*(manuscript)

By [William Hutchinson].

In 5 volumes (vol. 4 missing).

Size: 20 x 14 cm.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 571-576: bought from Francis Edwards, 1959, £10. 3s.

*Ownership history:* Formerly in the possession of two of Hutchinson's grandchildren, Marshall Hutchinson and Tempest Camps (who makes the ascription to Hutchinson).

Add.MS. 577

"A trew copie ffound in the lord Conyers studie of the names of certaine Knights that dwelt within the Bishoprick of Durham ... A.D. 1264."

With Consecration of the Bishops of Durham; Genealogies of northern families, including Nevill, Lumley, Hansard, Bulmer, Madison, Burton, Bellasis, Tailbois, Conyers, Barnes, etc. all written about 1625, with some later notes on rents, about 1728.

Size: 31 x 20 cm.

43f.

*Provenance:* Bought from J. Burke, bookseller, London N4, 19 June 1959, £9. 9s.

Add.MSS. 578-579 c. 1910

Manuscript pedigrees of the descendants of William Chambers of Monkwearmouth Hall (b. 1647, with two family seals, and of Chambers of Cleadon ..., compiled by Bertram Mordaunt Chambers (b. 1866).

Size: 33 x 41 cm.

3f.

*Location:* Bound with *Northern notes*(1906) (location: SC 12349).

*Provenance:* Bound in an odd volume of *Northern Notes and Queries*(accession no 121,953), bought from Steedman, 11 March 1959.

Add.MS. 580 1909

"Outline of a scheme for instruction of working men and country lads of 17 or 18 years of age and upwards at Durham University", typescript, by John Percival, Bishop of Hereford.

Size: 33 x 20 cm.

5f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Sir James Duff, 7 September 1960.

Add.MSS. 581-615

*Provenance:* Bought from E. Hall, 1959, £3. 15s., with Add.MSS 617-620.



Add.MS. 581 7 February 1868

Letter from Charles Baring, Bishop of Durham at Auckland Castle, asking someone to read prayers.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 582 27 March 1793

Letter from Shute Barrington, Bishop of Durham, signed S. Dunelm, at Mongewell. Endorsed "Wallingford Oxon" in pencil.

*Size:* 18 x 12 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 583 1 October 1895

Letter from George Body at The College, Durham, to Miss Aston on the death of David Bate.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

Add.MSS. 584-585 18 September 1871 and 2 April 1872

2 Letter from Thomas Cooper (the Chartist) at Newcastle upon Tyne and Durham, to S. Sharp on the Moabite stone.

*Size:* 18 x 12 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 586 16 February 1828

Letter from John Forsyth at Durham to Messrs Pigeon & Son, spirit merchants.

*Size:* 22 x 18 cm.

2f.

Add.MSS. 587-589 1863 -1869

3 Letter from William Greenwell at Durham to W. Cunningham and Mr Whincote, on collecting stone and bronze objects (dated 10 July 1863, 19 January 1869 and 18 December 1869).

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

6f.

Add.MS. 590 Endorsed 17 March 1826

Letter from Henry George Grey, signed "Howick" to H. Smales, Durham.

Letter merely says "Friday, Newcastle"

*Size:* 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 591 16 February 1828

Letter from Thomas Hutchinson at Durham to Messrs Pigeon & Co., spirit merchants.

*Size:* 31 x 20 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 592 1 March 1890

Letter from William Rupert Jones at The Geological Society, London, to J. Tate referring to reports of borings from the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 593 29 November 1895

Letter from George William Kitchin at The Deanery, Durham to Canon A.P. Moor at Truro on church matters.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 594 4 August 1874

Letter from Joseph Barber Lightfoot at Trinity College, Cambridge to Mrs Mansel about writings in progress.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1 item.

Add.MS. 595 15 June 1877

Letter from Joseph Barber Lightfoot at Trinity College, Cambridge to John Murray about additions to a lecture to be published.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1 item.

Add.MS. 596 15 May [1850?]

Letter from Edward Maltby apparently at London, to Revd. Thomas Bowdler.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 597 16 February 1828

Letter from Richard Maynard at Durham to Messrs Pigeon & Son, spirit merchants.

*Size:* 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 598 23 April 1881

Letter from Sir Joseph W. Pease, Hutton Hall, Guisborough to Mr T. Potter about a Cobden Club publication.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

Add.MSS. 599-600 19 July 1853

Letter from Henry Phillpotts, Bishop of Exeter at The College, Durham, to Mr Justice Erle on the Durham circuit, asking him to dine.

With carte de visite photograph of Phillpotts, with some writing and signature cut from a document dated 27 March 1866.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

3f.

Add.MS. 601 16 February 1828

Letter from Ann Strong at Durham to Messrs Pigeon & Son, brandy merchant.

*Size:* 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 602 11 January 1826

Letter from George Townsend (Canon of Durham) at Brighton to Mrs Wood of Worthing, referring to his work on the Old and New Testaments.

For other Townsend items acquired with this letter, see 618-620. below.

*Size:* 22 x 19 cm.

2f.

Add.MS. 603 24 January 1863

Letter from Bishop William George Tozer at the Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin and Durham Mission to Central Africa, 71 Euston Square, London, referring to one Eley.

Size: 20 x 12 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 604 23 March 1795

Letter from Charles Weston (Prebendary of Durham) at Durham, ordering a copy of Hurd's *Life of Warburton*.

Size: 17 x 19 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 605 12 July 1892

Letter from Brooke Foss Westcott, Bishop of Durham at Lollard's Tower, London, to "My dear Hensley".

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 606 27 March 1897

Letter from Brooke Foss Westcott, Bishop of Durham at Bishop Auckland, to E.F. Jackson.

Size: 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

Add.MS. 607 24 May 1847

Letter from Bishop Samuel Wilberforce at Eaton Place, London to S. Bartley.

Size: 11 x 10 cm.

1f.

Add.MSS. 608-615

A collection of franks, signed by:

Sir Francis Blake  
John Bowes of Streatlam  
1st Earl of Durham  
William Charles Harland  
Bishop Maltby  
Joseph Pease  
Arthur Hill Trevor  
Sir Hedworth Williamson

All Durham gentry of about 1830.

Size: 8 x 20 cm.

8f.

Add.MS. 616 8 August 1937

Letter from George G. Napier at 22 Braidburn Terr., Edinburgh, on genealogical matters.

Size: 23 x 18 cm.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought with copy of H. Scott's *Fasti ecclesiae Scoticae* (1866-71), to which it refers.

Add.MS. 617 16 April 1890

Letter from Sir Joseph W. Pease, Hutton Hall, Guisborough to Captain H. Toynbee declining to attend a meeting of the Mission to Seamen.

*Size:* 18 x 11 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Bought with 581-615.

Add.MSS. 618-620

"Lines to his daughter on her marriage", and three pencil drawings of Broadwater church, one of the exterior and two of the interior, circa 1840's, by George Townsend.

Items accompanying No. 602 above.

3 items

*Provenance:* Bought with 581 - 615.

Add.MS. 621 1830

Memoranda, mainly dealing with fees, with three printed forms, bound with or pasted into a volume containing printed tracts on the same subject, all relating to Durham Palatine Courts.

Not all in the same hand, but with the name of William Brignal, solicitor in several places.

*Size:* 25 x 20 cm. etc.

30f.

*Location:* Bound with Tables of fees etc. for Durham Palatinate Courts.

*Provenance:* Bought Grafton, 19 April 1944, £2. 2s.

Add.MS. 622 1850's

Old Exchequer (Palace Green, Durham) ground plan, by J. Henry, Dun Cow Lane, Durham.

Showing each floor after acquisition by the University for library and lecture rooms.

*Size:* 52 x 65 cm.

1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 623 [c. 1834]

Plan of the Stanhope Tyne rail road, from the Durham Turnpike to South Shields.

NW is at the top. Properties and owners of land are marked (which evidence suggests that the map was made about the time of the opening of the railway in 1834).

*Scale:* 4in:1 mile, approx.

*Size:* 41 x 110 cm.

1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Bought from Grafton, 12 October 1943, £2. 2s. 6d.

Add.MS. 624 15 September 1887

Letter from Edward Bradley at Scarborough.

*Provenance:* Bought from J. Wilson, Birmingham, 21 October 1960, 7s. 6d.

*Ownership history:* Missing, since at least January 1999.

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 625 1788 - 1789

Poems and literary essays, and copies of letters describing a journey in France from November 1788 to April 1789, by R.W.C., addressed to Miss Nanney Wynne of Maes-y-Neuadd, N. Wales.

Size: 24 x 18 cm.

116f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Professor John Lough, 1961 (from Howes Bookshop, Cat 136, item 663, £6. 10s.

*Bibliography:* John Lough "Letters from France, 1788-1789", *Durham University Journal*(1961-62) 1-12. (An article on Add.MS 625; a typescript copy, presented by the author, is shelved with the ms)

Add.MS. 626 22 April 1955

Autograph letter signed to Benedikt S. Benedikt from Sir William Alexander Craigie, at Watlington, about Guðbrandur Vigfússon and his work on the *Icelandic-English Dictionary*, 1869

Paper 2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the recipient.

Add.MS. [627] 1841

Section shewing the gradients on the line ... from Darlington to York, of the Great North of England Railway, drawn by T. Sopwith ?

Size: 102 x 31 cm.

1 sheet.

*Location:* Bound with SC++ 00937.

*Provenance:* Bound with *A plan of the proposed Clarence rail road*, (1827) and four other printed plans relating to rail roads, as 3rd item in volume; binding title "Maps of proposed railways 1827-1845".

Bought from Steedman, 12 January 1959.

Add.MSS. 628-629

*The day of the sardine*, Sid Chaplin.

Author's typescript (Add.MS 629), with signed letter dated 25 April 1961 (Add.MS 628).

Size: 33 x 20 cm.

i,277f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1961.

Add.MS. 630 1953

*Fourah Bay College, Sierra Leone. Photographed in its setting ...*

Book made for the University of Durham by E.A. Milton (manuscript) at Freetown, Sierra Leone.

Size: 31 x 15 cm.

51f.

*Provenance:* Book, binding and slipcase made at Fourah Bay College for presentation to the University, 1953.

Add.MSS. [631-730]

*Ownership history:* Numbers not now in use; (formerly used for individual letters in Add.MS 206).

Add.MS. 731 c. 1790 ?

"A descriptive account of the several birds, animals, reptiles, insects, fish, shells, fossils and other natural & artificial curiosities in the Musaeum of George Allan Esqr of Grange near Darlington. Arranged in systematic order. Part 1st. Containing the land-birds".

*Size:* 18 x 14 cm. [blanks 30 x 22 cm]

*Binding:* 18th century reversed calf.

1 volume - 77 original leaves (interleaved with 78 blank leaves)

*Provenance:* Presented by A.N.L. Munby, 1963.

Add.MSS. 732-744 ca.1849-1890

Letters, sketches etc., by Edward Bradley (Cuthbert Bede).

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 745 1945-1956

Guest book of F.A. Paneth at the Old Corner House, Shincliffe, 1945 - December 1953, and at Wiesbaden, April 1954 - April 1956.

F.A. Paneth was Professor of Chemistry at Durham University, 1939-1953, where he founded the Londonderry Laboratory for Radio-Chemistry. His guests included many distinguished scientists.

1 vol. (13f.)

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E. Paneth, 1986.

Add.MS. 746 1963

Letter to Miss Eva Paneth from Professor F.A. Paneth's former secretary, Mainz, 26 July 1963, recounting a joke played on her by the professor in the guise of an experiment.

With English tr. of the anecdote by Miss E. Paneth.

2, 1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E. Paneth, 1986

Add.MS. 747 1938

Photocopy of letter to Professor Soddy, Oxford, from the secretary of the Swedish Royal Academy of Science, Nobel-Committee for Chemistry, 12 November 1938, acknowledging his proposal of F. Paneth and G. von Hevesy for the Nobel Prize for Chemistry, 1939 (the proposal was unsuccessful).

1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E. Paneth, 1986

Add.MS. 748 1945

"On the teaching of radiochemistry in Great Britain", memorandum to W.A. Akers from F.A. Paneth, Montreal, 20 March 1945, urging that government backing be given to the establishment of a school of radiochemistry at Durham University. Marked confidential, with copies to Dr J.D. Cockcroft and Dr J. Chadwick.

F.A. Paneth was Professor of Chemistry at Durham University, 1939-1953, where he founded the Londonderry Laboratory for Radio-Chemistry.

3f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E. Paneth, 1986

## Add.MS. 749 1942

Pencil notes for a lecture by Professor F.A. Paneth on "Der Bernstein in Geschichte und Wissenschaft", given at Durham University, 21 August 1942, with announcement of the lecture, notes on his reading on amber, envelope of samples of emery paper, and photograph of Paneth.

1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E Paneth, 1986

## Add.MS. 750 1957

Correspondence of F.A. Paneth on amber play counters, January-September 1957, with the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna; Sir George Thomson, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; Museum of the History of Science, Oxford; British Optical Association, London; and Dr Karl Andrée Gottingen.

19 f., 1 photograph.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss E Paneth 1986, as background to the Paneth amber collection in Durham University's Department of Geology.

## Add.MS. 751 1957-1979

Correspondence of Miss E. Paneth on amber play counters, 1957-79, with photographs of the counters.

9f., 1 pamphlet, 56 photographs

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Paneth, 1986, as background to the Paneth amber collection in Durham University's Department of Geology.

## Add.MS. 752 1986

Recollections of Durham University, 1939-1973, by Leonard Slater, former Reader in Geography and Master of University College, Durham. Typed from tape recordings made in 1986.

24f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author.

## Add.MS. 753 1825

"The Common Place Book being A Collection of Recipes Selected from various Sources by William Trueman Whitby 1823".

Largely medical, household and other non-culinary recipes - Trueman practised as a chemist in Durham from about 1830, for a time in partnership with Matthew Thompson (cf. Durham Cathedral Library MS Raine 117, another of his commonplace books).

12 pp. index follows p.197 - Pencil quotation on memory on second front flyleaf, pencil recipe for preserving birds on end flyleaf and another for mist. pector. on back pastedown. Trueman's bookplate with ms crest on front pastedown, printed sheet *Kitchingman's Stenography* tipped in on back pastedown.

*Size:* 128 x 120 mm

1 vol. ([8], 1-18, 21-197, [15] p.)

*Provenance:* Bought from Turton, 1986.

## Add.MS. 754 [c. 1400-1425]

*The Poor Caitif* Middle English prose compendium of religious belief and devotion, composed c. 1400 and commonly called by this title.

*Size:* 112 x 82 mm

Parchment 1 vol. iii f., 466 p.

*Provenance:* Presented to University Library by Mrs M.C. Moorman, 1986.

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 755 11 October in the 20th year of Hatfield's episcopate [1364].

Letters patent from Thomas [Hatfield] Bishop of Durham granting rights of free warren to the master and brothers of St Giles Hospital, Kepier [near Durham], so that no-one may hunt there without licence from them, on pain of forfeiting £10 to the Bishop.

This charter seems to be otherwise unrecorded in medieval sources; it is not enrolled on Hatfield's Chancery roll.

Vellum, with large fragment of Hatfield's seal. 1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased, with assistance from the government's Purchase Grant Fund, Phillips Sale on 26 June 1986, lot 4. The charter was presented to the Soc. of Antiquaries of Newcastle by A.J. Rudd in 1909, and removed from its custody without due authority at an unknown date between then and 1963. Now deposited at Durham by consent of the Society.

*Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of Newcastle*, 3rd ser. v. 4 (1909), pp.125-126.

Add.MS. 756 1981

"Memoirs of an ordinary man": semi-fictionalised autobiography of Laurie Moran, concerned particularly with Brandon, Co. Durham, and the collieries in the area.

Glossary on last two pages, followed by folding plan of Brandon colliery.

1 vol. ([2], 79, [2] p., [16] sheets of illus., 1 folding)

*Provenance:* Photocopied from author's typescript (completed 1981) in 1987

Add.MS. 757 1894

Letter to Bartholomew Price, Master of Pembroke College Oxford, from J[ohn] Percival, Headmaster of Rugby School, 20 September 1894. Photocopy of Pembroke College, Oxford, MS. 60/14/154.

Thanks Price for his help in Percival's unsuccessful bid to become Dean of Durham and Warden of Durham University.

2 sheets.

*Provenance:* Presented by Aidan Lewes, 1986

Add.MS. 758 1915

Autobiography of John Wray (b. 1843) of Western Australia, son of John and Celia Wray of Co. Durham. Photocopied typescript.

Gives Wray's recollections of England before his emigration to Australia in 1853, including a visit to the Great Exhibition in 1851, and of his life thereafter in the Albany area of Western Australia, and later in Perth. The autobiography was written in 1915 (f. 8).

[2], 30, [1] f.

*Provenance:* Presented by A.F. Whitford, 1987 via Department of Palaeography.

Add.MS. 759 1987

"Some reminiscences of the Department of Geology at Durham, 1946- 1951", by E.A. Vincent, Lecturer in Mineralogy and Crystallography at Durham University 1946-1951, later Professor of Geology at Oxford.

1 vol. (Word processed. 27 p.).

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1987.



## Add.MSS 760 - 831

Add.MS. 760 1986

"Davenport ancestry": pedigree of the descendants of Richard Davenport (buried 9.1.1623) of Wigston Magna, Leics., from the 17th to the mid-20th century, compiled by John Lloyd Marlow, 1986. Photocopy.

Richard Davenport was grandfather of George Davenport, Rector of Houghton-le- Spring. 1 sheet.

*Provenance:* Presented by Malcolm Davenport, 1987.

Add.MS. 761 1831-1882

5 letters (20.7.1831, 15.11.1831, 11.5.1838, 15.8.1838, 22.6.1863) to C.T. Whitley from Charles Darwin, and of 1 letter (13.6.1882) to Whitley from Sir Francis Darwin.

Photocopies of the originals, with transcripts.

C.T. Whitley, a friend of Charles Darwin's from their undergraduate days at Cambridge, was from 1833-55 Reader in natural philosophy and mathematics at Durham University. 16 sheets.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs T.W. Bower, 1987.

The originals of the letters are at Shrewsbury School.

Add.MS. 762 1859

Transcript of the will made by George Lilburne [d. 1676] of Sunderland on 23 July 1674, "copied from the original in the position of Mr Kidson Sunderland Solicitor, September 14 1859".

*Size:* 219 x 135 mm.

1 pamphlet (6 p., stitched, in paper wrappers).

*Provenance:* Presented by the executors of Gavin G. Lilburn, 1985.

Add.MS. 763 18--

"The Lilburne MS": volume of 19th century memorials, transcripts, clippings, etc, concerning the Lilburne family.

Concerns particularly John Lilburne the Leveller, his uncle George Lilburne [d. 1676], and 18th century property disputes involving the Lilburnes.

With several internal sequences of pagination; not bound up entirely in sense order (gap in sense between f. 87 and f. 88 is filled by text on ff. 100-111); ff. 128-138 loosely inserted.

*Size:* 345 x 222 mm.

1 vol. (146 f.)

*Provenance:* Presented by the executors of Gavin G. Lilburne, 1985; coloured armorial of [Charles] Lilburn [1842- 91] mounted on front free endpaper; volume probably compiled by or for him.

Add.MS. 764 1656

Warrant from Oliver [Cromwell], Lord Protector, to the Admiralty Commissioners, 8 February 1655/[56] to send a naval vessel to Hamburg to bring home Edward Rolt, Envoy to the King of Sweden.

*Size:* 305 x 202 mm.

1 bifolium. (1 p., with endorsed title)

*Provenance:* Presented by the executors of Gavin G. Lilburn, 1985.

## Add.MS. 765 1691-c.172-

"A catalogue of books belonging to John Cock 1691".

The original catalogue of the collection formed by John Cock, Vicar of St Oswald's Church, Durham, until his deprivation as a Non-Juror in 1690, and given by him to his successors in the living in perpetuity. Written in Cock's own hand (see heading on f. 13r), with some additions (mostly listing further books received from Cock in 1704/05), probably in the hand of Pexall Forster, Cock's successor at St Oswald's. With amplifications and corrections in the hand of Thomas Rud (who followed Forster in the living), and notes of various loans from the collection.

Title above from f.3r. Addressed on back wrapper "For the Reverend Mr Pexall Foster these Durham".

The catalogue lists the books in shelf order, thus revealing the arrangement of the library, and gives very abbreviated details of author, title and format.

The Cock Library was sold ca 1930, without a faculty, by the then incumbent of St Oswald's, and dispersed.

*Size:* 355 x 137 mm

1 vol. (28 f., plus original grey paper wrappers).

*Provenance:* Purchased, with assistance from the government's Purchase Grant Fund, 1987, (with Add. MS. 766) from Steedman, Newcastle).

## Add.MS. 766 17-- - 1881

"Catalogus Librorum, quos Vir Reverendus Joannes Cock A.M. Vicarius Ecclesiae Sti Oswaldi Dunelm. Successoribus suis in perpetuum legavit, Classicus".

Catalogue, in the hand of Thomas Rud, Durham Cathedral Librarian, Vicar of St Oswald's 1711-25, of the library given to St Oswald's by John Cock (Vicar of the church until his deprivation as a Non-Juror in 1690) and dispersed ca 1930. On p.1-47 Rud lists the collection in shelf order, giving the pressmark of each volume, with format, author, title, place and date of publication. For pamphlet volumes the total number of items in the vol. is stated, and the first item identified. On p.49-75 Rud then gives a contents list for each pamphlet vol., in pressmark order; this section of the catalogue appears to have been left incomplete, stopping at F.G.6.

On p.91-105 is a further shelf list of class M, shelves A-E, written between 1876 and 1881 by A.C. Headlam, later Bishop of Gloucester, whose father was Vicar of St Oswald's. Headlam marked with a pencil dot all the books in Rud's catalogue which were still present in the Library at that period. Also annotated by E.V. Stocks (Durham University Librarian) to show which books he was unable to find in 1916 (note on p. iv). Cock Library bookplate on p. i.

1 vol. (58 f., with modern pencil pagination iv, 112 p.)

*Provenance:* Purchased with assistance from the government's Purchase Grant Fund, 1987, (with Add. MS. 765) from Steedman, Newcastle.

## Add.MS. 767 [c. 1200-1499]

Peter Comestor, *Historia scholastica*, with several shorter items

Shorter items include: Alexander of Ashby, *Argumenta biblicorum ad Lethardum*; ?Guido de Pileo, *Obsecrationes versificate veteris et novi testamenti*; Peter of Poitiers, *Compendium historiae in genealogia Christi* (incomplete); 1487 catalogue of the library of the collegiate church of St Cuthbert, Darlington.

Writing and decoration: Peter Comestor copied early 13th century, extensively annotated 13th - 15th centuries, rubrics, flourished initials, marginal drawings, shorter items copied 13/14th - 15th centuries, rubrics, diagrams.

Erased 15th century inscription of bequest to the Darlington collegiate church by Richard Witton, Dean, on f. 177r; inscriptions of Anthony Branson, 16/17th century; Thos Mascall, 17/18th century; Conyers 16/17th century; Thomas Hopper, 18th century; T.F. Powell, 1949.

For detailed description see Catalogue of medieval manuscripts in Durham University Library (available in Search Room).

Size: 335 x 245 mm

Parchment 1 vol. 189 f.

*Provenance*: Presented to University Library by H.F Smith, Leicester, 1988.

## Add.MS. 768 1907

*Alphabetical List of all Graduates, Licentiates, Scholars, or the University of Durham, 1833 to 1911. Compiled and written by Walter Consitt Boulter in 1907.*

1 vol. (240 f.)

*Provenance*: Presented by Professor C.W. Whiting, 1934.

## Add.MS. 769 17--

Manuscript notes on the Greek Testament, by John Taylor (1704-66, classical scholar and Archdeacon of Buckingham).

1 vol. (iii, 211 f.)

*Provenance*: inscription on f. iii, 24 September 1856, of gift to the University of Durham by Edward Maltby, Bishop of Durham, with note that he had it from [Samuel] Parr, who was given it by [Anthony] Askew (to whom Taylor left his books and mss).

Further puzzling inscription (on f. i, in the hand of J.T. Fowler, University Librarian) of gift by Mrs Bland, 1880. Formerly numbered Maltby 157.E.7.

## Add.MSS. 770-771 1902-1917

Memoirs etc. of J.T. Fowler, Vice-Principal of Hatfield College, Durham and University Librarian.

*Provenance*: Photocopied, 1982, from originals in private ownership. The material copied was selected by C.D. Watkinson of Durham University Library as being of greatest Durham interest.

See separate catalogue

Add.MSS. 772-776 18--

"Index idoneorum": commonplace book of George Taylor (1772-1851) of Witton le Wear, Co. Durham, consisting largely of extracts from his classical reading, thematically arranged.

Contents: v.1, A-Dog. v.2, Dou-Jen. v.3, Jes-Pat. v. 4, Pau-State. v. 5, Statu-Z and Supplement.

Compiler's ownership inscription in v. 2 dated 31 March 1835, in v. 4 7 July 1841 and in v. 5 15 October 1842.

For biographical note on Taylor by James Raine, mentioning this commonplace book, see pref. to Taylor's Memoir of *Robert Surtees* (Surtees Society 24, p. x- xvi).

Size: 190 x 250 mm

5 vols.

*Provenance:* Provenance: inscription in v. 1 of Sir Henry Taylor (G.T.'s son).

Purchase by D.U.L. at Sotheby's sale. 25/26 May 1988, lot 1422.

Add.MS. 777 1768

"An accurate Plan of Mr John Watson's Estate within the Township of Westoe near Shields in the County of Durham. By Richard Richardson in 1768".

Drawn in ink, with some pencil additions. Title in cartouche.

Scale: 30 chains [= 92 mm.]

Size: 432 x 596 mm

1 membrane.

*Provenance:* Purchased (Todd Bequest) from J. Shotton of Durham, 1986.

Add.MS. 778 1986

"Some reminiscences of Fritz Paneth and Durham", by G.R. Martin. Photocopied typescript.

G.R. Martin, Professor of Chemistry at the University of Kent, was taught by Paneth at Imperial College, London, and in the 1940's and early 1950's worked with him in the Department of Chemistry at Durham University, where Paneth was Professor from 1939-53. The reminiscences deal in some detail with Paneth's scientific work, especially the research undertaken by the Londonderry Laboratory for radiochemistry which he established in Durham. They also include accounts of other Durham science staff of the period. The appended photograph shows the Durham Radiochemistry Group, 1950-51. i, 24 f., with appended photocopied photograph.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1986.

Add.MS. 779 1947-1953

"E.J. Wilson": Professor F.A. Paneth's file on Edward James Wilson, one of his research students in the Department of Chemistry, Durham University, from 1947- 49.

Contents: 17 items, consisting of correspondence between Paneth and Wilson, 1947-53, about his thesis (Ph.D. awarded 1950), employment possibilities, publications etc, with a report by Wilson "for submission to D.S.I.R." 1948 on his research on determining the disintegration constant for uranium I.

1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Presented by Paneth family?, date uncertain.

Add.MS. 780/1-409 1938-1955

Correspondence (photocopied) of Prof. F.A. Paneth (1887-1958, Professor of Chemistry at Durham University 1939-53).

409 letters and telegrams: 1 box.

*Provenance:* Received via Miss E. Paneth, 1981

See separate catalogue

Add.MSS. 781-785 1871-1875

4 autograph letters, signed (dated 19 June [18]71, 6 November [18]73, 21 September [18]75 and 29 September [18]75) from John Ruskin to Sir Willoughby Jones Bt., Cranmer Hall, Fakenham, Norfolk, a letter (6 August 1968) from Sir Lawrence Jones Bt., the recipient's grandson, giving them to Mrs V. Surtees.

Ruskin's letters include references to his boyhood friendship with Jones and their personalities then, and to his present ill health and difficulties in working. Each Ruskin letter has its envelope, except that for 1873 which has the envelope (postmarked Jy 2 [18]71) of another letter (not now present) from Ruskin to Jones.

5 pieces, 4 envelopes.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1989.

Add.MS. 786 3 March 1878

Autograph letter, signed, from D[ante] G[abriel] Rossetti to Mrs [Cowper-]Temple (later Baroness Mount-Temple).

Refers to the health and financial position of the painter James Smetahm, sales of Smetham's paintings (with prices) to the Cowper-Temples and others, and to Rossetti's own progress with the predella of his painting the Blessed Damozel.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1989; with clipping from sale catalogue, dated in ms on verso 1947, in which it was item 246..

Add.MS. 787 13 July [190]4

Concerns the date of birth of his brother Dante Gabriel Rossetti's wife Elizabeth Siddal, which he suggests was in or about 1834 (in fact 25 July 1829).

1 sheet.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1989; with clipping from John Wilson (Autographs) sale catalogue, and letter from the firm, 1982.

Add.MSS. 788-797 1786-1876

Deeds etc. relating to property around Durham City, Co. Durham, Northumberland and London.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss C. Robson, 1972.

Add.MS. 788 6 June 1840

Lease of coalmines within the Crook Hall Estate near Durham by Rev. Robert Hopper Williamson of Hurworth to Edward and Thomas James Backhouse and William Bell, all of Bishop Wearmouth. Includes plan.

Parchment 8mm.

Add.MS. 789 17 November 1786

Conveyance of premises in Elvet, Durham City, and on Elvet Moor by John Smith of Kensington, shopkeeper, and his wife Ann to William Shields of Durham, mercer and draper.

Parchment 2mm.

Add.MS. 790 26 July 1800

Reassignment by Robert Naisbitt of Shincliffe to Walter Carles Hopper of Belmont of Moor-House Farm, Houghton-le-Spring.

Consideration: £850.

Parchment 1m.

Add.MS. 791 19 May 1819

Assignment by Edward Shipperdson of Durham and others (trustees of Walter Carles Hopper) to Robert Donnison of Floater's Mill, Co. Durham, of an estate held by lease at Moor House, Houghton-le-Spring.

Parchment 2mm.

Add.MS. 792 11 July 1839

Counterpart lease of coal mines etc. in the township of Quarrington, Co. Durham, by Henry Blanshard of Middlesex, Esq. to Charles Barrett of Cockerton Hall and John George Quelch of Park Hill, Co. Durham. Includes plan, scale 6 chains to an inch.

Parchment 11mm.

Add.MS. 793 13 January 1798

Release of a house and premises in Tweedmouth, Northumberland, by George Rule of East Ord, Co. Durham, blacksmith to Alice Renton of Tweedmouth, spinster.

Consideration: £69-15-0.

Parchment 2mm.

Add.MS. 794 7 January 1857

Counterpart lease of a mansion house and premises at Whickham, Co. Durham, by the Rev. Robert Hopper Williamson of Hurworth to Edward Richardson, Esq. of Whickham.

Parchment 3mm.

Add.MS. 795 28 June 1872

Lease of 30 Devonshire St, Portland Place, St Marylebone, Middlesex by Joseph Chaplin of St Marylebone, fishmonger, to John Charles James Fenwick of Bolton Hall, Northumberland, M.B.

Parchment 8mm.

Add.MS. 796 22 March 1876

Counterpart lease of 30 Devonshire St, Portland Place, St Marylebone, Middlesex by John Charles James Fenwick, M.B., to George Edwardes Dering of Portman Square.

Parchment 2mm.

Add.MS. 797 25 March 1828

Settlement of £2,467-18-4 stock vested in the names of Thomas Purvis of Lincoln's Inn and Plawsworth, and Robert anthony Purvis of Newcastle upon Tyne by Henry West of Jesmond, Lieutenant, R.N. on behalf of his children.

Parchment 2mm.

Add.MS. 798 27 April 22 Eliz. I [1580]

Bargain and sale of lands formerly belonging to the chapel of St Oswald in the parish church of Hurworth, Co. Durham, by John Walker, citizen and scriptor of London and Roger Rante of London, gent. to Henry Lawson of Neasham, Esq.

With attached memorandum of the enrolment of an indenture from the Earl of Lincoln and Christopher Gouff to John Walker and Roger Rant, 16 April 22 Eliz. I [1580].

Parchment 1m. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 798-800: Acquired in packet, source unknown.

Add.MS. 799 31 January 1650/51

Grant of a messuage, cottage garth and lands at Hurworth by William Jennison of Neasham, gent. to Thomas Braithwaite of Shackleton, Yorks, gent. in pursuance of an indenture of partition of the same date..

Parchment 1m.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 798-800: Acquired in packet, source unknown.

Add.MS. 800 27 June 12 Charles II [1660]

Exemplification of a fine for conveyance of lands at Hurworth from Thomas Braithwaite, gent. and Ursula his wife to Anthony Bierley for £240..

Parchment, seal missing. 1m.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 798-800: Acquired in packet, source unknown.

Add.MS. 801 8 December 1 George III [1760]

Indenture of apprenticeship of Thomas, son of Francis Plowdon of Callaly, Northumberland, yeoman to Mark Ferry of Callaly, weaver.

Printed form completed in ms.

1 m.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 801-802: acquired in a packet, source unknown.

Add.MS. 802 1794-1795

Will of James Reynolds of South St, Durham, gent., 29 September 1794, with note of grant of probate, 20 November 1795.

Copy, in a 19th century hand, extracted from the Registry of the Consistory Court of Durham.

4f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 801-802: acquired in a packet, source unknown.

Add.MS. 803 16 March 1772

Power of attorney granted by some of the freemen and burgesses of the city of Durham and the township of Framwellgate to George Pearson of Durham, gent., authorising him to present to Parliament their petition against the bill for enclosing Framwellgate Moor and two pieces of ground in Framwellgate called the Intack or Cow pasture and Shaw Wood, and to represent their interests in all negotiations thereon.

Signed by approximately 330 names.

Versions of this bill were introduced in both 1771 and 1772, but not enacted.

Parchment 1 m.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 803-804: deposit from Preston, 1943; details of source not recorded.

Add.MS. 804 10 June 1802

"Laws and Regulations for the Conduit and Management of the Schools for the Education of Poor Children in the County of Durham".

Deed signed by Shute Barrington, Bishop of Durham, pursuant to the Act of 41 Geo. III (1801) for the establishment of schools for the education of poor children in the County Palatine of Durham.

Parchment 3mm.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 803-804: deposit from Preston, 1943; details of source not recorded.

Add.MSS. 805-812 1725-1853

Parcel of 8 deeds relating to property in Binchester, Staindrop, Hylton and Ford in County Durham.

*Provenance:* Purchased 1952 (BRA 846, part of a lampshade-maker's stock)

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 813 1719

Bill of complaint of John Walton of Lanchester in a case (Walton v. Clavering) in the Court of Common Pleas.

Concerns payments etc, which Walton claims are due to him through his wife Sarah, but which he alleges are being detained from him by James Clavering the younger of Stone House, esq. (later Sir James Clavering, 6th Bart), William Roper, Durham attorney, and others.

At head of f. 1: "Report. in Officio XIV. die Augti Anno D[o]m. 1717".

Paper 58 f.

*Provenance:* Provenance: unknown; apparently not part of the Library's Clavering Papers.

Add.MS. 814 1922

"Sonata [in G major] for viola and piano" by Arnold Bax. Autograph performing score, ink with additional pencil markings.

Dated at end (p.35) Jan 9th 1922. Written on manuscript paper with imprint A L No. 12; "60100" in red pencil at head of p.1. In manilla folder with inscription "Harriet Cohen", and "942" in red ink. First performance Aeolian Hall, 17 Nov. 1922; published London, Murdoch, 1923.

*Size:* 359 x 265 mm.

35 p. on 18 leaves.

*Provenance:* Provenance: bequeathed by Miss Harriet Cohen, 1968.

Add.MS. 815 ca. 1919-1946

Music manuscripts from the collection of Gordon Bottomley (1874-1948), mostly short choral pieces or songs, some of them settings of poems by Bottomley.

10 items

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Gordon Bottomley, 1948

See separate catalogue



## Add.MS. 816 1880-1923

## Kilburn correspondence

Letters to Nicholas Kilburn (1843-1923), Bishop Auckland pump manufacturer, influential music amateur, and friend of Elgar, together with a few letters to Kilburn's wife Alice and several miscellaneous items.

The letters are largely concerned with musical matters. They illustrate Kilburn's contribution to the musical life of the North-East (he was conductor of the Bishop Auckland Musical Society, the Middlesbrough Musical Union, and the Sunderland Philharmonic Society) and the wide range of his contacts among contemporary composers and musicians, both English and American.

85 items

*Provenance:* Purchased Sotheby's, 9 February 1976

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 817 1871-1944

Incomplete draft of Derrick Leon's book *Ruskin: the Great Victorian* (posthumously published London, 1949) together with a collection of letters and other material used by Leon as sources for the biography

The collection of source material is particularly concerned with Ruskin's love for Rose La Touche. It includes original correspondence of Ruskin's friends the novelist George MacDonald and his wife, in whom Rose confided. Also included is "John Ruskin, friend and lover ... the story of his friendship with George MacDonald and his love for Rose La Touche" by George MacDonald, George's son, unpublished in this form.

51 items

*Provenance:* Presented by Virginia Surtees, 1984.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 818 29 November [1848]

Autograph letter from [C.K.J.] Bunsen, Prussian diplomat and scholar, to "My dear Mr Dean" [George Waddington, Dean of Durham]. Asks Waddington to intercede for three Prussian sailors, imprisoned for smuggling tobacco when they came ashore at Shields. 3p. on 1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album (no. 55).

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 819-824, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary (whose note identifies the recipient of the letter and amplifies the date).

## Add.MS. 819 17 May [18]42

Autograph letter from [Henry George Grey, Viscount] Howick, [later 3rd Earl Grey], to "Dear Sir" [Sir Cuthbert Sharp]. About the progress of a memorandum from Sharp on improvements to the postal system in Sunderland. Howick [M.P. for Sunderland] has had it submitted to the Postmaster General.

2p. on 1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album (no. 129).

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 and 820-824, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary.

Add.MS. 820 21 August 1714

Letter from [Richard Lumley, 1st Earl of] Scarbrough, to Ralph Gowland, Durham attorney. Attempt at Aberdeen to proclaim the Old Pretender as King [after Queen Anne's death]; Durham city and county electoral manoeuvrings.

1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 - 819, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary, number 13/[14] - 21/[22].

Add.MS. 821 5 October 1714

Letter from [Richard Lumley, 1st Earl of] Scarbrough, to Ralph Gowland, Durham attorney. Durham electoral manoeuvrings; patronage.

1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 - 819, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary, number 13/[14] - 21/[22].

Add.MS. 822 14 October 1714

Letter from [Richard Lumley, 1st Earl of] Scarbrough, to Ralph Gowland, Durham attorney. Appointments of Durham militia officers and J.P.s - "I design .. to gett the Gentlemen that were turned out of the Peace restored" ; Sussex electoral affairs.

1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 - 819, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary, number 13/[14] - 21/[22].

Add.MS. 823 19 March 1715

Letter from [Richard Lumley, 1st Earl of] Scarbrough, to Ralph Gowland, Durham attorney. Patronage; appointment of J.P.s; militia affairs; bill to improve navigation of the Wear (the date of this letter could be 1716 new style, but from the content 1715 seems rather more probable).

1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 - 819, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary, number 13/[14] - 21/[22].

Add.MS. 824 10 March 1715[16]

Letter from [Richard Lumley, 1st Earl of] Scarbrough, to Ralph Gowland, Durham attorney. Leaves; fortunes of the Old Pretender and his followers.

1 folded leaf, tipped to a leaf from a disbound album

*Provenance:* Purchased, with Add.MSS. 818 - 819, from Richard Ford, London bookseller, 1990. From a disbound album of letters to or accumulated by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary, number 13/[14] - 21/[22].

Add.MS. 825 10 January [1859]

Letter from J[ohn] Ruskin, Den[mark] Hill, to [W.S.] Williams (of the publishing firm Smith Elder), about the arrangements for the publication of *The Oxford Museum*, a pamphlet by H.W. Acland with appended letters by Ruskin (published London, Smith Elder, 1859; 2nd ed. Oxford, Parker, 1860).

With pencil dating and other notes by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

3 p. on 1 leaf.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 826 25 May 1860

Letter from John James Ruskin to W.S. Williams (of the publishing firm Smith Elder), about the forthcoming publication by his firm of vol. 5 of his son John Ruskin's *Modern painters*.

With pencil annotations by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

3p. on 1f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 827 Thursday [ ]

Letter from Christina Rossetti to Mr Bryant. Sends £1 - "This time I must make it a loan to be repaid as soon as you can".

1p.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 828 [1858?]

Letter from Ford Madox Brown to "My Dear Sir", setting out, in reply to a series of questions from his unidentified correspondent, his ideas on the place of Art in the instruction to be provided in working men's colleges.

Dated in pencil by Sir Sydney Cockerell "? later part of 1858".

12p. on 3f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 829 14 February 1912

Letter from Helen Rossetti Angeli to Cockerell returning Add. MS. 828 to him and commenting on it.

4p. on 1f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 830 13 May 1911

Letter from Isabel Swinburne to [Sydney] Cockerell, in part about D.G. Rossetti's portrait drawing of Algernon Swinburne.

3p. on 1f.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

Add.MS. 831 9 December [19]38

Letter from A.H. Mackmurdo to Sir Sydney Cockerell, enquiring about the possible location of letters from Brown to William Morris.

1 p.

*Provenance:* Add.MSS. 826-831: Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 1984, to whom they had been given by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

## Add.MSS 832-851

Add.MSS. 832/1-36 1879-1905

Letters of Sir Henry Irving, 1879-1905

Most of the letters, possibly including some of those in which the recipient is unnamed, are to Sir Francis Burnand, the playwright and editor of *Punch*. The content is largely theatrical chat, invitations and enquiries after the Burnand family. Four letters are present only in transcript, the originals having been given by Virginia Surtees to the British Theatre Museum for its Irving collection (see Add. MS. 832/36); these four have been printed in Laurence Irving, *Henry Irving the Actor and his World*, London, 1951. Most of the letters are accompanied by a typed transcript.

36 items.

*Provenance:* This group of letters was presented by Mrs. Virginia Surtees in 1984 (at the same time as Add. MSS. 825 - 831); (the group consists of 33 letters, one envelope and one card from Irving, with a note by the donor about their provenance). They were purchased for Virginia Surtees ca.1940, probably from Maggs.

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 833/1-38 1841-1854

Letters to the Rev. James Raine the elder (1791-1858) from various correspondents. The letters concern Raine's activities as antiquary and historian, librarian to the Dean and Chapter of Durham, Surtees Society secretary, Rector of Meldon, Principal Surrogate in the Consistory Court of Durham etc.

38 items

*Provenance:* Purchased from Edward Hall, 1957.

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 834 1832-1850

Letters to the Rev. Charles Thomas Whitley (1808-1895), Reader in Natural Philosophy and Mathematics, Durham University, from various correspondents, and 2 concerning him or his family.

Many of the letters concern Durham University affairs; several relate to Whitley's scientific interests and friendships (with Darwin, Whewell, William Hopkins, Thomas Sopwith etc.); two concern alterations to Durham Castle.

24 items

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1971.

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 835 1857-1859

94 letters from John Stephens Blackett in India to his mother in Ireland, with later notes etc. about the letters.

The letters were written from the neighbourhood of Agra, where Blackett was in the service of the East India Company as a surveyor. They cover the period of the Indian Mutiny, and also throw light on the social conditions experienced by young "Chota Sahibs".

97 items

*Provenance:* Deposited on permanent loan by J.P.M. Blackett, 1948.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 836/A-J 1786-1887

Correspondence and family papers of Samuel Smith (1766-1841) Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, 1824-1831, Canon and Sub-Dean of Durham 1831-1841, and of his sons.

The collection includes (A/1-21) correspondence, mostly between Samuel Smith and Bishop William Van Mildert, concerning the University of Durham 1832-1834, and (C/1-35) letters of Thomas Smith, 90th Infantry Regiment, from the Crimea 1854-1856 and from India 1857-1859.

1 box.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Robin Waterfield, Oxford, 1980, with assistance from the Purchase Grant Fund.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 837 1832-1865

Chevallier corespondence

129 letters mainly between Rev. Temple Chevallier (1794-1873) and Rev. George Elwes Corrie (1793-1885), concerning particularly the affairs of the Universities of Durham and Cambridge, the Church of England, and the diocese of Durham, as well as personal and family matters.

1 box

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss Susan Todd via Ciderpress Books, 1976.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 838 1850-1890, 1949

William Bell Scott letters

146 letters from the artist William Bell Scott to W.M. Rossetti, 1850-1890, together with 3 related letters from Alice Boyd to W.M. Rossetti, 1890, and 6 letters from Rossetti's daughter Mrs Helen Rossetti Angeli to Prof. C.C. Abbott of Durham University, 1949, concerning the acquisition by Durham University Library of these letters to her father. The subject matter of the letters is largely literary, artistic and domestic, with numerous references to the work and lives of members of Scott's wide circle of acquaintances and friends, particularly D.G. Rossetti and other leading Pre-Raphaelites.

155 items

*Provenance:* Purchased from Mrs Olivia Rossetti Agresti, 1949.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MSS. 839-842 1855-1889

Photostats of correspondence of or relating to William Bell Scott (1811-1890).

*Provenance:* Acquired in connection with V. Walker's research on Scott for her Durham Ph.D thesis, 1951.

## Add.MS. 839 1883-1887

Negative photostats of letters from William Bell Scott in Harvard University Library, one to Algernon Swinburne, 1883, and 3 to Sidney Colvin, 1885-1887.

Subject matter: gift of a copy of Swinburne's *Century of Roundels*, and (largely) Colvin's edition of Keats.

4 items

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 840 1862/3-1879

Negative photostats of letters from William Bell Scott in the Library of Congress, one to W.M. Rossetti, 1862 or 1863, and one to Mrs A. Gilchrist, 1879.

Subject matter: largely literary.

4 items

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 841 1855-1875

Negative photostats of 5 letters to W.J. Linton in Yale University Library relating to William Bell Scott and his brother David Scott.

5 items

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 842 1856-1889

Positive photostats of 24 letters of William Bell Scott to Ford Madox Brown and 6 other related letters.

Subject matter: largely artistic and social, with numerous comments relating to the writers' own paintings. The originals were in the possession of Brown's great-grand-daughter Mrs C. Lamb, c.1950.

30 items

See separate catalogue

Add.MSS. 843-844 ca.188-

"Abstract of Cassiodorus": autograph ms of Thomas Hodgkin's condensed translation of the *Epistolae Variae* of Cassiodorus.

Hodgkin's translation was published under the title *The letters of Cassiodorus*, London, 1886. This ms is a draft, differing frequently from the final text, and it does not include the life of Cassiodorus and other introductory editorial matter which preface the published version. The title "Abstract of Cassiodorus" appears on the spines of the bindings.

2 vols

*Provenance*: Presented by David J. Hall, 1991 (accession 1990/91: 5).

Add.MS. 845 1814

"Principles of Scripture-Interpretation considered with reference to Religious Controversies": autograph draft of the Bampton lectures delivered in the University of Oxford, 1814, by William Van Mildert.

The lectures were published under the title *An Enquiry into the General Principles of Scripture-Interpretation*, (Oxford, 1815). This extensively corrected draft, "begun July 1813" (f.i), has frequent differences of wording from the published version.

1 vol. (i, 93 leaves).

*Provenance*: Purchased 1991 from Gage Postal Books with a contribution from S.A. Routh (accession 1990/91: 1).

Add.MS. 846 1991

"James Boswell: the unearthing of the journals" by John Wain: text of a broadcast on BBC Radio 4 transmitted on 12 May 1991.

Includes an account of the discovery of a large quantity of Boswell mss at Fettercairn, Kincardineshire, by Professor Claude Collier Abbot of Durham University.

i, 18 p.

*Provenance*: Purchased from the BBC, 1991 (accession 1990/91: 3).

## Add.MS. 847 1991

"A Hatfield view of the English Pennines": draft of a lecture delivered by Sir Kingsley Dunham, as Senior Fellow of Hatfield College, University of Durham, 17 January 1991. Typescript.

Autobiographical account of his own research on the geology of the Pennines with some introductory remarks on Thomas Hatfield, Bishop of Durham 1344-81, and his silver mines.

16 p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession 1990/91: 4).

## Add.MS. 848 1725

"A Plan of Land Belonging to Mr Jno Hodgshon Called Old Park Lying in the Parish of Wolsingham and County of Durham Anno 1725": ms estate map of land at Wolsingham formerly part of the medieval Helm Park.

With table of names and sizes of 17 closes. Shows the location of old and active pits in the Moor Close, and gives names of the holders of adjacent land.

*Scale:* Scale bar: 27 [chains] = 7 five-eighths inches, "A scale of Decimal Chains 3.5 in one inch Statute Measure".

*Size:* 738 x 772 mm.

Ink and colours on parchment.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Purchased from Abley Rare Books, 1990 (accession 1990/91: 2).

## Add.MS. 849 1987-1988

Family tree of the Todd family of Escomb, later of Wolsingham (Weardale) and Aukside (Teesdale), researched by Rosemary Allen, drawn by Harvey J. Allen, 1987, revised 1988. Photostat copy of ms.

1 sheet, with attached leaf of photocopied additional notes.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs A.W. Todd via Professor D.F.S. Scott (accession 1991/92: 2).

## Add.MS. 850 ca.1760

"A Survey and Plan of Land in the Township of West Auckland in the County of Durham belonging to Sir John Eden Bart": ms estate map.

With table of measurements of the five farms, giving names and sizes of fields.

Incomplete; keying of table to map covers only three of the farms.

*Scale:* Scale bar: 22 chains = 3 thirteen-sixteenths inches, "Scale of Decimal Chains 4 Ch[ains] 50 Links in one Inch Statute Measure".

*Size:* 688 x 890 mm.

Ink, colours, and pencil on vellum. Coloured crest.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Purchased, with assistance from the Purchase Grant Fund, at Sotheby's sale 26 February 1992, lot 637 (accession 1991/92: 3); Burgess Browning cat. 3, 1991, no. 36.

## Add.MS. 851/1-11 1978-1979

Letters, from Professor Gordon Manley to Miss Joan Kenworthy (Principal of St Mary's College, University of Durham), largely concerning the Durham meteorological record, with associated tables of calculations.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Kenworthy (accession 1991/92:4).



Add.MS. 851/1/1-2 30 January 1978

3p.

Add.MS. 851/2 9 March 1978

2p.

Add.MS. 851/3 1 July 1978

2p.

Add.MS. 851/4/1-9 27 September 1978

About the work on which he embarked c.1938, while Professor of Geography at the University of Durham, to compile from the meteorological records of Durham University Observatory a temperature series for Durham for 1847-1940 [published *Quarterly Journal of the Meteorological Society* 1941]. Discusses how to extend his published series of adopted mean temperatures both forwards and backwards, and suggests his correspondent might like to involve herself in this, particularly by working on the volumes of meteorological readings made at Gosforth for the period 1802-1833 by James Losh, now in the Library of the Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society. Final leaf (851/4/9) is notes headed "Composition of a Temperature Series for NE England: proposals, with list of available records for the period 1794-1978". 9p., with appended leaf of notes.

Add.MS. 851/5 1 March 1979

4p.

Add.MS. 851/6/1-6 5 March 1979

In the first table (851/6/2) Manley has updated his series of adopted mean temperatures for Durham, 1847-1940, to 1978, with adjustments for the change in observing routines at Durham University Observatory in 1958. 851/6/3 is a photocopy on a slightly wider sheet of the same table.

In the second table (851/6/4) Manley has standardised his series of monthly mean temperatures 1932-1947 from observations he himself made at Moor House, Durham on to the observations made on the same site for the Nature Conservancy 1958-1978. 851/6/5-6 are additional copies of the same two tables, addressed to Professor W.B. Fisher, Professor of Geography at Durham University. All the copies of the tables have suffered from fading and rubbing, affecting the legibility of the preliminary notes and some figures.

1p., with 2 appended tables.

Add.MS. 851/7/1-2 3 June 1979

Reports on his progress in extending his temperature series for Durham backwards from 1847, to fill the gap from 1833, when the records kept by James Losh cease. Encloses (851/7/2) a table of provisional mean temperatures for this period, calculated from records kept at Ackworth, Yorks by Luke Howard, and others kept at Kendal and Keighley.

2 p., with appended table.

Add.MS. 851/8/1-6 8 August 1979

Reports on his recent work on the volumes of meteorological records kept by James Losh, and sends a table (851/8/5) of one mean monthly temperatures he has calculated. Also encloses (851/8/6) a table of mean monthly temperatures for Durham for 1842-1843 which he has calculated from data supplied from the *Durham Advertiser* by his correspondent. Comments on the merits and deficiencies of the various series of records available from sites in the North East for the first half of the 19th century.

4 p. with two appended tables.

Add.MS. 851/9/1-4 9 September 1979

Further report on his continuing work on Losh's records in the Lit. & Phil. Includes a table of mean monthly temperature readings he has calculated from Losh for 1821-1832.

4 p.

Add.MS. 851/10/1-3 5 November 1979

Reports on his progress and explains the sources for the table he encloses (851/10/3) of mean monthly temperatures for 1801- 1850.

2 p. with appended table.

Add.MS. 851/11/1-2 27 November 1979

Sends slightly revised version (851/11/2) of the table (851/10/3) enclosed in his previous letter.

4 p. with appended table.

## Add.MSS 852-915

Add.MSS. 852-853 1870-1884

The Rev. Charles Clinton Chevallier's meteorological register for Heighington, Co. Durham 1870-1884 (Add. MS 852), with associated loose papers (Add. MSS 853/1-9).

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr M.D. Lowes, 1991 (accession 1991/92:5).

See description and commentary in J.M. Kenworthy and M.D. Lowes, "The Chevallier family: their contribution to meteorology in the north east of England" *Weather* 48 no.2 (February 1993), 51-56.

Pepin, N.C., "Analysis of the Chevallier meteorological record: Heighington 1870-84", *Weather*, 49 (1994) 230-238.

Add.MS. 852

Register compiled by the Rev. Charles Clinton Chevallier from his own observations, with title on f.1 "Meteorological Register, Heighington. 460 feet above the Sea".

ff.2-16

Monthly tables, with annual values, January 1870 - February 1884 for barometer (mean, highest and lowest points, range), thermometer (mean, highest and lowest points, range), wind direction, and rainfall (amount, number of days, and falls over half an inch; table for 1880 also records thunder).

ff.38-39

Monthly tables, January 1870 - February 1884, of mean height of the barometer, with average for 10 years 1870-1879. Tables for 1870-1879 are annotated in red with differences from the 10 year mean.

ff.41-42

Monthly tables, January 1870 - February 1884, of mean temperatures, with average for 10 years 1870-1879. Tables for 1870-1879 are annotated in red with differences from the 10 year mean average.

ff.44-45

Monthly mean rainfall tables, January 1870 - February 1884, with average for 10 years 1870-1879. Tables for 1870-1879 are annotated in red with differences from the 10 year average.

ff.47-48

Monthly tables, January 1870 - February 1884, of number of days on which rain fell, with average for 10 years 1870-1879. Tables for 1870-1879 are annotated in red with differences from the 10 year average.

*Size:* 205 x 333 mm.

1 vol. (50 leaves)

Add.MS. 853/1-9

Loose papers associated with the register. Descriptive notes made by Miss J. Kenworthy in 1992 are attached.

Add.MS. 853/1

Draft entries for the register for 1870 (April-December only), 1871 and 1872, without most of the annual values and with some other gaps.

Add.MS. 853/2

Draft entries for the register for 1873, 1874, 1875 and 1876. Without the annual values, and table for 1876 without December values.

## Add.MS. 853/3

Leaf of rough calculations, written on verso of cyclostyled letter from a Darlington stationer, 1879, about Christmas issues of certain periodicals. Left-hand page: top left, calculation of the 10 year average for mean barometric pressure in November 1870-1879 (1879 at the top); top centre, likewise for mean temperature for November; top right, monthly rainfall for 1879; centre left, calculation of the 10 year average for rainfall in December; bottom left, calculation of rainfall differences from the 10 year average for 1876, 1874, 1872 and 1870; bottom right (upside down), calculation of the 10 year average for rainfall in November. Right-hand page: left, calculation of the mean barometric pressure reduced to sea level for November 1879; centre, calculation of the mean maximum temperature for November 1879; right, calculation of the mean minimum temperatures for November 1879. With attached descriptive note by Miss J. Kenworthy, 1992, pointing out that these figures suggest that the highest temperature 58°F was recorded on the 19th not the 18th as given in the register.

## Add.MS. 853/4

Comparison of rainfall totals for July, August and September 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1883.

## Add.MS. 853/5

Printed rainfall report form (monthly values) for G.J. Symons' periodical *British Rainfall*, completed in ms by Chevallier for 1882.

## Add.MS. 853/6

Pencil table of daily rainfall values for 1880 (year identified from register), written on verso of printed order form for G.J. Symons' publications.

## Add.MS. 853/7

Daily rainfall values for 1883, entered by Chevallier on a printed "Register of Rainfall" form.

## Add.MS. 853/8

Leaf of notes on chess moves, also containing note of the latitude and longitude of Heighington.

## Add.MS. 853/9

Printed sheet entitled "Weather Information from the Meteorological Office, No. 27 (Revised Circular)".

## Add.MS. 854/1-22 1857-1896

A small group of letters and photographs of members of the Backhouse family of Darlington, with related cuttings.

1 file

*Provenance:* Purchased 1992 from D.P. White, Averys, Rusper, nr Horsham (lots 47, 48 and 56 in his Occasional list 43).

## Add.MS. 854/1-5

2 letters (854/1-2) from Edward Backhouse (1808-79, the Quaker philanthropist, of Sunderland) and 3 newspaper obituaries of him (854/3-5). 854/1, to J. Backhouse & Co. [bankers], 22 Nov. 1867, requests a copy of the account he had opened with them for the building of Seaton Temperance Hall. 854/2, to L. Middleton, 23 Feb. 1874, declines an invitation to the opening of the British Workman at Durham and wishes it success.

## Add.MS. 854/6-16

7 letters (854/6-12) from Edmund Backhouse (b.1824, first M.P. for Darlington and senior partner of the bank J. Backhouse & Co.), chiefly to L. and R.M. Middleton, 1874-96, with photograph of Backhouse (854/13) endorsed in his hand, "J.C. Brooks xmas 1894 with best wishes", and 3 newspaper cuttings (854/14-16) about him. On a variety of matters, including closing hours for public houses (854/7-8), comments on his projected retirement from Parliament (854/9), and his fiftieth anniversary with the bank (854/12).

## Add.MS. 854/17 8 July 1857

Letter from W[illia]m Backhouse, Shotley Bridge, to R.M. Middleton, Northallerton, agreeing to attend a temperance meeting - "I cant do much at speaking".

## Add.MS. 854/18 10 May 1873

Letter from Jno. F. Clapham, Bank, Darlington, to Dear Sir, about affairs in the [Backhouse] bank, particularly arrangements to provide him with assistant inspectors - "I must have some relief from constantly increasing duties".

## Add.MS. 854/19 14 Dec. 1874

Letter from J. Backhouse, Darlington, to R.M. Middleton, , about a likely youth for the Northallerton branch of the bank.

## Add.MS. 854/20

Part of a printed letter, with autograph signature of J. Backhouse, setting out rules of conduct for bank staff.

## Add.MS. 854/21 27 July 1890

Letter from Henry Backhouse, Red House, Darlington, to Mr. Middleton, thanking him for a letter of sympathy.

## Add.MS. 854/22

Carte de visite photograph of Alfred Backhouse (1822-88, of Pilmore Hall and Dryderdale, Co. Durham), with compliments slip from his wife, in envelope addressed to Robt M. Middleton, J. Backhouse & Co., Northallerton.

## Add.MSS. 855-859 1976-1979

Publicly available evidence submitted to the Royal Commission on legal services, 1976-79.

The commission, chaired by Sir Henry Benson, was set up in 1976. Its final report (Cmnd. 7648) was published by HMSO in 1979. Written and oral evidence was submitted by a wide range of individuals and organisations.

12 boxes, 1 card index and 2 index folders.

*Provenance:* Some evidence was treated as confidential because of its personal character; copies of the rest were deposited in the Public Record Office and a number of libraries (Final report, para. 1.19-1.23). Durham's set is believed to be that used by Mrs S. Ramsden.

## Add.MS. 855

Written evidence.

Arranged in groups, according to category of witness. Groups are identified by letters, and some are divided into sub-groups, identified by Roman numerals. Within each group or sub-group items are arranged alphabetically by name of witness. (Each item also has a unique identifying number, prefix EV, which does not relate to its physical location).

10 boxes.

## Add.MS. 856

Oral evidence.

Transcripts, arranged by number assigned to each witness.

2 boxes.

## Add.MS. 857

Card index of written evidence, alphabetically by name of witness. Group letter shown at top left corner, evidence number at top right.

## Add.MS. 858

List, in folder, of witnesses submitting written evidence, arranged by category; with some manuscript changes to the original categorisation, probably made before the material was received in Durham.

## Add.MS. 859

Lists, in folder: (a) in alphabetical order of witnesses submitting written evidence; (b) key to numbers assigned to witnesses submitting oral evidence. Extra copies of (b) are provided in each box of oral evidence.

## Add.MS. 860 ca. 1890s - 1930s

Short stories and prose pieces by Rudyard Kipling (some including verse): autograph drafts of 31 items, bound up together with typescript contents list and title-leaf for each item.

The volume contains one unpublished item, "Red Dog (political allegory)", four stories collected in *Land and Sea Tales*, 1923, all fourteen stories collected in *Debts and Credits*, 1926, five stories collected in *Limits and Renewals*, 1932, three uncollected works ("Railway Reform in Great Britain", "The Benefactors" and "A Tour of Inspection"), a series of newspaper articles ("The War in the Mountains"), a story outline ("Buried Treasure"), a speech ("Club") and an article in dramatic form ("The Voyage Home").

Size: 380 x 300 mm.

1v. ([2], 273 f.).

*Provenance:* Presented by Kipling's widow, Mrs. Caroline Kipling, in 1937, on condition "that the manuscripts should not be used for collation". Mrs. Kipling's letter and associated correspondence are in a pocket at the back of the volume. The volume is one of sixteen similarly bound up in green morocco by Messrs Maggs for the Kiplings, and presented by them to various institutions.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 861 1974

"John George Gibson (1857-1927) ... clerk in holy orders: an exercise in verification by C.W. Gibby ... 1974".

An exposure of fraudulent claims to qualifications, etc, made by John George Gibson, incumbent of Ebchester, Co. Durham, 1895-1927, and author of various publications on masonry, local history, etc.

Photocopied typescript. [2], 15 p.

*Provenance:* Received 1982, among a deposit of records from the Science Faculty Office of Durham University.

## Add.MS. 862 1931-196-

"The story of South End ... Durham", compiled by Mary Apperley, 1931.

An account of South End House, formerly the Shepherd's Inn. Contains a transcript of an article "The Old Inn", from the *Durham County Advertiser*, 4 July 1913, followed by a description of the buildings and adjoining cottages by Mary Apperley. Plan of the house in 1882 on final leaf. The accompanying map dates from the 1960's.

Carbon copy typescript, with two photographs and two newspaper clippings tipped in, and a loose map. [4], 12, [2]p., plus map.

*Provenance:* Received 1982, among a deposit of records from the Science Faculty Office of Durham University.

## Add.MS. 863/1-32 1986-1994

Plans and drawings of Durham Castle, drawn by Martin Leyland.

The deposit is mainly of plans drawn up for archaeological investigations in the Castle at Durham. The two exceptions are 863/3, a plan of the city defences, and 863/32, a section of a trench cut at the back of Bailey Court and to the east of the Almshouses. Some plans are in pencil, some have been drawn up in ink, a few are in both versions. Scales are on the drawings where applicable. The list below, compiled from information supplied by Martin Leyland, gives the dates of the drawings' creation, where known.

Most of these drawings were either executed for an undergraduate dissertation in 1986 or for a Ph.D thesis submitted in 1994. Other drawings are lodged at the section of Durham University Library's Archives and Special Collections at No. 5 The College, the County Record Office at County Hall and some remain with Dr. Leyland.

32 pieces

*Location:* NSR Planfile B bottom shelves

*Provenance:* Presented by Martin Leyland, 21 April 1994 (accession Misc.1993/94:13)

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 864 1994

"My first eight or so years at Palace Green": recollections by Dr A.I. Doyle in 1994 of the early years, 1950-ca.1958, of his career on the staff of Durham University Library.

Photocopied typescript

3f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1994 (accession Misc.1993/94:16)

## Add.MS. 865 [1640's]

Notes of twenty sermons preached in 1642, between 15 July and 25 August, by Dr. Calibut Downing and other Parliamentary sympathisers. Written in a contemporary hand.

- f.1r: Mr. Arrowsmith. 15 July. On Jeremiah 33.6.
- f.4v: Mr. Furth. 17 July. On Jeremiah 35.15.
- f.9r: Dr. Downeing. 17 July. On Thessalonians 5.17.
- f.12v: Mr. Hall. 24 July. On Psalm 125.1.
- f.17r: Mr. Batt. 24 July. On 2 Corinthians 5.19.
- f.22v: Mr. Ash. 27 July, at a public fast. On Isaiah 3.10.
- f.28r: Dr. Downeing. 27 July, at a public fast. On Proverbs 25.5.
- f.32r: Mr. Ash. 27 July, at a public fast. On Isaiah 3.10.
- f.36v: Dr. Downeing. 31 July. On Thessalonians 5.18.
- f.40v: Mr. Hall. 31 July. On Psalm 125.1-2.
- f.48r: Dr. Downeing. 4 Aug., before the sacrament. John 6.53.
- f.51v: Mr. Foxly. 7 Aug. Matthew 12.30.
- f.59v: Mr. Welde. 14 Aug. John 5.40.
- f.65r: Mr. Mockett. 14 Aug. Genesis 22.14.
- f.71r: Mr. Batchelor. 15 Aug. Ephesians 2.7.
- f.74r: Mr. Welde. 16 Aug. Psalm 137.1-2.
- f.79r: Mr. Sprige. 16 Aug. Psalm 85.8.
- f.82v: Mr. Carter. 21 Aug. Romans 8.2.
- f.87r: Mr. Hall. 21 Aug. Psalm 127.2.
- f.90r: Mr. Greenehill. 25 Aug. Revelation 1.5.

*Size:* 180 x 115 mm.

1 vol. (95 f.)

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. A.I. Doyle, 1994. Inscription on f.95v of John Neale, in a 17th-century hand, not that of the compiler.

## Add.MS. 866 1612-1617

Diary of Thomas Chaytor of Butterby, Co. Durham, May 1612 - December 1617.

Thomas Chaytor of Butterby (died 1618), second son of Christopher, inherited Butterby from his father, and, like his father, held the offices of Registrar of the Durham Consistory Court and Surveyor General of the Northern Counties. He married Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Tempest of Stella. His diary records the weather and its effects, harvesting, prices of crops and other agricultural matters, social activities, births, marriages and deaths of family and friends, his own and his family's health and remedies, matters relating to his offices as registrar and surveyor, occasional political matters, etc. Durham probate records include his nuncupative will and detailed inventory of his property in Butterby and Durham.

1 vol. When received the diary was disbound and disordered, and its order has had to be reconstructed from internal and physical evidence. Some leaves are probably lacking. 62 f.

*Provenance:* Purchased at Sotheby's sale, 13 December 1993, lot 256, with assistance from the Purchase Grant Fund. (accession Misc.93/94: 5).



## Add.MS. 867 1603

Commutation of tithes, Great Stainton, Co. Durham, 1603.

Indenture made 15 November 1 James I (1603) between (1) Thomas Ingmathorp (otherwise Ingmethorp, Inglethorp), clerk, parson of Great Stainton, and (2) William Lampton of Chylton (Chilton), Co. Durham, gent.

(1) commutes all tithes and other dues owed to him from the lands of (2) at Great Stainton, expecting only his dues for mortuaries, burials, weddings and christenings, for 3 years from last midsummer day, renewable every 3 years for a term of 21 years if (1) lives and retains the parsonage, for an annual payment of £14.17s., payable in 2 equal instalments at midsummer and St Andrew's day.

Witnesses: Robert Scoggen, John White, Martin [illegible].

Parchment 1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased at Sotheby's sale, 13 December 1993, lot 256, with assistance from the Purchase Grant Fund. (accession Misc.93/94: 5).

## Add.MSS. 868-870 1949

*The Royal Arms*, light opera by Arthur Hutchings, based on the play of the same title by C.A. Alington and composed in 1949. Autograph full score and vocal score, with copy of the printed play annotated by Hutchings.

Autograph full score.

Autograph vocal score.

*King Harrison & Others*, by C.A. Alington (London, [1923]).

Includes, p. [99]-212, the text of Alington's play *The Royal Arms*, marked up by Hutchings as libretto for his light opera.

3 vols. (188, 108, 1v)

*Provenance:* Presented 1993, by L. Saunders, to whom they were given by Hutchings (accession Misc.93/94: 4).

## Add.MSS. 871.-884 1791-1995

Howlett Papers

The Howlett Family Papers were formerly the property of Mrs. Barbara Denness who lived in Hexham from 1971 to her death in 1996. They consist of two donations. The first is six volumes of memoirs and papers belonging to Mrs Denness's great-grandfather Samuel Burt Howlett (1794-1874), surveyor for the Ordnance Survey, and his eldest daughter, her great aunt, Martha Ann Howlett (1827-1914). The second was compiled by Mrs Denness, and consists of her work on the history of the Howlett family, and her journal (96 vols).

14 boxes

*Provenance:* The six volumes of memoirs (Add.MSS 871-876) were donated by Mrs B. Denness in 1986, the rest of the material was donated by Mrs Denness's daughter in 1999.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MSS. [885-886]

*Ownership history:* Numbers formerly used for part of the Van Mildert Papers, which were transferred from Additional Manuscripts to form a separate collection, June 2006.

Van Mildert family papers

## Add.MS. 887 1889-1990

## E.V. Lucas Papers

A small collection of short published pieces by the author, publisher, and lover of cricket, Edward Verrall Lucas (1868-1938), letters from him to his sister and nephew, other family papers, pictures of him, recollections, correspondence, articles, extracts and cuttings about him, and lists of publications by him, gathered up by his nephew Colonel Andrew Man (1907-2000).

1 box

*Provenance:* Part of a bequest of publications and other material by and about E.V. Lucas collected by his nephew Col. Andrew Man, and received via Col. Man's executor, Nicholas Man (accession Misc.2001/2002:114). The bequest was primarily of books by and about EVL. Only books not already held by the University Library were acquired, and these have been incorporated in the Library's printed collections, and are listed in an appendix to the catalogue of the contents of Add.MS 887.

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS. 888 1785-1839

Four miscellaneous deeds relating to Sunderland.

4 items

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116); at some time probably in the possession of John Cresswell Brigham, antiquarian book seller, of Darlington

Add.MS. 888/1 January 1785

(1) John Yearl of Sunderland near the sea

(2) Walter Burne

Bargain and sale of a ship called the Stanhope (130 tons)

Consideration: £700

Signed and sealed.

1 m. (damaged, with loss of text at top right corner)

Add.MS. 888/2 1 January 1824

(1) Ann Londridge of South Shields, widow

Henry Edgar of Sunderland near the sea, shipwright

(2) Henry Fryar of Sunderland near the sea, coal fitter

William Kent Porteous of Sunderland, fitter

Covenant between (1), joint owners of the former prize ship Harmony of London, of which Henry Edgar is also the master, and (2), for the management of the ship in the coal and coasting trade between Sunderland and London.

Term: 12 months.

Signed and sealed: (1) and (2).

2 mm.

Add.MS. 888/3 30 May 1826

- (1) John Lorimer of Sunderland near the sea, shipowner
- (2) John Lorimer the younger of Bishop Wearmouth, mariner
- (3) Nicholas Corner Reed of Bishop Wearmouth, attorney at law

Bargain and sale by (1) and (2) to (3) of a former prize ship called the Vestal of Sunderland (187 19/94 tons) to put an end to disputes between (1) and the other part owners (Alexander Milne of Bishop Wearmouth, coalfitter, and John Halliman of Bishop Wearmouth, master mariner), and in trust to sell in order to satisfy (1)'s share of debts including £372 owed to Messrs Adamson & Sons, shipbuilders, £47 to John Storey, shipbuilder, debts to the said Alexander Milne, and £130 to (3); with a proviso that. after the satisfaction of the debts, any surplus remaining from the sale or from trading before the sale should be paid by (3) to (1).

Consideration: 10 s.

Signed and sealed (1) and (2)

1 m.

Add.MS. 888/4 29 July 1839

Articles, rules, regulations, warranties and clauses of the Equitable Marine Premium Insurance Policy; agreed at a general meeting of members held in the Commission Room, Exchange Buildings, Sunderland.

4 mm.

Add.MS. 889 30 September 1745

Copy of letter from Francis Paxton (a Quaker?) addressed to George II.

Interprets the present troubles as a sign of God's judgment on the sins of the nation.

Argues from the Scriptures that God will look favourably on a righteous king and scatter his enemies, and urges the king to discountenance vice and encourage virtue.

1 folio bifolium

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 890 29 July 1789

Warrant, issued at the request of the church-wardens and overseers of the poor for Darlington, to have Susannah Pratt, wife of Ambrose Pratt, joiner, brought before the magistrates to ascertain the place of her legal settlement.

1 leaf

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 891 31 October 1803

Letter from Joseph Wood (schoolmaster and botanist?) at Whitehaven to Revd. Mr. Harriman at Gainford near Barnard Castle, concerning exchange of mineral and botanical specimens.

2 folded leaves

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 892 27 November 1839

Estimate of the expense of pumping the water out of the High Main coal waste at the old pit, Manor Wallsend Colliery, and sinking that pit down to the Bensham seam and establishing a colliery thereon.

1 folio bifolium (4 p.)

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 893 4 March 1840

Draft terms agreed by William Anderson on behalf of Messrs Brandling & Co. and Charles Millner on behalf of himself and others for liberty to sink a pit or pits and erect a colliery on their Biddick estate and in a field on the east side of the Boldon turnpike road adjoining the lands of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and to transport coals over the estate by a railway linked to the Brandling Junction Railway; with appended letter from William Anderson (to Charles Millner?) asking him to confirm the terms of the draft as soon as possible.

2f.

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 894 9 November 1841

Calculation and estimate of the cost per fathom of sinking Harton pit, made for William Coulson.

4 leaves

*Provenance:* Acquired with the Darlington Turnpike Deeds from an unknown source prior to ca. 1950 (accession Misc.2001/2002: 116)

Add.MS. 895 1867

The Posthumous Book of Hieronymous Magius of Anghiari on Bells. Illustrated with Notes by Franciscus Swertius junr. of Antwerp.

Done into English, with a few additional notes by J.T. Fowler M.A., F.S.A. [Rev. Joseph Thomas Fowler (1833-1924), Durham University Hebrew Lecturer 1872-1917, Keeper of Bishop Cosin's Library 1889-1911, Hon. Canon of Durham 1897] in 1867.

Spine title: Magius. M.S. Trans. Dr. Fowler.

Attached to p.2: specimen of page printed in 1872; with note by M.E.A. Powles recording Fowler's decision that the manuscript must not be printed until the translation had been revised.

*Size:* 330 x 210 mm.

MS. paper, folio. 79f.

*Provenance:* Manuscript given by Fowler to M.E.A. Powles, 1899 and presented to the Library by Mrs Powles (née Brooksbank) of St Oswald's, Crieff, 24 May 1928.

*Ownership history:* Originally kept in the Old University Manuscripts collection, reference F.III.52, transferred to Add.MSS. 2002.

Add.MS. 896 6 January 1899

Letter from Canon William Greenwell (1820-1918) of Durham to "Dear Madam", about the lack of wills, particularly Umfreville wills, in the Durham monastic muniments; mentions also his own gout, and a stained glass panel in Lanchester Church, Co. Durham, with Tempest arms impaling those of Umfraville.

1f. (4p.)

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. Richard Britnell; found in a copy of *Feodarium* ...which he purchased (accession Misc.1996/97:6)

## Add.MS. 897 Copied 1996

Photocopied recollections by Mary Apperley of her childhood in Durham, including descriptions of her home, South End House (formerly the Shepherd Inn), her grandmother's home, Elvet Hill House, and her education in the 1860s at a girls' school in the city.

See also Add. MS 862, which includes the same photographs of the building as appear here, but with completely different text.

9f.

*Provenance:* Copied by Martin Roberts, Durham City Planning Office, partly by photocopying original typescript with ms corrections and photographs, partly by typing up original manuscript, from material lent to the City Planning Office by Dr. and Mrs W. Chapman. Presented, December 1996, by Martin Roberts, with the consent of Dr. and Mrs Chapman (accession Misc.1996/97:7)

## Add.MS. 898/1-3

3 letters to John Trotter Brockett (1788-1842), the Newcastle upon Tyne antiquary

*Provenance:* Bought from Alex Fotheringham (bookseller), 1996 (accession Misc.1996/97:8)

Add.MS. 898/1 18 March 1824

From John Brewster (1753-1842, antiquary and historian of Stockton on Tees), ordering a copy of Brockett's *Glossary of North Country Words*, and recalling a publication of his own on the subject.

1f.

Add.MS. 898/2 13 December 1819

From John George Lambton, 1st Earl of Durham (1792-1840), thanking Brockett for support in a recent pamphlet, and urging him to return to the north, where his pen is most wanted, particularly in "the County of Durham - where the influence of the Church is so uniformly and industriously opposed to all freedom either of thought or action".

1f. (3p.) and cover.

Add.MS. 898/3 30 March 1829

From Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1813), , about Brockett's *Glossary* ..., conveying Robert Surtees' willingness to be of help.

1f.

## Add.MS. 899 1995

Dr. P.J. Fitzpatrick (Dept. of Philosophy), "A Tyneside anniversary: Richard Dawes and the *Miscellanea Critica* 1745-1995"(1995). Word processed article on the Newcastle classical scholar and schoolmaster (1708-1766).

51 p. (numbered [1]-46, [1]-5)

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1995 (accession Misc.1995/96:11)

## Add.MS. 900 [18th century]

"Instrumentum Appropriationis Ecclesia de Emeldon, 1341", 18th century transcript of a document concerning the appropriation of the living of Embleton, Northumberland, to Merton College, Oxford.

16f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. Jeremy Griffiths, Oxford, December 1996 (accession Misc.1996/97:3). On front cover "Phillipps MS 9657".

## Add.MSS. 901-902 1984 &amp; 1995

Two memoirs by Professor W. Roy Niblett of his period as Acting Registrar of the University of Durham. The first (Add. MS. 901/1-2) entitled "Some characters" forms part of the later, expanded "Wartime registrar: Durham (1940-44) and return to Newcastle (1944-45)" (Add. MS. 902/1-11), covering mainly people encountered, and some events. 2p. and 11p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accessions Misc.1984:17 & Misc.1995/96:5)

## Add.MS. 903 12 December 1811

Autograph letter from Robert Surtees to John Bell, bookseller, Quayside, Newcastle upon Tyne, from Mainsforth. Relays permission from Sir Walter Scott for Bell to print *Fetherstonehalgh* and explaining the source of the poem "Rookhope" in Scott's *Minstrelsy*. 1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees. Originally offered by Mrs Surtees to Durham Cathedral Library, but transferred by agreement to the University Library, to which Mrs Surtees gave a number of Scott first editions given by him to Robert Surtees (accession Misc.1995/96:23)

## Add.MS. 904 ca. 1995

"A memoir concerning the Londonderry Laboratory for Radiochemistry at the University of Durham", a historical account by Professor Dennis G. Tuck (b.1929) of the development of the Department of Chemistry in the University of Durham from 1924 to 1953, and recollections of his own years as a member of it, first as an undergraduate from 1946 to 1949, and then as a research student in the Londonderry Laboratory founded by Professor F. A. Paneth.

1 vol. ([i], 21 p., word-processed)

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1999 (accession Misc.1998/99:14)

## Add.MS. 905 1996

"On the folding of the R[oyal] A[nthropological] I[nstitute], 1967-71", word-processed account by Dr. R.M. Bradfield of his perspective on the closure of the Institute and the transfer of the library to the British Museum.

[1], 5, 2, [1] f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, one of 5 copies given by him to 5 different UK libraries (accession Misc.1996/97:1)

## Add.MS. 906 1937

Handing-over notes compiled by E. Henry Longbottom at the end of his period as Science tutor on the staff of Fourah Bay College, Sierra Leone, 1936/7, together with related photographs and clippings.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession Misc.1992/93:5)

## Add.MS. 906/1-21

Handing-over notes (typescript). History of the science course staff; general problems facing an educator in Freetown; proposed roles and tasks of science tutor. Courses and syllabi: "Arts Science", "Normal Students", teaching at the C.M.S. Grammar School (boys), the Annie Walsh Memorial School (girls). Work at the Princess Christian Mission Hospital. Detailed notes (with diagrams) on the design and operation of the electrical switchboard in the laboratory and for the stage.

21p.

Add.MS. 906/22 10 March 1936  
 Printed report of Fourah Bay College for 1935.  
 6p.

Add.MS. 906/23-27  
 Staff photograph, Fourah Bay College, 1937 (see Add. MS. 906/50 for names) (Lisk Carew Brothers, Freetown). 3 large copies (2 mounted), and 2 postcards.  
*Size:* 17 x 22 cm & 9 x 14 cm

Add.MS. 906/28-38  
 Photographs of staff (most identified) on detached albums pages (28-36) or loose (37-38)

Add.MS. 906/39  
 Photograph of College electrical switchboard.

Add.MS. 906/40  
 Postcard of Freetown Cathedral.

Add.MS. 906/41-43  
 Photographs of Manowa ferry.

Add.MS. 906/44-48  
 Photographs of brick making at Freetown.

Add.MS. 906/49 19 June 1989  
 Obituary of Right Rev. Cecil Horstead (Bishop of Sierra Leone 1936-1961) from the *Times*.  
 1 piece.

Add.MS. 906/50 13 December 1992  
 Letter from H. Longbottom accompanying and describing the material, identifying some of the subjects of the photographs.  
 1f.

Add.MS. 907 early 19th century  
 "Retrospections and Recollections, with other Fragments Spouting and Amateur Casts &c", an account by [ ] Garthwaite [b. 1792] of his experiences in amateur theatricals in Sunderland and Ryhope, 1808-1810 and 1814-1816, and his life as an apprentice and journeyman painter in London 1810-1813.  
 Includes cast lists from productions, theatrical anecdotes, his life in London (working in a shop, as a scene-painter at Covent Garden working 12½ days a week, unemployment, witnessing a suicide, taking work as a ship's steward, becoming a ship painter for the British and Russian fleet, various accidents) before returning to Sunderland and resuming theatrical work, and marrying Fanny Hodson.  
 Paper, folio 5f. (remainder blank)  
*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, bookseller, 1998 (accession Misc.1997/98:9)

Add.MS. 908 July 1917

First World War British printed trench map, with manuscript annotations, relating to trench warfare near Moeuvres in Artois, and showing the approximate British front line on 27 July 1917.

Printed at head "Moeuvres. Ed. 2c. Special sheet. Parts of 57c N.W. N.E. & S.W. S.E. Positions map 27-7-17. Detail and trenches revised to 18-7-17. 3rd Field Survey Co., R.E. (1843)" The area covered is part of the Hindenburg Line position with a section of the Canal du Nord and the villages of Pronville, Moeuvres and Havrincourt. German trenches, wire entanglements and known and suspected artillery battery positions are shown in full. No British trenches are mapped. Evidence is marked of German demolitions carried out during the withdrawal to the Hindenburg Line in February and March 1917. The area was fought over in November 1917 during the British tank attack of the Battle of Cambrai. The manuscript annotations relate to buried signal cables and possibly to a British artillery battery near Hermies. Ms inscription on the verso "Mr Wilkinson". Belonged to Mr Wilkinson of Hull, who served in the First World War, possibly in the East Yorkshire Regiment.

*Scale:* 1 : 20,000

*Size:* 56 x 78 cm

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Linda Drury (whose husband's step-grandfather was Mr. Wilkinson, the map's original owner) (accession Misc.1997/98:4)

Add.MS. 909 25 April 1971

Letter from Malcolm MacDonald to Veronica Owen (d. 1999), headmistress of Malvern Girls College, Worcestershire, congratulating her on the intelligence of her pupils, to whom he had recently given a talk, and offering to repeat the occasion - "I like nothing better than talking with members of the young generation - the rulers of the world tomorrow - about some of our contemporary international problems". With photocopy of letter accompanying donation providing further information on Miss Owen.

2f. & 1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the recipient's brother, Captain C.H.H. Owen, 1999 (accession Misc.1999/2000:3)

Add.MS. 910/1-3 1995

Typescripts of three poems by Denis Goacher:

"In the Cotswolds", - "Threading that wood, April 1942", signed and dated le quatorze juillet 95.

"This way Parnassus"- "Up the slopes of Parnassus, sculptors the fewest", dated Last Day of March 95.

"S1"- "Here again, second wife, same", signed and dated 10.8.95.

1f. each.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, enclosed in letters from him re the Library's purchase of letters to him from Basil Bunting (accession Misc.1995/96:6)

Add.MS. 911 11 April 1833

Letter, Bishop William Van Mildert to Hon. Arthur Trevor, from East Sheen about prospective appointees to a post in the bishop's gift and thanking him for his advice about Mr Duncombe (mentions inclosure - not now present).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased Mary Gilborson, bookseller, 1989 (accession Misc.1989:1)



## Add.MS. 912/1-18 1930s - 1995

Photocopies of papers concerning Edna Maud Doyle, née Halton, who graduated from Durham University in 1933 with 1st class honours in physics, later working for ICI at Billingham. Comprises photographs (912/1-2) of rag parade (EMD on the right) and family group (EMD on the left); bill for books; examination papers (912/4-5); certificates (912/6-10); references (912/11-15); list of reports written for ICI 1942-51; biographical note by her son, July 1995.

2 photographs & 16f.

*Provenance:* Presented by her son Anthony Doyle, (accession Misc1994/95:24)

## Add.MS. 913 1998

"Samuel Balmforth Wood, Mus.Bac. (Dunelm) (1896-1977)": biographical notes on Balmforth, who graduated as Bachelor of Music from the University of Durham in 1934 and became a prolific composer for the brass band, written by his daughter-in-law, Mrs Sarah Josephine Wood, and illustrated with inkjet printed photographs.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1998 (accession Misc.1998/99:5)

## Add.MS. 914 1998

"He held the lantern: English in the North East": word processed copy of a paper by Prof. J.R. Watson (read in Newcastle upon Tyne, 5 March 1998, on the occasion of the celebration of "One hundred years of English" in Newcastle) about the history of the teaching of English literature, and development of a Department of English, in both the Newcastle and Durham divisions of the University of Durham until the Newcastle division became the independent University of Newcastle upon Tyne in 1963, and thereafter in both universities.

15f.

*Provenance:* Presented by I.M. Stewart, Deputy Registrar, with the agreement of the author (accession Misc.1998/99:4)

## Add.MS. 915/1-29 1742-1879

Miscellaneous documents, many relating to the Burdon family.

29 items.

*Provenance:* Presented by H. Pitman, 1989 (accession Misc.1989:6)

## Add.MS. 915/1 [ca.1750]

Ms. tally of coals wrought at the Margaret and Resolution pits at Jesmond belonging to Allen Hodgson 1 January 1742 to end of August 1745.

8p.

## Add.MS. 915/2 [ca. 1778]

Ms. notebook of Richard Burdon from 16 November 1768 giving a financial account of beer brewed, hops used, and brewery expenses incurred, including hirings, from then till 1778.

76p.

## Add.MS. 915/3 Saturday, 13 April, 1793

*The Newcastle advertiser...* No. 235, v. 3.

Printed. 4 pages.

Add.MS. 915/4 21 May 1807

Particulars and conditions of sale of seven property lots at Hendon and Willesden, Middlesex, by order of the bankrupt estate of Isaac Mencilin.

Printed. 4 pages.

Add.MS. 915/5 [1807]

List of domestic expenses 22 May to 26 August 1807.

2p.

Add.MS. 915/6 8 January 1811

Receipted bill from John Hewetson to executor of Richard Burdon for house repairs and painting, 1810.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/7 November 1810

Bill from E. Goodfellow for textiles.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/8 25 December 1810

Receipted bill for policy renewal no. 13264 from Newcastle upon Tyne fire office for Richard Burdon.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/9 3 January 1811

Receipt from Margaret Carr for purchase of material and cloaks.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/10 17 January 1811

Receipt and account for 1810 from Martha Robson for candles and rushes

2 pieces.

Add.MS. 915/11 2 February 1811

Receipt from J. Ramsey for medical attention to the late Richard Burdon.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/12 25 April 1811

Receipt and account, 1810, from Thomas Sopwith for joinery work at Shieldfield House and other property.

2 pieces.

Add.MS. 915/13 13 June 1811

Receipted bill from John Scott for blacksmithing.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/14 n.d.

Transcript of letter of 9 February 1812 from George Wood, Justice Mr. Baron Wood, to the editor of an unnamed newspaper, re an alleged judgement of his about the law of property of hedges and ditches, with a comment on the origin of the case by Richard Burdon.

4p.

Add.MS. 915/15 18 March 1814

Letter to [ ] Langley Esq, Edgware Road, from E. Sanderson, containing the Chapel accounts Michaelmas 1812 to Michaelmas 1813.

4p.

Add.MS. 915/16 [1823]

Account for 1823 to Mrs Burdon Shieldfield (Newcastle upon Tyne) listing haberdashery purchased from J. Verty.

4p.

Add.MS. 915/17 1 September 1823 - 5 February 1824

Game diary (pheasants, partridges and hares).

8p.

Add.MS. 915/18 23 July 1827

Printed particulars of an auction of 23 properties in Northumberland or Durham, mainly public houses, to be sold by Dodsworth at the Queen's Head, Newcastle. Lots 1-3 are said to be "late in the occupation of Sir Thomas Burdon". With prices etc. annotated.

2p.

Add.MS. 915/19 27 March 1833

Note of receipt on behalf of R. B. Sanderson of documents relating to properties, including the leases of three public houses, from Messrs. Fenwick.

2p.

Add.MS. 915/20 19 January 1834

Letter from John Buddle of Wallsend to R. B. Sanderson of Biddliston with a copy letter of 14 April 1829 from John Buddle to George Johnson of Willington Colliery, both relating to the working by Sanderson of Heaton Colliery and payments for that by his to the lessees.

4p.

Add.MS. 915/21 23 November 1835

Printed particulars of an auction of Low Crane public house on Quayside, Newcastle, being the estate of William Boutland, bankrupt, by John Ewart at the Peacock Hotel, Newcastle.

2p.

Add.MS. 915/22 26 August 1837

Receipt from the Newcastle Bank, to Mark Moor on account of R. B. Sanderson.  
1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/23 n.d. [1837]

Receipt, from the Township of Jesmond (Newcastle) for half-year's assessed taxes due from R. B. Sanderson on 20 October 1837 with account attached.

2 pieces.

Add.MS. 915/24 23 July 1839

Receipt from Robert Warwick to Richard B. Sanderson for two years' rent for coal in Jesmond as per two leases.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 915/25 10 January 1861

Statement of by R. Burdon Sanderson of North Jesmond, re the Blyth and Tyne Railway and the interest of the Duke of Portland, referring especially to land in Jesmond and the Town Moor.

4p.

Add.MS. 915/26 [1869]

Printed testimonial book on behalf of Lt. Co. Geoffrey Wentworth Beaumont, Scots Fusiliers, aged 34, applicant for the post of Chief Constable of Northumberland.

(Some of the testimonials relate to an application in May 1869 by G. W. B. for the post of Chief Constable of Birkenhead).

12f.

Add.MS. 915/27-28 29 October 1869 & 12 February 1879

Two cuttings from *The Newcastle daily journal*, including reports of the Northumberland Sessions with R. B. Sanderson as magistrate.

2 pieces.

Add.MS. 915/28 n.d. [19th century]

Inventory of contents and furnishings of rooms of a house.

4p.

## Add.MSS 916-1030

*Ownership history:* This group of manuscripts was stored in the Library for many years under the temporary reference of SR Cab C1 and the document date. Occasionally this reference has appeared in citations.

Add.MS. 916 [late 12th century]

Single leaf from a breviary of Durham usage, containing part of the office for St Nicholas. In the recto margin names matching some to be found in St Giles' parish register in the late 16th century have been added.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 30 x 19 cm.

1 leaf

*Provenance:* Deposited by the parish of St Giles, Durham, ca. 1962 (accession Misc.1996/97:3)

B.S. Benedikz, "Leaf from a twelfth century monastic breviary", *Trans. Arch. & Arch. Soc. of Durham and Northumberland*, 11 pts 3-4 (1962), 281-283.

Add.MS. 917 [March 1183 x October 1184]

Grant by H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham to Thomas de la Buteillerie of three bovates of land in Heighington, formerly held by Hugh Brun and his wife Alice and was sold by them to Thomas, rendering annually 4s.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hansard, Philip the sheriff, William of Howden, John of AMudneville, Ralph of Chester, Eudo of Puntchardon and ROger his son, Richard de Parca and Geoffrey his son, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escolland, Alexander of Helton, Richard of Puntchardon and Walter his son, Thomas son of William and William his son, Alexander de Hameled, Gilbert son of Gilbert the chamberlain, William of Lumley, Roger de Keivill and Richard his brother, Stephen of the chamber, Amisio.

The document has been extensively annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12 x 16.5 cm

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 14 December 1977, lot 31 (accession Misc.1977:36)

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed. M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.127-128.

Add.MS. 918 [early 13th century]

Grant by William, son of Thomas of Ferye, to Simon of Midel[t]un of land in Morton. Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12 x 16.5 cm

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 14 December 1977, lot 32 (accession Misc.1977:19)

Add.MS. 919 [early 14th century]

Grant by John of Eggyscliff to Robert of Eggiscliff of a messuage in Eggiscliff [Egglescliffe]. Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 10.5 x 23.5 cm

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 14 December 1977, lot 32 (accession Misc.1977:17)

Add.MS. 920 28 March 11 Henry VIII [1520]

Lease from Ralph Neville, 4th Earl of Westmorland to Robert Colleys, concerning a pasture called Stotfolde within the Bisshopr[i]k of Durham. With tag, seal broken away.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:14)

Add.MS. 921 10 October, 5 Edward VI [1551]

Bond of £20 of John Banebrig and Anthony his son, of Snott[er]ton, Co. Durham to Richard Bowis of Norham, Northumberland, for fulfilment of a covenant of the same date. Signed by the two Banebrigs; with 2 seals, both now broken.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:4)

Add.MS. 922 24 April 1570

Letter from the Privy Council to Sir George Bowes concerning the loan he is to raise in the "Bysshoprik". As some are unable to pay owing to the despoliations of the recent rebellion, others of sufficient means are to be approached at Bowes' instruction. Signed Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester; Francis Russell, Earl of Bedford; Sir Francis Knollys; Sir James Croft; William Cecil, Lord Burghley.

With a modern transcript (marked as inaccurate).

1f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 20 November 1973, lot 218 (accession Misc.1973:16)

Add.MS. 923 1575 x 1600

Copy of Bernard Gilpin's letter to his brother George, concerning his conversion to the Protestant faith, written in 1575.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, catalogue 520, no. 52 (accession Misc.1982:9)

An abridged text of this letter is printed on pp.25-32 of W. Gilpin's *Life of Bernard Gilpin* (1752); the text on p.32-41 of G. Carleton's *Life of Bernard Gilpin* (1629) differs more extensively as it appears to be a translation of the Latin version given in the 1628 Latin edition of Carleton's work.

Add.MS. 924/1-14 1576-1715; n.d.

Documents relating to the Wren family of Binchester, Co. Durham.

14 items

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's sale, 6 June 1978, lot 34. (accession Misc.1978:14)

Add.MS. 924/1 14 December 16 Elizabeth I [1576]

Pardon granted by Queen Elizabeth to Anthony Wren of Bishop Auckland. Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

Add.MS. 924/2 31 January 31 Elizabeth I [1589]

Pardon *se defendendo* of Charles Wrenne for killing Robert Ratcliff in a duel.

Endorsed with record of release proceedings, 14 May 1589. Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

Add.MS. 924/3 11 September 38 Elizabeth I [1596]

Indenture between Charles Wren of Bynchester, Co. Durham and John Thornhughe of Fenton, Nottinghamshire, as part of Wren's marriage settlement, leasing property at Westhartburne to Thornhughe. Endorsed.

1m.

Add.MS. 924/4 4 July 7 James I [1609]

Quietus issued to Charles Wren and Henry Tonge for £200. 2s. 3d., the aid levied at the knighting of Prince Henry. Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

Add.MS. 924/5 16 November 7 James I [1609]

Patent of appointment by William James, bishop of Durham, of Charles Wren as constable of Durham Castle (Richard Hutton, chancellor). Document annotated in a modern hand.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

Add.MS. 924/6 29 January 15 Charles I [1639]

Indenture of agreement between Robert Harreson of Bishop Auckland and Moses Skepper of Durham City, and Anthony Trotter of Bishop Auckland for the conveyance of land known as Lady Close formerly belonging to the chantry of the B.V. Mary in the parish of St Andrew Auckland. Endorsed.

1m.

Add.MS. 924/7 15 March 1649

Receipt of Lindley Wren of Binchester to Thomas Simpson of Newton Cap for tithe corn, indemnifying him against the farmers of the petty tithes.

1f.

Add.MS. 924/8 29 April 1673

Commission of Charles Wren as Captain of a company of foot in Sir Ralph Cole's regiment. With other notes of earlier documents on dorse.

1m.

Add.MS. 924/9 21 January 25 Charles II [1674]

Indenture by which Francis Wren of Henknowle, Co. Durham conveys to Charles Wren the younger of Binchester and Elizabeth his wife property in Witton-le-Wear: - Over Moodiffeild alias Middifeild in Witton upon Weare, lands called Colebank, Pangarth-feild and the Whins, with any coal mines therein; also Abbot's Closes; Lady Close in St Andrew Auckland; a messuage in the Market Place at Bishop Auckland and various rights etc. pertaining to these. Endorsed and witnessed.  
1m.

Add.MS. 924/10 7 October 1678

Warrant from the "Councill Board" to search the houses of papists for "Armes of Warr and Offence" in the Darlington Ward of Co. Durham. Signed and sealed by 7 deputy Lords Lieutenant, and issued to Charles Wren and others. A list of people whose premises are to be searched is included.  
1f.

Add.MS. 924/11 17 April 1679

Commission by Nathanael [Nathaniel Crewe] bishop of Durham of Charles Wren as captain of a company of foot in the regiment of Colonel Ralph Cole.  
1m.

Add.MS. 924/12 9 October 1680

Bargain and sale by Cuthbert Stobbs of Newton-Capp, weaver to Charles Wren of Newton Cap of a tenement (identified in a later hand as the "high Barn" ) at Newton Cap. Endorsed, same date, with receipt for first payment.  
1f.

Add.MS. 924/13 22 March 1714/5

Letter from George Bowes to Mrs Barbary Wren, Binchester about her health and an outbreak of fever.  
1f.

Add.MS. 924/14 n.d.

Rosette of yellow and blue ribbons, sewn to a paper bearing the legend "No Popiry, No Surrender, 1690, William the 3rd 12th July".  
1 piece.

Add.MS. 925 5 May 1594

Letter from Ro. Delavale to William Rande, joiner, at Newcastle on Tyne, agreeing to discharge a debt of £3. 6s. 8d. owed to Rande by George Gray of Alnwick, for which John Basnett, tailor, of Newcastle has stood surety. Receipted by Thomas Wilken[son?].  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:11)

Add.MS. 926 [17th century]

Manuscript book containing copy of sermon on Colossians I. 15. "Who is the image of the invisible God, the first borne of every creature" by Thomas Goodwin (1600-1680) independent divine - see DNB "Of his writings the larger number were not printed in his lifetime, though prepared for the press".

*Size:* 19 x 15 cm

12f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from SPCK bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:21)



## Add.MS. 927 1603

"Origo episcopatus Dunelmensis anno Domini 1603. Liber Johannes Hall de Conset Generosi: 1603"

A history of the bishops of Durham from Aidan to Cuthbert Tunstall (635-1559). Perhaps the earliest of eleven known manuscripts of this work, an English version of the so-called chronicle of William de Chambre.

The English appears to be the work of a recusant, who signs himself "T. R." in a Cathedral copy, possibly from the same background as the author of the *Rites of Durham*, the well-known account of the monastery at the time of its dissolution in 1540, composed about 1593.

The introduction to the work states that it was produced on the 1st August 1603, at the charge of John Hall, for his use. John Hall of Consett and Framwellgate (1568-1624) was related by blood and marriage to several recusants, and one of his grand-daughters married James Mickleton (the elder, d. 1693), of Crook Hall, Durham, to whom the first edition of the *Rites ...*, 1672, was dedicated.

Size: 30 x 21 cm

14 f. (f.5 [original foliation] misbound after f.8). Fragment from a larger, leather bound volume.

*Provenance:* Purchased (source not specified) (accession Misc.1966:14)

*The origin and succession of the bishop's of Durham[sic]* (1779), by George Allan, from Durham Cathedral Chapter Library MS C.IV.14, on his private press at Darlington.

## Add.MS. 928/1-13 1604-1657; n.d.

Accounts of revenues and expenditure of Kepier Grammar School, Houghton-le-Spring (chiefly on building works) and a later transcript of an account of tithe rents.

26 items (mostly mounted) on 13 sheets.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Lt.-Col. J.G. Birch, 1968 (accession Misc.1968:5)

## Add.MSS. 929-936 [17th century]

A series of documents relating to 17th century religious controversies, once part of the collection of the Duke of Manchester.

When the Duke of Manchester deposited his collection in the PRO for the HMC to describe, some were erroneously marked with the Public Record Office stamp.

*Provenance:* Purchased at Sotheby's auction, 24 March 1970 (Duke of Manchester's MSS), lot 413 (Misc 1970:4, 11, 13, 18, 22, 24, 28 and 30)

## Add.MS. 929 [17th century]

"An advertisement to Christian princes. Concerning the waies by which the Jesuites guide their affaires. What meanes they use to prie into ye secret counsels & designes of Princes. And aduance the greatnes of their Society: Printed at first at Millan by Pandolfo Malatesta 1617 And after corrected and reprinted In Rome By Antonio Brugiotti Ao 1618"

A translation of *Instruttione a prencipi ... fatta da persona religiosa ...*, 1617. A French, but no English translation of this text was published.

A possible date 1637 appears on the front but has been deleted.

Size: 20.5 x 15.5 cm

14f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MS no.152.

Add.MS. 930 [ca.1620]

"Dr Hackwells treatise tendinge to Pacification in ye controverted Articles which were determynd by ye Synod of Dort".

Attributed presumably to George Hakewill (1578-1649), D.D., archdeacon of Surrey and rector of Exeter College, Oxford. The Synod of Dort (or Dordrecht) was held in Holland in 1618-19 to resolve controversy between Calvinist and Arminian views on predestination, etc.

*Size:* 20.5 x 15.5 cm

12f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 153A

Add.MS. 931 [17th century]

An answer to a communication about his work of pacification/reconciliation between Protestant churches.

A letter to a "right worthy gentleman" from J. D. [ J. Dury (1596-1680)]

*Size:* 20.5 x 15.5 cm

10f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 607

Add.MS. 932 [1630s ?]

Copy of Latin epistle, signed by Thomas Morton, Bishop of Durham (1564-1659), (transcript with some contemporary corrections, possibly by the author's hand), the original of which is the first item of J. Dury's *De pace inter evangelicos* ...(1638), less last passage.

Discusses the barriers to Christian unity between the different churches, especially regarding the eucharist and predestination.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 20.5 x 15.5 cm

8ff

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 603

BL Sloane 402, ff. 183-192: copy letter of Morton to Dury [?].

Add.MS. 933 [17th century]

"Of the Protestant Churches in Germanie" and "A request in the name of some foraine Churches to all Godly divines of Great Brytaine and Ireland"

Two short tracts, the first describing the current state of German Protestantism, the second on various religious observations with suitable biblical texts to enforce them.

*Size:* 20.5 x 15.5 cm

7f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 604

Add.MS. 934 [17th century]

"De sacramentis"

Series of paragraphs on the sacraments.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 29 x 18.5 cm

2f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 598

Add.MS. 935 [17th century]

"De vectigalibus"

Notes on the "subsedyes and impositions of Kings expences", translated from Juan de Mariana (1536-1624) S.J. *De rege et regis institutione* (Mainz, 1605), book 3, chapter 7.

2f. [Fragile]

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS no. 599

Add.MS. 936/1-6 [17th century]

Theological notes

Latin notes from Andrews Respons. ad 2am Epistolam Molin: (Pierre Du Moulin [1568-1658] ?), etc.

Notes on theological texts (Psalms, Isaiah, Corinthians) etc.

Two notes, attributed to Mr. Burges, on Philipians and John.

Part of a treatise on faith.

8f.

*Ownership history:* Duke of Manchester's MSS nos 605, 608, 606.

Add.MS. 937 15 October 1627

Letters patent, signed by Richard, Bishop of Durham (Richard Neile [1562-1640] Bishop of Durham, 1617-31; Archbishop of York, 1631-40), allowing Sir Thomas Blakeston and John Witham to alienate land in East Shipley, [Northumberland or Yorks.?] to Christopher and Hugo Blackett.

Endorsed on verso, "... recordo in rotulis clausis cancellar. Dunelm. scdo. die Augusti ... 1628".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 24.5 x 28.5 cm

*Seal:* Large defective pendant seal of bishop of Durham, originally ca. 9 cm in diameter. 1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:16)

Add.MS. 938 [ca. 1634]

An itemised estimate for the cost of materials for the finishing of the stone bridge at Berwick-upon-Tweed from 18th August [1633-34]. Incomplete.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased S.P.C.K. bookshop (accession Misc.1977:6)

Add.MS. 939 9 April 1640

Letter from Thomas, Bishop of Durham [Thomas Morton (1564-1659)] from Stanforth, to Lord Willoughby at Grimsthorp, with autograph opening, signature and seal. Apologises for not visiting him in his journey north, but must return without delay. Nevertheless, he would have stopped at Grimsthorp, but for a flood that has held him at Stanforth.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 23 June 1970, lot 348 (accession Misc.1970:25)

*Ownership history:* From the family papers of Bertie of Grimsthorp.

Add.MS. 940 6 April 1647

Letter of attorney from Robert Bradford of Dublin to his brother Charles to claim property of their parents John and Ellynor Bradford in Hamsterley, Co. Durham. Witnessed, signed, with armorial seal.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased before 1971 [Leslie, Hull?] (accession Misc.2001/2002:137)

Add.MS. 941 20 June 1662

Receipt signed by Ellinor Pattison & Jane Belam, daughters of Anthony Crosier, acknowledging the payment of £50 of royal bounty to the daughters in recognition of their late father's services to Charles I.

Witnessed by the mayor and justices of Newcastle on Tyne: John Marley, Robert Shafto, Mar. Milbanke and John Em[e]rson.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Peter Eaton before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:16)

Add.MS. 942 29 September 1664

Letter from Henrietta Maria's Council, Denmark House, Strand, to the bishop of Durham [John Cosin] concerning payment of the Queen's rents.

2ff [fragile]

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:12)

Add.MS. 943 23 March 1667/8

Questions on lease of a coal-mine, with legal opinions in answer, signed by Will. Leake. Endorsed "for Mr. Hacker of flyntham".

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:11)

Add.MS. 944 23 August [16]68

Letter from John Brockett, Barnard Castle, to an unidentified recipient requesting a licence for William Raine (the bearer of the letter) to be his clerk, Raine having the correct qualifications and the approval of the [bishop's] official.

1f

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:5)

Add.MS. 945 4 July 1668

Receipt from Robert Myers of the High Nicke, Co. Durham, cooper, and his wife Elizabeth for £42.9s. for sale of a house near Sunderland to John Littell, with signatures and marks.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:16)

Add.MS. 946 1680s

Houghton-le-Spring - Halmote Court:

Presentment of the jury for the homage of Bishopwearmouth, 26 September 1684, with wrapper

J. Johnson's quietus from the Bishop of Durham, 16 January 1689, with wrapper

Also transcripts and notes by J.T. Fowler.

8f.

*Provenance:* Acquired early 20th century ? (accession Misc.2001/2002:139)

Add.MS. 947/1 a-c 21 November 1689

Letter from the Privy Council, Whitehall, to the Sheriff of the County of Durham asking for a list of horses belonging to Papists. Mounted on page from album probably collected by Sir Cuthbert Sharp, with original address, and 19th century notes on signatories which indicates letter was in possession of Mr Surtees.

3 pieces mounted on 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. Wilson, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:20)

Add.MS. 947/2 31 July 1828

Letter from Count D'Aragon, Naples, to the bishop of Durham, recommending a music master Mr Bertini to him.

1f. mounted on back of album page.

Add.MS. 948 20 August 1687

License fee receipt signed by Jo. (?)Humble, , for John Rogers gent to concord with Edward Longueville and others for various lands in Seaton. With papered seal, noted as that of Richard Neile, Bishop of Durham (but this seems unlikely as he had been dead for half a century: Seaton was not bishopric land, so the issuer of this receipt is not known).

1f.

*Provenance:* Found in book of C.H. Hunter Blair's donated by his son (accession Misc.2001/2002:138)

Add.MS. 949 21 September 1688

Warrant signed by members of the Corporation of the City of Newcastle upon Tyne, appointing Joseph Dixon and Thomas Moore, from whom one is to be chosen by them to be the Elector for the Company of Weavers.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:12)

Add.MS. 950 1 October 1692

Bargain and sale between David Hymus, skipper, his wife Elizabeth and son Thomas, and Ephraim Atkinson, mariner, and his wife Elizabeth (all from Sunderland) of a messuage in the High Street, Sunderland. signed and sealed (3 seals). Endorsed with witnessed livery of seisin.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Winifred Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:18)

Add.MS. 951 27 October 1693

Presentment made by the Grieve and jury of Ryton [i.e. list of fines levied for small local offences], addressed to "John Hutchinson Steward of ye Halmot Court liueing in Framegaite in Durham" (recorded in Halmote Court Book at Chester-le-Street 18 October 1693 [f. 1456v]).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, cat. 520, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:23)

Add.MS. 952 13 October 1699

Sale of property in Darlington Market Place, by Robert Trueman, woollen draper to Timothy Middleton, mercer and Joseph Fisher, dyer (all from Darlington). Signed and sealed by Trueman and endorsed by witnesses.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:40)

Add.MS. 953 [18th century]

List of expenses paid to witnesses for attending assizes (place not specified but Simonburn mentioned).

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. M. Hughes, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:26)

Add.MS. 954 [18th century - GR watermark]

Scheme of cultivation for each piece of common land, Welton (Yorkshire)

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. T. Jantzen, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:35)

Add.MS. 955 27 January 1701

Bond in £3,000, Ralph Hutton of Mainsforth to Robert Spearman of Durham, to ensure the fulfilment of certain covenants and indentures.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:26)

Add.MS. 956/1 23 October 1712

Letter from Thomas Sharp (d.1758, canon of Durham), Cambridge, to his brother John, about family matters.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W.A. Myers (part of a larger lot of letters to John Sharp, of which Add. MS. 956/2 was the only other purchased) (accession Misc.1971:42)

Add.MS. 956/2 28 November 1721

Letter from Thomas Sharp (d.1758, canon of Durham), Rothbury to his brother John in Westminster, asking him for advice about marriage.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W.A. Myers (part of a larger lot of letters to John Sharp, of which Add. MS. 956/1 was the only other purchased) (accession Misc.1971:41)

Add.MS. 957/1-9 [early 18th century]

Letter, 16 October 1715, from Christopher Thornton to [Gilbert?] Spearman; 8 pieces of school-children's exercises (English and Latin) etc., some signed George Spearman, ca. 1725; page of a printed alphabet book with owner's names, 1724.

9 items. [Fragile]

*Provenance:* Found during demolition of back wings of Cosin's Hall (formerly Archdeacon's Inn), Palace Green, 1968. (accession Misc.1968:6 )

Add.MS. 958 29 September 1716

Articles of agreement between Hildebrand Lord Allington (with John Weston) and Thomas Price, whereby the latter is to operate a water pumping house in Sandgate, Newcastle upon Tyne, for a period of three years at an annual salary of £44. Stamped but not signed; endorsed on verso "not executed".

1f

*Provenance:* Acquired before 1952 (accession Misc.2001/2002:141)

Add.MS. 959/1-3 1721

John Sheffield, 1st Duke of Buckingham (d.1720): account of debts due by the late Duke to shop-keepers, tradesmen & others (including £23.10.0 to Pope for Dryden's tomb); account of expenses for the Duke's funeral; printed cutting from the *London Journal* describing the Duke's funeral.

3 items.

*Provenance:* Found in printed book purchased from Christie's, 1978 (accession Misc.1979:2)

Add.MS. 960 20 June 1723

Lease by Robert Gibson, gent. of Humbersledd, Co. Durham to Thomas Jones of Fallowfield, Co. Durham of the farm at Fallowfield, signed and sealed by parties, with witnesses' mark and signature.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:13)

Add.MS. 961 20 September 1725

Deed of uses by Robert Hood and Elizabeth, his wife, of Darlington, for £50 mortgage, of property in Darlington near Badell Gate alias Blackwell Gate to Thomas Sanderson of West Thickey. With marks and seals. Endorsed and witnessed.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:29)

Add.MS. 962 17 July 1725

Autograph letter signed from William Mitford, Inner Temple, to John Pye, Durham, enclosing the result of researches into the title of the Delavalls (of Seaton Delaval) to a moiety of the Rectory of Tynemouth. The work appears to have been done for Mr [Thomas?] Rudd.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1960 (accession Misc.1960:2)

Add.MS. 963 1725-1886

Transcripts of records of the Durham City Butchers and Fleshers Company, principally Apprentices enrolment book 1765-1839; Freemen admittance book 1765-1886; Meetings book ( "Absent book" ) 1725-1841 (2 copies).

Ms. and Ts. transcripts made by Miss M. Todd and Miss Cooper Hodgson.

157f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the Durham Branch of the Historical Association, 1941 (accession Misc.1941:1)

*Related material in other DUL collections:* A group of records of the Company of Butchers (from which these transcripts appear to have been made), was deposited in 1966 and now forms part of the repository's Durham City Guilds Records.

Add.MS. 964/1-2 1731

Two mortgage deeds relating to lands at Stapleton (Yorkshire)

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. & B. Sutcliffe, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:11)

Add.MS. 964/1 30 April 1731

Mortgage deeds for £60, concerning lands at Stapleton in Yorkshire: Michael Colling the younger of Darlington, butcher, and his wife Anne, daughter and coheir of George Ord of Sedgefield, to John Coulson of Stockton on Tees, gentleman. Signed, sealed, endorsed by witnesses.

1m.

Add.MS. 964/2 5 June 1731

Mortgage deeds for £70, concerning lands at Stapleton in Yorkshire: Michael Colling of Darlington to John Coulson of Stockton on Tees. Signed, sealed, endorsed by witnesses.

1m.

Add.MS. 965 22 August 1735

Letter from William Craik, at Arbigland, [on the Solway Firth] to Homer Maxwell at Carzield, requesting the latter's presence at the funeral of Craik's father. Reverse used for later algebraic notes.

1f.

*Provenance:* Found in a copy of J. Kersey's *Third & fourth books of ... algebra*, (1674), purchased 1963 (accession Misc.1963:6)

Add.MS. 966 [after 1758]

Legal case notes concerning lands within manor of Lanchester, 1713-58 and later, by a legal adviser of Christopher Wilkinson. jnr., asking counsel's opinion.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. M. Hughes, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:37)

Add.MS. 967 12 November 1738

Letter from Christopher Hunter (1675-1757) at Durham to Zachary Grey at Cambridge, concerning their literary and antiquarian activities and friends. Also a printed notice of a forthcoming edition of the Bowes Correspondence (this did not appear, but was published eventually by the Surtees Society).

1f. with cutting attached.

*Provenance:* Purchased W. Myers, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:4)

Add.MS. 968 1744

"An explanation of an ancient inscription discovered at Rutchester, the last station in England, upon the Roman Wall, 1744 ... according to the copy given me by Dr Hunter of Durham, who copied the inscription this last summer", by John Taylor (Chancellor of Lincoln) [Roman inscription at High Rochester].

24p. and attached tag identifying the author.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss W. A. Myers, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:29)

*Philosophical transactions*[of the Royal Society], vol. 44, no. 482 (1746-47) pp. 344-58.

Add.MS. 969 1730 x 1750 probably 1740s

"Bishop Chandler's account of the receipts and outgoings of the Bishopric of Durham" A detailed account of the various sources of income, undated. Mentions Mr Whittaker's salary - he was Receiver-General until 1745. The hand is similar to that found in notes in the Receiver-General's accounts - possibly that of Christopher Johnson.

6ff, mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sanders of Oxford, catalogue 52, no. 1443, 1966 (accession Misc.1961:2)

Add.MS. 970 7 June 1745

Mortgage of the tolls of the Boroughbridge to Durham turnpike road by the named trustees to Gideon Philips for £100. Signed and sealed. Endorsed and witnessed.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:8)



Add.MS. 971 20 July 1747

Mortgage of the tolls of the Boroughbridge to Durham turnpike road by the named trustees to Gideon Philips for £150. Signed and sealed. Endorsed with subsequent transactions, redeemed 1826.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:9)

Add.MS. 972 18 July 1746

Bond in £100 of William Waring of Durham City, gent., to William Wallis of the same, gent., concerning the payment by Waring of a debt of £50, plus interest. Endorsed, 17 November 1757, note of repayment and £7. 8s. interest.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, ca. 1964 (accession Misc.1964:29)

Add.MS. 973/1-7 [18th - 20th centuries]

Records of the births and deaths of members of a family named Rippon, also one named Watson, belonging to several parishes in the Durham area, 1745-1902. Taken from family bibles owned by Miss Minto, one of which bore the 1809 ownership inscription of Thomas Rippon of Burnopfield.

7 pieces

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss Minto, 1970s? (accession Misc.2001/2002:66)

Add.MS. 974 [Probably later half of the 18th century]

Official proclamation for the opening of one of the three annual fairs of Durham City.

1m.

*Provenance:* Presented by E.H. Knight, 1935 (accession Misc.1935:1)

Add.MS. 975 28 July 1749

Letter from Humphrey Rawlings, Stockton-on-Tees to an unidentified recipient, largely concerning a request for advice over financial investments.

1f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not known (accession Misc.2001/2002:65)

Add.MS. 976 10 September 1751

Letter from Spencer Cowper (1715-1774, Dean of Durham), Durham to his brother, Earl Cowper, about family matters and his health.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:4)

Add.MS. 977 18 August 1755

Affidavit signed by William Belasyse of Brancepeth, testifying that Dorothy Paget, daughter of Justinian Paget of Gray's Inn, was born on 10 July 1755.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:5)

Add.MS. 978/1-2 [ca. 1760 - 1777]

Account of the sums of money received of Sir Lancelot Allgood (d.1782) year to year by Thomas Philipson Senior, 1759-1777.

Printed receipt from the Greenwich Hospital Commissioners, to Lancelot Allgood, for 1s.8d., one year's fee-farm rent of Northumberland estates, signed by Nicholas Walton, 2nd October [17--].

2f. and 1 piece [fragile]

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. M. Hughes, 1970/71 (accession Misc.1970:3 & 19)

Add.MS. 979/1-7 1759-1766

Copy surrenders of copyholds in the manorial court (i.e. bishop of Durham's Halmote Court) of Cockerton.

7mm. tied together

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop (accession Misc.1977:12)

Add.MS. 980 1760

Election canvas; a census of freeholders in the south-east division of the Darlington ward, prior to the county election of 1761; voter's promises are indicated. Taken 10 Dec. 1760, on behalf of Robert Shafto, one of the candidates [the others were the Hon. Frederick Vane and Sir Thomas Clavering].

1, 51p. [fragile]

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. J. Scott, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:3)

Add.MS. 981 1 December 1760

Letter from Henry Ornsby, Darlington, to unspecified recipient, about collecting debts and other business mentioning several enclosures (none extant).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:18)

Add.MS. 982 20 June 1760

Letter from 2nd Marquess of Rockingham (Charles Watson-Wentworth) from Scarborough, to another peer and member of the Government, concerning the march of militia from Darlington to Durham.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:14)

Add.MS. 983 28 May 1762

Letter from Thomas Haynes from Wick to "The Revd. Mr. Grand at Dirham" [sic], concerning a questionable demand for money made to Haynes by Benjamin Owen, apparently an ex-usher at Durham School.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:6)

Add.MS. 984 11 July 1764

Lease by the bishop of Durham to James Oliphant of a tenement on the east side of the south end of the Tyne Bridge for 21 years at a rent of 3s. Endorsed, signed.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Winifred Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:27)

Add.MS. 985 6 May 1765

Bargain and sale by Thomas Metcalf of Stockton, mariner, George Hutton of Sedgefield, gent., John Matthews of Stokesley, gent. and Robert Preston of Stockton, gent. to William Chapman of Stockton, cartwright, concerning a stable and granary in Stockton. Signed and sealed.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased Adab Books, cat. 509., no. 67, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:5)

Add.MS. 986 17 December 1765

Bill to the bishop of Durham [Richard Trevor] for books purchased [from the S.P.C.K.], with directions for carriage.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:22)

Add.MS. 987 22 January 1766 - 10 December 1766

Clavering family coal mining accounts

Fortnightly detailed account sheets for the Thorn Pit, Andrews House (near Marley) 1766, (later known as the Success Pit) belonging to the Claverings of Greencroft, near Lanchester

26 pieces, tied.

*Provenance:* Purchased 1967 (accession Misc.1967:3)

Add.MS. 988 5 November 1766

Letter from M. Dickinson, White House to Mr. George Pickering at Nunwick [N. Yorks], about a boundary dyke.

1f. [fragile]

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. M. Hughes, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:12)

Add.MS. 989 10 December 1766

Letter from William Emerson (1701-1782, mathematician), at Hurworth, to his publisher [not named], concerning the contents of a forthcoming book.

1f. [fragile]

*Provenance:* Purchased from I. K. Fletcher, catalogue 217, no. 44, 1965 (accession Misc.1965:6)

Add.MS. 990 4 June 1767

Letter from Thomas Lawson at Longhirst to Charles Shaftoa. He has agreed with George Davison of Linacres about Marley Coat Walls and wishes to conclude the business as cheaply as possible with "Uncle Carr".

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:7)

Add.MS. 991 18 January 1768

Bond of Nicholas Chapman of Norton, Co. Durham, to John Williamson of Elton, Co. Durham for four hundred pounds. Witnesses R. Preston, Jno. Lawson.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Winifred Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:9)

Add.MS. 992 3 November 1768

Letter from Joseph Clark, Morpeth, to John Renton at Blackhadder House, with recipe against footrot.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss Myers, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:1)

Add.MS. 993 16 September 1768

Letter from Nicholas Halhead, Auckland, to Mr. Bunn at Westminster enclosing a draft for £5 of Archdeacon Sharp's. Tipped in to a later wrapper apparently misidentifying Halhead as the orientalist Nathaniel Halhead (1751-1830).

1f. in wrapper.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:10)

Add.MS. 994 22 January 1768

Letter from Robert Harrison (1715-1802, mathematician) at Newcastle, to James Allan at Darlington about schooling and lodging Master T. Bowes.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:11)

Add.MS. 995 25 October 1769

Note written in the third person from the bishop of Durham [Richard Trevor] to William Lambton, concerning a proposal by Lambton to alter the boundaries of Lanchester Fell.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:26)

Add.MS. 996 29 October 1769

Letter from Henry Wilkinson at Sherburn House to Mr. Thomas Hugall in Durham, about a business meeting.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:31)

Add.MS. 997 19 November 1770

Letter from William Jolliffe at New Palace Yard [Westminster], to the bishop of Durham, concerning the bishop and Sir Ralph Milbanke's rights in the nomination for the curacy of Chester-le-Street.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:33)

Add.MS. 998 4 May 1772

Lease for a year by Elizabeth Bland of Hurworth, Co. Durham, Richard Ripley of Westminster and William Snaith of Hurworth, Co. Durham, William Newsam of Yarm, Yorks. and Edward Waldy of Ingleby, Yorks. (assignees of Robert Raisbeck, of North Cowton, butcher, now bankrupt, to John Bower of Scorton, Yorks, and Loyzelure Wilkinson of Coatsmore, Durham, concerning several pieces of land at North Cowton. Signed and sealed. Endorsed.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:11)

Add.MS. 999 9 April 1774

Letter from Henry Vane, 3rd Earl of Darlington, at Badsworth in reply to unidentified correspondent, concerning the pedigrees of hounds.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jantzen, catalogue 110, no. 23, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:4)

Add.MS. 1000 2 October 1774

Letter from John Rotheram (1725-89, Rector of Houghton-le-Spring) at Houghton-le-Spring, to [Hugh Percy, 1st Duke of Northumberland], , expressing himself "desirous of keeping as much at a Distance from all election matters as possible", but endorsing Lord Algernon Percy as a proper candidate to represent Northumberland in the next Parliament.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:21)

Add.MS. 1001 19 January 1775

Letter from George Brook in London [to George Allan?] on behalf of Bishop of Durham in favour of Thomas Pennant (author of topographical and travel works), requesting an account of the County [of Durham] for Pennant's next publication.

1f. [fragile]

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:2)

Add.MS. 1002 18 November 1776

Agreement in manorial court of the manor of Eggleston (Eggleston, Co. Durham) that the lord of the manor, Timothy Hutchinson, shall be allowed the right to inclose parts of the manor's moor or common lands by act of Parliament in recognition and recompense the effort and expense he has been put to defending the boundaries of the manor against encroachment by the neighbouring manorial lord, the Earl of Darlington. signed and sealed by the freeholders (Christopher Harrison, Lancelot Harrison, John Stephenson, Joseph Dawson, John Stephenson, John Addison, Antony Headlam, Joseph Stephenson, William Dixon, Joshua Gibson) and Timothy Hutchinson.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. T. Jantzen, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:8)

Add.MS. 1003 30 July 1777

Unsigned or incomplete letter from Marmaduke Tunstall at Wycliffe (N. Yorks.), about a ledger book of Easby abbey and the estates and arms of the Tunstall family.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:20)

Add.MS. 1004/1-3 1779

Deeds relating to the bishop of Durham's manor of Howden (Howdenshire).

*Provenance:* Purchased from N. T. Leslie, list 131 nos. 139-141, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:7)

Add.MS. 1004/1 17 August 1779

Bargain and sale by the bishop of Durham [John Egerton] and his agents Daniel Dew and Blencow Dunn to Thomas Ayre of Ellerker, [Yorks.] of specified land in Ellerker for one year. Signed and sealed by the leasors, papered seal of the bishop. Endorsed and witnessed.

1m.

Add.MS. 1004/2 18 August 1779

Enfranchisement by the bishop of Durham [John Egerton] and his agents Daniel Dew and Blencow Dunn, and George Brooks of Grosvenor Square, Middx. to Thomas Ayre of Ellerker, [Yorks.] of copyholds in the manor of Howden by virtue of the process enacted by Add.MS. 1004/1. Signed and sealed by the enfranchisers, papered seal of the bishop. Endorsed and witnessed.

1m.

Add.MS. 1004/3 18 August 1779

Enfranchisement by the bishop of Durham [John Egerton] and his agents Daniel Dew and Blencow Dunn, and George Brooks of Grosvenor Square, Middx. to Thomas Smith of Ellerker, [Yorks.] and Ann his wife of copyholds in the manor of Howden. Signed and sealed by the enfranchisers, papered seal of the bishop. Endorsed and witnessed.

1m.

Add.MS. 1005/1-6 ca.1780

Returns to the bishop of Durham, pursuant to an inquiry in the House of Lords, giving the number of papists in certain parishes: Birtley, Bywell, Chollerton (names given) and Lucker. With two modern notes on the contents.

See also similar returns for other Northumberland parishes among the Durham Diocesan Records at DDR/BP/PAR/1.

6 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:12)

Add.MS. 1006 January 1781

Appointment by John Dale of South Shields, master & mariner of Joseph Aynsley of London, coal factor, as his attorney in a bankruptcy of Westminster coal-merchants. Signed, sealed and witnessed, 9 January 1781, with a covering letter to Aynsley by Dale, 13 January 1781.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:12)

Add.MS. 1007 13 October 1781

Letter from William Hutchinson from Barnard Castle to Farrer Wren, Binchester, on a Roman monument there (the one discussed and engraved on page 347 of vol. iii of Hutchinson's *History and antiquities of ... Durham*).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. Bristow, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:25)

Add.MS. 1008/1-21 1782-1880

Thomas Bowes [and successors?], solicitor at Darlington: miscellaneous letters and other papers concerning various clients and cases.

21 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:10)

Add.MS. 1009/1-2 1783

Petition and commission for the bankruptcy of John Smith, draper, of Durham City, the first signed by Edward Lord Thurlow as Lord Chancellor.

2mm. tied together.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:45)

Add.MS. 1010/1-5 1784-1789

Five letters from Henry Vane, Duke of Cleveland and Earl of Darlington (1766-1842), enclosing £50 instalments of a loan to be repaid.

5 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:11)

Add.MS. 1011 7 February 1785

Letter from Thomas Jopling at Cotherstone to David Kinghorn, Bishop Burton near Beverley, containing detailed family news.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:34)

Add.MS. 1012 4 July 1786

Autograph copy of speech by Charles, the future 2nd Earl Grey, to voters for the Northumberland parliamentary election at Morpeth (his first election to Parliament).  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 5 July 1977, lot 137. (accession Misc.1977:22)

Add.MS. 1013/1-2 11 September 1786

Hilton manor, in parish of Staindrop. Notice of auction, with particulars of value and quit rents, and conditions of sale.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:28)

Add.MS. 1014 4 March 1786

Letter from John Sharp (1723-92, Archdeacon of Northumberland; trustee of Lord Crewe's Charity) from The College, Durham, to Edward King (antiquary, 1735?-1807, author of *Observations on ancient castles* (1772), etc.), thanking him for a presentation copy of his book, sending him a copy of a recent set of plans of Bamburgh Castle, and explaining in detail his forthcoming intentions for the renovation of Bamburgh Castle.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Charles Higham (S.P.C.K.), 1984 (accession Misc.1984:19)

Add.MS. 1015 20 November 1788

Deed of settlement for the marriage of Francis Mascall of Eppleton and Elizabeth Radcliffe of Durham, with Francis Smales of Durham and Cuthbert Eden of Houghton-le-Spring as trustees, concerning the manor of Eppleton. Endorsed, 1830, with note by Mascall on the death of his wife.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Smith (Elvet Bridge, Durham), 1982 (accession Misc.1982:6)

Add.MS. 1016 17 February 1789

Sir Henry Vane, 2nd Bart, (d.1813), from Durham to Loyd & Co., Wine Merchants, London, enclosing a cheque in settlement of their account. Loose biographical note (1016a) on Vane.  
1f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:48)

Add.MS. 1017 1790

Document of purchase of legacy of £50 to James Ewbank on the death of his mother Mary Ewbank, by William Thompson, Barnard Castle.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from A. B. Walker, Whitby, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:15)

Add.MS. 1018/1-3 ca.1790

Three letters from D[aniel] Watson, (Rector of Middleton-Tyas, Yorkshire, d.1804?), to George Allan (the antiquary, of Darlington, 1736-1800), concerning classical studies, an unidentified publication of 1790, the death of an acquaintance, and family affairs. Apparently edited for publication at some point?

3 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:23)

Add.MS. 1019 2 August 1791

Letter from Rowland Burdon (1756-1838, of Castle Eden, MP etc.) from Sunderland, to Mr. Friar, Newcastle on Tyne (? John Fryer (1744/5-1825, surveyor), giving directions for surveying the roads between Newcastle and Sunderland, and from there to South Shields, in connection with the building of a new turnpike.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:7)

Add.MS. 1020 10 March 1794

Letter from William Hutchinson (1732-1814) antiquary, Barnard Castle, to James Savage, bookseller and antiquary at Howden, Yorks., announcing his new publication and requesting information about antiquarian matters in Howdenshire.

Written on the back of the prospectus for Hutchinson's *History of ... Cumberland*.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. Hatchwell, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:6)

Add.MS. 1021 27 March 1795

Recommendations (printed form completed in ms.) of Francis Stephens, Commissioner of the Victualing Office, to be a subscribing member of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Signed "S. Dunelm" (Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:3)

Add.MS. 1022 9 February 1796

Bill from Christopher Smith & Co., drapers and haberdashers of Stockton upon Tees, to Mr. John Chaloner for £22. 12s. 1½d, for funeral expenses.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased Jabez Elliott, cat. 14/67, no. 169, 1967 (accession Misc.1967:8)

Add.MS. 1023 1964

Typescript transcript made by R.S. Boumphrey of a letter from John Ware at Whitehaven to Mrs Dodson of Lancaster, 6 and 20 November 1796, describing his journey in the north of England: Lake District, Bishop Auckland, the nuns of St Helen Auckland, Raby Castle, etc.

Transcribed from the original, DDGa/17 of the Gresgarth muniments deposited at the Lancashire Record Office in 1958.

With (1023a) note to C.R. Hudleston from Lancashire Record Office confirming that the sketches mentioned in the letter are no longer present.

1, 10f. in card cover, and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Presented by R.S. Boumphrey, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:28)

Add.MS. 1024 14 April 1797

Letter from W. Constable to "Sir" (unidentified), referring to the antiquary William Hutchinson who is considering writing a history, who wishes to see the manuscripts [?] when he comes to Holderness.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (accession Misc.2001/2002:15)



Add.MS. 1025/1-5 1797-1822

Five letters from Rev. Thomas Gisborne (1758-1846), canon of Durham, written from Matlock (24 September 1797) and Yoxall (18 November 1798; 5 June 1822; 3 & 4 September 1822), to his publisher (1797-98 Cadell & Davies, 1822 Thomas Cadell), concerning correcting plates; presentation copies; advertisement of his works; his wish to disassociate himself from a work advertised as by "W. Gisborne, D.D." - "a man of straw, & the book a catchpenny intended to pass for mine" ; and revisions for a new edition of his *Enquiry into the duties of the female sex*.

5 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from Christie&s sale, 16 April 1980, lot 111 (accession Misc.1980:11)

Add.MS. 1026 March 1799

Statement of income for 1798 for I. A. Esq. (other material from Dr Hughes related to the Allgood family)

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. M. Hughes (accession Misc.1970:1)

Add.MS. 1027 20 September 1798

Letter from Thomas Hopper at Durham to Mr. William Forster at Norwich, about monetary and personal affairs.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:9)

Add.MS. 1028 20 January 1798

Letter from G.W. Meadley at Sunderland to James Field Stanfield at North Shields, assessing the character and public conduct of William Henry Lambton (d. 1797), late M.P. for the City of Durham.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Hofmann & Freeman, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:5)

Add.MS. 1029 17 March 1799

Letter from William Jameson at York to Mr. Robinson, Essex Street, London, concerning the affairs of Stephen Croft of York, deceased, and enclosing a copy of a lease of 1772 from John [Egerton] Bishop of Durham, to Croft and others, concerning an estate at Wheelhall, York.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (accession Misc.2001/2002:50)

Add.MS. 1030 3 January 1799

Letter from Granville Sharp at Wicken Park nr. Stony-Stratford, to Joseph Hill, Savile Row, London, concerning legal business of his sister Judith Sharp, and niece Ann Jemima Sharp.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:23)

## Add.MSS 1031-1099

*Ownership history:* This group of manuscripts was stored in the Library for many years under the temporary reference of SR Cab C1 and the document date. Occasionally this reference has appeared in citations.

Add.MS. 1031/1-5 1799-1811

Five letters from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, bishop of Durham 1836-59) to various correspondents, including Joseph Hill, Thomas Leigh and the booksellers Cadell and Davies, concerning financial matters (prebendal estate), problems with posting newspapers, orders for books and other matters. Written from Buckden Vicarage [he was Vicar of Buckden, Huntingdonshire, 1794-1823] (19 and 26 March 1799, 25 August 1805, 28 February 1811) and Covent Garden (8 July 1807).

5 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964::20)

Add.MS. 1032 [Early/mid 19th century]

Autograph note to the Secretary of the Carlton Club - "Lord Castlereagh will have the honor of dining ... Saturday July 16" (Possibly the statesman [1769-1822] or a later Marquess before achieving his title).

1f.

*Provenance:* Found in lot 518 purchased at Hodgson's 24 March 1966 (accession Misc.1966:5)

Add.MS. 1033/1-2 [Late 18th - early 19th century]

Lot 1 and 3 (2 is not present), allocated "as determined by casting the dice". Two parcels of land, one to Mrs Nowell of farms at Healaugh and Fremington, one to Catherine Close of farms at Harkerside and Fremington, all near Reeth, N. Yorks.

Paper watermarked J. Buttanshaw.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:27)

Add.MS. 1034 [ca. 1800]

Ms. viola part for *Six concertos in 7 parts .. op.3*, by Charles Avison (1710-1770) [published in 1751]. The first and last leaves are strengthened by being pasted onto leaves of (unidentified) contemporary printed music.

Copied ca. 1800? (Watermark in paper dated 1801). With 20th century ownership stamp of Arthur Finch. Cf. Durham Chapter Lib. Mus. C12 (Harman 389).

7f. in paper wrapper.

*Provenance:* Purchased ca. 1970 from unidentified source (accession Misc.1970:5)

Add.MS. 1035 [ca. 1800]

Autograph copy of "Ode to the memory of William Cowper", by Rev. Thomas Gisborne (1758-1846), theologian.

With photocopy of the printed version from *The works of Thomas Gisborne* (London, 1813), vol. iv.

2 leaves folded, paper.

*Provenance:* Purchased S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:10)

Add.MS. 1036 15 October 1801

Letter from H. Howard at Greystoke Castle to Sir [ ] Milbanke at Seaham, concerning an election in County Durham.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:15)

## Add.MS. 1037 [1804]

The performances and sums taken in the Theatre Sunderland, by Stephen Kemble Esq. Manager. Opened Tuesday October 18th 1803. Closed Monday January 9th 1804. List naming performances (plays, interludes, farces), beneficiaries and takings.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:19)

## Add.MS. 1038/1-2 1803-1804

2 letters from J. Ward jr. at Durham, to Adam Clarke at Liverpool and Manchester, about papers to the Liverpool and Manchester Philological Societies, etc. 18 February 1803 and 29 December 1804

1f. each (mounted)

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:24)

## Add.MS. 1039 10 December 1804

Account to the township of Darlington for payment of expenses of recruiting and discharging James Walker to the army, with a note signed "Alex. Nashe Serjt."  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:1)

## Add.MS. 1040 30 March 1804

Letter from Lord Chancellor Eldon (John Scott, 1751-1838, 1st Earl of Eldon) to R. Burden of Castle Eden, Durham, concerning financial matters relating to the settlement of the estate of Mr Surtees endorsed with a copy of Burden's reply of 2 April 1804.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:20)

## Add.MS. 1041 13 July 1804

Official licence to plead, enabling James Topping to defend Jane Smith, indicted at the Durham Quarter Sessions, on a charge of larceny.  
1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:24)

## Add.MS. 1042 24 December 1805

Fragment of a letter from Shute Barrington (1734-1826, Bishop of Durham 1791-1826), preserving only the opening lines (with reference to the Boldon Book) and the final leave-taking and signature.

Accompanied by a printed engraving of Barrington by Thomson (referred to as the late bishop, so ca. 1830) that reproduces the final clause and signature from the letter.

2 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:2)

## Add.MS. 1043 3 August 1805

Letter from Shute Barrington (1734-1826, Bishop of Durham 1791-1826) at Mongewell to Mr. Wilton, Attorney, Gloucester, concerning a trust and a reduced allowance to be paid to a Mr. Cook.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:4)

Add.MS. 1044 21 February 1805

Letter from John Walker at Badsley (near Lymington) to John Anstey, Kendals, Stanmore, Middlesex, mainly concerned with income tax assessments on West Indies property and annuities.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:22)

Add.MS. 1045 14 August 1806

Letter from Arthur Anstey from Bushey to his brother John Anstey at Kendalls, Middlesex, concerning the payment of a legacy (dependent on property abroad), domestic matters.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:2)

Add.MS. 1046 15 May 1806

Letter from J. Farrar of Witton-le-Wear to Mr. Charnley [i.e. Emerson Charnley, the Newcastle bookseller, 1782-1845], asking to be sent copies of a Book of Geography, and Scientific dialogues. Titles of several other books are written on the back of the letter.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Mrs. L. A. Leake., 1982 (accession Misc.1982:7)

Add.MS. 1047 8 November 1806

Letter from William Shields from Durham to Mr. Bell, Abbey Office, Hexham, concerning business matters including an overdue account and an order for some tea.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:11)

Add.MS. 1048 19 August 1807

Letter of condolence from Shute Barrington (bishop of Durham) from Auckland Castle to unknown recipient.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:2)

Add.MSS. 1049/1-6 1808-1831

Notes from William Van Mildert, mainly relating to book purchases.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:23)

Add.MSS. 1049/1 20 December 1808

Book order to S.P.C.K.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1049/2 n.d.

Recommendation of Rev. George Daubeny of Berkeley, Somerset for membership of the S.P.C.K., signed by William Van Mildert.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1049/3 18 March 1831

Letter from William Van Mildert, to Sotheby', ordering a lot in a sale of prints.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1049/4a & b 29 March 1831

Letter from William Van Mildert, to Sotheby', ordering books in a sale. With list of books.

1f. each.

Add.MSS. 1049/5 31 March 1831

Letter from William Van Mildert, to Sotheby', asking for bill for recent purchases.  
1f.

Add.MSS. 1049/6 i-iv n.d.

Covers to letters (not present), all franked by Van Mildert.  
4 pieces.

Add.MS. 1050 17 January 1809

Printed form, with details supplied in ms., recommending William Tournay, Warden of Wadham College, Oxford, for membership of the S.P.C.K., proposed by William Van Mildert.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:)

Add.MS. 1051 24 July 1809

Articles of agreement between Robert Robson and Jacob Brantingham concerning a back-kitchen erected by the former in Darlington.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:14)

Add.MS. 1052 29 January 1809

Letter from Sir John Eden (1740-1812) from Windlestone to an unidentified recipient, offering advice on the best form of appeal to make on behalf of a convicted criminal, Fletcher.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:19)

Add.MS. 1053 30 December 1809

Letter from Thomas Gisborne (1758-1846, Prebendary of Durham) from Yoxall to Cadell & Davies, London [booksellers and publishers], ordering certain books and enquiring into the progress of an edition of [Gisborne's?] sermons.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:5)

Add.MS. 1054/1-4 1810-1815

Letters from Robert Surtees, the antiquary, to John Bell the bookseller and antiquary.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers - Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, part of lot 516. (accession Misc.1981:27)

Add.MSS. 1054/1 2 November 1810

Letter from Robert Surtees from Mainsforth to John Bell, Newcastle, about the Bell family and a copy of the pedigree of Bell of Bellasis from a Harley MS.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1054/2 8 June 1802

Letter from Robert Surtees from Mainsforth to John Bell, Newcastle, identifying a coin for him, and requesting an account of the tombs at Whickham, to borrow some seals for engraving, about some acquaintances and transcribing a verse starting "Now little Billy is gone to the Kirk ...".

With copy of Bell's original letter about the coin of 6 June 1802 written at the end.  
1f.

Add.MSS. 1054/3 14 August 1812

Letter from Robert Surtees from Mainsforth to John Bell, Newcastle, about books and tokens, seals and heraldry.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1054/4 11 November 1815

Letter from Robert Surtees to John Bell, Newcastle asking for information on the exact northern boundary of County Durham, some notes on burials (presumably answering questions from Bell) and a ballad, called "The Scotch War", starting "When first the Scottish War began ..." which he suggests Bell may like to include in his collection if it goes to a second edition.

1f.

Add.MS. 1055 12 January 1813

Letter from John Abernethy (1764-1831, surgeon) from Bedford Row [London] to Thomas Bowes Esq., Durham, concerning the latter's health; with a prescription.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. Wilson, cat. 23, no. 1, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:2)

Add.MS. 1056 31 March 1813

Letter from William Lowther, 2nd Earl of Lonsdale from Cottesmore to Lord Liverpool as to who had the patronage for the appointment of Postmaster at Barnard Castle.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Quaritch, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:14)

Add.MS. 1057 a & b 7 October 1813

Letter from Edward Maltby from Buckden to [ ] Freeling about a passage from E. Burke, and a note on his Jelf (wrongly) said to be in Maltby's own hand.

2 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:17)

Add.MS. 1058 October 1813

Postal cover with Rushyford office stamp, date stamp 14 October 1813, franked by Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham.

1 piece

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:19)

Add.MS. 1059 16 October 1813

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, bishop of Durham) from Farningham to an unidentified recipient (possibly the Revd. Philip Dodd), explaining that his appointment as Regius Professor of Divinity at Oxford will not mean that he will resign his position as Preacher at Lincoln's Inn.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:21)

Add.MS. 1060 17 July 1814

Letter from John Lambton (1792-1840, later 1st earl of Durham) from Lambton Hall to Thomas Thompson, subscribing to a relief fund for English prisoners of war from Sunderland, lately returned from France.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:15)

Add.MS. 1061/1-63 1813-1821; 1832

Collection of letters, notes etc., largely from Rev. Thomas Gisborne (1758-1846, canon of Durham) to the London booksellers Cadell & Davies of the Strand (1061/1-39 [1813-1821]; 1061/40-53 [undated]), but including some from other members of Gisborne's family (Mary, James, John and Thomas junior), (1061/54-61 [1814-21 and undated])  
Mainly requests for copies of Gisborne's books to be sent to named individuals, but also orders for other books

Apparently unrelated to the other papers (1061/62-63): one note on two Nottingham people, undated (paper watermark 1833; letter from G.(?) Cumberland to J.H. Burn, 1832.

63 items: 1f. each (except 1061/38a: attached enclosure 38b)

*Provenance:* Purchased from John Wilson, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:11)

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Further letter by Gisborne to Cadell and Davies (in 1817): Add.MS. 2047.

Add.MS. 1062 5 April 55 George III [1815]

Agreement in Court of Pleas at Durham, between Robert Colling & John Walton Elliot, and John & Margaret Trotter concerning tithes at St Helen Auckland, Co. Durham.

1m.

*Provenance:* Bought S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:3)

Add.MS. 1063 n.d. [19th century]

Letter from James Finlay Weir Johnston (1796-1855, chemist) to [William] Jerdan, enclosing "a short outline of my paper on coal" (not now present).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. Wilson, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:19)

Add.MS. 1064 15 February [early 19th century]

Letter from Sir Mark Masterman Sykes (1771-1823, M.P. for York) to an unidentified recipient, concerning the Stockton Inclosures Bill.

1f

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:38)

Add.MS. 1065 22 July 1824

Letter from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from Buckden to T. Cadell (Bookseller, London), concerning the progress of one of Maltby's own books, and ordering certain other titles. Also (1065a) extract from a publisher's catalogue listing Maltby's books.

1f. and 1 piece (both rather excessively mounted)

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:12)

Add.MS. 1066 1 May 1824

Letter from William Nelson from Rusheyford to Richard Wilson, solicitor, London, enclosing a cheque for £820 (collected rents) and commenting on estates and tenants at Stainton and Elstob.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:9)

## Add.MS. 1067/1-6 1824-1827

Five letters from J. Ward, solicitor, from Durham to Richard Wilson, solicitor (acting for Lord Eldon), concerning negotiations over estates at Barnton, Nunstainton and Woodham, owned by Mr Lambton (for whom Ward appears to be acting).

Also one letter from Thomas Peacock junior, Bishop Auckland, to Wilson, including a copy of a letter from Ward to Peacock senior, relating to the same business.

6 items, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:13 & 2001/2002:74)

## Add.MS. 1068 22 August 1825

Letter from Robert Gray (1762-1834, Prebendary of Durham; Bishop of Bristol) from Bishopwearmouth to Mr. Trevelyan of Wallington, proposing a visit, with his family, on 2 September. With slip of paper identifying the correspondent in a 19th century hand.

1f. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:12)

## Add.MS. 1069 7 June 1825

Letter from M.J. Routh (1755-1854) from Oxford to a bookseller, concerning payment for a parcel, and the second part of his catalogue.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. Myers, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:9)

## Add.MS. 1070/1-3 1825-1833

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, Bishop of Durham 1826-36) sent to an autograph collector, and two other small samples of Van Mildert's hand.

1f. and 2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:50)

## Add.MS. 1071/1-27 1824-1856

Salvin family correspondence, relating to the family of Anthony Salvin (1799-1881, architect) of Finchley.

27 items

*Provenance:* Purchased, but provenance not recorded, before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:142)

## Add.MSS. 1071/1-2 1824-1836

3 letters from Anthony Salvin senior to Anne Nesfield (his fiancée at the time of the first letter and wife by the date of the others), , the first a love letter interspersed with practicalities, the other containing a medieval French poem starting "O cher enfandeleit, vray pourtrait de son père".

1f. each

## Add.MSS. 1071/3 27 October 1830

Letter to Anthony Salvin junior from his father Anthony Salvin senior.

1f.

## Add.MSS. 1071/4-17 1836-1852

14 letters from Anthony Salvin junior, including 12 letters to his mother, 3 from school at Bishopton Close, Ripon, 1836 and 9 from Cliff House, Hove, 1837-1838, 1 letter to his grandmother from Cliff House, Hove, 1838, and 1 letter to his father, Anthony Salvin senior, from Paris, 1852 about his travels in Europe.

1f. each.



Add.MSS. 1071/18-20 1826

3 letters from Emma Maria Russell from London to Anne Nesfield (later wife of Anthony Salvin the elder) about her health and family news.

2f., 1f. & 1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/21 8 December 1831

Letter in verse from Charles Nesfield from Houghton le Spring to Mrs Anne Salvin (Anthony Salvin senior's wife).

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/22 20 May 1833

Letter from Mrs Eliza Salvin from Durham to her daughter-in-law, Mrs Anne Salvin in London commiserating with her bereavement, and on family and health matters.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/23 29 July 1833

Letter from W.A. Nesfield (1793-1881, artist and landscape garden designer) from Durham to [his brother-in-law] Anthony Salvin, describing his recent wedding.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/24 25 December 1833

Letter from [ ] Salvin from Durham to Mrs Anne Salvin about urgent financial matters and family news.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/25 6 October 1836

Letter from Robert Nesfield from Bishopton Close to Mrs Anne Salvin about his travels and possible architectural work, with a letter from her son Anthony written on the same sheet.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/26 24 November 1836

Letter from William Gilly from Wanstead Rectory to Mrs Anne Salvin about a milk cow for her.

1f.

Add.MSS. 1071/27 4 July 1856

Letter from Mary Akens [?] from Finchley to Miss Eliza Salvin at Berne, Switzerland.

1f. and envelope.

Add.MS. 1072/1-2 July-August 1816

2 letters from J.H.H. Holmes to the Hon. Washington Shirley in London, one from London including a copy of a letter from John Ross from Willington Quay concerning the dangers found in using the Davy lamp in Hebburn Colliery, the other from Bishopwearmouth concerning Ryan's alternative system of colliery ventilation and its recent endorsement by the Society of Arts.

1f. each

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:7)

Add.MS. 1073 7 December [18]16

Letter from William Frederick, Duke of Gloucester, 1776-1834 from Brighton to Miss [Jane] Porter concerning a play by her which has been well received according to Lord Essex. He suggests she send an unsigned letter to reply to him and suspects that Essex thinks the author to have been a man.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jantzen, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:6)

Add.MS. 1074/1-14 1815-1816

Letters between the government and the magistrates of South Shields relating to the suppression of a strike by seamen on the Tyne and Wear in September and October 1815.

14 items and 3 wrappers

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 28 March 1972, lot 397 (accession Misc.1972:18)

Add.MS. 1074/1 23 October 1815

Letter from Lord Sidmouth from Whitehall to R. Green, Nicholas Fairly and W.G. Liddell (the magistrates of South Shields) regarding finding those responsible for setting fire to the brig "Renown".

2f. and wrapper.

Add.MS. 1074/2 26 October 1815

Letter from J.H. Addington from Whitehall to Robert Green at South Shields to be hand delivered by Mr Stafford, the Chief Clerk of the Public Office in Bow Street whom Lord Sidmouth has sent to assist them, and telling them that "it is his Lordship's most anxious desire, that only cases of very pernicious delinquency should be made the subjects of prosecution"

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/3 2 November 1815

Letter from the captain of HMS Tartarus, moored in Shields Harbour, to Robert Green at South Shields thanking him for his commendation of his crew.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/4 3 November 1815

Letter from the commander of the troops from Newcastle, to Robert Green at South Shields thanking him for his commendation of his troops.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/5 27 November 1815

Letter from J. Beckett on behalf of Lord Sidmouth, from Whitehall to the magistrates of South Shields relating to requests from seamen at South shields to have their pensions restored, these having been stopped in response to the late disturbances there.

2f. and wrapper.

Add.MS. 1074/6 27 November 1815

List of the out pensioners of Greenwich Hospital who have their money sent to South Shields, with there number on the pension list and address.

Probably enclosed with 1074/7 or similar.

Booklet, 8p.

Add.MS. 1074/7 4 December 1815

Copy letter from J. Beckett from Whitehall to the mayor of Newcastle regarding a list of Greenwich pensioners on which leaders of the disturbances are to be marked for punishment.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/8 7 December 1815

Letter from Robert Green from South Shields to Lord Sidmouth, apprising him of the current situation, giving details of the main suspects behind the disturbances.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/9 [December 1815]

List of the men on the seamen's committee thought to have organised the disturbances, with their current whereabouts and various information laid against them by named parties.

1f.

Add.MS. 1074/10 11 December 1815

Copy letter from Nathaniel Clayton (town clerk) from Newcastle to John Scott at North Shields passing on the list of pensioners.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/11 18 December 1815

Letter from R. Barker from North Shields to the magistrates of South Shields passing on the list of pensioners.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/12 28 January 1816

Letter from R. Barker from North Shields to Robert Green South Shields enclosing a copy letter from John Brown from Newcastle to John Scott at North Shields, all relating to the list of pensioners being passed between them.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/13 3 February 1816

Letter from John Brown from Newcastle to Robert Green at South Shields asking for the list of pensioners to be returned.

2f.

Add.MS. 1074/14 29 September 1816

Letter from the captain of HMS Florida from Tynemouth harbour to Mr Fairless and Mr Green at South Shields enquiring whether the presence of naval ships is still necessary in the Tyne, with reply from Green and Fairless, 30 September 1816, that the situation is much subsided, that HMS Florida need no longer remain, but that some presence should be maintained.

2f. with wrapper

Add.MS. 1075 14 August 1817

Letter from Henry Phipps Mulgrave [1st Earl of Mulgrave, Master of the Ordnance, 1810-1818] from Mulgrave Castle to the bishop of Durham, confirming that he has ordered the removal of gunpowder from Hartlepool Church.

1f. badly mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. J. Dickinson, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:6)

Add.MS. 1076/1-2 13 September 1817 and n.d.

Letter from Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham from Auckland Castle to a bookseller, asking for a copy of the history of the Marmyon family.

Note to Mr Porter identifying a book to which he had made reference.

2 pieces, mounted separately.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:3)

Add.MS. 1077 20 May 1818

Letter from Charles Edward de Coetlogon (1746?-1820, theological writer) from London to M. D. Robinson, Strand, concerning the difficulties of finding a situation for Mr. Edkins' grand-daughter, and the possibility of placing her in a seminary in Durham.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:11)

Add.MS. 1078 5 November 1818

Letter from Charles Edward de Coetlogon (1746?-1820, theological writer) to his daughter Eliza, at Miss Simpson's Academy, Framwellgate, Durham, about domestic matters, interspersed with fatherly advice.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (accession Misc.2001/2002:14)

Add.MS. 1079 27 May 1818

Letter from Joseph Boruwlaski from Durham to Mr. Todd [& others?], bookseller[s], concerning subscriptions and an advertisement for his book.

1 piece

*Provenance:* Presented by A. I. Doyle (bought from Miss Myers), 1972 (accession Misc.1972:1)

Add.MS. 1080 18 April 1819

Letter from Shute Barrington (1734-1826, Bishop of Durham 1791-1826) from Cavendish Square, London to J.W. Whittaker (1791-1854, Vicar of Blackburn 1822-1854). Praises Whittaker for his recently published *Historical and critical enquiry into the interpretation of the Hebrew scriptures, with remarks on Mr. Bellamy's translation*.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E.Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:1)

Add.MS. 1081 27 April 1819

Printed notice, with some details filled out in ms., for distribution to members of the committee of management of the Bishop Auckland Savings Fund, announcing a forthcoming meeting on 6 May 1819.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:7)

Add.MS. 1082 24 March 1819

Petition (printed form completed in ms.) from Simpson Brown, formerly sub-curate of Shotley and Whittonstall, now of Aycliffe, for relief from the Charity for the relief of poor widows and children of clergymen. With certificate of support from neighbouring clergy, and further testimonial signed by the bishop of Durham and archdeacon of Northumberland.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:6)

Add.MS. 1083 22 November 1819

Letter from J. Cayley from Durham to Charles Tennyson [D'Eyncourt, 1784-1861, M.P.] enclosing a couple of Cayley's printed tracts [not present] and suggesting their efficacy in preventing social unrest.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:3 )

Add.MS. 1084/1-8 1816-1821

8 letters to Solomon Chapman in Sunderland from fellow Quakers, including several from Ireland, containing news of family and Friends. Written and dated in the Quaker style [i.e. months numbered rather than named].

8 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:3)

Add.MS. 1084/1 9 December 1816

Letter from Elizabeth Robson from London

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/2 12 April 1821

Letter from Sarah Grubb.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/3 17 April 1821

Letter from Jonathan Pim from Dublin, to which have been added further letters from Nathaniel Williams from Dublin and Thomas Robson from Sunderland about Chapman's visit to the Dublin Meeting forwarded to him from Sunderland to Thomas Thompson, at Liverpool.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/4 13 May 1821

Letter from Abraham Fisher from Youghal to Chapman at Thomas White's in Waterford.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/5 15 May 1821

Letter from Jane Sanders (Chapman's niece) from Whitby to him at Mary Watson's at Waterford.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/6 13 May 1821

Letter from James Richardson from Lisburn to Chapman at Thomas White's in Waterford. Includes lists of names of Friends attending Meetings in Ireland.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/7 28 May 1821

Letter from Abraham Fisher from Youghal to Chapman at Thomas White's in Waterford.

2f.

Add.MS. 1084/8 18 September 1821

Letter from Rebecca Ridgway from Blenheim.

2f.

## Add.MS. 1085/1-12 1819-1829

12 letters from G.S. Faber (George Stanley Faber, 1774-1854: Vicar of Long Newton 1811-1832, Master of Sherburn Hospital, Durham, 1832-1854) from Long Newton, to J.W. Whittaker (1791-1854, Vicar of Blackburn 1822-1854) or Whittaker's mother, concerning Whittaker's books (he was a Hebrew scholar) and miscellaneous domestic matters.

12 pieces, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:7)

## Add.MS. 1086/1-3 1821-1824

3 letters from T.H. Faber (Thomas Henry Faber 1780-1833, of Bishop Auckland) from Auckland Castle to J.W. Whittaker (1791-1854, Vicar of Blackburn 1822-54) or his mother, concerning the death of a friend or relative and other family matters.

3 pieces, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:8)

## Add.MS. 1087/1-7 1827-1837

Material relating to Thomas Henry Faber (1780-1833, of Bishop Auckland). 4 letters (1827-1829), concerning a trusteeship and domestic matters. Letter from Faber's brother G.S. Faber to Mrs. Whittaker of Lancaster, 1 July 1829, concerning the death of T.H. Faber's wife; and a copy of T.H. Faber's record of burial from the parish registers of St Andrew Auckland, 6 April 1833 (copied 1837).

7 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:6)

## Add.MS. 1088 10 January 1821

Letter from Thomas Gisborne (1758-1846) from Yoxall Lodge, to Cadell & Davies, booksellers, London, ordering a copy of *Sermons on the loss of friends* (published by Hatchard).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:26)

## Add.MS. 1089 23 October 1821

Letter from Henry Phillpots (1778-1869, Bishop of Exeter 1831-69; Rector of Stanhope & Prebendary of Durham) from Durham to "My dear Sir" [probably Sir John Trevelyan], proposing to visit him, with his wife and eldest daughter, at Wallington. With a well-preserved seal.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:18)

## Add.MS. 1090 5 October 1824

Copy of the lease of the colliery and mining rights at Eppleton (near Houghton-le-Spring, Co. Durham), Francis Mascall (father & son) to the Hon. Archibald Cochrane and 11 others; for 42 years, at £1,000 p.a. plus a levy (various rates) on the coal mined.

35f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Smith (Elvet Bridge, Durham), 1982 (accession Misc.1982:5)

Add.MS. 1091 23 July, 3 Geo. IV [1822]

Lease of Darlington bakehouse, toll booth, shambles, tolls, etc. by the bishop of Durham to George Lewis Hollingsworth, Thomas Backhouse, Edward Pease, Jonathan Backhouse jr. and Thomas Clarke. Endorsed with livery of seisin, etc.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:4)

Add.MS. 1092 13 May 1822

Letter from Shute Barrington (1734-1826, Bishop of Durham 1791-1826) written in the 3rd person to the Revd. Dr. Clarke of Kensington, thanking him for sending 2 recent publications.

1f. and wrapper.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, n.d. (accession Misc.2001/2002:7)

Add.MS. 1093 16 June 1822

Letter from Reynold Gideon Bowyer (d. 1826, Prebendary of Durham 1792-1826; Archdeacon of Northumberland 1812-26) from Bamburgh Castle to an unidentified recipient, appealing for candidates for the vacant perpetual curacy of Holy Island. Sets out the difficulties of filling the post. Accompanied by typed transcript of the letter.

2f. each

*Provenance:* Purchased by W. Myers, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:6)

Add.MS. 1094 28 January 1822

Certified extract from the parish registers of Haughton-le-Skerne for 1805, concerning the baptism of George Byron, son of the Revd. Henry Byron. Copied for Captain R. Byron.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:11)

Add.MS. 1095 27 July 1826

Letter from John Banks Jenkinson (1781-1840; Canon of Durham, 1825-27; Dean of Durham, 1827-40; Bishop of St. David's, 1825-40) from the College, Durham to Mr. Marton, giving directions for moving his books left in Marton's care, and others bought recently from Rivington's bookshop (London) to Abergwili or Durham.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:12)

Add.MS. 1096/1-6 1823-1832

5 letters from George Andrews (bookseller, of Durham, d. ca. 1830) to Sir H. Hardinge, and Dr. Phillpotts, requesting them to support his application for the job of Post Master [of Durham, presumably], recently fallen vacant; Oct-Nov 1823 (apparently an unsuccessful application).

Letter from Robert Surtees from Mainsforth, 23 November 1832, to Andrews' widow, promising her assistance.

2f. each.

*Provenance:* Presented by C.W. Gibby, n.d. (accession Misc.2001/2002:2)

Add.MS. 1097 1823

Kirklevington rental, Michaelmas 1823: no indication of parties or properties.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:30)

Add.MS. 1098/1-2 13 December [1823]

Letter from Shute Barrington (1734-1826, Bishop of Durham 1791-1826) from Cavendish Square to Revd. Dr. Bale, returning some (unidentified) confidential papers.

Cutting (apparently unrelated) from a newspaper (dated in ms. July 19 1792) of a satirical letter drawing parallels between two people with the same name, one a pickpocket transported to Botany Bay, another a bishop translated to Durham.

1f. each

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:7)

Add.MS. 1099 15 March 1826

Pauper's certificate for Thomas Chipehan, with his wife and 5 children, attested by Gibson Collinson (Churchwarden and Overseer) to be residents of the township of Forcett, North Yorkshire, addressed to the officials of Darlington. Printed form with names, etc., filled in.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:7)



## Add.MSS 1100-1150

*Ownership history:* This group of manuscripts was stored in the Library for many years, those with reference Add.MS. 1132 and following under the temporary reference of SR Cab C1 and the document date. Occasionally this reference has appeared in citations.

Add.MSS. 1100-1131 1666-1801

Whiting MSS: a small collection, formed by Prof. C.E. Whiting (1871-1953), of original documents related to his own research interests in English religious and political history under the later Stuarts, and the history of the North East of England. Some items are accompanied by transcripts by Whiting.

32 items

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Prof. Whiting, 1953 (accession Misc.1953:4; temporary shelf reference before full cataloguing S.R.17.H. Whiting MSS)

B.S. Benedikz, "A bibliography of the published work of Charles Edwin Whiting (1871-1953)", *Durham University Journal*, 63 (1970-71), 223-227

Add.MSS. 1100-1107 1666-ca. 1702

Documents by or concerning Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of Clarendon (1609-1674) and other members of the Hyde family.

8 items

*Provenance:* All, except Add. MS 1106, bought by C.E. Whiting, 1931-4, from Colbeck, Radford & Co, London, who had acquired them at a Sotheby's sale, 1 April 1931, which included a quantity of Clarendon papers, "the property of a lady".

Add.MS. 1100 5 August [1666]

Copy of an unsigned letter from Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon (1609-1674), to Prince Rupert (1619-1682), endorsed in Clarendon's hand "Myne to Pr.

Ruperte 5th Aug. by Sr. T. Clifford". Congratulates Rupert on his share in the victory over the Dutch fleet [at the battle of St James' s Fight, 25 July/4 August 1666], but regrets that "soe glorious a Sunshyne of Victory should be clouded by the ill behaviour of any whoe ought to haue gott good shares in the honour", probably a reference to criticisms made of the prince's part in the inconclusive battle which had been fought against the Dutch fleet at the beginning of June. Counsels Rupert on the importance of continuing to work in harmony with the General [George Monck, Duke of Albemarle (1618-1670), with whom Rupert had been placed in joint command of the fleet in April 1666], and assures the prince that Albemarle has reported generously on his courage and behaviour.

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1101 12 February 1666[/7]

Draft or copy, in the hand of Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon (1609-1674), of a memorandum from King Charles II to Henry Jermyn, Earl of St Albans (d. 1684), and (on conjoint leaf) a related memorandum from Charles II to his mother, Queen Henrietta Maria (1609-1669). Endorsed by Clarendon "The Kinge to my L[or]d St. Albans & the Queene 12 Febr. 1666[/67]". Expresses satisfaction with the progress of St Albans' diplomatic soundings towards a peace treaty to be negotiated at the Hague, and discusses its terms, and the need not to offend France. (The treaty, with France, Holland and Denmark was eventually signed at Breda, 21 July 1667.) The king's memorandum to Henrietta Maria (an important channel of communication in St Albans' negotiations with France), assures her that the commercial treaty which Edward Montagu, Earl of Sandwich (1625-1672) is on the point of concluding with Spain will not be prejudicial to France, and expresses his willingness to promise that for a year he will not enter into any alliance hostile to the interests of France.

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1102 May 1671

"A note of Writings in the hands of the Ld. Bp. of Sarum belonging to the Lord Cornbury and the Ladie Cornbury Late the Relict of Sr Will Backhouse": list of deeds and other evidences of title to lands belonging to Henry Hyde, Viscount Cornbury, later 2nd Earl of Clarendon (1638-1709) and his second wife, Flower (d. 1700). Dated at head May 1671, and arranged in two sections, Writings relating to the mortgage of The Mantles, 16 June 1669, and Writings relating to the mortgage of the manor of Swallowfield [Wiltshire], 2 May 1671. With a holograph note by the Bishop of Salisbury [Seth Ward (1617-1689)] about one of the documents. Endorsed by Lord Cornbury "A note of such Writings of my Wifes Estate as are in the Bpp of Sarum's hands. Recd from the Bpp May the 19th: 1671".

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1103 26 August 1677

Power of attorney, appointing Sir Allen Brodrick of Wandsworth to administer the Wiltshire estates of Laurence Hyde at Vasterne and Wootton Bassett, during Hyde's absence overseas.

Signed and sealed by Hyde.

Laurence Hyde (1641-1711), later 1st Earl of Rochester, was sent as Ambassador Extraordinary to Poland in 1676 and to the Congress of Nymegen 1677-1678.

1 folded sheet, seal

Add.MS. 1104 29 May 1686

Autograph letter, signed, from Francis [Turner (?1638-1700)], Bishop of Ely to "yr Excellence" [Henry Hyde, 2nd Earl of Clarendon (1638-1709)]. Turner apologises for his delay in writing, but suggests it is inadvisable to use the post for fear of interception of letters. He reports on the health of Clarendon's son, Lord Cornbury, and seeks preferment for a protégée Mr. Crooke.

With transcript by C.E. Whiting.

Letter: 1 folded sheet. Transcript: 3 leaves

Add.MS. 1105 5 March 1687/8

Docquet for the Lord Chancellor, recording the grant by James II of the office of Keeper of New Park near Richmond to Laurence Hyde, Earl of Rochester (1641-1711) and his son Henry Hyde (1672-1753, later Earl of Rochester and Earl of Clarendon), for their lives. The docquet, signed by Thomas Watkins (Attorney General) and countersigned by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Godolphin, Dover, J Ernle and He[nry] Fox, records that the grant was made after the surrender of earlier letters patent of Charles II granting the office to Rochester and his heirs for the lives of Lord Huntingtower and Thomas Panton.

1f. (mounted)

Add.MS. 1106 8 April 1689

Letter, signed and sealed, from Henry Hyde, 2nd Earl of Clarendon (1638-1709), to Dr. Thomas Tenison (1635-1715), Rector of St Martins-in-the -Fields and later Archbishop of Canterbury, giving his views on a letter to a member of Parliament in favour of a proposed "Bill for Uniting Protestants" [enacted as the Toleration Act of May 1689], which Tenison has sent him for comment. Clarendon recommends that the bill should be debated and agreed by Convocation before being introduced into Parliament, and expresses some scepticism about claims that its provisions have the support of Protestant churches abroad, or that Archbishop Usher, Bishop Sanderson and Dr. Hammond would, if still alive, have given it their backing. Recalling the "extravagant unreasonableness of the Dissenters" during the negotiation of the Restoration church settlement, he questions the wisdom of attempting to alter the settlement to embrace Dissent, and, while concurring with the desirability of union among Protestants, is doubtful that the bill is actually the best way to bring this about - "My wishes are, that in the endeavours of bringing People into the Church, we may not shutt a greater number out, then are likely to come in; for there are weake Brethren of all sides". 8 pages, seal

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting, 23 October 1928, from P.J. & A.E. Dobell; probably acquired by them at a Sotheby's sale at least 5 years earlier (information from Whiting).

Add.MS. 1107 Not after 1702

"Remarks upon the Hist[or]y of the Rebellion": editorial notes in the hand of Henry Hyde, 2nd Earl of Clarendon (1638-1709) on the manuscript of his father Edward, Earl of Clarendon's History of the rebellion and civil wars in England. Publication of the work in 1702-4 was overseen by Henry's younger brother, Laurence Hyde, Earl of Rochester (1641-1711), assisted among others by Thomas Sprat, Bishop of Rochester (1635-1713). These notes relate to the preparation of the manuscript for publication, and include one page of responses by the 2nd Earl of Clarendon to suggestions by Rochester and Sprat.

1 folded sheet (2 pages written) and 3 leaves, with endorsed title

Ian Green, "The publication of Clarendon's autobiography and the acquisition of his papers by the Bodleian Library", *The Bodleian Library Record*, 10 no.6 (May 1982), 349-67, especially pp.356-7, on the descent of Clarendon's papers.

## Add.MS. 1108-1109 1666-1676

Two letters from Henry Bennet, Lord Arlington (1618-1685), Whitehall, to Horatio Townshend, Lord Townshend (1630-1687), Lord Lieutenant of Norfolk. The first letter (29 August 1666) warns Townshend of the approach of the Dutch fleet, and instructs him to prepare the Norfolk militia against a coastal raid. The second letter (27 May 1676) sends the king's permission for Townshend to retain custody of certain "Bookes" [i.e. records concerning the Norfolk militia], provided he gives his successors any necessary information from them, and suggests that Townshend may regain the king's favour, but that Arlington's own position is under assault by his enemies.

With transcripts by C.E. Whiting.

Letters: 2 folded sheets. Transcripts: 3 leaves

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Colbeck, Radford & Co., 1934

## Add.MS. 1110 27 June 1667

Letter from the Treasury Commissioners to justices of the peace about the collection of the Fire Hearth Tax. Deplores the disturbances and resistance with which attempts to collect the tax have been greeted, while also acknowledging the many complaints the Commissioners have received about corrupt and oppressive behaviour by the collectors. Provides guidance on exclusions and exemptions from the tax and on tactics commonly employed to evade it, and requires the magistrates' active compliance in assisting its fair and full collection. This copy of the letter, signed by the Duke of Albemarle, Lord Ashley, Sir Thomas Clifford, Sir William Coventry and Sir John Duncombe, is addressed at the foot of the first page to the Cumberland J.P.s, but on the verso to the J.P.s for the Barony of Kendal in Westmorland.

1 folded sheet

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Colbeck, Radford & Co., 1934.

## Add.MS. 1111 September 1669

Letter, signed John Blayklinge, to Philip Swaile at Richmond [Yorkshire], a fellow Quaker, about the imprisonment of some members of the Society of Friends by a court in Richmond. The undated letter is endorsed by a 17th century hand "John Blakelin : the 9th Month 69 about what was done concerning Release of Friends". It probably relates to the breaking up of a Quaker meeting in Richmond on 26 May 1667, and the subsequent imprisonment of Matthew Pratt and John and Edward Pratt in Richmond house of correction for two months.

John Blaykling (Blaikling, Blakelin, d. 1705) of Sedbergh parish, Yorkshire contributed to several Quaker pamphlets, and himself suffered imprisonment (see Joseph Smith, *A descriptive catalogue of Friends' books*, 2 vols, 1867). Philip Swale or Swaile (d. 1687), of Hartforth, was the agent of Lord Wharton of Aske Hall, and one of the most prominent early Friends in the Richmond area, which became a flourishing centre of Quakerism (see Edmund Cooper, *The Quakers of Swaledale and Wensleydale*, 1979, pp. 4-8).

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1112 26 November 1678

Letter from Sir Joseph Williamson (1633-1701), Secretary of State, Whitehall, to Mr. Flemming [Daniel Fleming (1633-1701, of Rydal, Westmorland, J.P. and antiquary, knighted in 1681). Williamson thanks Fleming (who was one of his frequent correspondents) for the intelligence he has sent, commends his diligence in hunting priests, and asks him to continue it and report further.

With transcript by C.E. Whiting.

Letter: 1 folded sheet. Transcript: 1 sheet

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1937.

Add.MS. 1113 March 29 [168-?]

Letter, unsigned but with seal, from Elizabeth Maitland, Duchess of Lauderdale (d.1698) to "my Neece the Countesse of Lichfeild" [Charlotte Lee, Countess of Lichfield, née Fitzroy, illegitimate daughter of Charles II, d.1718]. Expresses pleasure that the Countess is satisfied with Mr. Hyde, and offers to use her influence with him or others on the Countess' s behalf at any time her affairs may require it.

1 folded sheet, seal

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1930.

Add.MS. 1114 [1680]

"The Recorders speech att the session House in the old Balie on Munday the 19th of September 1680 vpon his passage Judgment vpon Mrs Cellier". Contemporary copy of speech made by the Recorder of London [George Jeffreys (1648-1689), later Lord Jeffreys of Wem], when passing sentence on Elizabeth Cellier, "the Popish midwife", for libel in some passages in her 1680 pamphlet *Malice defeated*.

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1115 14 June 1681

Letter from William Cave (1637-1713) to Thomas Comber (1645-1699), praising a manuscript work by Comber which the latter has sent him for comment, and offering some minor corrections on matters of early church history. Has not forwarded the manuscript to Dr. [William] Beveridge (1637-1708) as requested, as he is out of town, but returned it to Clavel [Robert Clavell (d.1711), the bookseller, by whom it was published in 1682, under the title *An historical vindication of the divine right of tithes*].

1 leaf

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Colbeck, Radford & Co., 1934.

*The autobiographies and letters of Thomas Comber, sometime Precentor of York and Dean of Durham*, ed. C.E. Whiting, 2 vols, Surtees Society publications, 156-7, vol. 2 (1948), pp. 30-1.

Add.MS. 1116 6 July 1681

Draft or copy in the hand of Thomas Comber (1645-1699) of a letter from him to the Archbishop of Canterbury [William Sancroft (1617-1693)]. Asks Sancroft to recommend him to the Bishop of Durham [Nathaniel Crewe (1633-1721)] for one of the Durham Cathedral prebends which are likely to become vacant shortly, and claims that among his other supporters are the Durham prebendaries, Daniel Brevint (1616-1695) and Denis Grenville (1637-1703).

1 leaf

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Colbeck, Radford & Co., 1934.

*The autobiographies and letters of Thomas Comber, sometime Precentor of York and Dean of Durham*, ed. C.E. Whiting, 2 vols, Surtees Society publications, 156-7, vol. 2 (1948), pp. 33-4.

Add.MS. 1117 [ca. 1685]

Contemporary manuscript account (incomplete) of the trial of Thomas Dangerfield (1650?-1685) in the Court of King's Bench, 3 May 1685, for writing and publishing a libel [i.e. his pamphlet *The information of Thomas Dangerfield, gent*, 1680].

The trial is not included in *A complete collection of state-trials* (vol. 10, 1779, appendix, p. 33, "we have not been able to procure Dangerfield's Trial for a libel"), and no contemporary printed edition appears to have been published.

p. 1-44, 57-64

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting, 1931, from Bernard Halliday of Leicester, who had acquired it with a collection of papers relating to the estate of George Villiers, 2nd Duke of Buckingham.

Add.MS. 1118 [1685?]

Evidence given to the Grand Jury on the indictment of Lord Delamere for High Treason: depositions by Captain John Jones, Samuel Story, Mr Vaux, Mr Evelyn, Ralph Hope, Thomas Saxon, Daniel Twemlowe and his wife, and Rope Wright on an indictment, December 1685, against Henry Booth (1652-1694), 2nd Baron Delamere (later 1st Earl of Warrington) for attempting to foment a rising in Cheshire at the time of Monmouth's Rebellion.

Delamere was acquitted in January 1686, and Thomas Saxon was subsequently convicted of perjury. Delamere's trial is published in *A complete collection of state-trials*, 4 (1777), 210-246.

6 leaves, folio (defective at foot, with some loss of text)

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting, 1933, from Bernard Halliday of Leicester, who had acquired it with a collection of papers relating to the estate of George Villiers, 2nd Duke of Buckingham.

## Add.MS. 1119 [1686?]

Letter from Sir Jonathan Trelawny (1650-1721), Bishop of Bristol, to the Archbishop of Canterbury [William Sancroft] about the state of the churches of Elberton and Littleton, Gloucestershire, as revealed by Trelawny's recent parochial visitation. The letter, signed J. Bristol, is undated, but probably relates to Trelawny's first visitation of his diocese in 1686. He comments on the deplorable state of religion in both parishes - in one the sacrament has not been administered since the Restoration, in the other seldom, and the only church plate is a small bowl kept in a Quaker's house.

With transcript by C.E. Whiting.

Letter: 1 leaf. Transcript: 1 leaf

*Provenance:* Bought by Whiting, 1937, from Bernard Halliday, Leicester.

## Add.MS. 1120 9 March 1686/7

Letter from Sir John Reresby (1634-1689, at this time Governor of York) at York, probably to the authorities in London, reporting on troop movements and courts martial in the York area, and acknowledging receipt of instructions from the King relating to musters.

Endorsed with date of receipt, 11 March 1686/7.

With transcript by C.E. Whiting.

Letter: 1 folded sheet. Transcript: 2 leaves

*Provenance:* Bought by Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1935.

## Add.MSS. 1121 - 1122 1692-1693

Two letters from [John Drummond, 1st Earl and titular Duke of] Melfort (1649-1714), at St Germain en Laye, written on behalf of his master, James II, dethroned king of England. The first letter (28 June 1692), to an unnamed recipient, announces that the Queen [James's wife, Mary of Modena] has given birth to a daughter [Louisa Maria Theresa Stuart], and asks the recipient to inform Madame de Maintenon. The second (29 July 1693), addressed to Monsieur Deschissaux, servant of the king of France, asks him to give protection to one Gibson of the vessel the Lamb of Glasgow, in a dispute concerning that ship.

With transcript of the first letter by C.E. Whiting.

Letters: 1 folded sheet, and 1 leaf. Transcript: 1 leaf

*Provenance:* Bought by Whiting from Colbeck Radford & Co., London, 1934

## Add.MS. 1123 - 1125 1694-1728

Three deeds relating to property in Gilesgate, Durham.

3mm.

Add.MS. 1123 16 March 6 William & Mary, [1693/4]

(1) Thomas Heaviside of Kepier, yeoman

(2) John Banks of Kepier, yeoman, and his wife Anne

Lease by (1) to (2) of a messuage or tenement house and garden in Gillygate [Gilesgate], Durham, now sublet to John Holden, skinner, bounding on Gilligate to the north, a house belonging to the late John Forster, gent, on the west, a tenement belonging to Richard Hutchinson on the east, and a close called Pelloe Leazes on the south, together with 6 pasture gates on the Gillygate common.

Term: 1 year

Rent: 1 peppercorn

Consideration: 5 shillings

Mark of (1)

Witnesses: Richard Browne jun., J. Church

Seal (1)

1m.

Add.MS. 1124 1 May 1724

(1) Jonathan Heatherington or Etherington of Elvet, Durham, litster and his wife Alice

(2) Anne Alderson of Elvet, Durham

Lease by (1) to (2) of a moiety of a messuage or tenement house and garden in Gilligate [Gilesgate], Durham, lately in the possession of Anne Banks deceased and her undertenants, and a moiety of six pasture gates on the Gillygate common.

Term: 1 year

Rent: 1 peppercorn

Consideration: 5 shillings

Signed Jonathan Etherington; mark of Anne Etherington

Witnesses: William Alderson, Jo. Walker, Jo. Walker jun.

Seal (1)

1m.

Add.MS. 1125 29 November 11 George II [1739]

(1) William Robinson, plaintiff

(2) Thomas Robinson and his wife Anne, deforciant

Final agreement and quit claim recording the gift to (1) by (2) of two messuages, two gardens and two acres of land and common pasture rights in the parish of St Giles [Durham].

Consideration: 100 marks of silver

1m.



Add.MS. 1126 29 November 1698

Autograph letter, signed and sealed, from Thomas Comber, Dean of Durham, to George Hickes, the non-juror, philologist and antiquary, at an accommodation address in London. Comber tells Hickes that the members of the Durham Cathedral Chapter have gladly voted to subscribe £20 towards his projected thesaurus [ *Linguarum vett. septentrionalium thesaurus grammatico-criticus et archaeologicus*, published in 1705]. He attests his own unwavering friendship for Hickes through the divisions of recent years, and seeks reconciliation with him, warmly inviting him to Durham "wishing our Mss: or our company here, may invite you down hither". He offers Hickes a copy of his own work on ordination [ *A discourse upon the form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating bishops, priests and deacons, according to the order of the Church of England*(1698)] and invites his comments on it.

With transcript and notes by C.E. Whiting.

Thomas Comber (1645-1699) was appointed Dean of Durham in 1691 following the deprivation of the non-juring Denis Grenville. George Hickes (1642-1715) had been similarly deprived as Dean of Worcester and was subsequently secretly consecrated as non-juring Bishop of Thetford.

Letter: 1 folded sheet, seal. Transcript, etc.: 4 leaves

*Provenance:* Bought by Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1935.

edited by Whiting in *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 4th ser., 7 (1937), 160-2; also in *The autobiographies and letters of Thomas Comber, sometime Precentor of York and Dean of Durham*, ed. C.E. Whiting, 2 vols, Surtees Society publications, 156-7, vol. 2 (1948), pp. 255-7.

Add.MS. 1127 11 October 1715

Letter from Richard Lumley, Earl of Scarbrough (d. 1721), at Newcastle upon Tyne, to "My Lord" [probably Nathaniel Crewe, Bishop of Durham] about the progress of the Jacobite rising in Northumberland. Scarbrough, Lord Lieutenant for Durham and Northumberland, reports that a body of papists have gathered in Northumberland, and are making their way to join the Earl of Mar, seizing arms and horses on the way. Their leaders are Lord Derwentwater, Lord "Witherington" and Mr [Thomas] Forster, M.P. for Northumberland. He hopes that Sir William Blackett will not join them.

James Radclyffe, 3rd Earl of Derwentwater (1689-1716), leader of the "Fifteen" rebellion in North East England, surrendered at Preston and was executed in London on 24 February 1716. William Widdrington, Baron Widdrington (1678-1743) was sentenced to death but reprieved. Thomas Forster (d.1738), also captured at Preston, escaped from Newgate and died in exile.

1 folded sheet

Add.MS. 1128 18 March 1720/1

Letter from Robert Spearman in Durham to James Clavering in London, about provision of witnesses to a bond Clavering is to execute; mentions Mr Gowland and Mr Bowlby as business associates, and reports the death of Sir John Eden.

The correspondents are probably Robert Spearman of Durham (1657-1728), attorney, and Sir James Clavering, 6th Bart (1680-1748), who succeeded to the baronetcy in 1738.

1 leaf

*Provenance:* Found by C.E. Whiting in his copy of *An enquiry into the ancient and present state of the county palatine of Durham*, by John and Gilbert Spearman (1729).

Add.MS. 1129 10 August 1735

Letter from Gilbert Spearman to James Clavering, requesting permission to pull ling (heather) on Clavering's fells to thatch a barn Spearman intends to build at Tanfield Lea. With note in a later hand that a copy of the letter was sent to Mr. Thoresby 30 March 1759.

Gilbert Spearman (1675-1738) was the author of parts of *An enquiry into the ancient and present state of the county palatine of Durham* (1729); Sir James Clavering, 6th Bart (1680-1748) succeeded to his baronetcy in 1738.

1 leaf

Add.MS. 1130 22 April 1794

Petition to George III from debtors imprisoned in Durham Gaol, begging for the king's assent to a bill "for the Releasement of the poor Unfortunate Insolvents". With list of the debtors attached (18 names, including two women), and covering letter to Henry Dundas, Home Secretary. With seal perhaps representing the sword of justice, and Durham free postmark, 24 April.

With transcripts by C.E. Whiting.

Petition and letter: 2 folded sheets with attached strip of paper, seal. Transcripts: 3 leaves

*Provenance:* Purchased by Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1935 edited by Whiting in *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 4th ser., 7 (1937), 162-5.

Add.MS. 1131 25 May 1801

Letter to Rev. William Marks, signed S. Dunelm [i.e. Shute Barrington (1734-1826), Bishop of Durham], written from Mongewell. Approves Marks' conduct to Mr Harriman and his appointment of Mr Wharton as his sub-curate, but wishes the latter's stipend to remain unsettled until the Bishop's next visitation.

With transcript by C.E. Whiting.

Rev. William Marks (d. 1827) was curate of Middleton and Eggleston. Rev. John Harriman (d.1831), the naturalist, had been sub-curate of Eggleston from 1795 until 1801, when he became curate of Gainford, and Rev. George Wharton was appointed sub-curate of Eggleston.

Letter: 1 leaf. Transcript: 1 leaf

*Provenance:* Bought by C.E. Whiting from Bernard Halliday, Leicester, 1937.

Add.MS. 1132 7 December 1826

Letter from Sir William Chaytor (1777-1847, sometime MP for Sunderland) from Witton Castle to Mr. Lockwood, Newcastle, concerning a business transaction in his capacity as a trustee of the estate of Miss Dolly Cornforth, decd. Also press cutting obituary of Chaytor.

1f. with wrapper, and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:9)

Add.MS. 1133 14 April 1827

Letter from C.G. Young to [John Bowyer Nichols], , about Mr. Raine's [James Raine the elder's] "index to the Durham charter" which he believes Nichols has printed (on information from Sir Thomas Phillips).

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:26)

Add.MS. 1134 30 March 1829

Letter from William Nicholas Darnell (1776-1835, Prebendary of Durham) from Bamburgh Castle, to "My dear Emma", asking her to pay certain sums to the Head Waiter and Chambermaid at Barry's [Hotel?], Edinburgh.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:9)

Add.MS. 1135 20 January 1829

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, Bishop of Durham 1826-36) from Hanover Square to "Reverend Sir" (unidentified): "I received your letter ... & will take the first opportunity of laying your communication before the National Society Committee ...".

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by B. S. Benedikz, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:20)

Add.MS. 1136 4 September 1828

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, Bishop of Durham 1826-36) from Durham Castle proposing to visit Sir John Trevelyan at Wallington. With frank and a well-preserved seal.

1f. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:21)

Add.MS. 1137/1-2 2 May 1829

Order in bastardy issued in the township of Gainford, Co. Durham against John Gibson and Ann Wright. Defective, with attached bill to the father.

2 pieces sealed together.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:23)

Add.MS. 1138/1-2 1829-1831

Letters from William Stephen Gilly (1789-1855, Prebendary of Durham 1826-1855) from Durham:

to Charles Danvers, 13 December 1829, concerning a book by [Charles] Macfarlane, apparently the 2nd edition of his *Constantinople in 1828*(pub. 1829)

to the Revd. W. Harness, 2 March 1831, expressing the hope that Rivingtons have sent him a copy of Gilly's latest book, *Waldensian Researches*.

2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:13)

Add.MS. 1139 n.d. [mid 19th century]

Letter from William Stephen Gilly (1789-1855, Prebendary of Durham 1826-1855) from the College, Durham, Monday evening, to George Taylor, Esq., about books (on mourning paper).

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought from I.K. Fletcher, 1957 (accession Misc.1957:4)

Add.MS. 1140 17 June 1829

Letter from J.W.D. Merest from Staindrop to Clayton, Scott & Clayton, solicitors, London, regarding the overdue payment of a £25 acceptance fee.

John William Drage Merest was presented to the living of Staindrop by the Marquis of Cleveland in 1829; he was subsequently Rector of Wem, Shropshire and domestic chaplain to the Marquis.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:8)

Add.MS. 1141 22 January 1829

Copy of will of Mrs. Ann Roberts, widow, of Kelham, Notts., with attached grant of probate (proved in the Exchequer Court of York, 22 January 1829). Property left in trust to her niece Elizabeth, wife of Henry Thompson of Darlington, liquor merchant.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. & B. Sutcliffe, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:10)

Add.MS. 1142 [1829 - watermark]

Fragment of a letter from Thomas Sopwith about the packing of books.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Found in a Surtees Raine ms. purchased from Steedman, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:24)

Add.MS. 1143 [ca. 1829]

"Fillypotto". An anonymous satirical poem lampooning the political meanderings of Henry Phillpotts (1778-1869, Bishop of Exeter 1831-1869; Rector of Stanhope and Prebendary of Durham), in the late 1820's, from anti-catholicism to toleration, in the interest of career advancement. Refers to him as Dean of Chester; probably dated 1829-30.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1960 (accession Misc.1960:4)

Add.MS. 1144 30 October 1830

Printed indenture with ms. additions between Diana Beaumont of Bretton Hall, Yorkshire, William George Hawdon, cast iron founder, of Bladon [Blaydon] in Winlaton, Co. Durham, and Thomas Emerson, also of Bladon (as trustee), selling Hawdon for £115.9s.8d. two houses, land, and a cast iron foundry at Blaydon. Signed and sealed by Beaumont.

Endorsed, with plan.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Peter Eaton, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:1)

## Add.MS. 1145 21 July 1846

- (1) Thomas Wentworth Beaumont of Bywell Hall, Northumberland and Bretton Hall, Yorkshire
- (2) Charles Broderick of Serle Street, Lincolns Inn  
Richard Beaumont of Bossall, Yorkshire, naval captain  
Edward Blackett Beaumont of Finningley Park, Yorkshire
- (3) William George Hawdon of Blaydon, cast iron founder
- (4) William Johnston of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, gent.

Indenture between the above parties, reciting earlier agreements relating to marriage settlements, for the purchase by (3) for £500 of land [abutting that purchased by Hawdon in Add.MS. 1144 to the north-east] at Blaydon for an iron foundry.

Signed and sealed (1) and (2).

With schedule of earlier deeds, endorsed receipts, plan drawn by Thomas Bell & Sons. 3mm.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Eaton, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:1)

## Add.MS. 1146 ca. 1830

Letter from W.H. Brockett (William Henry Brockett (d. ca. 1867, general merchant and antiquary, of Gateshead) from Gateshead to Mr. Charnley (Emerson Charnley, the Newcastle bookseller, (1782-1845) prepared a catalogue of the Thomlinson Library of Newcastle in 1829) requesting the loan of a copy of Dr. Thomlinson's catalogue.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Mrs. L. A. Leake, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:2)

## Add.MS. 1147 Wednesday 7 May [1828/1834]

Letter from Durham (John Lambton, 1st Earl of Durham, 1792-1840) to "Dear Sir" (?pencilled in: "Dr. Kenealy" ), acknowledging receipt of a petition.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:16)

## Add.MS. 1148 13 November 1830

Letter from H. Hildyard from Stokesley to Clayton, Scott & Clayton, London, concerning a financial business which appears to have got into difficulties, largely blamed by Hildyard on the Bishop of Durham and his agents. Refers to the Clarence Rail Road Committee, chaired by Hildyard.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:15)

## Add.MS. 1149 9 August 1830

Letter from Eden Greville from Weston Favel, to Mr. Wrightson at Darlington as executor of Mrs. Garth, asking if he has a survey of land at Butsfield now owned by Greville but formerly by Mrs Garth. With certificate of production in 1843 in a Chancery case added.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. T. Jantzen, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:6)

*Related material in other DUL collections:* There are extensive records relating to the estate of Mrs Nanny Garth in the DUL South Durham Deeds collection.

Add.MS. 1150 18 March 1830

Letter from Vane Londonderry (Charles William Vane Stewart, 3rd Marquess of Londonderry, 1778-1854) from Belvoir Castle to an unidentified correspondent re-arranging a meeting.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:56)

## Add.MSS 1151-1299

*Ownership history:* This group of manuscripts was stored in the Library for many years, those with reference Add.MS. 1132 and following under the temporary reference of SR Cab C1 and the document date. Occasionally this reference has appeared in citations.

Add.MS. 1151/1-9 [ca. 1830]

Partial ms. pedigrees, mainly of Co. Durham families: Surtees, Eden, Wrenn, Lambton, Baliol, Lyon, Liddell, Williamson, Clavering, Vane Stewart.

9 pieces

*Provenance:* Found in a copy of Flower's *Visitation of Durham* (1575), (no information as to when) (accession Misc.2001/2002:63)

Add.MS. 1152 28th May [ca. 1830]

Letter from Hon. Gerald Valerian Wellesley (1770-1848, Prebendary of Durham) from Apsley House, to [Robert] Bowyer, 80 Pall Mall (1758-1834, painter) returning a print sent on approval and declining to subscribe to the series to which it belongs.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:23)

Add.MS. 1153/1-3 1831-1851

3 letters from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Chichester 1831-1836, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) to various correspondents, concerning dining arrangements, clergy moves and an unsolicited book.

3 pieces, 1f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:32)

Add.MS. 1154/1-7 ca. 1835-1845

Letters from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Chichester 1831-1836, Bishop of Durham 1836-56), two signed as Chichester to Jonathan Matchett at Lakenham mentioning his translation to Durham, a subscription of 25 guineas to Revd Lonsdale for King's College Hospital, to Mr Laing about the Governesses' Benevolent Institution, ordering books (on mourning paper), a note to Sir John Trevelyan about his new chapel and an engraving of Maltby from a drawing by J.S. Corman.

7 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (accession Misc.1962:17)

Add.MS. 1155/1-3 [ca. 1840]

3 letters from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from Auckland Castle or Curzon St., no years given to booksellers: two to R. Buckmann and one to the executors of T. Cadell (d. 1836), concerning various orders for books, and nominations [for a place in a charity school, see 1159 below].

3 pieces 1f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:38)

Add.MS. 1156/1-2 28 October 1841

Note from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from Auckland Castle to Mr. Dalton, acknowledging receipt of a book. Accompanied by a photograph of Beechey's portrait of Maltby.

2 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:30)

Add.MS. 1157 1 May [1843]

Letter from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from London to Mr. Buckmann in London, regarding distribution of presentation copies of his *Two sermons ... [and] a charge ...* (1843).

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. (London), 1981 (accession Misc.1981:22)

Add.MS. 1158 31 December [1835] - 5 January 1836

Letter from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Chichester 1831-1836, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from the Palace, Chichester to the publisher Thomas Cadell, directing him to send presentation copies of certain of his books, "elegantly and classically bound", to the Revd. W. F. Raymond and to the Dean of Chichester. Endorsed with a copy of Cadell's reply.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Charles Higham (S.P.C.K.), 1984 (accession Misc.1984:14)

Add.MS. 1159/1-2 27 September 1841 & 16 July 1843

2 letters from Edward Maltby (1770-1859, Bishop of Durham 1836-56) from Auckland Castle to Mrs. Percy, concerning the candidature of John Ingham and Susannah Maxwell for the St. Ann's Society Schools (not successful by 1843), see also 1155/1 above.

2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Charles Higham (S.P.C.K.), 1982 (accession Misc.1982:18)

Add.MS. 1160 15 October 1831

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, Bishop of Durham 1826-36) from Auckland Castle to C. Holehouse, replying to a request to sponsor Thomas Hill for a vacant situation at Charterhouse.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:23)

Add.MS. 1161 15 June 1831

Letter from William Van Mildert (1765-1836, Bishop of Durham 1826-36) from Hanover Square to Mr Lupton concerning some framed prints to be sent by Mr. Colnaghi.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, no date (accession Misc.2001/2002:72)

Add.MS. 1162 20 Oct. [1832?]

Letter from Thomas Burgess (1756-1837, Prebendary of Durham & Bishop of Salisbury) from Salisbury to "Revd. Sir" (unidentified), apparently concerned with a forthcoming edition of a Greek text, and enclosing a half-sheet of copy [not present].

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:6)

Add.MS. 1163/1-2 9 September 1832

Letter from Lord Falkland from Windsor to his agent in Co. Durham about Hardwicke Hall and other properties, with draft of agent's reply.

2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:18)



Add.MS. 1164 5 April 1833

Letter from F. Burdett (1770-1844, politician) from London to John Bell of Gateshead, replying to his request for a frank.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers from Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, lot 516. (accession Misc.1981:2)

Add.MS. 1165 29 July 1833

Letter from W. Vane (1st Duke of Cleveland, 1766-1842) from Paris to Lady Shelley [Mary Shelley, 1797-1851], containing travel news from Paris.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:49)

Add.MS. 1166 17 December 1834

"The angel's song & Judgement". A large display of penmanship, executed by Henry Allerston.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss Minto, with graphic items, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:2)

Add.MS. 1167 14 March 1834

Letter from F. Charnock [?] from Bishopton Close to "My dear Sir" (unidentified), apparently providing a reference for a past pupil (un-named) now "so eligibly placed at Durham".

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:6)

Add.MS. 1168 3 December 1834

Notes on Bishop Cosin's Library, Durham, comprising an account of the charter of foundation, taken from the Mickleton & Spearman MSS, and the revised regulations of 1798. Endorsed in another hand "Mr. [C.T.] Whitley's report respecting Bp. Cosin's Library at Durham, Decr. 3d. 1834".

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the Revd. B.A. Smith, 1951 (accession Misc.1951:1)

Add.MS. 1169 16 August 1834

Letter from Thomas Penswick (1772-1836, Roman Catholic Bishop for the North of England 1824-36) from Durham to Charles Stanley, Dennah House, West Chester. Property and family matters.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:10)

Add.MS. 1170 1835

Letter from Le Blanc, Oliver & Cook, solicitors, London, to W.H. Lea, Henley-in-Arden, enclosing a copy of a letter from J. Burrell (solicitor, of Durham) dated 11 Nov. 1835, reporting on the difficulty of selling an estate at Newfield, property of Branfoot deceased, and the possibility of the See of Durham purchasing it.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:1)

Add.MS. 1171 23 March 1835

Terms of apprenticeship for boys and girls taken on by the Middlesbrough Pottery Co.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:6)

Add.MS. 1172 22 July 1837

Satirical anonymous poem written at Sunderland concerning Chaytor as a politician. Sir William Chaytor (1777-1847, M.P. for Sunderland 1832-35, when he was defeated; he stood for election as M.P. for North Durham in 1837, but was again unsuccessful).  
2f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:12)

Add.MS. 1173 7 November 1837

Letter from Henry Ellis from the British Museum to John Bell of Gateshead thanking him for a gift of a box of fossil reeds from Gateshead to the Museum.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers from Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, lot 516 (accession Misc.1981:15)

Add.MS. 1174 2 April 1837

Letter from Edward Stanley, 14th Earl of Derby from Knowsley to an unknown recipient concerning autograph collecting.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers - Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, lot 516 (accession Misc.1981:26)

Add.MS. 1175 13 April 1837

Letter from George Townsend (1788-1857, author, Prebendary of Durham) from Northallerton to John Raine, Blythe, Bantry, concerning an edition of Foxe's *Acts & monuments*, for which Townsend is to write a preface, and other literary and domestic matters.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:19)

Add.MS. 1176/1-5 September 1837 - October 1841

5 letters from George Townsend (1788-1857, author, Prebendary of Durham) from Northallerton or The College, Durham to J.W. Whittaker (1791-1854, Vicar of Blackburn 1822-54), praising Whittaker's literary and evangelical activities and incorporating miscellaneous domestic news etc.  
5 pieces, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:14)

Add.MS. 1177/1-3 1837 and 1860

3 letters from Henry Montague Villiers (1813-61, Bishop of Durham 1860-61): to the Lord Chancellor's secretary (18 July 1837) concerning the level of insurance on Kenilworth Vicarage (a living then held by Villiers); to J. Barlow (31 July 1837) on the same; and to J. C. Bruce (28 September 1860) about an invitation to chair a meeting.  
3 pieces, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:51)

Add.MS. 1178 12 March 1837

Printed form of apprenticeship indenture, completed in ms. for Thomas Walton of Bishop Auckland with J. Angus & T. Wilson, Woolen Drapers of Newcastle upon Tyne.

1m.

*Provenance:* Donated via Collingwood College, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:4)

Add.MS. 1179/1-11 1838-1868

10 letters from Charles Thomas Longley (1794-1868, Bishop of Ripon, 1836-1856; Bishop of Durham 1856-60; Archbishop of Canterbury 1862-68) to miscellaneous correspondents, concerning subscriptions to appeals, clergy preferment, etc.

Accompanied by a contemporary printed portrait of Longley from the *Illustrated London News*.

11 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:36)

Add.MS. 1180 April 6 1838

Letter from Martin Joseph Routh (1755-1854) from Magdalen College, Oxford to Mr. Lumley, bookseller, 50 Chancery Lane ordering a list of books from his catalogue.

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Winifred Myers, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:13)

Add.MS. 1181 14 January 1839

Prospectus for the creation of a subscription news room within the Central Exchange at Newcastle (on the corner of Grey Street and Market Street), with a plan, artist's impression and description. Printed large format document, with ms. additions, addressed to S.

Rowlandson of Durham and signed by R. Grainger.

2f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss I. Rowlandson, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:34)

Add.MS. 1182 [1840s]

Letter from William Henry Vane (1st Marquess of Cleveland, 1766-1842) from Newton House to an unidentified correspondent thanking him for a gift

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:10)

Add.MS. 1183/1-2 [ca 1840s]

Two impromptu verses by William Crighton (mid-19th century solicitor, of North Shields and Newcastle) occasioned by the marriage of three of his Durham acquaintances (Griffith to Tilly; Wilkinson to White; Burrell to Reed). Accompanied by an obituary notice of Crighton from an undated and unidentified magazine.

2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E.Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:3)

Add.MS. 1184/1-2 27 January 1840

Letter from J.A. Dixon to William Crighton (19th century solicitor, of North Shields and Newcastle) concerning reminiscences of schooldays spent together in Durham, and including a lengthy set of comic verses by Dixon on the same theme.

2 pieces, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E.Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:4)

Add.MS. 1185/1-2 1840-1841

2 letters from T.C. Grainger to an unidentified recipient, one (17 November 1840) from Grange, near Sunderland, the other (11 January 1841) from Morley's Hotel, Charing Cross, about archaeological finds made during his father's development work in Newcastle. 2 pieces, 2f. and 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:9)

Add.MS. 1186 29 January 1840

Letter from William Stephen Gilly (1789-1855, Prebendary of Durham 1826-1855) from Durham to Mr. Clark, concerning a candidate for a nomination, and political and other matters.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from I.K. Fletcher, 1957 (accession Misc.1957:5)

Add.MS. 1187 10 April 1843

Letter from William Stephen Gilly (1789-1855, Prebendary of Durham 1826-1855) from Norham to [ ] Wigram, concerning acquaintances of theirs and the prospect of a future meeting.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:25)

Add.MS. 1188 24 Ma[y?] 1842

Letter from James Finlay Weir Johnston (1796-1855, reader in Chemistry at Durham, 1833-55) from Durham to John Purdie, junior, thanking him for his offer of an engraving of a fossil, which he is asked to leave with D. Nutt, foreign bookseller, the Strand, London.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:12)

Add.MS. 1189 23 October 1840

Letter from James Finlay Weir Johnston (1796-1855, reader in Chemistry at Durham, 1833-55) from Durham to the Philosophical Society, Kilmarnock, thanking the Society for making him an honorary member, on Durham Observatory paper (with Bouet's picture of the Observatory engraved as a headpiece).

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss S. C. Leisk, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:13)

Add.MS. 1190 13 July 1840

Note signed "J.R." and endorsed "July 13 1840 Lord J. Russell", concerning the management in the Lords of the Chapters Bill [i.e. the Bill to carry into effect, with certain modifications, the 4th report of the Commissioners of ecclesiastical duties and revenues; enacted as 3 & 4 Vict., c.113, 1840], the annual sum to be allowed the Dean of Durham, and the view of the Bishop of Durham.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:22)

Add.MS. 1191 8 December 1840

Letter from Lady Anne Elizabeth Williamson (b. 1801, wife of Sir H. Williamson, M. P. for Durham) to Mr. Crowe, Wheat Sheaf, Monkwearmouth, ordering a pair of horses.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:53)

Add.MS. 1192 15 March 1841

Letter from J.H. Lowther (M.P. for York) to unidentified recipient, concerning the Medical Profession Bill, then laid before Parliament, and its disadvantageous implications for the pharmaceutical profession. With slip identifying correspondent.

2f. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:58)

Add.MS. 1193 15 June 1837

Letter from R. Caldcleugh from Durham to J. & W. Kimberley, manufacturers, Birmingham, asking for further time in which to pay a debt, for the reclaiming of which legal proceedings have been started.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:2)

Add.MS. 1194/1-2 ca. 1840s

Copies of 4 testimonial letters for John Atkinson of Kendal, dated 1841 (2 from J. Backhouse & Co.), and an undated letter to him from J. Brantingham, Darlington (in the Quaker style).

2f. each

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:2)

Add.MS. 1195 [1] May 1841

Letter from Edward Pease (1767-1858) from Darlington to Thomas Richardson in London about money. With a portrait of Pease from the *Illustrated London News* mounted at a later date.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jantzen, cat. 50, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:21)

Add.MS. 1196 4 May 1841

Letter from W. Ogilvie Porter (1774-1850) from Bristol to an unidentified recipient, replying to a letter asking for information about setting up in medicine at Norwich.

2f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:64)

Add.MS. 1197 16 April 1841

Letter from John Scott, 2nd Earl Eldon from London to John Bell of Gateshead concerning gifts by the latter, relating to Lord Eldon, his grandfather.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers at Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, lot 516 (accession Misc.1981:25)

Add.MS. 1198/1-10 1841-1875

Darlington Society of Friends: account for the Darlington Meeting, 1841; 4 certificates recommending Friends from other Meetings; letter from Thomas Smith to Mr Backhouse (28 June 1849) about Society funds; part letter (28 November 1866) of news of family and friends; part letter from Southend, Darlington (11 April 1871) giving detailed account of an Elder of the Darlington Meeting (identified as J.P. ?); letter from Birmingham to James Backhouse (18 October 1875) about travel arrangements; historical notes.

10 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:16)

Add.MS. 1199 18 October 1842

Letter from William Benn (coin collector) from Scarborough to Mr. S. Purdue jun., in reply to a letter offering a collection of Roman coins.

2f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:8)

Add.MS. 1200 13 June 1842

Printed form of apprenticeship indenture, completed in ms. for John Coates with William Clark, tailor.

2f. [fragile]

*Provenance:* Donated via Collingwood College, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:5)

Add.MS. 1201 18 February 1842

Letter from R. Hansell from Easington to William Lloyd Wharton, his landlord, asking for leniency over rent arrears due for a farm and offering to pay by instalments. Sent on by Wharton to his agent, J.K. Watson, Hull, and endorsed by him accordingly.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:13)

Add.MS. 1202/1-2 1 June 1842

Letter from George Townsend (1788-1857, Prebendary of Durham) to an unidentified recipient, fixing an appointment to visit a library. Accompanied by a contemporary steel engraved portrait of Townsend, engraved by A.W. Warren after a drawing by H. Smith and published by B. Wetheim.

2 pieces, mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:18)

Add.MS. 1203 11 July 1843

Letter from Richard William Jelf (1798-1871, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford; Principal of King's College, London, 1844-68) from Christ Church, Oxford to an unidentified lady, apologising to her that he is unable to help her candidate in a forthcoming election at Magdalen College, Oxford, but suggesting that Durham may offer an opening instead.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:11)

Add.MS. 1204 7 April 1843

Letter from [Stephen ?] Temple from Durham to John Saul, solicitor, Carlisle, discussing a client's case (Francis Story) involving the recovery of loaned money.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:12)

Add.MS. 1205/1-13 1843-1848

Letters relating to the election of John Bright (1813-1889) as M.P. for Durham City in 1843, mainly from Bright in London (at the address of either the National Anti-Corn-Law League or the League Club) to John Henderson in Durham.

12 pieces and some envelopes.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 25 July 1972, lot 345 (accession Misc.1972:3)

Add.MS. 1205/1 8 June 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about finding a good parliamentary agent.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/2 13 June 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson; there is no vacancy at Sheffield so he is free to stand at Durham.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/3 14 June 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about his standing at Durham.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/4 26 June 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about funds.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/5 15 July 1843

Letter from Bright (from Winchester) to Henderson about the Durham Committee.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/6 28 July 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about a congratulatory meeting to be held at the Crown and Anchor.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/7 16 August 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about Tory trickery.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/8 4 October 1843

Letter from Bright to Henderson about the new paper and petition.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/9 2 February 1848

Letter from Bright from Rochdale to Henderson about carpet weaving and family news.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/10 15 July 1843

Letter from Lambton to unidentified recipient about suitable candidates for the Durham election.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/11 29 July 1843

Letter from the Committee of the Batley Anti Monopoly Association including a congratulatory address to the electors of Durham who voted for Mr Bright to John Anderson [Henderson ?] at Durham.

2f.

Add.MS. 1205/12 29 July 1843

Admission ticket for League meeting at the Crown and Anchor, Strand to congratulate the voters of Durham City.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 1205/13a-e

Envelopes addressed to Henderson for some of the above.

5 pieces.

Add.MS. 1206 21 August 1844

Letter from Thomas Frognall Dibdin (1776-1847, bibliographer) from London [?], to M.J. Routh, replying to a letter from Routh. Refers to Macaulay's article on Addison, and the hope of a visit to the coast.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Winifred Myers, 1967 (accession Misc.1967:4)

Add.MS. 1207/1-3 1844-1857

3 letters from Henry Vane (1788-1864, 2nd Marquess of Cleveland) to various correspondents, sending an autograph, commenting on a sample of madeira and declining a subscription.

3 pieces and 1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:9)

Add.MS. 1208 4 February 1845

Indenture binding William Cooper of Bishopwearmouth as an apprentice and clerk to Bilton and Wasserman of Sunderland.

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. A.I. Doyle, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:5)

Add.MS. 1209 1 December 1845

Standard printed letter sent by the Leeds and Thirsk Railway Company to landowners concerned in the proposed construction of a branch line from the Leeds and Thirsk Railway to Hartlepool, together with a schedule, completed in ms., detailing the land required near Stockton. Sent to the Trustees under the will of William Haswill.

2 sheets.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:31)

Add.MS. 1210 1845-1856

2 letters from J. Ward from Durham, one to Mrs. R. Smith, Stoke Newington (1 October 1845) about her book on their mutual friend [ *The Life of the Rev. H. Moore ... Including the Autobiography, and the continuation, written from his own papers, by Mrs. R.*

*Smith*(London, 1844)] with observations about other Methodist acquaintances, the other to an unidentified lady (24 October 1856) replying to her questions about his children and his differences with the Methodist Conference. Mounted with this, a picture of a cricket match on the racecourse at Durham, probably from the *Illustrated London News*. 2f. each and cropped, mounted engraving.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:20)

Add.MS. 1211 7 May 1846

Letter from John Bowes (1811-1885, M.P. for South Durham 1811-85) from London to an unidentified correspondent, enclosing two House of Commons papers [not present].

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:4)

Add.MS. 1212 29 January 1847

Letter to the Wear & Derwent Junction Railway Co., from the Weardale Iron Company, Tow Law Ironworks, asking for assistance in building a school there.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:42)



Add.MS. 1213/1-21 ca. 1848-1930s

Small collection of mainly printed ephemera relating to Darlington, largely magazine/news cuttings ca. 1900-30, also including a list of Darlington Book Society members (late 19th century), a notice of the Darlington Farmer's Club, 1848 (with ms. notes of a meeting of the Mechanic's Institute, 1848 on the back) and a carte-de-visite photograph of Francis Mewburn (1785-1867, Chief Bailiff of Darlington) from his widow.

21 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:13)

Add.MS. 1214 1 June 1849

Copy of a lease, of a farm of 41 acres at Darlington and rent charges in Darlington, archdeacon Newton, Blackwell and Cockerton, by Henry, Duke of Cleveland to Robert Thornton of Stapleton, for 1 year and thence from year to year at £550 p.a. With schedule of fields

7f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. & B. Sutcliffe, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:2)

Add.MS. 1215 8 March 1849

Lease of 2 acres of land at Haughton-le-Skerne, the Revd. J. Newsam of Soham, Robert Colling of Haughton-le-Skerne and John Richmond of Stockton to Thomas and John Stabler, of Haughton-le-Skerne, for 21 years at £19 p.a. Signed and sealed by all parties. Endorsed by witnesses, and with memorandum of agreement of 14 February 1870 by Thomas Stabler with Robert Thornton of Stapleton.

1m.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. & B. Sutcliffe, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:3)

Add.MS. 1216 18 April [ca. 1850s]

Letter from J.G. Dundas to "The Rt. Honble. The Lord Mayor" on behalf of the Lords of the Treasury about an application by the York Temperance Society.

2f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:18)

Add.MS. 1217 28 January [ca. 1850s]

Letter from William George Henderson (d. 1905, Principal of Hatfield Hall, University of Durham, Secretary of the Surtees Society) from Magdalen College, Oxford, to unspecified recipient, enclosing particulars of the Surtees Society.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Eaton, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:28)

Add.MS. 1218 [ca. 1850s]

Letter from Warren (?) Metcalfe to John Fothergill, surgeon, Darlington, apparently declining an invitation to address the Darlington Temperance Society.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:39)

## Add.MS. 1219 [Later 19th century]

Photocopied pages from memoirs by John Mitchinson (1833-1918, bishop of Barbados) of life in Durham in the mid-19th century - includes biographical details of cathedral clergy, his education at Durham School etc. Sections entitled "Childhood recollections", "School reminiscences".

58f.

*Provenance:* Supplied by owners, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:15)

Copied from original in Pembroke College Archives, Oxford (ref: 60/15/83) from whom copies, permission for publication etc. must be obtained.

## Add.MS. 1220 [n.d. mid 19th century]

Letter from Margaret Rippon to an unidentified correspondent concerning a Shakespeare portrait purchased at a sale at Lumley Castle by her husband, when young.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:16)

## Add.MS. 1221/1-4 [1850s]

2 undated letters from Henry Montague Villiers (1813-61, Bishop of Durham 1860-61) to unidentified correspondents (one signed Dunelm) concerning agreements to preach. Engraved (by D.J. Pound) portrait of Villiers and a printed biography, both dating from his time as Bishop of Carlisle [1856-60].

4 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:41)

## Add.MS. 1222 15 March [18]53

Letter from Ignatius Bonomi from Durham to J. Church Backhouse, Blackwell, Darlington, about arrangements for publishing a pamphlet [unidentified] for some beneficial cause, discussing particularly the illustrations which may involve payment of large customs duty.

1f. and envelope

*Provenance:* Presented, via the British Library Dept. of MSS, by Mr. Sunderland, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:5)

## Add.MS. 1223 23 March 1853

Letter from Thomas Crofton Croker from London to W.B. Scott concerning Scott's gift of his *Antiquarian gleanings in the north of England* (1851).

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers from Sotheby's auction, 27 October 1981, lot 516 (accession Misc.1981:6)

## Add.MS. 1224/1-2 14 March 1853

Minutes of a meeting of the Wolsingham Angler's Association, held at Wolsingham, concerned with arranging a lease of Lumley Lock in order to ensure a free passage through it for salmon in the River Wear, accompanied by a related document (in William Henderson's hand) entitled "Proposed data for a sub-lease". These appear to be the enclosures referred to in Add.MS. 1225/4.

1f. and 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:32)

Add.MS. 1225/1-6 19 February 1853 - 5 September 1853

6 letters from William Henderson from Durham to Douglas Gresley, concerning legal and business matters, including the Lumley Lock dispute and fishing rights in the River Wear.

6 pieces, 1f. or 2f.

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (presumably E. Hall) (accession Misc.2001/2002:46)

Add.MS. 1226/1-2 1854 & 1866

Railway documents

£20 share certificate of William Nicholson of Clerkenwell in the Darlington and Barnard Castle Railway, 10 October 1854.

Incomplete page onto which bills paid by the Stockton and Darlington section of the North Eastern Railway Company and their receipts have been pasted (numbered 369-371 & 374-376). These include purchase of grease, a locomotive (no. 185) from Robert Stephenson & Co., building works on the Skinningrove Branch, parcel and telegraph bills.

1226/1 - 1 piece. 1226/2 - 369: 1 piece (no receipt); 370: 2 pieces; 371: 2 pieces; 374: 2 pieces; 375: 7 pieces; 376: 2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Donated by T.W. Robinson, 1967 (accession Misc.1967:7)

Add.MS. 1227/1-47 1850-1857

Letters addressed to the directors and officers of the Stockton & Darlington Railway Company on a variety of minor matters.

47 items

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:12)

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 1228 14 February 1855

Letter from John Collingwood Bruce from Newcastle to C. Roach Smith about the Roman station of Chester-le-Street and altars found there.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:3)

Add.MS. 1229 23 February 1855

Letter from William Stephen Gilly (1789-1855, Prebendary of Durham 1826-1855) from Durham to James Cunningham, concerning the Vaudois and Waldensian Church.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Eaton, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:5)

Add.MS. 1230 28 December 1855

Letter from Francis Lyne from London to Francis Mewburn at Darlington, concerning a dispute over legal practice and Lyne's intention to publish some correspondence on the issue.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:37)

Add.MS. 1231/1-3 1858

3 letters from Jeremiah William Summers (historian of Sunderland).

3 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:13)

Add.MS. 1231/1 15 June 1858

Letter from Summers from Bishopwearmouth to Henry Morton Esq., enclosing (not present) the published parts of the former's *History and antiquities of Sunderland* (1858).

1f.

Add.MS. 1231/2 n.d.

Note from Summers to [Robert?] Robson concerning Richard Robinson, a freeman of Sunderland in the early 18th century.

1 piece.

Add.MS. 1231/3 2 February 1858

Letter from R.H. Allan from Blackwell Hall, to Summers, concerning Sunderland personalities.

2f.

Add.MS. 1232 17 November 1855

Letter from Henry Montague Villiers (1813-1861, Bishop of Durham 1860-61) from Bloomsbury Rectory, to an unidentified recipient, asking him to give a lecture at our School Room on the Microscope. With a small photograph of a portrait of Villiers pasted on the blank half of the sheet at a later date.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall ca. 1970 (accession Misc.2001/2002:73)

Add.MS. 1233/1-4 1856-1881

4 letters from John Prideaux Lightfoot, from Exeter College, Oxford to various correspondents, concerning various college and business matters.

4 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, ca. 1970 (accession Misc.2001/2002:53)

Add.MS. 1234 11 November 1857

Copy of offer of purchase of land (re. railway) by the Darlington Land Company to Mr. Barningham.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:15)

Add.MS. 1235 12 March 1855

Letter from Sir Henry Taylor (1800-1886, author) from "The Uplands" to Sir Richard Owen (1804-1892, naturalist) concerning the removal of some trees.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:68)

Add.MS. 1236 17 August 1880

Letter from Sir Henry Taylor (1800-1886, author) from Bournemouth to R.F. Charles giving some proof corrections.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from I.K. Fletcher, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:46)

Add.MS. 1237 5 September 1856

Letter from James Raine junior from York to his father concerning a curate and the Northumberland survey of 1597. With a sketch of a Saxon cross at Wensley.

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the Librarian of Magdalen College, Oxford, from a volume once owned by James Raine senior. (accession Misc.1969:8)

## Add.MS. 1238/1-8 1880s

2 letters from James Raine the younger (d.1896, Librarian of York Minster) from York to Dr. Henry Holden (1814-1909, Headmaster of Durham School 1853-82), December 1880 and June 1881, concerning the history of Durham School; letter from Bryant Burgess, Latimer, December 1881, to Holden, with verses; contemporary news cuttings, mainly about the school, and an Old Dunelmian's Club dinner menu, September 1881.  
8 items

*Provenance:* Acquired with printed items purchased from Howes Bookshop, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:22)

## Add.MS. 1239/1-8 8 April 1857 - 26 March 1858

7 letters to Henry Pease (1807-1881, M.P. for Durham South 1857-1865), and one to Mr. Cowburn, from 6 correspondents, about subscriptions, patronage etc.  
8 items (mainly 2f. each)

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. Bookshop, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:35)

## Add.MS. 1240/1-4 1858-1876

3 letters from Charles Baring (1807-79, Bishop of Durham, 1861-79) to various correspondents - agreements to meet, renewal of subscriptions, resignation of trusteeships - and a fragment of another letter.  
4 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:2)

## Add.MS. 1241 19 March 1868

Letter from Charles Baring (1807-79, Bishop of Durham 1861-79) to an unidentified recipient, concerning a proposed scheme put to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners.  
2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, early 1970s ? (accession Misc.2001:6)

## Add.MS. 1242/1-7 1870s

Letters from Charles Baring (1807-79, Bishop of Durham 1861-79) to miscellaneous correspondents and one to Baring, dealing with everyday matters of business. Accompanied by a contemporary mounted photograph of Baring (from a Bristol photographer).  
7 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:5)

## Add.MS. 1243 2 January 1858

Letter from John Ruskin to Margaret Raine [daughter of James Raine, the future Mrs A.W. Hunt] concerning a proposed visit to Durham and mentioning his work arranging Turner sketches at the National Gallery.  
2 f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from C.J. Sawyer, one of two letters sold at Sotheby's auction, 1967 (lot 223) as the property of Mrs R. Van Buren Emmons (accession Misc.1969:10)

## Add.MS. 1244 2 April 1859

Letter from Charles Thorp (1783-1862, Archdeacon of Durham; first Warden of Durham University) from University College, Durham, to an unidentified recipient asking him to complete, as soon as possible, the legal requirements attached to the recent grant of a piece of burial ground for St. Mary le Bow, St. Mary the Less and the Cathedral and Castle precincts [Elvet Hill graveyard].  
2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. C. W. Gibby, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:20)

Add.MS. 1245/1-2 24 January & 7 February 1859

Two letters from Thomas Wood from Coxhoe Hall to Francis Mewburn, concerning business transactions and disputes over West Dock collieries, involving Messrs. Jackson and Coleman.

2f. & 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:15)

Add.MS. 1246 [ca. 1860s]

Genealogical notes concerning the Brackenbury family of Durham, from the middle ages to the beginning of the 19th century, extracted from 18th century writings of "Mr. Cradock of Durham", and other sources.

32p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:4)

Add.MS. 1247 26 February 1860

Letter from Henry Vane (5th Duke of Cleveland, 1788-1864) from Raby Castle to an unidentified recipient about the non-availability of an adjutancy in the South Durham militia.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:7)

Add.MS. 1248 11 July 1860

Letter from Henry Grey (3rd Earl Grey) to Sir Charles J. MacCarthy, congratulating him on his appointment as Governor of Ceylon (reply to a letter in Earl Grey Papers - GRE/B114/3).

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Myers, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:17)

Add.MS. 1249 23 December 1860

Letter in third person from Henry Thomas Liddell (Earl of Ravensworth) from Ravensworth Castle to Robert White concerning White's gift of antiquarian reprints.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased via Myers from Sotheby's auction 27 October 1981, part of lot 516 (accession Misc.1981:20)

Add.MS. 1250 13 July 1861

Letter from Henry Phillpotts (1778-1869, Bishop of Exeter 1830-69; Rector of Stanhope; Prebendary of Durham) to B.J.P. Barton concerning the problems of finding a priest for the benefice of Buckland (Diocese of Exeter), then joined with another parish.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:37)

Add.MS. 1251 20 March 1862

Letter from William Candlish (b. 1816 M.P. for Sunderland) from Sunderland to William Dixon, declining an invitation to Seaham.

1f. mounted

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:8)

Add.MS. 1252/1-2 25 April 1862 & 11 April 1864

2 letters from Rev. H. Jenkyns from Durham to the editor and to the publisher of *Men of the time*, complaining about inaccuracies.

1f. each

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:32)

Add.MS. 1253 13 August 1863

Letter from Prideaux John Selby (1788-1867, naturalist) from Chat-Hill to an unidentified recipient concerning the habits of partridges, and the means of establishing a heronry. 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:17)

Add.MS. 1254 1 February 1864

Letter from John Henry Blunt (1823-84) from Spennymoor to Canon J. Fowler, looking for a reply to an earlier letter and exchanging news etc. 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:2)

Add.MS. 1255 2 July 1864

Letter from William John Frederick Vane (3rd Marquess of Cleveland, 1792-1864) from Bath, agreeing to subscribe to the North Wales Natural History Society. 1f. mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:10)

Add.MS. 1256 5 August 1864

Letter from George Waddington (1793-1869, Dean of Durham 1840-69) from Durham to an unidentified recipient, in reply to a request to help a candidate for a scholarship at Durham University, mentioning crisis there. 2f. mounted

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:22)

Add.MS. 1257 15 March 1865

Letter from Robert Ingham (1793-1875, M.P. for South Shields) from London to Mr. Salmon' (Thomas Salmon, friend from their time together at Durham School), acknowledging receipt of a cheque. With late 19th century biographical note. 2f. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:31)

Add.MS. 1258/1-8 1865-1876

Letters from miscellaneous correspondents to Henry Baker Tristram (1822-1906, Prebendary of Durham 1873-1906). 8 items

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:70)

Add.MS. 1258/1 28 October 1865

Letter from T. G. Binney, St. John's College, offering a copy of Binney's paper on Holy Places. 2f.

Add.MS. 1258/2 8 November 1865

Letter from Alfred Newton (1829-1907, zoologist) from Magdalen College, concerning purchase of some birds' eggs, other natural matters and his career prospects (partially in French). 1f.

Add.MS. 1258/3 11 November 1865

Letter from Thomas Burt from the S.P.C.K. London, concerning a new edition of *The land of Israel* and a proposed work on natural history by Tristram. 1f.

Add.MS. 1258/4 21 November 1865

Letter from Thomas Burt from the S.P.C.K. London, regarding some books Tristram is trying to obtain.

1f.

Add.MS. 1258/5 22 November 1865

Letter from W. Dickes at the Designing, Engraving & Colour Printing Offices, 5 Old Fish Street, concerning illustrations in the reprint of a book by Tristram for Burt.

1f.

Add.MS. 1258/6 20 February 1866

Letter from George Warington, Apothecaries' Hall, with an analysis of some rock salt collected in Palestine.

2f.

Add.MS. 1258/7 24 May 1876

Letter from Rev. Selah Merrill, from Beirut, concerning the location of Sodom & Tristram's theory thereupon.

3f. and envelope.

Add.MS. 1258/8 [1892]

Leaf from the *Monthly supplement to the Christian herald*, including article on David Jamal who had guided an expedition of Tristram's.

1 piece

Add.MS. 1259 20 July 1866

Letter from R.L. Pemberton from The Barnes, Sunderland (incomplete or unsigned), to J. Gough Nichols, about the history of the Pemberton family.

2f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:13)

Add.MS. 1260/1-7 1867-1877

7 letters from William Charles Lake (1817-97: Dean of Durham, 1869-94) to a Mr. Kempe and various others, concerning invitations to preach, testimonials, etc.

7 items: 1 or 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:35)

Add.MS. 1261 27 August 1889

Letter from William Charles Lake (1817-97: Dean of Durham, 1869-94) from Homburg, to the President of the British Association, sending apologies for absence from a forthcoming meeting of the Association.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:10)

Add.MS. 1262 25 October [ca. 1890?]

Letter from William Charles Lake (1817-97: Dean of Durham, 1869-94) to Mr. Fowler, inviting him to meet the Archbishop the following day.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:10)

Add.MS. 1263 5 February 1868

Letter from Matthew Arnold (1822-1888) from the Education Department, London, to Miss [Dora] Greenwell, concerning a book of hers [an anthology?].

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. Steedman, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:6)



Add.MS. 1264 2 May 1868

Official form of inquiry (printed, completed in ms.), from Mrs. Charlotte Furness of Billy Row, Crook, Co. Durham, to discover the whereabouts of John Johnson, her brother, a soldier in the 2nd European Light Infantry, last seen when sailing for Calcutta in 1860. . Endorsed "Reply No. 3129 26th May 1868. Dis[charged] with the sanction of govt.... 14 July 1859."

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, n.d. (accession Misc.2001/2002:42)

Add.MS. 1265 29 December 1869

Letter from George Frederick D'Arcy Lambton (2nd Earl of Durham, 1828-79) from Lambton Castle to "My dear Baldwin", thanking him for a set of rules for bezique.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:13)

Add.MS. 1266 19 June 1869

Letter from Adam Storey Farrar (1826-1905, Prebendary of Durham) from Durham to "Dear Rowden", concerning the sponsorship of a Mrs. Robinson at elections held by the Friends of the Clergy Society.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:19)

Add.MS. 1267 22 November 1869

Letter from John Fielder Mackarness (1820-89, Bishop of Oxford 1869-1888) from Honiton to an unidentified recipient, concerning ordination requirements for Durham graduates in the Diocese of Oxford.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:16)

Add.MS. 1268 24 November [1870s]

Letter from Henry Holden (Headmaster of Durham Cathedral School, 1853-1882), from Durham to "My dear Clarke" commending the University of Durham.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W.A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:14)

Add.MS. 1269 23 August 1870

Letter from C. Maurice Davies (1828-1910, author, Durham graduate) from Bayswater to Shirley Brooke, enclosing a list of work and commenting on his writing for *Punch*, etc.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:12)

Add.MS. 1270 28 April 1873

Letter of introduction from A. S. Farrar (1826-1905, Prebendary of Durham) from Durham, for R. L. Johnson, visiting Oxford.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:23)

Add.MS. 1271/1-2 4 January 1872

Letter from John Bacchus Dykes (1823-1876, hymn writer) from Durham to H. K. Morley concerning chants. With carte-de-visite photograph.

2f. and photograph

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:6)

Add.MS. 1272 1 August 1871

Letter from William Greenwell (1820-1918, antiquarian and canon of Durham) to "My dear Sir" (unidentified), offering an opinion on the date of a stone pot, considered to be of Anglo-Saxon origin, and declining to purchase it.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:6)

Add.MS. 1273 29 January 1871

Postcard written in Latin, from an unidentified correspondent, postmarked Guildford, to J.T. Fowler, Hatfield Hall, Durham, concerning W.J. Tait's need for a curate at Long Benton.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Found in a book in the Winterbottom collection, 1960 (accession Misc.1960:3)

Add.MS. 1274 19 December 1873

Letter from Joseph Thomas Fowler (1833-1924, Durham University Librarian 1873-1901) from Hatfield Hall, Durham, to Mr. Evans, concerning a tract by the latter on alphabets, diagrams of coins, and Fowler's appointment as Librarian at Durham. Also describing his discovery of a manuscript Latin psalter with English gloss at St Nicholas's, Newcastle (now Newcastle Public Library TH.1678, see Ker, *MMBL*, III, p.492).

2f.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:39)

Add.MS. 1275 9 February 1873

Letter from Edward Prest (Archdeacon of Durham; Rector of Gateshead) to an unidentified correspondent contributing towards the cost of music books for the morning service of the University.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:42)

Add.MS. 1276 28 June 1873

Agreement of apprenticeship for James Walton of Gateshead with Thomas Carrick Watson of Newcastle, grocer.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated via Collingwood College, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:3)

Add.MS. 1277 1874

Bill from Thomas Heaviside, Queen Street, Durham (photographer), to Mrs. Pearce, Palace Green, for 12 cartes de visite, Christmas 1874.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:44)

Add.MS. 1278 27 November 1868

Letter from Henry Baker Tristram (1822-1906, Prebendary of Durham 1873-1906) to B. S. Lowne, written from Greatham Vicarage, Stockton-on-Tees, , concerning plants and botanical matters. Endorsed by Lowne on blank verso: "My dear Stevens, Do send my plants ... in haste yours sincerely Benjn. S. Lowne".

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased H.T. Jantzen, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:5)

Add.MS. 1279 18 November 1874

Letter from Henry Baker Tristram (1822-1906, Prebendary of Durham 1873-1906) to George Setton (?), thanking him for a flattering reference to his work.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:39)

Add.MS. 1280 8 May 1882

Letter from Henry Baker Tristram (1822-1906, Prebendary of Durham 1873-1906) to Mr Watkins, declining an invitation.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:22)

Add.MS. 1281 3 January [18]76

Letter from James Barmby (Principal of Hatfield Hall; Vicar of Pitlington) from Hatf[ield] Hall to "My dear Johnson", thanking him for his congratulations on Barmby's appointment as Vicar of Pitlington.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:1)

Add.MS. 1282 7 September 1881

Letter from Sir George Elliot (1814-93, MP for North Durham) from Houghton Hall, to [Judge] Gainsford Bruce, thanking him for his congratulations on Elliot's recent election success.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:21)

Add.MS. 1283 14 February 1874

Letter from George Henry Robert Charles William, 5th Marquess of Londonderry (1821-84) from Wynyard Park, Stockton-on-Tees, to an unidentified correspondent, concerning political trouble in Co. Durham, and "organized mobs of drunken pitmen". On mourning paper, and signed V[ane]-L[ondonderry?].

2p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:57)

Add.MS. 1284 [19th century]

Letter from T.W.U. Robinson from Hardwicke Hall, Sedgefield, dated Sunday evening, to Hodges about local and farming matters.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman (in copy of catalogue of Robinson's library), 1973 (accession Misc.1973:20)

Add.MS. 1285/1-4 [Mid/late-19th century]

2 charcoal drawings (female heads) and 2 small watercolours (aqueduct near Rome) attributed to Clement Burlison (d.1899).

4 pieces

*Provenance:* Donated by F. Rutherford Esq., July 1964 (accession Misc.1964:7)

Add.MS. 1286/1-6 1873-1884

6 letters from Joseph Barber Lightfoot, (1828-89, Bishop of Durham 1879-89) to various correspondents, concerning subscriptions to appeals, thanks for help, invitations to preach, etc.

6 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:29))

Add.MS. 1287/1-11 1876-1889

11 letters from Joseph Barber Lightfoot, (1828-89, Bishop of Durham 1879-89) to various correspondents, on miscellaneous small matters - borrowing books, invitations to preach, purchase of pictures, invitations to preach or subscribe to charities etc.

11 pieces with 2 envelopes.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:54))

Add.MS. 1288 1889

Corrected printer's copy for Lightfoot's (1828-89, Bishop of Durham 1879-89) edition of the (spurious) epistle of Ignatius to the Philippians, printed in *The Apostolic fathers* (1st edn. 1885, 2nd edn. 1889). Accompanied by a compliments slip from Lightfoot dated May 1889 and a modern note on the two editions by G.R. Treloar.

10 pages foliated 48 - 57 and 2 pieces (a & b).

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:55)

Add.MS. 1289 3 May 1881

Letter from H.B. Hyde, (Private Secretary to Bishop Lightfoot) to F. Gale, explaining that the reserve price of 100 guineas placed on a picture of Durham Cathedral, in which Lightfoot had expressed an interest, made it too expensive for him to consider further.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:8)

Add.MS. 1290/1-4 November 1878

Four postcards from J.T. Fowler (1833-1924, Durham University Librarian, 1873-1901) to R. Blair, South Shields, concerning variant readings of the tombstone of Regina set up by Barates the Palmyrian (from Arbeia at South Shields).

4 pieces.

*Provenance:* Found in volumes of local archaeological pamphlets at Ushaw College, and donated in 1957 (accession Misc.1957:3)

Add.MS. 1291 [Late 19th century, not before 1883.]

Notes by J.T. Fowler (1833-1924, Durham University Librarian, 1873-1901) on his relations William Fowler (the engraver, 1761-1832) and Joseph Fowler (d. 1882).

2f.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:40)

Add.MS. 1292 27 March 1899

Letter from Joseph Thomas Fowler (1833-1924, Durham University Librarian, 1873-1901) from Winterton, Doncaster, to "Dear Jobson" (almost certainly Frederick W. B. Jobson, B.A. Hatfield Hall 1898, curate of Mohill, Co. Leitrim from 1899), containing advice on sermons.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from I. K. Fletcher, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:4)

Add.MS. 1293 17 February 1879

Letter from George William Kitchin (1827-1912, Dean of Durham 1894-1912) to unidentified correspondent, supplying information on residence requirements, examinations, etc., at Oxford.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:9)

Add.MS. 1294/1-2 1886 & 1897

2 letters from George William Kitchin (1827-1912, Dean of Durham 1894-1912) to Mr. Matthews and another, unidentified correspondent, concerning invitations to attend ceremonies etc.

2f. and 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:27)

Add.MS. 1295 25 May 1889

Letter from George William Kitchin (1827-1912, Dean of Winchester 1883-94; Dean of Durham 1894-1912) to Miss Evans, Friary Cottage, Winchester, concerning her offer to restore a memorial in Winchester Cathedral.

2f. with envelope.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (before 1971) (accession Misc.2001/2002:51)

Add.MS. 1296 14 May 1883

Letter from William Greenwell (1820-1918) to "My dear Hooppell", inviting him to "come over some day" to meet Mr. Franks.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:20)

Add.MS. 1297/1-2 16 February 1886 and 7 October 1887

2 letters from William Greenwell (1820-1918) to G. H. Haydon, Bethlem Hospital, London, concerning fishing flies and Roman antiquities.

2f. each with one envelope.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:24)

Add.MS. 1298 24 March 1915

Postcard from William Greenwell (1820-1918) to Miss Brewis (?), thanking her for remembering his 96th birthday.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:27)

Add.MS. 1299/1-2 13 May 1878

Letter from William Walsham How (1823-97, Bishop of Wakefield 1888-97) from Whittington Rectory to Mr. Trimble (?), thanking him for a book and cheque. Certain words referring to another person are obliterated. Accompanied by a contemporary printed photograph of How.

2f. mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased by E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:17)

## Add.MSS 1300-1403

*Ownership history:* This group of manuscripts was stored in the Library for many years, those with reference Add.MS. 1306 and following under the temporary reference of SR Cab C1 and the document date. Occasionally this reference has appeared in citations.

Add.MS. 1300-1305 ca.1825 - 20th century

Album largely of portrait drawings of people with Durham connections, by Joseph Bouet (Joseph Sebastien Victor François Bouet, sometimes called Nicolas Bouet, 1791-1856, artist, of Durham City), together with an 1857 auction sale description of the album's contents, and late 19th/early 20th century notes on the identities of some of the people portrayed.

1 box.

*Provenance:* Presented by Charles Wallace, 1985 (accession Misc.1985:1). The album descended to the donor through his mother's family, the Pembertons, having probably been purchased by his great-grandfather, Richard Laurence Pemberton (1831-1901). The notes are probably by members of the Pemberton family.

Cross, David A., *The art of Joseph Bouet (1795-1856) : a catalogue of two albums in Palace Green Library (Special Collections) Durham University with reference to other works located in Durham and elsewhere*(Durham, 2003)

Add.MS. 1300 ca.1825-1856

Album largely of portrait drawings by Joseph Bouet, with some lithographs and a few photographs, of people with Durham connections (clergy, judges, early members of staff of the university, prominent tradesmen and citizens, and a number of prisoners tried at Durham for capital offences).

(288 items, numbered i-ii, 1-20, 20A, 21-29, 29A, 30-31, 31A, 32-33, 33A, 34-66, 66A, 67-68, 70, 70A, 71-96, 96A, 97-103, 103A-C, 104-118, 118A-B, 119-151, 153-161, 161A, 162-163, 167-175, 175A-B, 176-177, 177A, 178-193, 193A, 194-201, 201A, 202, 202A, 203-206, 206A, 207-211, 211A-D, 212-214, 214A, 215-219, 219A-D, 220-224, 224A-B, 225-226, 226A, 227, 227A-B, 228, 228A-E, 229, 229A-F, 230-231, 231A, 232-234, 234A-B, 235-243. No.2 precedes no.1. There is no number 69, 152, 164, 165 or 166.) Many but by no means all of the drawings are dated; the dates span the period 1825-1856.

*Size:* 215 x 295 mm.

1 vol.

Add.MS. 1301 1857

Printed auction sale description of the contents of the album, entitled *Appendix to bill of sale of valuable books, engravings, pictures, &c., of the late Nicholas S. Bouet, Esq., to be sold by public auction, on ... 22nd & 23rd ... of January, 1857, at 27 Old Elvet, Durham ... by John W. Elliott, auctioneer, enumerating contents of scrap-book of the late Mr. S. Bouet ...*(Durham, G. Proctor, printer).

The sale description lists the names of 145 of the people portrayed, and, at foot, notes "Also numerous Prisoners who have been tried at Durham for Capital Offences during many years past".

1 leaf.

## Add.MS. 1302-1303 [20th century]

Notes identifying some of the people portrayed in the album, in random order and without numerical references to the relevant drawings.

*Size:* 163 x 100 mm.

1 notebook and 1 loose leaf.

## Add.MS. 1304 [20th century]

Notes identifying people portrayed in drawings 3-56.

2 leaves.

## Add.MS. 1305 [20th century]

Notebook of identifications of people portrayed in drawings 56-135.

*Size:* 163 x 100 mm.

1 vol.

## Add.MS. 1306/1-12 1875-1948

Miscellaneous collection of 12 autograph letters (1 typescript) signed from deans and canons of Durham in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. H.B. Tristram (17 April 1875) to Middleton about specimens and n.d. to Ella about a meeting; G.W. Kitchin (4 June 1897) autograph request; H.H. Henson (20 April 1917) about the Deanery; J.E.C. Welldon (22 August 1919) about the Deanery; A.H. Cruickshank (23 March 1921) about H. Jenkyns; D. Walker (3 November 1921) about same; A. Lillingston (9 December 1921) about Australia; H.D. Watkins (31 August 1922) about Archdeaconry of Durham; A.E.J. Rawlinson (12 February 1935) about Archdeaconry of Auckland; J. Dykes Bower (26 January 1935) about the Father Smith organ in the cathedral; C. Alington (11 February 1948) autograph request. Several are written to a Mr. B. Osborne of Bournemouth answering architectural questions.

12 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1959 (accession Misc.1959:4)

## Add.MS. 1307/1-6 1876-1896

3 letters and one postcard from Brooke Foss Westcott (1825-1901, Bishop of Durham, 1890-1901) to various correspondents, concerning work in progress, arrangements for letting a house, etc. Accompanied by a contemporary printed photograph of Westcott.

6 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:43)

## Add.MS. 1308/1-8 1877-1898

7 letters from Brooke Foss Westcott (1825-1901, Bishop of Durham, 1890-1901) to various correspondents, largely concerning invitations to preach or social engagements. Accompanied by a printed photograph of Westcott taken from the Universal Portrait Gallery.

8 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:77)

## Add.MS. 1309 24 December 1895

Letter from Brooke Foss Westcott (1825-1901, Bishop of Durham, 1890-1901), from Auckland Castle, to [J.F.] Hodgson, thanking him for a copy of his essay on St. Cuthbert's and St. Hild's.

2f.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:78)

Add.MS. 1310 [ca.1900]

Anonymous sketches of Durham Cathedral incorporating verses ("Saint Cuthbert chose his lordly seat at last, etc.) and an autograph signature of Brooke Foss Westcott (1825-1901, Bishop of Durham, 1890-1901), cut from the end of a letter.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:43)

Add.MS. 1311/1-8 August - December 1879

7 letters from Captain Richard J. Kay, from the Grove, Birtley (mostly carbon copies), concerning shipping transactions, particularly a voyage of the ship "Tirante" which stranded near Copenhagen and had to be salvaged, and was caught in ice at Ochakoff. Bill from Kay to A.B. Wilbraham re loss of the SS Bayard.

8 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:9)

Add.MS. 1312 1 March 1881

Lease of mining rights at Washington, Co. Durham (mainly to the S.E. of the town) by Wenman Musgrave of Barnsley Park, Gloucs., to William Stobart of Norton Conyers, Yorks., for 21 years at a minimum rent of £260 p.a. With plan.

Parchment 6 mm.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. D. Steedman, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:30)

Add.MS. 1313/1-2 26 June 1882

Letter from Fenton John Anthony Hort (1828-92) from Germany to A. J. Mason, offering advice on finding biographical details of Erasmus. Accompanied by a letter from Mason to Canon Moor, the autograph collector.

2ff & 1f. mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:29)

Add.MS. 1314 3 October 1883

Letter from Thomas Simpson Evans (b.1816, Prebendary of Durham) to Revd. W. R. Nicholl, Kelso, supplying autobiographical information.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:5)

Add.MS. 1315 8 May 1884

Letter from A.H. Pennington to Dr. Swanwick, requesting his presence at a demonstration or lecture to be given in Hartlepool.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:36)

Add.MS. 1316 [1884]

Poem by Richard Watson (called the Teesdale poet) called "Middleton-in-Teesdale fair", starting "I sing the customs of our dale to show ...". Typescript, dated Woodlands, Nov. 1884.

14f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from A. B. Walker, Whitby, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:34)



Add.MS. 1317/1-5 1884-1886

3 letters, from the Earl of Durham, J. Priestman J.P., and W. Kearney J.P., to Arthur Bootle Wilbraham (1842-1897), and 2 letters from Wilbraham to the earl and to J. Trotter, concerning Wilbraham's appointment as a magistrate (1884) and as a Deputy Lieutenant for Co. Durham (1886).

5 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:15)

Add.MS. 1318 29 September 1886

Letter from Rev. William Vincent Ryan, from Stanhope Rectory, to the chaplain of the prison at Northallerton concerning a woman parishioner.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from W. A. Myers, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:21)

Add.MS. 1319/1-2 1887

Note recording the planting of a tree in 1887 to mark Queen Victoria's jubilee) by Arthur Beanlands (d. 1898, Lecturer in Astronomy and Treasurer, University of Durham). Found in a bottle buried in the garden of the former Divinity House, Palace Green. With letter (1965) of donation.

2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Donated by the Archaeology Dept., 1965 (accession Misc.1965:1)

Add.MS. 1320/1-3 1886-1940

Cover and part of *The Undergrad*, February 1886 (lacking pp. 1-10), with a ms. key on a postcard to the caricatures in the "Don Dunelmo" sketch (key figures in the University at the time). Accompanied by a letter to the Dean of Durham from L. Stirling-Wilkinson, from Manfield Vicarage, Darlington, April 1940.

3 items

*Provenance:* Source not recorded but probably given by the Dean of Durham, April 1940 (accession Misc.2001/2002:25)

Add.MS. 1321 30 December 1889

Letter from R. Appleton from Trinity College, Cambridge, to Canon Moor [the autograph collector], thanking him for a donation to the College Mission Buildings and commenting on the recent funeral of Bishop Lightfoot of Durham.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:3)

Add.MS. 1322 6 September 1889

Duplicated letter from the secretary R. J. Richardson) to the governors of the North Eastern County School, concerning a special governors' meeting to be held at Darlington, September 1889. Addressed to Prof. R. J. Pearce of Durham.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Found by Dr. S. Holgate in a physics textbook previously owned by Pearce (date not recorded). (accession Misc.2001/2002:23)

Add.MS. 1323 12 March [ca. 1890]

Letter from Katherine Frances, Viscountess Boyne, from Brancepeth Castle, to Dr. Canney, requesting his visit as one of the servants is ill.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:11)

Add.MS. 1324 29 August [ca. 1890]

Letter from Catherine Lucy Wilhelmina, 4th Marchioness of Cleveland, (1819-1901), from Battle Abbey, to Mr. Bruce, inviting him to stay at Raby Castle.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:8)

Add.MS. 1325 26 December [ca. 1890]

Letter from Henry George Liddell, 2nd Earl of Ravensworth (1821-1903), from Ravensworth Castle, to unidentified correspondent, regretting that he will be unable to attend the next meeting of the Archaeological Society.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:43)

Add.MS. 1326/1-2 1890 & 1892

Certificate of licensing as assistant stipendiary curate in the parish of St. Cuthbert, Monkwearmouth, 21 September 1890 and ordination certificate, 12 June 1892, for Albert Edward Gunn (B.A. Dunelm). Signed and sealed by Brooke Foss Westcott [Bishop of Durham, 1890-1901].

2 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:43)

Add.MS. 1327/1-7 ca. 1890-1921

6 letters from James Edward Cowell Welldon (1854-1937, Dean of Durham 1918-33) to miscellaneous correspondents, dealing with small business matters from various stages of his career as Headmaster of Harrow, Dean of Manchester, etc. Accompanied by a late-19th century printed photograph of Welldon from the Universal Portrait Gallery. 7 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:52)

Add.MS. 1328 14 October 1918

Typescript letter from James Edward Cowell Welldon (1854-1937, Dean of Durham 1918-33) from the Deanery, to H. Yates Thompson [collector of mss., 1838-1928], thanking him for the gift of a book for the Cathedral Library [possibly a volume of *Illustrations from 100 manuscripts in the Library of H. Yates Thompson*].

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:75)

Add.MS. 1329 6 November 1926

Letter from James Edward Cowell Welldon (1854-1937, Dean of Durham 1918-33) from the Deanery, to unidentified correspondent, offering to subscribe five guineas to a memorial for Lord Curzon.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:76)

Add.MS. 1330 29 August 1930

Typescript letter from James Edward Cowell Welldon (1854-1937, Dean of Durham 1918-33) from the Deanery, to Mrs. Ross Clyne: "It is not difficult to answer your question. The offence which it is hardest to forgive is, I think, treachery...".

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:25)

Add.MS. 1331 1 April 1891

Letter from George Borly, from The College, Durham, to Mr. Adderley, accepting an invitation to preach.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:3)

Add.MS. 1332 16 September 1893

Letter from Herbert Kynaston (1835-1910, Prebendary of Durham), from Paris, to Mr. Sullivan, declining an invitation to preach.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:28)

Add.MS. 1333 11 January 1894

Letter from Lt.-Col. J. H. Robinson, Private Secretary to the 3rd Earl of Durham, from Streatham, to an unidentified correspondent - "I beg to inform you that Lord Durham is yachting in the Mediterranean and...there is no chance of my getting an answer to your request by the 24th inst...".

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971. (accession Misc.1971:39)

Add.MS. 1334/1-2 1899 & 1901

2 letters from John George Lambton, 3rd earl of Durham, (1855-1928): from London, 20 October 1899, to Colonel Robinson, ordering 10 cases of port; from Lambton Castle, 4 August 1901, "Gentlemen, I have read Mr. Becnor's pamphlet, and am of opinion that it is not of practical use to the Lord's Committee on Betting".

2 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:17)

Add.MS. 1335/1-3 1889-1907

3 letters from John George Lambton, 3rd earl of Durham, (1855-1928): from Wooler, 28 December 1889, to Mr. Scoones, concerning a visit by the Earl's brother Francis; from Lambton Castle, 30 December 1899, to an unidentified correspondent, thanking him for a monetary donation (? towards raising troops); from Lambton Castle, 8 November 1907, to Colonel Drummond, apologising that his name was omitted from the list of those who attended a preliminary meeting of the Durham County Association.

3 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:18)

Add.MS. 1336/1-4 1899-1913

4 letters from John George Lambton, 3rd earl of Durham, (1855-1928): to various correspondents, concerning arrangements for meetings, invitations, social engagements, including a royal visit to Co. Durham.

4 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:14)

Add.MS. 1337/1-47 1891-1895

43 letters from Joseph Foster (1844-1905, genealogist) from London to Thomas W. Backhouse. Foster wrote *Pease of Darlington... 1665-1719*(London, 1891), *Wills and administrations of the various Backhouse families registered in the Archdeaconry Court of Richmond*(London, 1894), and *The descendants of John Backhouse, yeoman, of Moss Side, near Yealand Redman, Lancashire*(London, 1894) and this correspondence relates to his work on these books.

Also a genealogical note, two letters from Jonathan E. Backhouse to Thomas [Backhouse], and a sheet of portraits (damaged copy of p.31 of *The descendants of John Backhouse* ...without text).

47 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K., 1977 (accession Misc.1977:20)

Add.MS. 1338 20 January [18]99

Letter from Miss G.E. Mitton (?-1955, author), from Sherburn House, Durham, to an unidentified correspondent, informing him of the forthcoming publication of her new novel, *Fire and Tow*.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:31)

Add.MS. 1339/1-3 1886-1898

2 postcards and 1 letter from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20) to various correspondents, concerning meetings and travel.

3 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:40)

Add.MS. 1340/1-5 1888-1901

2 letters from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20) to "My dear Lee", concerning researches in Slaithwaite, and a postcard from Moule to Dr. Symes Thompson, thanking him for his congratulations on Moule's elevation to the episcopate. Also by a picture postcard of the Bishop (1908) and a printed photograph of his father and mother, cut from a magazine.

5 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:32)

Add.MS. 1341 6 February 1908

Letter from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20) to "My dear Mrs. Ames(?) in Cambridge" who has requested his autograph.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:59)

Add.MS. 1342 12 September 1910

Letter from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20), from Auckland Castle to "My dear Stewart" who has declined a post offered him by Moule.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:13)

Add.MS. 1343/1-6 1889-1911

4 letters from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20): from Auckland Castle (14 September 1904) to the editor of *The Sunday Strand*; from Auckland Castle (28 January 1911) to an unidentified correspondent, enclosing as requested a short (3 page) account of "the main crises of my spiritual history"; from Auckland Castle (15 May 1911) to A.B. Cooper about preaching.

Also 2 other miscellaneous letters from Moule, a page from *The fireside news* (25 October 1889) about Moule, and a photograph cut from a magazine.

6 items & 1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:33)

Add.MS. 1344 19 November 1918

Letter-card, from Handley Carr Glyn Moule (1841-1920, Bishop of Durham 1901-20) to H. Berkley Score, thanking him for his book of fables [ *Sparks of light from a fabulist's diamond mine* (Ormskirk, 1894)], and for his praise of 2 books of verse by Moule and his brother [?A. E. Moule], but rejecting Score's suggestion of a collected edition of the Moule family's verse.

1 item.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Myers, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:15)

Add.MS. 1345/1-25 1809-1907

Collection of miscellaneous letters from Anglican dignitaries, mostly bishops and deans, to various correspondents. Mainly matters of church or episcopal business.

John Fisher, bishop of Salisbury (1809); bishop of Capetown (1826); Samuel Wilberforce, bishop of Oxford etc. (1845, 1866) with portrait print; Benjamin Harrison (archdeacon of Maidstone, canon of Canterbury etc.) to Moor (1847, 1883); bishop of Madras (1853); bishop of Winchester (1856); Henry Alford, dean of Canterbury (1868); H. Goodwin, dean of Ely (1868); dean of Chichester (1869); John Jackson, bishop of London (1871); Robert Bickersteth, bishop of Ripon (1871); James Woodford, bishop of Ely (1874); Rev. E.H. Plumptre (1875); Rev. J.H. Blunt (1880); George Bradley, dean of Westminster, 2 letters regarding the Prince of Wales' objection to a monument at Westminster being copied at Rugby (1882); Benjamin Smith (archdeacon of Maidstone, canon of Canterbury etc.) to Moor (1888); Arthur Hervey, bishop of Bath & Wells (1889); dean of Hereford (1890); archdeacon of Madras (1891); H. Wace, dean of Canterbury (1906); bishop of Guiana (1907).

Possibly formed by the autograph collector Canon A. P. Moor of St. Clement, Truro, who is the addressee of several of the letters.

25 items (with 1 envelope).

*Provenance:* Bought from P. Eaton, 1966 (accession Misc.2001/2002:13)

Add.MS. 1346/1-9 1892-1925

7 letters (1 typescript) from George Rodney Eden (1853-1940, Bishop of Wakefield, 1897-1928), to various correspondents, concerning miscellaneous domestic and business matters - invitations to preach, recommendations for hotels, etc. 1892-1925. Also, 2 letters from Constance, his wife, 1899-1902.

9 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:16)

Add.MS. 1347 [n.d. ca. 1900]

Letter from Violet Hunt (authoress, 1866-1942) from Wolsingham, to W. M. Meredith of the publishing firm Constable, about her as yet unwritten novel.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Quaritch, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:12)

Add.MS. 1348/1-2 [n.d. ca. 1900]

2 letters from Margaret Hunt (1831-1912, author; daughter of James Raine the elder) to [Mr. or Mrs.] Oliver, concerning social invitations.

2 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:25)

Add.MS. 1349/1-4 [n.d. ca. 1900]

3 pedigrees recording various branches of the Greenwell family of Co. Durham, from William the Priest of Wolsingham (in Boldon Book, 1183). Envelope addressed to Miss Greenwell of Durham, containing galley proof of entry for Greenwell of Greenwell Ford in Burke's *Landed gentry*.

4 items and 1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Bequest of George Nicholas Greenwell Smith (Vice-Principal of the College of the Venerable Bede, 1961-74), 1981 (accession Misc.1981:16)

Add.MS. 1350 21 February 1900

Letter from Henry George Percy, 7th Duke of Northumberland (1846-1918), from Albury Park, to S. S. Carr [secretary to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1924-27], thanking the latter for a copy of his paper on the heraldry of Seaton Delaval.

2f.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:60)

Add.MS. 1351/1-4 n.d. & 1902

4 letters from Hon. Arthur Ralph Douglas Elliot (1846-1923, MP for Durham, 1898-1906, editor of the *Edinburgh review*) to various correspondents, concerning journal contributions, etc.

4 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:17)

Add.MS. 1352/1-2 January 1904

Letter from 4th Earl Grey, from Howick, to H. H. Fox, dated 3 January [19]04, enclosing a duplicated letter from Randall Thomas Davidson (archbishop of Canterbury) signed Randall Cantuar, from Lambeth Palace, to Lord Grey asking him to participate in a Committee on education in the African colonies, dated 1st January 1904.

1f. and 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Brandon, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:14 & 10)

Add.MS. 1353 25 April 1904

Sir James Augustus Henry Murray (1837-1915, lexicographer), from Oxford, to Dr. R. Steele (bibliographer and editor, 1860-1944), concerning the etymology of the word "parody", and its occurrence in the *Secretum secretorum* [edited by Steele for the Early English Text Society].

1f.

*Provenance:* Found in copy of edition of *Secretum secretorum* presented by G. W. Steele Esq., 1965 (accession Misc.1965:10)

Add.MS. 1354 5 June 1905

Letter from H.R. Leighton from East Boldon, to Canon W. Greenwell, sending two pamphlets for the Chapter Library and enquiring about genealogy etc.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in a copy of Leighton's *The first Town Council of Sunderland* (1903) purchased from Steedman, 1976. (accession Misc.1976:15)

Add.MS. 1355/1-24 1903-1923

Letters to Alice Edelston, of Gainford, Co. Durham: from Harper Gaythorpe, from Barrow-in-Furness, about the Rev. John Cranke (d.1816) and his research on the Cranke family, and letter from his wife enclosing notice of Gaythorpe's death (1-10:- 1903-10); from Mary Anna Calvert from Gainford about the Clark and Cradock families and her reminiscences, with a badly faded photograph (of a painting?) of Edward Huntingdon (11-18:- undated); letter to Mrs Calvert from Elizabeth M. Watson about their Huntingdon ancestors (1908); letter to Alice Edelston from Elizabeth M. Watson about family pictures (1909); letter from Edward Dibdin about James Cranke (1923).

24 pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman (from Surtees Raine material?), 1974 (accession Misc.1974:7)

Add.MS. 1356 28 June 1907

Letter from Spencer Leigh Hughes, from South Shields, to "Dear Mr. Strauss", apparently concerning a motor car race.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:30)

Add.MS. 1357/1-4 1909-1914

3 letters from Joseph Thomas Fowler (1833-1924, Durham University Librarian 1873-1901) to E. V. Stocks (University Librarian, 1901-34), concerning University Library history, a picture of Routh, accompanying a gift from Fowler of a collection of Durham Palatinate coins, and other matters.

4 items, 2f. each.

*Provenance:* Library correspondence (accession Misc.2001/2002:42)

Add.MS. 1358 13 October [19]10

Letter from Edward Jepson, MD, from Durham, to Mr. Cane, concerning normal practice relating to eye surgery, and the activities of Jepson's daughter Ermyntude, in Paris.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:19)

Add.MS. 1359 [ca. 1911]

Typescript copies of 12 letters from Charles de Sousy Ricketts (1866-1931, painter, writer, printer), mostly addressed from Egypt and Greece; undated but apparently written ca. 1911-12, when on a Mediterranean tour. Two are to Gordon Bottomley (poet, 1874-1948), the others to "My dear poet" (internal evidence suggests that these are not to Bottomley). Also a manuscript note on these letters.

Parts of some of the letters are printed in *Self portrait ... of Charles Ricketts*, ed. C. Lewis, 1939.

62f. in cover, and 1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by G. W. Steele Esq., 1965 (accession Misc.1965:12)

Add.MS. 1360/1-6 [ca. 1910]

Photocopies of pages from the Commonplace Book of W.D. Lowe (d.1922, Censor and Bursar of University College, Durham), including verses by Dr. J. Barmby and annotated extracts from Prof. J. H. How's *Nugae* (as printed in the DUJ, 1910).

6f.

*Provenance:* Presented by R. P. Wright Esq., 1984 who had received them from Prof. J.H. How (accession Misc.1984:13)

Add.MS. 1361/1-2 1912 & 1919

University College, Durham.

Printed programme for a University College concert, 14 December 1912, signed by people present.

Printed menu for a Durham Colleges Services Dinner, held in the Castle Hall, 17 May 1919, signed by people present.

2 items.

*Provenance:* Donated by B. C. Gregson Esq. (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:36)

Add.MS. 1362 22 July 1912

Autograph note from Henry Gee (Master of University College) authorising R. C. Wilkinson & his wife to sketch in the Castle, Durham.

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Purchased by E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:24)

Add.MS. 1363 10 January 1914

Letter from Llewellyn Arthur Atherley-Jones (1851-1929, Judge; M.P. for Durham N.W. 1885-1914) from Kensington, to "Dear Metzler", thanking the latter for his congratulations on Atherley-Jones' appointment as Judge of the City of London Court.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:5)

Add.MS. 1364 26 August 1914

Letter from James Joicey (1st Baron Joicey, 1846-?) from London, to Mrs. Stewart Brown, concerning the plight of members of their respective families trapped in Germany at the outbreak of the First World War.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:26)

Add.MS. 1365 18 July 1916

Letter from Philip James Stanfield, 1st Baron Weardale, (1847-1923), from London, to H. Simmonds, providing a reference for a Miss G. Wilson.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:24)

Add.MS. 1366 15 February 1915

Letter from Herbert Hensley Henson (1863-1947, Bishop of Durham 1920-39), from Durham, to W. J. Hardy, concerning a proposal by the Dean & Chapter of Durham to devote funds to the cataloguing of documents then housed in the Treasury, the project to be supervised by Hardy.

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:22)



Add.MS. 1367/1-2 1917 & 1921

2 letters from Herbert Hensley Henson (1863-1947, Bishop of Durham 1920-39): from Durham, to the Speaker of the House of Commons, concerning the career of Sir William Anson, 9 March 1917; typescript, from Auckland Castle, to the Bishop of Sheffield, agreeing reluctantly to be Vice President of a Church Congress, 3 December 1921. 2 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:16)

Add.MS. 1368 24 December 1934

Letter from Herbert Hensley Henson (1863-1947, Bishop of Durham 1920-39), from Auckland Castle, to Sir Ian Malcolm comprising a reference for the Revd. Austin Lee, then stipendiary curate of Usworth, Co. Durham. 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall (date not recorded) (accession Misc.2001/2002:47)

Add.MS. 1369 5 June 1937

Letter from Herbert Hensley Henson (1863-1947, Bishop of Durham 1920-39), from Auckland Castle, to the Bishop of Guildford, replying guardedly to a request from the latter that Henson propose a motion in the Church Assembly. 2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:21)

Add.MS. 1370/1-4 6 September 1922

Typescript letter from John Meade Falkner (1858-1932), from London, to Mrs. [Kate] Watkins, widow of Archdeacon H. Watkins of Durham, sending commiserations on the latter's death. 4p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from B. Rota, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:22)

Add.MS. 1371 18 August 1922

Letter from Alfred M. Palmer, from Walworth Castle, to Mr. Walters, thanking him for some books. 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1966 (accession Misc.1966:41)

Add.MS. 1372/1-8 1924-1927

6 typescript and 2 manuscript letters from Alan Ian Percy, 8th Duke of Northumberland (1880-1930), from Alnwick Castle, Albury Park and Princes Gate, London, to S.S. Carr, secretary to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-on-Tyne, concerning the Duke's Presidency or Vice-Presidency of the Society and attendance at meetings, etc. 8 items.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:61)

Add.MS. 1373 1924

Todd, Mary "Civic government of Durham, 1780-1835"(1924). Manuscript of thesis submitted for Liverpool University M.A. 90f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss M. Todd, 1964 (accession Misc.1964:25)

Add.MS. 1374 26 May 1925

Menu for a dinner of a University dining club, with initials S.C.C. [Slow Coach Club?]. Autographed by diners, including [Sir] Irvine Masson (Professor of Chemistry, 1924-38), J. L. Burchnall (Professor of Mathematics, 1939-58) and A. A. Macfarlane Grieve (Master of University College, 1939-53).

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:26)

Add.MS. 1375/1-11 [ca. 1926]

Humorous verses on scientific topics by Hildyard John Eglinton Dobson (1902-1927, Lecturer in Physical Chemistry at the University of Durham): ms and typescript copies. ca. 1926. Accompanied by an obituary notice for Dobson by I.M[asson]. (offprint from *Journal of the Chemical Society*, Dec. 1927).

8 items.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. C.W. Gibby, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:5)

Add.MS. 1376 24 February 1926

Typescript carbon copy list of the names of the Grand Jurors for the assizes at Durham, signed by G. H. Stobart, Sheriff.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:6)

Add.MS. 1377/1-10 [ca. 1895-1929]

Cartoons of Durham personalities by S.M. Rowlandson.

Archdeacon Hamilton; Mr Jackson (Cathedral choir); [ ] Bagshaw; Dr Farrar; Rev. Bothamley; Prof. Heawood etc.

Also a poor quality photocopy of a page of caricatures presented to Durham County Club and page of notes on people in the drawings, by Miss S. Rowlandson.

10f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss I. E. Rowlandson, 1977 (accession Misc.1977:37)

Add.MS. 1378 15 September 1931

Letter from Andrew George Little (1863-1945, Historian, particularly of the Franciscan order), from Sevenoaks, to Dr. R. Steele (bibliographer and editor, 1860-1944), concerning various points relating to manuscript studies.

1f.

*Provenance:* Found in book presented by G. W. Steele Esq., 1965 (accession Misc.1965:8)

Add.MS. 1379 16 April 1934

Letter from George Grey Butler (1852-1935, author, magistrate), from Ewart Park, Wooler, to B. R. Leftwich, thanking him for information about the 18th century statesman Robert St. Paul, and sending him a copy of his book on the subject.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:7)

Add.MS. 1380/1-2 1937-1946

Typescript copy of verses by Eric Birley parodying the Dewey Decimal Classification system, written ca. 1937. Accompanied by a letter from Birley to David Ramage (Durham University Librarian), 5 June 1946, explaining that they were written when the Library adopted the Dewey scheme.

2 items.

*Provenance:* Presented by Eric Birley, 1946 (accession Misc.1946:1)

Add.MS. 1381/1-13 1937-1962

Small collection of material relating to Sir Irvine Masson (1887-1962, Professor of Chemistry, University of Durham, 1924-38; Vice Chancellor, University of Sheffield, 1938-52), collected by Dr. C. W. Gibby after Masson's death. Letter from Masson to Gibby, concerning Chemistry Dept. courses, April 1937; typescript letter from Lady Bassett, Masson's sister, to Gibby, ca. 1962; 2 letters between Gibby and Dr. A. H. Lamberton of Sheffield University; 2 offprints and a photocopy of obituaries of Masson. 7 items.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. C. W. Gibby, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:19)

Add.MS. 1382 17 February 1941

Report by Prof. Wilhelm Levison on items in Cosin's Library of use for modern research on continental history.

3f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Newcastle City Libraries, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:4)

Add.MS. 1383/1-2 23 August 1944

Typescript letter from [?] Felton, from Ulverston, to Sir Henry Havelock-Allen, concerning a plant.

Letter from Laura Smithson (1885-1963, actress) to Havelock-Allen, from Stockton-on-Tees, requesting information on the regimental colours of Sir Henry Havelock.

1f. each.

*Provenance:* Found loose in Add. MS 731, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:8 & 14)

Add.MS. 1384/1-3 1929-1949

Letter from Thomas Mann (1875-1955, author), from California to Prof. Wilhelm Levison, 3 October 1946, concerning the possibility of Mann's being reinstated in his doctorate from the University of Bonn. Accompanied by a circular letter of the Bonn Faculty of Philosophy, concerning a reading by Mann, 22 Nov. 1929, and a newspaper cutting of 26 July 1949 concerning Mann's receipt of Goethe awards.

3 items & 1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Found in the copy of *Buddenbrooks* in the Levison bequest (accession Misc.2001/2002:140)

Add.MS. 1385 7 October 1947

Letter from Cyril Argentine Alington (1872-1955, Dean of Durham), from Durham to John [?], in Leicester, about a memorial in the cathedral. Accompanied by a photograph of Alington cut from a newspaper.

2 pieces & 1 envelope.

*Provenance:* Donated by B. S. Benedikz, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:1)

Add.MS. 1386 [ca. 1950?]

Hardwick Hall, Blackhall, Co. Durham [home of the Maire family]. Drawing of supposed priests' hiding place in the attic (apparently drawn by the National Coal Board).

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by T. Westgarth, via Miss M. Johnson, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:7)

Add.MS. 1387 22 August 1951

Letter from T. A. Meade Falkner (nephew of John Meade Falkner) to Mr Bramley, from Salisbury, explaining that he is unable to send him a specimen of John Meade Falkner's handwriting, but enclosing a privately published anthology of his poems.

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:18)

Add.MS. 1388 July 1952

Typescript schedule of names, dates and particulars on tombstones in the closed burial ground of St Margaret's, Durham, prepared in July 1952 under the direction of the town clerk (D.S. Martin-Jones), further to the Open Spaces Act, 1906.

25f.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.1952:1)

Add.MS. 1389/1-3 [1960s]

Two diaries and the introduction to a third relating the voyages of the Boumphrey family in 1887 to America on the Cunard ships *Servia* and *Etruria*, visiting New York, Boston and Buffalo, and (introduction only) in 1899 to Norway. Diary of Thomas Boumphrey and account of the journey written by his daughter Alice in 1893, typed by R.S.

Boumphrey. Introduction to 1899 diary by R.S. Boumphrey.

19f.; 15f.; 4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by R. S. Boumphrey, 1963 & 1965 (accession Misc.1963:3 & 1965:2)

Add.MS. 1390/1-3 1963-1975

Typescript extract from the memoirs of Miss M.E. Heawood (sister of P. J. Heawood, Professor of Maths, at Durham, 1911-39), mainly concerning her life in Durham at the end of the nineteenth-century (ca. 1963: 2 copies, variously corrected).

Typescript copy of Dr. C.W. Gibby's memoir of P. J. Heawood (1975; added later?).

7f.; 7f. & 11f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. C. W. Gibby, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:10)

Add.MS. 1391/1-2 1964 & 1970

Typescript letter from Jon Silkin (b.1930, English poet), in his capacity as editor of the literary magazine *Stand*, 21 June 1964, to D. Ramage [Durham University Librarian], concerning the latter's order for a back set of the journal.

Typescript letter, 22 March 1970, to D. Sowerbutts, Durham University Library, concerning an invoice for "Northern House Pamphlet Poets".

1f. each

*Provenance:* From Library correspondence (accession Misc.1964:23 & 1970:29)

Add.MS. 1392/1-4 1966

Reminiscence by Eric Frank Baxter of Professor C.F. Herdener of Durham. Typescript transcript dated September 1966 with notes by Dr. C.W. Gibby.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. C.W. Gibby, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:1)

Add.MS. 1393/1-4 15 September 1966

Typescript letter with corrections and emendations from Bertram Colgrave to Professor D.F.S. Scott, concerning Professor C.F. Herdener.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr. C. W. Gibby, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:3)

Add.MS. 1394/1-16 1939-1952

Collection of miscellaneous letters etc., assembled by Mrs. E.F. Hall, concerning the history of Count Boruwlaski. Includes letters from J.R. Edis (photographer, Durham) and Alfred Smith (accountant, Durham), a copy of the article in *The Times* on Boruwlaski [presumably written by Hall based upon these notes], notes and British Museum borrowing tickets for books used in her research.

15 items.

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs. L.A. Leake, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:1)

Add.MS. 1395/1-3 1968

Copy of Hanna Swiderska's article on Boruwlaski, in Polish, from *Wiadomosci*, 21 July 1968, together with a typescript English translation; also microfilm of letters from Boruwlaski to Emma George in the Czartoryski collection, National Museum, Cracow, Poland.

1 piece; 21f.; 11 frames.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss H. Swiderska, 1968 (accession Misc.2001/2002:9)

Add.MS. 1396 December 1970

Autograph reminiscences by J.L. Burchnall of Durham University and Cathedral personalities (called Durham 1919 and after). With typed transcript.

13f. & 3f.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:6)

Add.MS. 1397 31 May 1971

"The Royal Commission of 1933: some recollections & reflections": memoir by J.L. Burchnall of the circumstances leading up to and surrounding this phase in Durham University's development.

9f.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:6)

Add.MS. 1398 January 1971

Typescript note by E.F. Baxter on the beginning and building of the Durham Colleges' Science Department in 1924.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:4)

Add.MS. 1399 [ca. 1976]

Clifton William Gibby's memoirs of Durham in the early 20th century (mainly concerning Durham University and Cathedral personalities). Typed from Dictaphone with corrections by Gibby.

13f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. Gibby, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:11)

Add.MS. 1400 1976

Clifton William Gibby's reminiscences of Durham, spoken by the author and typed up, with manuscript addenda. Subsequently corrected and expurgated by Gibby in 1986, the document was closed until 2000.

37ff, 10f.

*Provenance:* Dictated and checked by the author, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:12)

Add.MS. 1401/1-3 [1971]

Prof. Francis Campbell Hood: autograph reminiscences of the University of Durham, 1922-55.

With additional notes that were closed until 1985.

Also order of memorial service for Hood.

27f.; 2f. and 1 piece.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:23 & 24)

Add.MS. 1402/1-2 [1972]

Durham reminiscences of Mrs. Muriel Hood (widow of Prof. F.C. Hood): about characters at Durham from ca. 1929-1939. With letter explaining the writing of the memoir.

34f., 1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:8)

Add.MS. 1403 1974

Reminiscences of Durham life in the middle part of the 20th century (mainly notes about local people) by Jack Holloway and Fred Dennison (Durham city tradesmen and councillors) recorded by L. A. Leake in 1974.

4f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Mrs. L. A. Leake, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:15)

## Add.MSS 1404-1499

Add.MS. 1404 8 January 1976

Funeral address for Mrs. Muriel S. Cassels (d.1976), written and delivered by the Revd. Stuart Jackson. Ms. and typescript versions. Accompanied by a letter from Jackson to Miss [M.] Johnson.

9f., 2f., 1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss Johnson, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:9)

Add.MS. 1405/1-3 [1970s]

Notes and transcripts, made by L.A. Leake, from the correspondence of John Adamson (1787-1855, antiquary) 1814-50 (particularly letters to him by Mary Cockle, and letters concerning the publications of the Newcastle Typographical Society); transcript of printed verses by Adamson; notes on entries concerning the Newcastle Typographical Society's publications in a catalogue of books, etc., belonging to Adamson at the time of a fire in 1846 which destroyed some of them.

28f.; 1f.; 28f.

*Provenance:* Presented by L.A. Leake, who had copied the correspondence then in the possession of Mrs E. Adamson, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:1)

Add.MS. 1406 1982

Recollections by David Goudie Ramage of Durham and the University Library, 1930's onwards. Recorded in 1982 and typed from 2 C60 tapes.

28f. & 2 cassettes.

*Provenance:* Recorded for the University Library, 1982 (accession Misc.1984:3)

Add.MS. 1407/1-4 [1940s-1970s]

Some notes on the history and use of the Library buildings of Durham University, compiled by David Goudie Ramage and including notes from other staff members about the various buildings and locations.

Offprints of 3 articles by Ramage: "The library buildings on Palace Green, Durham""Bishop Cosin's Library: restoration 1958"; "Portrait heads for Cosin's Library".

43f. & 3 offprints.

*Provenance:* From the residue of Mr Ramage's estate, 1989 (accession Misc.1989:3)

Add.MS. 1408 1983

Reminiscences of Geoffrey Ainsworth Williams, of University College, Durham (B.A. 1938, M.A. 1941). Life in Durham Castle for a student there, 1935-39.

42f., 1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Canon Williams, 1983 (accession Misc.1983:5)

Add.MS. 1409 14 October 1838

Reply, in third person, with autograph signature and red wax seal, of Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex, (d.1843) as Grand Master, to invitation of Provincial Grand Lodge of Durham [Freemasons], Raby Castle.

2f. mounted.

*Provenance:* Purchased from P. Eaton, cat. Mss. 20, item 155, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:1)

Add.MS. 1410 [9 September 1693]

Signature and seal of Lady Ann Duck, of Durham (1635-1695).

1 piece.

*Provenance:* Found in one of the books belonging to W.R.H. Gray presented to the University after his death in 1937 (accession Misc.2002/2003:10)

Add.MS. 1411 10 February 2001

Memorial address about Sir Derman Christopherson, successively Vice-Chancellor of the University of Durham and Master of Magdalene College, Cambridge, delivered by Rev. Prof. S.W. Sykes at a memorial service for Sir Derman at Magdalene College.

1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Prof. Sykes, 2001 (accession Misc.2000/2001:16)

Add.MS. 1412 September 1789

Letter in doggerel rhyming couplets, addressed to "Dear Cousin" (and on verso of p.[3] to Nathan Dearman Jun[ior]), signed M.W., Staindrop, [17]89 [rest of date illegible].

Gives an account of a visit to "Sledwick well" to collect healing waters and moss, and asks for a quilt to be sent to him, and for a piece of vellum to be bought for him from Appleton or Heaviside, both booksellers in Stockton at the time.

2f.

*Provenance:* Bought from Alex Fotheringham, bookseller, 2000 (accession Misc.200/2001:17)

Add.MS. 1413/1-5 1555-1700

5 stray documents from the Durham Bishopric Estates Halmote Court Records.

5 items.

*Provenance:* Bought from J.L.M. Gulley, 2000 (accession Misc.200/2001:19)

Add.MS. 1413/1 25 June 1555

Unexecuted surrender, to a syndicate, of Sedgfield gravel (which had belonged to all the tenants) for 21 years. It is ordered that the previous title be investigated. [It was not enrolled at the court that might be expected from its date (DHC I/22 f.23), nor that autumn (DHC I/23 f.29). DHC Records in DUL do not have the roll for the 1556 courts for this township.]

1f.

Add.MS. 1413/2 24/25 Elizabeth [1582/83]

Original surrender, Norton, whereby Richard Smith of Norton sublets grazing. [DHC Records in DUL do not include the court roll where this would be enrolled.]

1f.

Add.MS. 1413/3 April 1597

Report of the bailiff of Evenwood that he has seized the Evenwood land of Christopher Athey. [The Bishop's warrant to do this is enrolled in DHC I/43 f.282B. Athey's other land was also to be seized. In November Athey and his wife passed their lands to their son (DHC I/44 f.316.)]

1f.



Add.MS. 1413/4 17 June 1617

Atheus [?] Fowler versus Jo. Wheatley. Complaint that the defendant "dothe hold two roode Riggs wrongfullie" from the plaintiff, and has set his quicks [? hedges] on the plaintiff's ground. [Referred to the jury of Norton to certify the court within 20 days - see DHC I/76 ff.31 and 93]

1f.

Add.MS. 1413/5 7 January 1700

Original surrender Henry Whitfield from Anthony Bustin at Wolsingham,. [Enrolled in DHC I/91 f.1849]

1f.

Add.MS. 1414 18 April 1868

Letter from the painter and designer Ford Madox Brown (1821-1893), to Mr Miller [John Miller (1786-1876), wealthy Liverpool merchant and patron of the arts, and father-in-law of Peter Paul Marshall, whom Brown mentions in the letter, and who, like Brown, was a founding member of the decorating firm of Morris, Marshall, Faulkner & Co]. The letter comments on a number of Brown's own paintings, including "The entombment of Christ", "Elijah and the widow's son" and "The traveller", and on recent work by Mark Anthony (1817-1886), Dante Gabriel Rossetti, and Holman Hunt. Also refers to William Morris and his wife, James Pelham, George Rae, Frederick Leyland, and Charles Augustus Howell.

10p. on 3 sheets.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees, 2000 (accession Misc.2000/2001:14)

Add.MS. 1415/1-2 [Late 19th - 20th century]

Note headed "Who wrote "A Tour in Teesdale"" with later typed transcript (bearing later corrections).

A memorandum on the author of this work, printed in several editions at York and Barnard Castle in the first half of the 19th century. The writer has misread an inscription and believes the author to be called Garlaw (he is thought to have been an R. Garland).

1f. each.

*Provenance:* Removed from printed Local sequence April 2003 (not clearly associated with any copy of the work held) (accession Misc.2002/2003:33)

Add.MS. 1416/1-2 1882-1937

Student lecture notes and sermons of Canon Herbert Gouldsmith 1882-1937

3 boxes.

*Biographical information:* Herbert Gouldsmith (c1867-1940) was the second son of Henry Gouldsmith of Richmond, Surrey, gent. He matriculated at Oxford University as a non-collegiate student on 14 Oct 1886 aged 19. He transferred to Exeter College there, from which he graduated BA in 1886 with a third in Theology. He was ordained deacon in the same year and priest in 1887 in Rochester.

Gouldsmith was one of the early theology students at Oxford University where it had only been established as a separate school in 1870. It did not have the status of the Classics or Mathematics schools and attracted generally candidates of lesser ability, many of whom only attained thirds, as Gouldsmith did, in exams which tested factual knowledge rather than critical ability. Gouldsmith's books date from the time when the school was beginning to be regarded as a vocational qualification, with the numbers of ordinands taking the other non-theology schools in decline. Theology students learnt the Pauline epistles, the Gospels and Acts and four books of the Old Testament, as reflected here in Gouldsmith's notebooks, along with dogmatics, the history of the early Church, apologetics, liturgy and textual criticism.

He began his ecclesiastical career as curate at St James Hatcham 1886-1890 before spending 10 years in India as incumbent of the Old Missionary Church, Calcutta. He returned to England to spend the rest of his days in Co. Durham, first as rector of St Paul Hendon in 1900, then vicar of Auckland St Andrew with St Anne and St Philip in 1904, then rector of Bishopwearmouth in 1908 and finally as rector of Haughton-le-Skerne in 1923, of which he published a brief history in 1929. He retired to Hurworth in 1937. In addition, he served as rural dean for first Auckland 1904-1908, then Wearmouth 1910-1923 and finally Darlington 1935-1937. He was also chaplain to the Bishop of Durham 1908-1920 and was appointed an honorary canon of Durham Cathedral in 1910. He acted as proctor to Convocation from first Durham Archdeaconry 1921-1922 and then from Auckland Archdeaconry 1924-1935. He served as the clerical secretary to the Durham Diocesan Conference 1916-1930, and was also Commissary Niger from 1922. He was connected with the University of Durham inasmuch as he served as a member of the Council of St John's College from 1922 to 1937.

*Provenance:* Deposited by St John's College, Durham, on 24 Jan 2003 (accession Misc.2002/2003:25)

Add.MS. 1416/1 1882-1886

Volumes of notes and essays of Herbert Gouldsmith from his time as a theology student at Oxford University

7 volumes of notes from books and lectures along with essays of Herbert Gouldsmith from his time as a theology student at Oxford 1882-1886, with also an interleaved copy of the Psalms. The notes cover his courses on the New and Old Testaments, Religious History and some theology. They are generally neatly laid out and well ordered, some being paginated and with indexes at the back. At least two of the books appear to have been reused, probably by one F M Miller.

8 paper books

Add.MS. 1416/1/1 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's New Testament notebook presumably dating from when he was a student at Oxford. Notes on the New Testament epistles taken from Prof William Sanday, Joseph B Lightfoot, later Bishop of Durham, and Walter Lock. Including a list of contents.

Paper book (spine scuffed).

Add.MS. 1416/1/2 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's New Testament notebook, presumably dating from when he was a student at Oxford. Notes on St Paul's epistle to the Romans from Prof William Sanday.

Inscribed in the back "F.M. Miller 284 Amhurst Road Stoke Newington".

Paper book (spine scuffed).

Add.MS. 1416/1/3 ca.1884-1885

Gouldsmith's New Testament essay book, dated at the front "Oct 1884" and containing possibly more than one term's worth of essays.

14 essays on the New Testament, with an index at the back. With an essay in another hand inserted, possibly that of F M Miller?

Paper book (spine scuffed) & 6ff inserted.

Add.MS. 1416/1/4 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's Religious History notebook, presumably dating from when he was a student at Oxford.

Notes from lectures on European religious history from the fifteenth to seventeenth centuries, with notes from books. With an inserted list of significant sixteenth century events.

Paper book (spine scuffed) & 1f.

Add.MS. 1416/1/5 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's Theology notebook, dating from when he was a student at Oxford. Notes from books on theology with an analysis of the Book of Revelation.

Paper book

Add.MS. 1416/1/6 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's Old Testament notebook, presumably dating from when he was a student at Oxford.

Notes on various books of the Old Testament - Judges, Ruth, 1 and 2 Samuel, and Daniel.

Paper book (spine scuffed).

Add.MS. 1416/1/7 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's Religious History essay book, presumably dating from when he was a student at Oxford.

Essays on topics concerning the Reformation.

Paper booklet (spine scuffed).

Add.MS. 1416/1/8 ca.1882-1886

Gouldsmith's Interleaved Psalms, possibly dating from when he was a student at Oxford.

An interleaved copy of the Psalms, with some general notes on the Psalms at the beginning and other notes throughout, probably by Gouldsmith when at Oxford, with some other notes also possibly by him at a later date, c1910s, as the hand is similar to that of his sermons. The book came from Roffey and Clark, Printers and Booksellers, of 131 High St, Croydon.

Paper book (spine missing).

Add.MS. 1416/2 1890-1937, though most are 1908-1923

Sermons written and preached by Herbert Gouldsmith, mostly as Rector of Bishopwearmouth.

649 sermons written and preached by Herbert Gouldsmith, most from when he was rector of Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923. A few date from his time in India (1890-1900) and others from his incumbencies at Hendon (1900-1904) and Auckland (1904-1908), with one brief sequence being from his time at Haughton-le-Skerne. Others were delivered at other churches, mainly in Durham diocese. Most of the sermons were delivered to Anglican church congregations, but some were for other ecclesiastical groupings, such as church workers, the Boys Brigade, a Wesleyan congregation or teachers.

Almost all the sermons have recorded at the top when and where they were delivered. Most were delivered only once with only the occasional one being repeated, up to a maximum of four times. They are mostly written out in full, though a number are in the form of brief notes. There are very few amendments or alterations. All are headed by a biblical text. They are generally organised in order of the text within the Bible, rather than chronologically or by place. Some were delivered as a series on a particular book or chapter of the bible.

10 bundles of 673 paper booklets, single sheets or groupings of single sheets.

Add.MS. 1416/2/1 1895-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 76 sermons on texts from Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Chronicles, Kings, and Nehemiah.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Calcutta 1895-1899, Newcastle St Stephen 1909, Silksworth 1908, 1914, Belper 1911, Auckland St Anne 1904-1908, Shotton 1912, Zermatt 1907, Hendon 1900-1903, Boscombe 1896, Boldon 1920, Gipsy Hall 1900, Haswell 1912, Gateshead and Auckland St Andrew 1905.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/2 1904-1923, mostly 1910-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 51 sermons on texts from Isaiah and Jeremiah.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1910-1923, also Auckland St Andrew 1904, 1905, Sedgefield 1918, Birmingham 1916, Auckland St Anne 1905, Ryhope 1909, and Southwick 1920.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/3 1894-1921, mostly 1908-1921

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 54 sermons on texts from the Psalms, Proverbs and Ecclesiastes, and including a printed coloured pledge to abstain from alcohol during the [First World] War.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1921, also Belper 1911, Auckland St Anne 1906-1907, Calcutta 1894-1899, Champney 1907, Gateshead St George 1907, Auckland St Andrew 1906, Gateshead Venerable Bede 1915, Hendon 1902, Monkwearmouth 1912, Duffield 1911, Ryhope 1913.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/4 1890-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 87 sermons on texts from Daniel, Zechariah, Malachi, Habbakuk, Hosea, Jonah, Joel, Obadiah, Matthew, Luke and John.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Hendon 1912, Calcutta 1895, Auckland St Anne 1904-1905, Auckland St Andrew 1904-1906, Stanhope 1905, Ryhope 1923, Kensington St Luke 1900, Calcutta 1890-1893 and Horden 1911.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/5 1904-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 50 sermons on texts from Mark and Luke.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also CMS County Union 1912, Southchurch 1904, Wallsend 1911, Hartlepool 1909, South Hylton 1915 and Auckland St Andrew 1904, 1905.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/6 1896-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 56 sermons on texts from Matthew, Luke, John.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also St John Wesleyan 1921, Newcastle Cathedral 1914, Bowdon 1914, Gateshead Venerable Bede 1911, Newcastle St Paul 1909, Wolsingham 1920, Hendon 1911, Auckland St Anne 1907, Auckland St Andrew 1905, Bishop Auckland 1904, Stanhope 1916.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/7 1902-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 77 sermons on texts from Matthew, Luke, Corinthians, and Galatians.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Houghton le Spring 1922, Auckland St Anne 1905-1906, Greatham 1913, Hexham 1906, Birmingham 1915, Auckland St Andrew 1907, Hendon 1902 and Gateshead Venerable Bede 1915.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/8 1906-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 47 sermons on texts from John, Timothy, Colossians, Ephesians, Philemon.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Auckland St Anne 1906, Hendon 1909, Belper 1911.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/9 1895-1931, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 88 sermons on texts from Philemon, Colossians, Ephesians, Acts and Romans.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Auckland St Anne 1905, Hendon, Calcutta 1895-1897, Auckland St Andrew 1907, Haughton-le-Skerne 1926-1931, Fylands 1905, Ryhope 1914.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1416/2/10 1897-1923, mostly 1908-1923

Gouldsmith's Sermons. 87 sermons on texts from Nehemiah, Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, Hebrews.

Preached at Bishopwearmouth 1908-1923, also Watford 1917, Gateshead Venerable Bede 1911, Auckland St Andrew 1905-1907, Sunderland St John 1914, Jesmond 1909, Newcastle St Silas, Auckland St Anne 1907, Hartlepool 1913-1917, Durham St Nicholas 1909, Southchurch 1906, Auckland 1905, Hendon 1907, Gateshead St George 1917, Roker St Andrew 1921, Calcutta 1897.

Paper; bundle.

Add.MS. 1417/1-4 1828

Printers manuscript copy of a pamphlet, *The Hiltons*, and 2 letters from Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849), the Co. Durham antiquary to [John] Sykes the printer in Newcastle concerning the printing of the work (an excerpt from Surtees' *The history and antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* ...[vol. 2, p. 36] which was in turn based upon Sharp's *A history of Hartlepool*).

Bound in a volume that contains the successive proofs of the work, corrected by Sharp. 2f., 1f & 1f. each.

*Location:* Bound with book (location: XL929.2 SUR).

*Provenance:* Book acquired in 2002.

Add.MS. 1418/1-2 1840 & 1907

2 letters in copy of *The diaries of Edward Pease*, ed. Sir Alfred E. Pease (London, 1907) owned by David Richardson of Newcastle.

Two items.

*Location:* Bound with book (location: XL920 P4 PEA; inside front cover and after p.66).

*Provenance:* Book acquired in 1944.

Add.MS. 1418/1 30 March 1907

Letter from Alfred Pease from Guisborough, probably to David Richardson, thanking him for a note about Dr Johnson's views on Quakerism and references to Richardson family.

1f.

Add.MS. 1418/2 25 December 1840

Letter from Joseph Pease from Darlington to R. Phillipson at Newcastle about a business arrangement.

1f.

Add.MS. 1419/1-14 1886-1887

*The development of the Athenian democracy* (London, [1886], by F. B. Jevons, with 13 letters from contemporary classicists loose or tipped in.

Correspondents: J. C. James, Gateshead School; A. H. Sayce, Queen's College, Oxford; W. G. Rutherford, Westminster; P. G. Matheson, New College, Oxford; B. Jowett, Oxford; Henry Maine, London; F. A. Paley, Bournemouth; J. Gow, Nottingham; W. Ridgway, Queen's College, Cork; W. Wayte, London.

13 letters & 1 pamphlet.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Miss W. A. Myers, November 1982 (accession Misc.1982:16)

Add.MS. 1420 [mid 19th century]

Ground plan of the buildings and gardens comprising 30-32 Old Elvet, Durham City, showing interior of 32 and some information about surrounding property.

*Scale:* Scale: 1 inch - 8 feet.

*Size:* 45 x 67 cm.

Paper (repaired).

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source of acquisition not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:20)

Add.MS. 1421/1-5 1950 & 1954

Architect's blueprints showing the existing structure and proposed alterations (for Durham Colleges) of Jevons House, 7 North Bailey, Durham City, by Charles Elgey, architect, of 7A North Bailey.

*Scale:* Scale: various.

*Size:* various, up to 85 x 64 cm.

Paper. 5 sheets.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Deposited by the Northumberland & Durham Archaeological and Architectural Society; date of acquisition not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:19)

Add.MS. 1422-1424 Later 18th century

Maps of northern waterways.

3 files

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Purchased from T. & L. Hannas, 1975; no. 354 in their catalogue *Grub Street Journal* 48 (accession Misc.1975:21, 19 & 20).

Add.MS. 1422/1-5 1795 & ca.1812

Printed map in 2 parts of a proposed canal between Maryport and Newcastle, by William Chapman (1795).

2 sketched maps of the area around Brampton (Cumberland) and a sheet of notes with a section, relating to a planned channel linking Kirkhouse to Coal Burn. 2 sheets are written on fragments of the Northumberland calendar of prisoners for 1812, the other has notes on inns in Northumberland on the back.

*Scale:* Scale: 1 inch to 2 miles, and undetermined

*Size:* Map: 2 sheets of 53 x 66 cm. Plans: 40 x 26 cm.

Paper (repaired). 5 sheets.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1423/1-3 [1796?]

Sketch plan of Tynemouth harbour at high water, as projected with the improvements of Robert Dodd, in 1796. Covers the river Tyne from Jarrow Slake to the sea, showing projected docks, mooring chains and pier (north).

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 70 x 145 cm (in total).

Paper (repaired). 3 sheets.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1424/1-3 [1796?]

Sketch plan of Tynemouth harbour at low water, giving soundings along the main channel in 1787 and "at present" [1796] (connected with the improvements of Robert Dodd, in 1796). Covers the river Tyne from Jarrow Slake to the sea, showing sand banks and main buildings.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 70 x 145 cm (in total).

Paper (repaired). 3 sheets.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/1-8 [18th century]

7 maps relating to coal mines and land boundaries around the Bishop Auckland area of Co. Durham, in part arising from disputes following enclosure and mining encroachment. 7 items.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:38)

Add.MS. 1425/1 1758

Coloured plan of Brissilton alias West Thickey Moors [Shildon, Co. Durham], now enclosed, belonging to Richard and Thomas Peirse Esqs. as lessees from the bishop of Durham as they were ridden and perambulated on 17 October 1758. With the signatures or marks of the witnesses (same as those in 1425/2).

Map shows clearly the boundary of the land, main buildings and coal pits within, as well as the main roads and the owners of all surrounding land.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 48 x 38 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/2 1758

Coloured plan of Redworth Moors [Redworth, Co. Durham], now enclosed, belonging to Richard and Thomas Peirse Esqs. as lessees from the bishop of Durham as they were ridden and perambulated on 17 October 1758. With the signatures or marks of the witnesses (same as those in 1425/1).

Map shows clearly the boundary of the land, main buildings and Shackerton windmill within, as well as the main roads and the owners of all surrounding land.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 43 x 37 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile



Add.MS. 1425/3 [mid 18th century?]

Sketch plan showing the boundary of Eatherly Colliery north of the river Wear [around Hunwick, Co. Durham] showing major buildings and naming some land owners.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 33 x 44 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/4 [mid 18th century?]

Coloured plan of land south of the river Wear at Witton le Wear, Co. Durham relating to a boundary dispute between Railey Fell and Edderley, involving a Mr Cuthberts.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 39 x 32 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/5 May 1758

Coloured plan showing surface details relating to a boundary dispute between Moor Closes (Edderley Colliery) and Green-Field (West Auckland) and the location of coal workings below. Drawn by Richard Richardson, with extensive annotation.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 30 x 38 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/6 May 1758

Plan of the coal workings (detail of those shown in Add. MS. 1425/5) at the disputed boundary between the mine workings of Sir John Eden and George Dixon at West Auckland. Drawn by George Dixon.

*Scale:* Scale: 20 yards : 1 inch.

*Size:* 29 x 39 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1425/7 [1758?]

Sketch plan of mine workings of Sir John Eden at West Auckland illustrating various factors in the boundary dispute between Sir John Eden, William Pierse, Ralph Gowland and George Dixon over mining rights.

*Scale:* Scale: not stated.

*Size:* 40 x 26 cm.

Paper (linen backed). 1 sheet.

*Location:* Planfile

Add.MS. 1426 1926

"Report of action in Northumberland August and September 1926".

9 letters from J. T. Nesbit to William Sanderson giving an account of his actions at Broomhill Colliery, Morpeth, during the 1926 miners strike. Nesbit led a small group of men who mined coal during the strike to keep the boilers supplied to pump the water out of the pit. Typescript with introduction by Sanderson; bound.

1 vol.; 21p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Galloway & Porter, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:33).

## Add.MS. 1427 1981

"The University of Durham - some recollections and reflections by Sir Kingsley Dunham, Emeritus Professor of Geology, recorded in January, 1981"

Account of life at Durham, as an undergraduate at Hatfield 1927-30, transferring from chemistry to geology, then taking a Ph.D. in 1932. Teaching at Harvard and then with Geological Survey of Great Britain covered briefly, then return to Durham as Professor in 1950. Developments, especially new buildings at the University and the evolution of the geology department are described in detail.

Three C60 cassettes containing the recording from which the memoir was typed.

56p. and 3 cassettes.

*Provenance:* Recorded by Sir Kingsley on tapes supplied and transcribed by the University Library, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:8).

## Add.MS. 1428 1960

"Coal nationalisation. What happened?", by Hubert Tunney (Thornley, Durham).

Typescript account of the mining industry in the North East, especially during the period of nationalisation between 1947 and 1955.

1 vol. 1, 144p.

*Provenance:* Donated by the author via Sid Chaplin, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:31)

## Add.MS. 1429 1896

"On the study and teaching of history". Lecture by George Body (?), read before Bede College Literary Society, 5 March 1896. With end of letter from George Body stuck on cover (presumably to identify author).

1 vol. notebook. 52 p. of text.

*Provenance:* Donated by Dr. C. W. Gibby, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:2)

## Add.MS. 1430 [c. 1900]

"Durham: original drawings", by John Shirley-Fox (artist; 1860-1939). Card-covered album in handmade wrapper bearing Shirley-Fox's bookplate, dated 1914, containing 26 tipped-in charcoal drawings of Durham City (mainly antiquities and architectural details of the castle and cathedral).

1 vol. 26 drawings

*Provenance:* Purchased from Henry Bristow, cat. 275, no. 158 (accession Misc.1982:24).

## Add.MS. 1431/1-5 [c. 1950]

C. H. Beaglehole, "The life and times of Dr Isaac Basire chaplain to H.M. King Charles I Chaplain to Bishop Cosin Archdeacon of Northumberland"(unpublished typescript).

Typescripts "Constitutional episcopacy" and "A neglected page of history" by Beaglehole (notes on the role of the episcopacy, and an essay on the role of the country house retreat in 17th century Anglicanism respectively).

3 vols. (199p.), 1, 10p.; 1, 11p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs. Beaglehole, September 1961 (accession Misc.1961:1).

## Add.MS. 1432 1843-1912

Annual accounts of the Trustees of Holwick Chapel (Primitive Methodist chapel at Holwick, N. Yorkshire [Teesdale]). Expenditure and income from the building costs of the chapel in 1843 to 1911. With other notes and (from the back of the book) some brief minutes of meetings of the Trustees 1843-1888 & 1911.

1 vol. 151p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from A. B. Walker, Whitby, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:20).

Add.MS. 1433 1786-1791 [20th century transcription]

Typescript copy of "Journal of a tour in England, 1786-1791" by Anna Francesca Cradock (wife of Joseph Cradock of Gumley, Leicestershire). Account of a series of journeys including visits to Bristol; Bath; Portsmouth; Isle of Wight; Poole; Salisbury; Wistow; Gumley; Monmouth; London. A good deal of information about travelling especially the accommodation in inns, and Mrs Cradock's social life (including visits to the theatre). This is presumably another part of the manuscript published in Paris in 1896 as *Journal de Madame Cradock. Voyage en France, 1783-1786*, traduit d'après le manuscrit original et inédit par Mme O. Delphin Balleyguier.

1 vol. 42p.

*Provenance:* From a copy of the text in the possession of Monsieur André Balleyguier, presented by Professor J. Lough 30th March 1957 (accession Misc.1957:2).

Add.MS. 1434 1866-1868

Journal of Henry Brumell Finch of Durham School, (1849-1899, son of Rev. T. Finch, the chaplain to Northumberland Gaol, Morpeth; left Durham School July 1869). Detailed daily account of life at school and home. Also (at back) three tables of marks for each pupil in form for each subject.

1 vol. 112p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. Bristow Ltd., 1973 (accession Misc.1973:9).

Add.MS. 1435 [mid 19th century]

"Dr. Wilcolkes's & Messrs. Fryer & Sons' system of arithmetic and mental calculations". A manuscript copy of *Doctor Willcolkes's new and much admired system of arithmetic and mental calculations : never before printed, being the result of many years' study : the manuscript copy of which was bequeathed by Dr. Willcolkes to the present publishers of it, Thomas Fryer and son* (Derby, 1832) (and many subsequent editions). With a table of contents. The writer is not identified, but the book is a manual of practical mathematics of particular use to a tradesman or shopkeeper.

1 vol. 12, 176 p.

*Provenance:* Donated by C. R. Hudleston, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:7)

Add.MS. 1436 [1880s?]

Notebook containing material for William Octavius Blunt's *A thousand years of the church in Chester-le-Street* (1883). Memoranda and notes collected by the author for the book, bound in the same binding as the published book (many pages blank).

1 vol. 194p. & 4 loose pieces.

*Provenance:* Purchased (with a copy of the printed book) from Garsdale, 1975 (accession Misc.1975:3).

Add.MS. 1437 1879-1880; 1883

"Diary from 1842 ad libitum" of Arthur Bootle Wilbraham (1842-1897: JP in Durham and elsewhere, with a residence at Shotley Bridge, Co. Durham) [labelled Diary from 1842-1895, and pages ruled and headed for that period, but only filled for 1879-80, and January - February 1883]. Single line entries for most days recording activities - travel, business, shooting and gardening etc.

1 vol. (only 24p. of text).

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:143)

## Add.MS. 1438 1852

"Diary for 1852". A detailed daily journal (attributed in a much later hand to Mr Thwaites) written by a colliery surveyor working at collieries owned by the Pease family, in the Shildon and Bishop Auckland area of Co. Durham, especially the Adelaide and St Helens Auckland. The author is 20, from Maryport, Cumberland and is a Quaker. In addition to daily accounts (weather, work and social life - the journal contains plenty of information about mining and the activities of local Quakers) he writes a weekly summary which becomes an account of the daily whereabouts of a colleague (he mistrusts several of his colleagues, especially John Graham senior and junior).

1 vol. 266p. (217p. text, 5p. calculations)

*Provenance:* Source not recorded, but purchased before 1971 (accession Misc.2001/2002:69).

## Add.MS. 1439 [ca.1890-1960]

"Haushallungs-Buch für Mathilde Elkan". Recipe book for a wide range of dishes, started in the late 19th century in German (inscription "Maud Elkan Surichstrasse 62"), with later additions and slips of paper in English.

*Language:* German, some later material in English.

1 vol. 144p., 13 loose pieces.

*Provenance:* Donated by Miss J. Elkan, ca. 1970 (accession Misc.1970:14).

## Add.MS. 1440 Dated at the beginning, August 1967

Ledger used as a commonplace book containing extracts of miscellaneous local interest from various Durham and Newcastle newspapers, 1780-1940. Compiled by L. A. Leake, with alphabetical index at front and ca. 100 pages of text.

1 vol. (mainly blank)

*Provenance:* Donated by Mrs. L. A. Leake, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:17).

## Add.MS. 1441 1958-1962

Rough minute book for meetings of the Council of the Durham City Rotary Club, taken by L. A. Leake, October 1958 - September 1962, with other miscellaneous notes.

1 vol. 104p.

*Provenance:* Donated by Mrs. L. A. Leake, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:4).

## Add.MS. 1442 1912-1913

Overman's journal, 23 November 1912 - 3 May 1913 for Hamsteels Colliery, Co Durham. Lists details of averages and shifts worked (for each coal seam), giving miners' names and pay received.

1 vol. 290p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Dunelme Coins & Medals, list 2, 1982 (accession Misc.1982:13).

## Add.MS. 1443 [20th century]

Notebook of Ralph Allen Sampson (1866-1939: Professor of Mathematics [1896-1910] and Astronomy [1908-10] at Durham, Astronomer-Royal of Scotland 1910-37) used to record odd mathematical jottings and notes on Italian renaissance art.

1 vol. 278p.

*Provenance:* Source not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2:67).

## Add.MS. 1444 1845-1846

Turnpike toll record book (double printed pages completed in manuscript) for two toll bars in Durham City (near the Elvet Colliery and afterwards University science site) . Butterby Lane toll bar, 13 May - 21 September 1845, then Potters Bank toll bar, 22 September 1845-13 May 1846, recording each horse drawn vehicle or animal passing through. Toll keeper Matthew Stephenson, accounts countersigned by John Forster. With two sheets in a modern hand calculating totals.

1 vol. 28 sheets [1 blank].

*Provenance:* Purchased from L. A. Leake, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:10).

## Add.MS. 1445 February 1960

"The story of Bishop Middleham", by Doris I. Chatt, Dorothy Turner and Jessie Wilkinson.

1. A typescript history of the village of Bishop Middleham, Co. Durham and its institutions, illustrated with 35 photographs or postcards of buildings or local events (ca. 1900-1960), and 4 plans. Also includes a programme for the village Women's Institute (1960), service sheet for dedication of war memorial (1949) and 4 paintings by children.

2. Photocopy of the printed edition, printed by Coronation Pressm Trimdon Station, Darlington.

1 ringbinder file. Tables of contents, 37p. & photographs & maps. Paper file of 22p

*Provenance:* 1 Presented by Bishop Middleham Women's Institute, 1960 (accession Misc.1960:1).

2 Donated by William Wallach, 2017 (

## Add.MS. 1446/1-3 1967

2 albums presented to Miss P. M. Derry (d.1982) on her retirement as headmistress of The Acorn School, Durham City (also referred to as The Acorns). Both albums are covered in an acorn motif binding. The first contains photographs of nearly all her pupils and the second details of their schooling and subsequent lives. Some loose material in the photograph volume has been stored in an envelope.

The Acorn School was based in Poole House, part of Durham School, and appears to have been a nursery school or kindergarten. Miss Derry had run it between 1937 and 1966.

2 ringbinders, 88p. & 119p.; 1 envelope of 16 loose items.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss P. M. Derry, through Mrs Ella Wright, 1981. (accession Misc.1981:9)

## Add.MS. 1447/1-3 [ca. 1890-1910]

Heyden ( van der) Three notebooks, containing mainly mathematical exercises and notes, and some chemistry and physics notes, compiled by Alexander Frederick van der Heyden, (d. ca. 1954) who graduated B.A. at University of Durham in 1898 and held a University Fellowship 1898-1906.

3 vols. 3, 457p.; 363p.; 185p.

*Provenance:* Presented from the estate of A.F. van der Heyden, 1954 (accession Misc.1954:1).

## Add.MS. 1448/1-3 [ca.1860-1890]

3 notebooks of Edwin George Sones (1847-89, Baptist Minister). Commonplace book (half filled mixed prose and verse); notebook (theological material, with alphabetical index at front) with fragment of journal (29 August - 28 November 1869) at back; notebook containing lecture notes (also biography of Sones from *Baptist Union handbook*, 1890).

3 vols. 215p.; 120p.

*Provenance:* Donated by the executors of Miss E. J. Sones, 1967 (accession Misc.1967:9).

## Add.MS. 1449 1910

"Mayor's relief fund 1910. Particulars of police enquiries". Report forms, prepared by members of the Middlesbrough Police Force, on the financial and residential status of applicants for aid from the Mayor's relief fund during the 1910 depression, between January and March. The fund resulted from an appeal by the mayor, Colonel T. Gibson Poole, and was distributed in the form of 1 shilling grocery vouchers. A surplus from the fund was used between November and December 1910 during the boiler-makers lockout, when a second batch of forms were completed.

1 vol. Index, 883 forms.

*Provenance:* Purchased, 1965 (accession Misc.1965:9)

*Restrictions:* This file is closed until 2010 and may not be consulted until then.

## Add.MS. 1450 1830s

Manuscript anthology of verse compiled by Elizabeth Surtees of Hamsterley (?sister of the novelist; married Rev. Ralph Carr, d.1879?), containing her own compositions and those of her friends, especially Julia Collinson, together with poems of Byron, Moore, Cooper, Mrs Hemans, Shakespeare etc. Dated November 12th 1831 at front.

1 vol. 114p.

*Provenance:* Purchased Alex Fotheringham, catalogue 24, no. 108, 1995 (accession Misc.1995/6:9)

## Add.MS. 1451 [early 20th century]

Manuscript volume of poems by George Carr, 34 Commercial St, Crook, Co Durham. A large number of occasional or commemorative pieces, acrostics and addresses to friends. Also 5 clippings, 3 of Carr's verse from *The Crook Circuit Wesleyan Methodist magazine* and two from unidentified local papers, one reviewing Carr's published poem on Coke ovens, the other a poem by J. T. Ellison of Crook on the loss of the *Titanic*.

1 vol. 268p., 5 pieces.

*Provenance:* Deposited on permanent loan by Mr Carr's grandson via Mrs Hilda Guy, 1996. (accession Misc.1995/6:12).

Add.MS. 1452/1-2 31 August 1811 & 13 May 1813  
Bolam Town Green Inclosure of 1813, Co. Durham.

- (1) Thomas Scarth of Staindrop, agent, on behalf of William Harvey, Earl of Darlington
- (1) Master and scholars of the school and almshouses or hospital of Jesus, Guisborough
- (2) Gerard Blisson Wharton of the Temple, London
- (2) Robert Surtees of Redworth
- (2) Margaret Shepherd of Barnard Castle
- (2) Thomas Garth of Newcastle
- (2) John Goundry of Bolam
- (2) Elizabeth White of Bolam
- (2) Sarah Rayne of Durham
- (2) Anthony Bazin of Staindrop
- (2) George Stubbs of Bolam
- (2) William Sowerby of Bolam
- (2) Jane Sowerby of Bolam
- (2) William Garth of Durham
- (2) Richard Blythman of Bolam
- (2) George Reed of Luttrington

Agreement between the parties to appoint John Dixon of Cockfield as surveyor to partition the above land (7 acres, 2 perches) and ponds in which they possess an interest. Signed and sealed by most parties.

Inclosure award of John Dixon of Cockfield, surveyor, for Bolam Green reciting previous agreement and including plan (scale 1 chain : 1 inch) and apportionment.

Parchment. 2m. & 4m.

*Provenance:* Purchased Richard Ford, bookseller, 1988 (accession Misc.1988:1)

Chapman, Vera, "The inclosures and village of Bolam", *TAASDN*, n.s. 2 (1970), 83-100.

Add.MS. 1453 [1820s]

Book containing several manuscript pieces in a 19th century hand: (pp.2-41) "A Farewell Sermon preached in the Parish Church of Hodnet in the County of Salop - April 1823 by the Revd Reginald Heber D.D.", (pp. 42-53) prayers, (pp. 54-6) reflections, entitled "Lights and shadows of Scottish life", on the Scottish burial rite, and (pp. 57-8) reflections on evenings in autumn; remainder of volume blank. Paper watermark 1824.

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Unknown. The volume was discovered in Strongroom B at 5 The College, but has no apparent connection with either Durham Diocesan Records, or the Earl Grey Papers, or any other collection then housed there. (accession Misc.2000/2001:7).

Add.MS. 1454 3 March 1819

Certificate admitting Rev. Joseph Hunter (1783-1861) to honorary membership of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne, signed by the president Sir John Edward Swinburne of Capheaton.

*Seal:* Wax seal of the Society in wooden case affixed by ribbon.

Parchment 1m.

*Provenance:* Presented by Arthur Freeman (formerly of Quaritch's) via Dr. Arnold Hunt, 2000 (accession Misc.2000/2001:5).

Add.MS. 1455 ca. 1960 transcript of 1833-1834 original

"The diary of Thomas Helsby 1833-1834", typescript transcript of an account by Thomas Helsby of murders at Port Lewis, Berkley Sound, East Falkland Island, on 26 August 1833, and of how he and other survivors from the settlement managed to exist in the ensuing months until February 1834. Transcribed by R.S. Boumphrey from a manuscript at Government House, Port Stanley, Falkland Islands.

1 vol. 24p.

*Provenance:* Presented by R.S. Boumphrey, 1963 (accession Misc.2001/2002:102).

Add.MS. 1456 [ca. 1980]

"The Paneth collection of autochromes", an account [photocopied typescript] by Odette M. Appel-Heyne of use of the autochrome process by Friedrich August (Fritz) Paneth (1887-1958; Professor of Chemistry at Durham), who began to experiment with it from 1908 onwards, and of his resulting collection of autochromes (donated to the Royal Photographic Society in 1979). Pictures are referred to but not included.

21p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Eva Paneth, 1983 (accession Misc.2001/2002:103).

Add.MS. 1457 [copies of 1911 originals]

Photocopies of 14 letters and cards from Grace Boyd to her parents (living in Beeston, Leeds), May-June 1911, and of a newspaper obituary for her and a photograph of the Boyd family. They describe her preparations to emigrate from Redcar, Yorkshire (from where the first letters are written) to Canada, to marry James H. English, who kept a grocery and confectionary store in North Vancouver, and give a detailed description of her voyage on the *S.S. Empress of Britain*, train journey across Canada via Winnipeg, arrival in Vancouver, wedding and honeymoon in Seattle and Victoria, Vancouver Island. The obituary reveals that she died only a month after her marriage. She had qualified as a draughtswoman, working in a Middlesbrough shipyard, before emigrating.

65p.

*Provenance:* Presented via Mrs J.L. Drury, 2001 (accession Misc.2001/2002:104).

Add.MS. 1458/1-2 1999

"William Steven Gilly 1789-1855. Interim bibliographical and reference notes on source material" by H. S. Norwood.

Also photocopy broadside report of the 6th annual meeting of the Society for the Suppression of Mendacity, of which Gilly was president, held in the Durham town hall, 21 January 1834.

16p., 1p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Hugh S. Norwood, 1999 (accession Misc.accession Misc.2001/2002:105)

Add.MS. 1459/1-2 1979-1980

"Voices from the green north" (dated September 1979) and "Enrolment night" (dated 1980) about working-class life in Co. Durham, one set in a mining village school and the other in a technical college, by Harry Davison, Durham. Typescript with manuscript corrections and notes, and thanks for use of the Library.

6p., 8p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss A.M. McAulay?, ca. 1980 (accession Misc.2001/2002:106).



## Add.MS. 1460 1820

"Margaret", manuscript poem on the seduction of an innocent girl and its awful consequences, starting "To flattery then the key to woman's heart" written in a 19th century fair copy hand, and signed at end H.E. 1820 (the date appears to have been altered). The writer is identified in a manuscript note in another 19th century hand as "Hariett Ewing Governess in Lady Denny's family". Paper watermark 1818.

8p.

*Provenance:* Not known (accession Misc.2001/2002:107).

## Add.MS. 1461/1-3 1875-1883

3 sets of manuscript legal notes of J. Mawson, a 19th century Durham lawyer:

Notebook containing notes on Chitty on the law of contracts, 9th ed., with ownership inscription of Jos. Mawson, Durham, 29 May 1875, in the same hand.

File of notes dated 23 Oct. 1876-9 April 1877 of discussions at meetings of a Durham legal society, with an undated covering letter from A. Graham, Hon. Sec., returning them to J. Mawson, Exchequer Bridge, Durham. Graham's letter refers to them as "minutes of the proceedings of the old Law Student Society".

Lecture on mortgages, dated March 1883, written on the back of printed legal forms, annotated "Deliv[ere]d at Law Students Society at D[urha]m 22 M[ar]ch 1883", and with ownership inscription of J. Mawson, Durham.

3 vols. 80p.; 25f.; 27f.

*Provenance:* Found by Brian Cheesman, Deputy University Librarian, in the basement of the Law Department, February 1980 (accession Misc.2001/2002:108).

## Add.MS. 1462 1940

"Rameau's opera and the critics", by Evelyn Myra Kisch (1912-45). Typescript copy of a part of this unfinished book/thesis preceded by a brief memoir of Kisch, who was a celebrated flautist and the first full-time lecturer in music at the Durham Colleges division of the University of Durham. Also tipped in are a photograph of her and a letter from her father, Sir Cecil Kisch, to Prof. Arthur Hutchings of Durham.

1 vol. 102p.

*Provenance:* Deposited in memory of the author, 1948 (accession Misc.1948:1).

## Add.MS. 1463 [ca1834-1835]

Calling card: "Rev. Temple Chevallier., B.D. Cath. Hall, Nominated candidate for the office of Registry", with ms annotations on the dorse. Chevallier was a Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge. He came to Durham in 1834 and was Registrar of the University, 1835-1865.

1 piece

*Provenance:* Presented by Professor David Knight, 2001 (the card was used as a bookmark in the donor's copy of Johnston's *Philosophical Transactions*) (accession Misc.2001/2002:92).

## Add.MS. 1464/1-2 1984 &amp; 1999

Funeral address by Sir Kingsley Dunham for Mrs Pat Slater (died 1984) and funeral address by Alan Piper for Len Slater (1908-1999, Master of University College Durham 1953-1973).

3f.

*Provenance:* Presented by W.T.W. Morgan, 2000 (accession Misc.2001/2002:109).

Add.MS. 1465 [ca 1980?]

"Horsley on Tyne Methodist Church... a look backwards, in the footsteps of the Revnds John and Charles Wesley at Horsley on Tyne and Nafferton Farm 1742 to 1791", manuscript notes compiled by Joseph Tait of Choppington.

1 vol. 27 p. of text.

*Provenance:* Presented by Rev. Peter Sedgwick, as part of a donation of otherwise printed material he had collected during a course on local church history which he gave at Carter House, Durham, 1988 (accession Misc.2001/2002:110).

Add.MS. 1466 ca 1997

"Professor P.J. Heawood", recollections of "Pussy" Heawood, Professor of Mathematics in the University of Durham, by five of his ex-students (G.W. Gargett, A.V. Haile, S. Holgate, J. Newsome and A.M. Rowell) who in 1937 formed the first honours class in the School of Mathematics. The notes have attached a covering note from Ian Stewart, Deputy Registrar of the University, May 2000, and a photocopied letter from the organiser of a planned conference (which failed to materialise) to commemorate Heawood's work on the four-colour map theorem.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Ian Stewart, 2000 (accession Misc.2001/2002:111)

Add.MS. 1467 3 November 1773

Admission to copyhold tenancy, manor of Caldbeck Upton and Underfell (Cumberland) of Jonathan Asbridge to a cottage & garth named Heron Rig for a fine of 5s. and rent of 6d. Printed form completed in manuscript.

1f.

*Provenance:* Donated by M. Stansfield, 2003 (accession Misc.2003/2004:6).

Add.MS. 1468 1992

Report by Martin Roberts on the building 4 The College, Durham including 3 drawings. With letter of explanation to occupiers (photocopies).

9f.

*Provenance:* Presented by J. L. Drury, 1992 (accession Misc.2002/2003:42).

Add.MS. 1469/1-2 December 1983 - January 1984

Letter from Arthur Bannister (School of Chemistry, Durham) to Professor G. E. Coates, Wyoming, about his memories of Chemistry at Durham in the 1950s, with Coates' reply.

1f., 4p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr A. Banister, 1989 (accession Misc.1989:5).

Add.MS. 1470 [mid 19th century]

Letter-book of correspondence addressed to the Victorian actress Miss Herbert (1831-1921; Louisa Ruth Maynard, married Edward Crabb, then John Rochfort). The surviving contents touch frequently on matters related to the contemporary theatre, and include letters from the novelists Ouida, M. E. Braddon, the artist Frederick Sandys who drew Miss Herbert, Dion Boucicault and various actors, actresses, dramatists and journalists. Many pages have biographical notes added.

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Virginia Surtees (great-granddaughter of Miss Herbert), 1997 (accession Misc.1997/98:7).

Once a substantial volume, many of the letters have been removed or destroyed, but a full list of the original correspondents is written on the rear paste down. 32 items survive intact, and have been numbered within the volume.

Surtees, Virginia, *The actress and the brewer's wife: two Victorian vignettes* (London, 1997).

Add.MS. 1471 August 2003

"The Durhams in Korea 1952-53". Print out of the display boards of an exhibition to mark the 50th anniversary of service in the Korean war by the 1st Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry. Full account with pictures of their role in the Commonwealth Brigade of the United Nations Force.

13f.

*Provenance:* Presented via Randall Cross, 2003 (accession Misc.2003/2004:7).

Add.MS. 1472 1845

Travel journal of "M. S." of Farnham and her sister Kate from Canterbury to Edinburgh via London, Peterborough, Lincoln, York, Durham, Alnwick etc. Recounts the friends stayed with and buildings visited on the way; the author is a devotee of the picturesque, and prefers railway travel to the coach.

Includes 18 engravings used as illustrations.

1 vol. 31p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Lesley Aitchison (Bristol bookseller) catalogue 19, no. 222. (accession Misc.1995/96:21).

*Ownership history:* There are several other travel journals by "M. S." in the bookseller's catalogue, which has been retained with the item. Some describe earlier travels but one is clearly a continuation of this in Scotland.

Add.MS. 1473 1824

"Notes in the north", by Thomas Henry White M.A. (Rev. Thomas Henry White, [1797/8-1849], author of travel works on Italy and the Rhineland etc.)

Fair copy of a travel journal in the north of England and Scotland, concentrating especially on architectural detail, inscriptions and local tales. Written in a single hand throughout, with some pencil annotations and amendments.

Illustrated with 74 engravings of churches, castles and views, 1 ink sketch, 1 watercolour and 2 pencil drawings.

*Size:* 30 x 24 cm.

1 vol. 748p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from George's booksellers, Bristol, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:6).

Add.MS. 1474 1754-1799

Memoranda book of Thomas Wilkinson (d.1792) including copies of documents relating to his role as chief constable of Chester Ward, Co. Durham, 1747-69, and extracts from Lanchester parish registers (Co. Durham) 1520-1792 (with a few additions in another hand).

Inscribed "Hollenside Hall Thos Wilkinson his book 25 May 1754".

*Size:* 31 x 19 cm.

*Binding:* Contemporary Durham binding by the "insect roll" binder.

Parchment; paper gathering at front and back (pp.1-16 & ) 1 vol.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. D. Steedman, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:12).

pp.1-5

A short treatise on the correct form and materials with which domestic items should be made, starting "And for a hous should be square fourteen yards".

p.6.

Table of the population of the world and the income in taxation etc. to be derived from them.

p.7-8.

Account of Richard Middleton, a soldier, and why he had playing cards in church at Glasgow, taken from a Newcastle newspaper 10 August 1776.

p.7.

Two copy summonses issued by Wilkinson relating to Chester Ward in 1769.

pp.8-15.

Land tax accounts for Chester Ward

p.16

Blank. A loose fragment on court business inserted here dated 1768.

pp.17-24. 1778

Marriages at Lanchester, 1562-1735.

pp.25-50 1778

Baptisms at Lanchester, from the register, in two sequences 1520-1778; 1561-1759.

pp.51-67

Burials at Lanchester, from the register, 1561-1792.

p.68.

Table of marriages, christenings and burials per year [at Lanchester], 1687-1777.

pp.69-71.

Plan of the interior of Lanchester church showing the occupants of each pew in the quire, gallery, north and south aisles.

pp.72-80

Compendium of facts about England (administration, coinage, officials, salaries, fees etc.).

p.81

List of notable houses and their owners in Co. Durham.

p.82

Table of distances around the world from London.

pp.83-86

List of 18th century baptisms. With 2 loose paper inserts of additional names.

p.87

Alphabets in a variety of hands.

pp.88-90

The Holy Bible explained.

pp.91-93

Coins of the world.

pp.94-96

Table of subscriptions paid towards maintaining the clergy of Lanchester, with an inset table on notable buildings of Britain.

pp.97-99

Case relating to the coal mines of Lanchester heard in Wilkinson's time. With notes of local creations of peerages at bottom of p. 99.

pp.100-102

Regulations for the local militia.

p.103

Numbers of militia raised by county in England, and table of notable dates

p.104

Chronological table of events.

pp.105-107

Proceedings of Chester Ward sessions, 16 January 1746/7 relating to improving the roads.

pp.108-109

Copies of warrants issued by Wilkinson.

pp.109-115

Copy commissions for visitations, inquiries, tax collecting etc.

pp.116-118

On the bishop of Durham's copyholds.

pp.119-127

Copy of inclosure bill for Lanchester Fell, 1719

p.128

List of subscribers towards the parson's house, Lanchester, 1733.

pp.129-135

List of marriages at Lanchester, 1687-1799

pp.136

Memorandum of the repair of Church Garth wall, Lanchester. Also at foot (last page in original construction) note of the cost of the book and binding, paid to Mr Carr (William Carr of Durham?).

p.1 (numbered from back)

Memorandum of deaths of peers in 18th century. pp.2-6 blank.

p.7-8 (numbered from back)

Table of local rates payments, and of local freeholds.

p.9-16 (numbered from back)

Memoranda to constables and by Wilkinson, arising from the quarter sessions, 1768-69.

Add.MS. 1475 ca. 1800

"Index to the enrolments of crown leases temp. Hen. 8 remaining in the Augmentation Office". An alphabetical list of places, in regnal year order with brief note of premises and lessee for the period of the reign of Henry VIII.

Made by or for John Caley (d.1834), Clerk of the Augmentation Office from 1787, with his ownership stamp and inscription dated 1801.

1 vol. 370p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Alice Edleston, 1953 (accession Misc.1953:1).

*Ownership history:* Pencil note inside front cover "Caley MSS. Cat 2250 No IV".

This volume was subsequently Phillipps MS 6806 (although Phillipps catalogue lists this as 2 volumes).

Add.MS. 1476/1-2 1716-1938

Court roll of the manor of the Vicarage of Norton, Co. Durham (includes properties bordering on the High Street, around the vicarage, and fields at the edge of the parish). The first volume covers 1716-1917, with undated table of steward's fees and plans (mainly towards end of volume), and the second 1918-1938 (including manorial extinctions) with several plans.

*Language:* In Latin until 1733.

2 vols. 509p. & 111p. of text, with plans.

*Provenance:* Deposited by H. G. Faber of Stockton (who, like his father, grandfather and great-grandfather, had been steward of the manor), via the British Records Association, 1949 (accession Misc.2002/2003:7).

Add.MS. 1477 [1730s-1746]

Manuscript volume written by Francis Maire of Hardwick (d.1746) [Hardwick Hall near Castle Eden, Co. Durham] containing two items, separately paginated (with many blank pages between them).

With bookplates of Francis Maire and Lloyd Kenyon.

1 vol. and 1 file (volume paginated in two sequences).

*Provenance:* Purchased Christie's 29 June 1994, lot 83. (accession Misc.1994/95:11).

pp.[446]-559.

Transcript of Salmon's *Chronological historian* (2nd edition, 1732), from 1722-1727.

pp.1-61.

An account of work and alterations done at Hardwick Hall since the Maire family moved to Co. Durham from Cheshire.

pp.2-15.

Construction done in the seventeenth century, and in greater detail, information about the building work done by his father, Thomas Maire

p.16

Latin tags and biblical quotations.

pp.17-28

Catalogue of fruit trees planted in the garden in 1733, bought from the nursery of John Carpenter of Brumpton Park.

pp.29-45 1742

Catalogue of Maire's books.

pp.46-61

Account of the planting of the gardens and woodland at Hardwick by Maire since 1728.

Inserted loose bifolium in volume

List of additional fruit trees, planted 1743-1744.

3p.

Add.MS. 1477a/1-9 1974-1983

Correspondence of Lloyd Kenyon with Mark Girouard and another about the manuscript.

Add.MS. 1478 1874-1888

Account book of Mrs Baker Baker (née Isabel Allgood, wife of Henry John Baker Baker [1822-1871]) at Elemore Hall, near Durham giving monthly expenditure and income.

1 vol. 363p.

*Provenance:* Presented in September 2003 by John McKinnell, from the estate of Victor Watts, who had found it at 50 North Bailey (a former location of the Dept. of English Language before 1966) (accession Misc.2003/2004:17).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Baker Baker Papers.

Add.MS. 1479 [20th century copy; originals 1790s]

Xerox copy of communications to the Darlington Society for promoting the study of general and natural history and antiquities by William Hutchinson (1732-1814) and Edward Robson (1763-1813). A report on a Roman fragment found at Greta Bridge, by Hutchinson, and a catalogue of the less common plants of Co. Durham by Robson; preceded in each case by letters from the authors, dated 1793 and 1794.

1 vol. 35p.

*Biographical information:* Robson's description of *Ribes spicatum* was published in *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, vol. 3, 1797; a copy of the printed version is kept with the ms.

*Provenance:* Donated by Ada Radford, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:7).

*Location of originals:* This seems to be a photocopy of most (or perhaps all except the title-leaf) of a manuscript volume entitled "Darlington Natural History Society 1793", given by Mr. R.J. Mounsey of Blackwell Hill at some date prior to 1919 to the Darlington and Teesdale Naturalists' Field Club. The original ms was still among the Club's records in 1987. See Barry Hetherington, *The origin of the Darlington and Teesdale Naturalists' Field Club* (New Houses, Arkle Press, 1987).

Add.MS. 1480/1-98 1897-1911

Solicitor's file of notes and documents relating to the probate of the estates of William Thomas Peacock (died 1908) and his father Christopher (died 1897), farmers, of Bearpark Lodge, Bearpark, Co. Durham, and Miss Mary Jane Peacock (died 1897) of Ravenstonedale, Westmorland.

1 file. 98 items.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:16).

## Add.MS. 1481/1-167 1891-1907

File of papers relating to the administration of Henry Smith's Charity, Durham. The material primarily relates to the appointment of trustees and negotiations with the Charity Commission as part of a general inquiry by them into Durham City charities in 1896 (press cuttings). The Commission required that funds should not only be used for relief of the poor, but also for the promoting of trade, leading to the establishment of Henry Smith scholarships at the Johnston School, Durham.

*Biographical information:* For Henry Smith's Charity (founded 1598, endowed with property in the Market Place, Durham, including the town hall, and houses and farmland in Co. Durham), see the report of the Charity Commission to the House of Commons, *Endowed charities, administrative County of Durham, and county boroughs of Gateshead and Sunderland* (London, 1904), vol. 1, pp.277-280 & 308-310.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:4).

## Add.MS. 1482/1-25 [1960s-1970s]

Literary papers of Gordon Derek Brown (1925-2000).

1 file.

*Provenance:* Presented by the estate of Gordon D. Brown, via Richard Caddel, August 2000 (accession Misc.2000/2001/22).

## Add.MS. 1482/1-4 25 September 1976

Photocopy of a letter from Brown to the editor of the *Times Literary Supplement*, 1976, in reply to an article on Ezra Pound by Bernard Bergonzi

## Add.MS. 1482/5 n.d. [1970s?]

Pencil sketch of Joe Malver

## Add.MS. 1482/6 [late 1960s?]

Morden Tower Book Room postcard from Tom Pickard with a photograph of Corso, Ferlinghetti, Bunting, Pickard and Wilson at a Morden Tower poetry reading

## Add.MS. 1482/7 [1970s?]

Note to Brown from Bill [Griffiths] and autograph ms poem "Charm" by Griffiths, written on a card reproducing a page from Blake's *Songs of Innocence and Experience*.

## Add.MS. 1482/8-17 1967-1969

Draft works by Barry MacSweeney: prose "Tale"[begins "the 3 kings just left me"], June 1968; poems "This is just to say", "the pupil" and "the man" [on one sheet], "haiku", "Jealousy [sic] my friend, is bad" and "calling it a day"[on one sheet], "The last bud, resignation"[4 pp., dated May 1967 in typescript, and signed and dated by MacSweeney Feb.69]. With 1 envelope.

## Add.MS. 1482/18 [1970s?]

"What is it we want from music", ms poem headed "Written a long time ago", writer unidentified.

## Add.MS. 1482/19-20 [1970s?]

Incomplete ms letter on literary influences, writer unidentified

## Add.MS. 1482/21-25 1979

Catalogues of exhibitions on Henri Gaudier-Brzeska and Ezra Pound, at the 4th International Ezra Pound Conference, Durham, 1979, and conference programme



## Add.MS. 1483/1-166 [1930s?]

Working notes on the early English book-trade up to the 17th century, compiled by Prof. J.E.V. Croft (Winterstoke Professor of English, University of Bristol, 1930s-1941). Includes general studies of printing, letter carrying, extracts from original sources, registers, book lists, inventories etc. and later studies; the provincial book trade.

1 file.

*Provenance:* Presented by John H.A. Gavin, who had received them from Roger Brockbank of Stavely, Prof. Croft's nephew, November 2000 (accession Misc.2000/2001:20).

## Add.MS. 1484/1-4 1902-1929

Working papers of Thomas Schollick, mining engineer and colliery manager in Co. Durham. , a ledger of wages accounts for Dean & Chapter Colliery, Ferryhill, for pit numbers 1, 2 and 3, 1923-1927, and a file of miscellaneous papers, mainly technical, concerning that colliery, 1914-1929.

4 volumes.

*Biographical information:* Thomas Schollick was born in Haltwhistle, Northumberland, and educated at Bentham Grammar School near Settle, West Yorkshire, and at mining classes at New Seaham, Co. Durham. He became under-manager at Seaham Harbour Colliery, and then assistant manager and later manager of Dean & Chapter Colliery, Ferryhill, Co. Durham.

*Provenance:* Deposited on permanent loan by Mrs Ann Camm (grand-daughter of Thomas Schollick), April 1999 (accession Misc.2000/2001:25).

## Add.MS. 1484/1-2 1902-1903

Two exercise books of essays (with remarks of tutor [G. A. Hawes]), answers to exercises and calculations, the first marked "New Seaham Mining Classes. Honours Part I. Session 1902-03".

2 vol. 78p. & 94p. (part blank).

## Add.MS. 1484/3 1914-1929

File of manuscript and typescript papers on colliery business, primarily relating to Dean & Chapter Colliery, Ferryhill, Co. Durham, covering topics including equipment, plant, engines, costs, surveys, reports etc. Includes accident report on death of E. Todd, 22 August 1927.

1 file. 98f.

## Add.MS. 1484/4 1923-1927

Ledger of fortnightly summary accounts of coal yields, salaries and costs for the 3 pits at the Dean & Chapter Colliery, Ferryhill, Co. Durham.

1 vol.

## Add.MS. 1485/1-2 1980

"Roman Coin Hoards in Northern Britain: an unfinished manuscript MA thesis for the University of Durham, September 1980", by Michael F. Sekulla. Vol.1 contains discussion, maps and diagrams, in both manuscript and typescript; vol.2 has a typescript description of each coin hoard, alphabetically arranged by site.

2 vols. 186p. & 210p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, 1994 (accession Misc.1996/97:10).

## Add.MS. 1486 1844-1859

54 letters, bound in a volume, from Robert Chambers (1802-1871, publisher, geologist) and his brother William Chambers (1800-1883, publisher), mainly from Edinburgh, to Thomas Sopwith (mining engineer, 1803-1879). Subjects include mining, housing, their writings, visits, family news, geology, politics, publishing, the controversy over the *Vestiges of the natural history of creation*, stratigraphy and raised beaches, contact with Brunel. Also includes a letter from Lady Georgina [Juliet?].

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman, January 1963 (accession Misc.1963:5).

*Ownership history:* Bookplate of James Hall (motto "carpe diem"); spine title "Autographs / Sopwith / 2".

## Add.MS. 1487 1830s

Album, containing miscellaneous contributions, owned by Miss Ann Jackson [of Durham City] to whom some are addressed. Contents include original and transcribed poems, watercolour and pencil sketches, prints etc.

1 vol. 184p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss M. Bell, via Dr. Harriss, October 1966.(accession Misc.1966:13).

## Add.MS. 1488 1963

"The autobiography of John Hanson 1759-1839". Copied from the original manuscript in the possession of H. Cecil Smith of Rockfield, formerly of Pilstone House, Monmouthshire by R. S. Boumphrey (typescript with extensive manuscript corrections). The transcript consists of a summary family history, the journal of John Hanson of Great Bromley Hall, afterwards of Woodford, Essex, an account of his descendants to the mid 19th century, their godparents, memoranda on related families, burial places and memorial inscriptions, 19th century family births and deaths, family letters, auction particulars of Osmanthorp House, near Leeds (1801), auction particulars of Great Bromley Hall, Essex [1822], and copy of letter from Cecil Smith to Boumphrey, 1962. Much of the journal reflects the life and social contacts of a large county family (Hanson served as High Sheriff of Essex), with reflections on the French Revolution, Napoleonic Wars and the Reform Act. There are references throughout to other documents of family history which are not transcribed, the present whereabouts of which is not known.

1 vol. 180p.

*Provenance:* Presented by R. S. Boumphrey, May 1963 (accession Misc.1963:9).

## Add.MS. 1489/1-2 [ca.1811-1822]

Commonplace book and journal of J. Henryson containing memoranda on military and topographical material, with a few sketches. 1489/1 is mainly concerned with military fortifications and sites in the east Mediterranean. 1489/2 starts with an account of a tour through Wales, and continues with an account of a tour through France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and Holland started in September 1821.

2 vols. iv, 317f. & vi, 359f. and 1 loose p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Capt. M. H. Caird, 1962 (bookplates of Henryson Caird) (accession Misc.1962:14).

Add.MS. 1490 1837-1860; 1912

Album compiled originally by Miss Butterfield of Primrose Hill, dated February 1837, and presented by her to Mr Jones. Contains verses, some with attributions and others initialled, and some prose extracts. Some items are dated in the 1840s, 1850s, 1860s, with a significant quantity dated June 1852. At the end a poem on the loss of the *Titanic* has been added (1912).

1 vol. 83f.

*Provenance:* Donated by G. B. Hall, via M. Johnson (accession Misc.2001/2002:1).

Add.MS. 1491 1834

Pocket appointments diary of George Ornsby (1809-1886, Durham antiquary): *Ruffy's calendar* (the Royal Sovereign version) for 1834 with brief notes of visits and expenses.

1 vol. 160p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jabez Elliott, Ringwood, 1971 (Misc.Acc. 1971:35).

Add.MS. 1492 1835-1850

"Memoranda relative to Copycrook Colliery by John Page Sowerby". An account of the formation of a company to mine coal at Copycrooks (2 miles south of Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham) from 1835-1850 written and paginated from the front of the volume, breaking at p.89 and resuming pp.90-94 at p.78 of the pagination sequence from back of book. Includes an account of coal mining in the area in 1841

From back of book, paginated 1-152, are the various accounts of the Colliery, including costs of winning the coal and the various partnership accounts, with gaps. Bookplate of JPS.

1 vol. 240p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's sale, 3 March 1980, lot 24 (accession Misc.1980:8).

Add.MS. 1493 [18th century]

Manuscript copy of *Histoire de la glorieuse rentrée des Vaudois dans leurs vallées*, (published Cassel, 1710) by Henri Arnaud (1641-1721), an account of the Waldensians, with a few footnotes added by J.H. [J. Henryson]. Preceding the dedication to Queen Anne of Great Britain is an additional one to Prince Eberhard Louis, Duke of Wurtemberg, etc. After Arnaud's text (f.151v onwards) are various extracts of documents and other accounts continuing Arnaud's narrative.

*Language:* French

1 vol. i, 163f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Capt. M. H. Caird, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:3).

Add.MS. 1494 1791-1794

Minute-book recording the rules, members, meetings & attendance of the Durham Archers (apparently formed by Durham gentlemen in 1791, and known after 1792 as The Bowmen of Neville's Cross).

1 vol. Mostly blank, 9p. only used.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. McNaughton, 1962 (accession Misc.1962:11).

Add.MS. 1495 March 1850 - January 1851

Minute book of the Bethel Chapel, Sunderland, Juvenile Total Abstinence Society (teetotal group founded March 1850), with list of members and addresses. Meetings were held either in the vestry or at Pan Lane School.

1 vol. Mostly blank, 20p. only used.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:25).

## Add.MS. 1496 1 January - 3 August 1871

Diary of Alice M. Brandreth giving an account of her travels in England, Wales, France, Italy, Switzerland and Germany in the company of her parents and others. Her account shows a special interest in art and religion and includes visits to galleries, museums, churches and a meeting with the Pope. Illustrated throughout with dried flowers collected en route and ends with a summary of memorable sights and a list of books.

*Language:* English, German & French

1 vol. 180p

*Provenance:* From Mrs. M. S. Gordon's books, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:4).

## Add.MS. 1497 1790-1804

Durham Paving Act: accounts with creditors for interest and tenants for rents etc. Ledger giving the accounts for the various bar gates of Durham City, the interest paid on loans for paving, the costs of paving the city and related items.

1 vol. 88f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from L. A. Leake, 1980 (accession Misc.1980:9).

## Add.MS. 1498 14 April - 31 August 1838; 1 January 1850 - 4 March 1851; July 1917 - March 1928

Volume containing journal of James F. W. Johnston (ff.3-23), (Reader in Chemistry in the University of Durham) for 1838 and 1850-51. The 1838 section (ff.3-13) contains thoughts on journal writing, accounts of his work at Durham University (performing organic analyses etc.), lecturing in Sheffield and Manchester (with recollections of his childhood there and observations on the inferiority of Lancashire mining to that in Durham), the salt mines at Northwich, alkali works on Tyneside. The second part (ff.14-23) describes a visit to North America, starting with a retrospective of his work since the earlier journal halted including publications and work for the Agricultural Chemistry Association of Scotland, and continuing with his itinerary, lecturing on agricultural science at cities on the east coast of America and Canada and returning from Boston to Liverpool on the steamer *Niagara* giving daily observations of the course (with 3 slips containing observations and calculations).

Later used as minute book by the Finance Committee of St. John's Church, Neville's Cross, Durham, 1917-28 (ff.25-61) (with extract from parish magazine explaining the Durham Diocesan Finance Scheme, and loose account).

1 vol. xi, 213f., 3 pieces, 4 pieces. Mostly blank.

*Provenance:* Deposited on indefinite loan by St. John's Church, Neville's Cross, 1963 (accession Misc.1963:11).

## Add.MS. 1499 [early 19th century]

Volume of Durham and Northumberland family history, primarily concerning the Radclyffes, also Blakiston, Salvin, Wren, Mascall, Shafto, Fenwick, Forster, Blackett, Tempest etc. Compiled, partly from material supplied by Robert Surtees and James Raine senior, by William Radclyffe (1770-1828), Rouge Croix herald (who was removed from that office after conviction for forgery in an attempt to prove his descent from the Radclyffes of Derwentwater).

1 vol. 110f. (many blank)

*Provenance:* Purchased from Kraus catalogue 157, item 181, 1981 (accession Misc.1980:20).

*Ownership history:* Formerly Phillipps MS. 9141.

*Related material elsewhere:* Newcastle upon Tyne City Library: Radcliffe Letters 1798-1825 (ref: L929.2 R125)

f.4

Note on Derwentwater

ff.10v-19v

Radclyffe entries from the Crosthwaite parish register, 1566-1752.

ff.20r

Radclyffe entries from the Cockermouth parish register, 1640-1762.

ff.21r-36v

Extracts from wills in the Durham probate registry and various parish registers relating to various families.

ff.37-38 4 September 1807

Letter (bound in) from Mainsforth [from Robert Surtees?] to Radclyffe at the College of Arms with information on Ratcliffe entries in the registry at Durham.

2f.

ff.40-43

Transcription of contents of the previous letter, with additional information and copy of a letter from James Raine (16 September 1817) with a further will.

ff.51-54

Extracts from wills and charters relating to the Forsters of Edderston.

ff.55-61r

Extracts from wills and charters relating to the Salvins of Croxdale, followed by transcripts of medieval charters relating to the Whalton family etc. with sketches of seals.

ff.61v-62v

Transcripts from parish registers relating to Blackett.

ff.63-66

Notes from calendars of state records (Inquisitions post mortem etc.).

f.68

Description of Dilston Hall by Radclyffe (inserted).

f.70r

Notes from Durham Inquisitions post mortem.

f.70v-71r

Transcript from MS Dodsworth 59 of a Tempest family bond to maintain a priest, 1540. With sketched genealogy.

ff.72-75r

Extracts from Sedgefield parish register relating mainly to Ord and Wright, 1580-1709.

ff.76-82

Extracts from registers relating to the Bakers of Elemore, with genealogy copied from Surtees and transcript from family bible.

f.83

Notes on Lady Frevill's lands and Sedgefield estate.

ff.84-90

List of Ord and Wright entries in Durham registry, with some Bewick and Baker entries noted, and some transcripts including one inserted.

f.98r

Notes from Corbridge register.

ff.100-102

Pencil sketches (of Dilston Hall?)

ff.103v-104

Partial genealogy of Radclyffe family.

ff.105-106r

Transcript of part of a letter in Durham Cathedral Library about local gentry in the region and the number of men at their command.

## Add.MSS 1500-1549

## Add.MS. 1500 1697-1707

Book of bonds to pay various tithe rents on stock and crops on lands around the west of Co. Durham (Lanchester parish and surrounding area) to John Cooke. With signature or mark of debtor and usually witnessed by Robert Bailiff. Includes various calculations and summaries.

*Binding:* Sewn on sawn-in tanned leather strips and bound in tanned leather covers over pasteboard with simple blind fillet decoration and a limp flap.

1 vol. 208p.

*Provenance:* Purchased, via S. Crowe, at Sotheby's auction, 11 May 1970 (lot 128) (accession Misc.1970:21).

## Add.MS. 1501 1720s-1730s

Account book of an unidentified craftsman and trader in the Sedgefield area, Co. Durham. The bulk of the work charged for is harness mending and saddle repairs but there are also transactions for general supplies such as cheese, spices, tobacco, hops and farming tools. Part of an alphabetical index of debtors (F onwards) survives at the front, the rest of the ledger is a tally of items, debts and payments for each person.

1 vol. xii, 176f.

*Provenance:* Purchased at auction, Hodgson & Co. 24 March 1966 (lot 518) (accession Misc.1966:44).

## Add.MS. 1502 ca.1810

Manuscript copy of John and Gilbert Spearman, *An enquiry into the ancient and present state of the county palatine of Durham. Wherein are shewn the oppressions which attend the subjects of this County by the male-administration of the present ministers and officers of the said County Palatine ...* (Edinburgh, 1729) (without the postscript), probably made by or for D. Turner.

1 vol. ii, 115p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs. E. Armstrong, 1967 (accession Misc.1967:10).

*Ownership history:* Inside front cover, notes of ownership: "D. Turner 11 Dec. 1810"; "C.O.P Gibson, Bywell Castle, Stocksfield, Northumberland. Purchased by me at sale of Matthew Mackey's library being lot 588".

## Add.MS. 1503 [later 19th century]

Exercise book containing notes on Oliver Cromwell's establishment of a College at Durham during the Protectorate, compiled by C.J Robinson, W. Hooper and W.C. Boulter (all clergymen, graduates of Durham University in the mid and later 19th century).

Contains lists of sources and biographical notes on officers etc. of the College, transcripts, and at the back, printed articles.

The biographical notes consist of pieces of paper pasted in, containing manuscript and printed information. At the back, an annotated copy of "Cromwell's college at Durham", a printed piece from a 19th century magazine, has been pasted in. Also loose in volume [A1-18] notes and transcripts from Allan's *Collectanea Dunelmensis*, and [B1-11] notes from Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge* and Gutch's *Annals of Oxford*.

1 vol. 29f. [middle blank] 11f. Loose 18f. and 11f.

*Provenance:* From the old University Collection (previously 38.B.1.18) (accession Misc.2001/2002:21).

## Add.MS. 1504 [1950s?]

Typescript schedule of 17th and 18th century deeds etc. relating to property held by the Wardell family around Fishburn, Co. Durham, with transcripts of some documents, other notes and a handout from an exhibition at North Riding Record Office on the Friarage, Yarm.

56f.

*Provenance:* Donated by Mrs. J. Wardell, via Lt.-Col. W. Morris, 1969 (accession Misc.1969:11).

## Add.MS. 1505-1506

Two legal precedent books associated with John Dixon of Aykley Heads, Durham.

*Provenance:* Purchased from R.J. Scott of Darlington, June 1970 (accession Misc.1970:7-8).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Dixon-Johnson Papers

## Add.MS. 1505 [mid 18th century]

Copy of the Book of Rates for Co. Durham (ca.1647-80) giving various schedules and payments, and of a schedule of Papist's estates (1722/23) with sums payable by each. Extracts from 17th century records of land-tenure taken from the Durham Registry and legal opinions. Written by John Dixon, of Aykley Heads.

1 vol. 99f. and blank

## Add.MS. 1506 [mid 18th century]

Copies of legal documents and opinions concerning places in Co. Durham and proceedings in its courts. Many of these are original opinions, supplied and signed by the lawyer concerned, including John Dixon and Thomas Rudd, in the 1740s and 1750s. Also tables of fines and fees, list of bishops of Durham, notes of manorial boundaries, material copied from the *Boldon book*. With index, compiled by John Dixon (the owner?).

1 vol. 368p.

## Add.MS. 1507 [after 1740]

Manuscript copy of article called *Astronomic mythology*, originally produced with plates which are noted but not present. A study of the influence of astronomical observation on the origins of certain classical and Egyptian myths using classical authors and maps of the heavens derived from John Senex's celestial globe (described by him in *Philosophical transactions* in 1738), showing how the constellations would have appeared during their time and arguing that mythology was but an allegorical expression of this knowledge.

1 vol. 24f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jabez Elliott, 1965 (accession Misc.1965:11).

## Add.MS. 1508 1824-1832

Sketch-book of Anne Salvin (née Nesfield, wife of Anthony Salvin senior [1799-1881, architect]). 23 drawings. Pencil (a few with watercolour wash) pictures of places and buildings in Co. Durham, Northumberland and Europe. Several pictures of Brancepeth Church and Castle (one loose of the castle fireplace), copy of portrait of Bishop Cosin, Witton Castle, Old Park, Durham City, Warkworth hermitage and other buildings in Durham and Northumberland; Alpine village scene, incomplete picture of lady drawing. At back of book, a later cruder drawing of a steam beam engine pump.

1 vol. 36f.

*Provenance:* Purchased (source not identified), 1956 (accession Misc.1956:13).



## Add.MS. 1509 [1850s]

Sketch-book of Emily Marianne Salvin, (née Darley, wife of Anthony Salvin junior [architect]). 26 pencil (a few with watercolour wash) pictures, some initialled, with two dated 1852-1853. Buildings and architectural detail, including Carisbrooke Castle, Brancepeth Rectory, Windsor Castle (loose), landscapes and perspective exercises. 1 vol. 30f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from E. Hall, 1956 (accession Misc.1956:12).

## Add.MS. 1510 1766-1767

Geometrical, trigonometrical and astronomical precepts and exercises, written by John Coulthard, ca.1766-1767 (from the evidence of inscriptions and dates on ff. 36, 51v, 66, 82, 93, 96, 107 and 114). On ff. 51v and 107 the compiler describes himself as "John Coulthard Philomath.". The exercises concentrate on spherical geometry and trigonometry, the stereographical and orthographical projection of the sphere, a series of astronomical problems, eclipses and other astronomical data, with many diagrams and tables.

1 vol. 114f.

*Biographical information:* According to John Backhouse, via whom this volume came to the Library, the *Weardale nick-stick* no.2, p.30 records that the Hurworth mathematician William Emerson (1701-1782) had a farm in Upper Weardale, where he spent time in the summer around the date this volume was compiled. Emerson published a number of manuals for young mathematicians on elements of geometry, trigonometry, etc., and it may be that this volume derived from instruction by him.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Rhoda Featherstone via Mr John Backhouse, September 2001 (accession Misc.2001/2002:80).

*Ownership history:* According to tradition in the family of the donor, Coulthard lived at Sixdargue, Weardale, Co. Durham, and the volume remained in the Dale until given to the University Library.

## Add.MS. 1511/1-15 1632-1796

2 copy wills and 13 deeds relating to the estates of the Baker family of Elemore, Co Durham.

15 items

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Joyce Sewell, who had them from her father (an undertaker in Newcastle), February 2003 (accession Misc.2002/2003:31).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Baker Baker Papers

## Add.MS. 1511/1 31 January 1632

Conveyance by John Baker to George Woodmas of Whinney House relating to the manor of Bulbeck [later a lead mining site for the Bakers, near Blanchland in Northumberland].

1m.

## Add.MS. 1511/2 10 July 1711

Copy of the will of Sir Alexander Hall of Elemore Hall, Co. Durham, originally made 5 November 1641.

5f.

*Location of originals:* Original in Durham Probate Records.

Add.MS. 1511/3 29 November 1716

Articles of agreement between George Baker and his uncles Thomas and Francis Baker regarding his father George Baker's will. Relates to the settlement of estates (including leases on Hutton and Benwell Collieries) on George Baker the son by his father and possible interests of the uncles' descendants in this. Releases property in the manor of Eggleston to Francis Baker.

1m.

Add.MS. 1511/4 21 April 1732

Indenture of agreement whereby William Atkin and Elizabeth his wife convey to Charles Atkinson her sixteenth part share in a lease of lives of collieries at Ryton from the bishop of Durham.

1m.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See Baker Baker Papers, BAK 36/8 for legatees of Sir Alexander Hall relating, amongst others, to this property.

Add.MS. 1511/5 14 December 1739

Agreement between John Cookson (on behalf of William Atkins) and John Airey regarding two-fifths of the estate of Elemore Hall in the possession of Humphrey and Robert Arrowsmith, one-fifth of an estate called Bird Side in the possession of John Wilkinson, and one-sixth of Stella Colliery, leading to sale of these shares.

2f.

Add.MS. 1511/6 13 November 1745

Release by John Airey to George Baker of his two-fifths share in the manor of Elemore and some other parts of part shares as part of Baker's purchase of these lands.

2m.

Add.MS. 1511/7 13 November 1745

Mortgage by Humphrey, Thomas and Robert Arrowsmith of their shares in the manor of Elemore etc. to Ralph Grey and George Baker.

2f.

Add.MS. 1511/8 24 May 1746

Bargain and release by Humphrey Arrowsmith and Elizabeth his wife and William Chaloner and Mary his wife (daughter and sole heir of James Finney) of property in Pitlington and Easington to Edward Shipperdson.

1m.

Add.MS. 1511/9 & 10 2 June 1746

2 Indentures of fine in the Court of Pleas at Durham whereby Humphrey Arrowsmith and Elizabeth his wife and William Chaloner and Mary his wife grant to Edward Shipperdson one-fifth of one-eighth part of the Elemore estate at Pitlington, Co. Durham.

1m. each

Add.MS. 1511/11 4 April 1749

Indenture between George Baker and Joseph Liddell whereby Baker promises to produce deeds (listed) relating to land in Gateshead called Kellsfield.

1m.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See Baker Baker Papers BAK 37/49

Add.MS. 1511/12 17 September 1750

Bond for £1,600 of George Baker to repay Thomas Reed of Durham City against the £800 he is borrowing from him.

Add.MS. 1511/13 13 November 1754

Indenture between George Baker and John Airey for purchase by Baker of the manor of Ellimore, Haswell Grange etc.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See Baker Baker Papers BAK 37/50

Add.MS. 1511/14 8 December 1770

Copy of will of George Baker.

6f.

Add.MS. 1511/15 12 July 1796

Receipt from Robert Pearson and Thomas Hopper to George Baker for £57.12s.7d.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1512 13 January 1776

Copy of the articles, institutions and ordinances for the establishment and running of Heighington Grammar School (Co. Durham) written in 1601. Copied and dated by Crosier Surtees from a copy made 29 December 1731 by Joseph Harrison, school master. Copy marked "For Robt. Surtees Esq. Mainsforth".

1 vol. 16p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Mrs. L. Leake, 1982. (accession Misc.1982:14).

*Ownership history:* Pencil inscription "H. J. Surtees" on flyleaf.

Add.MS. 1513 1912

Mainsforth Hall Library catalogue (duplicated typescript). The first 2 leaves contain a history of the library from 1837 to 1912. The catalogue has many manuscript additions including the insurance valuation by Messrs Mawson, Swan & Mawson Ltd. Items are listed in alphabetical order, usually by author or title, but with some subject sections within the sequence (e.g. manuscripts and topographical). Books in other rooms are listed at the end.

*Binding:* Large quarto volume. Half calf binding.

1 vol. i, 117f.

*Biographical information:* Mainsforth Hall Library consisted of books left by Col. C.F. Surtees of Mainsforth in trust to his son Colonel (later Sir) Herbert Conyers Surtees with the addition of books owned by Herbert Conyers Surtees and his wife. Although the library of Robert Surtees had been in part dispersed at his death in 1834, some of it is included in this catalogue.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, bookseller of Hexham, March 2004. (accession Misc.2003/2004:26).

Add.MS. 1514-1523 1742-1816

Records of Coxhoe colliery and other business affairs and property of its proprietor, John Burdon of Hardwick, near Sedgefield (d.1792), with some material from his executors.

3 vols. and 2 files

*Provenance:* Purchased from Jabez Elliott, antiquarian bookseller, Ringwood, Hants (items 37-40 in his November 1967 catalogue; 1518-1523 not included in catalogue but forwarded as related items), 1967 (accession Misc.1967:1).

## Add.MS. 1514 1742-1792

Ledger of John Burdon, referring to a wide variety of his business interests, including Coxhoe, Quarrington, Churton and Ferryhill collieries, interests in the ships *Mould*, *Fortune*, *Jane* and *Tynemouth*, salt pans, loans by Burdon to the Commercial Bank in Newcastle upon Tyne and to individuals, and sales of ballast at Newcastle. About half of the ledger is blank, then at the end there are detailed accounts for 1777 for his pleasure gardens and kitchen garden (£194.4.0) at Hardwick, near Sedgefield. Blank index pages at front.

*Binding*: reversed calf binding

1 vol. xiii, 115f., 73f., 2f.

## Add.MS. 1515 1754-1792

Summary ledger of payments and disbursements at Coxhoe colliery and Hardwick by Jonathan Walton, Burdon's agent. Account made up and settled 8th May 1794 by Burdon's executor, J.R. Rowntree.

*Binding*: reversed calf binding

1 vol. 55f. and blank

## Add.MS. 1516 1760-1807

Waste-book for Coxhoe Colliery. Ledger covering weekly wage bill [1778-79 missing]. Includes notes on land the colliery owner is entitled to work, valuation of tools in 1778, cost of bore holes, etc.

1 vol. 75 f., 2f. loose

## Add.MS. 1517/1-62 December 1815 - November 1816

Bundle of 24 fortnightly pay bill summaries for Coxhoe Colliery. Lists coal wrought each day and all expenses, naming workers, roles, standard and incidental costs. Some vouchers enclosed.

24 items & vouchers

## Add.MS. 1518 23 March 1749

Agreement whereby John Burdon of South Shields purchases from Nicholas Lambton of South Biddick his property in Sedgefield and Bishop Middleham, Co Durham for £1,120. Signed and witnessed with various endorsements including presentation of the agreement at the Durham High Court of Chancery in 1753.

2f.

## Add.MS. 1519 [1789]

Account of sums relating to mining activity between 1785 and 1789 (probably relates to Add.MS. 1520).

1 piece.

## Add.MS. 1520 6 November 1792

Letter from John Joplin of Ferryhill to John Burdon at Hardwick requesting settlement of the outstanding account between them (possibly Add.MS. 1519).

2f.

## Add.MS. 1521/1-3 1792-1793

Copy receipts and receipt for interest payments to John Burdon on various bonds.

2f., 1f. & 1 piece.

Add.MS. 1522 20 June 1793

Copy letter from J.R. Rowntree at Stockton to Nicholas Fairles at South Shields about his legacy from John Burdon.

1f.

Add.MS. 1523 22 April 1806

Letter from Octavia Hale from London to J.R. Rowntree at Stockton asking for a remittance of money due.

1f. & wrapper.

Add.MS. 1524-1528

Records of the Vane family (Dukes of Cleveland) estates in Teesdale, Co Durham.  
5 vol.

*Provenance:* Purchased from A.B. Walker of Whitby, 1970 ( accession Misc.1970:16, 17, 23, 32-33).

Add.MS. 1524 1803-1827

Accounts ledger for the building and repair of farmhouses on the Raby estates in Teesdale, Co Durham.

1 vol. 95f.

Add.MS. 1525 1858-1864

Field book of the township of Forest & Frith, Co Durham, the property of the Vane family, listing for each farm the fields, crops, acreages, rent and tithes. With index and summary. Refers to plan (not included).

1vol. 60f.

Add.MS. 1526 1847

Statement relating to the apportionment and commutation of tithes in the township of Forest and Frith, Co Durham, almost entirely the property of the Vane family.

1 vol. 10f.

Add.MS. 1527 1850

Copy of the rent roll and accounts, 1849-1850 for the Vane estate in Teesdale, Co Durham.

1 vol. 12f., remainder blank

Add.MS. 1528 1864

Copy of the rent roll and accounts, 1863-1864 for the Vane estate in Teesdale, Co Durham.

1 vol. 16f.

Add.MS. 1529 24-25 July 1957

Manuscript report of a joint team of the Royal University of Malta and the Department of Geography, University of Durham, led by Professor Rev. R. Cirillo, Senior Research Fellow, on the economic and social attitudes of the Maltese farmer, with comments by H. Bowen-Jones.

1 file. 39f.

*Provenance:* Transferred from MEDU, original provenance unknown (accession Misc.2004/2005:6).

Add.MS. 1530-1531 1990s

Papers relating to Lady Diana Richmond (1914-1997), wife of Sir John Richmond (1909-1990), former diplomat in the Middle East and lecturer in Modern Near East History at Durham University.

4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Sally Morphet, 1997 (Misc.2004/2005:14)

Add.MS. 1530 1990

Poem by Lady Diana Richmond, entitled "Do you remember...?" from *DSWA Magazine*, autumn 1990, summarising her life with Sir John Richmond.

1f.

Add.MS.1531 1997

Notes for a speech by Sally Morphet, Lady Richmond's daughter, at her mother's funeral, with covering letter to Lesley Forbes.

3f.

Add.MS. 1532 [18th century?]

"Procedz criminel faict Messire Louis de Luxembourg, Comte de Saint Pol, Connestable de France". 17th or 18th century transcript of the trial proceedings against Louis de Luxemburg at Paris, 27 November - 19 December 1475.

*Language:* French

*Binding:* Brown mottled calf, worn.

1 vol. iii, 121, ii f.

*Provenance:* Deposited by Bede School, Sunderland, 1978 (accession Misc.1978:7).

*Ownership history:* Contains the stamp of the Bibliotheca Lamoniana and the two shelf marks, Q.349 and T.338 (the latter also as spine label).

Add.MS. 1533 ca. 1620

Heraldic visitation of the County Palatine of Durham, by Sir Richard St. George (ca. 1555-1635; Norroy King of Arms) in 1615, covering over one hundred local families. Contemporary copy, rebound interleaved with modern paper and pencil annotations, including list of ten other versions, modern index, and collation of this copy with the original.

1 vol. 57f. original, interleaved and rebound

*Provenance:* Purchased from Steedman, 1976 (accession Misc.1976:18).

*Ownership history:* Purchased by Edward Elmhirst, 25 March 1952 (his reference E.16), at Sotheby's, lot 557, from the collection of Professor Heathcote. Modern binding also includes label of ownership of Joan Corder F.S.A.

*Location of originals:* College of Arms, MS C. 32.

Printed (from original): *Pedigrees recorded at the visitations of the County Palatine of Durham ...*, ed. J. Foster (London, 1887).

## Add.MS. 1534 1615

"Coates passed by Richard St Georg Norray in the time of his visitation in the bishoprik of Durham 1615". Autograph notebook of Sir Richard St. George (ca. 1555-1635; Norroy King of Arms) started during his heraldic visitation of County Durham in 1615, sketching coats of arms and containing notes up to 1620 on other grants. A loose sheet inserted gives a Westmorland coat of arms for Layfield. Contemporary index at front.

1 vol. vi, 1 loose, 8, rest blank apart from motto on last verso.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's auction, 15 June 1971, lot 1641 (accession Misc.1971:40).

*Ownership history:* Formerly Phillipps MS 13142.

## Add.MS. 1535 1840s-1850s

Album into which have been pasted (usually two or three per page, a few tipped in) pencil drawings (a few in ink) of churches and views from Wales and the north of England. Many are architectural details of mouldings and interiors, some with measurements. Subjects include Penmon Priory, the Lake District, Heckington, Worksop, Beverley, Bradfield, Braithwell, Bolton Abbey, Fountains Abbey, Knaresborough, Ripley, Boston, Newark, Ripon, Furness, Selby, Farnham, Coston, Southwell, York, Ecclesfield, Tewkesbury, Rotherham, Hatfield, Bakewell, Tickhill, Howden. Many are dated. An index of places is at the front, and of subjects at the back. The artist is not identified, but there are two mentions of the name Ellis, and Lee and Hardwick (architects or draughtsmen?).

1 vol. 160p.

*Provenance:* Bequest of G. N. Greenwell Smith, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:28).

## Add.MS. 1536 ca. 1820-1855

Autograph album made up by George Peacock (1791-1858; born near Darlington; tutor at Trinity College 1823-1839; Lowndean Professor of Astronomy 1837-1858; Dean of Ely 1839-1858), by cutting out and mounting address panels from letters. Most are addressed to George Peacock at Trinity College, Cambridge, and are variously dated; a few are addressed to others, primarily James Raine. With a ms index in pocket inside back cover. Includes autographs of many politicians and prominent people in public life of the period.

1 vol. 191f. (f.35-39, 56-59, 74-81 cut out). Index 5f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Alice Edleston, 1953 (accession Misc.1953:3).

## Add.MS. 1537 ca. 1570

Notebook containing fragments of a survey of land and property purchased by John Hall of Greencroft, nr. Lanchester, Co. Durham (died ca.1574) in and around Greencroft, and other related material.

1 vol. 25f. of original (2 blank).

*Provenance:* Purchased from Adab Books, cat. no. 520, April 1982 (accession Misc.1982:12).

*Ownership history:* Rebound and interleaved during the 19th century, some pages in the wrong order or upside-down. Possibly used by George Neasham who collected material on Greencroft.

Add.MS. 1538 ca. 1660s

"Observations out of naturall philosophy", a scientific commonplace book compiled by an unidentified author containing transcripts and observations on miscellaneous subjects.

*Language:* English and Latin

1 vol. 72f., remainder blank.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Sir E. Collingwood, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:27).

*Ownership history:* Contains ownership inscriptions of William King, 1738, Robert Lawson and George Avery, and a note about debt repayments dated 24 November 1739 among the blank pages.

Add.MS. 1539 [18th century]

Cookery book, containing recipes for preparing and preserving food and some medical preparations. Many are attributed to specific people and a few mention places (Durham and York). Assembled from different parts and written in several hands. With an index (which has additional recipes added to spaces).

1 vol. 100f.

*Provenance:* Bequest of G. N. Greenwell Smith, 1981 (accession Misc.1981:4).

Volume in a fragile condition.

Add.MS. 1540 [18th century]

"A short exposition of the words of the apostle St Paul to the Romans, chapter 2, verse 28". English translation of *Corte verclaringhe ouer die Woorden Pauli, geschreuen tot den Romeynen. Cap. 2. vers. 28* ...(printed 1584) by Hermannus Herberts (minister in Gouda, Holland).

1 vol. i, 18, 278, 2p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. R. Jessiman, 1974 (accession Misc.1974:13).

Add.MS. 1541 30 April 1842

Copy apportionment of the rent-charge in lieu of tithes for the parish of Whitburn, Co Durham. Confirmed copy of the provisional agreement made 31 January 1840 giving a complete schedule of all lands and the payments made upon them. With later annotations and calculations.

1 vol. 22f. (front cover missing).

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, Durham, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:10).

Add.MS. 1542 [ca. 1840]

Copy apportionment of the rent-charge in lieu of tithes for the township of Westoe, Co Durham within the parish of St Hilda, South Shields. Confirmed copy of the provisional agreement made 27 November 1838 giving a complete schedule of all lands and the payments made upon them. With later annotations and calculations including a loose sheet.

1 vol. 14, 1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, Durham, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:9).



Add.MS. 1543 [18th century]

Commonplace book containing verses and other material.

1 vol. 24f., 27p. mostly blank

*Provenance:* Purchased at Sotheby's auction, 23 February 1973, lot 287 (accession Misc.1973:21).

*Ownership history:* "E R May ye 2 1729" on back end paper and faintly on cover.

"Gideon Yarrow Jan ye 9 - Durham - 1800" on cover.

"R. Surtees from Thos Woodness" on cover (two Durham antiquaries).

Account book with faint ruled columns. It appears to have been used from the back first, with contemporary pagination 1-22 [20-21 missing]. Later material has been entered from the front. the content is in several hands, some juvenile, including possibly John Sharp III (f.6-12 and p.25-29).

f.3

"A receipt to make punch", incomplete mock epic poem in couplets (13 lines only), starting "The Gods and the Goddesses lately did feast".

f.6-12r ca. 1754

"Dr Tho: Sharp's Remarks on the Marriage Act", summary of the main points and requirements of the Marriage Act of 1754.

f.14-15r

"Facetious history of John Gilpin", by William Cowper (first 13 stanzas only).

f.21-22

Extract from James Thomson's *The seasons* ("Summer").

f.24 2 June 1802

"Fat Dolly the cook", poem in praise of a cook starting "O! lovely dolly, fat and sleek, when standing by the fire", signed and dated at the end by G. Yarrow, Durham.

p.1-5 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"Discite virtutem monita"; with Juvenal, vi, 134 as opening tag. Poem in couplets starting "The friendly Muse long since by rage inspir'd", about the young ladies of Oxford and their affairs (with marginal identification of the main characters).

p.5-6 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"The committee", poem describing the response of the ladies concerned to the previous poem, starting "A Committee of State of ye Belles of the Town".

p.6 (numbered from back) 1728

"Verses occasioned at ye sight of a bird upon St Pauls Steeple in 1728", epigram attacking two bishops, starting "Paul, to preserve thy sacred dome".

p.7 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"On a young lady that went to visit a sick person and left her lover", poem starting "Relentless Fair! could you so cruel be?".

p.7 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"On a young lady", poem starting "If not convinc'd learn'd Penny, by ye schools".

p.7 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"Walpole in ye Tower", epigram starting "That which ye world miscalls a jayl".

p.8 (numbered from back) ca. 1730

"On Sr. R\_t W\_", poem attacking Sir Robert Walpole's repressive treatment of his critics, starting "When Woolston late his blasphemies profess'd".

p.9 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"The fan", poem about a lady's fan, starting "In Loves soft reign, the scepter is a fan".

p.10 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

English verse translation of Horace, *Odes*, 1, 37, starting "Now lead the dance, fill round the sparkling wine", with the line "Victrix causa diis placuit" (Lucan, *Pharsalia*) translated at the end.

p.11 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"The Whig's most loyall address to his majesty King George 1714", in verse, starting "We who were never yett at quiet".

Foxon, W392.

p.12 (numbered from back) ca. 1725

"Jonathan Wild's thoughts as he went to Tyburn", poem starting "As in his car great Jonathan survey'd" linking the fates of Wild and the Earl of Macclesfield.

p.12 (numbered from back) ca. 1725

"A satyirical epigram on Ld. Mac\_d Jon: Wild and he being on their tryal", epigram, starting "As in ye sea Ægypt and Indias boast", on the fall of Wild and of Macclesfield.

p.13 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

English verse translation of first six stanzas of Horace, *Odes*, 3, 5, starting "When angry Jove with thunder rends ye skie".

p.14-18 (numbered from back) [early 18th century]

"Nabal", biblical poem starting "Hard by the desart waste of Paran's plain". With "Marshall" written next to title (attribution?); appears to have been copied in varying script with some corrections.

p.21-22 (numbered from back, no p.19-20) [early 18th century]

Stanzas 6-13 of a poem that repeats the conceit of a stilt, raising politicians etc. above others. Stanza 6 starts "The tricking statesman, propt by these", and there are alternative words to those used added in the margins. A folio is missing before this, according to the pagination.

p.23-24 (numbered from back) 1 August 1733

"On half a crown", poem starting "If you have sense at least a feeling". Next to title and date is note "school-boy at Abingdon".

p.25-29 (numbered from back) 1760

"On the first meeting", poem starting "Wou'd you know what we did" describing the meeting to appoint candidates for the 1760 Durham County election. Names glossed in margin.

Add.MS. 1544 [18th century]

English translation of the 1553 statutes of Durham Cathedral, with some other material.  
1 vol. ii, 60, and blank.

*Provenance:* Purchased from D. Berry, 1965 (accession Misc.1965:3).

*The statutes of the cathedral church of Durham: with other documents, relating to its foundation and endowment by King Henry the Eighth and Queen Mary*, ed. A.H. Thompson (Surtees Society 143: Durham, 1929).

f.1-53

English translation of the Statutes of Durham Cathedral (as in *The statutes of the cathedral church of Durham ...*, p.72-191) including the amendments.

f.54-55

Index to text of statutes.

f.57-58

List of the chapter headings for the statutes of 1458 of Magdalen College, Oxford.

*Language:* Latin

f.59-60

Copy of the articles of enquiry for Bishop Nathaniel Crewe's visitation of Durham Cathedral in 1685.

f.60v

Note of the statute of Mary I (1553) giving her authority to create statutes for cathedral, and of other relevant Acts of Parliament.

Add.MS. 1545 1677

Notebook of Richard Wharton of Durham, containing legal cases, precedents and forms of documents from the Durham courts of the Restoration period. Includes index (p.184-204). With notes and memoranda on the flyleaves.

*Language:* Latin and English

*Size:* 19 x 13 cm.

1 vol. iii, 213, ii p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from H. Horsman, Stockton, 1970 (accession Misc.1970:36).

*Ownership history:* Notes on front and back pastedown "Richard Wharton bought this booke of Brian Borrett who bound the same March ye 10th 1676 pretium 1s 6d".

Add.MS. 1546 ca.1578

Fair copy of epistle from Miles Bodley (ca.1553-1594, brother of Sir Thomas Bodley?) to Thomas Lawson ("Lausunnus") on the latter's leaving Durham School for the University of Cambridge. Letter from master to pupil praising his achievements and encouraging his future efforts.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 21 x 14 cm.

1 vol. 56p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's, 27 April 1971, lot 374 (accession Misc.1971:5).

*Ownership history:* Sold by Sir George Collingwood (initials E C [Edward Collingwood] on front pastedown).

Paper is in a fragile state and damaged by damp.

## Add.MS. 1547 1827

"One hundred views in Durham, Yorkshire, Northumberland, and Cumberland", by W. Brown, Durham. 98 pen and wash drawings of landscapes and buildings in these counties (each ca. 10 x 16 cm) bound in an album, with index at end (W. Brown, drawing master of Durham, produced four aquatints of Durham City in 1809). Ink titles appear to have been erased and added beneath in pencil.

*Size:* 14 x 23 cm.

1 vol. i, 98, ii p.

*Provenance:* Purchased from C. Franklin, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:3).

*Ownership history:* Signature "Cha. Thorp, Durham" on front pastedown (Charles Thorp, first Warden of Durham University).

## Add.MS. 1548 ca. 1577

Survey of the estates held by John Neville (1520-77, 4th Baron Latimer) in Yorkshire, Cumberland, Westmorland and Durham, with details of tenants and rents. In spite of this given title, nearly all lands covered are around York (the manor of Nun Monkton, Kirk Hammerton, Beningborough, Newton upon Ouse, Ripon, Kirklevington, Marton, Laburne, York, Green Hammerton, Bolton). Most are former lands of the Benedictine nunnery of Nun Monkton. The final five pages relate to cornage on the Earl of Northumberland's lands in Allerdale. There are comments in the margins of some entries and signs of running totals or other tallies being kept.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 39 x 30 cm.

1 vol. See below for pagination; 3 loose parts of pages.

*Provenance:* Purchased from A.G. Thomas, October 1963 (accession Misc.2001/2002:52). An indeterminable number of pages have been removed from the volume, which has two original numbering sequences. A loose sheet presumably cut from the volume gives the title and the counties covered. The first pagination starts on the second bound leaf, although the previous page is part of the same text, and reaches 106. The following pages are missing from the first sequence: 5-6, 9-10 (top half survives loose), 23-24, 41-42, 61-64 (bottom half of page [blank] survives), 67-68, 73-74, 81-82, 89-90. Then follows some indication of torn out pages and 3 folios of unnumbered text. Second foliation starts at 5 and reaches 21. From this sequence the following are missing: f.11, 14 (torn out), 19 (only lowest quarter remains). Then signs of two removed folios and four unnumbered folios.

## Add.MS. 1549 ca. 1814-1823

Commonplace books compiled by John Hogg (1800-69, naturalist and classical scholar, of Norton, Co. Durham). Contains copies of poems by a wide range of authors, historical anecdotes, epitaphs, epigrams. Occasionally topics are dealt with in groups but most items are entered as they attracted the compiler's interest. Most sections have headings, but only infrequent short comments give any opinions of the transcriber on the material. Some current topics appear, such as the Battle of Waterloo and its commemorations, the deaths of Princess Caroline and George III. A great number of poets and authors are represented; the Augustan poets and Byron are particular favourites.

The volumes are numbered on the spines; vol. 1 has pencil note on flyleaf "Begun in 1814 or 15"; from vol. 4 the date of commencing and completing each volume is noted; vol. 1 and vols. 16-17 have title "Analecta" on inside front wrapper; vol. 17 is largely blank.

*Size:* 19 x 12 cm.

*Binding:* Soft bound, covered with marbled paper.

17 vol.

*Provenance:* Purchased at Christie's (South Kensington), 14 December 1984, lot 14.

Copy of pages from sale catalogue kept with item. (accession Misc.1984:4).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Further John Hogg material is in Add.MS. 1995 below.

Add.MS. 1549/1 ca. 1814  
116f.

Add.MS. 1549/2 ca. 1814  
125f.

Add.MS. 1549/3 ca. 1815 - 17 January 1816  
126f.

Add.MS. 1549/4 17 January 1816 - 11 June 1816  
125f.

Add.MS. 1549/5 21 June 1816 - 10 October 1816  
134f.

Add.MS. 1549/6 17 October 1816 - 25 March 1817  
134f.

Add.MS. 1549/7 1 April 1817 - 28 August 1817  
134f.

Add.MS. 1549/8 6 October 1817 - 10 July 1818  
141f.

Add.MS. 1549/9 11 July 1818 - 16 January 1820  
142f. 2 loose pieces.

Add.MS. 1549/10 21 January 1820 - 17 October 1820  
142f. 1 loose piece.

Add.MS. 1549/11 18 October 1820 - 23 March 1821  
142f.

Add.MS. 1549/12 24 March 1821 - 21 September 1821  
142f.

Add.MS. 1549/13 25 September 1821 - 5 January 1822  
130f.

Add.MS. 1549/14 6 January 1822 - 5 July 1822  
130f.

Add.MS. 1549/15 5 July 1822 - 3 June 1823  
193f. 1 loose piece.

Add.MS. 1549/16 5 June 1823 - 9 December 1823  
194f.

Add.MS. 1549/17 10 December 1823 - [December 1823]  
5f. (remainder blank)

## Add.MSS 1550-1600

Add.MS. 1550 ca. 1900

Notes by J. T. Fowler identifying Durham references in Annie Raine Ellis, *Sylvestra, studies of manners in England from 1770 to 1800* (London, 1883).

6p.

*Location:* Bound with book (location: X828.5).

*Provenance:* With book, donated to Lowe Memorial Library by Fowler and transferred to DUL, 1957.

Add.MS. 1551 12 July 1469

Agreement concerning the dowry of Cecilia [née] Albergati de Raynaldis, wife of Francheschino de Mutonibus, of Treviso, Italy.

With notarial sign of Gaspar, notary.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 50 x 22 cm

Parchment 1 roll.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Prof. C.E. Whiting, 1953 (accession Misc.2002/2003:4)

*Ownership history:* No. 465 written on dorse.

Add.MS. 1552 ca. 1760-1860

Guard book album entitled "Autography" containing the autograph collection compiled by James Backhouse of York (1794-1869). Contains some full letters, but predominantly the signatures cut from letters, from members of the Backhouse family, their relations and Quaker friends. This comprises a wide range of people, mainly from the Society of Friends in the north of England, especially the Backhouse family and families related by marriage including the Richardson, Barclay, Sturge, Tuke, Gurney, Fry, Pease, Wheeler families etc., and a silhouette portrait of Ann Alexander (ca.1840?).

1 vol. 36f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from S.P.C.K. bookshop, Durham, 1979 (accession Misc.1979:7).

Add.MS. 1553 1744-1770

Minute book of the Trustees of the Boroughbridge to Durham turnpike road, April 1745 - June 1767, in the hand of the clerk to the trustees, James Allan. Bound in at the start of the volume are printed copies of two acts of Parliament relating to the turnpike, 1744 and 1748, a turnpike act 1751, and a table (partly manuscript and partly printed) of all tolls taken at the turnpike gates on the road from May 1745 to May 1770. Printed affidavit of the Commissioners in the case of Rex vs. Robert Richardson (1764-5) for blocking the highway that the latter has not done so (after p. 296). Rough notes inside back cover.

*Binding:* Reversed calf

1 vol. 32p, 18p, 8p, viii p, 339p

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (purchased from unidentified catalogue, item no. 2260) (accession Misc.2001/2002:146).

Add.MS. 1554 1771

Interleaved copy of George Allan (1736-1800), *Collections relating Sherburn hospital in the county palatine of Durham. Shewing the foundation thereof by Hugh Pudsey Bishop of Durham about the year 1181, and what alterations it has since undergone ... and several charters, grants ... thereof, so far as can be collected from registers ...* (Darlington, 1771). Pagination of the printed part added in manuscript.

With corrections, additions (listed below) and identification of manuscript sources added to the text in George Allan's hand, and manuscript transcriptions of additional documents.

*Language:* Latin

1 vol. 256p. printed, with interleaved sheets blank or manuscript as described below.

*Provenance:* Purchased from County Records, Thornham, Devon, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:45).

In accompanying envelope

Engraving of the memorial to Thomas Leaver (Master of Sherburn Hospital), died 1577 (to be found on p.116 of other copies of this work); 2 press cuttings; 6 notes on scraps of paper.

9 pieces

after p.48

Extract from the will of Martin Saint Cross, Master of Sherburn Hospital (d. ca. 1279).

*Language:* Latin

2p

after p.64

Lease by Master and Brethren of Sherburn Hospital to John Boterell of a garden and two crofts in Gateshead, 1 May 1409. Also two short transcripts from the Halmote Court Books.

4p

after p.66

Licence from Bishop Neville to John Marchall, Master of Sherburn Hospital, to purchase houses in North Auckland, 24 May 1451. Also three short transcripts from the Halmote Court Books.

2p.

after p.78

Grant by Robert Dykar, Master of Sherburn Hospital of the next advowson of the vicarage of Kelloe to Sir William Bulmer, 21 June 1503.

1p

after p.78

Revocation by Bishop Fox of the appointment of Robert Kent as curator and coadjutor of Alexander Lygh, Master of Sherburn Hospital, 11 November 1500.

2p

after p.82

Engraving of Cuthbert Tunstall, Bishop of Durham.

1p

after p.112

Title for Thomas Ballande, chaplain of Sherburn Hospital, to be admitted by Bishop Tunstall into holy orders, 28 February 1557.

1p



p.120

Institution of Giles Widdowes' clerk to the vicarage of Bishopton, 21 November 1579.  
Added on existing page

after p.174

Institution of James Wallace to the vicarage of Grindon on the presentation of Thomas Murray, Master of Sherburn Hospital, 9 July 1618.

1p.

after p.174

Institution of William Harrison to the vicarage of Sockburn on the presentation of Thomas Murray, Master of Sherburn Hospital, 18 December 1620.

1p. (same page as previous)

p.177

Admonition to David Miles, chaplain of Sherburn Hospital, not to baptize children there, 9 October 1926.

Added on existing page

after p.190 13 September 1676

Original or contemporary copy of allowance of Bishop Crewe that John Machon, Master of Sherburn Hospital need only leave £220 on account of his losses during the late rebellious times.

*Language:* English

Paper 1f.

Printed by Allan, *Collections relating Sherburn Hospital* ..., p.191-2.

after p.192

Grant by Charles II to John Mason of the office of Master of Sherburn Hospital after the death of the current Master, John Machon, 15 January 1672.

2p.

after p.192

Exemplification of a fine when the leases of Sherburn Hospital were for lives and not as now for years, 1643 (from the records of Wiliam Davison of Scruton).

4p.

Add.MS. 1555

*Location:* Bound with XL274.2075 SHA

*Provenance:* Volume purchased from Anthony Laywood, catalogue 98, no. 156, 1994.

*Ownership history:* Volume owned by Sir Cuthbert Sharp, and then Thomas Bell (with Bell's bookplate).

Add.MS. 1555/1 July 1753

Original (?) manuscript of Thomas Sharp (1693-1758), *The speech made at Farewell-Hall, to the Honourable and Right Reverend Father in God, Richard ... Lord Bishop of Durham, on his Lordship's first arrival in his diocese on Friday, July 6th, 1753.*

Paper 6p.

Add.MS. 1555/2 July 1753

Original (?) manuscript of Bishop Trevor's response to the above speech as printed with it.

Paper 2p.

## Add.MS. 1556 1850s

List of additional books added to the Durham Mechanic's Institute library after the publication of the *Catalogue of the library belonging to the Durham Mechanics' Institute, established May 5th, 1825* (Durham, 1837), a copy of which is bound in at the front.

Lists of books sent to be bound, and some loaned out (?).

Paper 1 vol.

*Location:* Bound with XL018.2 DUR

*Provenance:* Acquired with printed material, 1993.

## Add.MS. 1557 [mid 18th century]

Miscellany primarily containing Durham material, with spine title "Miscel. Dunelm."

1 vol. 268f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Dr. B. Colgrave (date not recorded) (accession

Misc.2001/2002:22).

## f.1-4

Copy of a list of principal manuscripts in the Bodleian Library relating to Durham Cathedral, by Mr. Bowles (under-keeper) in the hands of Dr Ellison in 1719.

## f.7-51

*Saint Cuthbert or the histories of his churches at Lindisfarne, Cuncacestre and Dunholme*, by R. Hegge, 1625. Apparently copied from a manuscript version, not Baddeley's 1663 printed edition.

## f.53-176

Pedigrees of Durham families, copied from "a manuscript which I borrowed of my cosen S. Saunderson". Notes on the ancestors of 28 landed families.

## f.181-184

Copy of the proclamation of the heraldic visitation of the County Palatine of Durham, by Sir Richard St. George (ca. 1555-1635; Norroy King of Arms) in 1615.

## f.185-187

List of the knights living in the bishopric of Durham in 1264, from a list found in Lord Conyer's study.

*Location of originals:* Original is DUL Add.MS. 577

## f.189-239

"The humble petition of the baronetts to the King's most excellent majesty", a treatise on precedence within the lower ranks of the gentry.

## f.241-249

The case of the abduction and forced marriage of Mrs Wharton in 1690.

## f.257-264

"Quaedam epigrammata quadragesimalia", 25 epigrams on a range of subjects.

*Language:* Latin

## f.265-268

List of the bishops of Lindisfarne, Chester-le-Street and Durham.

## Add.MS. 1558 1762-1767

Account book of William Hutchinson (1732-1814, antiquary). The last 2 sections are in Hutchinson's hand. Concerns lead-mining, lime kilns, sheep-farming, haymaking, etc. in the Barnard Castle area, and possibly relates to Hutchinson's position as steward of the manor of Barnard Castle.

*Binding:* Contemporary vellum binding with wraparound flap.

1 vol. 141f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from an anonymous vendor via Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:5).

f.1-13

Index (unused).

f.16-100

"Day Book of the cash received, and disbursements made by John Lee, on Account of William Hutchinson which commenced the 13th January 1762". Ends 4 March 1766.

f.100-101

Account of payments to labourers in 1767.

f.140-141

"Expences attending my making of Bricks", 1767.

## Add.MS. 1559 1752-1759

"Poems on Severall Occasions", by William Hutchinson (1732-1814, antiquary). Title-page dated 1757. The volume begins in Hutchinson's fair-copy hand, but from f.30 is more roughly written. One poem signed "W.H.", others without authorship statement. With Hutchinson's printed initials bookplate on front pastedown and signature on end pastedown.

*Binding:* Contemporary calf binding.

1 vol. [1], 33, [18]f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from an anonymous vendor, via Miss W. Myers, 1984 (accession Misc.1984:5).

Pages torn out after f.33, 35, 37, 41, 44. Blank after f.51.

f.1-2 1752

"Education", poem starting "Hail education! hail thou earliest plan", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 19).

f.3-4 1752

"Religion", poem starting "From whence this secret principle in man", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 19).

f.5-6 1752

"The wish A song", poem starting "Give me ye ruling powers above", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 19).

f.7-10 1754

"The knight A tale", poem starting "Let others try their witty satire", written at Glasgow [sic].

f.11-12 September 1752

"The pantin", to Mr E\_ R\_ [Rud?], poem starting "When Luxurys innervate hand had spread", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 19).

f.13-16 1756

"Love An ode", poem starting "Was Love ever so Fantastick", written at Durham and set to a "celebrated air of Mr Handel's".

f.17-20 October 1753

"A Night scene", poem starting "The midnight bell with melancholy voice", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 20).

f.21-24 ca. 1755

Sequence of poems to a lady with preface that these lead to some invective and that some have been acknowledged by him but others (marked) will not be.

f.21

"Vanity of Vanity's all's in Vain", poem addressed to Miss V\_ [Vane?] starting "The Sting of Malice, joy of giving pain".

f.22

"The Answer", poem starting "From low bredd Dullness, flows th'envenom'd line", apparently signed "Mirtilea".

f.22-23

"Reply", poem starting "No shatter'd muse attends, no pickled pen,".

f.23

"Defence", poem starting "Let base injustice censure all she can".

f.24 April 1755

"The Retort", poem starting "As Envy slanders what she cant attain".

f.25 1753

"Epigram", poem starting "As Tom salutes his friend the other day".

f.26-27 1753

"Cloes Picture", poem to Miss A\_y of Durham, starting "When Cloe for her picture sate", written at Durham (with note that author was aged 20).

f.28-29 1757

"A reflection on dreams A fragment", poem starting "Strange visitants of midnight hours,".

f.30-32 [1751]

"A Scotch Song", poem addressed to Miss Grey Northumberland, starting "Dear Lassy know, I love thou weel," written at Durham (with note that author was aged 18).

f.33 1752

"The Comparison", poem addressed to Miss \_ of Durham, starting "Whilst thus proud [?] you strutt & bragg," written at Durham.

f.34-35 November 1754

"To sleep An ode", poem starting "Come gentle silent God of Sleep", written at Durham.

f.36-37 15 August 1755

"The Rake", poem starting "The Hosts of Warr let others sing", written at Lincolns Inn, London.

f.38 14 May 1759

"A Song", poem starting "Beneath the ash, by yonder Rill", written at Barnard Castle.

f.39 May 1759

"On solitude", poem addressed to Orestus, starting "Retirement dear! joy to the virtuous mind", written at Barnard Castle.

f.40-41

Untitled poem starting "Ye shady groves, ye flock cloath'd hills", written at London.

f.42-44 May 1756

"On the death of Miss Jenny E\_ds", poem starting "See, all the mournful village weeps", written at Barnard Castle.

f.45-51

"Epistle to Mr Joseph G\_y", poem starting "Quitt the toil of Trade,".

Add.MS. 1560 1758

*Baleazar King of Tyre: a tragedy*, by William Hutchinson (1732-1814, antiquary).

Hutchinson's autograph manuscript, dated at end Barnard Castle, 11 July 1758.

Substantially textually different from the other known extant manuscripts of the play.

With note on front flyleaf in a later hand on Hutchinson as a playwright (which identifies this as the work referred to elsewhere as *Pygmalion*, *King of Tyre*). With Hutchinson's printed initials bookplate on front pastedown.

*Binding*: Contemporary panelled calf binding.

1 vol. vi, 80f.

*Provenance*: Purchased at Sotheby's sale, 16 July 1984, lot 33, via Miss W. Myers (accession Misc.1984:7).

Copy, dated 1788, DUL Add.MS. 571.

Copy, dated 1792, at Bowes Museum

Add.MS. 1561 1757

Volume of poems by William Hutchinson (1732-1814, antiquary). Written in Hutchinson's fair-copy hand. With Hutchinson's printed initials bookplate on front pastedown.

*Binding*: Contemporary panelled calf binding.

1 vol. v, 45, ii, 20, iif.

*Provenance*: Purchased at Sotheby's sale, 16 July 1984, lot 33, via Miss W. Myers (accession Misc.1984:8).

f.1-45 16 September 1757

*Hartlepool*, poem starting "Arise my Muse, with gladsome pinions soar", signed and dated Barnard Castle.

f.1-20 (second foliation)

*Fables*.

f.1-10 (second foliation) 1 August 1757

*The Parrot and Nightingale A fable*, poem starting "In city kept, with dainties fed", signed and dated Barnard Castle.

f.11-20 (second foliation) 2 September 1757

*The Dog of Quality A fable*, poem starting "On velvet sofa, lay to rest", signed and dated Hartlepool.

## Add.MS. 1562 [1760?]

*An Introduction to the Achievements of Time*, by William Hutchinson (1732-1814, antiquary), title page "An Introduction 1760", date altered by erasure to 1700 (spine title "Time vol. 1"). Discursive musings and caricature sketches of life in London addressed to "Madam"; index on final leaf. Written in Hutchinson's fair-copy hand. Without statement of authorship.

*Binding*: Contemporary panelled calf binding.

1 vol. 150f.

*Provenance*: Purchased at Sotheby's sale, 16 July 1984, lot 33, via Miss W. Myers (accession Misc.1984:10).

## Add.MS. 1563 1813-1825

Ledger originally used for Customs accounts of the port of Sunderland (imports from various ships named), 1813-1825, now missing pages and damaged. It has been used by Sir Cuthbert Sharp (1781-1849, antiquary) as an album into which he has stuck letters to him from J.G. Lambton, first earl of Durham (1792-1840), and others, with some loose, and some printed items. The first five pages of the ledger (part of the index) have been erased and a chronological index of the correspondence stuck into the ledger has been written in.

1 vol. and 224 items.

*Provenance*: Purchased from Bowey Books, Guildford, 1971 (accession Misc.1971:15).

*Related material in other DUL collections*: Durham County Record Office, ref. D/X 346

A similar volume, compiled by Sharp in another port of Sunderland ledger, containing correspondence to him from the Marquess of Londonderry.

## Add.MS. 1563/1-190 1814-1840

Letters to Sir Cuthbert Sharp from John George Lambton, first earl of Durham (1792-1840), collected by him and either stuck into the ledger (most of nos. 1-173) or loose (nos. 174-189). The correspondence from Lambton is primarily thanking Sharp for books, information and inviting him to dine, his illnesses, a projected study by Sharp of the Lambtons, parliamentary business, trade disputes in the coalfields and the port of Sunderland, the River Wear Commissioners, a work on the Lambton Worm, the progress of Surtees's *History* and his death, many letters also mention Masonic business (Lambton was Provincial Grand Master and Sharp Deputy Grand Master), including the erasure of two Barnard Castle Lodges in 1838. Mainly sent from Lambton Castle or London; several in 1836 from St Petersburg.

## Add.MS. 1563/113 1835

Printed form filled out in manuscript listing subscribers to a benefit amateur theatre performance for the Sunderland Infirmary.

## Add.MS. 1563/142 2 November 1838

Printed Masonic dinner ticket (Lambton Arms, Chester-le-Street).

## Add.MS. 1563/167 1839

Account of the meeting at the laying of the foundation stone of the Athenaeum, Sunderland.

## Add.MS. 1563/164-166; 168-173 1840

Masonic letters and printed notices, mainly relating to the funeral of the earl of Durham.

Add.MS. 1563/191

Note on tables and vases presented by the Tsar to Lambton, 1832 & 1836.

Add.MS. 1563/192 9 December 1829

Regulations for the management of the Masonic Provincial Fund.

8p.

Add.MS. 1563/193 21 March 1826

Copy letter from Matthew Bell, with reply of Lambton, apologising if he inadvertently prompted Liddell to stand against Lambton in the election for Durham County.

Add.MS. 1563/194 1835

Copy of denial by Mr Trevor of the use of the word "unmanly" in a political speech reported in the *Durham Chronicle*.

Add.MS. 1563/195 [1839?]

Copy of letter published in *Northern Times* and reply sent, regarding the visit of the duke of Sussex to Sunderland to lay the foundation stone of the Athenaeum.

Add.MS. 1563/196-197 November 1839

Enquiry by Lambton to the duke of Sussex (Prince Augustus Frederick, duke of Sussex [1773-1843]) about Masonic protocol, and reply.

Add.MS. 1563/198 4 November 1836

Formal letter of thanks from the duke of Sussex to the Provincial Grand Lodge of the County Palatine of Durham for their good wishes in his recent illness.

Add.MS. 1563/199 2 November 1838

Printed minutes of meeting of the Provincial Grand Lodge at Free Mason's Hall, Chester-le-Street.

Add.MS. 1563/200 6 January 1823

Letter from Sharp to "Mr Lambton" denying authorship of a politically controversial work.

Add.MS. 1563/201-204 [1820s]

Letter to Lord Stewart (Vane [formerly Stewart], Charles William, third marquess of Londonderry [1778-1854]) from Mr Arbuthnot, a letter to and one about Sharp, and a letter from Lambton to Stewart.

Add.MS. 1563/205 [1820s]

Letter from Peter King, seventh Baron King (1775-1833) about returning a book and identifying a despatch in Locke's hand.

Add.MS. 1563/206-208 1826

3 letters from Richard Griffin, third Baron Braybrooke (1783-1858) thanking Sharp for his book and the loan of a manuscript relating to Griffin's work editing Samuel Pepys.

Add.MS. 1563/209-211 1840-1843

3 letters from Prince Alexander Labanoff (1788-1866) about his study of Mary Stuart.  
*Language:* French

Add.MS. 1563/212-215 1835-1836

4 letters from Lord Egremont (Wyndham, George O'Brien, third earl of Egremont, 1751-1837) on Thomas, earl of Northumberland.

Add.MS. 1563/216-224 1818-1840

9 letters from William Vane (earl of Darlington; first duke of Cleveland, 1766-1842), about their periods as mayor of Hartlepool, and visits.

Add.MS. 1564/1-2 1935

Programme for 2 short French plays produced by the Royal Grammar School, Newcastle, 27-28 March 1935. School exercise book containing script of "Dumont et Dupont" (a French version of *Box and Cox*), written for this production by two members of the school in which W.A. Campbell took one of the roles.

2 vols. 44f. & 16p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Lavinia Campbell from the library of Dr Alec Campbell (1917-1999) (accession Misc.2004/2005:26).

Add.MS. 1565 1805

"Guillim's Heraldry and Logan's Treatise of Honour, with manuscripts by T.M., Durham". Volume (missing covers) with elaborate titlepage created by Thomas MacDonald (1782-1830, amateur herald and genealogist of Durham City) reflecting his antiquarian interests. Manuscript derived from Guillim, John, *A display of heraldry; to which is added a treatise of honour military and civil, according to the laws and customs of England ; by Capt. John Logan* (London, 1724), but greatly augmented with transcripts, illustrations and some engraved portraits and prints on a wide range of themes. These include heraldry, flags, monuments, antiquities, coins and seals etc., many of which are illustrated with pencil, ink or watercolour copies by MacDonald. Particular interest is shown in material about the 1745 Jacobite rising (with many songs from that period), William Shakespeare, and the costumes, armorials and other trappings of the peoples of the world. There are copies of partial genealogies of many gentry families of Durham and Northumberland. Index (partial) at end of volume.

*Size:* 32 x 20 cm.

1 vol. 950p.

*Provenance:* Bought from H. Hill of Newcastle, 1953 (accession Misc.1953:2).

Add.MS. 1566 [19th century]

Incomplete album (front part missing) containing 46 miscellaneous pictures: illustrative plates from printed books, steel engravings, lithographs and a photograph. Includes 2 pencil drawings by Joseph Bouet (Joseph Sebastien Victor François Bouet, sometimes called Nicolas Bouet, 1791-1856, artist, of Durham City), dated 1822 and 1829, one of St. Thomas (with a pencil sketch of a saint on the back), and the other of the Hon. C. W. Lambton as a boy (copy of portrait by Sir Thomas Lawrence) and a lithograph, 1826, of Christ as a child leading a traveller (?). 2 water colour copies of Claude Lorraine paintings by W. Brown. With contemporary pencil annotations noting items of local Durham interest.

*Size:* 24 x 32 cm.

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. R. Wrigley, 1968 (accession Misc.1968:3).



Add.MS. 1567/1-5 [18th century]

Ms. material bound with an interleaved copy of Spearman's *An enquiry into the ancient and present state of the county palatine of Durham ...* and other works. After Add.MS. 1567/5a-c the remainder of the volume is blank, with a further printed item at the end.

*Location:* Bound with SC+ 02661

*Provenance:* Purchased from Boddy's Bookshop, Middlesbrough, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:19).

*Related material elsewhere:* A similar annotated volume is in Durham Cathedral Library, Sharp MS. 72. Also cf. Allan MS 17.

Add.MS. 1567/1 [18th century]

Notes on property cases relating to East Burdon, Pallion and Southwick.

1f.

Add.MS. 1567/2 [after 1707]

Copy of Act of Parliament 6 Anne Cap:21, *An Act for avoiding of doubts and questions touching the Statutes of divers cathedral and collegiate churches ...* (1707) with particulars of the proceedings in the House of Commons during the passing of this Act, taken from their printed *Journals*, vol. 15. With some pencil annotation.

8f.

Add.MS. 1567/3 [18th century]

Slip of paper with note of attempt in Parliament to curb the bishop of Durham's rights of nomination.

1 piece

Add.MS. 1567/4 [18th century]

Critical account of the activities of some members of Durham Chapter, ca. 1720s or 1730s.

2f.

Add.MS. 1567/5a-c [18th century]

"A particular of special tenures & services of lands holden of the Lord Bishop of Durham". Copy (in the hand of Robert Harrison?), loose copy in a different hand and a larger folded sheet (by Harrison?) collating the variations between the two texts.

4p.; 3p.; 1p.

Add.MS. 1568 1970

Volume containing all the printed material (letters, forms, tickets, programmes, publicity etc.) produced for the 1970 meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Durham 2-9 September. Compiled by the local Honorary Secretary, Brigadier R.H. Fisher.

1 vol. 200p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Brigadier Fisher, 1970 (ADF 148, originally treated as printed book and kept at XLL 506, transferred to Add. MSS. January 2005).

Add.MS. 1569/1-11 [between 1750 and 1810]

Manuscript items in a volume of printed material collected as having associations with George Allan of Blackwell Grange, near Darlington (1736-1800, antiquary and lawyer). The number allocated to the item in the volume is given first in parentheses.

1 vol.

*Location:* Bound with SC+ 04680

*Provenance:* Purchased from Ewen Kerr, Kendal [date not recorded] (accession Misc.2001/2002:145).

*Ownership history:* Bound into a volume owned by John William Pease (d.1901) with spine title "Darlington & Durham from George Allan".

*Other catalogues:* The printed items in this volume are catalogued individually in the printed book catalogue.

Add.MS. 1569/1 (1) ca.1760

Brief historical notes on individuals associated with medieval Durham, by Thomas Randall (d.1775).

*Language:* Latin

Paper. 1 piece.

Add.MS. 1569/2-7 (78), (89), (91), (93), (94), (101) 1793-1794

Notes forming part of a correspondence between George Allan and Robert Marshall Hutchinson in a dispute between them over a parcel of deeds concerning the estate of John Middleton (the printed items bound with them give further information).

Paper 6 pieces

Add.MS. 1569/8 (112a) 27 October 1809

Letter from Thomas Ebdon (1738-1811, Durham Cathedral organist) from Durham to George Allan (1767-1828) at Darlington, enclosing a prospectus for the second volume of his *Sacred music* ....

Paper. 1f.

Add.MS. 1569/9 (113) [ca. 1780?]

Draft letter from George Allan to J. Nichols [?] regarding problems with clergy transcripts from parish registers and the provision of a standard form for doing these.

Paper. 4p.

Add.MS. 1569/10 (123) [ca. 1790?]

"Speedily will be published the last will and testament of G. \* P. or Shylock the 2d ... by Martinus Scriblerius" - satirical publisher's advertisement, endorsed "Gentlemen Commissrs."

Paper 1 piece

Add.MS. 1569/11 (135) [ca. 1780s?]

Descriptive notes on some coins of the 16th and 17th century.

Paper 3f.

Add.MS. 1570/1-2 1856 & 1878

2 Edward Bradley letters.

*Provenance:* Presented by Katherine Mezzacappa, 2005 (accession Misc.2005/2006:27). See separate Edward Bradley catalogue.

Add.MS. 1571/1-2 1911-1928

Newspaper cuttings books compiled by A. A. Macfarlane-Grieve (1891-1970).  
2 vols.

*Provenance:* Presented by Macfarlane-Grieve, 1963 (accession Misc.2001/2002:100).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Two further scrpbooks are: UND/F1/H5.

Add.MS. 1571/1 1911-1918

Newspaper cuttings book compiled by A. A. Macfarlane-Grieve (1891-1970). Subjects include obituaries of W.S. Gilbert; Durham University O.T.C. 1910-11; Coronation Regatta, Durham 1911; rowing and University events, 1911-13; printed roll of service for First World War of University College, Durham.

1 vol. 41p.

Add.MS. 1571/2 1921-1928

Newspaper cuttings book compiled by A. A. Macfarlane-Grieve (1891-1970) about the University of Durham. Subjects include his book *A history of Durham rowing*, the death of W.D. Lowe, features from *The sphere*, the building of the Tyne Bridge, etc.

1 vol. 33p.

Add.MS. 1572 ca. 1872-1911

Volume of newspaper cuttings. - Durham Bishopric Halmote Court notices; long sequence on Halmote Court records, charters, local history etc. from a series called "Durham Chat" in the *Durham County Advertiser*, 1911. Index at front.

1 vol. 42p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Sladden, date not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:98).

Add.MS. 1573/1-3

*Provenance:* Presented by Rev. W. C. Boulter, date not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:101).

Add.MS. 1573/1 1852-1861

Volume of newspaper cuttings labelled "University Intelligence etc.etc.". Cuttings relating to Durham University mainly from the "University Intelligence" column in *Durham County Advertiser*. Includes a manuscript list of names posted on door of Convocation House "The following have not accepted the honor of a degree ...".

1 vol. 10p.

Add.MS. 1573/2 Later 19th century

Soft bound volume of cuttings and manuscript notes relating to Durham University and Armstrong College staff (in alphabetical order), especially their publications.

1 vol. 47p.

Add.MS. 1573/3 ca. 1910?

List of books by Durham alumni in the University Library.

15f.

## Add.MS. 1574 1885-1910

Volume in news cuttings binder, labelled "Theatrical notices 1885-1910 Aubrey White". Contains playbills, posters (folded), programmes, reviews etc. of amateur productions from Ireland, India, Durham, Chester-le-Street, Newcastle, Sunderland, Amble. Compiled by Captain (later Major) Aubrey White of the Welsh Regiment as a record of productions he appeared in while in the army (Ireland, India in the 1890s) and in the North East (mainly 1900-10).

1 vol. 73p.

*Provenance:* Given by B. Colgrave to C.W. Gibby, and by him to the Library, date not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:94).

## Add.MS. 1574/1 15 February 1887

Poster for a performance of 'Sweethearts: An original Dramatic Contrast, by W.S. Gilbert, in two Acts' and 'A Frightful Frost or, Suspended Animation' at Old Elvet. Paper, 1f

## Add.MS. 1574/2 23 August 1886

Poster for the first performance of 'The Forty Thieves or, Ali Baba and the Black Sheep of Bagdad' by Robert J. Martin and E.A.P. Hobday, at the Queen Royal Theatre; a 'Military Amateur Performance' in aid of 'the various Dublin charities' patronised by the Lord Lieutenant and the Marchioness of Londonderry and the Prince and Princess of Saxe-Weimar. Paper, 1f

## Add.MS. 1574/3 24 August 1886

Newspaper cutting from the *Irish Times* advertising the first performance of 'The Forty Thieves or, Ali Baba and the Black Sheep of Bagdad' by Robert J. Martin and E.A.P. Hobday, at the Queen Royal Theatre on the night of 24 August and throughout the week. It also mentions that the theatre decoration and costumes have been personally overseen by the play's authors. Paper, 1f

## Add.MS. 1574/4 23 August 1886

Poster for a performance of 'The Forty Thieves or, Ali Baba and the Black Sheep of Bagdad' by Robert J. Martin and E.A.P. Hobday, at the Queen Royal Theatre under the patronage of the Lord Lieutenant and the Marchioness of Londonderry and the Prince and Princess of Saxe-Weimar in aid of 'the various Dublin Charities'. Paper, 1f

## Add.MS. 1574/5 24 August 1886

Newspaper cutting from the *Irish Times* reviewing the opening night of 'The Forty Thieves or, Ali Baba and the Black Sheep of Bagdad' at the Queen Royal Theatre. The author writes that the author's choice of subject matter has been chosen by the playwrights "as the basis of a very amusing burlesque", he comments on the "abundance of puns" and writes that the burlesque is produced by a "very capable company". Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/6 [19] August 1885

Newspaper cutting from the *Westmeath Guardian* entitled "Military Theatricals at the Barracks" reviewing productions of 'The Blighted Being', 'A Spanking Legacy' and 'Braganzio the Brigand' by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment, being very complimentary about the acting skill of the soldiers, and the performance as a whole. Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/7 19 August 1885

Programme for productions of 'The Blighted Being', 'A Spanking Legacy or, The Terrible Tale of a Vendetta', both one-act farces, and 'Braganzio the Brigand or, The Spirit and the Proof', a melodrama, by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment at 'The Barracks, Mullingar'. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/8 [18] November 1885

Newspaper cutting from the 'Westmeath Guardian' entitled "Theatricals in Aid of the Westmeath Infirmary" reviewing performances given by the Welsh Regiment of 'Sweethearts', 'To Oblige Benson', and 'High Life Below Stairs' which the Author describes a "a very pleasant and ennojable evening". Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/9 16 November 1885

Programme for Productions of 'Sweethearts', a Dramatic Contrast by W.S. Gilbert, 'To Oblige Benson', a Comedietta in one Act, and 'High Life Below Stairs', a farce in two Acts, at 'Gymnasium, Barracks, Mullingar' by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment in Aid of the Westmeath County Infirmary. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/10 16 November 1885

Poster for Productions of 'Sweethearts', a Dramatic Contrast by W.S. Gilbert, 'To Oblige Benson', a Comedietta in one Act, and 'High Life Below Stairs', a farce in two Acts, at 'Gymnasium, Barracks, Mullingar' by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment in Aid of the Westmeath County Infirmary. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/11 28 November 1885

Newspaper cutting from *Vanity Fair* reviewing performances given by the Welsh Regiment, of 'Sweethearts', 'To Oblige Benson', and 'High Life Below Stairs', complimenting the acting and the "very smooth" performance, and concluding that "the entertainment was an undoubted success". Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/12 28 November 1885

Newspaper cutting from *Truth* reviewing "the very successful theatrical performance" given by the Welsh Regiment of 'Sweethearts', 'To Oblige Benson', and 'High Life Below Stairs' in aid of the county infirmary. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/13 18 November 1885

Newspaper cutting from the *Irish Times* reviewing "two very enjoyable theatrical performances" given by the Welsh Regiment of 'Sweethearts', 'To Oblige Benson', and 'High Life Below Stairs' in "the gymnasium of the Royal Barracks, Mullingar, converted for the occasion into a very pretty little theatre."

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/14 28 November 1885

Newspaper cutting from the *Ladies Pictorial* reviewing "highly successful amateur theatricals" in productions of 'Sweethearts', 'To Oblige Benson', and 'High Life Below Stairs' given in aid of Westmmeath Infirmary by the Welsh Regiment, with help from "Lady Greville and other influential friends", noting that the event was attended by "a crowded and fashionable audience, including the Earl of Longford and the élite of the neighbourhood".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/15 14 September 1884

Programme for a Concert held in the gymnasium of the barracks in Cork with 12 pieces in the first half and a "descriptive song" in the second, concluding with "The supernaturally original sensation drama: The Tyrant! The Slave!! The Victim!!! and The Tar!!!!".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/16 19 November 1888

Poster for the first performance of the burlesque 'Martha or, The Mystery' by Captain A. White of the Welsh regiment at the gymnasium of the Barracks in Cork given by the 2nd battalion of the Welsh Regiment in aid of "Local Charity".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/17 19 November 1888

Programme for the first performance of the burlesque 'Martha or, The Mystery' by Captain A. White of the Welsh Regiment at the gymnasium of the Barracks in Cork given by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment in aid of "Local Charity". The programme includes a list of the songs within the performance as well as the *dramatis personae*.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/18 21 November 1888

Newspaper cutting from the *Cork Constitution* entitled "Amateur Theatricals at Cork Barracks" reviewing "amateur theatricals of a pleasant nature", but claiming that Captain A. White's original burlesque is "briefly stated a peg on which to hang a number of familiar music hall songs" although the writing "such as it was was clever". The author compares elements of the productions to other genres and records the positive audience reaction as well as the high standard of acting, but writes that "the only regret to be expressed in connection with Monday night's performance is that the attendance was not larger" although various "fashionable people" were present.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/19 4 December 1888

Newspaper cutting from *The Hawk* reporting the response of a man called 'Bruno' who visited Cork and saw the Welsh Regiment's production of 'Martha or, The Mystery' and said that it was "awfully funny". The author also wonders "how our society burlesque artistes, however, would like to relinquish their parts to the opposite sex" concluding that perhaps it is "a better and wiser arrangement".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/20 1 December 1888

Newspaper cutting from *Vanity Fair* reviewing the "amateur theatricals" given at Cork by the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment. The author comments that "the libretto is lively" and the "chief parts were ably sustained", "altogether the piece scored quite a success".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/21 10 March 1893

Newspaper cutting from the 'Deccan Budget' reviewing the 2nd Battalion Welsh Regiment concert followed by a performance of 'Babes out of the Wood; or, the Elegant Extracts'. The author begins by noting that "for some weeks we have heard that there was a host of vocal, instrumental and histrionic talent lying dormant in the Old 69th Regiment, now 2nd Battalion, the Welsh Regiment" and "for once we discovered that Dame Rumour was not at fault". He goes on to congratulate "the selected six" organisers and stars of the show.  
Paper, 4f

Add.MS. 1574/22 2 March 1893

Programme for entertainment given in "The Theatre, Trimulgherry Entrenchment" beginning with a concert followed by 'The burlesque extravaganza, The Babes out of the Wood; or, the Elegant Extracts', abridged by Major A. White, "with apologies to Sir Augustus Harris and some others".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/23 2 March 1893

Poster for an entertainment given in the "Welsh Theatre, Trimulgherry Entrenchment" beginning with a concert followed by 'The burlesque extravaganza, The Babes out of the Wood; or, the Elegant Extracts'.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/24 [18] August 1893

Newspaper cutting from the *Deccan Budget* entitled "The Bluebeard Burlesque" reviewing the Welsh Regiment's production of 'Bluebeard; or, the Slaves of Curiosity' as the most original burlesque performed in the Welsh Theatre of the Trimulgherry Entrenchment since its construction in 1874. The author describes in detail the "truly Oriental" designs of the costumes, sets, and wigs as well as providing his reader with a *dramatis personae*.  
Paper, 4f

Add.MS. 1574/25 15 August 1893

Programme for the Welsh Regiment's production of 'Bluebeard; or, the Slaves of Curiosity' by Major White, in the Welsh Theatre of the Trimulgherry Entrenchment featuring a full *dramatis personae* as well as a brief description of each scene.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/26 15 August 1893

Poster for the Welsh Regiment's production of 'Bluebeard; or, the Slaves of Curiosity' by Major White, in the Welsh Theatre of the Trimulgherry Entrenchment.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/27 September 1894

Newspaper cutting from the *Times of India* entitled "A Burlesque at Secunderabad (from our own correspondent)" reviewing the performance of "some Dramatic Amateurs of the Welsh Regiment" of 'Robinson (Cruiser) and Co. Unlimited; or, the Queen, the Cruiser, the Convict & the Cat', an original burlesque "very cleverly written and put together" by Major White. The Correspondent notes that "the play went smoothly from start to finish" and "the acting was very good indeed" before going on to comment on the "Oriental" costume and other visual aspects of the production.

Paper, 4f

Add.MS. 1574/28 11 September 1894

Programme for a production of 'Robinson (Cruiser) and Co. Unlimited; or, the Queen, the Cruiser, the Convict & the Cat', an original burlesque by Major A. White, performed at the 'Welsh Theatre, Trimulgherry Entrenchment', comprising a *dramatis personae* and a brief description of each scene.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/29 11 September 1894

Poster for 'Robinson (Cruiser) and Co. Unlimited; or, the Queen, the Cruiser, the Convict & the Cat', a burlesque by Major A. White, performed at the 'Welsh Theatre, Trimulgherry Entrenchment'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/30 8 December 1899

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* entitled "Amateur Theatricals. Successful Performances." reviewing a programme of amateur dramatic entertainment given at the Assembly Rooms Theatre in Durham by Mr and Mrs C.F. Cumberlege and friends "under the patronage of the officers of the Army, Militia and Volunteers of the district" with all proceeds given to "Our Soldiers and Sailors' Fund". The author writes that "on the opening night there was a large and fashionable gathering" despite the "inclement weather" and then goes on to describe various scenes from the evening in detail.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/31 5 December 1899

Programme for 'An Amateur Dramatic Entertainment' given in aid of "the local fund for the families of our soldiers and sailors" under the patronage of the mayor of Durham, the Right Hon. The Earl of Durham, Lord Lieutenant, Col. Lambert and the Officers of the 4th Batt. D.L.I., Col. the Most Hon. the Marquess of Londonderry, K.G., A.D.C., and officers of the 2nd D.Vol.A., Col. Perkins and Officers of the 4th Vol. Batt. D.L.I. The programme also lists the ladies who formed the 'Finance Committee', as well as the casts of the two performances: 'The Ladies Battle' by W.T. Robertson and the duologue 'Pierrot and Pierrette'.

Paper, 1f



Add.MS. 1574/32 5 December 1899

Poster for 'An Amateur Dramatic Entertainment' given in aid of "Our Soldiers and Sailors' Fund" and comprised of performances of 'The Ladies' Battle, A comedy in three acts' by W.T. Robertson, 'Pierrot and Pierrette' as well as an interval recitation of 'The absent-minded beggar'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/33 10 February 1900

Programme for a free concert given by Mrs J.E. Rogerson in Durham Town Hall comprised of 2 musical parts and concluding with the farce 'The Area Belle'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/34 1 December 1902

Poster for the 'Opening of Mechanics' New Hall, Chester-le-Street' with a "Programme of Entertainment arranged by Mrs C.F. Forster, of Southill" including "Shades of Night", a fantasy in one act by R. Marshall and "He's a lunatic", a farce in one act by Felix Dale.

Satin[?], 1f

Add.MS. 1574/35 1 December 1902

Poster for the 'Opening of Mechanics' New Hall, Chester-le-Street' with a "Programme of Entertainment arranged by Mrs C.F. Forster, of Southill" including "Shades of Night", a fantasy in one act by R. Marshall and "He's a lunatic", a farce in one act by Felix Dale.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/36 7 February 1908

Flyer for 'An Amateur Dramatic Performance' in aid of St Catherine's Home, Durham under the patronage of the president, the Viscountess Boyne, as well as other members of the committee. The performance includes 'Mrs Hilary Regrets', a comedietta in one act by S. Theyre-Smith and 'A Lesson in Love', a comedy in three acts by C. Smith Chiltnam.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/37 7 February 1908

Leaflet for 'An Amateur Dramatic Performance' in aid of St Catherine's Home, Durham under the patronage of the president, the Viscountess Boyne, as well as other members of the committee. The performance includes 'Mrs Hilary Regrets', a comedy in one act by S. Theyre-Smith and 'A Lesson in Love', a comedy in three acts by C. Smith Chiltnam.

Add.MS. 1574/38 7 February 1903

Poster for 'An Amateur Dramatic Performance' in aid of St Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge, Durham under the patronage of the President, the Viscountess Boyne, as well as other members of the committee. The performance includes 'Mrs Hilary Regrets', a comedy in one act by S. Theyre-Smith and 'A Lesson in Love', a comedy in three acts by C. Smith Chiltnam.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/39 February 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* entitled "Amateur Theatrical Performance at the Assembly Rooms" reviewing the Amateur Theatrical performance which took place at the Assembly Rooms, Durham, in aid of St Catherine's Home and Refuge, Allergate, Durham under the patronage of the President and Vice-President of the home. The author describes a "large audience, including representatives of several of the leading families in the county" and writes that it "passed off without a hitch". The article goes on to describe the plot of the two plays produced during the evening: 'Mrs Hilary Regrets' and 'A Lesson in Love'.  
Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/40 February 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Advertiser* entitled "Amateur theatricals in Durham" reviewing "an amateur theatrical performance given by a company of well-known ladies and gentlemen amateurs of the city and district" in aid of St Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge which has lost its main source of income as a laundry due to other competing businesses. The author notes the "large and fashionable ... assemblage" which attended the performance and goes on to describe the plots of the plays which were presented.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/41 28 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Daily Journal* advertising the 'Amateur Theatricals' at the 4th V.B. Durham L.I. Drill Hall given "towards defraying the cost of providing the new proscenium". The plays performed are 'The Duchess of Bayswater & Co', a comedietta in one act, by A.M. Heathcote, and 'The Divagations of Diana', a farce in three acts by Mrs C.F. Forster.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/42 27 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Daily Journal* entitled "Amateur Theatricals at Durham" advertising a performance in the Drill Hall, Durham of 'The Duchess of Bayswater & Co', a comedietta in one act, by A.M. Heathcote, and 'The Divagations of Diana', a farce in three acts by Mrs C.F. Forster.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/43 28 April 1903

Small advert[?] advertising "the comedy of Divagations of Diana" at the "Drill Hall".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/44 28 April 1903

Poster for an evening of 'Amateur Theatricals' at the 4th V.B. Durham L.I. Drill Hall given "towards defraying the cost of providing the new proscenium". There will be a performance of 'The Duchess of Bayswater & Co', a comedietta in one act, by A.M. Heathcote, followed by 'The Divagations of Diana', a farce in three acts by Mrs C.F. Forster. The poster also features a list of the cast.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/45 28 April 1903

Programme for an evening of 'Amateur Theatricals' at the 4th V.B. Durham L.I. Drill Hall given "towards defraying the cost of providing the new proscenium". Including a performance of 'The Duchess of Bayswater & Co', a comedieta in one act, by A.M. Heathcote, followed by 'The Divagations of Diana', a farce in three acts by Mrs C.F. Forster. The programme also contains advertisements for local Durham businesses: a chemist, a café, a grocer etc.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/46 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Daily Journal* entitled 'Amateur theatricals at Durham' about the evening of Amateur theatricals given in the Drill Hall, Durham given in aid of 'defraying the cost of providing the handsome new proscenium and other stage accessories provided for the Drill Hall' and attended by "a large and fashionable audience". The evening began with a one-act comedieta by A.M. Heathcote called 'The Duchess of Bayswater & co.' followed by the 'Divagations of Diana' which on that night "was practically produced for the first time". The author commends the plays' production and the calibre of the action.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/47 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Chronicle* entitled 'Amateur Theatricals at Durham' describing how the evening of entertainment was attended by "a large and fashionable company" who all gathered to see "the new comedy by Mrs C.F. Forster, of Southill, Chester-le-street", the 'Divagations of Diana' which the author describes as "racy and sparkling in dialogue". The author is very complimentary about the play's acting and production.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/48 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Advertiser* entitled 'Amateur Theatricals in Durham' in which the author writes that the performances were attended by a large audience, "realised the hopes and aspirations of all parties" and were given to raise money to pay for the new proscenium in the theatre. The first show was a one-act comedieta by A.M. Heathcote called 'The Duchess of Bayswater & co.' stage-managed by Mrs Forster who wrote the second piece, the 'Divagations of Diana'.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/49 April 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* entitled 'Amateur Theatricals at the Drill Hall' describing the "first theatrical performance in this building" which had only been granted a licence for the performance of stage plays that year. The performance was given in aid of 'defraying' the cost of the new proscenium in the space and was performed by "a party of ladies and gentlemen well known in the county" which added to the evening's popularity. The author then goes on to describe the plots of the plays which make up the evening: a one-act comedieta by A.M. Heathcote called 'The Duchess of Bayswater & co.' and the 'Divagations of Diana' by Mrs C.F. Forster.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/50 11 November 1903

Newspaper cutting advertising a production of *Dandy Dick* at the Drill Hall, Durham.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/51 11 November 1903

Newspaper cutting advertising a production of *Dandy Dick*, a "farical comedy by A.W. Pinero" at the 4th Voluntary Battalion, Durham D.L.I. Drill Hall, Durham given in aid of funding the Drill Hall. The advert mentions that "several members of the Durham Orchestral Society will play Selections between the Acts".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/52 11 November 1903

Poster advertising a production of *Dandy Dick*, a "farical comedy by A.W. Pinero" at the 4th Voluntary Battalion, Durham D.L.I. Drill Hall, Durham given in aid of funding the Drill Hall.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/53 11 November 1903

Poster advertising a production of *Dandy Dick*, a "farical comedy by A.W. Pinero" at the 4th Voluntary Battalion, Durham D.L.I. Drill Hall, Durham given in aid of funding the Drill Hall. The poster also advertises that "several members of the Durham Orchestral Society will play Selections between the Acts".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/54 11 November 1903

Programme for a production of *Dandy Dick*, a "farical comedy by A.W. Pinero" at the 4th Voluntary Battalion, Durham D.L.I. Drill Hall, Durham given in aid of funding the Drill Hall. The programme includes a *dramatis personae* and a list of members of the orchestra as well as various advertisements.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/55 11 November 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* entitled 'Amateur theatricals at Durham' which praises the performance of 'Dandy Dick' at the Drill Hall, Durham as, although "playgoers are inclined to regard performances by amateurs with indifference" these performances were well-executed and well-acted.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/56 11 November 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham County Advertiser* entitled 'Amateur theatricals in Durham; Performance and the Drill Hall' describing a production of 'Dandy Dick' at the new Drill Hall, Gilesgate in the hopes of raising money to pay "the debt still owing on the newly erected handsome proscenium". The author also mentions that "several members of of the Durham Orchestral Society kindly gave their services as an orchestra" and then goes on to describe the plot of the performance.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/57 11 December 1903

Advertisement for the triple bill: 'Happy Pair', 'Browne with an E' and 'Shades of Night' at the Assembly Rooms, Durham in aid of providing 'cottage homes for deserving disabled soldiers of the Durham Light Infantry'  
Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/58 11 December 1903

Newspaper cutting advertising a dramatic performance at the Assembly Rooms theatre, Durham in aid of the 'cottage homes for the deserving disabled soldiers of the Durham Light Infantry'. Under the patronage of the Trustees: 'Col. A.L. Woodland, C.B., Commanding 5th and 68th Regtl District, Lt. Col. C.W. Darwin, Col. The Hon. W.L. Vane.' The performance was a triple bill consisting of "A Happy Pair, a Duologue, Browne with an E, a farcical comedy, Shades of Night, a fantasy" with the assistance of an amateur orchestra.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/59 11 December 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Daily Chronicle* entitled "Dramatic Entertainment at Durham" describing the triple bill of 'A Happy Pair', a duologue, 'Shades of Night', a fantasy, 'Browne with an E', a farcical comedy, given by "well-known ladies and gentlemen of the city" which was attended by "a large and fashionable company". The author commends the acting and staging of these performances.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/60 11 December 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Daily Journal* entitled "Amateur Theatricals at Durham" describing the triple bill of 'A Happy Pair', a duologue, 'Shades of Night', a fantasy, 'Browne with an E', a farcical comedy given "in aid of the fund for establishing cottage homes for deserving disabled soldiers of the Durham Light Infantry". The author describes the characters and cast, then goes on to praise the production.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/61 11 December 1903

Playbill for the dramatic performance of a triple bill of 'A Happy Pair', a duologue, 'Shades of Night', a fantasy, 'Browne with an E', a farcical comedy at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham "in aid of the Endowment Fund for the Cottage Homes for Deserving & Disabled Soldiers for the Durham L.I." The bill includes a *dramatis personae* as well as a description of the charity benefitting from the proceeds.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/62 11 December 1903

Poster for the dramatic performance of a triple bill of 'A Happy Pair', a duologue, 'Shades of Night', a fantasy, 'Browne with an E', a farcical comedy at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham "in aid of the Endowment Fund for the Cottage Homes for Deserving & Disabled Soldiers for the Durham L.I."

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/63 18 December 1903

Letter from S.M. Rowlandson at 19, North Bailey, Durham to [Aubrey] 'White' enclosing the balance sheet stating that "the amount we hand over is £10:17:4".

Paper, 1f, loose within book between p.80 and 81

Add.MS. 1574/64 18 December 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Advertiser* entitled "Triple Bill at the Assembly Rooms" describing the dramatic performance of the triple bill of 'A Happy Pair', 'Shades of Night', 'Browne with an E' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham under the patronage of Colonel A.L. Woodland who commands the 5th and 68th Regimental District, Lieutenant-Colonel Darwin, and Colonel the Hon. W.L. Vane. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/65 18 December 1903

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* entitled "Amateur Theatricals in Durham" describing the triple bill 'A Happy Pair', 'Shades of Night', 'Browne with an E' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham. The author describes an audience composed of "the elite of the city and neighbourhood" as well as explaining the plots of the plays involved.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/66 7 April 1904

Newspaper cutting[?] of an advertisement for an amateur dramatic performance given 'in aid of St Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge, Durham' comprised of a new drama, 'Dianne' by H.C.M. Hardinge, 'Gentleman Jim', a Dramatic Sketch by W.R. Walkes and 'The Arabian Nights', a Farcical Comedy in 3 acts by Sydney Grundy. Also advertised is a lecture on 27 April 1904 about "Radium, with Lantern Illustrations and Experiments." by Dr. W. Hampson, M.A., Oxon.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/67 April 1904

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham County advertiser* entitled "Local Amusements; Amateur Theatricals at Durham" describing "an amateur dramatic performance, which is announced under distinguished patronage, in aid of St Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge". The author writes that "a tempting bill is put forward" and praises the execution of the pieces before going on to describe the charity for which the performance is held.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/68 April 1904

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Dr[?] Journal* informing readers that "a dramatic performance will be given by some well-known amateurs at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham", presumably comprising of 'Dianne' by H.C.M. Hardinge, 'Gentleman Jim', a Dramatic Sketch by W.R. Walkes and 'The Arabian Nights', a Farcical Comedy in 3 acts by Sydney Grundy.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/69 April 1904

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham County advertiser* informing readers that "more amateur entertainment is in store for 'Dunelmians' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre next week" presumably comprising of 'Dianne' by H.C.M. Hardinge, 'Gentleman Jim', a Dramatic Sketch by W.R. Walkes and 'The Arabian Nights', a Farcical Comedy in 3 acts by Sydney Grundy.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/70 April 1904

Newspaper cutting from *Durham County advertiser* describing the evening of entertainment given at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham, presenting 'Gentleman Jim' and 'The Arabian Nights' given in aid of "St Catherine's Diocesan Home for friendless and inebriate women". The author complains that public support was only moderate and "the efforts of the performers deserved a better recognition". The author then goes on to describe the calibre of the production and its performers. Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/71 April 1904

Newspaper cutting from the *Durham Chronicle* citing "a capitall play, admirably acted" as the "general verdict of the fashionable audience" who watched the comedy 'Arabian Nights' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham. The evening was presented under the patronage of the mayor and mayoress of Durham, the dean of Durham, Mrs Kitchin, Lady Louisa Hamilton, Hon. Maud Hamilton-Russell and ladies of the committee for St Catherine's Diocesan home and began with a "dramatic sketch" called "Gentleman Jim" by Mr W.R. Walkes, followed by the comedy "piece de resistance" 'Arabian Nights'. The author spends the majority of this article retelling the plots of the various performances, but he also manages to praise the staging and acting of the plays.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/72 19 April 19[04]

Flyer[?] advertising the performance, 'for 2 nights only' of 'Gentleman Jim' and 'The Arabian Nights' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre in Durham, with "Time & prices as usual".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/73 19 April 1904

Poster in black and red ink advertising the amateur dramatic performance given in aid of 'St. Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge, Durham' at the Assembly Room Theatre, Durham. The poster advertises a performance of 'Gentleman Jim', a dramatic sketch by W.R. Walkes, followed by 'Arabian Nights', a farcical comedy in 3 acts, by Sydney Grundy and gives a list of the cast and ticket prices.

Paper, 1f, loose in book between pp. 84 and 85

Add.MS. 1574/74 26 April 1904

Sheet entitled: "Account of performance Assembly Rooms 19 & 20 Ap[ril] 1904 in aid of 'St Catherine's home & Diocesan Refuge'" containing financial calculations concerning the aforesaid performance and culminating in the donation of £20.0.6 to 'St Catherine's home' paid to Barclay & Co on 26 April 1904.

Paper, 1f, loose in book between pp. 84 and 85

Add.MS. 1574/75 19 April 1904

Ticket for a front seat at 'An Amateur Dramatic Performance in aid of St Catherine's Home and Refuge, Durham' with the spaces for seat number and night of performance left blank.

Red card, 1f, loose in book between pp. 84 and 85

Add.MS. 1574/76-8 19 April 1904

Poster advertising that "on Tuesday & Wednesday, April 19th & 20th 1904, an Amateur Dramatic performance will be given in aid of St Catherine's Diocesan Home and Refuge, Durham." The plays performed will start at 7.45pm with 'Gentleman Jim', a dramatic sketch by W.R. Walkes, followed by the 3 act farcical comedy, "Arabian Nights". The poster also advertises the cast list and ticket prices for this show. Accompanied by 2 identical copies on coloured textured paper.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/79-80 19 April 1904

Programme for the performance of 'Gentleman Jim' and 'Arabian Nights' at the Assembly Rooms Theatre, Durham("Proprietor: T. Rushworth"). Printed, with the word "corrected" handwritten at the top and further additions made by hand in pen and pencil. The programme gives a *dramatis personae* of each performance, as well as descriptions of the setting of each scene. Accompanied by an unedited version.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/81 14 February 1906

Newspaper cutting[?] of an advertisement for performances at the Assembly Rooms, Durham. Advertised is a four night run of the musical play 'The Orchid' performed by "Mr George Dance's Own Company" on 14, 15, 16 February. Also advertised is "A Grand Dramatic Entertainment in aid of St Margaret's Parish Hall Building Fund" on 22 and 23 February featuring the triple bill: 'A Case for Eviction', 'Which is Which?' and 'Freezing a Mother-in-Law: or, A Frightful Frost'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/82 22 February 1906

Programme for performances of 'A Case for Eviction', a comedietta in one act by S.Theyre Smith, 'Which is Which?', a comedietta in one act by S.Theyre Smith and 'Freezing a Mother-in-Law: or, A Frightful Frost', a farce in one act by T. Edgar Pemberton, all performed at the Assembly Rooms, Durham. The programme also mentions that "there will be a selection of music during the evening by a ladies' orchestra" conducted by Rev. H.D. Hughes.

Coloured textured paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/83 22 February 1906

Poster for performances of 'A Case for Eviction', a comedietta in one act by S.Theyre Smith, 'Which is Which?', a comedietta in one act by S.Theyre Smith and 'Freezing a Mother-in-Law: or, A Frightful Frost', a farce in one act by T. Edgar Pemberton, all performed at the Assembly Rooms, Durham. The poster also features handwritten corrections made in pencil.

Paper, 1f



Add.MS. 1574/84    February 1906

Newspaper cutting entitled "Local Amusements: Amateurs at the Assembly Rooms" reviewing performances of 'A Case for Eviction', 'Which is Which?', and 'Freezing a Mother-in-Law: or, A Frightful Frost' at the Assembly Rooms, Durham. The author describes the "select, if not large, audiences", then goes on to review the genre of the plays presented explaining that, in sketches, a small cast makes incompetency hard to hide. However, he finds that the actors in these performances all have the requisite talent to avoid this issue. The author then describes the plot of each play, finishing by praising specific actors and musicians involved in the performance  
Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1574/85    February 1906

Newspaper cutting entitled "Amateur Theatricals at Durham: Successful Performances at the Assembly Rooms" reviewing performances of 'A Case for Eviction', 'Which is Which?', and 'Freezing a Mother-in-Law: or, A Frightful Frost' at the Assembly Rooms, Durham. The author comments that "amateur theatrical performances are always appreciable to a Durham audience" and this one has been perhaps the most enjoyable. He mentions that the performance is given in aid of the funds of St Margaret's Parish Hall and then goes on to describe the plot of each production as well as the audience's "hearty outburst of applause".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/86    5 December 1906

Programme of "Entertainment in connection with St George's Sale of Work under the management of Mrs. Cumberlege including seat prices, as well as a *dramatis personae* for the 'The Ladies' Battle', a comedy in three acts, (from the French of M.M. Scribe and Legouné) by William Thomas Robertson.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/87    5 February 1907

Programme for A 'Grand Entertainment' in connection with the 'S. Ignatius the Martyr Parochial Festival 1907' consisting of 'The Ladies' Battle' A comedy in three acts under the management of Mrs Cumberlege (Durham) on Thursday evening and, on Wednesday and Thursday evenings, Shakespeare's 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' "performed by Mrs. Cumberledge's pupils". Includes a *dramatis personae* for each production.  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/88    13 November 1907

Poster for an amateur dramatic entertainment at the Assembly Rooms, Durham in aid of "St. Cuthbert's Church Choir and Brasside Mission Church Building Fund. The evenings include productions of 'The Turncoats', a duologue by Rutland Barrington, and 'The Ladies' Battle', a comedy in 3 acts adapted from the French by T.W. Robertson. The poster has one handwritten correction made in pencil substituting "Mr Duncan Spencer" for "D. Cumberlege".  
Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/89 13 November 1907

"Prelim[inary] notice" advertising 'amateur dramatic entertainment' in aid of 'St Cuthbert's Church Choir and Brasside Mission Church Building Fund'. Also presented are the performance times and ticket prices as well as the titles of the plays involved: 'The Ladies' Battle' and 'The Turncoats'.

Textured Paper/card[?], 1f

Add.MS. 1574/90 13 November 1907

Newspaper cutting[?] of an advertisement for amateur dramatic entertainment at the Assembly Rooms, Durham in aid of 'St Cuthbert's Church Choir and Brasside Mission Church Building Fund' comprised of performances of 'The Ladies' Battle' adapted by T.W. Robertson, and 'The Turncoats' by Rutland Barrington.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/91 November 1907

Newspaper cutting entitled "Amateur Theatricals at the Assembly Rooms" reviewing touring performances of 'The Ladies' Battle' and 'The Turncoats' which took place in the Assembly Rooms, Durham in November 1907. The author comments that his "one regret in connexion with the affair is that the Assembly Rooms Theatre was not crowded out" despite Mrs Cumberlege's reputation in the field of amateur dramatics. The author praises the plays' cause ( 'St Cuthbert's Church Choir and Brasside Mission Church Building Fund') as well as their execution.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/92 November 1907

Newspaper cutting entitled "Local Amusements: Amateur Theatricals at the Assembly Rooms" reviewing the touring performances of 'The Ladies' Battle' and 'The Turncoats' which took place in the Assembly Rooms, Durham in November 1907, describing them as "an agreeable change from the usual class of entertainment on behalf of church funds". The author was relieved that at least some of those involved in the performance were experienced in the theatre and so the audience experienced an enjoyable evening. The author lists the cast of the performances as well as describing their plots, and comments that the productions deserved a larger audience.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/93 26 February 1908

Programme for 'Tea & entertainment' in connection with the 'S. Ignatius the Martyr Combined Parochial' festival with 'Tea' on 26 February and 'dramatic entertainments' on 25-7 February provided by 'Mrs Cumberlege (Durham) and Friends'. The plays performed are: 'A Wonderful woman', a comedy in two acts, and Shakespeare's 'The Taming of the Shrew'. The programme also includes a *dramatis personae* for each play.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/94 18 November 1908

Programme for Entertainment at Central Hall, Amble, including the duologue 'The Turncoat' followed by 'The Ladies' Battle'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/95    December 1908

Newspaper cutting from the '*Newcastle Daily Chronicle*' entitled "St George's, Jesmond, Bazaar Entertainments given by Mrs Cumberlege." The author opens by announcing that "the takings at St George's Church Bazaar at Jesmond amounted, up to last night, to at least £500" and notes that "the hall was crowded with an enthusiastic audience". The plays performed were Shakkespeare's 'Winter's Tale' Act V Scene III, 'Perrette and Pierrot', followed by 'Nine points of the law' in which the author highly praises Mrs Cumberlege's acting. The author concludes by retelling the thanks given by the vicar during the interval.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/96    2 December 1908

Programme of entertainments at St George's Parish Hall, Jesmond, presented under the management of Mrs Cumberlege including performances of 'The Winter's Tale' Act V Scene III, 'Pierette and Pierrot' and 'Nine Points of the Law'. The programme includes a *dramatis personae* of each performance which has been edited by hand in pencil, adding the name 'Ferdie Cumerlege' to the cast of 'Nine Points of the Law'.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/97    16 February 1909

Advert for 'A grand entertainment' in connection with the 'Parochial Festival of S. Ignatius the Martyr' presenting the plays 'Nine Points of the Law' and 'That Brute Simmons' under the management of Mrs Cumberlege. However, the title 'That Brute Simmons' has been crossed out in pencil with the addition "not played" handwritten next to it.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/98    1909[?]

*Dramatis personae* for "The Little Sentinel", a comedietta, by T.J. Williams [performed at] the "Royal Infirmary, Newcastle on Tyne".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/99    12 November [1910]

Newspaper[?] advert for the "Grand Charity Matinee" of "Dandy Dick" at the 'Pavilion' in aid of the funds of the "Fleming Memorial Hospital".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/100    12 November 1910

Flyer[?] for "Dandy Dick" by A.W. Pinero presented by Mrs E.F. Cumberlege at the 'Pavilion, Westgate Road, Newcastle on Tyne' in aid of the 'Fleming Memorial Hospital'. The flyer also includes a cast list as well as various handwritten additions.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/101    12 November 1910

Programme for "Dandy Dick", a comedy in three acts, by Sir Andrew W. Pinero, presented by Mrs E.F. Cumberlege "in aid of the funds of the Fleming Memorial Hospital for Sick Children". The programme also includes advertisements for furnishers 'Sopwith & Co., Limited' and tailors 'J.W Johnson & Co' as well as a cast list and "Synopsis of Scenery".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1574/102 November 1910

Newspaper cutting from the *Newcastle Chronicle* entitled 'In aid of the children's hospital. Mrs Cumberlege's Company at the Pavilion.' The cutting reports that "a large audience enjoyed Mrs Cumberlege and Company's comedy performance" and then goes on to describe the performance and the audience's reception of it which culminates with "in response to calls, Mrs Cumberlege returned thanks in a pleasing little speech".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1575 ca. 1930s-1960

Newspaper cuttings book, collected by Frank H. Rushford (editor of the *Durham County Advertiser*, died 1970). Cuttings relating to Durham and connected subjects mainly from local newspapers. Some typescript sheets added, including executions at Durham and some loose miscellaneous correspondence in front. Index at front on loose sheets.

1 vol. 219p. and loose items.

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs L.A. Leake, date not recorded but after 1966 (accession Misc.2001/2002:99).

Add.MS. 1576/1-4 1888-1917

Newspaper cuttings books. 1576/1 & 2 are consecutive with similar inlaid bindings. 1576/3 & 4 are consecutive with the same binding.

4 vols.

*Provenance:* Note that 1 & 2 were presented by Mrs Jarvis, 11 November 1955, otherwise not recorded (accession Misc.2001/2002:97).

Add.MS. 1576/1 ca.1888-1911

Newspaper cuttings book, mainly of Durham material (obituaries, marriages etc.). Contains the Primrose League certificates of Mary and Jane Bell, 21 Hallgarth Crescent, Durham, 1888.

1 vol. 62p

Add.MS. 1576/2 1914-1917

Continuation of Add.MS. 1576/1, mainly about the First World War.

1 vol. 24p.

Add.MS. 1576/3 ca. 1912-1914

Newspaper cuttings book, a mixture of Durham and national material.

1 vol. 59p.

Add.MS. 1576/4 1914-1915

Continuation of Add.MS. 1576/3, mainly about the First World War.

1 vol. 54p.

Add.MS. 1577/1-4 [20th century]

Papers relating to games of the world, compiled by Mr. R.C. Bell.

4 vol.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr. R.C. Bell, November 2001 as part of a larger collection (the books went to the University Library and the artefacts to the Oriental Museum) (accession Misc.2001/2002:85).

Add.MS. 1577/1 1953

Typescript instruction manual, with illustrations, "How to play Mancala", by R.C. Bell. 28f.

Add.MS. 1577/2 [mid 20th century]

Notebook containing extracts from *Chess in Iceland and in Icelandic literature with historical notes on other table games* by Williard Fiske (Florence, 1905), "Gambling and cheating in ancient Rome" by Rodolfo Lanciani from the *North American Review*, (1892), and other sources, with notes by R.C. Bell.

1 vol. 139f.

Add.MS. 1577/3 1972

Notebook (mainly empty and re-used) containing xerox copies of extracts from various publications on the games Rithmomachia, Sextett, Saut de renard and Surakarta

*Language:* English and French

1 vol.

Add.MS. 1577/4 ca. 1980s

Album containing 67 postcards or photographs, 1 greeting card and a cover of *The New Yorker*, all illustrations of games from around the world. Also includes 2 press cuttings.

1 vol.

Add.MS. 1578 [20th century]

Pencil sketch of F.M. Leason in profile, entitled "Fred", artist unknown.

1 piece

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr. Brian Cheeseman (accession Misc.2001/2002:129).

Add.MS. 1579/1-2 1870s

Mining records from County Durham.

2 items.

*Provenance:* Presented by W.A. Moyes, May 2004 (accession Misc.2003/2004:30).

Add.MS. 1579/1 17 August 1872

Thornley Colliery cost sheet (office copy). Printed form filled out in ms. detailing costs and yields for the previous fortnight.

1f. in 2 pieces.

Add.MS. 1579/2 1874

Stourmen's datal wages (extracted from Mr Bunning's wage book 1874) listing average wage and hours for each colliery in Co Durham).

5f.

Add.MS. 1580 1917

Manuscript recipe book of an army cook (Private William Blades of the 5th Reserve, Durham Light Infantry and then the Agricultural Company). Loose items: 2 cookery class certificates, and 4 forms from his transfer/discharge papers.

1 vol. 113p. & 6 pieces

*Provenance:* Purchased Ken Spelman, York, catalogue 48, no. 318, November 2002 (accession Misc.2002/2003:24).

Add.MS. 1581    October 1969 - November 1971

Revisions by Professor F.C. Hood of his book *The divine politics of Thomas Hobbes: an interpretation of Leviathan* (Oxford, 1964), done for a second edition, which was not published. Consisting of : (1) copy with revisions written in; (2) disbound copy (page proofs from 1963 from 1st ed.) with revisions written in and inserted on extra sheets; (3) manuscript text of revisions; (4) typescript text of revisions; (5) copy of letter from Oxford University Press regretting that they will not be able to produce a new edition.

1 vol., 3 files & 2p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Prof. Hood's widow, 1972 (accession Misc.2002/2003:12).

Add.MS. 1582    2004

A history of the Gray family of Durham (University Robemakers etc.) from the late 18th century, compiled by Mrs Jean Morrell (née Gray).

1 vol. 41p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author via Dr W.T.W. Morgan, 2004 (accession Misc.2004/2005:4).

Add.MS. 1583    1832-1868

Account book of the voyages of the sloop "Chance", captain Peter Simpson, of ?Glasgow, Mar 1832 to Jan 1834. Reused as a copy letter book by George C. Coats, customs collector at Borrowstounness (or Bo'ness), 25 May 1858 to 30 Sep 1868, recording letters and accounts.

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Presented by Prof. E. Allen, date not recorded (accession Misc.2003/2004:8).

*Access restrictions:* This volume cannot be produced as the front pages are disintegrating due to water damage.

Add.MS. 1584/1-5    1914-1920

*The 142nd (Durham) Heavy Battery R.G.A. (T.)*, compiled by J.L.M. (Sunderland, 1920), (J.L. Marr, later of Aykley Heads House, Durham, died 1927). History of the regiment from 1868, mainly covering the First World War. Also enlarged copy of postcard photograph of J.L.M. and Lt. H.V. Taylor ca. 1916 and letters from his son Leslie Marr giving biographical details.

1 vol. 60p. & 4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Leslie Marr, November 2002 (accession Misc.2002/2003:39).

Add.MS. 1585    2000

*Broken Mustang*, account by George Pyle (b. 1921) of his experiences while serving as a pilot in the RAF during the Second World War, from June 1944, when he crash landed in Normandy, until his escape from occupied France in August of that year. Photocopy of camera-ready copy, with a foreword by Air Chief Marshal Sir Lewis Hodges, and illustrated with photographs (subsequently published in similar form June 2001).

Accompanied by a biographical note by J. Linda Drury about George Pyle (based on her conversations with him in 1999-2000), giving a fuller account of his wartime career, and brief details of his earlier and later life, spent mostly in South Shields, Co. Durham, and Whitley Bay, Northumberland, before retiring to Richmond, Yorkshire.

199p. & 4f.

*Provenance:* Presented by George Pyle via J. L. Drury, November 2000 (accession Misc.2001/2002:15).

Printed: George F. Pyle, *Broken Mustang* (Bedale, 2001).

Add.MS. 1586-1588 1848-1888

Edward Bradley ("Cuthbert Bede") letters.

8 items

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS. 1589 25 April 1954

Recording of BBC production of Sophocles' *Women of Trachis*, translated by Ezra Pound (see OPAC for full details)

1 spool; 2 cassettes.

*Provenance:* Presented by Denis Goacher, 1995 (accession Misc.1995/96:7).

Add.MS. 1590 March 2000

"Frederick Arthur Challinor Mus. Doc. 1866-1952", brief biography of F.C. Challinor, Durham graduate and composer, by Geoff Emery.

2f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, September 2001 (accession Misc.2001/2002:126).

Add.MS. 1591 1986

"Some further recollections of Durham": cassette recording of speech by Sir Kingsley Dunham at a party given by him and his wife in St Mary's College, Durham, to mark their golden wedding anniversary.

1 cassette.

*Provenance:* Presented by Beth Rainey, March 2002 (accession Misc.2001/2002:122).

Add.MS. 1592 21 November 1988

Reminiscences of Durham characters and stories of the supernatural in Durham city, recorded by Dr. C.W. Gibby. Includes anecdotes about Professor "Pussy" Heawood and his wife, Canon Professor T.S. Evans, Archdeacon Watkins, Dean Welldon, Bishop Hensley Henson, Bertram Colgrave and Professor C.C. Abbott.

1 cassette & 9f.

*Provenance:* Recording and transcript made by staff of the University Library, 1988 (accession Misc.2001/2002:124).

Add.MS. 1593 13 February 1986

Reminiscences of the University of Durham recorded by Dr. C.W. Gibby. Covers the period from 1926 until the early 1960's, and includes anecdotes about C.F. Herdener (Professor of Modern Languages), E.V. Stocks (University Librarian), P.J. Heawood (Professor of Mathematics), Irvine Masson (Professor of Chemistry), Cyril Alington (Dean of Durham), Henry Ellershaw (Professor of English), C.E. Whiting (Professor of History), Charles Steel Wallis (Principal of St. John's College), Stephen Mouldsdales (Principal of St Chad's College), John How How (Professor of Latin), Miss Donaldson (Principal of St. Mary's College), Clifford Leech (Professor of English) and Frank Byron Jevons (Principal of Hatfield College).

1 cassette & 10f.

*Provenance:* Recording and transcript made by staff of the University Library, 1988 (accession Misc.2001/2002:125).

Add.MS. 1594/1-2 1895-1930s

Autobiography and recollections of R.W. Morris, pitman, of Pelton Fell (Chester-le-Street, Co Durham) (typescript sections). Includes: history of Pelton Fell and Newfield from 1897 to the closure of the pits; service at Malin Head wireless station at the end of World War I; emigration and working in the USA; return to England and looking for work.

2 vol. Various paginations.

*Provenance:* Transferred from the former Department of Adult and Continuing Education, 2004 (accession Misc.2004/2005:13).

Add.MS. 1595 1985

Pedigree of the Pembertons of Stanhope, Aislaby, Bainbridge Holme and Barnes.

Typescript pedigree with family tree, compiled by E. Pollard, with 3p. of subsequently added corrections and additions.

12f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Charles P. Wallace, 1994 (accession Misc.2001/2002:121).

Add.MS. 1596 1950-1980

Papers relating to opposition to the Teesdale Valley and Cleveland Water Bill. Also includes correspondence of Dr. Margaret Bradshaw and others concerned with organising opposition to the bill.

2 boxes & 1 planfile drawer.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr G. A. L. Johnson in 1989 (accession Misc.1989/90:5), and some material probably donated by Dr. Margaret Bradshaw (accession Misc.2000/2002:21).

See separate catalogue

Add.MS. 1597 1966-1968

Mark book recording marks given for French and German to pupils between 1966 and 1968 with some additional information. Written on front is "D.S. Wilson". School not identified but probably (given printed material also received and identification of other named form masters) Ayton School, Great Ayton, a Society of Friends boarding school that closed in 1997.

1 vol. 58p. + 1f. loose.

*Provenance:* Presented by the executors of D. S. Wilson in May 2005 (accession Misc.2005/2006:16).

Add.MS. 1598 1936

"Great Washingtonians", by Frederick Hill (schoolmaster at Biddick School, Washington). Typescript of brief biographies of people with connections with Washington (then in Co. Durham): Joseph Lambton and Dorothy Lawson, William Hilton, Catherine Mompesson, John Brand, James Drummond, James Hann, Lord Durham, George Elliot, Gertrude Bell, Ald. W. N. Smith.

1 vol. 27 p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author's son (accession Misc.2005/2006:49).



## Add.MS. 1599 1980s

Survey of source material in for a history of political consciousness in the North-East of England between 1650 and 1750. Series of summary lists with summaries or transcriptions of relevant material and occasional comments on lack thereof, printed out on computer continuous stationery or photocopies. Compiled by Andrew Wrington (?) for a reasearch project supervised by Prof. Anthony Fletcher, University of Durham History Department. The locations and numbers of items may have changed since this survey was carried out.

1 box

*Provenance:* Provenance not recorded (accession Misc.2005/2006:50).

## Add.MS. 1599/1

Note explaining some printer problems with the material. Summary of J.D. Brearley, "Discipline and local government in the Diocese of Durham, 1660-1672"(Durham M.A. thesis, 1974)

9 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/2

Newcastle City Library: notes on volumes of tracts and poems. Newcastle University Library: brief note on lack of material.

8 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/3

Northumberland Record Office: Swinburne of Capheaton mss.; Ridley of Blagdon mss.; Blackett of Matfen mss.; Delaval mss.; Allendale mss.; Blackgate deeds; Craster mss.; Hagerston mss.; mss of Silvertop family; Society of Antiquaries mss.; election papers; Borough of Berwick-upon-Tweed; Quarter Sessions; Morpeth Borough.

80 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/4

Berwick-on-Tweed Record Office: Berwick Guild minute books, 1616-1627;1659-1681; 1702-1716; 1727-1738.

37 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/5

Tyne & Wear Archive Services: Quarter Sessions; Chamberlains' accounts; Common Council minutes; court records; Freemens' records; Trinity House records; Guild records etc.

28 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/6

Durham County Record Office: Salvin papers; Bowes papers; Strathmore papers; Quarter Sessions.

92 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/7

Durham University Library: Cosin letters; Mickleton & Spearman mss.; references to other material.

24 p.

## Add.MS. 1599/8

Durham Cathedral Library: Hunter mss.; Sharp mss.

66 p.

Add.MS. 1599/9

Gateshead Public Library [now at Tyne & Wear Archives]: Cotesworth papers; Ellison papers.

113 p.

Add.MS. 1599/10

*Calendar of State papers: domestic*, extracts copied and annotated, 1660-1700.

261 p.

Add.MS. 1600    15 June 1790

Contemporary copy letter from George Weatherby, at Newcastle, Bailiff of the manor of Tynemouth, to the Admiralty Office in London, in response to a Privy Council letter directed to the Chief Magistrate of the town of Tynemouth requesting help to support the press gang for sailors to serve in the Royal Navy for the war against France. The letter points out the lack of such a person and that the area is a manor belonging to the Duke of Northumberland.

1 f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, September 2005 (accession Misc.2005/2006:19).

## Add.MSS 1601-1650

Add.MS. 1601 9 September 1617

Letters patent recording the grant by James I to William Wickliffe, Esq., of Wickliffe, Yorkshire, and George Mann and Christopher Bulman, both yeomen of Elvet in or near the city of Durham, of a pardon for alienation of temporalities within the Palatinate of Durham, issued at Durham in the Durham Court of Chancery during a vacancy in the see of Durham. The document recites details of the purchase on 25 May 1608 by the above three parties from Edward Wythes, gent, of Copgrave, Yorkshire, and his son Christopher (without licence from the then bishop of Durham) of the reversion etc. of the manors, vills etc. of Thornton and Ulnaby alias Ulneby in the Palatinate of Durham with all their lands, appurtenances, perquisites etc. for the sum of £1,700. Witnessed by Sir Richard Hutton, temporal chancellor of Durham, and endorsed with a note that the deed had been recorded in the close rolls of the Durham Chancery. Attached is a *sede vacante* seal of Durham cathedral.

*Seal:* on a tag, *sede vacante* bearing the arms of James I on the obverse and the arms of the see of Durham on the reverse

1f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J.L.M. & H.G. Gulley, March 2006 (accession Misc.2005/2006:58).

Add.MS. 1602 21 April 2005

"Reparation, re-education, reconciliation - Britain's German POW camps revisited", J. Anthony Hellen. Text of a public lecture given at University of Newcastle about World War 2 prisoner of war camps, including Harperley and Featherstone Park, with illustrations.

23f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr W. Morgan, April 2006, on behalf of the author (accession Misc.2005/2006:60).

Add.MS. 1603 February 1962

"Saddler Street, Durham. Improvements scheme". Schedule of improvement proposals and advisory colour scheme, by Donald McIntyre, Owengate House, Durham City (architect, Cordingley & McIntyre). Typescript report on 80 (mainly retail) properties on Saddler Street, Durham City (with some on Elvet Bridge and in the Market Place) with recommendations for a coherent scheme of renovation and decoration. Also recommendations relating to street furniture; with type samples and colour swatch.

1 vol.

*Provenance:* From the office library of Hayton, Lee & Braddock, architects (accession Misc.2005/2006:83).

Add.MS. 1604 2005

"The church of St Paul, Hunwick. A short history", by Rev. Richard Ashby. Typescript citing sources, of text published as *The parish church of St Paul, Hunwick. a short history* (sources omitted from published version).

8p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, June 2005 (accession Misc.2004/2005:66).

Add.MS. 1605 [mid 20th century]

"Pursuit of liberty: Thomas Pringle - pioneer, journalist and poet". Typescript of an unpublished biography by Geoffrey Bainbridge (novelist, graduate of the University of Durham) of Thomas Pringle (1789-1834), Scottish poet and journalist, one of the first colonists in a government-sponsored settlement on the eastern frontier of Cape Colony, South Africa, designed to assist unemployed workmen to emigrate.

ii+233p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author's widow, September 2001 (accession Misc.2001/2002:135).

Add.MS. 1606-1611

Manuscript material, part of the collection of German literature of the 1st World War purchased from W.P. Bridgewater, Professor of German in the School of Modern Languages, University of Durham. Printed material was added to the Library stock and catalogued in the OPAC.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Professor Patrick Bridgewater, 1991 (accession Misc.1990/1991:6-9).

Add.MS. 1606 [ca. 1990]

"German literature of the First World War (Bridgewater Collection)" typescript list of the collection formed by Prof. Patrick Bridgewater, and purchased from him by Durham University Library, 1991

i+20p.

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:8

Add.MS. 1607/1-2 [ca. 1980s]

Bibliography of German literature of the First World War, on index cards, compiled by Bridgewater.

2 index card drawers

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:6-9

Add.MS. 1608 1914-1919

"Kriegstagebuch". Autograph diary of an unnamed nurse serving with the German army, 31 July 1914 - 25 July 1919.

*Language:* German

1 vol. 1088p.

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:7

Add.MS. 1609 [1960s]

Typescript transcript of Add.MS. 1608, with 3 photographs said to be of the author in later life.

*Language:* German

2 vol.

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:7

Add.MS. 1610 1915-1916

"Tagebuch des Militärkrankenwärters", Walther S. Baer, 7 February 1915 - 11 June 1916. Autograph diary, with interspersed poems, of Walther S. Baer, a German medical orderly.

*Language:* German

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:6

Add.MS. 1611 [1960s]  
Typescript transcript of Add.MS. 1610.  
*Language:* German  
1 vol.

*Provenance:* Accession Misc.1990/1991:6

Add.MS. 1612 4 October 1900  
Short note by F.E.Y. (Sir Francis Edward Younghusband, 1863-1942) about his time in Kashgar and the Pamirs.  
2p. on 1f.

*Provenance:* Found in Whitehead 0506 (accession Misc.2006/7:14)

Add.MS. 1613 March 2006  
Yvonne Twomey, "Early nineteenth century therapy at the sulphur springs of Dinsdale and Croft". University of Durham, MA in history and philosophy of science and medicine, module essay.  
20p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr M. Eddy (accession Misc.2006/7:13).

Add.MS. 1614 1984  
Susan Hartley, "The artistic patronage and influence of Bishop John Cosin 1595-1672". MA thesis (University of Leeds) 1984.  
1 vol. 166p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, via Martin Roberts, 2006 (accession Misc.2006/7:16).

Add.MS. 1615 9 October 1960  
Letter from Eva [Eveline Saxton], Moor Lane, Liverpool, to Eric [ ], describing her role in the writing of George Chandler, *Liverpool under James I* (Liverpool, 1960), for which she had done the transcriptions.  
4p. on 2f.

*Provenance:* Found in copy of *Liverpool under James I*, acc. no. AVE347.

Add.MS. 1616 1813  
John B. Taylor, "Heraldry. An account of some hundreds of bearings omitted in Guillim's Display of Heraldry - published 1679". Manuscript book with printed armorial bookplates and illustrations of armorials cut out from printed books stuck in. Many items have been removed (noted below), including from front free endpaper, and f.2; one loose small printed armorial in mylar sleeve. Some parts of the volume have old paginations. With bookplates of John Brough Taylor (antiquary, FSA, living in Bishopwearmouth in 1810s) and Charles Henry Blair inside front cover.

*Binding:* half calf, marbled paper boards, spine title "Heraldry" with gold fleur de lys.  
1 vol. 87f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Christopher Edward, bookseller, Berkshire, October 2006 (accession Misc.2006/7:18).

f.1r 1813  
Title page.

f.1v-2r  
Notes on editions of Guillim's *Display of heraldry*.

f.3-6  
Alphabetical index of names in following ordinary.

f.7-37

Ordinary, blazing 1,050 arms.

f.38

Title page "The Second part" (f.39-42 blank).

f.39-62

Ordinary, blazing 149 arms and continuing with pasted in engravings of arms up to no. 342.

f.63r

"The atchievement of a baron", drawing of a baron's crest.

f.64-67r

"Rules for the dewe quarteringe of arms", from a Glover manuscript in the College of Arms.

f.67v-69v

Pages from which all pasted in items have been removed.

f.70-71

"Arms of Durham families granted or assumed"

f.72-75

Pages from which all pasted in items have been removed (except 9 on 72r, 3 on 72v, 1 on 75r).

f.76-87r

Facsimile manuscript copy of William Dugdale, *A brief discourse touching the office of Lord Chancellor of England. Written by ... John Selden ... together with A true catalogue of Lord Chancellors ...* (London, 1671).

f.87v [ca. 1816]

Printed list [partial] of members of the House of Lords.

Add.MS. 1617 1941

Sister Mary Liguori Mistretta, "The hypognosticon of Lawrence of Durham : A preliminary text with an introduction" (PhD thesis: Fordham University, New York). Photocopy.

1 vol. vi, 328 p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr A.I. Doyle, April 2006, on behalf of the author (accession Misc.2005/2006:60).

Add.MS. 1618 [1966]

C. F. Turnbull, "Memories of Durham 1896-1899". Photocopied typescript memoir of undergraduate life at Durham University by a University College classics student.

1 vol. 75 p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr W. Morgan, April 2006, on behalf of the author (accession Misc.2005/2006:60).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Obituary of Charles Frederick Turnbull (1877-1968), BA 1899, MA 1902, in: *Castellum* 21 (1968), p.10-11.

Add.MS. 1618/1-7

4 letters from Turnbull to Dr A.I. Doyle, about the composition of his memoir and providing additional information on his contemporaries.

Add.MS. 1618/8 & 8a

Photograph of interior on No.6 Hall Stairs, University College, in 1899 (during Turnbull's occupancy). View towards door. 2 copies.

Add.MS. 1618/9

Photograph of interior on No.6 Hall Stairs, University College, in 1899 (during Turnbull's occupancy). View towards window.

Published: R. Brickstock, *Durham Castle Fortress, Palace, College*, (Durham 2007), p.76.

ANother copy: MIP PH 5/36.

Add.MS. 1618/10

Photograph of William Robinson, castle porter 1869-1900, in uniform (University beadle?).

Add.MS. 1618/11

Photograph (of Turnbull?).

Add.MS. 1618/12

Group of rowers, with trophies.

Add.MS. 1618/13

College photograph, on Great Hall steps.

Add.MS. 1618/14

Photograph of article on Cuthbert Bede's drawing of the castle cook.

Add.MS. 1618/15

Photograph of postcard of Fulling Mill and Durham cathedral from south west (Valentines series).

Add.MS. 1618/16

Photograph of photograph of the courtyard of Durham Castle, captioned "The wide eye The quadrangle, Durham Castle".

Add.MS. 1618/17 1966

Photograph of Turnbull with 3 daughters.

Add MS 1619 [early 19th century]

Manuscript catalogue of Dr. Thomas Winterbottom's library, commenced by him after 1813 and subsequently augmented and corrected by several other hands, the last probably after his death, certainly after 1857. At the front is a 2 page description of the distribution of Winterbottom's books around his house. Books are listed in alphabetical order of author, without indications of shelfmarks.

*Binding:* full calf.

1 vol. 151f. (remainder blank)

*Provenance:* Acquired with the bequest of the Winterbottom collection in 19th century (accession Misc.2001/2002:144).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* The Winterbottom collection of printed books was, in part, given to Durham University Library and is now a distinct collection within Special Collections.

Some of his medical books were given to Newcastle University Library.

Add.MS. 1620/1-11 2 December 1869 - 18 February 1871

Letters from William Gordon-Cumming (1829-1908) to David Douglas (publisher) regarding the printing of his *Wild men & wild beasts: scenes in camp & jungle*, by Lt. Col. Gordon Cumming, illustrated by Col. R. Baigrie and others (Edinburgh : Edmonston & Douglas, 1871), and plate of a tiger.

41 p. on 10 sheets, and 1 plate.

*Provenance:* Found in copy of this work in Whitehead Collection (shelfmark Whitehead 2303), 2007.

Add.MS. 1621 [2006]

Typescript copy of Margaret Ward Page's journal of 1873 (featuring visits to the Surtees family at Mainsforth), edited with illustrations and biographical notes, by Phillipa Le Hardy.

1 v. [v], 13, [xi] p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, (accession Misc.2006/7:52).

Add.MS. 1622 1954-1955

Britton, Karl (b. 1909) *The paragon of knowledge. Inaugural lecture of the Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy delivered at the College on 27 April 1953* (Oxford, 1954), with ownership inscription of Hugh W. Heckstall-Smith.

With cutting from *The listener*, June 16 1954, "Portrait of a philosopher. Karl Britton on Wittgenstein" and two letters from Britton to Hugh Heckstall-Smith (1896-1973) discussing Wittgenstein and contemporary philosophers they had known.

1 v.

*Provenance:* Presented by P. Jackson, (accession Misc.2006/7:57).

Add.MS. 1623 1679 - 2007

A varied collection of some eighteenth and mostly earlier nineteenth century letters with a few other documents, possibly originating from a member of the College of Arms, perhaps William Radcliffe, as he is involved in some of the correspondence. There is a small group of eighteenth century letters of the prominent Newcastle Blackett family, then genealogical research features strongly, especially into the history of the Blackett family, but also the Benyon, Beard, Wright, Altham and Beauvoir families. There is material of the Durham historian Robert Surtees who has drawn up a number of the pedigrees here. Research has also taken place in East Harling in Norfolk. Finally there is part of an autobiography and some lecture notes of the donor's grandfather, the late nineteenth/early twentieth century Co Durham temperance movement speaker, Edward Kirtley.

49 items

*Provenance:* 1-45 were bought at auction in Ludlow by E. Allan Kirtley on 19 April 2007 as part of his family's research into their Blackett antecedents. Once copied by him for putting on a family history website (<http://www.theblacketts.com/fame.php>), the documents were given by him to Durham University Library, together with the copy material about his grandfather (46-48), on 28 May 2007, Acc No Misc.2006/7:64.



Add.MS. 1623/1 20 March 1679

Bond of Anthony Isaacson of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, esq, and John Lawson of Cramlington, esq, to William Blackett of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, bt, in £8000 for the performance by William Blackett and Anthony Isaacson of a bond in £4000 with Elizabeth dowager viscountess Mordant, Sir Thomas Peyton, bt, Sir Paul Whichcot, bt, John Wyse and Thomas Browne of London, gents, for the performance of the covenants of a pair of indentures of the same date between Isaacson and the dowager countess etc.

Witnesses: Anthony Keck; James Gibbons.

Signed by Anthony Isaacson; sealed in the presence of Captain John Lawson.

Endorsed: "Anthony Isaacsons Counter Bond to keep me harmeless from Sir Robert Clayton etc."

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/2 26 March 1696

Letter from Peter ?Nepueu at London to Thomas Brunnell at Sir William Blackett, bt, at Newcastle, referring to his letter of 21 [March] reporting the Victual Office's assurance that he would have his £35 bill paid, but this has not happened, advising him not to take his other bill there, involving also Mr Bar and Mr Bell. With notes of both an answer of 31 March 1696 that Mr Bell considers that the bill would be paid, and to write to Mr Burnett about rent being paid by 4 May and that Thomas Claxton needs not send him any "?sheeting" as he has some already.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/3 29 April 1698

Letter from Thomas Featherston at Duxford to Thomas Brunell at Newcastle reporting that he is likely "to get very little lead in" despite his best efforts, advises him to see what he can do with the bearer Gerrard Fairbridge who says there was 250lb yesterday at the halfway, 60lb is gone from the mine today, there is little done at Derwent as Thomas Lawson was borrowing money from him at Duxford yesterday and saying that he and his partners could do little.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/4 9 March 1761

Letter from Sir Ellis Cunliffe and Charles Pole at Liverpool to John Erasmus Blackett esq asking for his vote in the forthcoming parliamentary election in the borough against Sir William Meredith.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/5 27 July 1761

Letter from E. [Edward] Blackett at Upper Brook Street reporting his efforts with the Board at Chelsea to get Serjeant Thompson his pension, discussing the possible reduction of serjeants and drums in their regiment of eight companies, and reporting that the War Office is likely to keep them where they are, although other militia regiments are marching south.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/6 13 June 1765

Letter from E. [Edward] Blackett at London to John E. Blackett at Newcastle-upon-Tyne asking for £67 drawn on Mr Fritter for his militia expenses arrears, he considers political changes are at an end until the next meeting of parliament, rain is needed, he hopes to see [his brother] soon.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/7 21 March 1766

Letter from E. [Edward] Blackett to his brother John E. Blackett at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, pleased that Mr Armstrong has appointed two such good men as trustees to care for the books and papers, he will set out in a fortnight after finishing his affairs in town, agrees with ordering the plantations to be carried on, after many applications he has decided to offer the post of his steward in succession to Mr Armstrong to George Bates, a tenant's son, which was after he had asked Mr Fawcett if he knew of any proper person after Mr Armstrong's accident.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/8 2 March [?1760s]

Letter from E. [Edward] Blackett to John E. Blackett esq at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, glad the cargo has arrived, hopes he will accept Sir Walter's expected nomination of him as a Newcastle alderman, refers to his sister not being better and the increase in his family.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/9 3 February 1810

Letter from William B. Moises at Newcastle-upon-Tyne to William Hargrave esq at Shawdon near Alnwick thanking him for his cheque and saying that he will write to Mr Anderson of Howick, trustee of the late Mrs Sample's will, assuring him that he will send a cheque.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/10 25 October 1810

Letter from R. [Robert] Surtees at Mainsforth to William Radcliffe esq at the College of Arms, London, comprising and commenting on a pedigree of the Blacketts of Woodcroft from Richard Bleckheved d.[1349] up to 1738.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/11 [?1811]

Pedigree of the descendants of William Blackett of Woodcroft (b.1555), including some Surtees connections, [?by Robert Surtees].

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/12 [?1811]

Pedigree of the Blacketts from Richard Blackett (d.1350), headed as "Commenced by C. Blackett in 1811," with a coat of arms.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/13 28 January 1811

Letter from R. [Robert] Surtees at Mainsforth to William Radcliffe esq, Rougecroix, at the College of Arms congratulating him [on becoming Rougecroix], he has been frustrated in his researches at Hamsterley by an absent curate, discusses his researches re Sir William Blackett's pedigree in parish registers, could do more work at Wolsingham but "afraid of raising a host of plebeian Blacketts to drive us from our seats", details Blackett extracts from the Bishop Auckland registers, also some wills and inquisitions *post mortem*.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/14 8 March 1811

Letter from W.R. [William Radcliffe], he has been attending the hearing in the House of Lords into the Berkeley peerage, recommends it, with a pedigree of Edward Blackett (d.1627).

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/15 [20 March 1811]

Letter from [Robert Surtees] at Mainsforth to William Radcliffe, esq, Rougecroix, at the College of Arms, London, listing and discussing Blackett entries from the Witton-le-Wear registers 1563-1795, with a pedigree of the descendants of anabaptist Henry Blackett (d.1676), he is thinking of coming up to London but he needs to know when the British Museum is shut, and could he find anyone to do some transcribing for him.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/16 21 May 1811

Note [of Robert Surtees] providing a biography of Revd Timothy Byers, recently appointed chaplain of Sherburn hospital, and also discussing the administration of Edward Blackett (d.1767), and other Blackett family members.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/17 2 November 1812

Final concord between William Hargrave plt. and George Morrison Potts with his wife Elizabeth deforc. over 3 twelfth parts of Titlington manor with a messuage, 12 cottages, a coachhouse, 4 barns, 4 stables, a dovehouse, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 500 acres each of land, meadow, pasture and moor, 50 acres of wood, and 500 acres of furze and heath, in Eglington parish [Northumberland], for £160 given by Hargrave to Potts. 2 copies.

Add.MS. 1623/18 13 February - 7 July 1815

Certificate for the redemption of land tax by William Hargrave on Titlington, late of Jacob Pearson esq, and also two-thirds of the tithes.

7 items each of 1f.

Add.MS. 1623/19 [c.1815]

Copy memorial inscriptions of the Blacketts of Hoppyland Park 1695-1805.

On the back is a note, in French, on learning to speak French, and sketches of oriel windows, floor plans, and two elevations of a double-fronted, two-storey house.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/20 [c.1820]

Note about the Fleetwoods from Bloomfield's *History of Norfolk*.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/21 [c.1820]

Note from R. [Robert] Surtees about Blackett researches at Wolsingham and Orde wills, the "large American haws" are received, and the hiccory nut is "in course of experiment" at Croxdale

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/22 [c.1820]

Note about medieval Blacketts and the succession of Sir Edward Blackett, bt, in 1816.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/23 [c.1820]

Note about seventeenth century Blacketts and Wylam and Hoppyland.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/24 [c.1820]

Pedigree of the Altham family, with notes.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/25 [c.1820]

Notes on the eighteenth century Wrights [from East Harling registers].

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/26 [c.1820]

Letter from ?J. Homfree, sending an account (not present), asking for the Parr quarterings, advises writing to Paget about the coat of arms drawings. With a pedigree of the Wright family of Kilverston, taken from Bloomfield, on the back.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/27 [?1821]

Pedigrees of the Beards, Benyons and Wrights.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/28 [?1821]

Brief pedigree of the Beards and Benyons to 1821, and also the Althams, addressed to William Radcliffe at the College of Arms, London.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/29 12 December 1821

Letter from J. Henley Palmer at Kings Arms Yard reporting his researches in East India House on Mr Beard (fruitlessly) and Richard and Bernard Benyon, writers in India in the early 1700s.

On the back are two pencil sketches of house floor plans.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/30 13 December 1821

Letter from C. Blackett at Sheen to William Radcliffe at the College of Arms, London, concerning the Beard and Benyon genealogies and reporting Mrs Benyon's possibly unreliable information, and discussing possible further enquiries.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/31 [?1822]

Pedigree of the descendants of Mary (f.1746), widow of ? Pit, John Beard (d.1708) and Thomas Wright (d.1735), to 1822.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/32    [?1822]

Pedigree of the descendants of Peter de Beauvoir of Grange, Guernsey, and Richard Benyon (d.1774) to 1822.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/33    1 January 1822

Letter from William Sayers at 67 East St, Manchester Square, London, to Montagu Burgoyne esq, Sheen, Mortlake, about the burial of Elizabeth Griffiths in St Marylebone, 26 February 1784.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/34    4 January 1822

Letter from T [Thomas] B [Boston] Wilkinson, curate of East Harling, Norfolk, to Montague Burgoyne at Sheen Lodge, Surrey, discussing and detailing extracts re Wrights and Beards from East Harling parish registers 1716-1735.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/35    9 January 1822

Letter from T. [Thomas] Boston Wilkinson, at East Harling parsonage, Norfolk, to C. Blackett at Sheen Lodge, Surrey, reporting that a missing burials register 1678-1711 was frustrating his researches, suggests he tries the bishops transcripts in Norwich, with details of the Wright entries he has found in the East Harling registers, and also memorial inscriptions and current Wrights in the area.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/36    9 January 1822

Letter from Thomas Hulse at Englefield rectory to Montague Burgoyne esq at Brighton, discussing the relationships of Beards, Benyons, Althams and Beauvoirs, Mr Benyon will look into this further in his papers anon but he is currently more concerned with his Beauvoir antecedents

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/37    10 January 1822

Letter from James Graham to Montague Burgoyne at Brighton advising on sources to search at Canterbury for Benyons and Beards, happy to hear of the king's [George IV] health, his family had subscribed to his statue which he hoped would have been completed long ago.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/38    6 February 1822

Letter from Thomas Hulse at Grosvenor Square, [London], to Montague Burgoyne at Sheen Lodge, Mortlake, reporting that Mr Benyon can find nothing in his deeds and papers about "the first Mrs Benyon", Mr Benyon is recovered and is keen to help more.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/39    18 February 1822

Letter from Thomas Boston Wilkinson at East Harling to C. Blackett at Sheen Lodge, cannot help him further with the Wrights as he is a stranger locally.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/40 [7 May 1822]

Letter from W.R. [William Radcliffe] at the College of Arms, London, to Capt Blackett at Sheen Lodge, Mortlake, reporting that Mr Cox says Mrs Price is in London but not well, so they may "hunt up the quarterings of Lucy" which Mr Burgoyne will become entitled to on her death, no news of any action against him by the deputy Earl Marshal.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/41 5 January 1825

Letter from A.J. Dalrymple at Brighton to Mr C. Blackett at Oakwood, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, reporting the information of Mr Francis, a Norwich lawyer, about the Benyons marrying into the Fleetwood family.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/42 8 November 1826

Letter from J.E. Swinburne at Capheaton to C. Blackett jr at Oakwood, Newcastle, detailing and discussing the earls Tankerville and asking for his bond to be paid off or not.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/43 8 August 1842

Letters from E. [Elizabeth] Burgoyne and [her grandson] J. [John] Blackett to his sister Frances Blackett, staying with Sir John Burgoyne, bt, in Ems, Germany, detailing various family movements starting today, involving Oakwood, Buxton and Brighton, and various family members and friends, commenting on her travels in Antwerp and Liege, and reporting his bet with his father.

2f.

Add.MS. 1623/44 15 July 1941

Letter from F.W. Fell Clark at Glen Caladah, Tighnaburaich, Argyll, about the family's association with the Inghams.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/45 [c.1950]

Extract of Montague Burgoyne's marriage in St George's Hanover Square 30 October 1780 for Mrs Blackett, with The Society of Genealogists stamp.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/46 [c.1920s]

"Ords and Ends", "No.2 lecture" of Edward Kirtley, used when addressing temperance meetings in Co. Durham. Typescript. Copy.

5f.

Add.MS. 1623/47 [c.1920s]

Autobiography of Edward Kirtley (1863-1935), up to 1879, written to show the effects of drink and gambling, to glorify God, and to show "the effect of faith and untiring labour in the service of God". Typescript. Copy.

13f.

Add.MS. 1623/48 9 August 1935

Newspaper cutting from *Stanley News* about Edward Kirtley, with a photo of him and his family. Photocopy.

1f.

Add.MS. 1623/49 [April 2007]

Covers of the [Ludlow auction house] folder for the material.

2f.

Add.MS. 1624 c.1923 - 2004, most c.1950s

Translations, notes and lectures on Old and Middle English texts, especially Beowulf and Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, by the Durham University English lecturer Bertram Colgrave. The work may possibly date from his time in the United States after his retirement from Durham. There is also a file of copy correspondence, memorials, obituaries and photographs of Colgrave garnered firstly by C.W. Gibby for his own obituary of him, and then by Leslie Sharples as part of her work on Colgrave.

8 books and 1 file

*Biographical information:* Bertram Colgrave (1888-1968) was appointed lecturer in English at Durham University in the Durham Colleges in 1920. He was promoted reader in 1930, and made reader emeritus on his retirement from Durham in 1954. He was also dean of the faculty of arts 1933-1935, the first university public orator 1939-1942 and chairman of the library curators. In addition, he was active as an antiquarian and an archaeologist of the Anglo-Saxon period. After Durham, he went on to teach in the United States at the universities of North Carolina, Kansas at Lawrence and Colorado and Mount Holyoke College in South Hadley, before finally fully retiring to Coton near Cambridge by 1965.

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs Leslie Sharples of Melbourne, Australia, 26 March 2007, Acc No Misc.2006/7:66.

*Ownership history:* The notebooks were given by Colgrave to Donald Baker [1965] when he was finishing at the University of Colorado and packing up prior to returning to England. They were passed on by Baker to his daughter Leslie Sharples.

Add.MS. 1624/1 [?1950s]

f.1-21 Beowulf lecture notes

f.22-32 Beowulf translation

f.33-34, 38-39 Beowulf lecture notes

f.40-69 Chaucer's Canterbury Tales Prologue translation  
(reversed)

f.1-21 Chaucer's Canterbury Tales Pardoner's Tale Prologue translation

f.43-51 Beowulf lecture notes - The Finn problem.

88 leaves, foliated 1-70 and (reversed) 1-57

Add.MS. 1624/2 [?1950s]

f.1-2 List of Irish miracles.

f.2-3 Notes on 20 The Bailey, Durham.

f.4-6 Notes on riddles.

f.7-96 Beowulf, translation with notes, lines 1-2344 (with gaps).

f.97-101 Sermo Lupi translation.

f.102-103 Waldhere translation.

f.104-114 The Battle of Maldon translation.

f.115-119 Gnostic verses translation.

f.120-126 The Wanderer translation.

(reversed)

f.125-128 Review of *The Paris Psalter and Boethius*, ed G.P. Krapp (1933).

f.119-124 List of manuscripts containing Anglo-Saxon in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

128 leaves, foliated 1-128

Add.MS. 1624/3 [?1950s]

Translations and notes of texts:

f.1- 44, 79-129 Beowulf

f.45-49 Caedmon's Genesis.

f.50-53 Brunnanburh.

f.54-58 Seafarer.

f.58b-62 Riddles.

f.63-65 Gnostic verses.

f.66-71 Dream of the Rood.

f.72-78, 142 Genesis B.

f.131-132 The Fall of the Angels.

f.133-141 Judith.

f.147 Notes on Elga Golubera, "The Saltykor-Stichedrin Library, Leningrad", *The Book Collector*, (Vol.4 No.2, 1955), p.99-109.

146 leaves, foliated 1-146

Add.MS. 1624/4 [?1950s]

f.1-132 Sir Gawain and the Green Knight text.

(reversed)

f.135-146 Sir Gawain and the Green Knight lecture.

145 leaves, foliated 1-145

Add.MS. 1624/5 [?1950s]

f.1-35 The Owl and the Nightingale.

(reversed)

f.51-116 A Worcester fragment; the anarchy (Peterborough Chronicle); the Proclamation of Henry III; The Song of Lewes; the Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester - the Battle of Evesham; Layamon's Brut; King Horn; Havelok the Dane; the Proverbs of Alfred; the Ormulum; Ancrene Riwe and Ancrene Wisse; St Margaret; a Kentish Homily; a Lament; Cuckoo Song; Winter comes; Sorrow; Silence is golden; Blow northern wind; De Clerico et Puella; Love in Spring; the Man in the Moon; the Follies of fashion; Stella Maris; the Grave; Ubi sunt qui ante nos; the Crucifixion; Penitence.

116 leaves, foliated 1-116



## Add.MS. 1624/6 [?1950s]

Texts and notes of:

f.1-14 Layamon's Brut.

f.14b-24 Juliana Text B.

f.24b-38, 97b, 107-108, 111-128, 130, 132-133, 136, 138-140, 147-148 Ancrene Riwle.

f.38-39b, 44b, 45b Bestiary.

f.40-41, 47b-49, 80-97 Owl and Nightingale.

f.41b-43b, 49b-50 Havelok the Dane.

f.44-45 Proverbs of Alfred.

f.46-47 King Horn.

f.51b-60 Old English Homilies.

f.60b-79b Ormulum.

(reversed)

f.150-137b Lecture on language.

f.137-133b Lecture on elementary phonetics.

f.132b-127b Lecture on dialects of Old English.

f.127b-98 Lecture and notes on changes between Old and Middle English.

150 leaves, foliated 1-150

## Add.MS. 1624/7 [?1950s]

f.1 List of books

f.2-12 Wooing of our Lord, text.

f.16-23 A Good Orison of our Lady, text.

f.27-38 Peterborough Chronicle, notes.

f.39 Proverb of Alfred, notes.

f.43-49 Bestiary, notes and text.

f.50-96 Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, text with notes.

(reversed)

f.97-100 Ancren Riwle notes.

100 leaves, foliated 1-100

## Add.MS. 1624/8 [?1950s]

p.1-9 Notes on Robert Manning of Brunne, Carol Dance, Sir Orfeo.

p.10-16, 174-184 Gest Historiale of the Destruction of Troy.

p.18-66, 220-224 Piers Plowman, notes.

p.68-90 Langland's Piers Plowman, lecture.

p.106-146 Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, text.

p.148-172 Unidentified text.

p.186-210 Middle English metre lecture.

p.212-218 The Troilus story and its origin, lecture.

(reversed)

p.265-293 Notes on dialect differences.

(inserted)

French and Norse word-lists.

147 leaves, paginated 1-296

Add.MS. 1624/9 [c.1923]

Print of GIB Pi31, BW photograph of a Durham Colleges group including N.D. Coleman, A.A. MacFarlane-Grieve, B. Colgrave, and others. In 2 parts.

2f.

Original: GIB Pi31.

Add.MS. 1624/10 1927

Print of GIB Pi5, a BW photograph showing E.F. Baxter, R.T. Norman, G.S. Conway, B. Colgrave, "The slow-coach club".

1f.

Original: GIB Pi5.

Add.MS. 1624/11 4 November 1957

Photocopy of the public orator's oration on Colgrave's honorary D.Litt., from the *University of Durham Gazette*.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/12 19 July 1960

Letter from [Bertram] Colgrave at 56 South St, Durham, to C.W. Gibby discussing correspondence sent to him re Durham guild records. Photocopy.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/13 28 February 1964

Letter from Bertram Colgrave at Coton to Don Baker at the University of Colorado about his failing to find out about the editing of the Digby plays by the Early English Text Society, and his progress on the Life of Gregory and Bede, and reminiscing about his happy last summer [in Colorado].

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/14 31 October 1965

Letter from Bertram Colgrave at Coton to Don Baker at the University of Colorado reporting his frustrations with Roger Mynors over Bede, the Willand festschrift and a piece for English Language Notes, lamenting colleagues' inability to write letters and his own capacity to write too many, hopes the Oldsmobile is doing well, news of Colorado colleagues including Edie Tatnall, comments on a Ku Klux Klan TV interview.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/15 15 September 1966

Letter from Bertram Colgrave to [Prof D.F.S.] Scott reminiscing about his former colleague Prof Charles F. Herdener, professor of modern languages (d.1930). Photocopy.

4f.

Original: Add Ms 1393.

Add.MS. 1624/16 February 1968

Obituary of Colgrave from *The Chronicle of the Cross: the parish magazine of St Margaret's, Crossgate, and St John's, Neville's Cross*, p.4-5. Photocopy.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/17 [c.1956] - 1968

3 newspaper cuttings from *The Durham County Advertiser* about Colgrave on his leaving Durham, on his lecturing in Texas, and on his death. Photocopy.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/18 [1968]

4 extracts from letters of appreciation on Colgrave's death. Photocopy.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/19 10 April 1968

Letter from Alexandra Mason at the University of Kansas Libraries to Ian Doyle at Durham University Library reminiscing about helping Colgrave in the Kansas library and attending his evening classes on Early English Civilization. Photocopy.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/20 20 April 1968

Memorial of Colgrave by Bogislav von Lindheim at Heidelberg, recalling their friendship in Durham and beyond from 1935.

Add.MS. 1624/21 [c.1965]

BW photograph of Colgrave standing at the entrance to his home at 36 South St, Durham.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/22 [c.1968]

David Ramage's reminiscences of Colgrave as a member of the Plymouth Brethren. Photocopy.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/23 [c.1965]

BW photograph of Colgrave seated at a table examining a copy of an [English facsimiles] volume. Photocopy.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/24 1968

Obituary of Colgrave from *Clare [College] Association Annual*, p.69-70.  
2f.

Add.MS. 1624/25 29 July 1968

Rosemary Cramp's obituary of Colgrave in *The University of Durham Gazette*, p.5-8.  
2f.

Add.MS. 1624/26-27 24 November 1969

Letter from R.G. Lunt at King Edward's School, Birmingham, to C.W. Gibby at Durham about Colgrave's career at Camp Hill School 1897-1904, with his address card from there. Photocopies.  
2f.

Add.MS. 1624/28 2 December 1969

Letter from R.G. Lunt at King Edward's School, Birmingham, to C.W. Gibby at Durham about Camp Hill School being a branch school of King Edward's.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/29 27 November 1969

Letter from C. Brackwell at the University of Birmingham to C.W. Gibby at Durham detailing the subjects taken by Colgrave in his Birmingham University career 1906-1911. Photocopy.  
1f.

Add.MS. 1624/30 1 December 1969

Letter from D.J. Darley, headmaster of Merchiston Castle School, to C.W. Gibby at Durham reporting Colgrave's career at the school 1916-1918. Photocopy.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/31 [1969]

Obituary of Colgrave, as a Corresponding Fellow of the Medieval Academy of America, by Urban T. Holmes, from *Speculum* vol.44 No.3, p.526. Online printout.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/32 [1970]

Obituary of Colgrave by C.W. Gibby from the *Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland*, New Series 2, p.109-112. Photocopy.

4f.

Add.MS. 1624/33 [c.2000]

Draft bibliography of Colgrave's publications [by Ian Doyle].

4f.

Add.MS. 1624/34 4 March 2004

Email from John Lumsden at Durham University Library to Leslie Sharples about Colgrave and Mrs [Ella] Wright's memories of him from her time in Durham University Library.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/35 4 March 2004

Email from Michael Stansfield at Durham University Library to Leslie Sharples about Colgrave's Durham career and material on him in the archives.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/36 11 March 2004

Email from Philippa Basset at Birmingham University Library to Leslie Sharples detailing his Birmingham University career.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/37 13 March 2004

Letter from Ian Doyle at Durham University Library to Leslie Sharples about Colgrave's papers at Cambridge University Library, his bibliography of his works, and other Durham contacts who knew him.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/38 26 March 2004

Letter from Ian Doyle at Durham University Library to Leslie Sharples about Colgrave's work on Early English Manuscripts in Facsimile, the Jarrow lectures, and Durham places and colleagues associated with him.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/39 15 March 2004

Email from Philippa Basset at Birmingham University Library to Leslie Sharples about Colgrave's involvement in societies at Birmingham University.

1f.

Add.MS. 1624/40 23 March 2004

Letter from Ella Wright at Durham to Leslie Sharples with a memoir of Colgrave's career.

3f.

Add.MS. 1624/41 12 April 2004

Email from Donald Baker to Leslie Sharples about his own literary background, his memories of Tolkien, and his memories of Colgrave at Colorado, his cars, his literary stature and his Coton "cottage".

3f.

Add.MS. 1625 1953 - 1959

Correspondence and notes of Dr Ian Doyle and Dr William Mitchell, librarian at King's College, Newcastle, re the books of the former Kepier School Library.

5 items

*Provenance:* Transferred from his files by Dr Ian Doyle of Durham University Library, 1 August 2007, Acc No Misc.2006/7:89.

Add.MS. 1625/1 13 January 1953

Letter from William S. Mitchell, librarian at King's College, Newcastle, to Dr A.I. Doyle at Durham University Library responding to his queries about specific Kepier School books presented by George Davenport.

1f

Add.MS. 1625/2 19 January 1953

Letter from William S. Mitchell, librarian at King's College, Newcastle, to Dr A.I. Doyle at Durham University Library discussing the dispersal of the Kepier School books, the absence of Cicero's *De oratore* (1497), lists of the collection and suggesting a note for *Philobiblon*.

1f.

Add.MS. 1625/3 10 December 1954

Letter from William S. Mitchell, librarian at King's College, Newcastle, to Dr A.I. Doyle at Durham University Library discussing Miss Emmerson's work on the Kepier School books, keen to see the specimen copy of the *Innes Review*.

1f.

Add.MS. 1625/4 [c.1954]

Note by [A.I. Doyle] of R.W. Ramsey's article on Kepier School library.

1f.

Add.MS. 1625/5 12 November 1959

Postcard from [William S. Mitchell], librarian at King's College, Newcastle, to Dr A.I. Doyle at Durham University Library discussing the catalogue of the Kepier School library.

Add.MS. 1626-1641

Deeds etc. relating to Co. Durham

*Provenance:* Presented by the British Records Association to Durham University Library or Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic on behalf of the owners or custodians of the documents, ca. 1950-1980 (accession Misc.2007/8:27; see Add.MS. 2034 for the rest)

Add.MS. 1626 21 June 1670

- (1) Christopher Sanderson of Egleston Co Durham esquire
- (1) Cuthbert Sanderson his son and heir
- (2) William Fielding of Startforth, Yorkshire esquire
- (2) Frances Fielding his eldest daughter
- (3) Christopher Musgrave of Carlisle esquire
- (3) Basill Fielding of Carlisle gentleman
- (3) Francis Sanderson of London, merchant
- (3) William Aubone of Newcastle upon Tyne merchant

Marriage settlement of Cuthbert Sanderson and Frances Fielding relating to the Sanderson's property in the manor of Eggleston (of which they were lords of the manor), appointing (3) as trustees; signed and sealed (1) and (2) and endorsed by 8 witnesses.

*Size:* ca. 50 x 60 cm

5m

*Ownership history:* BRA number 641

Add.MS.1627 29 August 1747

Indenture tripartite between

- (1) John Ord of New Town, parish of Great Aycliffe, yeoman
- (2) William Thompson the elder of Long Newton, Co. Durham, gentleman
- (3) James Allan of Darlington, gentleman

whereby (1) assigns the debt of (2) to himself settled in the Court of Pleas at Durham 20 July 1846 to (3).

3p on 1f

*Ownership history:* BRA number 784

ADD.MS. 1628/1-25

Bundle of legal documents relating to the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street East, Sunderland and premises adjoining 38 Lombard Street. After 1900 the property appears to become two distinctive entities, the Union Flag and a house.

*Ownership history:* Received via the BRA from Messrs Truman Hanbury Buxton & Co, in 1948. BRA number 190

Add.MS. 1628/1 4 June 1784

Further to an agreement of 6 September 1775 between

- (1) George Annison
- (2) Robert Davison
- (3) Christopher Jurdison
- (4) Thomas Cook
- (5) Grace Carter
- (6) James Hewitt of Sunderland clock and watch maker
- (7) Joseph Roxby

relating to 2 messuages in Lambtons Lane or Pewterers Lane, Sunderland, with a messuage of Alexander Thompson to the east and one late belonging to Edward Walton but now Thomas Bird gentleman to the east, the High Street to the north and a house and shop of Thomas Wilson and Frances Crake widow to the south late in the possession of Thomas Ranson, John Donkin, James Peagles and William Smith as tenants and now with Grace Carter, William Martins, William Black, Thomas Wilson and James Peagles as tenants.

- (1) Joseph William Roxby of Monkwearmouth, gentleman, nephew and heir of Joseph Roxby of Monkwearmouth
- (2) Grace Carter of Sunderland widow
- (3) Robert Burnet of Sunderland mercer and draper
- (4) George Annison

(1) and (2) mortgage the property to (3) for £140.

Signed and sealed (1) (2) and (3), endorsed by witnesses.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/2 3 June 1784

- (1) Joseph William Roxby of Monkwearmouth, gentleman, nephew and heir of Joseph Roxby of Monkwearmouth
- (1) Grace Carter of Sunderland widow
- (2) Robert Burnet of Sunderland mercer and draper

Bargain and sale by (1) to (2) leasing him the property in Lambtons Lane or Pewterers Lane, Sunderland for 1 year for 5s. apiece. Signed and sealed (1).

1m

Add.MS. 1628/3 4 June 1784

- (1) Grace Carter of Sunderland widow
- (1) John Carter of Sunderland cordwainer
- (2) Robert Burnet of Sunderland mercer and draper

Bond of (1) to (2) to secure the £140 raised by Add.MS. 1628/1.

1f

Add.MS. 1628/4 6 November 1800

(1) Robert Burnet of Sunderland, late mercer and draper, now gentleman of Sunderland widow

(2) John Carter of Sunderland shoemaker (eldest son and heir of Grace Carter who has died intestate)

(3) Thomas Palin of Sunderland, master mariner

Lease by (1) and (2) to (3) of the property in Lambtons Lane or Pewterers Lane, Sunderland for 1 year for 1 peppercorn.

Signed and sealed (1) and (2), endorsed by witnesses.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/5 7 November 1800

(1) Robert Burnet of Sunderland, late mercer and draper, now gentleman of Sunderland widow

(2) John Carter of Sunderland shoemaker (eldest son and heir of Grace Carter who has died intestate)

(3) Thomas Palin of Sunderland, master mariner

Release further to Add.MS. 1628/4 by (1) and (2) to (3) of the property in Lambtons Lane or Pewterers Lane, Sunderland to secure mortgage of £140 thereon.

Signed and sealed (1) and (2), endorsed by witnesses and with notes of repayment.

3m

Add.MS. 1628/6 15 July 1844

(1) John Rogers of Sunderland, ironmonger (trustee of the late John Carter)

(1) Thomas Swan of Sunderland, butcher (trustee of the late John Carter)

(2) George Stephenson of Sunderland, fruiterer (trustee of the late Hannah Arson of Sunderland, widow)

(3) George Smith of Sunderland, butcher

(3) Susannah his wife

(4) George Stephenson of Sunderland, fruiterer

(4) Ann his wife

(5) James Coates of Sunderland, tailor

(6) John Speck Smith of Sunderland, joiner

(7) James Coates of Sunderland, tailor

(7) John Speck Smith of Sunderland, joiner

By the will of John Carter (1) are appointed trustees of his properties: 5 freehold messuages in Lombard Street, Sunderland, 3 freehold messuages in Sailor's Alley, Sunderland and his copyhold residence in Lawrence Street

Bishopwearmouth, to manage them for the benefit of his sister Hannah Arson, his nieces Ann and Susannah and his nephews (5) and (6). Hannah Arson's will divides her share between her grandchildren Eleanor Hodgson (wife of Joseph Hodgson, lawyer), Jane Arson, Grace Carter Arson and William Arson, in the trusteeship of (2). The property, and remaining personal estate of John Carter is released by all concerned parties and assigned to (7).

Signed and sealed (1) - (7), and endorsed by witnesses

2m



Add.MS. 1628/7 10 January 1845

Extract made for Rowland Scarth from the administration of the goods of Thomas Pearson relating to a thousand year freehold term in the property in Lombard Street recorded in the Durham registry.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/8 14 January 1845

- (1) George Stephenson of Sunderland, fruiterer
- (1) James Coates of Sunderland, tailor
- (1) John Speck Smith of Sunderland, joiner
- (2) Rowland Scarth of Bishopwearmouth, gentleman (administrator of the late Thomas Pearson)
- (3) Andrew Godfrey Rahn of Bishopwearmouth, merchant
- (4) Thomas Thompson of Sunderland, gentleman

Agreement relating to a lease and release of 4-5 June 1736 between

- (1) George Annison
- (1) Dorothy his wife
- (2) Thomas Stephenson
- (3) Elizabeth Stamp
- (4) Warren Maude

and further transactions relating to property in Lambtons Lane or Pewterers Lane now called Lombard Street whereby (2) assigns the residue to (4).

Signed (1) and (2), endorsed.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/9 7 December 1850

- (1) Francis Henry Rahn of Sunderland, merchant
- (2) George Stephenson of Sunderland, fruiterer
- (3) John Speck Smith of Sunderland, joiner
- (4) James Coates of Sunderland, tailor
- (5) Joseph Hodgson of Sunderland, lawyer
- (5) Eleanor his wife
- (5) William Goodall of Sunderland, mariner
- (5) Jane his wife
- (5) John Hawkes of Sunderland, pudler
- (5) Grace Carter his wife
- (5) William Arson of Sunderland, mariner
- (6) John Speck Smith
- (7) Thomas Thompson of Sunderland, gentleman

Conveyance between the above parties to allow the sale of the Union Flag Inn, 34 Lombard Street, Sunderland to (2)

Signed and sealed (1) - (7), with endorsements.

With attached registry certificate for taking acknowledgment of deeds by married women.

2m

Add.MS. 1628/10 4 January 1855

- (1) John Moor of Sunderland, ship owner
- (2) John Speck Smith of Sunderland, joiner
- (3) Robert Saville of Sunderland, surgeon (executor of Mary Wood of Wolviston, widow)
- (3) Henry Shepherd of High Grange near Wolviston, farmer (executor of Mary Wood of Wolviston, widow)

Mortgage by (1) and (2) to (3) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

Signed and sealed (1) - (3), with endorsements.

3m

Add.MS. 1628/11 27 September 1860

- (1) Thomas Richardson of Sunderland, gentleman
- (2) Robert Thomas Greenwell of Sunderland, butcher

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

Signed and sealed (1) - (2), with endorsements.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/12 6 May 1890

- (1) Robert Thomas Greenwell of Sunderland, gentleman
- (2) Benjamin Holt of the Hilda Tavern, South Shields, publican

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/13 27 March 1893

- (1) Robert Thomas Greenwell of Sunderland, gentleman
- (1) Errington Huntley of Sunderland, gentleman
- (2) William McDougale of Newcastle, manager

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/14 16 March 1895

Inland Revenue form no. 6 for succession to real property for Mary Eleanor McDougale, widow of William McDougale.

4p

Add.MS. 1628/15 14 February 1895

Copy declaration of Sarah Bolam of Pelton, widow relating to the children of William McDougale.

4p

Add.MS. 1628/16 15 February 1895

- (1) Errington Huntley of Sunderland, solicitor
- (1) Robert Thomas Greenwell of Sunderland, gentleman
- (2) Sarah Jane Hurst of York, wife of Arthur Hurst (co-heiress of William McDougale)
- (2) Mary Eleanor McDougale of London, spinster (co-heiress of William McDougale)

Reconveyance of mortgage by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

4p

Add.MS. 1628/17 16 July 1895

- (1) Sarah Jane Hurst of York, wife of Arthur Hurst (co-heiress of William McDougale)
- (1) Mary Eleanor McDougale of London, spinster (co-heiress of William McDougale)
- (2) George Mackay of St Leonard's Brewery, Edinburgh

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/18 31 October 1896

- (1) George Mackay of St Leonard's Brewery, Edinburgh
- (2) John Vipond of Sunderland, beerhouse keeper

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/19 12 May 1900

- (1) George Mackay of St Leonard's Brewery, Edinburgh
- (1) John Vipond of the Villiers Hotel, Sunderland, licensed victualler
- (2) Laurence Johnston of Newcastle upon Tyne, wine and spirit merchant
- (2) Robert Dingwall of Gosforth, wine and spirit merchant

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/20 3 March 1902

- (1) George Mackay of St Leonard's Brewery, Edinburgh
- (1) Robert Dingwall of Gosforth, commercial traveller
- (2) Laurence Johnston of Newcastle upon Tyne, innkeeper

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of his equity in the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/21 13 May 1904

(1) Edith Rosa Wilkinson of Houghton Hall, widow(executor of Edward Abercrombie Wilkinson)

(1) Edward James Wilkinson of Sunderland, chartered accountant (executor of Edward Abercrombie Wilkinson)

(1) Thomas William Thompson of Newcastle upon Tyne, solicitor (executor of Edward Abercrombie Wilkinson)

(2) Laurence Johnston of Newcastle upon Tyne, innkeeper

Reconveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/22 13 August 1906

(1) Laurence Johnston of Newcastle upon Tyne, innkeeper

(2) James Alexander Loggie of Sunderland, innkeeper

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/23 4 March 1907

(1) James Alexander Loggie of Sunderland, innkeeper

(2) Robert John Scott of Brookside Hepscoth, Northumberland, tailor

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/24 25 July 1912

(1) Ann Scott of Brookside Hepscoth, Northumberland, widow

(2) James Alexander Loggie of Sunderland, innkeeper

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1m

Add.MS. 1628/25 29 July 1915

Letter from Estate Duty Office, Somerset House confirming no duty outstanding re. Robert John Scott deceased on the Union Flag Inn, 34 High Street and 38 Lombard Street, Sunderland.

1f

Add.MS. 1629/1-12

Bundle of legal documents relating to the Tram Car Inn, The Green, Southwick.

*Ownership history:* Received via the BRA from Messrs Truman Hanbury Buxton & Co, in 1948. BRA number 190

Add.MS. 1629/1 2 October 1815

(1) John Stafford of Monkwearmouth, esquire

(2) John Heppell of Monkwearmouth, gentleman

Lease by (1) to (2) for a year of a plot of land at Southwick on the main street 22 yards in depth and 22 feet 6 inches wide.

1m

Add.MS. 1629/2 30 May 1816

- (1) John Stafford of Monkwearmouth, esquire
- (2) John Heppell of Monkwearmouth, gentleman

Lease by (1) to (2) for a year of a plot of land at Southwick on the main street 22 yards in depth and 22 feet 6 inches wide.

1m

Add.MS. 1629/3 31 May 1816

- (1) John Stafford of Monkwearmouth, esquire
- (2) Robert Ratcliff of Southwick, builder
- (3) John Heppell of Monkwearmouth, gentleman

Release further to Add.MS. 1629/2 by (1) to (2) of a plot of land at Southwick on the main street 22 yards in depth and 22 feet 6 inches wide for building houses on (with strictures on the buildings and their use) subject to an annual ground rent.

2m

Add.MS. 1629/4 18 October 1816

- (1) Robert Ratcliff of Southwick, ship builder
- (2) George Wilson of Monkwearmouth Shore, joiner

Lease by (1) to (2) for a year of a plot of land at Southwick on the main street 22 yards in depth and 22 feet 6 inches wide.

1m

Add.MS. 1629/5 19 October 1816

- (1) Robert Ratcliff of Southwick, ship builder
- (1) Lydia Ratcliff his wife
- (2) George Wilson of Monkwearmouth Shore, joiner

Release further to Add.MS. 1629/4 by (1) to (2) of a plot of land and buildings at Southwick.

2m

Add.MS. 1629/6 21 October 1816

Extract of Durham court record of agreement between Robert and Lydia Ratcliff and George Wilson, signed J. Hampson.

1m

Add.MS. 1629/7 18 September 1818

- (1) John White of Bishopwearmouth, coalfitter (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)
- (1) George Henderson of Newcastle upon Tyne, timber merchant (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)
- (1) James Thompson of Bishopwearmouth, timber merchant (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)
- (1) Robert Ratcliff
- (1) George Wilson of Monkwearmouth Shore, joiner
- (2) Hannah Eggleston of Southwick, widow

Lease for a year by (1) to (2) of a plot of land and buildings at Southwick.

1m

Add.MS. 1629/8 19 September 1818

(1) John White of Bishopwearmouth, coalfitter (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)

(1) George Henderson of Newcastle upon Tyne, timber merchant (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)

(1) James Thompson of Bishopwearmouth, timber merchant (assignee of Robert Ratcliff, bankrupt)

(2) Robert Ratcliff

(3) George Wilson of Monkwearmouth Shore, joiner

(4) Hannah Eggleston of Southwick, widow

Release further to Add.MS.1629/7 by (1)-(3), conveying to (4) of a plot of land and buildings at Southwick.

3m

Add.MS. 1629/9-11 12 February 1868

Certified copies from Monkwearmouth parish register for birth of William Eggleston, marriage of William Herring and Hannah Eggleston and burial of Hannah Herring.

3 pieces

Add.MS. 1629/12 13 February 1868

(1) William Eggleston of Monkwearmouth Shore, ship owner

(2) John Messenger of Monkwearmouth Shore, bread baker

Conveyance by (1) to (2) of a plot of land and buildings at Southwick.

1m

Add.MS. 1630/1-3 1772-1791

Deeds relating to property in Hurworth on Tees (including property called Rockliff) owned by the Patteson family.

*Ownership history:* BRA number 766. Part of a miscellaneous collection from R. Tyrell, Enfield.

Add.MS. 1630/1 9 June 1772

(1) Cuthbert Stafford of Durham City, gentleman (grandson and devisee of the late Cuthbert Patteson of Sunderland gentleman, the brother and heir of Thomas Patteson, of Rockliff gentleman)

(2) Anthony Tilly of Broomside, gentleman

Indenture between (1) and (2) to convey a house called Rockliff and land in Hurworth on Tees in the form of the lease part of a lease and release.

1m.

Add.MS. 1630/2 17 May 1776

(1) Cuthbert Stafford, late of Durham City, now of the Inner Temple, gentleman (devisee of the late Cuthbert Patteson of Sunderland gentleman, the brother and heir of Thomas Patteson, of Sunderland gentleman)

(1) William Lee of Leicester St, Westminster, Register of Durham Chancery Court

(1) William Hopper of Durham City, Deputy Register

(2) George Pearson of Durham City, gentleman

Indenture between (1) and (2) to convey a house called Rockliff and land in Hurworth on Tees in the form of the lease part of a lease and release. Seal has been cut out.

1m.

Add.MS. 1630/3 22 February 1791

Printed administration bond of the Prerogative court of York (completed in ms.) of Thomas Gray of Great Driffild, York, gentleman, to administer the goods etc. of his brother Timothy Gray of North Shields, mariner.

*Seal:* Papered seal of the court.

1m.

Add.MS. 1631/1-23 1882-1923

Documents relating to the estate of Margaret Hedley (died 4 February 1920).

*Ownership history:* BRA number 826. Part of a donation from Messrs. Hyde, Mahon and Pascall, Holborn.

Add.MS. 1631/1-2 27 April 1882

Certified copy marriage certificate of Oswald Dodd Hedley and Margaret Chatto, 29 November 1850, at St Mary, Carlisle.

1f.

Add.MS. 1631/3-4 24 May 1882

Certified copy birth certificate of Edward Hedley, 2 February 1851, Sidney St, Tynemouth, and typescript copy.

1f. each

Add.MS. 1631/5-6 24 May 1882

Certified copy birth certificate of John Thomas Hedley, 22 July 1854, Manor St, Chelsea, and typescript copy.

1f. each

Add.MS. 1631/7 28 August 1882

Copy of grant of probate on estate of Oswald Dodd Hedley.

2m

Add.MS. 1631/8 12 October 1882

Copy of grant of double probate on estate of Oswald Dodd Hedley.

2m.

Add.MS. 1631/9 13 October 1882

(1) Edward Hedley of Kent

(1) John Thomas Hedley of Kent

(2) George Hedley of Burnhopeside Hall, near Lanchester, Co. Durham  
Quitclaim by (1) to (2) of any liabilities relating to Holmside Colliery and South Moor Colliery, Co. Durham.

3m.

Add.MS. 1631/10 26 August 1889

(1) Edward Hedley of Kent

(2) George William Hedley of Kent

Typescript copy of deed by (1) securing a loan from (2) on his share of the business Thomas Hedley & Brothers mining at Holmside Colliery, Co. Durham.  
2p.

Add.MS. 1631/11 2 March 1923

Typescript copy of death certificate of Margaret Ann Hedley, died 4 February 1920.

2p.

Add.MS. 1631/12 22 February 1922

Draft typescript appointment of new trustees to the will of Edward Hedley.  
3p.

Add.MS. 1631/13 April 1923

Draft letter from solicitors to J. T. Hedley explaining the nature of the debts between members of the Hedley family.

2p.

Add.MS. 1631/14 8 May 1923

Printed search request to locate registration of birth of Margaret Ann Chatto (September 1844).

1p.

Add.MS. 1631/15 9 May 1923

Printed search request to locate registration of birth of Margaret Ann Hedley (ca. 1844).

1p.

Add.MS. 1631/16 18 May 1923

Printed search request to locate registration of birth of Margaret Ann Hedley (17 May 1843).

1p.

Add.MS. 1631/17 18 August 1923

Copy grant of letters of administration to the estate of Margaret Ann Hedley (died 4 February 1920).

2p.

Add.MS. 1631/18 [1920s]

Typescript schedule of provisions of the will of Oswald Dodd Hedley (died 1 April 1882).

2p.



Add.MS. 1631/19-21 17 April - 15 May 1923

Letters from J.T. Hedley to W.H. Brightman relating to the settlement of the estate of Margaret Hedley.

3 pieces

Add.MS. 1631/22-23 [1923]

Letter from R.W. Cooper to W.H. Brightman, and pencil letter, relating to estate of Margaret Hedley.

2 pieces

Add.MS. 1632/1-13 1722-1843

Documents relating to property in East Field, Sunderland.

*Ownership history:* BRA 118

Add.MS. 1632/1-2 18 September 1722

(1) Dorothy Shipperdson, widow of Robert Shipperdson of Sunderland, coal fitter

(1) Garrett Starkin of Newcastle upon Tyne gentleman

(1) Mary, wife of Starkin and daughter of Dorothy by her first husband Garard Sedgwick of Sunderland, gentleman

(1) George Shedgwick of Sunderland, gentleman, son of Garard Sedgwick

(2) Thomas Robinson of Sunderland, gentleman

Lease by (1) to (2) of property in the High Street, Sunderland.

With indenture of fine from the court at Durham.

1m. each

Add.MS. 1632/3 3 April 1728

(1) Jane Leaper of Sunderland, widow of John Leaper, plate maker and mariner

(2) Abraham Stout of Durham, butcher

Lease in form of a bargain and sale by (1) to (2) of property in Sunderland called East Field.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/4 4 June 1766

(1) Ralph Tatham of Murton House, Co Durham, gentleman

(2) James Dennison of Sunderland, Esq.

Surrender by (1) to (2) at the court of the manor of Houghton le Spring of land called Scurfields Close as a mortgage to secure a £1000 loan.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/5 9 February 1786

(1) William Todd of Lumley Castle, gentleman

(1) Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Ralph Tatham of Sunderland, physician

(2) John Wright of Monkwearmouth Shore, ship builder

Mortgage by (1) to (2) of copyhold land in the East Field, Sunderland, for £200.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/6 21 April 1786

(1) John Wright of Monkwearmouth Shore, ship builder

(2) Joseph Trewick of the parish of Hebron, Northumberland, carpenter

Assignment by (1) to (2) of the mortgage in Add.MS. 1632/5.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/7 27 April 1824

Marriage settlement of Meaburn Tatham of Lincolns Inn, gentleman and Elizabeth Parker of St Catherine's Cloisters near the Tower of London.

4m.

Add.MS. 1632/8 30 May 1812

Certificate admitting Meaburn Tatham as an attorney in the Court of the King's Bench.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/9 18 June 1812

Certificate admitting Meaburn Tatham as a solicitor in the Court of Chancery.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/10 21 October 1843

Certificate admitting Meaburn Tatham as an attorney and solicitor in the Court of Bankruptcy.

1m.

Add.MS. 1632/11 10 September 1713

Probate registry copy will of Robert Shipperdson of Sunderland, coal fitter, certified by Ralph Trotter, Register.

2p. on 1f.

Add.MS. 1632/12 5 July 1752

Probate registry copy will of Ralph Tatham of Sunderland, physician.

3p. on 1f.

Add.MS. 1632/13 23 March 1842

Printed insurance certificate, completed in ms. on the house near Tatham Street, Bishop Wearmouth, of George Wood.

1p.

Add.MS. 1633/1-12 1879-1891

Probate and estate material relating to the heirs of Frances Duberly, née Potts.

*Ownership history:* From Pattison Wigg & Co, London. BRA 826

Add.MS. 1633/1 22 February 1879

Grant of letters of administration of the estate of Henry Duberly of Wolsingham to his brother George Duberly, issued by the Durham District Registry. With papered seal.

1m.

Add.MS. 1633/2 11 May 1879

Inland Revenue form of residuary account on the estate of Henry Duberly of Wolsingham.

4p.

Add.MS. 1633/3 28 April 1890

Copy of the marriage settlement between Rev. Charles Duberly of Coundon, Co Durham and Frances Potts of Carr Hill, Heworth, Co Durham (dated 15 February 1847).

19p.

Add.MS. 1633/4 30 April 1890

Inland Revenue form of account on the estate of Frances Duberly, relating to her marriage settlement, with schedule.

2f.

Add.MS. 1633/5 [1890]

Receipts from legatees of the estate of Frances Duberly.

1p.

Add.MS. 1633/6 15 May 1890

Grant of letters of administration of the estate of Arthur Duberly of the Straits Settlement to his brother Herbert Duberly, issued by the Principal Probate Registry. With papered seal.

1m.

Add.MS. 1633/7 [ ] 1890

Inland Revenue form of account on the estate of Henry Duberly.

1f.

Add.MS. 1633/8 July 1890

Receipts from legatees of the estate of Arthur Duberly.

3p.

Add.MS. 1633/9 8 December 1890

Inland Revenue form of residuary account on the estate of Arthur Duberly of Straits Settlement.

4p.

Add.MS. 1633/10 January 1891

Account of the heirs of Arthur Duberly with his executor Herbert Duberly.

1p.

Add.MS. 1633/11 May 1891

Account of the heirs of Arthur Duberly with his executor Herbert Duberly.

1p.

Add.MS. 1633/12 [ca. 1890]

Receipt relating to estate of Arthur Duberly.

1p.

Add.MS. 1634/1-12 1822

Documents relating to property at Burtreeford, bought by George, Viscount Barrington for building a church [Heatherycleugh, demolished in early 20th century].

*Ownership history:* Given by Messrs Rider, Heaton, Meredith & Mills, Lincoln's Inn.  
BRA 797

Add.MS. 1634/1-2 21 & 22 May 1822

- (1) William Bell of Whitestones, Stanhope, yeoman
- (1) Anthony Todd of Hawkside, Middleton in Teesdale, gentleman
- (1) Rachael Todd his wife (née Sherlock)
- (2) George, Viscount Barrington

Lease and release by (1) to (2) of property called Crooked Walls or Crookally and the land adjoining it called North Ealand near Burtreeford Hill, and an allotment from the enclosure of Burtree Fell.

With copies of the following documents made by Messrs Watson of Barnard Castle on behalf of Messrs Griffith of Durham.

1m. & 5m.

Add.MS. 1634/3 [1822]

Abstract of title to property at Burtreeford belonging to William Bell. With sketched map.

16p.

Add.MS. 1634/4 1 May 1725

- (1) John Harrison of the Hill, yeoman
- (2) George Mowbray of Burtreeford, Esquire

Copy conveyance by (1) to (2) of property at Burtreeford called Crouckhold Walls.

2p.

Add.MS. 1634/5 28 February 1755

- (1) Teasdale Mowbray of Bishop Wearmouth, Esquire
- (1) Anne Mowbray, his wife
- (2) John Hopper of Shincliffe, gentleman
- (3) John Bell of Whitestones, Stanhope, yeoman

Copy indenture (reciting earlier deeds) whereby (1) conveys to (2) property called the Hill at Burtreeford in Weardale.

5p.

Add.MS. 1634/6-7 9 & 10 May 1817

- (1) William Bell of Whitestones, Stanhope, yeoman
- (2) Rachael Sherlock of Middleton in Teesdale, spinster

Copy lease and release of property near Burtreeford Hill.

1p. & 3p.

Add.MS. 1634/8 13 March 1822

Copy will of William Bell of Whitestones from Durham Probate Registry.

3p.

Add.MS. 1634/9-10 4 June 1822

Left and right feet of fine in the Court of Pleas, Durham, between George, Viscount Barrington and Anthony and Rachel Todd, whereby they transfer property in the parish of Stanhope to him for 100 marks.

1m.

Add.MS. 1634/11 3 August 1822

Letter to Mr Griffith, solicitor, Durham, from W. Coward, curate, reporting baptism of William Bell of Whitestones in 1750 and marriage of Henry and Sarah Bell in 1748 from parish register of Stanhope.

1p.

Add.MS. 1634/12 [1820s]

Wrapper for above documents, indicating that it was for a new church.

1p.

Add.MS. 1635 18 November 1823

Right foot of fine in the Court of Pleas, Durham, between William Keppel Barrington and James and Margaret Forster, whereby they transfer property in Bishop Auckland to him for 100 marks.

1m.

*Ownership history:* Given by Messrs Rider, Heaton, Meredith & Mills, Lincoln's Inn.  
BRA 797

Add.MS. 1636/1-7 1832-1851

Legal documents relating to the trustees of the wedding settlement of John and Eliza Orde, settled upon their property near Norham.

7 items

*Ownership history:* Given by Messrs Rider, Heaton, Meredith & Mills, Lincoln's Inn.  
BRA 797

Add.MS. 1636/1 25 April 1832

- (1) Thomas Barrett Nash
- (2) William Martins
- (3) John Bertram Orde Esquire
- (3) George Frederick Orde Esquire
- (4) Robert William Mills of Willington, colonel in the army
- (4) Collingwood Foster Fenwick of Bath, clerk
- (4) William Burley of Lincoln's Inn

Declaration of trust on mortgage of estates, relating to the mortgage of 1 October 1804 by (3) of estates in Longridge, Co Durham [Norham, now in Northumberland], (4) being trustees of the marriage settlement of John and Eliza Orde dated 10 October 1814.

Consideration: £3000 paid by (4) to (1).

1m.

Add.MS. 1636/2 25 April 1832

- (1) William Ogle Wallis Ogle of Middlesex Esquire
- (1) William Burley of Lincoln's Inn
- (2) John Bertram Orde Esquire
- (2) George Frederick Orde Esquire
- (3) Robert William Mills of Willington, colonel in the army
- (3) Collingwood Foster Fenwick of Bath, clerk
- (3) John Burley of Lincoln's Inn Esquire
- (4) John Grey of Brighthelmstone, colonel in the army

Declaration of trust on mortgage of estates in Longridge, Co Durham [Norham, now in Northumberland].

Consideration: £2000 paid by (3) to (2).

1m.

Add.MS. 1636/3 4 March 1833

- (1) John Bertram Orde Esquire
- (1) George Frederick Orde Esquire
- (2) Robert William Mills of Willington, colonel in the army
- (2) Collingwood Foster Fenwick of Bath, clerk
- (2) John Burley of Lincoln's Inn Esquire

Declaration of trust on mortgage of estates in Longridge, Co Durham [Norham, now in Northumberland].

Consideration: £2000 paid by (2) to (1).

1m.

Add.MS. 1636/4 21 November 1833

- (1) John Bertram Orde Esquire
- (1) George Frederick Orde Esquire
- (2) Robert William Mills of Willington, colonel in the army
- (2) Collingwood Foster Fenwick of Bath, clerk
- (2) John Burley of Lincoln's Inn Esquire

Declaration of trust on mortgage of estates in Longridge, Co Durham [Norham, now in Northumberland].

Consideration: £1016.15.10 paid by (2) to (1).

1m.

Add.MS. 1636/5 22 April 1839

- (1) Brown Collison of Fleet Street, London, gentleman
- (1) Michael Clayton of Lincoln's Inn, gentleman
- (2) George Frederick Orde of Longridge House, Esquire
- (3) William Mather of Newcastle upon Tyne Esquire

Indenture between (1) (2) and (3) further to sale of the Orde's property in Longridge, Co Durham [Norham, now in Northumberland] to (3) for £16,500 (subject to the previous mortgages) establishing (1) as trustees of the settlement.

2m.

Add.MS. 1636/6 22 April 1839

Copy of letter from William Mather to Robert Mills, Collingwood Fenwick and William Burley notifying his purchase of the Longridge estate and his intention to pay them the £8016.15.10. principal of the mortgages, endorsed by John Burley.

1p.

Add.MS. 1636/7 15 April 1851

(1) George Frederick Orde formerly of Longridge House, now at Peterborough in Canada, Esquire

(2) William Thomas Carlisle of Lincoln's Inn, gentleman

(3) William Mather of Newcastle upon Tyne Esquire

(4) William Strickland Cookson of Lincoln's Inn, gentleman

(5) Revd Friederick William Portlock Collison of St John's College, Cambridge, clerk

(5) George Brown Collison of Fleet Street, London, gentleman

Further to the death of the two trustees named in Add.MS. 1636/5, appointment by (1) and (3) of (2) and (4) in their places.

1m.

Add.MS. 1637/1-4 1867-1868

Documents transferring the Paul family share in Garesfield Colliery (Winlaton, Tyne & Wear) to the Liddells.

4 items

*Ownership history:* Given by Messrs Rider, Heaton, Meredith & Mills, Lincoln's Inn. BRA 797

Add.MS. 1637/1 2 October 1867

(1) George Robert Paul of Ashdale, Pembroke, Esquire

(2) Eleanor Maria Paul of the Langham Hotel, Langham Place, Marylebone, spinster

(3) Ann Frances Maria Louisa Hare of the Langham Hotel, Langham Place, Marylebone, spinster

(4) Sir Walter Rockcliff Farquhar of St James St, Middlesex, bart

(4) Sir William Hutt of Gibside, Co Durham M.P.

(5) Charles Bankhead of St James St, Piccadilly, Esquire

(6) James Lyon Geaves of Heavitree, Devon, Esquire

(6) Edmund William Paul of Exeter, gentleman

(7) Jane Fitzgerald of Heavitree, Devon, widow

(8) James Turner of Heavitree, Devon, Esquire

(9) Caroline Elizabeth Liddell, of Portman Square, Middlesex, widow

Release of all interests in Garesfield Colliery by (1)-(8), the co-heirs of Dame Francis Paul, the heir of Lady Ann Simpson, being a third share (the Marquis of Bute holding the rest), to (9). The bankruptcy of some parties complicates the title, which is covered at length.

3m.

Add.MS. 1637/2 2 October 1867

(1) George Robert Paul of Ashdale, Pembroke, Esquire  
 (1) Jane Fitzgerald of Heavitree, Devon, widow  
 (2) Sir Walter Rockcliff Farquhar of St James St, Middlesex, bart  
 (2) Sir William Hutt of Gibside, Co Durham M.P.  
 (3) Maria Horatia Bankhead  
 (4) Caroline Elizabeth Liddell, of Portman Square, Middlesex, widow  
 Written authority from (1) to (2) on behalf of (3) - now deceased- releasing her interests in Garesfield Colliery to (4).  
 1p.

Add.MS. 1637/3

(1) Sir Walter Rockcliff Farquhar of St James St, Middlesex, bart  
 (1) Sir William Hutt of Gibside, Co Durham M.P.  
 (3) Maria Horatia Bankhead  
 (4) Caroline Elizabeth Liddell, of Portman Square, Middlesex, widow  
 Receipt from (1) to (4) for £288.8.11 for (3)'s share in Garesfield Colliery.

Add.MS. 1637/4 25 April 1868

(1) Edmund Waller of Grosvenor Gardens, middlesex, Esquire  
 (1) Charles Appleyard of Lincoln's inn, solicitor  
 (2) George John Graham of London  
 George Robert Paul of Ashdale, Pembroke, Esquire  
 (2) Eleanor Maria Paul of the Langham Hotel, Langham Place, Marylebone, spinster  
 (3) Caroline Elizabeth Liddell, of Portman Square, Middlesex, widow  
 Release by (1) - creditors assignees of Sir John Dean Paul, bart, a bankrupt and (2) official assignee of Sir John Dean Paul, bart, a bankrupt, to (3) of his interest in Garesfield Colliery.  
 Consideration: £288.8.11 and interest.  
 3p. on 1p.

Add.MS. 1638 15 June 1559

Surrender in the court of William, earl of Pembroke, Lord Herbert of Cardiff, and knight of the Garter, where Edward Bennet received from the steward Robert Grove gent a messuage and a virgate of land called *Maskoll* and a messuage and half a virgate of land called *Parkes* in Stockton, formerly held by Thomas Pearson, to be held by him, his sister Mary and John the son of Thomas Pearson for life and the life of the longest lived of them according to the custom of the manor on payment of £132.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: BRA 363.

Part of a gift of miscellaneous documents to the BRA from Messrs Hodgson and Co of 115 Chancery Lane, London; sent to Durham University Library with BRA 826 on 15 November 1951, and thence immediately transferred to the Dept of Palaeography and Diplomatic in November 1951.



Add.MS. 1639 3 May 1564

Surrender from the Newton Cap halmote court held at Auckland before Thomas Layton esq, where William Ord (*Awde*), son and heir of Robert Ord, received a messuage called *Picklehull*, next to Birtley, with closes called Thomas' Close 5s, High Close 4s, and Lyng Close 4s 2d near High Close, surrendered by his father Robert Ord with his wife Margaret, pledges Christopher Trotter and John Allenson.

*Language:* Latin

1m.

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: BRA 811.

Sent to the BRA as a gift by the librarian at Ilford Central Library, Essex, when found amongst Essex documents; thence sent to Durham University Library by c.1953 and transferred to the Dept of Palaeography and Diplomatic by 1958.

Halmote court register entry is DHC1/I/30 f.145v-146r.

Add.MS. 1640 1590 - 1671

Deed for Yarm and four Co Durham bonds.

*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: BRA 833.

Part of the collection of the late A.W. Turner, sent to the BRA as a gift by Messrs Perrys of 56 Preston St, Brighton, and sent by the BRA to the Dept of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1640/1 23 October 1590

Grant by Rowland Burdon of Stockton-on-Tees to his son Thomas Burdon of his burgage in Yarm in the eastern part of the vill abutting the high street up to the Tees occupied by James Richeson, rendering annually to the wardens of the bridge 7s at the feast of St Blaise, together with all documents relating to the burgage.

Witnesses: Thomas Puncheron; William Hewthwaite; Ralph Bamtyn; Anthony Harpler; Christopher Fleeaham; Giles Parclose.

Endorsed with a record of seisin being given to Thomas Burdon by William Hewthwaite of Ingleby Arncliffe on behalf of William Burdon.

Witnesses: Thomas Puncheron; Thomas Hudson; James Richeson; John Batten; John Bentley; John Burdon.

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Seal, depicting a ?letter, on a parchment tag

1m.

Add.MS. 1640/2 24 January 1622

Bond in £100 by William Waugh of Chester-le-Street to Richard Clark servant to Lionel Maddison of Newcastle-upon-Tyne alderman, to keep the covenants in a pair of indentures of the same date. Signed.

Witnesses: Richard Clark; Charles Simpson; William Smith nephew of Mr William Smith; George Clark.

*Language:* Latin and English

*Seal:* Seal residue on a tongue on the right side

1m.

Add.MS. 1640/3 10 January 1623

Bond in £400 by William Waugh of Chester-le-Street, yeoman, to Ralph Lambton of Tribley, gent, to keep the covenants in a pair of indentures of the same date. Witnesses: John Hedworth, Thomas Herbert; ?Francis Hedworth.

*Language:* Latin and English

1m.

Add.MS. 1640/4 9 October 1657

Bond in £100 by James Cook of Elwick, weaver, to Robert Cook and Thomas Cook of East Murton, yeomen, to keep the covenants in a pair of indentures of the same date to convey to Ralph Cook, second son of James Cook, a cottage in Elwick on his attaining the age of 21 or within 7 years. Signed.

Witnesses: George Crane; William Thompson; Henry Barnes; William Stobert; William Swalwell; Ralph Lamb.

*Language:* English

1m.

Add.MS. 1640/5 21 March 1671

Bond in £280 by Robert Hodgson (*Hodshon*) of Sedgefield yeoman to Thomas Pearson of Whitehall in Chester-le-Street yeoman, to keep the covenants in a bargain and sale of the same date between John Hodgson, Robert Hodgson, and Jane Hodgson, and Thomas Pearson. Signed.

Witnesses: Matthew Middleton; Robert Allen; Richard Cockerell; William Foster; Thomas Mascall jr; John Harrison.

*Language:* Latin and English

*Seal:* Seal fragment on a tongue on the right side

1m.

Add.MS. 1641 [c.1605] - [18th century]

Various legal and financial documents, not obviously connected with Co Durham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly lot 604/5 of the Clayton Mss, ?passed on to Durham UL from Durham CRO as of unidentified place or county.

Add.MS. 1641/1 [c.1605]

Case of Joan Lanwarne against Brian Newton, John Lanwarne, Joan Brook and James Newton over the lease of a messuage and lands called Hunderton [in Hereford], part of a settlement agreed between Joan's father William Lanwarne and Brian Newton on the proposed marriage of Joan to one of Brian's sons, which had not taken effect before the decease of Joan's parents, involving subsequent disputes over the administration of Joan's parents, the non-marriage of Joan but Brian's claiming of the lease, and various bonds involving Brian, Joan's uncle John Lanwarne, John and Joan (Joan Lanwarne's aunt) Brook, with Brian Newton then surrendering the lease to Gabriel Walwin, the prebend [of Hereford cathedral] of the farm, and getting a new lease in the name of James Newton, and so denying Joan Lanwarne her claimed entitlement, with the recital of the plaintiff's bill setting out the case, and then the responses of James Newton, Brian Newton with Joan Brook widow, and then John Lanwarne, and then supporting referenced statements on behalf of first the plaintiff and then the defendant on particular points.

*Language:* Latin and English

7f.

Add.MS. 1641/2 31 July [1607]

Depositions in the case of Ethelbert Carwardine, John Carwardine, and Elizabeth Carwardine, children of the late John Carwardine and Mary his wife against Brian Newton gent and Thomas Benson over the lease of Hunderton lands [in Hereford] with the names and references of those providing statements on specified points.

*Language:* Latin and English

4f.

Add.MS. 1641/3 Easter 1636

Reply of Sir Henry Calthorpe, attorney-general of the king's court of wards and liveries, on behalf of George duke of Buckingham against Sir Edward Leech over tithes.

*Language:* English

2f.

Add.MS. 1641/4 [?1660s]

List of 57 names, headed by Mr William Durham minister (?1610/11-1684; presented to London St Mildred Bread St 1664 by Sir Nicholas Crisp, (John Crisp esq appears on the list)), and amounts [?paid/due], totalled.

*Language:* English

2f.

Add.MS. 1641/5 [later 17th century]

List of 41 names, headed by Mr Christopher Pierson, with amounts, totalled. Paper 2f.

Add.MS. 1641/6 [c.1700]

An inventory of fittings - doors, windows, locks, shelves, racks - in itemised rooms in a property - including first warehouse, back warehouse, cellar, washhouse, hall, kitchen, garrett - "whereof mention is made in the deed" to which it was [formerly] attached.

*Language:* English

1m.

Add.MS. 1641/7 [18th century]

Financial calculations and sketched drawings of a reclining nude and a head. Paper 1p.

Add.MS.1642/1-15 1990-1991

Correspondence and papers relating to "Cranmer Theological College" (which appears to have had a brief existence in Durham ca. 1912-13) and its principal Rev. Hyma Henry Redgrave. Includes copies of letters from Goulden's daughter, Rene Redgrave, 1990, arguing that the institution was closely connected to St John's College, of which her father was therefore in effect a co-founder, and asking that this should be recognised by St John's, and enclosing relevant photocopies from *Crockford's* and of some pages from Hyma H. Redgrave, *The practical principles of Jesus* (London, 1912) from which mentions of Cranmer College had subsequently been removed. Also includes a group photograph of staff and governors of the Bethnal Green Infirmary, ca. 1901-04, among whom are Redgrave and Rev. J.E. Watts Ditchfield, who was instrumental in founding St John's.

15f.

*Provenance:* Presented via R. Norris, who had received the material partly from Rev. Ian Cundy of St John's College, and partly from Mrs Katherine Beer, local historian (accession Misc.2001/2:120)

Add.MS.1643 [6 August 1823]

Photograph of a pen and ink sketch of the Forge, Ovington. From a piece by James Raine, annotated "The house in which I was born Ao 1791 25 Jan. J. Raine "

*Size:* 12 x 16 cm.

1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Pat Atkinson, June 2006 (accession Misc.2005/6:80)

Add.MS.1644 1986

Pedigree of the Davenport family, compiled by John L. Marlow, descending from Richard and Alice Davenport of Wigston Magna (died 1623 & 1624) to the author.

1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by John Marlow, 1986 (accession Misc.2006/7:15)

Add.MS.1645 July 2007

*Revd Dr Thomas Sainsbery (1735/6-1787)*. Biography by M. A. Pinhorn of Sainsbery (vicar of Ponteland 1779-87).

11p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, July 2007 (accession Misc.2006/7:72)

Add.MS.1646 1767

"An account of papists or reputed papists in the parish of Morpeth". Taken by the curate on the orders of the Bishop of Durham, a list of 86 names, giving occupation, age and place and length of residence. Possibly a stray from the Bishop's records, part of a survey presented to the House of Lords (to whom the originals were sent).

2f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, September 2007 (accession Misc.2007/8:3)

Printed *Returns of papists, 1767. Vol.2, Dioceses of England and Wales, except Chester*, transcribed under the direction of E.S. Worrall (London : Catholic Record Society, 1989), p.8.

## Add.MS.1647 1924-1925

Letter, 24 January 1925, from R.L. Atkinson of the Public Record Office to Sir Israel [Gollancz] concerning pre-1500 English documents suitable for exhibition on the occasion of a possible visit to the Public Record Office by members of the Early English Text Society, perhaps in connection with the centenary of the society's founder, Dr Furnivall, and re visits in general to the Public Record Office.

Enclosed with the letter is *Catalogue of the manuscripts and other objects in the Museum of the Public Record Office with brief description and historical notes* by Sir H.C. Maxwell Lyte, K.C.B., deputy keeper of the records (10th edn, illustrated, 1924), annotated to indicate suitable documents in English.

2f. & 1 vol.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Helen R. Smith, June 2002 (accession Misc.2007/8:3)

## Add.MS.1648 [14/15th century]

*Rule of St Augustine* and other works. Manuscript written in Germany, turn of 14th and 15th century.

i + 48f.

*Provenance:* Presented by A. I. Doyle, March 2008, (accession Misc.2007/8:59)

## Add.MS.1649 [early 15th century]

Gerlach Peters, *Soliloquium*, etc. Manuscript probably written in Belgium, early 15th century.

78f.

*Provenance:* Presented by A. I. Doyle, March 2008, (accession Misc.2007/8:60)

## Add.MS.1650 [ca. 1500]

Book of Hours written ca.1500 probably in Rouen for the English market.

Contains: complete calendar with marginal pictures of the seasons and zodiac figures. 14 full page illuminations.

1. The four Evangelists (f.13r).
2. The annunciation (f.25r).
3. The visitation (f.33v).
4. Nativity (f.46r).
5. Annunciation to the shepherds (f.50r).
6. Adoration of the Magi (f.52v).
7. Presentation in the Temple (f.55r).
8. Flight into Egypt (f.57v).
9. Coronation of the Virgin (f.62v).
10. David in prayer (f.67r).
11. Crucifixion (f.81r).
12. Pentecost (f.84r).
13. Funeral (f.87r).
14. Donor with Virgin & child (f.110r).

*Binding:* gold-tooled 18th century green goatskin, with green silk pastedowns.

*Provenance:* Bought at auction at Rosebery's, West Norwood, London, 13th December 2007 (lot 1856) (accession Misc.2007/8:25).

## Add.MSS 1651-1699

Add.MS. 1651 [1967?]

"Ponds and reservoirs in County Durham", by David S. Gibbons & Brian A. Whitton. Typescript article with letter from Whitton to Woodward, 1 November 1967, regarding ponds near Darlington.

1p. & 6p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr B. Woodward (accession BAK203).

Add.MS. 1652 1987

"Appendix 5: Derwent reservoir nature reserve, draft appendix to Management plan, vascular plants" with corrections and highlighting.

4p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mr B. Woodward (accession BAK203).

Add.MS. 1653 [20th century photocopy]

Sedaine, Michel-Jean (1719-1797) *Le philosophe sans le savoir*. Photocopy of the manuscript (date added, 2 décembre 1765).

1v.

*Provenance:* From the library of G. E. Rodmell (accession BAL202).

*Location of originals:* From the Archives de la Comedie Francaise, ms. 248.

Add.MS. 1654 [1958]

"5th Durham City Scout Group. History of the group" [by J. A. Chalmers & D. G. Ramage]. Covers activities from foundation in 1928 (typed as 1938) to 1958.

2p.

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr A.I. Doyle (accession BAA109).

Add.MS. 1655 1945 & 1997

Photocopies of journal entries of William Higgins jr, an American serviceman at Durham University, with a covering letter from him and his lecture on Winston Churchill.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Presented by Dr A.I. Doyle, 23 April 2008, Acc No Misc.2007/8:58.

Add.MS. 1655/1 21 April 1997

Letter from William Higgins at Indianapolis to the warden of Durham Colleges recalling his time at Durham in 1945 as an American serviceman and those who taught him and asking if he might visit some of them on a forthcoming visit to Durham if they were alive still.

Add.MS. 1655/2-23 August 1945

"Tours and Teas", photocopies of journal entries for 3, 6, 8, 10 August 1945 recording his impressions of tea-time visits to Col and Mrs St Johnston (Co Durham chief constable), Dr and Mrs Hopkins (Geology lecturer), Archdeacon and Mrs Lucas, and David Dunlop bishop of Jarrow.

Photocopies of notes from the lectures of Prof Renwick on English Literature 3 August 1945.

Photocopies of journal entries for 4, 5, 11 and 26 August 1945 describing visits to Edinburgh, Loch Lomond and Glasgow, and Carlisle and Keswick.

Add.MS. 1655/24-45 17 November 1997

"England Remembers (Winston Churchill through World War I)", a lecture given by William Higgins to the Indianapolis Literary Club.

Add.MS.1656 26 November 1948 - 3 March 1950

Correspondence file of Dr Malcolm P. Applebey (chairman of Durham Colleges Council 1937-1955, d.1957), mostly copy out-letters with some in-letters, covering:

his professional life as a chemist at ICI in Billingham (honours for fellow chemists, obituary of William Hughes (1890-1948), visit to the ICI Prudhoe works, chemistry lectures, conferences (Chemical Society) and publications;

his university life as chairman and especially the social engagements this entailed (disposal of portraits in the Castle Hall, invites to debates, dinners, concerts);

his personal life, (lost parcels and wallets, petrol and coke rations, rents for Mansel Cottage, binding of books, family news).

Paper file

*Provenance:* Transferred from Durham Old Shire Hall basement records store by Dr M.M.N. Stansfield 15 May 2008, (accession Misc.2007/8:62).

Add.MS.1657 [c.1980]

Memoir of his time at Durham 1936-1946 by Hedley Sparks (1908-1996), theology lecturer and acting-censor of University and Hatfield colleges, (later Cadbury professor of theology at Birmingham 1946-1952 and Oriel professor of holy scripture at Oxford 1952-1976) featuring his work as a lecturer, methods of teaching, his colleagues on the staff, maintaining discipline amongst the students and staff as censor, the food, climate and accommodation in Durham, his vacations away from Durham, often on locums in parishes, and accommodating his mother (Blanche). It was written sometime after his retirement in 1976.

Photocopy of chapter 5 of a memoir of his life.

*Provenance:* Given by his widow, Mrs Margaret Sparks of Canterbury, who holds (in 2008) the complete original memoir, (accession Misc.2008/9:3).

Add.MS.1658/1-4 1995 - 2008

Three word-processed memoirs by the Rev. Hilary W. Jackson, a newspaper item, and copy documents.

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, April 2007 (accession Misc.2006/7:48) (Nos.1-4), March 2011 (accession Misc.2010/11:71) (No.5).

Add.MS.1658/1 1995

"Ubique. Wartime travels remembered", memoir by Rev. Hilary W. Jackson of his service with the Royal Artillery 1940-45 (primarily in Italy), with additional note on the events of his wedding day.

19,[iii], p.

Add.MS.1658/2 June 1999

"Vice-Chancellor Mouldsdales and the reform of Durham University 1934-37", by Rev. Hilary W. Jackson, relating to a dispute between Professor H. J. Hutchens and the Durham College of Medicine at Newcastle.

5f.

Add.MS.1658/3 April 2004

"After sixty years. Memories of S. Chad's College, Durham 1936-40", an account of his undergraduate days by Rev. Hilary W. Jackson.

5p.

Add.MS.1658/4 10 March 2007

Printout of online report from *The Northern echo*, "A leap of faith", on the celebratory service marking Rev. Hilary W. Jackson's 60 years as a priest.

3p.

Add.MS.1658/5 20 October 2008

Postscript by Hilary Jackson to his book on Bolam, about a seaman Mr C.A.A. Bowen, the son of Revd C.T. Bowen, and documents found in the house of the late Mrs Bowen, with photocopies of 11 documents from the house, - letters, photographs, posters, plan of Bolam vicarage with notes on the Bowen family and a family tree - supplied by Dr Tony Nicholson.

22p

Add.MS.1659/1-25 1787-1930

Deeds Relating to the Broad Close, Gilesgate, Durham; the area is marked on the 1856 1st ed. Ordnance Survey map 27.2, to the north of the junction of the now A181 and Sunderland Road. Some of the land was freehold and some leasehold, part of the latter known as False Nichols being owned by the Dean and Chapter of Durham and the rest by the parish of St. Giles. The deeds show how the different tenures and ownership complicated matters when the premises as a whole were mortgaged or sold.

*Provenance:* These deeds were found with the records of the Durham City Masons' Company [part of the Durham Guilds collection], but do not appear to have any connection with that body.



Add.MS.1659/1 31 December 1787

(1a) John Pearson, yeoman

(1b) John Robson, alehousekeeper

Both churchwardens of the parish church of St. Giles, Durham.

(1c) George Pringal, gardner

(1d) Hilton Beckworth

Both sidesmen of the said parish church.

(2) Ralph Harrison of Framwelgate, Durham, tanner.

Lease by (1) and (2) of 3 riggs of land in the Broad Close in the manor of Gilligate in or near the City of Durham, adjoining land belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

Term: 21 years

Rent: 4 shillings per annum

Signed and sealed by all parties.

*Seal:* 5 red wax applied [only vestiges remain].

2f.

Add.MS.1659/2a 6 April 1789

(1a) John Burdon of Hardwicke, Co. Durham, Esq.

(1b) Bartholomew Rudd late of Guisbrough and now of Marsh in Cleveland, Yorks, gent

executors of the last will and testament of Mary Chaloner late of the Plantation near Guisbrough, widow, deceased

(2) Ralph Harrison of Framwelgate, Durham, gent.

Lease for a year by (1a) and (1b) to (2) of 6 freehold ridges or parcels of land lying in the Broad Close in or near Gilligate, Durham, and all tithes in respect thereof.

Consideration: 5 shillings

Signed: (1a) and (1b).

*Seal:* 2 red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/2b 7 April 1789

(1) John Burdon and Bartholomew Rudd who with William Hoar of the City of Durham, Esq., are trustees and executors of the last will of Mary Chaloner

(2) Edward Lascelles of Wimpole Street, Middlesex, Esq., and John Hall of the Plantation, Esq., sons in law of Mary Chaloner.

(3) Hendry Hopper of the City of Durham, Esq.

(4) Ralph Harrison.

Release by (1) with the consent of (2) by the direction of (3) to (4) of the premises in No. (2a).

Consideration: £80

Signed: (1), (2), (3).

*Seal:* 5 red wax applied.

2m.

Add.MS.1659/3 20 September 1791

(1) Ralph Harrison of Framwelgate, tanner.

(2) William Child of the parish of St. Giles, Durham, glue-boiler.

Articles of agreement concerning the purchase by (2) of (1)'s freehold and leasehold lands near the head of the street of Gilligate (by estimation 4 acres) for £210 and also concerning the terms for a mortgage of the premises.

Signed: (1) and (2)

Seal: 2 red wax applied.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/4a 21 November 1791

(1) Ralph Harrison of Framwelgate, gent.

(2) Thomas Darling of Durham, currier.

Lease for a year by (1) to (2) of 6 freehold ridges in the Broad Close and all tithes in repect thereof.

Consideration: 5 shillings

Signed: (1).

Seal: red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/4b 22 November 1791

(1) Ralph Harrison

(2) William Child of Gilligate, glue-boiler

(3) Thomas Darling

Release by (1) to (3) of the premises described in No. 4a and assignment of lease of the adjacent 4 ridges called False Nichols (leased by the Dean and Chapter of Durham to (1) ) and of remaining term of a lease of the 3 ridges described in deed Add.MS.1659/1 in trust for (1) until the consideration and interest has been discharged and thereafter in trust for (2).

Consideration: £210

Signed by (1) , (2) , (3).

Seal: 3 red wax applied

2m.

Add.MS.1659/5 22 November 1791

Schedule of deeds relating the title of the freehold and leasehold lands in the Broad Close purchased by William Child and now in mortgage to Ralph Harrison to secure the purchase money (£210) and interest, with promise by Harrison to deliver the deeds to Child on payment of the purchase money and interest.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/6a 12 May 1797

(1) William Child of Gilligate, glue-boiler

(2) Thomas Bellorby of Cassop, gent.

Bond from (1) to (2) in £320 for payment of £160 and interest of 5% p.a.

Signed: (1).

Seal: red wax applied

2f.

Add.MS.1659/6b 12 May 1797

Attached to 1659/6a: Memorandum that William Child has made his lands in the Broad Close chargeable with the payment of the above £160 and interest and has delivered the deeds to Bellarby.

Signed by Child.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/7 24 April 1805

Receipt of Thomas Bellerby for £165.12s from Benjamin Dunn in discharge of principal and interest charged on lands in the Broad Close in Add.MS.1659/6b.

1f.

Add.MS.1659/8 12 May 1804

Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of Durham of assignment by Ralph Harrison of their lease to him of lands in the Broad Close called False Nichols (21 Nov. 1791) to Thomas Darling in trust for William Child (see Add.MS.1659/4b).

Signed by the Dean, James [Cornwallis], Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

*Seal:* Seal of the Dean and Chapter on tag, papered

1m.

Add.MS.1659/9 12 May 1805

Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of assignment dated 19 January 1805 by William Child to Tobias Child, skinner, and Thomas Caldcleugh, currier, of the lease of the land called False Nichols.

Signed by the Dean, James [Cornwallis], Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

*Seal:* Seal of the Dean and Chapter on tag, papered

1m.

Add.MS.1659/10 21 June 1805

(1a) George Wheldon, gent.

(1b) Tobias Child, skinner

Both churchwardens

(1c) John Manners, gardener

(1d) Thomas Brown, cheesemonger

Both sidesmen of the parish church of St. Giles, Durham

(2) Thomas Mackford of the parish of St. Giles, gent.

Lease by (1) to (2) of 3 riggs of land in the Broad Close.

Term: 21 years

Rent: 4 shillings per annum

Signed by all parties.

*Seal:* 5 applied, papered

2f.

Add.MS.1659/11 24 October 1805

- (1) William Child of Gilligate, skinner
- (2a) Tobias Child of Gilligate, skinner
- (2b) Thomas Caldcleugh of Durham city, currier
- Both assignees of the estate and effects of (1)
- (3) Thomas Bellerby of Cassop, gent.
- (4) Benjamin Dunn of West Rainton, Esq.
- (5) Thomas Hackford of Gilligate, gent.
- (6) William Darling of Durham City, currier, eldest son and heir at law of Thomas Darling, deceased.
- (7) William Darling of Holmside Lane, Parish of Lanchester, gent., the only surviving executor of Thomas Darling.
- (8a) James Barry of Durham City, currier
- (8b) John Nelson of Durham City, butcher

Release of the freehold and assignment of the leasehold lands in Broad Close to (8a) and (8b) on trust to raise £160 and 5% interest to pay (4) and subject to that in trust for (2a).

Consideration: £160 and interest paid to (3) by (4) ; £140 paid by (2a) to (2b) and 10 shillings paid to (1) , (2a & b) , (3) , (5) , (6) , (7) by (8a) and (8b).

Signed by all parties except (8a & b).

*Seal:* 8 red wax applied

6m.

Add.MS.1659/12 29 August 1814

- (1) Thomas Dunn of Durham City, banker
- (2) Martin Dunn of Durham City, merchant
- (3) John Dunn of High Cocken, County Durham, gent.
- All sons and administrators of the personal estate and effects of Benjamin Dunn of West Rainton, deceased.
- (4a) James Barry of Durham City, currier
- (4b) John Nelson of Durham City, butcher

Assignment by (1) and (2) to (3) of £160 + £48 4s 9d interest due to the administrators of the estate of Benjamin Dunn, deceased, under deed Add.MS.1659/11.

Consideration: 10 shillings paid by (3) to (1) and (2)

Signed by all parties.

*Seal:* 5 red wax applied

3m.

Add.MS.1659/13a 30 August 1814

- (1) Tobias Child, James Barry and John Nelson
- (2) William Williams of the South Bailey, Durham City, gent., and Martin Dunn of Durham City, merchant

Lease for a year by (1) to (2) of 6 freehold ridges in the Broad Close and tithes in respect thereof.

Consideration: 5 shillings paid by (2) to (1).

Signed: (1).

*Seal:* 3 red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/13b 31 August 1814

- (1) Tobias Child
- (2) John Dunn of High Cocken
- (3) James Barry and John Nelson
- (4) William Williams and Martin Dunn

Release of the premises in Add.MS.1659/13a and assignment of leaseholds also in the Broad Close to (4) upon trusts by way of Mortgage to secure repayment of £200 principal and interest due from (1) to (2).

Consideration: the above £200 and interest and 10 shillings paid to (1) and (3) by (4).

Signed by all parties.

*Seal:* 6 red wax applied

4m.

Add.MS.1659/14 24 October 1805

Schedule of deeds and writings relating to the Broad Close, 1787-1818. Items between 1805 and 1818 have been added by a later hand.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/15a 12 May 1823

- (1a) Peter Richardson the elder of Tudhoe, County Durham, gent.
- (1b) Mark Child of Gilligate, glue manufacturer
- (1c) John Walton of Gilligate, gent.
- (1d) Tobias Child late of Gilligate but now of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, skinner
- All assignees of the estate and effects of Tobias Child (1d)
- (2a) Thomas Richardson of Tudhoe, farmer
- (2b) Ralph Richardson of Tudhoe, farmer
- (2c) Peter Richardson the younger of Tudhoe, farmer
- All sons of (1a)

Lease for a year by (1) to (2) of 6 freehold ridges in the Broad Close and tithes in respect thereof.

Consideration: 5 shillings

Signed by all parties to (1).

*Seal:* 4 red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/15b 13 May 1823

- (1) Peter Richardson the elder
- (2) Mark Child and John Walton
- (3) Tobias Child
- (4) Thomas Richardson, Ralph Richardson and Peter Richardson the younger
- (5) Thomas Scott the younger of Tudhoe, farmer

Release of the freehold premises in Add.MS.1659/15a and assignment of the leasehold lands in the Broad Close to (4).

Consideration: £380 paid by (4) to (1) 10 shillings paid by (4) to (2) and (3)

Signed by (1) , (2) , (3) and (4) . [(5) did not sign nor is he elsewhere mentioned in the deed].

*Seal:* 8 red wax applied

4m.

Add.MS.1659/16 19 July 1823

Licence from the Dean and Chapter of Durham to William Williams of the South Bailey, gent., and Martin Dunn of Durham, merchant, to alienate all or part of the premises called False Nicholas in the Broad Close contained in a lease of 21 November 1814 to Thomas, Ralph and Peter Richardson the younger, yeomen, of Tudhoe.

*Seal:* Seal of the Dean & Chapter on tag, papered

1m.

Add.MS.1659/17 21 July 1823

(1) The Dean and Chapter of Durham

(2) Thomas, Ralph and Peter Richardson the younger of Tudhoe, yeomen.

Lease by (1) to (2) of the 4 riggs of land in the Broad Close called False Nicholas.

Term: 21 years

Rent: 4 shillings p.a.

*Seal:* Seal of the Dean and Chapter on tag, papered

1m.

Add.MS.1659/18a 12 May 1826

(1) John Hines of Durham, gent., and Thomas Shann of Lambton, County Durham, gardener

(2) Peter Richardson of Tudhoe, gent

Lease for a year by (1) to (2) of a freehold allotment (1 acre 2 perches) allotted to John Hines in the Gilesgate Inclosure Award in respect of a freehold messuage or dwelling house belonging to Thomas Shann (plot No. 32 on award plan).

Consideration: 5 shillings

Signed: (1).

*Seal:* 2 red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/18b 13 May 1826

(1) John Hines

(2) Thomas Shann

(3) Peter Richardson

(4) Thomas Scott the younger of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, gent.

Release of the premises in Add.MS.1659/18a by (1) and (2) to (3).

Consideration: £148 paid by (3) to (1) and 10 shillings paid by (3) to (2)

Signed: (1), (2) & (3).

*Seal:* 4 red wax applied

1m.

Add.MS.1659/19 10-15 July 1890

Richardson to Hutchinson: requisitions on title [of the freehold and leasehold lands in the Broad Close (?)] by Patrick & Son of 39 Silver Street, Durham, the purchaser's solicitor, 10 July 1890, with replies by J. Mawson of Durham, 15 July 1890.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/20a 29 April 1903

Copy will of Richard Hutchinson of Glue Garth, Sunderland Road, Gilesgate Moor, carter, made 29 April 1891.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/20b 16 March 1903

Receipt of Messrs Graham and Shepherd, Solicitors, Sunderland, for £12 5s from W.F. Turnbull for conveyances of properties in Marshall Terrace, Gilesgate Moor, and in Glue Garth.

1f.

Add.MS.1659/21 9 March 1906

Application by G.C. Carr, receiver, for six years' tithe rent charge on lands in the Township of St. Giles due from William Turnbull, joiner, of 94 Gilesgate, Durham, to the Revd. F. Thomas, vicar of St. Giles.

2f.

Add.MS.1659/22 30 December 1920

Printed notice of Application for a county court order under the Tithe Act 1891 for recovery of 13s due in respect of tithe rent charge on a field in the Parish of St. Giles from W. Turnbull of 94 Gilesgate, Durham, to the Revd. Francis Thomas.

Attached: notice that the application will be heard by the Court on 14 February 1921.

1f. each

Add.MS.1659/23 11 February 1921

Receipt for 14 shillings in the above case.

Add.MS.1659/24 28 March 1930

Printed notice of application for a county court order under the Tithe Act 1891 for recovery of 13s 4d due to the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty for tithe rent charge on lands in the parish of St. Giles, Durham, from W. Turnbull of 94 Gilesgate, Durham.

Attached: notice, 31 March 1930, that the court hearing of the above is fixed for 14 April 1930.

1f. each

Add.MS.1659/25 17 May 1930

Letter from Hugh Swinburne, Solicitor, to W. Turnbull enclosing Plaintiff's solicitor's bill of costs in the tithe suit John Booth Lazenby v. W. Turnbull in the Durham County Court, endorsed with notice of taxation on 20 May 1930.

1f. & 2f.

Add.MS.1660 August 1867-September 1873

Notebook of William Campbell, working for the River Tyne Commissioners, recording the removal of the old Tyne bridge between Newcastle upon Tyne and Gateshead.

Pencil notes record the demolition of the bridge with many diagrams and measurements recording what was removed during two periods of work (10 August - 11 November 1867 and March 1872 - September 1873).

3 loose items in pocket at back, including news cutting, March 1872, about a medal placed in the bridge when it was last rebuilt (1770s).

*Size:* 10.5 x 18 cm.

*Binding:* green goat, brass clasp

94f.

*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, May 2005 (Misc.2004/5:54)

Add.MS.1661 1939

"To Herbert Hensley Henson Bishop of Durham in affectionate gratitude for a great and generous episcopate MCMXX-MCMXXXIX", a manuscript volume of signatures of members of the Durham cathedral body, the bishop's chaplains, honorary canons, University of Durham college principals, diocesan officials and clergy, presented to Bishop Henson at his retirement, 1939.

*Size:* 22 x 27 cm

*Binding:* purple goat, gold stamped with the episcopal arms on front, by Bailes of Durham 1v.

*Provenance:* Purchased, Ipswich Numismatic Society auction, November 1996 (Misc.1996/97:13)

Add.MS.1662 [1680s]

Richard Thomson, "A treatise of Kingly and Episcopall Government and of the right of Episcopacy to a Divine Institution". Dedicated to Sir Henry Brabant, alderman and officer of the Customs House, Newcastle. Letter to the reader dated Newcastle, January 1684. Work ends after accession of James II in February 1685.

*Size:* 21 x 16 cm (text block)

*Binding:* three-quarter leather box, marbled paper, in imitation of a book [16], 101p.

*Biographical information:* Richard Thomson of Newcastle has entries for 3 editions in ESTC of *The loyall subject* (1660, 1662), 2 of these editions were printed by Stephen Bulkley in Newcastle

*Provenance:* Purchased from Alex Fotheringham, May 2005 (Misc.2004/5:64)



Add.MS.1663/1-20 1912-1996

Photographs and cuttings relating to the University of Durham, and particularly to the undergraduate careers there of Rev. W.V. Walmsley, and his daughter Miss Monica V. Walmsley.

William Vernon Walmsley (Hatfield College. B.A. 1912, M.A. 1916)

Photograph of Rev. W. V. Walmsley, circa 1928, with cutting from the *Southport Guardian*, 7 January 1928, giving a brief biographical account at the time of his installation as vicar of Crossens.

Photograph of two clerical friends of W.V. Walmsley (unidentified but said by his daughter to be Hatfield men, the seated one Australian), in graduation dress, dated on verso 24/12/[19]12

Photocopies of postcard photographs of A Company, University of Durham O.T.C. leaving Durham for Windsor Royal Review, 3 July 1911, and of W.V. Walmsley and 5 other men in camp with the O.T.C., July 1912 (originals given by Miss Walmsley to the Documentary Photography Archive of the North-West, Greater Manchester County Record Office).

Monica Vernon Walmsley (St. Mary's College. B.Sc. 1942, M.A. 1953)

Letter from Miss Walmsley, [December, 1996], presenting the material and recalling her wartime undergraduate years at St. Mary's, particularly the uses made of student gowns. Postcard photograph of St Mary's main building (later the Choristers' School) in The College.

5 small photographs of students and staff on a Geology School field trip to Co. Antrim with Professor Arthur Holmes and Dr. Doris Reynolds.

2 newspaper cuttings of photographs of St. Mary's students taking part in the student rag on Palace Green, 1939.

St. Mary's College photograph, June 1940, with manuscript sheet of identifications by Miss Walmsley of staff (Miss D. Sylvester, Miss Hamilton-Thompson, Miss M.B. Fergusson, Miss D. Douie) and some students.

Durham Colleges Student Christian Movement concert programme, 6 February 1940. 1 file

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss V.M. Walmsley, December 1996 (Misc.1996/97:11)

Add.MS.1663/21 [13 May] 1940

Group of students sitting in front of railings at Finchale Priory, identified (with some biographical notes): Tom Barnes (St John's), Ellen Bailey (St Mary's), Margaret Pattinson (St Mary's), Monica V. Walmsley (St Mary's), Alf Blackshaw (St John's), Eric Rees (St John's), John Radford (St John's).

BW print + 1f

Add.MS.1663/22-44 [c.1920] - 1975

Postcards, Christmas cards etc comprising various views of Durham:

22. Dun Cow carving on the cathedral, by F. Frith of Reigate, No.9434A.
23. Durham Cathedral nave interior looking east, by F. Frith of Reigate, No.77667.
24. Durham Cathedral and Castle from Observatory Hill, by F. Frith of Reigate, No.68213, sent to Monica Walmsley by Brenda describing her attendance at a conference in Durham ?1950.
25. Durham Cathedral from SW across the Wear, Fulling Mill and University College boat house in the foreground, No.4742.
26. Durham Cathedral, Castle and Framwellgate Bridge, painting by John Sell Cotman, published by The Friends of Durham Cathedral Series VI.
27. Durham Cathedral from Aykleyheads, painting by C. Burlison 1890, published by The Friends of Durham Cathedral Series IV.
28. 9 The College, as St Mary's College, from N, with flowers
29. St Mary's College new buildings, with blossom, by Judges of Hastings, No.29898.
30. Durham Cathedral interior nave looking E, by Judges, No.C1026, sent to Monica Walmsley by M.I. Simth 1972.
31. Durham Caste Great Hall interior, towards the gallery, by J. Arthur Dixon of Newport, No.Dur.6644.
32. Durham Cathedral, Castle and Framwellgate Bridge, painting by Thomas Girtin, from Whitworth Art Gallery, Manchester, No.202.
33. Durham Cathedral, Castle and Framwellgate Bridge, from Prebends Bridge, engraving published by G. Andrews.
34. Elvet Bridge east end "old houses", by Valentine's, No.17682.J.V., sent to Rev & Mrs Walmsley by ?Monica, settling in at Durham.
35. Durham Cathedral interior nave S aisle, by Campbell-Gray of London, with a description on the back.
36. Fisherman on the Wear with Durham Cathedral beyond, ?Bewick
37. Durham Cathedral and Castle from near Prebends Bridge, in snow, painting by L.R. Squirrell
38. Durham Cathedral and Castle from Observatory Hill, photograph by Royston Thomas, University of Durham Christmas card.
39. Durham Cathedral from Palace Green (central tree railed off, railings along churchyard), by Photochrom No.4754.
40. Durham Cathedral interior nave looking E, by Photochrom No.4760.
41. Durham Cathedral interior choir looking E, by Photochrom No.4765.
42. Durham Cathedral interior choir looking E, by Photochrom No.4767.
43. Durham Castle looking E from across the Wear, by Photochrom No.4788.
44. Promotional leaflet for "Durham The great views" published by J. Shotton of 3b Old Elvet, 1975.

BW and colour postcards

## Add.MS.1664/1-344

*Dates of creation:* 1960s-1993

Thomas Blackburn Papers

Poems, correspondence and other material relating to Thomas Blackburn (1916-1977), poet and critic.

1 box

*Provenance:* Presented by B. Bloomfield (Misc.1983.1), Jean Macvean (Misc.1987.1 and Misc.1988.2), and Alex Evans (Misc.1992/3.6 and Misc.1993/4.20).

See separate catalogue

## Add.MS.1665 1865

University of Durham certificate for Charles Chisholm Davison of having passed "Examinations appointed for Persons not Members of the University" and of thereby becoming a Literate of the university. Signed by the warden, George Waddington. Photocopy of a photocopy, with correspondence of 1981 concerning his donation to the vice-chancellor, Sir Fred Holliday.

Paper 4f

*Provenance:* Given by L.S. Davison of Farnham to the vice-chancellor January 1981 and transferred from the Warden's general files (W4) in the university records store in the Politics Hut in July 2008 (Misc:2008/9:10).

## Add.MS.1666 [1915]

"Notes on the History and Contents of the Thirty Nine Articles, lecturer Rev Dr Dawson Walker, Professor of Biblical Exegesis, Durham University", inscribed on the inside front cover "Albert Hoyle [Non.Coll. LTh 1916] Durham University 1915", theology lecture notes.

Paper book

*Provenance:* Given by Stephen Loynes of West Lilling, York, 8 September 2008, having probably been loaned by Hoyle to Harold Pickup, whose house in Stacksteads, Lancashire, where the volume was found, was lived in by Pickup's brother, Loynes's wife's uncle, from 1936, (Misc:2008/9:18).*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered: BAS028.

## Add.MS.1667 19 September 2008

"Taylormade for Time - from John Harrison to the Corpus Clock", booklet by Sir Arnold Wolfendale in honour of the installation of Dr John C. Taylor's clock at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

Paper booklet, 12p, in paper covers, with 13 colour illustrations

*Provenance:* [From the author] via the vice-chancellor and librarian, 10 October 2008, (Misc.2008/9:26).

Add.MS.1668/1-5 1972 & 1974

Typescript letter, signed, from James Kirkup, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Louis Allen, 18 July 1972. Thanks Allen for comments on his translation of Paul Valéry [i.e. *The Eternal Virgin*, a rendering by Kirkup of Valéry's *La Jeune Parque*, privately published by Kirkup, Tokyo, Orient Editions, 1970; 2nd ed., same imprint and year], and discusses the challenges of rendering Valéry into English. Also thanks Allen for sending him a copy of the latter's translation of Yuji Aida [i.e. *Prisoner of the British: a Japanese Soldier's Experiences in Burma*, translated from the Japanese of Yuji Aida by Hidé Ishiguro and Louis Allen, London, Cresset Press, 1966], and comments on his own disillusion with modern Japan despite his abiding love for the country and its culture. Encloses a magazine [*Modern Poetry in Translation*, 12] containing a selection from his translations of poems by Kyozo Takagi, shortly to be published by Carcanet Press. Comments on Takagi "whom I "discovered" in his extreme decrepitude and old age and whom I believe more remarkable than any of the accepted figures of modern Japanese poetry ... It is through such. contacts that my belief in the essential goodness of the Japanese endures". With attached, a signed typescript copy of Kirkup's poem "In memory of Kawabata Yasunari", dated 1 June [19]72.

*Modern Poetry in Translation*, 12 (Spring 1972). Includes (pp. 6-8) translations from by James Kirkup and Michio Nakana of poems in Japanese by Kyozo Takagi (b. 1903). Autograph letter from Harry Bradshaw [a friend of James Kirkup], Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Louis Allen, 11 November 1974, sending him "a copy of The Young Miss Park" [i.e. *The Eternal Virgin*, Tokyo, 1970, Kirkup's privately printed rendering of Paul Valéry's *La Jeune Parque*]. Bradshaw also refers to his own poetry and that of a former girl friend [not identified]. Included in the letter is a poem, "A Celui Qui Aurait Pu L'Ecrire" which he thinks may be by her.

2 f., 1f., 1v. & 2p. on 1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by the Allen family, 2008, (Misc.2008/9:30).

Add.MS.1669 31 December 1782

Bill of exchange (second of three) no. 111 raised at Fort William for £714.15.7 at 2 shillings and 730 days sight drawn on behalf of Lieutenant James Kyd on account of the investment loan of 1782-3 to Captain Alexander Kyd by the East India Company. Printed form completed in ms and signed, with part of signature panel cut away.

*Size:* 25 x 39 cm

1f.

*Provenance:* Presented by Sheridan Gilley (part of a group of mainly printed items, probably from a scrapbook, relating to Durham and Northumberland elections of the 1820s) (Misc.2007/8:29)

Add.MS.1670 18 May 1805

"Return of the establishment and four fifths of the corps of volunteers engaged to leave the district in case of invasion". Table of the numbers of each rank from each corps in Durham and Northumberland with list of dates of acceptance of each corps by the War Office.

*Size:* 41 x 32 cm

1f.

*Location:* Attached to document stored at NSR Planfile C 20/54

*Provenance:* Presented by Sheridan Gilley (part of a group of mainly printed items, probably from a scrapbook, relating to Durham and Northumberland elections of the 1820s) (Misc.2007/8:29)

## Add.MS.1671 September - November 1801

Correspondence concerning the salvage of the Prussian Dogger, the Maximilian Frederick, wrecked off the Farne Islands, and the proceeds from the subsequent sale at public auction, involving the owners' attorneys in London, their agent and attorney in Northumberland and the Custom House in Berwick.

12 items

*Provenance:* Bought from Ken Spelman Rare Books of 70 Micklegate, York YO1 6LF, (item 15 in catalogue 65 of *Rare Books & Manuscripts* (Winter 2008)) 10 December 2008, for £160 + VAT (at the time 15%), Misc Acc 2008/9:43.

## Add.MS.1671/1 11 September 1801

Letter from Van Dyck Gevers and Co. of London to Mr Robert Thorp junior at Alnwick near North Sunderland about the "Skiff-Ship" Maximilian Frederick, formerly commanded by Capt. Hinke Hendricks, wrecked on the Isle of May on about 20 January 1801, the owners having given him full power re salvage, now handing over the same by means of the enclosed [following] document, with translation, asking him to send the proceeds in due course of the sale of anything saved from the wreck after deduction of his charges, or to recover the loss from the underwriters so that the owners may regain their property.

## Add.MS.1671/2 5 June 1801

Declaration before Godfrey Bueren, licentiate at law and judge of the free lordship or barony of Papenburg, by Heinrich Herms Freericke senior merchant, bookkeeper to the Papenburg skiff-ship Maximilian Frederick, for himself and the other joint-owners, all dwelling in the principality of Münster, that as the ship, formerly commanded by Capt. Hinke Hendricks, has been wrecked near the island of May on about 20 January 1801, they have given full power to Messrs Van Dyk, Gevers and Co. of London to claim their property in the ship or its salvage and to pay any expenses incurred.

Signed by Freericke, with the seal of the judge.

Endorsed (on both the original German and the English translation) by Van Dyk, Gevers & Co. empowering Mr Robert Thorp junior of Alnwick near North Sunderland to act for them.

Date: London, 11 September 1801.

Witnesses Samuel de Zoete and William Gyzee.

*Language:* German, with some Latin, and an English translation

*Seal:* Applied red seal, legend: +SIGILLVM.DOMINII.PAPENBVRGENSIS.1678

Add.MS.1671/3 9 October 1801

Letter from Ralph Dods at Sunderland near Belford to Mr Robert Thorp, attorney, at Alnwick, reporting that he had travelled twice to the Berwick custom house about the "Prussian Dogger" but he had not resolved the matter, and reciting a letter from him of 21 September 1801 to the Customs Commissioners in London, rehearsing that he had been given power of attorney by the master of the Frederick Maximilan wrecked on the Farn Islands last winter to salvage what he could, and that he had paid fishermen to retrieve rigging and "materials", sold for £141 which the Berwick customs collector demanded be paid to him and which Ralph Dods now wants back and about which the Berwick customs collector says he wrote to London on 22 June, and which Dods now seeks remittance for so that he can pay the owners, and now suggesting that Thorp himself should write to London.

Add.MS.1671/4 21 October 1801

Letter from Messrs Van Dyk, Gevers and Co of London to Mr Robert Thorp jr at Alnwick, expressing their surprise at not having received any reply to their recited letter to him of 11 September 1801 sending him the power of attorney of the owners, with translation, for the recovery of the wreck of the Maximilian Frederick on the "Isle of Man".

Add.MS.1671/5 22 October 1801

Letter from Messrs Van Dyk, Gevers and Co of London to Mr Robert Thorp jr at Alnwick, expressing their surprise at his having written to an attorney, Messrs Brays of Russell St, Bloomsbury, re the Maximilian Frederick, although they had given Thorp power of attorney, and reporting that they had applied to the Customs House who had directed the collector at Berwick to pay out to Thorp £141 when he applies for it, and urging him to expedite the matter.

Add.MS.1671/6 26 October 1801

Letter from Samuel Burn at the Custom House Berwick to Mr Ralph Dods of Sunderland Seahouses, desiring him to come to the office as soon as possible to resolve the matter, having now been instructed by the [Customs] Board.

Add.MS.1671/7 28 October 1801

Letter from Samuel Burn at the Custom House, Berwick, to Mr Thorp, attorney at law, at Alnwick, in answer to his letter of the previous day, reporting that, consequent to an order from the Customs House concerning the disposal of the goods from the Maximilian Frederick wreck, they wrote to Ralph Dods of North Sunderland, agent for the masters of the ship, telling him that the Commissioners had ordered the duties to be deducted and the rest to be paid to him for the benefit of the owners, the salvors and himself, and that he could apply for the money as soon as he liked, and that Mr Thorp should hurry if he wished to object or have anyone present when the money was paid.

Add.MS.1671/8 28 October 1801

Letter from Samuel Burn at the Custom House, Berwick, to Mr Ralph Dodds at Sunderland Seahouses, reporting that since he last wrote he had had a letter from Mr Thorp saying that he had a power of attorney to act for the owners in receiving any moneys, and asking him to settle this with Mr Thorp so that he might know to whom he should pay the money.

Add.MS.1671/9 31 October 1801

Letter from Samuel Burn at the Custom House, Berwick, to Mr Thorp, attorney at law, at Alnwick, acknowledging the receipt of two letters from him with authority from Mr Dods to pay Mr Thorp the money, but stating that as he had been instructed by the Commissioners of the Customs to pay the moneys, with duties deducted, to the agent Mr Dods for the benefit of the salvors, the owners and himself, so Mr Dods would have to come to the office to receipt the money and the entries for the duties, and asking Mr Thorp to instruct Mr Dods to do this, then he Mr Thorp can have the money.

Add.MS.1671/10 2 November 1801

Letter from Messrs Van Dyk, Gevers and Co of London to Mr Robert Thorp jr at Alnwick, receipting his letter of 30 [October] with details of £141 12s raised from the proceeds of the wreck, with deductions of £47 4s to Mr Dods as agreed by the captain, and £4 for his own disbursements, leaving £90 to be expected by them from him for the owners; they will also pass on to the owners his accounts and what he says about Mr Dods, and they will report to him the owners' response which they are sure will include remuneration for Mr Dods "adequate for his exertions and care in this unfortunate affair" as they cannot decide this themselves.

Add.MS.1671/11 6 November 1801

Letter from Samuel Burn at Berwick to Mr Thorp, attorney at law, at Alnwick, saying that he has an order on Mr Ralph Annet for £121 10s 2d (account itemised) as the net proceeds from the sale of the hull and materials of the Maximilian Frederick as per particulars delivered to Mr Dods.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1671/12 November 1801

Label for "Letters &c resepecting wreck of ship Maximilan Frederick (Except vouchers which are put with rects.)."

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1672 1818 - 1841, mostly 1832

Papers of the executors (Nicholas Oliver and Robert Smeddle of Bamburgh Castle) of Robert Robinson, stonemason of Bamburgh, including bills from his suppliers and for work he was carrying out at the time of his seemingly rather sudden demise, especially work at The Friar's farm in Bamburgh and at the Red Barn's quarry, which his executors had then to see through to completion and/or pay and receipt accordingly; also the executors' subsequent papers for settling his estate, securing payment from his debtors and paying out the residue to his heirs, with all the papers eventually being transferred to Messrs Thorp and Dickson of Alnwick.

126 items

*Biographical information:* Robert Robinson (d.1832), stonemason of Bamburgh, had surviving sons John and Robert and a daughter Isabella (d.1833).

*Provenance:* Bought from Ken Spelman Rare Books of 70 Micklegate, York YO1 6LF, (item 30 in catalogue 65 of *Rare Books & Manuscripts* (Winter 2008)) 10 December 2008, for £495 + VAT (at the time 15%), Misc Acc 2008/9:43.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* The will of Robert Robinson of Bamburgh, mason, dated 29 March 1832 and proved 11 May 1832, is filed in the Durham Probate Records collection, DPRI/1/1832/R15/1-2.

Add.MS.1672/1 26 November 1818

Bill of John Robertson & Co, Berwick Foundry, (W. Wilson) to Robert Robinson for ovens and pots, with an image of the foundry. Settled.

Add.MS.1672/2 11 May 1829

Promissory note of Robert Robinson to pay Jane Smith of Bamburgh Castle £140 with interest. Endorsed as paid by the executors 21 November 1832.

Add.MS.1672/3 27 June 1829

Bill of Mr James Willey to Robert Robinson at Bamburgh for masonry work in setting up a boiler at Fowberry (*Fobury*). [Settled] 18 July.

Add.MS.1672/4 8 August 1829

Bill of Mr ?Sheill of Belford to D. Gibson for shovels, with many calculations on the back

Add.MS.1672/5 1830

Estimate for Mr Osten's farm offices at Fleetham and a stack yard wall. Endorsed as paid 2 May 1832 and 24 October [by N. Oliver].

*Ownership history:* No.29.

Add.MS.1672/6 25 September 1830

Bill of Robert Robinson for masonry work at William Watson's water mill at Fleetham.

*Ownership history:* No.49.



Add.MS.1672/7-11 28 June 1830 - 17 May 1831

Bills of Robert Robinson to Robert Todd for sharpening points and making quarry wedges:

7. 28 June 1830. Settled 30 June.

8. n.d. Settled 1 October 1830.

9. n.d.

10. 1831. Settled 17 May 1831.

11. 1830 & 1831. Settled 17 May 1831.

Add.MS.1672/12 12 October 1831

Bill of Robert Robinson to the trustees of the late Lord Crewe for an extra wall in Mr Osten's stack yard [at Fleetham].

Add.MS.1672/13 14 October 1831

Estimates for the pillars and platform for a threshing machine and walling for a stack yard for Mr Osten at Fleetham. Noted as received 24 October 1832 and 2 May 1831 (*sic*) by N. Oliver.

Add.MS.1672/14 18 October 1831

Bill of Robert Robinson to the trustees of the late Lord Crewe for half a year weighing meal in Bamburgh Castle market.

Add.MS.1672/15-17 14 June 1828 - 5 November 1831

Bill of various detailed works done by Robert Robinson, mason, at Greenhill farmhouse for Mr Robson. 2 copies, the second copy with some pencilled additions.

Add.MS.1672/18 13 September - 23 December 1831

Bill of Robert Robinson with Robert Todd for sharpening points, making wedges and other ironwork. Settled. Endorsed as "Friar's House & Quarry".

Add.MS.1672/19 [?1832]

Details by Robert Robinson of quarry tools belonging to [Bamburgh] Castle used by the masons, listing breakages and losses.

Add.MS.1672/20 [?1832]

List of seven bills, including those of [Robert] Todd.

Add.MS.1672/21 3 November 1829 - 2 January 1832

List of four ?quantities.

Add.MS.1672/22 3 January 1832

Promissory note of Robert Robinson and John Robinson at Newcastle to pay Robert Maving £100 for drapery goods late of Miss Maving. Endorsed as received.

Add.MS.1672/23-25 [October 1830] - 13 February 1832

Estimate for a bridge for the road from Fleetham to North Sunderland, including two pen and wash drawings. Paid 21 October 1830. Reused for and overwritten with: Account of Robert Rutherford's time carting earth away, Robert Robinson labourer, from behind the two cottages 21 October 1830 - 19 January 1831.

Account of carting rubbish out of the Red Barns quarry 12 September 1831 - 13 February 1832, [cart owner] specified for each load.

With (24) a note of Miss Moffitt's carts for Thornton and (25) a wrapper stating "not connected with Mr Robinson's account though kept by him".

Add.MS.1672/26 4 August 1831 - 5 April 1832

Bill of Robson and Skelly to Mr Robert Robertson's (*sic*) executors for lime. Settled 4 May 1832, signed John Skelly.

*Ownership history:* No.7

Add.MS.1672/27 11 April 1832

Letter from Thorp and Dickson at Alnwick to Mr R. Robinson at Bamburgh, reporting that they had received £200 from Mr Alder (all he can afford at present), part of £880 due on his bond, which they will pay out if he can bring in the bond to be marked off, and that they had also received a year's interest of £39 12s; they had sent him by Mr Carr advice on how he might proceed; sorry to hear he is so unwell so they do not expect him to come into Alnwick.

Add.MS.1672/28-29 21 January - 21 April 1832

Bill of Robert Todd to the late Robert Robinson for sharpening points, rolling wedges and other smithying. Receipted 3 May with a separate receipt of that date to N. Oliver.

*Ownership history:* No.6

Add.MS.1672/30 25 April 1832

Bill of Jane Smith to Isabella Robinson for ribbon bought. Settled.

*Ownership history:* No.8

Add.MS.1672/31 27 April 1832

Receipt of John Robinson at Newcastle for £50 from his late father's executors Robert Smeddle and Nicholas Oliver.

Endorsed with "W.R. Alder Esq, Horfield Court, Bristol".

*Ownership history:* No.1

Add.MS.1672/32 27 April 1832

Receipt of Robert Robinson at Bamburgh for £50 from his late father's executors Robert Smeddle and Nicholas Oliver.

*Ownership history:* No.2

Add.MS.1672/33 14 - 28 April 1832

Itemised account of workmen's wages at the Friars and Red Barns quarry.

*Ownership history:* No.3

Add.MS.1672/34 13 August 1831 - 28 April 1832

Itemised account for workmen making a road into the quarry at Red Barns; also for quarrymen pumping water and masonry work on erecting the pump. Endorsed as "extra work at the quarry".

Add.MS.1672/35 28 April 1832

Letter from Thorp and Dickson at Alnwick to Mr N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle informing him that they had just received his letter with the news of Mr Robinson's death and that, with Mr Smeddle, as his executors they ought to sign receipts for the interest and bond, and that they need to see the endorsement on the bond to satisfy Mr Alder.

Add.MS.1672/36 [?May 1832]

Wrapper for "Old Bills found in Robert Robinson's House all paid".

Add.MS.1672/37-38 [?May] 1832

Bill of John Embleton, surgeon, of Bamburgh, for attendance on the late Mr Robinson and medicine. Paid, and with a receipt of 22 May 1832 to the executors.

*Ownership history:* No.13

Add.MS.1672/39 2 May 1832

Receipt of Isabella Robinson to Nicholas Oliver for half a year's meal weighing at [Bamburgh] Castle market.

*Ownership history:* No.5

Add.MS.1672/40 9 - 14 May 1832

Bill of Thomas Marsden of Durham to Revd A. Sharp of Bamburgh for expenses in proving the will of Robert Robinson late of Bamburgh, mason.

*Ownership history:* No.11

Add.MS.1672/41 15 May 1832

Estimate of building work to be done at Friar's farmhouse, certified by Robert Wilson and John Henry 17 May 1832.

Add.MS.1672/42 15 May 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Thomas Tait dsicussing the finances for and seeking his instructions over the Friar's House as carts are not available to clear the quarry which is now blocked with rubble stones and rubbish so work has been suspended, and reporting that he cannot find any instructions or contract amongst the late Mr Robinson's papers.

Add.MS.1672/43 15 May 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver at B[amburgh] Castle to Messrs Thorp and Dixon at Alnwick seeking their advice on how to proceed in "Mr Alder's business", whether they can simply demand payment by letter or is a legal notice required.

Add.MS.1672/44 15 May 1832

Bill of Robert Wilson to the executors of the late Robert Robinson for a pavement at Fleetham and measuring Friar's House. Receipted 16 June.

*Ownership history:* No.17

Add.MS.1672/45-46 7 July 1831 - 16 May 1832

Bill of John Henry to the late Robert Robinson for various stone delivered and for valuing Friar's House.

With John Henry's receipt of 2 June 1832 for the money from Nicholas Oliver.

*Ownership history:* No.15

Add.MS.1672/47 2 - 17 May 1832

Bill of Robert Todd to "the late" Robert Robinson for sharpening points, making wedges and other smithying. Receipted 16 June.

*Ownership history:* No.16

Add.MS.1672/48 19 May 1832

Letter from Thomas Tate at Bilton to Mr N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle objecting to the executors stopping the walls "going on" at the Friars Farm as the trustees will pay, though he is not authorised to fill the situation held by his late father under the trustees. Endorsed with pencil calculations.

Add.MS.1672/49 22 May 1832

Receipt of Revd A. Sharp, surrogate, for £1 4s received from Nicholas Oliver for proving the will of the late Robert Robinson of Bamburgh.

*Ownership history:* No.12

Add.MS.1672/50 22 May 1832

Numbers of six £5 notes sent to Mr Marsden of Durham for the probate of Robert Robinson's will.

Add.MS.1672/51 29 May 1832

Copy letter from Nicholas Oliver, executor of Robert Robinson's will, of Bamburgh Castle, to W.R. Alder esq of Horncliffe House, Berwick, acknowledging the payment of £200 of Robert Robinson's £880 bond, with interest of £39 12s, and asking for the payment of the residue of £680 with interest on or before 1 September next.

Add.MS.1672/52-53 July 1832

Bill of Robert Todd for grates for the Friar's building. Settled 21 August 1832. With a separate receipt of 21 August to N. Oliver by Robert Todd.

Add.MS.1672/54 2 July 1832

Receipt of Jane Smith to the executors of the late Robert Robinson for a year's interest on £140.

*Ownership history:* No.18

Add.MS.1672/55 25 July 1832

Bill of R[obert] Wilson to the executors of the late Robert Robinson for "Winning of Covers and Soals for Drain" at Friar's house. Receipted 22 August.

*Ownership history:* No.23

Add.MS.1672/56 20 - 27 July 1832

Bill of Samuel Moody to the late Mr Robert Robinson for bricks for Heather House. Settled.

*Ownership history:* No.31

Add.MS.1672/57-59 August 1832

Bill of the executors of the late Robert Robinson to the trustees of the late Lord Crewe for work done at Bamburgh Friars farmhouse and Barns quarry, with measurements, certified by James Shotton, Mr Hamilton, Robert Wilson and Nicholas Oliver; Barns quarry extracts noted as delivered to Mr ?Durel 24 August 1832; receipted by N. Oliver 24 October 1832; with an attached note of the overall sums and R. Robinson's weekly rate (2 copies).

*Ownership history:* No.28

Add.MS.1672/60 [August 1832]

Rough draft of the previous bill.

Add.MS.1672/61 3 August 1832

Copy letter from Robert Smeddle and Nicholas Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to R. Grey esq at Shoreston asking for the repayment of Robert Robinson's loan to him of £160, with interest, as per a promissory note, by 1 October next.

Add.MS.1672/62-63 16 July - 10 August 1832

Bill of Robson & Skelly to Robert Robinson's executors for lime for "Bamburgh Fryars Building", paid 22 August 1832, with a separate receipt of John Skelly at North Sunderland to Nicholas Oliver of 22 August 1832 for the lime delivered "for Mr Humble's Building Bamburgh Fryars."

Add.MS.1672/64 14 August 1832

Letter of Robert Grey at Shoreston to Messrs Smeddle & Oliver acknowledging their request to return a promissary note to the late Robert Robinson which he will attend to as requested.

Add.MS.1672/65 16 August 1832

Bill of John Guy to N. Oliver for work at the Friar's, including Robert Beattie pulling down the old houses and John Humble making the garden wall foundations.

Receipted 21 August.

*Ownership history:* No.21

Add.MS.1672/66-67 17 May - 18 August 1832

Bill of Robert Todd to John Guy for sharpening points and rolling wedges for the Friar's building. Settled 18 August 1832. With a separate receipt of Robert Todd to N. Oliver of 18 August 1832.

*Ownership history:* No.19

Add.MS.1672/68-77 24 May - 21 August 1832

Accounts of money paid by N. Oliver to John Guy 24 May - 28 July and of John Guy's payment to workmen for the garden wall at Friar's House 6 - 21 August. With 9 receipts for the moneys paid.

Add.MS.1672/78 28 August 1832

Memorandum of leaving with Mr Thorp's clerk (Mr Allen) the probate of [Robert Robinson's] will and the stamp officer letter (returned 7 November 1832) with an abstract of expenditure on the business.

Add.MS.1672/79 29 August 1832

Letter from Edward Allen, clerk to Messrs Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick, to Mr Nicholas Oliver, schoolmaster, at Bamburgh Castle, detailing enclosed legacy accounts and receipts re Robert Robinson to be signed and returned, with his account thereby.

Add.MS.1672/80 1 September 1832

Printed Stamp Office residuary account form, detailing the account of the estate of the late Robert Robinson, extracted from Register 3 1832 f.436, detailing money received, payments, and property comprising the residuary estate, with a declaration by Robert Smeddle and Nicholas Oliver citing three receipts.

Add.MS.1672/81 1 September 1832

Bill of John Tipson to Isabella Robinson for a pair of boots. Receipted 17 May 1833.  
*Ownership history:* No.46

Add.MS.1672/82 1 September 1832

Copy letter from R. Smeddle and N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Messrs J. & R. Robinson at Newcastle enclosing legacy receipts for their signature with Mr Allen's letter, offering their interpretation of "undertaking" in his letter, and asking them to return his letter after copying it.

Add.MS.1672/83 7 September 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver, with Mr Smeddle, at Bamburgh Castle, to Messrs Thorp and Dixon at Alnwick, saying that they had heard nothing from Mr Alder since their letter of 29 May about repaying the bond residue, and asking if they had heard from him, and enclosing a note from the late R. Robinson's eldest son desiring an early settlement of this.

Add.MS.1672/84 8 September 1832

Letter from Edward Allen, clerk to Mr Thorp, at Alnwick to Mr N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle, reporting that he had received the legacy accounts and payment for the duty costs, which he would send on with the probate of the late R. Robinson's will.

*Ownership history:* No.26

Add.MS.1672/85 14 September 1832

Copy letter from Robert Smeddle and N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to W.R. Alder esq, reiterating their request of 29 May for the repayment of the bond due to them as executors of the late Robert Robinson, which his two sons need to honour financial business commitments in Newcastle.

Add.MS.1672/86 25 October 1832

Receipt of William Hamilton for moneys from N. Oliver for a year's house rent and poor rate for 2 quarters.

*Ownership history:* No.30

Add.MS.1672/87 20 November 1832

Copy letter from Robert Smeddle and Nicholas Oliver, executors of the will of the late Robert Robinson, at Bamburgh Castle, to W.R. Alder at Horfield Court, Bristol, saying that, having written twice already without any reply, if he does not answer this letter with details of how the bond is to be repaid, they "will have recourse to legal measures".

Add.MS.1672/88 20 November 1832

Letter from N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Miss Robson asking her to expedite the bill that Mr Robson will already have had from him re the affairs of the late Robert Robinson which need settling quickly.

Add.MS.1672/89 22 November 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Mr John Robinson, draper, of Newcastle, reporting on progress with his father's estate: sending legacy receipts and suggesting he and his brother endorse theirs; reporting that they will have to resort to legal measures against Mr Alder; suggesting a letter from him to Alder outlining his impecunious financial situation would help; reporting that he had paid off his aunt; and his sister's legacy needs paying to equalise her with her brothers, if she can decide where she wants it placed; Mr Robson is away but he has written to Miss Robson advising her that payment is expected; Mr Grey has paid part and intends to pay the rest; all his father's work tools are collected and will be sold; the [Crewe] trustees have been most honorable in taking on the quarry work thereby creating a profit when there might have been a greater loss; the Fleetham money is paid; Mr Alder is now in Bristol; this is being sent by coach to avert miscarriage.

Add.MS.1672/90 26 November 1832

Copy letter from W.R. Alder at Horfield Court to Messrs Smeddle and Oliver reporting that on receipt of their letters, he had immediately contacted Messrs Thorp and Dickson asking them to secure a loan for his debt to them, and assuring them that he had "always had a pleasant transaction with the late Mr Robinson", and he would pass on the contents of their letter to Messrs Thorp and Dickson when next he writes to them soon.

*Ownership history:* No.32

Add.MS.1672/91 30 November 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver, with Mr Smeddle, at Bamburgh Castle, to Messrs Thorp and Dickson, at Alnwick, enclosing a letter from Mr Alder which gives hopes of a speedy settling of the "very unpleasant situation" they feel in re Mr Robinson, from whom they daily expect a visit.

Add.MS.1672/92 3 December 1832

Letter from Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick to Mr Nicholas Oliver at Bamburgh Castle saying that had received their letter but they do not have anyone who can lend Mr Alder the money to pay his debt to the late Mr Robinson so they hope he has another plan, and they have not heard for a while from Mr Alder whose letter they return.

Add.MS.1672/93 16 December 1832

Copy letter from N. Oliver to Messrs Thorp & Dixon saying that he will be in Alnwick on Tuesday concerning the subject of their letter

Add.MS.1672/94 18 December 1832

Bill of N. Oliver for travel expenses at Alnwick, noted "Mr Thorp said this would probably be paid by Mr Alder".

*Ownership history:* No.35

Add.MS.1672/95 24 December 1832

Letter from Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick to Mr Nicholas Oliver at Bamburgh Castle asking for his and Mr Smeddle's signature on Mr Alder's deed in the presence of Hamilton, and for the return of the deed.

Add.MS.1672/96 25 December 1832

Letter from I[sabella] Robinson at Newcastle to Messrs Smeddle & Oliver at Bamburgh Castle asking them to give her brother her late father's will as he has to bring up a bill next week.

Add.MS.1672/97-101 27 December 1832

Five receipts of John Robinson at Newcastle to the executors of his late father for sums received for himself, his brother Robert and his sister Isabella.

*Ownership history:* No.37-41



Add.MS.1672/102    [?1833]

List of "tools put into Isabella Robinsons' house".

Add.MS.1672/103    [?1833]

List of tools taken from the Red Barns quarry to Fleetham by John Henry.

Add.MS.1672/104    17 January 1833

Copy letter of N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Miss [Isabella] Robinson enclosing Mr Grey's note of £100 asking for her receipt and approbation of her brother's action [at Bamburgh] on her behalf, and hoping her health improves.

Add.MS.1672/105    19 January 1833

Letter from [Isabella] Robinson at Newcastle to Mr Oliver at Bamburgh Castle saying that she had received his letter with Mr Grey's bill, her brother had her approval for what he did, she is sorry that Mr Alder's affairs are in so bad a way, she is confident that he and Mr Smeddle will do her every justice, her health is very precarious with a physician attending, her brothers are well, and she will be over in the spring to settle about the house.

Add.MS.1672/106    28 February 1833

Letter from John Robinson at Newcastle to Mr N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle detailing cloth bought, enclosing a letter from his sister who is declining, asking if Mr Grey's bill will be paid at an Alnwick bank, he would be happy to hear any good news from Messrs Thorp & Co, and he may be at Bamburgh in April to sort out the furniture.

Add.MS.1672/107    6 May 1833

Receipt of Jane Smith to N. Oliver for weighing meal at [Bamburgh] Castle shop for 26 weeks.

*Ownership history:* No.43

Add.MS.1672/108-109    7 May 1833

Sale book of the household furniture of the late Robert Robinson of Bamburgh, detailing lot number (227 in total), articles, price and purchaser, with expenses noted, and an attached bill of the auctioneer John Hunter of 8 May 1833, receipted.

Add.MS.1672/110    1833

Bill of John Embleton to the executors of the late Mr R. Robinson for attendance and medicine on the late Miss Isabella Robinson in 1832. Receipted 16 May 1833.

*Ownership history:* No.47

Add.MS.1672/111    16 May 1833

Receipt of William Hamilton for 1 year's [house] rent and a quarter's poor rate.

*Ownership history:* No.45

Add.MS.1672/112    21 May 1833

Letter from John Robinson at Newcastle to Mr Oliver acknowledging a cheque for £59 to himself and his brother on Sir M.W. Ridley & Co.

*Ownership history:* No.48

Add.MS.1672/113 3 July 1833

Letter from John Robinson at [Newcastle] to Mr Oliver enclosing Mr Alder's answer to his letter saying that "his beautiful estate" will not be worth the mortgage in a few years and asking him to write to Messrs Thorp to see if there is any hope of getting the issue settled.

Add.MS.1672/114 12 July 1833

Letter from Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick to Mr N. Oliver declining to act for him on behalf of Mr Robinson against Mr Alder should that be necessary.

Add.MS.1672/115 19 December 1833

Receipt from John Robinson on behalf of himself and his brother to N. Oliver for the balance on their late father's effects.

*Ownership history:* No.50

Add.MS.1672/116 14 January 1834

Copy letter from N. Oliver at Bamburgh Castle to Messrs Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick, asking if Mr Alder's assignment will affect the Robinsons, he thinks not but they have taken alarm and so he asks the question.

*Ownership history:* No.51

Add.MS.1672/117 16 April 1832 - 15 January 1834

Account of Messrs Smeddle and Oliver for the affairs of the late Robert Robinson, receipts and expenditure 28 April 1832 - 15 January 1834, with an attached receipt of Mr Hotham of 24 October 1832 for a foundry bill for the Friar's House.

(Reversed)

Account of workmen's wages at the Friar's house and Barn's quarry, fortnightly accounts detailing for each named workman (John Guy, William Smith, George Sinton, George Carr, Andrew Barclay, Thomas Humble, William Rogers, Thomas Burn, Lancelot Steel, Thomas Robinson, David Johnson, John Craggs, Robert Robinson, Thomas Steel, John Humble): where worked, whether mason, labourer or quarryman, days worked, daily rate and totals, 16 April - 18 August 1832.

Memorandum of Stamp Office legacies for Robert Robinson's three children sent to Newcastle.

Add.MS.1672/118 20 February 1840

Letter from Robert Munro Allan at 54 Dean St to Messrs Thorp & Dickson at Alnwick, enclosing a draft assignment of bond debt to Mr Mather and probate of the late Mr Robinson as requested, with the draft release to Mr Smeddle to follow.

Add.MS.1672/119 24 September 1840

Note at Durham that Mr Smeddle will see from a receipt that Joseph John Wright esq solicitor of Sunderland has the probate of R. Robinson's will and a testamentary document of Isabella Robinson's.

Add.MS.1672/120 30 September 1840

Letter from R. Smeddle at Bamburgh Castle to Messrs Thorp and Dickson at Alnwick sending all his papers regarding the late R. Robinson's will and asking them to act for him in this, also enclosing two letters from a Mr R.M. Allan, solicitor in Newcastle, a copy of his answer, a copy of his letter to Mr Joseph John Wright of Sunderland, with a bill for carriage.

Add.MS.1672/121 30 September 1840

Copy letter from R. Smeddle at Bamburgh Castle to Joseph John Wright at Sunderland, as the only surviving executor of the late Robert Robinson's will, asking him to return the will probate and a testamentary letter of the late Isabella Robinson. Copy letter from R. Smeddle at Bamburgh Castle to R.M. Allan esq at Newcastle reporting that he has asked Joseph John Wright for the will and testamentary paper and that Messrs Thorp and Dickson are acting on his behalf.

Add.MS.1672/122 4 March 1841

Letter from Robert Munro Allan at 54 Dean St to Messrs Thorp and Dickson of Alnwick enclosing a draft release from the Robinsons to Smeddle.

Add.MS.1672/123 27 April 1841

Letter from Robert Munro Allan at 54 Dean St to Messrs Thorp and Dickson sending him a release and assignment of bond debt for signature and return.

Add.MS.1672/124 27 April 1841

Release by John Robinson of Newcastle, linen and woollen draper, Robert Robinson of the same, linen and woollen draper, to Robert Smeddle, of Bamburgh Castle, surviving executor of the late Robert Robinson, who died on April 1832, having made his will on 29 March 1832, bequeathing all to his three children John, Robert and Isabella with a £100 legacy to Isabella who died in May 1833 having made a testamentary paper on 14 April 1833 leaving all to her brothers, though this was not proved, and reciting that William Rowland Alder of Horncliffe House, Co Durham, made a bond on 14 April 1818 in £880 to Robert Robinson, of which £200 was paid on 14 April 1832, with the residual £680 debt having been assigned to William Mather of Newcastle on this day, and John and Robert Robinson now release Robert Smeddle from any actions re their father's estate. Signed.

Add.MS.1672/125 29 April 1841

Letter from R. Smeddle at Bamburgh Castle to Messrs Thorp and Dickson returning the signed deed and suggesting that the papers remain with them.

Add.MS.1672/126 [?1841]

Bundle label for "vouchers and other papers belonging to Robert Smeddle ..."

## Add.MS.1673 1819 - 1932

Holy Island parish vestry meeting minute book.

p.1-5. Select vestry 27 August 1819, set up consequent on the 1819 Sturges Bourne Act for the relief of the poor, as recited. Subsequent meetings made orders for payments. 27 August 1819 to 4 April 1820.

p.7-12. Minutes of annual parish meetings (March, electing constables, highway surveyors, guardians and overseers of the poor) and annual vestry meetings (Easter, electing churchwardens). 6 March 1844 to 22 April 1851.

p.15-207. Minutes of vestry (also called on occasion parish) meetings (some stipulated as for Holy Island township, and some for the parish), including an annual Easter meeting. From 1894 only an annual Easter meeting was generally held, with occasional special meetings at other times. From 1922, the annual vestry meeting was combined with the parochial church council meeting, and occasional additional parochial church council meetings are also recorded. The meetings were generally concerned with electing constables, surveyors, waywardens, sextons, sidesmen, guardians and overseers of the poor, and churchwardens, and also passing annual accounts, noting and making resolutions about finances, and discussing other parish matters. 27 February 1868 to 5 April 1932.

Loose:

1-6. Bills for church repairs 1910-1914.

7-9. Inland Revenue provisional valuation of a garden in Lewnis Lane, occupied by the churchwardens, February 1913.

10. Churchyard account annual statement Easter 1921.

11-16. Parish annual statements of account at Easter 1922, 1923, 1924, 1926, 1930, 1931.

Paper book, paginated i-viii + 1-324 (208-324 blank), bound in contemporary quarter calf, marbled boards with vellum quarter pieces, and a spine label "HOLY ISLAND SELECT VESTRY BOOK 1819", + 16f loose

*Provenance:* Bought from Ken Spelman Rare Books of 70 Micklegate, York YO1 6LF, (item 22 in catalogue 65 of *Rare Books & Manuscripts* (Winter 2008)) 10 December 2008, for £650 + VAT (at the time 15%), Misc Acc 2008/9:43.

*Related material elsewhere:* Further Holy Island parish records are in Northumberland County Record Office in Woodhorn.

## Add.MS. 1674/1-19 [c.1870s]

Short stories and pieces about student life at the universities of Oxford, Cambridge and occasionally Durham by Edward Bradley (alias Cuthbert Bede) (1827-1889).

Paper bundle 19 items, those with more than 2f sewn together

*Provenance:* Bought from Jarndyce Antiquarian Booksellers, (item 55 in *The Museum Miscellany 1655-1977*), December 2008, Acc. Misc.2008/9:51.

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue for more detailed description

Add.MS. 1675 late 20th century copies of 17th century original

Photocopies of the ms. diary of Christopher Sanderson of Eggleston, ca 1640-1689 (photocopies of pp.i-ix, 78-9 and 166-7 missing)

"The diary of Christopher Sanderson of Eggleston c.1648-1689", transcribed by Mrs Flora Wells and H.J. Smith. Unpublished and undated printed transcript (assigns numbers 275-299 to photocopies 219-231 above).

Photocopies of brief extracts from [?two further copies] of the diary by F.C. Beazley.

Photocopies of printed extracts from letters written by Sanderson as an informer in the 1660s published in *CSP(Domestic)*.

1 file. Diary x + 231p; transcript 68p; photocopies 11p, 7p.

*Provenance:* Presented by H.J. Smith, February 2009 (Acc. Misc.2008/9:72)

*Ownership history:* The diary ms. was formerly Philipps MS 6823.

Pedigree and brief extracts printed in *Six North Country Diaries* (Surtees Society, v.118: 1910), 35-41.

Beazley, F.C., "The diary and pedigree of Christopher Sanderson, of Eggleston", *The genealogist*, 22 (1906), 17-25 & 73-82.

*Location of originals:* The ms diary is at Gateshead Central Library.

Add.MS. 1676 [1774]

Photocopy of a photocopy of MS "Plan the 1st of the glebe of Houghton le Spring belonging to The Revd Jno Rotherham taken in 1774 by Jere[miah] Dixon" (source of original not known).

*Size:* Original: 45 x 46 cm.

Photocopy on 4 A3 sheets.

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Beckwith and Ms Graham, February 2009 (Acc. Misc.2008/9:74)

Add.MS. 1677 29 December 1925 - 29 August 1927

Job Book for a Durham gas company, possibly City of Durham Gas Co of 18 Claypath, detailing date, [client's] name, address, job, report, and details of meters and apparatus involved as appropriate, with the name of who carried out the work and when, with references to report numbers and ledger folios. The jobs range all over Durham and its environs and concern fixing mainly domestic meters (coins stuck frequently), cookers, lights, fires, radiators and the gas supply.

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 651 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

*Related material elsewhere:* For further records of the City of Durham Gas Co 1845-1949, see Durham County Record Office D/GDC.

Add.MS. 1678 October 1831 - October 1834

"Account of Highway-Cess" [for Auckland St Andrew] collected by Peter Fair and Thomas Edwards surveyors, detailing names by street (Market Place, Wear Chare, Back Bondgate, Fore Bondgate, High Bondgate, Fenkle Street, Little London), and 7 collections from each, with a total of arrears, and notes on the changes to some properties.

Paper booklet, in thick paper covers, 8f, in a modern buckram sleeve

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 651 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

*Ownership history:* Inscribed on the front "Colin James Higgins 20th Feb., 2004".

Add.MS. 1679 7 September 1892 - 18 December 1924

Pickering Nook Board School log book,  
from the day the school opened; at the front are listed

- names, positions and dates of staff
- school dimensions
- names of scholarships 1912-1925
- teachers' addresses

inserted (p.204) is lists of students 1912-1920 and numbers of books

Paper book, with a cover lock, 28 + 504p + 4p

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 682 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

*Ownership history:* Inscribed on the front "Colin James Higgins 6th April, 2002".

*Related material elsewhere:* For the school's governors' minutes 1905-1973, see Durham County Record Office DC/Ed 444.

Add.MS. 1680 22 November 1882 - 18 August 1891

Copy damp letter press book of John Willan [JP], of 115 Gilesgate, Durham, also Shincliffe, principally concerning his business interests [Simpson and Willan Durham Mustard] and also as a landlord, a Methodist circuit steward, on the committee of DCFC, and personal interests (removing a son from school and providing references), and including an inserted letter from Anbuhl Loebell yeast manufacturers of Leeds of 13 December 1886 correcting a misunderstanding about a security for a business deal.

Paper book, 52 + 1009f, (only 68f used), + 2f inserted

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 682 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

Add.MS. 1681 9 April 1921 - 9 June 1945

Wages Book for [Fowlers High Class Grocers of Clayport, Durham,] recording for each week the worker's name, gross wages, worker's contribution, nett wages and employer's contribution, with notes of when staff started and left.

Paper book, 52f

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 682 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

## Add.MS. 1682 [1771]

Enclosure Act for Elvet Moor (printed) (p.1-32), with (manuscript):

p.33-34. Minutes of the 24 June meeting appointing commissioners etc, and then their three meetings of 29 July, 26 August and 18 November 1771.

p.38-47. List of claims delivered at the first meeting 29 July 1771, listing number (1-116&120), claimant, possessor, where situated, tenure, by whom claimed, bounded by on the east, west, north and south, whether [Elvet] borough or barony, and noted as objected or withdrawn.

p.48-61. List of claims delivered at the second meeting 26 August 1771, listing number (117-268), etc as before.

p.66-67. List of persons who have grounds subject to intercommon by persons within the manor of Crossgate and the borough and barony of Elvet who wish the ground to be freed therefrom, listing number (1-5+), proprietor, tenant or occupier, name of the enclosure, clear yearly rent, tenure, sums offered and received by the commissioners and the person who swore to the value of the ground.

*Provenance:* Purchased at the Anderson & Garland auction in Newcastle, lot 796 part of the Colin Higgins Collection, 11 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:91.

*Ownership history:* Inscribed on the front flyleaf "Jonathan White Durham" (c.1800) and "Colin James Higgins. 3rd May, 1980".

Another copy of the act is in Durham County Record Office, D/X 339/7.

## Add.MS. 1683 1952 - [2009], most 1955 - 1961

The records mostly concern the education of Bill Oxley at school and especially university in Durham. They feature school notes from his O and particularly A levels at Wallsend Grammar School 1953-1958, and lecture notes from his time as a student of Geology, Mathematics and particularly Physics at Durham University 1958-1961. Also present are his degree certificate and certificates for other academic qualifications, reports from his school education, references from the university and his subsequent early teaching career, some student newspapers from Manchester University and a CV.

*Biographical information:* Bill Oxley (b1939) was a pupil at Wallsend Grammar School 1950-1958 and then studied Pure Physics at Durham University as a student at Hatfield College 1958-1961, gaining a BSc (Hons.) II.2. He then took a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Division I) at Manchester University 1961-1962 before embarking on a teaching career in secondary schools in Salford and especially Warrington. He also gained an MEd from Liverpool University 1985-1986.

*Provenance:* Given by Bill Oxley 21 March 2009, Acc No Misc.2008/9:93, and 3 July 2017 Acc No Misc 2016/7:148.

*Access restrictions:* Records containing personal information are closed for the lifetime of the individual under DPA until 2040.

*Related material elsewhere:* His photos of the Durham Colleges 1st XI and Durham University 1st XI football teams are in the Hatfield College archive.



Add.MS. 1683/1    December 1952 - March 1958

Termly school reports from Wallsend Grammar School detailing academic performance in various subjects, with form masters' overall comments, and (for the sixth form), sporting and other school activities and positions of responsibility held

Add.MS. 1683/2    [June] 1955 - [June] 1958

GCE certificates for O and A levels, with a note from Bill Oxley explaining his resitting his A levels and his not getting into Britannia Royal Naval College.

Add.MS. 1683/2/1    1953 - 1955

O level Physics note books

4 paper exercise books

Add.MS. 1683/2/2    1955 - 1958

A level Physics notes (4), problems (6) and practicals (3)

13 paper exercise books

Add.MS. 1683/2/3    1955 - 1958

A level Geography: Economic notes (4), North America/British Isles (3); Physical notes (2); British Isles (3); Regional essays (2); Physical/Economic essays (1); General geography (1); Industrial Wallsend (1); Practical geography (1); Weather diaries (3)

21 paper exercise books

Add.MS. 1683/2/4    1955 - 1958

A level Mathematics: Algebra (2); Dynamics (3); Statistics (2); Coordinate (1); Geometry (4); Calculus (4); Plane Geometry (1); Solid Geometry (1); Trigonometry (1); revision books (3)

22 paper exercise books

Add.MS. 1683/3    [October] 1958 - [May] 1961

Durham University undergraduate Physics notes.

Some of the folders had previously belonged to Bill Oxley's cousin John Edward Oxley (1923-1943, Sheffield University).

- Add.MS. 1683/3/1    October 1958 - June 1959  
Year 1 Level I Geology lecture notes for mineralogy, processes of geology and palaeontology, also an exam paper and a sketch of St James Park with a Newcastle Utd/Chelsea result.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/2    October - December 1958  
Year 1 Level I Geology practical, including coloured drawings of geometrical shapes, fossils and rocks.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/3    June 1958 - June 1959  
Year 1 Level II Maths notes, pure and applied, including exam papers June 1958 and 1959.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/4    October 1958 - June 1959  
Year 1 Level II Maths problems, pure and applied, including collections papers June 1959.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/5    October 1958 - May 1959  
Year 1 Level II Physics notes, magnetism and electricity, atomic physics, general physics and optics.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/6    October 1958 - May 1959  
Year 1 Level II Physics problems, magnetism, electricity, atomic, general, properties of materials, and heat, with collections papers.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/7    October 1958 - May 1959  
Year 1 Level II Physics practicals.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/8    October 1959 - June 1960  
Year 2 2H Physics notes, electronics, optics, nuclear, relativity, electromagnetic theory, thermodynamics, kinetic theory, A.C. theory, mechanics, atomic, including exam papers June 1957 - June 1960.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/9    [October 1959 - June 1960]  
Year 2 2H Physics problems, including exam papers June 1957 - June 1959.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/10    October 1959 - June 1960  
Year 2 2H Physics practicals.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/11    October 1960 - May 1961  
Year 3 3H Physics notes 1, nuclear, solid state.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/12    October 1960 - May 1961  
Year 3 3H Physics notes 2, gas discharge, quantum mechanics, thermodynamics and statistical mechanics, experimental methods, electricity, magnetism, terrestrial and cosmic.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/13    [October 1960 - May 1961]  
Year 3 3H Physics problems.
- Add.MS. 1683/3/14    [October 1960 - May 1961]  
Year 3 3H Physics practicals.
- Add.MS. 1683/4    [October] 1959  
Hatfield College list of members of SCR (detailing degrees/honours and position) and JCR (by year of admission, detailing degree, school/university and subject).  
Photocopy.

Add.MS. 1683/5 [June] 1960

Hatfield College group photograph, all identified. Photocopy.

Add.MS. 1683/6 July 1961 - March 1987

Degree and other certificates.

Add.MS. 1683/6/1 7 July 1961

Durham University, BSc (Hons.) Physics certificate.

Add.MS. 1683/6/2 10 July 1962

Victoria University of Manchester, Graduate Certificate in Education certificate.

Add.MS. 1683/6/3 10 March 1970

Institute of Physics and the Physical Society, Associate certificate.

Add.MS. 1683/6/4 27 March 1987

University of Liverpool, MEd certificate.

Add.MS. 1683/7 20 October 1961 - 28 July 1969

References from school, university and work.

Add.MS. 1683/8 17 November 1961 - 2 February 1962

*Manchester Independent* (student newspaper), Vol.2 Nos.3-6 (part only of 6), 17 November 1961, 1 December 1961, 15 December 1961, 2 February 1962.

Add.MS. 1683/9 [2009]

*Curriculum vitae*

Add.MS. 1684 1820

Award on the division of Gilligate or Gilesgate Moor and Townfield, 4 April 1820. Positive photostats printed from negatives taken by the PRO under UV light. The document was in a plain grey paper wrapper numbered 9 in pencil from the Lord Chancellor's Office. Commissioner: John Fryer.

Text of inclosure award relating to Gilesgate, Durham City with an additional larger photostat copy of the plan and a large photostat of another version of the plan. With typescript description of the original document (1p).

*Size:* 26 x 42 cm photostats of pages; 40 x 50 & 59 x 74 cm plans

11p, 1p & 2 sheets.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Purchased at some time by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1685

Negatives from which Add.MS. 1684 was printed.

12 negatives

Add.MS. 1686 1983

"Middridge Grange Estate 1820". Photostat of a plan by D. Wilcock based on DCRO D/EL/8 (Elton Papers) showing the fields and occupation of the 5 properties rented from the estate: New House Farm, Red House Farm, Hawthorne Farm, the Hall Farm and the Water Corn Mill.

*Size:* 38 x 71 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1687 [n.d. 19th century]

"Old plan of Lumley Royalty (when Houghton Gate Pit was sinking) with remarks showing what coal was wrought". Photostat of a tracing of an original in private hands.

*Size:* 58 x 81 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1688 [n.d. 19th century]

Lambton and Bourn Moor Royalty. Photostat of a tracing of an original in private hands.

*Size:* 47 x 53 cm.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1689 ca. 1750

"Plan of the lordship of Croxdale in the county of Durham belonging to Bryan Salvin Esqr". Original scale 4 chains to 1 inch. Photostat of plan then in Salvin estate office.

*Size:* 2 sheets 51 x 46 cm each

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1690 1771

"Plan of the lordship of Croxdale in the county of Durham belonging to Wm Salvin Esqr", by J. Hunter. Original scale 4 chains to 1 inch. Photostat of plan then in Salvin estate office.

*Size:* 2 sheets 51 x 46 cm each

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1691 1769

"A plan of the allotments in the division of Evenwood and West Auckland Comms. being part of a large moor called Railey Fell in the chapelry of St Helen Auckland & county of Durham as divided by and act of Parliament in 1762". "This plan was drawn by the order of Mrs Rachael Pearse for the use of her son Richard Peirse Esqre by her most obedient servant Richd. Richardson one of the commissioners and the surveyor in the said division June 20th 1769". Photostat copy.

*Size:* 82 x 99 cm.

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1692 1824

"Plan of Hetton Estate 1824". Plan of the estate around Hetton village that has been marked to show the coal interests of Messrs Clutterbuck and Emerson. Photostat copy.

*Size:* 46 x 57 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1693 1764

"A plan of the estate called Gray Stone Hall in the parish of Gainford and county of Durham". Surveyed by I. Horn 1764. Photostat copy.

*Size:* 54 x 54 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1694 1763

"A plan of Middlewood Moor, or Ushaw Moor; as the same is now divided (according to an act of Parliament) by us who hereunto subscribed our names this third day of May 1763 ...". Plan to accompany inclosure award. Photostat copy.

*Size:* 55 x 150 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1695 [n.d. 19th century]

"Butterknowle Colliery. Outline map of royalties". Original scale 1 chain to 1 mile. Photocopy of an unidentified map.

*Size:* 56 x 66 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

Add.MS. 1696 [1826]

"Plan of Woodland Common in the parish of Cockfield in the county of Durham as set out by me John Machell". Signed as part of the Woodland award by John Dunn, 2 January 1826. Photocopy of an unidentified original map.

*Size:* 50 x 75 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

Add.MS. 1697 [1794]

"A plan of Crawcrook open fields in the county palatine of Durham describing the ridges or parcels of land belonging to each proprietor by Mr John Mowbray 1794". Surveyed by Ralph Burton. Photostat copy of an unidentified original map.

*Size:* 53 x 66 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

Add.MS. 1698 [1795]

"A plan of Crawcrook open fields in the parish of Ryton in the county palatine of Durham describing the allotments as made by Mr John Mowbray 1795". Surveyed by Ralph Burton and drawn by Robert Burton. Photostat copy of an unidentified original map.

*Size:* 55 x 66 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

Add.MS. 1699 [ca. 1950]

"County of Rutland". Copy of Ordnance Survey 1:63,360 map of Rutland, which has been annotated later in pencil relating to woodland and quarrying.

*Size:* 57 x 50

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

## Add.MSS 1700-1749

Add.MS. 1700 1986

"Norton tithe plan 1842". Copy of the tithe plan for Norton, drawn by P.R. Hedley and coloured to indicate land holders. Key on separate sheet.

*Size:* 119 x 227 cm

*Location:* Planfile

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1701 1955

Ian Curry, "Hugh de Puiset Bishop of Durham 1153 to 1195 Patron of Architecture: an account of the Life and Works of the Bishop Variouslly Known as Hugh Pudsey, or Hugh de le Puiset", King's College Newcastle Diploma in Architecture thesis. Photocopy. With a note on the inside cover by Ian Curry detailing the background to the thesis and his subsequent career.

Paper file, in a 2 ring binder, 66f of text with 24f of BW plates

*Provenance:* Given by Ian Curry to Durham Cathedral Library, with the original thesis, 14 January 2009, and transferred thence to DUL 1 May 2009 (Acc No Mis.2008/9:104). Original: Durham Cathedral Library, Add Ms 378.

Add.MS. 1702 1749 - 1880

Deeds, including mortgages, for a property on the north side of Claypath in Durham city (No.45) which passed between the families of Smith, Dodshon, Fawsitt, Booth and Hodgson.

25 items

*Provenance:* Acquired by the Library from David Watkinson who was given them by Thomas Rare Books of Cornsay Colliery 12 October 1995, Acc No Misc.2009/10:8. Listed by Emily Douglas, June 2009.

Add.MS.1702/1 19 October 1749

Lease for one year of property on the north side of Claypath by Thomas Dodshon of Wheatley Hill yeoman, Francis Smith of Norton yeoman and Margaret his wife lately Margaret Dodshon daughter of Thomas Dodshon, John Heighington of Durham merchant and Ann his wife, Robert Haswell of Wheatley Hill yeoman and Mary his wife, Hannah Dodshon spinster, James Dodshon and John Dodshon of Rushawford yeomen, all children of Thomas Dodshon of Rushawford, Joseph Smith of Durham whitesmith and Elizabeth his wife lately daughter of James Dodshon, Jonathan Tyzack of Glasshouses near Newcastle administrator of the late Sarah Tyzack, Alexander Richardson of Newcastle merchant and Mary his wife, Eleanor Dodshon, Alice Dodshon, William Dodshon and Ann Dodshon, all children of Ann Dodshon of Shincliffe widow, Nicholas Dodshon of Shincliffe gent executor of John Dodshon late of Shincliffe gent, to Henry Eden of Newcastle merchant.

23 seals and signatures,

Add.MS.1702/2 27 & 28 April 1774

Mortgage by Nicholas Dodshon of Shincliffe gent to John Marshall of New Elvet gent of the property in Claypath for £100 plus interest.

Seal and signature of Nicholas Dodshon.

Add.MS.1702/3 12 & 13 May 1774

Lease and release by John Marshall of New Elvet gent to Edward Cutler of Claypath schoolmaster, with Christopher Hopper of Durham merchant as a third party, of property in Claypath for £85, detailed as on the north side of Claypath with a garden at the front of 6 or 7 yards.

Add.MS.1702/4 13 May 1774

Assignment of a bond and judgement for £200 of 13 December 1765 by John Marshall of New Elvet gent to Edward Cutler of Claypath schoolmaster.

Seal and signature of John Marshall.

Add.MS.1702/5 1 & 2 September 1786

Lease and release by Thomas Bayles of South Shields gent and his wife Jane formerly sister and devisee of the last will of Edward Cutler to Thomas Terry of Darlington gent of property in Claypath.

2 seals and signatures; Mr Bayles and Mrs Bayles.

Add.MS.1702/6 1 November [1786]

Final agreement in the court of pleas at Durham between Thomas Terry plaintiff and Thomas Bayles and Jane his wife deforciantes over two messuages and two acres in Durham St Oswald and St Nicholas for 100 marks.

2 copies.

Add.MS.1702/7 20 August 1805

Nine-part indenture between

(1) Richard Stonhewer of Curzon St, Mayfair, Co Middlesex, esq

(2) Revd William Nesfield clerk rector of Brancepeth

(3) Charles Ingoldsby Marquis of Winchester

(4) Frances Andrews of Durham spinster

(5) Catherine Andrews of Durham spinster

(6) John Griffith of Durham gent

(7) Revd John Fawcett of Newton Hall clerk MA

(8) John Joplin jr of Ferryhill yeoman

(9) Thomas Smith of Ferryhill gent

being a release of three freehold closes on the south side of Ferryhill Co Durham, from Mr Stonhewer to Mr Smith for £1200, with a schedule of deeds back to 28 November [1702].

7 seals and signatures: Richard Stonhewer, [Marquis of] Winchester, William Nesfield, Frances Andrews, Catherine Andrews, John Griffith and John Fawcett.

Add.MS.1702/8 27 & 28 March 1806

Six-part indenture between

(1) Thomas Helmer of Romalldkirk, Yorkshire, gent

(2) Elizabeth Bayles of Romalldkirk spinster and sister of Thomas Bayles of South Shields

(3) Henry Bourne of Cotherston, Yorkshire, gent

(4) Anthony Dunn of Darlington gent and Richard Scruton of Durham gent

(5) William Reedhead of Baxter Wood, Co Durham, gent

(6) Matthew Woodfield of The College, Durham, gent and Jonathan Walton of Coxhoe gent

being a lease and release of the mortgage of a house in Claypath by Thomas Helmer to trustees for William Reedhead, according to the testament of Thomas Terry.

6 seals and signatures: Thomas Helmer, Henry Bourne, Elizabeth Bayles, William Reedhead, Anthony Dunn and Richard Scruton.

Add.MS.1702/9 10 & 11 May 1811

Four-part indenture between

(1) William Reedhead of Baxter Wood, Co Durham, gent

(2) Matthew Woodfield of The College, Durham, gent and Jonathan Walton of Coxhoe, gent

(3) Robert Hutchinson of Durham supervisor of excise

(4) Richard Scruton of Durham gent

being a lease and release of a property on the north side of Claypath by William Reedhead to Richard Scruton for £100.

4 seals and signatures: Mr Reedhead, Mr Woodfield, Mr Walton and Mr Hutchinson.



Add.MS.1702/10 4 & 6 November 1815

Four-part indenture between

- (1) Richard Scruton of Durham, gent
- (2) Robert Hutchinson of Durham, supervisor of excise
- (3) John Fawsit of Burnopfield, officer of excise
- (4) Joseph Gray of Collierly, viewer

being a lease and release by (1) and (2) to (3) and (4) of property in Claypath for £180.

2 seals and signatures of Scruton and Hutchinson.

Add.MS.1702/11 12 & 13 May 1823

Tripartite indenture between

- (1) John Fawsit formerly of Burnopfield and then Ferryhill, now of Corbridge, Northumberland, officer of excise
- (2) Edward Fairclough of Claypath joiner
- (3) John Graham of Claypath gent

being a lease and release of property on the north side of Claypath by Fawsit to Fairclough for £325.

Seal and signature of Fawsit.

Add.MS.1702/12 12 September 1823

Conveyance by John Hancock of Framwellgate gent to Henry Marshall of Durham attorney at law of a piece of land in Claypath measuring 15 yards and 1 foot for £9 situated on the north side of Claypath.

Seal and signature of John Hancock.

Add.MS.1702/13 31 May 1851

Mortgage by Edward Fairclough of Claypath timber merchant to John Cumming of Langley West House, Co Durham, farmer, of a property on the north side of Claypath for £150 and interest.

2 seals and signatures of Fairclough and Cumming.

Add.MS.1702/14 4 June 1855

Four-part indenture between

- (1) John Cumming of Langley West House, Co Durham, farmer
- (2) Charles Wetherell of Durham gent, Edward Fairclough jr of Durham, joiner and cabinet maker, James Henry Fairclough of Durham, upholsterer
- (3) William Hodgson of Church St, Durham, painter and glazier
- (4) George Goundry of Gilesgate, Durham, gent

being the conveyance of a property on the north of Claypath in Durham with a pew in Durham St Nicholas from (2) to (3) for £150, and then a further £235; a total of £385.

Add.MS.1702/15 5 June 1855

Mortgage by William Hodgson of Church St Durham painter to Edward Shafto, Thomas Scawin, James Chambers, John Boyd and Edward Waddingham, trustees of The Durham Victoria Permanent Benefit Building Society, of a freehold property on the north side of Claypath in Durham for 2 shares each of £100 and one half share of £50.

Seal and signature of William Hodgson.

Add.MS.1702/16 30 June 1855

Four-part indenture between

(1) Charles Wetherell of Durham gent, Edward Fairclough of Durham joiner and cabinet maker and James Henry Fairclough of Durham upholsterer

(2) George Goundry of Gilesgate, Durham, gent

(3) James Longstaff of Durham gent

(4) William Brown of Durham gent

being the conveyance of a freehold messuage and garden in Claypath, Durham, by (1) to (4) for £305.

Sealed and signed by all parties.

Add.MS.1702/17 14 July 1855

Mortgage by Edward Fairclough of Durham joiner and cabinet maker and James Henry Fairclough of Durham upholsterer to John Cumming of Langley farmer of a freehold property, No.45 on the north side of Claypath, for £150 with interest.

Seals and signatures of all parties.

Add.MS.1702/18 1 March 1856

Mortgage by Edward Fairclough of Durham joiner and cabinet maker and James Henry Fairclough of Durham upholsterer to John Cumming of Langley farmer of No.45 on the north side of Claypath for a further £50 with interest.

Seals and signatures of all parties.

Add.MS.1702/19 10 March 1857

Tripartite indenture between

(1) John Cumming of Langley farmer

(2) Edward Fairclough of Durham joiner and cabinet maker and James Henry Fairclough of Durham upholsterer

(3) William Marshall of Durham gent

being a mortgage of property at No.45 on the north side of Claypath in Durham for £250 with interest.

Add.MS.1702/20 10 September 1859

Conveyance by Edward Fairclough of Ferryhill joiner to James Henry Fairclough of Durham bread baker of the equity of redemption for a property on the north side of Claypath in Durham for £100.

Seals and signatures of both parties.

Add.MS.1702/21 23 April 1870

Reconveyance by William Marshall of Durham gent to James Henry Fairclough of Durham formerly an upholsterer now a bread baker of freehold property on the north side of Claypath for £250.

Seals and signatures of both parties.

Add.MS.1702/22 27 September 1871

Conveyance by George Robert Booth of Sunderland merchant, John Crozier of Sunderland gent, and William Dixon of Sunderland ship owner, trustees of the Industrial and Provident Benefits Building Society, to William Hodgson of Durham painter of No. 45 Claypath on the north side for £345.

Seals and signatures of all parties.

Add.MS.1702/23 28 September 1871

Mortgage by William Hodgson of Durham gent to Miss Jane Clark of Durham confectioner of a freehold property on the north side of Claypath for £300 with interest.

Seal and signature of Hodgson.

Add.MS.1702/24 25 January 1872

Mortgage by William Hodgson of Durham painter to the trustees of The Durham Victoria Permanent Benefit Building Society of freehold property on the north side of Claypath, for £350 which is repayable in 8 years by monthly instalments.

Seal and signature of Hodgson.

Add.MS.1702/25 26 October 1880

Further charge by William Hodgson of Durham painter to Miss Margaret Holborn of Claypath spinster and Henry John Marshall of Sands House, Durham, gent, on a property on the north side of Claypath of £300 with interest.

Seal and signature of Hodgson.

Add.MS.1703 1985 - 1991

Rowing diaries of Wade Hall-Craggs (Grey 1985-1988, BSc Archaeology). The diaries cover regattas as a shooboy oarsman in the summer of 1985, rowing at Durham University, president of D.U.B.C. 1987/88, winning the Visitors Challenge Cup at Henley in 1988, and rowing/sculling for the Tideway Scullers and becoming part of the GB squad, including competing at the Goodwill Games in 1990 at Seattle and the 1990 World Championships in Tasmania. He went on to be in the GB Olympic rowing squad in 1992, became GB amateur sculling champion in 1993 and a Commonwealth rowing medallist in 1994 before turning to coaching including the GB winning coxed four at the 2000 World Championships and then becoming rowing coach at Durham University.

4 paper books

*Provenance:* Given by Wade Hall-Craggs 29 July 2009, Acc No Misc.2009/10:41.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Photo albums of his time at Durham, which include some rowing images, are MIA 17-20.

Add.MS.1703/1 10 May 1985 - 25 February 1987

Rowing diary, including regattas with Leander summer of 1985, then training and racing with Durham University Boat Club from January 1986, with some training schedules, crew lists, regatta results and correspondence inserted.

Add.MS.1703/2 26 February 1987 - 6 May 1989

Rowing diary, detailing training and racing with Durham University Boat Club, then Leander and from January 1989 the Tideway Scullers, with some training schedules, regatta results, correspondence (especially from Eric Halladay re the training and running of DUBC), newspaper cuttings, speech notes, poster for Tyne River Races 1988, race numbers and invites inserted.

Add.MS.1703/3 6 May 1989 - 12 October 1990

Rowing diary, detailing training and racing with Tideway Scullers and the GB squad, including training programmes, GB World Championships squad briefing, newspaper cuttings on sporting injuries, nutritional and dope testing advice, minutes of the British International Rowing Fund AGM 22 February 1990, regatta results, Tideway Scullers newsletters, profile drawings [of W H-C], race numbers, invites, and newspaper cuttings inserted.

Add.MS.1703/4 12 October 1990 - 8 July 1991

Rowing diary, detailing training and racing with the GB squad, and also some coaching with Lincoln College Oxford, including correspondence, dope testing advice, GB squad training schedules, regatta results, Tideway Scullers newsletters and race numbers inserted.

Add.MS.1704 July 2009

*Land at Palace Green, Durham City, County Durham geophysical surveys.* Report by Durham University Archaeological Services for Historical Scotland following their survey of Palace Green 12-13 May 2009.

1 vol. 19,vi p.

*Provenance:* Presented by the Department, August 2009 (Misc.2009/10:11)

Add.MS.1705 [later 19th century]

Note by Edward Bradley (Cuthbert Bede).

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS.1706 1895 - 1936

University and other certificates of Samuel Allinson Woodhead of Armstrong College, University of Durham, APS 1895, BSc 1896, MSc 1907, DSc 1919.

Add.MS.1706/1 25 June 1895

Certificate of the University of Durham that he was admitted as an Associate in Physical Science.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1706/2 23 June 1896

Certificate of the University of Durham that he was admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1706/3 28 September 1907

Certificate of the University of Durham that he was admitted to the degree of Master of Science.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1706/4 26 June 1919

Certificate from the chairman of the Board of Examiners of the University of Durham that he had passed his exam for Doctor of Science.

Paper, 1p

Add.MS.1706/5 20 September 1919

Certificate of the University of Durham that he was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Science.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1706/6 31 January 1936

Receipt for his subscription for the renewal of his fellowship of the Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland.

Paper, 1p

Add.MS.1706/7 17 June 1936

Certificate from the registrar of the University of Durham that he had gained the Alder Scholarship, for proficiency in Zoology, in 1894.

Paper, 1p

Add.MS.1707 15 December 1914

Photocopied certificate of the University of Durham that William Joseph Chantry of Hatfield Hall was admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in litt. ant.

Paper 1p

Add.MS.1708 February 1938 - June 1939

University of Durham exam papers for the B.Com exams taken by Doreen Cradock (Armstrong, B.Com. 1939, also D.Th.P.T. 1940), marked with the questions answered; also a receipt for her fee.

6 items

*Provenance:* Given by Catherine Hyde, October 2009, Acc No Misc.2009/10:64.

Add.MS.1708/1 11 February 1938

King's College receipt for the 2nd year B.Com examination fee of £2 10s.

Add.MS.1708/2 June 1938

King's College, Economic History II, Paper B, N103.

Add.MS.1708/3 June 1939

Newcastle Division, Spanish I, Paper A, D241.

Add.MS.1708/4 June 1939

Newcastle Division, Spanish I Paper B, D242, marked "This is a rotten prose!".

Add.MS.1708/5 June 1939

Newcastle Division, Economics II, Paper A, D279.

Add.MS.1708/6 June 1939

Newcastle Division, Economics II, Paper B, D280.

Add.MS.1709 30 May 1883

Copy photograph of [Edward Bradley]

See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS.1710 [1988] - 2002

Family history of the Coats/Coates of Haydon Bridge and later of Australia, by Bill Coates with Audrey Kirby.

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Hazel Keiley January 2010, Acc No Misc:2009/10:86.

Add.MS.1710/1 1988

"The Coat(e)s of Haydon Bridge A Northumberland Family from 1664 with particular reference to the Australian branch from 1885", by Clavering William (Bill) Coates (of Melbourne, Australia) and Audrey Coates Kirby of South Tynedale. Signed by Audrey Kirby, and including pedigrees, copy maps, iamges of buildings and documents including a Durham Probate will.

Paper file, iii + 41f, in a plastic sleeve

Add.MS.1710/2 [1990]

"Forty Years On Clavering William (Bill) Coates 1910-1950" compiled by his son [David Clavering Coates] and including copy phtoorgaphs.

Paper file, 80p, in a plastic spiral binding

Add.MS.1710/3 April 2001

"The Coat(e)s of Haydon Bridge A Northumberland family from 1664 With particular reference to the Main Branch from 1710 Volume Three", by Clavering William (Bill) Coates (of Melbourne, Australia) and Audrey Coates Kirby of South Tynedale. Including pedigrees, copy documents and transcripts (none is referenced).

Paper file, 47f, in a plastic spiral binding

Add.MS.1710/4 December 1992 - October 2002

Correspondence, mostly from Clavering William Coates to Hazel (relative, d.2009) and Colin Keiley, mostly re the compilation of the family histories, including a notice of Bill Coates' death on 25 July 2002.

Paper file

Add.MS.1711/1-19 1840s

Pictures by Edward Bradley

*Provenance:* Purchased from Bertram Colgrave, 29 March 1957.

*Other catalogues:* See separate Edward Bradley catalogue

Add.MS.1712 1966

"A survey of a mining community in Co. Durham (Hetton-le-Hole), with particular reference to some social and educational problems". Typescript dissertation with illustrations and original photographs, by Jane Kelly (later Tallentire) produced for University of Durham, Department of Education, with their submission form loose at front.

57 p, photos, map

*Provenance:* Presented 2009 (Misc.2009/10:92)

Add.MS.1713 [later 18th century]

"A Collection of Papers relating [to] the Rectory of Stanhope", photocopy  
Copies of documents about Stanhope rectory and parish, mostly in one hand, with some material added subsequently, especially notes by Edmund Keene, rector of Stanhope 1740-1771, and Henry Hardinge, rector of Stanhope 1789-1820.

Paper file, 39f

*Provenance:* The original was loaned to the Palaeography and Diplomatic Dept in January 1986 for photocopying, Acc No Misc.2009/10:28.

*Ownership history:* Formerly: Pamphlets Box IA.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Similar in format to act books of Richard Trevor, bishop of Durham 1752-1771, and John Egerton, bishop of Durham 1771-1787, in the Auckland Castle episcopal records (AUC).

f.2-6 9 March 1724

Will of Dr [William] Hartwell [rector of Stanhope].

f.6-7

Codicil to Dr [William] Hartwell's will.

f.7-9 13 May 1641

Clause in the will of Thomas Morgan of Westhaws concerning an almshouse at Frosterley.

f.9-11 11 November 1692, n.d. and 1 October 1752

Nominations of trustees of Westgate School, the first reciting details of the earlier history of the school trusteeship.

f.12 [1646 x 1676]

Clause in an Act of Parliament securing the tithe of lead ore in Stanhope and Wolsingham parishes to the rector of Stanhope [*tempore* Isaac Basire, rector of Stanhope].

f.13 12 August 1667

Dr [Isaac] Basire's account of the success of a legal case concerning the tithe of lead ore.

f.14-15 1746

Accounts of contributions made towards the cost of building Forsterley school-house, and the sums disbursed during its building.

f.16 1742

Accounts for the sale of trees cut down in [Stanhope] churchyard and for the expenditure of sale proceeds on church repairs.

f.17 1743

Accounts of the costs of building a gallery in [Stanhope] church and of the proceeds of the sale of gallery pews.

f.18-19 17 April 1694

Complaint by Dr [William] Hartwell that Stanhope rectory had been overcharged for land tax, and a subsequent order made by the commissioners at the petty sessions held at Auckland, Easter 1694.

f.19-20 1 June 1693

Order relating to land tax charged on Stanhope rectory, directed to the assessors in Stanhope parish and given at Bishop Auckland.

f.20 20 September 1694

Directions recorded in the Stanhope register relating to seats in the church chancel and issued at the visitation of Denis Granville, archdeacon [of Durham], assisted by his official Thomas Craddock.

f.20-21 23 September 1665

Order issued by Jo[h]n Cosin], bishop of Durham, recorded in the Stanhope register, concerning an earlier order relating to seats in Stanhope chancel, directed to Mr Featherstonehalgh of Stanhope and given at Auckland Castle.

f.21 21 September 1665

Likewise concerning the provision of seats in Stanhope church, given at Auckland Castle.

f.22 [3] January 1718

Nomination by the inhabitants of St John's Chapel to Dr [William] Hartwell, rector of Stanhope, of William Leek MA Edinburgh as curate of St John's Chapel.

f.23

Stanhope glebe terrier, n.d..

f.24 1767

Schedule of heirlooms given to Stanhope parsonage by: Dr [William] Hartwell, n.d.; Dr Jo[seph] Butler, [rector of Stanhope], n.d.; Edm[und Keene], bishop of Chester [and rector of Stanhope], August 1767.

f.25 [c.1728]

St John's Chapel glebe terrier, n.n. [*tempore* Joseph Dover, curate (occurs 1728, Fordyce *Durham* I p.674)].

f.26 10 April 1771

Memorandum concerning the front seat in the gallery of Stanhope church made by Edm[und Keene], bishop of Ely.

f.27 c.1771

Notes, n.d. and 1 June 1771, by Edm[und Keene], bishop of Ely, on building and repair work carried out at Stanhope rectory by Dr [William] Hartwell, Dr [Joseph] Butler and Keene himself whilst incumbents of Stanhope.

f.28 1 June 1771

Note by Edm[und Keene], bishop of Ely, concerning the house for a schoolmaster at Stanhope which was given by Dr Hartwell and rebuilt by Keene.

f.29 8 June 1771

Note by Edm[und] Keene, bishop of Ely, concerning school houses at Eastgate and Boltsburn and the income of the schoolmasters of Boltsburn and Frosterley.

f.29

Inscription on a Roman monument in the garden of the rector of Stanhope, n.d..

f.30-31 19, 24 February, 5 March 1790

Letters to and from J. Ward, attorney, of Durham, concerning lost parochial charities and arrears of charitable payments at Stanhope.



f.32 5 April 1790

Receipt from the rector, churchwardens and overseers of the poor of Stanhope for payment of a legacy left to the parish under the will of the late George Lowdon, gent, of Elm Court, Middle Temple, London, and a note concerning the legacy's distribution.

f.33 15 April 1801

Note by Henry Hardinge, rector of Stanhope, on the right to appoint the sexton and parish clerk of Stanhope.

f.33 22 October 1792

Certified copy of the 19 May 1766 appointment by Edm[und] Keene bishop of Chester and rector of Stanhope, of John Brown as sexton of Stanhope.

f.34 1 December 1801

Memorandum on the appointment by H[enry] Hardinge, rector of Stanhope, of John Brown as sexton of Stanhope.

f.34 1 December 1801

Memorandum on the appointment by H[enry] Hardinge, rector of Stanhope, of John Clark as curate of St John's Chapel, although a Mr Harris had been the preferred candidate of a majority of the landholders of the chapel.

f.35-36 1 May 1722 and 4 April 1804

Memoranda on the admittance of tenants to a house and garth in Stanhope belonging to Stanhope rectory.

f.35 23 April 1812

Request from Thomas Sanderson to [Henry] Hardinge, rector of Stanhope, to admit Matthew Mawson to [the above property] in Stanhope.

f.37 15 May 1766

Appointment by Edm[und Keene], bishop of Chester and rector of Stanhope, of John Brown as sexton of Stanhope.

f.37 25 August 1786

Memorandum concerning the disposal of a legacy left to the parish of Stanhope in the will of Raph Barrick of Snowhope Close, Stanhope, made 26 May 1689.

f.38-39 7 October 1756 and 18 May 1770

Indenture and receipt relating to a sum of £5 pa payable to the poor of Weardale out of the rent from Wolfcleugh estate.

Add.MS.1714 31 May 1619

Bond from Thomas Dudley of Yanwath, Westmorland, esq, John Dudley of Dufton, Westmorland, gent, and the noble William Lord Howard of Naworth Castle, Cumberland, to Ambrose Randolph esq in £500 for the payment by the first three to Randolph of £250 in one sum on 28 November 1619 in the chamber of John Davies, esq, in the Inner Temple, Fleet St, London.

Signed by the first three, each witnessed respectively by: John Scatliff and William Leith; William Williams, John Davies and John Scatliff; William Leith and William Williams.

[Seals cut off and now missing.]

*Language:* English and Latin

Parchment, 1m, cancelled by cut marks

*Provenance:* Given in 2001 by Dr A.I. Doyle who bought it in 1974, Acc No Misc.2009/10:42.

Add.MS.1715 1895 & 1903

Two letters from Handley Carr Glyn Moule, bishop of Durham 1901-1920, to [Richard] Reader Harris KC (1847-1909), prominent barrister, Methodist minister and founder of the Pentecostal League of Prayer. Photocopies.

Paper, 2f

*Provenance:* Given by the owner of the originals June 2007, Acc No Misc.2006/2007:60.

Add.MS.1715/1 19 June 1895

Letter from H.C.G. Moule at Ridley Hall, Cambridge, to Mr Reader Harris Apologises for not answering sooner Harris's letter of Saturday, but he has been ministering to his ailing wife; he welcomes "the largeness of our agreement ... to our differences", and looks forward to speaking with him, but he cannot accept the invitation for 18 October, not least as on such a public occasion, he "could not expect personally to feel liberty of spirit ... where on such a subject important differences ... would for certain find expression".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1715/2 16 March 1903

Letter from Handley [Moule bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle to Mr Reader Harris at 521 Clapham Common North Side, London

Declines his invitation for 6 May as he is busy in the diocese and does not often visit London, but "his best work in the direction of a better understanding will ... be more privately done", for which he hopes shortly to have "a special opportunity".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1716 [c.1926]

Views of Durham including panoramas and the cathedral, exterior and interior, only one used.

15 BW postcards

*Provenance:* Given by Prof Schafer in 2003, Acc No Misc.2003/2004:14.

Add.MS.1716/1 18 June 1926

Frith's Series. Panorama of Durham from above the railway station showing St Godric's church, the castle and cathedral. Sent to Cousin Frances by Helen ?emera, describing their stay in Scotland in Edinburgh and Gleneagles and apologising for sending lots of cards and booklets without always writing.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/2

Frith's Series. View of the Fulling Mill and cathedral from across the Wear.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/3

Frith's Series. View of the Fulling Mill and cathedral from ?Prebend's Bridge.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/4

Frith's Series. View of Prebend's Bridge, reflected in the river, from the south.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/5

Frith's Series. View of the castle and cathedral from Framwellgate Bridge.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/6

Frith's Series. View of the Wear from above Elvet Bridge looking north.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/7

Frith's Series. View of the cathedral and Fulling Mill from the path on the west bank of the Wear in the woods, boathouse beyond.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/8

Frith's Series. Bede College exterior, and gardens.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/9

Frith's Series. Cathedral north door exterior.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/10

Frith's Series. Cathedral interior, looking east along the nave.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/11

Frith's Series. Cathedral interior south aisle and Norman door.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/12

Valentine's Series 3713. Cathedral exterior, tower, transept and gravestones from Palace Green.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/13

Auty Series G.H. W.B. 123. Cathedral and castle from Observatory Hill.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/14

Etchette Series. Etching of the cathedral from the north-west from the riverbank.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1716/15

Etchette Series. Etching of the cathedral from the south-west from the riverbank showing the Fulling Mill and boathouse.

BW postcard

Add.MS.1717 [11 February 1860]

Photostat of the Bond and rules and regulations of The Bollihope Common Association (original dated 11 February 1860) stating the rights and obligations of those permitted rights of common of pasture.

7 p on 12 sheets

*Provenance:* Given by Hodshon & Angus, solicitors, 1982 (accession Misc.2009/10:101).

Add.MS.1718 1982

"History and pedigrees of the Vaux family", compiled by (William) Gordon Laycock.

Series of photocopies, extracts and photographs tracing the descent of the Vaux family. Includes J. R. H. Moorman, *Lanercost priory* (Gilsland, 1976).

71 p

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Laycock 2002 (accession Misc.2009/10:43).

Add.MS.1719 1666-1904

Windyside Deeds, relating to lands at Windyside in Westgate-in-Weardale, St John's Chapel, Co. Durham.

2 boxes

*Other catalogues:* See separate catalogue

Add.MS.1720 [ca. 1940s]

Reginald of Durham's "Relation of the Miracles of Saint Cuthbert", manuscript and typescript of an incomplete translation from the Latin by Edward George Pace, containing Chapters 1-121, 124, 128 and 130 (of 141 chapters), together with associated notes and correspondence. Dr. Pace (1881-1953), was Reader in Divinity in the University of Durham and Vice-Master of Hatfield College. The translation was unfinished at the time of his death.

The manuscript translation (294 p), lacks chapter 15, and has two versions of chapter 93, one complete, the other clearly later and more polished, but incomplete. Bound typescript of the translation (includes two versions of chapter 15, one clearly later and more polished, and two of chapter 93, one incomplete, as in the manuscript (377 p in 2 volumes; chapters 1-65, and chapters 66-121, 124, 128, 130). Also notes by Pace on difficult points in the translation of Chapter 15 (3 p), on Reginald of Durham (4 p), and on Durham Cathedral monastery, Saint Cuthbert, and Reginald (headed "Aycliffe - Boys" apparently for a talk to Aycliffe Approved School for young offenders, of which Pace was chairman).

1 box

*Provenance:* Presented by Bertram Colgrave, 1962 (accession Misc.1998/99:3).

Another copy: Durham Cathedral Library Add Ms 221.

Add.MS.1721 1887

Account book, printed by Christie Malcolm & Co, for the Royal Jubilee Exhibition at Newcastle upon Tyne, 1887. Records for each day all the categories of visitors, their activities and the money taken between 10 May and 29 October 1887. The event commemorated the golden jubilee of Queen Victoria and was held on the Town Moor in the area known from then on as Exhibition Park.

*Size:* 48 x 33 cm

1 vol.

*Provenance:* Provenance unknown (accession Misc.2009/10:104).

## Add.MS.1722 [ca. 1240]

Charter of William son of Walter of Ludworth, granting to his uncle William all the land in the vill of Ludworth, previously held of Walter, for the two silver marks the nephew had from the uncle "in my great need" and for an annual payment of one pound of pepper on St. Cuthbert's day in September (4th). Witnessed by the sheriff - Reginald de Ganant, Geoffrey son of Richard, William son of Thomas, Jordan Escodland, Roger de Audri, Thomas de Mundevilla, Simon de Hancor, Ranulf de Fillebory, William de Latimer, Radulf de Audri, William de Witewelle, Walter de Cadamo, William son of William de Hessewelle, William son of Wido, et multis alii.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 13 x 19 cm

*Seal:* on parchment tag; equestrian seal of William on brown wax, G&B 1645

Parchment

*Provenance:* Purchased Bernard Halliday, catalogue 281, no.747, 1961 (accession Misc.1961:8).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See also DCD 2.8.Spec.6 & 7, and Greenwell deeds for charters relating to William.

## Add.MS.1723 12 January 1409/10

Pardon of alienation granted by Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, to John of Pytyngton, priest, for having granted to Alice widow of Thomas Mennevyle the manor of Ludworth, Co. Durham. With various later notes on back.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 14 x 33 cm

*Seal:* on parchment tag; Thomas Langley's great seal in chancery G&B 3149, about half of both sides surviving

Parchment

*Provenance:* Purchased Hodgsons 28 July 1965, lot 837 (accession Misc.1965:7).

## Add.MS.1724 24 February 1551

Illuminated grant of arms issued by William Hervye, Norroy King at Arms, and also signed by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux King at Arms, to Thomas Wytton of London, gent., as a descendant of Ralph Wytton of West Auckland, Co Durham, with additional crest. On the back are various notes (17th/18th century) about Witton and Phillips descendants of Witton.

*Size:* 36 x 55 cm

*Seal:* 2 red wax on parchment tags in wooden cases (without lids), one almost entirely decayed.

Parchment

*Provenance:* Purchased W. A. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.2009/10:104).

## Add.MS.1725 6 November 1798

Indenture issued by Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham, leasing Fawcett's Close at Shotley Bridge to William Oley, sword maker of Shotley Bridge, for 21 years for 4s. p.a.

*Seal:* fragments of papered seal of bishopric

Parchment 1 m

*Provenance:* Purchased from R. V. Sowers, California, cat. 78, item 246, 1968 (accession Misc.1968:1).

Add.MS.1726 5 March 1608

- (1) Sir John Watts, alderman of London
- (1) Paul Bayning esq. of London
- (1) Thomas Alabaster, merchant, of London
- (2) Samuel Saunderson, gent, of Brancepeth

Indenture between (1) and (2), granting to (2) lands in the lordship of Brancepeth around Quarrell Hill and giving the descent of title to those lands at length. With endorsements.  
*Seal:* 3 red wax, on parchment tags

Parchment 2 m

*Provenance:* Donated by W. Myers, 1972 (accession Misc.1972:2).

Add.MS.1727 1833

Patent of invention granted to William Lloyd Wharton of Dryburn, Durham for "Certain Improvements in Steam Engines for Raising or Forcing Water". Granted at St James's, 11 January 1833, and sealed at Edinburgh, 21 February 1833

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* large red wax royal seal on silk tag (16 cm diameter)

Parchment 6p on 2m

*Provenance:* Provenance uncertain; perhaps related to the Wharton Papers (accession Misc.2002/3:9).

Add.MS.1728 1 November 1544

Letters patent from Henry VIII granting to John Hilton and Isabella, his wife, land in Cocken known as the Grange formerly belonging to Durham Priory for £179 8s. Dated at Amptill; signed? "Southwell" and "Cupp" and "coram Ricardo Hochonson auditor". The large first line of text includes ink drawings of Henry VIII enthroned and his heraldic devices.

*Size:* 46 x 79 cm

*Seal:* seal missing, plaited green and white cords survive

Parchment

*Provenance:* Purchased from Maggs, 1973 (accession Misc.1973:10).

Add.MS.1729/1-8 1361-1666

Forcer deeds. Documents relating to property held by the Forcer family in Kelloe and Harberhouse.

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. Shotton, 1968 (accession Misc.1968:4).

*Ownership history:* These documents were lent to the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic by Mr G. Hall in October 1959 (via Prof. Thacker). Their relation to the Forcer documents deposited in DCRO from St Cuthbert's Presbytery, Durham is not clear, although part of that collection had made its way into the Greenwell Collection now at Newcastle Central Library.

*Related material elsewhere:* DCRO D/Fo Forcer family (catalogue available online)

Add.MS.1729/1 [ ] 1361

Conveyance by John, son and heir of William de Newsome, to John of Barnard Castle, chaplain and Simon de Newton, of land in Durham, with witnesses.

*Seal:* parchment tag only

Parchment 1m

Add.MS.1729/2 15 November 1384

Letters patent of John Fordham, bishop of Durham, pardoning John Fossour for purchasing from John de Neville, lord of Raby (tenant in chief of the bishop) a third part of Great Kelloe without licence from the bishop.

*Size:* 9 x 29 cm

*Seal:* on parchment tag; fragment of both sides of Fordham's great seal in chancery G&B 3142

Parchment

Add.MS.1729/3 [ca. 1432]

Contemporary copy of the inquisition post mortem on John Fossour senior held at Durham Monday 4 September 1432 before Robert Eure, escheator. He held property in Great Kelloe, Plawsworth and the manor of Broom, near Aldingrange and his heir was his son John, aged 24 and more.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS.1729/4 4 December 1547

Indenture reciting that Thomas Forsour of Kelloe has conveyed all his property in Co Durham (with two exceptions: a water mill in Kelloe and "the house on the hill") to Thomas Trollop, gent, of Thornley, William Lawson, gent and John Lassellez, merchant, and recording that they have granted it to him for life, and then to John Forsour, his son and heir.

*Seal:* parchment tag only

Parchment 1m

Add.MS.1729/5 8 December 1577

Indenture of bargain and sale of property in Broom by John Forcer of Harberhouse to Mark Grynwell of Ushaw.

*Size:* 33 x 40 cm

*Seal:* fleur de lys in red wax, on parchment tag

Parchment

Add.MS.1729/6 [ca. 1577]

Copy of inquisition, taken at Durham 16 June 1593, certifying that Thomas Forcer holds property in Harberhouse, Great Kelloe etc. for the term of his life.

Paper 4f

Add.MS.1729/7 [ca. 1620]

Quittance for payment to the Exchequer of £15 by Sir William Constable, rent for property in Great Kelloe and St Helen Auckalnd for the year Michaelmas 1618 - 1619.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS.1729/8 16 August 1666

- (1) Sir John Swinburne, bart.
- (1) John Kennet, esq.
- (1) William Swinburne, esq.
- (2) George Forcer, esq.
- (2) Isabella, his wife

Indenture of fine made at the Durham Assizes between the querents (1) and deforciant (2) whereby property in Harberhouse and Kelloe is granted by (2) to Sir John Swinburne, John Kennet and Richard Swinburne, and the heirs of Sir John Swinburne.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS.1730 29 June 1886

Certificate for the admission of Joseph Pearce Budgett Wills by the University of Durham to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

With a letter of 21 August 1973 from Major J.P. Robertson, his grandson, sending the certificate to [the registrar].

*Seal:* attached papered seal

Parchment, 1m

*Provenance:* Given in August 1973, (Misc.2009/10:110).

Add.MS.1731 1964-1965

Memoirs of Robert Staveley Boumphrey (1916-1991), covering the years 1916-1964. An account of his family (including a genealogy of his descent from the house of Charlemagne), based in Liverpool, at Pembroke College Oxford (1934-7), holidays in Lake District, visits to Germany, tour of Europe (1937-8) to learn French and German, looking for work, and the build up towards war. Working for the Colonial Service in the Audit Department in Nigeria (November 1939 - May 1943; on leave in England October 1941 - January 1942 via Freetown); visits to Lake District; working in London 1943-47; transfer to the Falkland Islands as Auditor (May 1947 - June 1950); on leave in England (July 1950 - January 1951); Senior Auditor in the Audit Department, Malaya (February 1951 - February 1955); on leave in England (December 1953 - May 1954); Senior Auditor in the Audit Department, Singapore (February 1955 - January 1959); on leave in England (August 1956 - January 1957; July - August 1958); Bursar, Godolphin School, Salisbury January 1959 - May 1960; Finance Officer, University of Durham (May 1960 - October 1963); Finance Officer, University of Lancaster (October 1963 - ).

illustrated throughout with typescript copies of documents, extensive quotations from books read, an article "The Falkland Islands in 1949" by J. M. Thomas with assistance of RSB; "Place-names of the Falkland Islands", by RSB; "The early history of Postgate Farm", Glaisdale, by G.R. Stainthorpe.

*Language:* English; some German and French

1,324f, bound in 3v

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (Misc.1965:4)

*Related material elsewhere:* Oxford University: Bodleian Library of Commonwealth and African Studies at Rhodes House. MSS Brit Emp s 449 (RSB's journals, correspondence etc.).



Add.MS.1732 1968 - 2008

Programmes for concerts and plays in and around Durham collected by John Lumsden, librarian in Durham University Library, member of University College (Castle) Senior Common Room and resident of Durham.

30 leaflets/booklets

*Provenance:* Given by John Lumsden 7 April 2010, (Misc.2009/10:141).

Add.MS.1732/1 20 October - 17 November 1968

Programme for the Durham Music Festival, featuring 7 concerts.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/2 6 November 1968

Programme for a Durham Music Festival organ recital in Durham Cathedral by Noel Rawsthorne, performing works by Krebs, Buxtehude, J.S. Bach, Messiaen, Howells and Vierne.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/3 [1969]

Programme for a concert by the Durham Consort of Voices, performing works by Anon, des Prés, Schütz, Blow, Lasso, Ruffo, Vecchi, Cornysh, Aloisi, Dunstable and Dufay.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/4 19 October - 16 November 1969

Programme for the Durham Music Festival, featuring 9 concerts.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/5 24 October 1969

Programme for a Durham Music Festival concert in Durham School Chapel: London Trombone Quartet with Francis Jackson, organ, playing works by Speer, Schein, Jarzebski, J.S. Bach, Premru, Liszt, Elton, Duruflé and Gow.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/6 9 November 1969

Programme for a Durham Music Festival concert in Durham Technical College, Framwellgate Moor: Gina Bachauer, piano, playing works by Beethoven, Chopin, Schumann and Brahms.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/7 25 November 1970

Early English Church Music concert in Durham Cathedral Chapter house, with works by Taverner, Whyte and Tallis.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/8 31 October 1973

Programme for a Durham Music Festival organ recital in Durham Cathedral by George Thalben-Ball performing works by Cook, Couperin, J.B. Bach, J.S. Bach, Peeters, Karg-Elert, Elmore, Thalben-Ball, Yon and Dupré

Paper leaflet, 3f

Add.MS.1732/9 19 October 1974

Programme for a Durham Music Festival concert in Durham Cathedral by the Northern Sinfonia Orchestra and Chorus, performing Haydn's *The Creation*.

Paper leaflet, 8f

Add.MS.1732/10 23 October 1974

Programme for a Durham Music Festival organ recital in Durham Cathedral by Lionel Rogg, performing works by Pachelbel, Couperin, J.S. Bach, Franck and Liszt.

Paper leaflet, 3f

Add.MS.1732/11 17 May 1975

Programme for a Church Music concert in Durham School Chapel, with works by Buxtehude, Monteverdi, Bruhns, Rovetta, Rigatti, Obrecht and Michl.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/12 21 June 1975

Programme for Carl Orff's *Carmina Burana*, by the Durham City and University Choir, in Maiden Castle Hall.

Paper leaflet, 7f

Add.MS.1732/13 29 October 1975

Programme for a Durham Music Festival organ recital in Durham Cathedral by Jennifer Bate, performing works by J.S. Bach, Brahms, Liszt, Roger-Ducasse and Langlais.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/14 7 August 1979

Programme for a concert of music from Singapore, [part of the Oriental Music Festival].

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/15 27 January 1983

Programme for a recording of *Animal, Vegetable, Mineral?*

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/16 [March 1983]

Programme for New College Light Opera Group's *Yeoman of the Guard* by Gilbert and Sullivan, including photos of those involved and information about the group.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/17 23-29 July [1984]

Programme for Durham City Exchange's production of Noel Coward's *Private Lives* in the Assembly Rooms.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/18 [1985]

Programme for Bloody Hill Theatre Company's performance of Julian Mitchell's *Another Country*.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/19 26/29 April 1986

Programme for the performance by The St James's Group of Newcastle of Duruflé's *Requiem*, with organ and choral works by Howells, Parry and Vierne, conducted by Michael Dutton, in Jesmond St George's church and Cullercoats St George's church.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/20 7 March [?1987]

Programme for an evening of Moody and Sankey hymns at Elvet Methodist Church, accompanied by organ, choir and the Muker Silver Prize Band, conducted by Duncan Bythell, introduced by Reg Ward.

Paper booklet, 16p, in card covers

Add.MS.1732/21 3 July 1987

Programme for the Florrie Wilson Memorial Concert in Neville's Cross Hall, New College, by the Durham Sinfonia, conductor Malcolm Layfield, performing works by Elgar, Mozart and Schubert.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/22 August [1987]

Programme for Durham Theatre Company's *The Mysteries*, as edited by Laurence Sach, performed in Durham Cathedral.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/23 26 August 1987

Programme for an organ recital in Durham Cathedral by Miles Quick playing works by Mendlessohn, Franck, Hindemith and Elgar.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/24 23 May 1990

Programme for an organ recital in Durham Cathedral by Michael Holdsworth playing works by Buxtehude, Vivaldi, Franck, Duruflé, Alain and Langlais.

Paper leaflet, 1f

Add.MS.1732/25 [August 1990]

Programme for Durham Theatre Company's *The Mysteries*, as edited by Laurence Sach, performed in Durham Cathedral.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/26 3-7 March 1998

Programme for City of Durham (New College) Light Opera Group's production of *The Sorcerer* at Framwellgate Moor Comprehensive School.

Paper leaflet, 12p

Add.MS.1732/27 [?2007]

Programme for a performance of Liszt's *Via Crucis*, conducted by Rob Howe.

Paper leaflet, 4f

Add.MS.1732/28 30 October 2007

Service paper for The Feast of the Douai Martyrs, led by Rt Rev John Hine, auxiliary bishop of Southwark, at Ushaw College.

Paper leaflet, 6f

Add.MS.1732/29 3 May 2008

Programme for the Durham Singers concert, director Julian Wright, at Ushaw College, singing music by Palestrina, Lassus, Guerrero, Grieg, Bruckner, Vierne, Duruflé, Tallis and Vaughan Williams.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS.1732/30 17 May 2008

Programme for a Palatinate Voices concert, conducted by Keith Wright with Philip Watson (percussion), at Ushaw College, performing works by Guerrero, Victoria, Tippett and T.C. Harrison, with a catalogue of an exhibition of sculpture by Fenwick Lawson.

Paper leaflet, 10f

Add.MS.1732/31-35 [2006 - 2010]

Further Palatinate Voices concert programmes, all conducted by Keith Wright:

Durham Elvet Methodist Church, 22 November [2006]

Durham St Cuthbert Church, 8 November [2008]

Durham Cathedral, 28 February [2009]

Durham Cathedral Prior's Hall, 13 June [2010]

Darlington St Cutbert Church, 20 November [2010]

5 paper leaflets

Add.MS.1733 1835-1865

Letters of Catherine Temple Pears (1828-1866), the daughter of Temple Chevallier (1794-1873, professor of Astronomy and registrar at Durham University), and the wife of Steuart Adolphus Pears (1815-1875), assistant master at Harrow then headmaster of Repton School from 1854. Most of the letters are to her sister, Alicia Temple Knight (1830-1910), but there are also quantities to her father Temple Chevallier, her mother Catherine Chevallier (d1858) and her eldest son Henry Temple Pears (b1848). The topics mainly cover the weather, their family and social life, holidays, her own health and that of her children (Henry, Steuart (d1854), Katie, Alicia, Hugh and "Baby" [Eleanor]), and their upbringing, education (especially Henry who was sent away early), clothing and visits of and to other members of the Chevallier and Pears families. She does also report on school life (initially Harrow, but mostly Repton), the activities and ailments of the boys, Speech Days, masters (especially Mr Messiter and Mr Latham at Repton), the building of the new school chapel at Repton, her husband's preaching, his indecision over whether or not to apply for the Harrow headmastership, and her own other activities in the village of Repton.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Photocopy of a typescript transcript loaned by Mrs Sarah Hall in December 1991 (Misc.2009/10:144).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Memoirs of her younger sister Alicia are Add Ms 1786.

Correspondence of their father Temple Chevallier is Add Ms 837.

f.293 24 January 1835

To her father [Temple Chevallier].

Sorry he is away, she will invite William Parry.

f.293 [6 February 1835]

To her father [Temple Chevallier].

Thank you for the book.

f.294-298 4 January [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Glad to receive her letters and appreciates her efforts to writ; they have had lots of food given them so they have needed help eating it; they had a good visit to Windlesham and did not quarrel with Mr James; they visited Windsor and Eton, and Mr and Mrs Steuart; she discusses the "oddness and lowness of spirits" of Hodder [their nanny] and her fitness to be with children; SAP's possible position at Lichfield and the costs of educating his nephews; the poor health of M. who should go to Bombay; she dreads visiting Mrs Cunningham after the death of her child; she enjoys Alicia's notes which remind her of Durham; she is making slippers for Mrs Wise who is sadly leaving Harrow; the return of the boys and term is hard work; Mr Westcott is married; there are now two services at the New National Schoolroom.

f.298-300 10 January [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

The question of a position at Lichfield for SAP is, though refused, open again after discussions with Mr Cunningham and Dr Vaughan, she outlines the relative merits of Harrow and Lichfield, especially financial; she wishes she would visit (for her teeth), and also their father.

f.301-303 11 January [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister[-in-law] Mary.

Grateful for the offer re Henry as Wilcot suits him, but she needs Mary home; other family new; she asks to borrow a portrait of a little boy as an exemplar for Mrs Cunningham's proposed portrait of her late child, (SAP adds he is in a quandry over the offer of Lichfield Hill, and he discusses children's expenses); she discusses clothes and transport arrangements.

f.303-304 11 January [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Needs Mrs Dwarris's address, and Aunt Keen's, and some signatures for her paper to American ladies about giving up slavery, and some pennies to support Mrs Beecher Stowe, being prosecuted by an American divine; Miss Westfield's drawings will be sold.

f.304-308 19 January 1853

At Harrow, to her sister[-in-law] Minnie.

Sorry to hear of her ill-health and needing to go to Bombay alone; Bellina has neuralgia pains in her neck; her [son] Henry stays at Wilcot as Harrow does not suit him; she discusses her other children Steuart and Catherine, and SAP's refusal of the offer of principal of a projected college at Lichfield which may be offered to him again and which might help him escape the trials of the boys and his health; his grandfather [James Pears] is not well; [Harrow] school reports of [?Minnie's son] Moyle who is not good at writing letters; CTP's birthday present for him of a paint box; reports of the set-up at Windlesham.

f.308-310 29 January [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Discusses Roman Catholics, Esh is "a sad place now" with her father's house there "in the middle of a nest of hornets"; she discusses Alicia's possible visit and the inconvenience of Tollemache being there; she has a higher opinion of Hodder now after hearing of her family background; what to do with a bonnet.

f.310-311 2 February [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Concerned at her health; sad news of Mrs Dwarries not having long to live; she forwards a similarly sad letter from Mrs Howard; she is concerned at Moyle who has been lying and needs his father; SAP has a horse to ride from his brother James,

f.311-312 9 February [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Discusses handkerchiefs; reports their visit to Apsley House and the duke of Wellington's effects; it is good advice to do what you like best; she is going to her District, making night shirts from calico.

f.313-315 21 February [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Grateful for her mother's letters, [her sister] Alicia not so good at writing; she is in bed with a cold; she discusses her children's walking and footwear; many have colds; news of Miss Stewart of Templetrine now at Kinsale, dicusses items for the nursery; settled with Mrs Mannering; reading Charles Meredith; she wants to pass on some muslin gowns; Mrs Wynne admires Alicia.

f.315-316 24 February [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Still ill, grateful for letters from her and Martin, but criticises her writing's letter forms; sorry for Miss Browne; no news of the Dwarris's; sorry to miss their father's lecture; urges her not to work so hard,

f.317-318 26 February [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

News of Uncle Edgcumbe's death; she is looking forward to their father's visit; sorry about the overweight letter; colds; letter from Mr Dwarris; discusses horses being ridden by SAP.

f.318-320 2 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Her letters cured her toothache; discusses Grandpa [James Pear]'s funeral and the sorting of his effects by his daughter Minny Wilson, his executors SAP and his brother Arnold who had been left Windlesham House to be kept by their brother James as a school; her cold is improving; she is making up a basket for the sister of Sir William Newton, a poor decayed gentlewoman.

f.320-322 March [1853]

(First page missing), to her sister [?Alicia].

Did she receive a portrait, discusses the Calvinistic doctrine of perseverance, , wants her there, to read to her and SAP who cannot read by candlelight, reading Stephen's Essays despite her dislike for the man, making night shirts, willl be sorry if Mrs Wynne leaves Harrow as her daughter Lucy has to be away in Bath, the Stewarts are also leaving Harrow for health reasons, Mrs Clayton is going north fo rthe holidays and could travel back with Alicia, graetfuk for their mother's bracelets, Mrs Goodman's Henry is well, some astronomical queries.

f.322-324 3 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Preparations for their father's visit, she is well, discusses her children, Mr Hewlett tot ake a partner, the Stewarts are leaving Harrow, will send books, her son Steuart very apologetic over breaking her finest hyacinth.

f.324-326 4 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister A[licia].

Reports thier father's visit; she now has toothache; grateful for her parcel; their father had a letter form Mr Wilson; she would like her or their mother to look after her; her son Steaurt is looking forward to spending his money from his grandfather at Kitty Page's Emporium.

f.326-327 7 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia (last page missing).

Reports of Mrs Dwarris's death, and fears for Mr Dwarris; the age of Baby Brooksbanks; her health; Mr Palmer's wife; looking after Thomas; arrangements with the new cook.

f.328-329 11 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia (last page missing).

Health and her toothache; discusses her visiting with Mrs Clayton, her confinement and arrangements with Mrs Mannering.

f.329-331 21 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Children's health and the need to watch them at night after leeches on Steuart prescribed by Mr Hewlett; dreamt of Alicia; her son Henry cannot now come home to avoid catching the cold.

f.331-332 22 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Her son Steuart is better; several children dead from bronchitis; preparing for visitors.

f.332-333 24 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Health of her children and herself, and her sleeping; possible visit by Alicia; Mrs T. Pears not now to visit; her hopes for her son Henry's visit; Mr Shields may bring news from Durham.

f.334-337 28 March [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia.

Gives opinions on arrangements for Charles looking after their cousins and their education; Alicia must not visit as their mother needs her more, sympathises with her; reports the visit of Bellina and her children, visits also of Mr Shields and Mrs Goodman; her health.

f.337-338 7 April [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia (last page missing).

Discusses the health of her son Steuart, and her own health; reports on Bellina's visit; now gone to Lady Lees at Ryde with SAP; suggestions for the names of the impending child.

f.338-339 25 October [1853]

At Harrow, to her sister[-in-law] Mary.

SAP concerned about the ship business, the sacks were dispatched; baby's head is distressing to look at.

f.339-340 [December 1853]

To her sister Alicia, part also by SAP.

Sorry to hear of Sophy's suffering; busy distributing blankets in the District; visits by George Chevallier and Mr Adams; Bellina to be seen off at Southampto; needs her advice on his study table being made by Ralph Robinson.

f.340-341 13 April 1854

From Henry Temple Pears (CTP's son) at Esh, to his father [SAP].

Reports on his train journey with his mother, had some biscuits, lost his pencil, meal at York, fell asleep, changed trains at Belmont, wanted to go in the omnibus rather than in his grandfather's carriage at Durham, arrival at Esh, missing his brother and sisters.

f.342 28 April 1854

At Durham, to [her son] Steuart Pears.

Sending him a picture of butterflies for his birthday; he is to love his sisters, and Jesus even more.

f.342a-343 16 May [1854]

At Harrow, to her sister Alicia (last page missing).

Dr Whewell wrote *The Plurality of Worlds*; her son Henry is being naughty in his lesson; her son Steuart is not well; she goes to her District; she hopes to hear the Cologne Singers in London; wants a bonnet.

f.343 [June or July 1854]

[At Harrow, to her sister Alicia (first page missing).]

A caravan of pedlars called, and Mr Bowen attended to a child of theirs with cholera; will her gowns fit; all well at Mhow; query re hyacinths.

f.344 [1854]

To her sister Alicia.

Will not meet her London as she must take care of her health; Mrs Wynne said only Dr Kidd could sort out her husband, or Dr Watson could help.

f.344-347 29 November [1854]

At Repton, to Mary.

Details the death of her son [Steuart] this morning, despite two physicians, leeches and mustard poultices, and her reaction to it.

f.347-349 4 December [1854]

At Repton, to Mrs Westcott.

Grateful for her kindness and reflects on [her son Steuart's] character, how he bore his illness, and his last moments; he is to be buried tomorrow.

f.350-352 5 December [1854]

At Repton, to her mother [Catherine Chevallier].

Describes [her son Steuart's] funeral; Mr Hutton has been looking after the [school]boys; Mr Bunting is quite distressed by the loss; she is thinking of adopting Mary Queen of Scots's motto re the liquorice tree; Mary Anne's report of his last moments; arrangements for the visit of Mrs Wyatt; is there any more scarlatina?



f.352 18 January 1855

At Nocton, to [her son] Henry.

Letter for his birthday; his Aunt Alicia will give him a present about Christian on his journey which she might read to him, and perhaps teach him to eat with a knife and fork now he is six; she and SAP had a cold journey in the snow.

f.353-355 19 February [1855]

At Repton, to her mother [Catherine Temple].

Thinks the living "seems a desirable little thing", discusses the financial implications; SAP much improved with "good encouragement regarding future boys", the chaplain to the bishop of Manchester wants to move his two boys to Repton from Rossall; they are taking on Giles's brother for house and garden work; she now has two masters to feed; Major Pears is coming home but she is not sure if he will take his son Moyl into his car; she cites some sayings of [her son] Henry, including mentioning his late brother Steuart; it was Mr Marshall who travelled with A[licia] alone in the railway carriage from Repton to Durham; considers Mr Knight's prospects in the Church.

f.356 1 April [1855]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She will write to the Nurse whom she has not heard of; she thinks Mr Hewlett should prescribe for her health; Mrs Twigg did well by cod live oil, which can be disguised by meals in cold coffee, as she now gives her children; she is going to Derby; her concert is tomorrow.

f.357 18 July 1855

At Repton, to [her son Henry].

Grateful for his present and glad he is doing well at Nocton; describes activities of animals and his sisters, and the stuffing of birds; Mr and Mrs Messiter are home; they are going to Esh; and getting some ducks.

f.358-359 9 April [1856]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Delighted at the news of her impending child; she must prepare its clothes herself; grateful for her pictures and hopes she might illustrate Major Pears's proposed volume of Indian letters; Eliza Wise won't do; avoid long walks ie too much exercise, and follow her own feelings.

f.359-363 24 July 1856

At Innsbruck, to M.A.G. (part written by SAP and part by CTP)

Describing their travels through North Italy, enjoyed being on the water at Venice but not the smell, then by train to Comgliano and to an inn at Tai di Cadora, over the Ampezzo pass, into Austria to Mittewald but had lost a portmanteau on the way, delighted by the Tyrol and Innsbruck so handsome, then will go on to Cologne where they are hoping for letters, Ostend and home, to an appointment with Mr Rogers, they may stay with Mr Cunnigham, description of Innsbruck, on to Augsburg, found that Arnold [Pears] had been this way; gives instructions for others to see the letter.

f.364-366 14 November [1856]

At Harrow, to [her son] Henry.

Describing a visit to Mr Gimwade's Sheepcote Farm where he makes dried milk for export, describes the process, supplying the army, he now has a patent; she has been revisiting where they used to live; sends love to Miss Martin and family; [Harrow] chapel is beautiful with the aisle still under construction.

f.366-367 [November 1856]

[To SAP] (first page missing).

Plans for the week; tell Henry about his new cousin, probably to be called Alice; talk to Mary and Eliza and sort out their differences; new shaving brush and soap.

f.367-368 30 November [1856]

At Harrow, to SAP.

Mr R[obert] Bickersteth is the new bishop of Ripon; she is not happy with Dr Vaughan's sermon nor the man himself with his "rough corners sticking out"; she is looking forward to seeing him again; Alicia is improving.

f.368-369 [1857]

To [her sister] Al[icia]

She must decide about Mr Rogers but is keen to avoid the journey and expense; discusses her stamps debt; please send H[enry]'s missionary box if she does not come; her stays have come from London; Miss M is going to Paris.

f.369-370 11 November [1857]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia (last page missing).

Bill for sacks of potatoes; she likes the Colonel, he is good with children; she is getting on with Hugh; SAP and his brother Thomas [Townsend Pears] have gone to the tedious annual Audit dinner in the Mitre.

f.371-373 5 April 1858

At Durham, to Revd John Edmunds.

Her mother [Catherine Chevallier] is near to death, probably brought on by the cold of her last visit to Repton to see the children when her sister Alicia and her family came as well, so CTP has now come to Durham to look after their mother with Alicia; she discusses their mother's calm attitude to approaching death.

f.374 [9 April 1858]

To [her son] Henry.

Likes his mats and letter; reports his grandmother [Catherine Chevallier]'s death; she is tired.

f.374-375 13 April 1858

At Durham.

A prayer to the Almighty Father, confessing her faults, seeking forgiveness, asking for His support against sin and for her family.

f.375-376 7 September [1858]

At Repton, to [her son] Henry.

Hopes the parcel has reached Nocton and that it satisfies; she is not sure why he wants his keys; she would like another letter from him; Minny has gone to Collingwood; Aunt Mary's new church at Oare is to be consecrate;, his grandfather has returned to Esh where he will now be lonely; the engraving of his grandfather's picture will take a long tim;; she has to take the children to tea at the National School where two balloons are to be sent up.

f.376-377 1 October [1858]

At Repton, to [her son] Henry.

She has sent his boots containing lots of nails; tell Mrs Wilson that Minny is better; his sisters were pleased with his letter; he must keep working at his writing; she was fascinated by looking at little creatures in a drop of water under the microscope; does he want his *Child's Companion* numbers; his youngest sister is progressing well; look at the comet.

f.378-380 7 October [1858]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Discusses the colliery [disaster], and she is glad that so many were rescued; his chapter on Isaiah is remarkable; she had been burning old letters including one from a Mrs Brock, whose husband had just now been to see SAP about his boy coming to the school, and also about a former servant who had just now called; she is undecided about going to Callingwood for her godchild Margaret's birthday; describes her youngest daughter's behaviour re nursery rhymes; Hugh "is always a considerate little boy" bringing her a toy in bed; asks him to send on her sister Alicia's letters to him.

f.380-383 9 October [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She enjoyed her long journal; she is expecting Col and Mrs T.T.P. Goodman and Alice; she must visit dowager Lady Crewe at Calke whose two sons in India SAP has commended to his brother Arnold there; sad to be finished weaning her baby; glad Minny is leaving with all her ailments; Miss Somers will look after and teach her children; discusses possible purchases of cloaks; she will send for patterns from Inverness through Mrs Mackenzie; she wants her opinion on degrees of mourning to be worn and when they should change; Col Pears speaks well of Dora Elliott; William King died in India.

f.383-385 13 October 1858

At Repton, to [her son] Henry.

Describes her expedition to Matlock with SAP walking there with the [school]boys, tea there, the boys went scrambling to the caves, SAP read old letters in the evening, sad to be reminded of his late brother Steuart, enjoyed walking in the grounds of Mr Arkwright, then took the train to Rowsley.

f.385-388 14 October [1858]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Describes the expedition of herself, SAP and the [school]boys to Matlock, grand tea, SAP read letters in the evening from 1851 and 1852, staying at the Temple Hotel, Matlock looking lovely, next day visited Chatsworth, gives her opinions of the statuary, conservatory and fountains; they found [her daughter] Catherine poorly when they returned home, hopes it is just rose-rash, but she is now improving.

f.388-389 14 October [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Regrets having left [her daughter] Catherine as she had been ill, might be rose-rash, rather like the dreaded scarlatina, though she seems better now; Mr and Mrs Dykes have called, she is not impressed with them.

f.389-390 15 October [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Fears Catherine may have scarlet fever (in French) though she is a delight to nurse; what do they owe her?

f.390-391 16 October [1858]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Catherine is recovering, but Hugh is not well; Mrs Goodman reports well of Henry at Nocton as a good worker; she hopes he will forward this to [her sister] Alicia; her daughter Alicia wants to know how the dollshouse is progressing.

f.391-392 19 October [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Thanks her for the picture and letter to [her daughter] Catherine; Hugh wants a picture now; she is enjoying reading her old letters; discusses work and funding for the [school] chapel heating which is £1000 short; she hopes Miss Knight's brother Charles will visit; she may send the children to Matlock or Durham.

f.392-394 21 October 1858

At Repton, to [her son] Henry.

Describes her visit to Chatsworth, travelling from Matlock by train to Rowley and then by omnibus, details of carvings, sculptures, gardens, conservatory, fountains, use of lots of cuttings in the garden, the [school]boys had been to Haddo; his sister Catherine is better and grateful for the marker he made for her at Filey; she is grateful to Mr Wilson for the apples.

f.395-396 4 [- 5] November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is grateful for the pamphlet, and recounts Col. Pears's opinion of it that Mission schools should carry out religious education rather than the government; she sends Mrs G[oodman]'s letter but is surprised at her praise for her work; she is going to Callingwood for MAG's birthday; discusses winter plans, shall have to go to Fanny Pears's wedding and must see Mrs Goodman; they ought to be wearing less crape now, but it will be difficult coping without a linsey when it's dirty.

f.396-397 6 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Asks her to interview two cooks for her, whose applications she encloses, details her requirements of them, and she might be prepared to give them dripping if they are good enough.

f.397-399 8 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Sends a Post Office order; she hopes to see Mr Fenn; discusses Book-hawking societies; describes her work on school accounts; and as treasurer of the Clothing Club in Repton, she hopes to get the [Clothing Club] working party going despite the absence of Mrs Messiter who is not enthusiastic; she went to Callingwood with the Messiter children; she hopes Alicia can find a good cook for her, as Mrs Pears at Windlesham is keen to have her present one and she is short of domestic staff.

f.399-410 10 November 1858

At Repton, to Arnold [Pears, her brother-in-law].

She and SAP wish that he was here, as SAP's brother Thomas and Bellina are at Callingwood and they much value all their company; she is keen on an aquarium since her visit to Filey if one can overcome the problems of the creatures dying, "as Mr John Cunnigham said once of some savages at a missionary meeting at Harrow, "Spend their time in killing one another, and eating one another"", or eating each other, she might get a glass next time she is in Derby as there should be plenty of specimens in the Old Trent, and she describes her earlier attempts with an aquarium in Filey, and the activities of a hermit crab; she has enjoyed the recently bought microscope, having overcome her resentment at its cost, and despite the eye strain, she describes the creatures viewed in jam, and feathers, petals, flies and wasps; they have also been keeping caterpillars, with Dr [Arthur] Hewgill's advice, which have turned into moths, including a Death's Head moth; they have had problems with rose-rash or scarletina with the children, so once they were recovered, she sent them to their grandfather in Durham with their two nurses; they hope to visit Harrow in January, they also hope to see Mary at Penn, and to go to Windlesha; she describes a tea service they have chosen in a delightful shop at Ashby[-de-la-Zouch] for Fanny [Pears]'s wedding; the [school] chapel is progressing well and he should not take exception to the buttresses, it will be "a great ornament to the village"; there is little illness in the school; Mr Latham's house is nearly full including the incorrigible Durand and Cunliffe boys, the latter is an especially restless creature; she has lots of book bills to do now there are 130 boys in the school, and also lots of work for the Clothing Club, she is also starting a monthly working party [Sale of Work] for the Church Missionary Society, or perhaps the poor, but she is not much encouraged by the ladies in the place; she asks him to tell her which of her three parcels get to him first, addressed to Bombay, Madras and India respectively; she is sorry about [his daughter] Salome's illnesses; and can she tell her about ferns; they are reading Dr Caldwell's lectures with pleasure; [his son] Arnold's reports go to Mary but he is not doing quite so well.

Extracted in: *Repton 1557 to 1957*, ed B. Thomas (1957), p.52.

f.410-411 10 November [1858]

At Repton, to [her sister] Al[icia].

She is grateful for her help over a new cook as her present one goes to Mrs Pears at Windlesham; Col. [Thomas] Pears has not yet decided about India, he may go out in 1859 if he cannot get a post in England; she is sorry to hear of her cold and hopes they can meet over Christmas, though SAP has promised they will visit Mr Cunningham; Dr V[aughan] has asked SAP to preach at Harrow which she would like to hear; she now has to go to the chemistry lecture at the schoolroom.

f.411-415 11 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses the cook possibilities as they have decided to reject Sarah Machin and Mrs Pears at Windlesham wants theirs, and it is hard to get good people to work from the village, and it is hard to cope without a scullery maid as well, she is amused at [Alicia's husband] Robert's opinion of the cooks; the children are feeling the cold, she discusses their clothing, annoyed at Mr Jepson over thi;, as Mrs Messiter is away, she has been teaching Gertrude - "an uninteresting little creature" - music; she is sending a long letter to Arnold which she might send to her first; she discusses their winter plans, she is not going to be asked to the marriage at Windlesham, and she must go to Mrs Goodman at Penn leaving not much time for Harrow, would they come [to Repton], with their father perhaps as well, they could help with expenses; she is enjoying her cactus flower; she will send her a portrait of the baby if SAP preaches at Harrow, and also [her nephew] A[rnold] C. P[ears]'s letters.

f.415-418 12 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is grateful for her service over [the cook appointment] but she has her doubts if the person had been poor as does not want her to alienate other servants, so she is glad that the nurse is away at present as she is too forward with her opinion, has one or two more queries about this possible Mrs Turner, and so the woman at Leamington would not be needed on a month's trial after all; reports Dr Vaughan's opinion on SAP's proposed visit to Harrow which she should accompany, along with Henry, though travelling is expensive and they are horridly poor as the chapel will cost £1000 (includes drawings of it); she is going to buy a tea service at Ashby[-de-la-Zouch]; she hopes Alicia can visit this winter to keep in touch with the children who will not "ever be attractive to strangers"; her son Henry thinks females ought to learn languages as well as parsons; Smith Minor nearly had his arm broken at football, another nearly knocked a tooth out.

f.418-420 16 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Thinks she is now bound to take Mrs Turner [as cook] though it is not right to take a married woman with a husband still living, though Mrs Coe might still be possible, she discusses testimonials, and is grateful to Alicia for seeing so many and writing so much; can she do a sketch for the inscription of the tomb of Mr Dyer's sister put up by Mr Westcott; a cold wind so she has done lots of writing of letters and book bills; outlines the Christmas plans.

f.421 17 November [1858]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Reminds him of his father's birthday soon when he ought to write a letter; his grandfather seems to be getting on well with "the small people" at Durham; describes the antics of [the horse] Donald; she expects his Uncle Thomas [Pears]; she is busy with her accounts.

f.422 19 [November 1858]

At Repton, to [her sister] Al[icia].

No answer from Mrs Coe so she has written again, and to Mrs Turner forestalling her, and otherwise they are coping with Georgina the kitchenmaid who might well do though not yet 20.

f.422-423 22 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Mrs Turner is not to be the cook, so is the Morning Post cook still available; she has been interrupted; read the birthday letters; Mrs Wynne and Harry have come; Miss Turner is here; she has done her bills.

f.423-424 23 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She now has problems with Mrs Turner claiming that she has been taken on; Mrs Wynne never appeared; she is sorry Uncle Charles is dead though she scarcely knew him, and where will [his widow] Henrietta live; the Clothing Club accounts take up a lot of her time; the many sick boys also take a lot of time; there has been lots of skating on the frozen pond.

f.424-425 25 November [1858]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

Grateful for her journal, especially Mr Farrar's lecture, but he is all wrong; please return Minny's opinion on Robertson's sermons; Mr Fenn did not com; SAP agrees re G. Hills; she longs to see [Alicia's] daughter Alice.

f.426-428 27 November [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Sorry to hear of their friend Mrs Bull's death [at Harrow], she recalls their association, that CTP stood up for her, and laments her passing, leaving young children behind; she gives thanks for her own nurse and laments that she might have helped save her son [Steuart]; she feels very sad.

f.428-429 30 November [1838]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is grateful for her sympathy in her grief as it is the season of the anniversary of her son [Steuart]'s death; she feared for their head boy Smith major but he has survived, helped by a blister on all night; Mrs Howard's sister Miss Wilkinson has visited; discusses a very good leading article in *The Times* on St Paul's and other cathedrals.

f.430 2 December [1858]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

Mrs Messiter is progressing after 15 leeches and blisters behind the ears, with Mr Birch of Barton approving of Dr Hewgill's actions.

f.430-431 6 December [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She now has a good reference for Mrs Bradley; Mrs Messiter is worse, she has calomel, leeches and blisters repeatedly and she has sent to Bretby for ice; their sick boy Smith has now gone home; Mrs Wynne does have a harassing life; she hopes their father will not ask Henrietta Wheelwright (?his sister-in-law) to stay at Durham.

f.431-432 7 December [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Mrs Messiter has inflammation of the brain and has had her head shaved, the treatment "is nearly as dangerous as the disease", there is danger but also hope; what does she think of Robertson whom Minny likes; the kitchenmaid is ill.

f.432-433 9 December [1858]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Mrs Messiter is improving, she is sure he would grieve if George [Messiter] lost his mother, but God does nothing without a reason; would he like to meet them at York en route to Durham; his sister Catherine has scorched her cheek with a candle, which is almost as silly as a boy shutting his nose in a door.

f.433-434 9 December [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses plans over Christmas, going to Durham, and Alicia's possible visit, though she is not to bring Alice as they are not having their own children because of the illness about.

f.435-436 9 December [1858]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Supplementary to her last, she apologises for not being grateful about her generous offer to visit, but they must go to Durham, then later Windlesham, Penn and Harrow over Christmas.

f.436 16 December [1858]

To her sister Alicia.

Discusses when [the new cook] Mrs Bradley may start; she is going to Durham tomorrow; her child Alice is forward; discusses problems with her daughters' feet; there is no sign of diphtheria [at Repton].

f.437-439 18 December [1858]

At Durham, to her sister Alicia.

A gold chain was found at Esh; Henry had not met them at York so SAP waited there for him whilst she went on to Durham; she is pleased to see her children again whom she discusses, Baby is a delight, Hugh is keen on his needlework, Katie and Alicia are not too spoiled by the lack of lessons; she and SAP have upset stomachs after buns at Normanton; it is strange not to have their mother around, she feels like she would like to write to her; Henry's clothes and appearance need sorting out.



f.439-440 25 December 1858

At Durham, to her sister Alicia.

She will come and look after her if she is unwell which seems likely from her letter; she has not enjoyed Christmas; she heard SAP preach at Elvet church; the Wilkinsons of Mount Oswald were there but have lost their eldest daughter Sophia; Mrs Lloyd; Miss Beaufort is staying with Mrs Tristram; her children need some disciplining, "Alicia is sharp enough to run through one"; she saw Mrs Browne.

f.440-443 [c.October 1858]

To [?her father Temple Chevallier] (first and last pages missing).

Report from Miss Wood of a friend who slipped on orange peel, hurt her knee and has had to give up her pupils except for two, so she has sent some food and clothes; discusses the working practices of clergy, and the number of services they conduct; Mr King's letter angered her; she copies part of a letter from Mrs Goodman about [her son] Henry; Bellina and some family will visit in the holidays; Miss Wood is ill; she is not to let Signor Puisuti choose her pianoforte, she will help as they got a very good one from Broadwood's; she is not quite sure she understands the equation of time; explains the situation about the stamps involving Moyle and Giles; Martin is much better off at his present school.

f.443-444 [early 1858]

To [her sister Alicia] (first page missing).

She must go out; she has had a beautiful black silk cloak lined and quilted; she is reading Whewell's *Bridgewater Treatise* for the first time.

f.444 [1858 x 1859]

To [her sister] Alicia (?pages missing).

The Callingwoods have visited; discusses her shortage of domestic staff.

f.445 [?1858 x 1859]

To [her sister Alicia] (first page missing).

Mrs Goodman may join her in the outing; she asks [Alicia] to go and see [Bellina Pears] at Portland Place as she is not well with heart problems and has to be away from the concerns of home; SAP is waiting so she cannot write more, please write.

f.446-447 [c.1858]

To [her father Temple Chevallier] (first page missing).

Reports the rather sudden death of one of the school's tailors, she has sent some black things to his widow, who is much loved by all, to help her with her mourning; Mary Anne King writes of enjoying his visits; do not forget her question about the British Association.

f.448-449 [January 1859]

[To her sister Alicia] (first page and end missing).

Contemplating her possible trip to Harrow and London with [her son] Henr; SAP is to do two sermons at Ludlow for the Irish Church Missions; Mr Evans will give a lecture for the Institute; she reports quotations of her daughter Alicia; Mrs Messiter does not look much changed; she is visiting a sick man who runs the shop having been at Hampton Court Palace previously; Mrs East's mother is dead.

f.449 [January 1859]

To [her sister] Al[icia].

She will decide tomorrow on her visit, but they will bring both girls so a crib will be needed.

f.449-450 14 January [1859]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

Nurse is well so she may go; on the servant, it is a long way albeit not 300 miles, so perhaps she had better not write as it is only for a under-servant, but wages would be £6 all found for the first year; baby has had her gums lanced so perhaps there will be peace at nights.

f.450-451 15 January [1859]

To [her sister] Alicia.

Nurse is not well, describes her condition, the doctor is calling again, so she may not go, but discusses travel possibilities for SAP, Henry and Katie who could go to Mrs Bowman.

f.451-452 18 January 1859

At Harrow, to [her son] Henry.

She is tired but keen to wish him happy birthday and hopes he will now not do silly things and "be a wise sensible manly boy"; the little girls are happy spending the day with Mrs Cunningham and sleeping at Uncle [Robert] Knight's; tell Uncle Tom [Pears] that SAP did not receive his letter before he had left for London, so he will do his commission another day.

f.452-453 2 February [1859]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

She will try her "invention for the toes" ; apologises for not writing yesterday but the post time has changed to 4.30[pm]; she has survived the journey; she was upset by a fall of soot; discusses her meal arrangements with the children, she will have breakfast with them but dine in hall; she has had disturbing thoughts on household matters so that she cannot go on much longer with E.; the box was not broken open but the nails fastening the lock were drawn out; Mrs Clarke and baby are doing well; she is grateful for the news about Katie and her "poor savage chick" ; this letter has been written with "a very capital steel pen" given her by C. Cun[ningha]m.

f.453-455 4 February [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Asking her to send her shoes which she left at Harrow to Mr Gundry; she sends letters, papers and receipts; discusses Salome's engagement which would be very good for her "if she gets a good husband and becomes fond of him" ; SAP has sent Mr Hewlett one of his sermons; she is sorry the Grays gave up the nurse subscription; please will she return the Cambridge Essays as they are not theirs; she still has a cold.

f.455-457 11 February [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Sorry he has not heard recently but she has been busy, with nurse still helpless and baby ill; baby now improving after suffering with teeth and a sty in the eye though they were worried about convulsions; SAP's eyes are troubling him which depresses him but her father is not to allude to this; SAP is cheered by James Wilson's coming as she has to look after the children so much, though they are improving with daily wine and meat twice a day; she is sorry they will be losing the pleasant neighbours Col Pears from Callingwood to Blackheath; she would love to hear from him and she passes on his letters to her sister Alicia, which is reciprocated; she was amused by the account of the "Cumberland Curate" but he is mistaken about the Pastoral Aid Society which only gives money and does not send men "so Mr. Dingle must bear his own blame himself"; please report any more news of his truant "Medicus" ; his old friend Mr Andrews, whose son is doing well at St John's, has congratulated James Wilson; she enquires after Mr Douglas; Mr Sneyd has been dangerously ill.

f.457-459 17 February [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She has talked to nurse which caused an argument and she had to tell her that it was not good for "the children to witness such tempers", and she also talked to her about the other matter so her conscience is now clear about parting with her if they do; she hopes Alicia is pleased as well that James Wilson has the maths mastership at Rugby; SAP is ill and still shaky; baby was ill with teeth and a sty, and narrowly escaped having a book case fall on her pulled down by a nurse who helps Bessie.

f.459-460 19 February 1859

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Asks him to send her letters on to [her sister] Alicia; SAP is better but they now have measles in the house which baby will probably get though it is a good time of year; Col Shadwell, not seen for 11 years, comes to stay, now married but his wife cannot come; please show an interesting letter to [her sister] Al[icia] about feeling for the Pretender; she intends to go and see that beautiful picture The Light of the World when it is in Derby next week, she saw it at the exhibition in London and thought it very fine and spiritual, though it has apparently been improved since by the artist, and it will probably be engraved now; baby is getting on well, walking and talking.

f.460-461 3 March [1859]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

She apologises for not writing but she has 7 boys with measles, letters to write, and visitors, and Col and Mrs P[ears] with May staying; nurse is going, with her temper and deceit; B[essy] goes as well "not clean ways but kind and good tempered with the children", so she now needs a "nice nurse" .

f.461-462 3 March [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

She has been busy with boys with measles and her nursery still unsettled; all the children are well though "baby can scarcely escape the measles" ; one of the boys was summoned by telegram to see his little brother, 9 years old, recover from measles but he took ill with a cold and died, "a very sweet boy", "it makes one dread to see these boys getting about again" .

f.462-464 9 March [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier][.

She has written to Mrs Douglas and would like to hear of Mr Douglas, lamenting the death of the father by cancer, having had a report from Mrs King whose boy Arthur is in their house and has measles and whose father stayed with the Douglasses; four boys have now been sent home recovering from measles to avert the risk of cold after measles when they go out; the children are well with Katie "romping and playing about much as usual", both sending their love, and baby doing well; Mrs Brown writes of an interesting meeting at the town hall recently to hear the bishop of Cape Town; Salome Pears is engaged to "a very excellent and highminded" Lieutenant Marter in the Dragoons in India, but not much money.

f.464 11 March [1859]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Sending him stamps as he is "so very hard up"; Tom must be a very curious individual to sit on spikes rather than chairs; tell Annie that the story in G.G. is "The Pilgrimage of learning"; SAP has gone to Derby in the rain; Donald is home tomorrow; Aunt Bellina leaves Callingwood next week.

f.464-468 16 March [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She had to pay excess postage for her packet as she often does; discusses her domestic staff, she is getting a replacement nurse who is now making herself very useful, and if the kitchenmaid goes to the nursery she will need a kitchenmaid, and Mrs G threatens problems in the house department because of E's temper, Susan Beck is rough and very provincial but good-tempered and willing, Mrs Bradley is excellent if not very certain in her cooking; they have paid their last visit to Callingwood but she plans to visit them in Blackheath and see the Crystal Palace, Woolwich etc and Bellina also wants Alicia to come over; she is away in April, [her son] Henry should be home on Easter Monday and the [school] chapel should be consecrated in early May when the neighbourhood will be asked, also to a boys' concert though such public days are rather bores; she has a new gown, "flounced black silk" and needs her opinion on a cloak or shawl; she is not surprised that Minny wants to live at Rugby and leave the dullness of home; SAP is not well with his eyes weak and heart fluttering, and worried about the school going to pieces and the chapel to pay for and "singing all flagging unless he does it himself", though the chapel should cost just one whole year's savings; Mr Messiter also is not well with his heart so SAP has to go in to school for him; she wants to know why Mrs Holte has not been to see them.

f.468-470 22 March [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

This letter is "all about dress and so concerns none but the ladies"; they have been invited to Lichfield by Archdeacon and Mrs Hill, and to meet the Simpkinsons at lunch, but she has nothing to wear; she discusses Alicia's offer to exchange cloaks and skirt alterations; she hopes they can leave off crepe soon and discusses options instead; she hopes to go to Blackheath and that Alicia will also; 1 June is fixed for [the school chapel] consecration by the bishop; she is glad to think of a new carpet; her packet was overweight; Col Pears has a well recommended upholsterer.

f.470-471 28 March [1859]

Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She hopes Alicia will interview a nurse for her at Harrow, she is sorry to lose her present nurse but she "has very troublesome faults"; she had a nice day at Lichfield where they are expending £30,000 in repairing the cathedral, but she was disappointed in the Sleeping Children; she met Mr and Mrs Simpkinson at Archdeacon Hill's, and discusses her dress from material to be bought at Hanketts; "poor little Mrs S" is pregnant.

f.471-472 9 April [1859]

At Repton, to her sister A[licia].

She is looking forward to seeing her at Blackheath, SAP is "poorly and fagged ... not seen him so bad for a long time"; she needs back her pair of drawers and also the outdoor pinafores used by Alice for baby; she hopes Alicia can interview the nurse for her on Tuesday.

f.472-473 9 April 1859

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She apologises for not writing sooner but other letters had to be written and "he poor little patient man could wait;" she is looking forward to seeing him much improved, with "no tricks, no bitten nails etc", attentive at church and reading well; his father is not well; they are going to Blackheath when she hopes to persuade SAP to see a good doctor in London as she is worried about him; today is her birthday and she is sorry not to have a letter from him; it is a year since his grandmother died.

f.473-474 [14 April 1859]

To her sister Alicia.

She is grateful to her for finding a nurse, the present one may well go as a matron to a school for training servants; the children are faint with the heat, 70 in the shade; she is suffering with a cold; busy making out bills; she is taking the children out for a drive as they can hardly walk.

f.474-475 10 May [1859]

At Repton, to her son [Henry].

Glad to hear from Cousin Minny that he works so well; father is better and is sorry he could not do anything to make him happy in his holiday; she is looking for a letter from him, perhaps he could write a bit each day; she has been riding Donald who carries her very well.

f.475-476 14 May 1859

To her son Henry.

Pleased by his letter and promise of a journal so she will look forward to Saturdays, though she warns him that he may find it hard on occasion to do this duty; she describes an outing with the rest of the family to the Knolls with Dyer, flowers, rabbits and birds, and the children chattering as "they felt allowed to talk"; did he leave all his house shoes behind?

f.476-477 17 May [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Asking if he has the two volume French History of France in brown covers by Miss Browne, which she would like for Katie to read; there is a cold east wind; please write, she wrote last; she took Katie and Hugh to Derby to see Wombwell's wild beast show including a lion and elephant, but Alicia is not well; Col Pears is to visit, and looking for work; SAP's eyes are better.

f.477-478 1 June [1859]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia (end missing).

She hopes Miss Knight can be put off until mid-June after "all our splash is over" as Mr Selwyn, Mr Cloughton, the two preachers, Henry, Minny Wilson and perhaps Col Pears will be staying; she will be sorry not to see her.

f.478 [June 1859]

To [her sister] Alicia.

She has been writing letters all day; baby was ill caused by teeth and the east wind upsetting the liver, but is now better though cross; SAP is writing his sermon; she needs Alicia's approval of her dress.

f.478-479 8 June [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She wants a letter, she has been too busy with invitations to write; she is preparing for [the school chapel consecration] tomorrow, the weather is promising and 300 are expected, and there will be 3 services with Dr Cloughton bishop of St Helens in the morning, SAP in the afternoon and Mr Selwyn in the evening; Minny Wilson and Henry came yesterday whom they met at the station; her father may come this evening; Miss Knight visits soon; she is not suited by "these bustling times".

f.480-481 16 June [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses plans to go with the Henry and SAP with her to the Lakes for a fortnight, leaving the four younger children at Esh [with their grandfather]; Miss Knight has left, whom Minny Wilson helped to feel at home; Mr French "the Agra man" and his 2 sisters called to see the chapel, both he and SAP looked overworked.

f.481-482 17 June 1859

At Repton, to her son Henry.

It has been quiet since he went; his grandfather and Miss Knight have gone, but cousin Minny stays which helps; they went to the Knolls which was full of holiday people with a fiddle and harp playing; they have been invited to Esh by his grandfather which will be quite as good as the seaside, though the month at Filey was good, and she can finish reading him Tom Brown; she hopes to go to the chapel on Sunday for the first time since the opening.

f.482-483 [June 1859]

[To her sister Alicia].

Discusses the poor health of [her daughter Alicia] and the poor attention she receives from Dr Hewgill whose wife is dying, so they may have to go to the seaside though she had hoped for Esh; SAP goes to Oxford to vote against Gladstone.

f.483-485 22 June [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

She was surprised and amused by his news of Mr Simpson[']s marriage] though he is not as old as he thinks, and she knows the Darley family at Bossall; Ishe is ooking forward to their holiday at Esh at the end of July, though they will need a week [at Repton] after the boys go on the 19th; she is concerned about her daughter Alicia's poor health for which Mr Jepson recommends cream; she is going to have a row on the Trent at a house in Newton [Solney]; Minny Wilson has left; she has good reports of Henry; she hopes Mr Knight and Alicia will get away to the Lakes; Col Pears goes to India on 4th September with hopes of an excellent appointment, his address is Lee in Kent; the first strawberries are in; they hope to cut the hay next week; two village boys attempted to rob two Repton schoolboys.

f.485-487 [23 June 1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She had a vivid dream about Alicia's daughter Alice not being well; she was woken early by a "horrid cuckoo" though initially she thought it might be SAP; sorry she is disappointed about Keswick, they are set for Esh where she hopes Alicia might visit, and SAP says they can provide some money; they had a pleasant outing to Newton [Solney] on the river; Mr Latham does not look well, his house is too much for him; Mrs Wynne comes; Minny Wilson has gone so they are alone; has Boura the dyer sent back her things?

f.487-489 29 June [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is glad that [her daughter] Alicia has gone to Alicia to be under Mr Hewlett's eye, she looks languid first thing and the cold water bath may not suit, so Alicia should ask if warm or tepid would be better, and her bread needs to "be light and good, not close"; Mrs Wynne goes to Harrow tomorrow; discusses arrangements for [Alicia's] journey which she does not yet know about; she details her routine, some lessons, she needs to see her undressed and so should Mr Hewlett, she is worried about her and anything new in her arrangements, she hopes she does not tease [Alicia's daughter] Alice.

f.489-490 2 July [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is distressed by Alicia's report of [CTP's daughter Alicia]; she fears that Alicia may "prove a little tyrannical with" Alice; she is satisfied with her arrangements for Alicia's care, and she is quite sure that the cold bath does not help; do not write every day; there is a grand cricket match today, and a cold east wind; an old boy Young and another are staying; [her daughter] Alicia likes lying down with her doll or a book; SAP says they are very grateful to her for looking after Alicia; she may have sent too many frocks, details [Alicia's] Sunday best.

f.490-493 5 July [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Is he at Esh yet; lovely weather at present, though not last week for the cricket match against the Old Reptonians when she feared the cricketers would be ill as it was so chilly; [her daughter] Alicia is at Harrow under Mr Hewlett's good care but his report is not too good and they may have to go there to take over from Mr Knight and [her sister] Alicia so that they can go on their holiday; Henry is doing well at Nocton and has been in a cricket match; she has been to the school recitations today but is sorry no other women attend; everyone else is out so she is enjoying the quiet; two old boys are staying, Young, developing well, and Marshall; SAP went to Oxford to vote against Gladstone and met old Harrow friends, including "Alicia's toy", Cooke; their busy time is nigh; Mr Shields comes tomorrow; she is rather overworked.

f.493-494 7 July [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia (end missing).

Discusses Mr Hewlett's report of [her daughter Alicia's] swollen glands and perhaps she can bring [Alicia] to Esh, and her own Alice could be added to [CTP's] nurse's charge to save Alicia having to bring [her nurse] Jane.

f.494-495 [July 1859]

[To her sister Alicia] (first page missing).

Discusses arrangements for [her daughter Alicia's] journey unless Mr Hewlett thinks he should keep her longer in which case she would need to fetch her; she is rather nervous about her "grand visit" tomorrow after SAP returns, which [her son] Hugh is looking forward to.

f.495-496 [18 July 1859]

To her sister Al[icia].

It is the last day [of term], and she has been adding all day; she is glad Alicia likes [her daughter Alicia]; discusses possible travel plans.

f.496-497 19 July [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia (end missing).

SAP has to delay on business but she must not disappoint her father though she does not relish the prospect of travelling [to Esh] with the children on her own; she is worn out by the heat and end of term visitors, and a great sorrow for the last three weeks.

f.497-498 27 July [1859]

At Esh, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses arrangements for collecting her and perhaps SAP [from the train]; discusses arrangements for rooms for the children and nurses, but no dressing room for her Robert; please bring sticky papers for pamphlets, flowers, stamps and garden gloves.

f.498-499 [September 1859]

[At Esh, to her sister Alicia], first sheet missing.

She is worried about [her son] Hugh's weakness; details their routine; the old nurse Mary Ann Mills is coming; she has been asked to dine with Mr Fox, along with Mr Smith of Brighton, but is fearful of [Temple Chevallier's] behaviour there; she is sorry to hear that Minny [Wilson] is ill.



f.499-500 [23 August 1859]

At 3 Church Terrace, Lee, Kent, to her sister Alicia.

She is tired after their hot journey through London and a day's work at Repton beforehand; Col Pears and SAP have gone to London; she can give away "that obnoxious hat", so tell Mr Coxe she is to have a new hat; she has been watching the marriage of Miss Poynder after 7 years' engagement.

f.500-502 5 September [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

All arrived safe but the horse did not make it with the children to Derby as it had hurt its head and the groom had kept it at home, it is dull with just the children and she is not well; she talked to a Mrs Ferguson on the train who was going to Moultries relations in Rugby from staying with her father Mr Daniel Elliott at Harrow Weald, and she asked after any possible head for a school for soldiers' daughters at Calcutta, so CTP suggested Miss Bourman; Henry is riding Donald, Alicia looks better and Hugh's eyes are worse; please send a key if she left one at Harrow.

f.502-503 [10 September 1859]

[To her sister Alicia] (first sheet missing).

The confusion over the arrival of Mrs Wynne, Frank Wynne and Lucy, sent on by their mother who stayed at Chester, was funny; Maj and Mrs Cumberland from Bonn were very nice, with two boys recommended to Repton by Mrs Selwyn; Hugh does not like the *jiggle* of riding on the donkey.

f.503-504 12 September [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Pleased to hear from her; she should consult Mr Hewlett about her feverish nights; she wishes SAP would have rum and milk in the morning; he has recovered from his fall off his horse in the middle of Derby "all among varts"; she has a very bad cold, as have all the children; she thinks Mrs Clarke is on "her last illness" and the little baby looks almost as delicate as she does; sorry to hear about Mrs Westcott. (End missing)

f.504-505 14 September [1859]

At Repton, to [her son] Henry.

Hopes she will get a letter from him as she is now writing to him; she has ridden Donald and so has Katie; she went to Mr Draper's to ask about the boy who had his leg cut off; asks after his music and if she can get him some Cramer's exercises to learn; he left his stick and kite tail at Esh; asks him to thank Minny for the books; Mrs Wynne has been staying and goes to Corfu; Uncle Tom and Aunt Bellina have visited; one of Katie's doves has died.

f.505-506 16 September [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Sorry to hear she is feverish and suggests Alicia comes to stay for a month or so with Alice; is she going away in the winter as Dr Wilson advised, Malvern might do her good though neither Mr Hewlett nor Dr Wilson might recommend it; Mrs Wynne was going to Corfu but now she stays at home and the Chinese war keeps Col W[ynne] there.

f.507 19 September [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She hopes Alicia is planning to go somewhere warmer than Clifton for the winter; she is now staying in with her cold though the cough is better; Katie has a cold, also Hugh and Baby; she hopes Robert [Knight] will write as often as he can.

f.508 [September 1859]

To her sister Alicia.

[Temple Chevallier] thinks SAP should apply [?for another headmastership], she would "give a guinea" to know what Dr V[aughan] thinks of him; she asks Alicia to return Balmoral; she paid 10s for the doves.

f.508-509 [?September 1859]

[To her sister Alicia] (first sheet and end missing).

She is sorry to think of leaving the school, SAP speaks fondly of seeing old boys; she hopes to write out the sermon for her; she is asked to meet Mrs Wightman at Derby at Mrs Bainbrigge's, with perhaps Miss Paley; Mrs W. is to recount her progress in the Cause in Shrewsbury; she wants to hear Mr Daniel Moore, the Golden Lecturer, preach in Derby, and Mr Monro, and she discusses her thereby complicated social arrangements.

f.510 [?September 1859]

[To her sister Alicia.] (First sheet missing)

She is keen for news from Harrow as to what is happening [over the headmastership], though she is ashamed to want for more here [at Repton] when their life is so much better than it might have been at Harrow, whatever SAP might do she would feel "crushed by all that would come upon me of visiting and people. There is no shade at Harrow, here there is plenty and I like shade."; she is glad that Alicia is better and that Dr Wilson might not send her away; Mr Simpkinson and Mr Charles Evans of Rugby are going to try [for the post of Harrow headmaster, along with SAP].

f.510-512 29 September [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She has been ill, though no baby to show for it which is strange, violent pains and diarrhoea with Dr H. telling her about "the mucous membrane all through the bowels"; she is grateful for her letters which have been almost her only amusement, as she has been reduced even to reading bills several times; SAP has not decided about Harrow but she thinks he will not apply, it needs a younger man as he would want to change much such as "the boy's extravagance" (*sic*), though her father will be disappointed if they do not try.

PS Suggests Alicia reads *Adam Bede* as "it cultivates just the right feeling towards the wrong doers" .

f.512-513 3 October [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She could not face visiting Harrow now unless Alicia was ill; some spiteful person has cut the tail off [their horse] Donald.

PS There has been a letter from Dr V[aughan] to SAP about a successor [at Harrow] with no mention of SAP; Mr Latham has had one similarly, though he reported that Montagu Butler was ordained.

f.513-514 4 October [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Her report that Dr V[aughan] speaks so highly of M[ontagu] Butler rather than SAP has decided them [not to apply], though she still prevaricates; thinking of riding her new pony Jerry though she is still "shaken and pulled down"; please tell Mrs Wynne about the pony.

PS Mary Peile is engaged; [her son] Hugh keeps asking if whoever cut off the pony's tail will be killed for it.

f.514 5 October 1859

[To her sister] Alicia.

Sends a small birthday present which she can return if she does not like the pattern; she asks if her things have come from Boura's.

f.514-515 7 October [1859]

To her sister Alicia.

SAP has heard that Montagu Butler is standing and has asked him for a testimonial if he is not also standing; Mr and Mrs Wilson are staying and want SAP to try; she is better; James has invited Minnie to Rugby for 3 weeks though "Mr W. seems to be worried in her"; she is glad that Alicia likes the collars.

f.515-517 11 October [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

She is sorry to have refused his offer to stay on his way to Harrow for his lecture as they could have talked but nothing must be said whilst he is in Harrow except to Mr K[night] and Alicia; SAP would be happy for [Montagu] Butler to be appointed, but SAP might yet stand because of some of the other candidates whose teaching is "most mischievous and falsely liberal", and he thinks Rugby is "in very bad hands in that respect", but she still prevaricates, despite writing often to him and Alicia on the subject, it will have to be a very great temptaton to get them to leave Repton; she suggests he writes to her at Rev A. Bagshawe's at Wormhill about a visit, she is still not well; sad that Col Pears leaves England tomorrow; Mr Bagshawe says his elder brother took his degree with TC at Trinity College [Cambridge] in 1820; she encloses a bill; she has a photograph of SAP for him and "Las Casas Napoleon". PS She hopes he will call on his return [from Harrow] as she wants to hear about Alicia.

f.518-520 14 October [1859]

At Wormhill, to her sister Alicia.

She had 3 other letters to write yesterday; she has come to stay with Mr and Mrs Bagshawe hoping that their "beautiful mountain air" will clear her illness, though the weather is now not good, she describes the "beautiful railway journey" to Rowley and by road to Bakewell; she is enjoying her visit to such "sensible quiet hearty people", writing and reading, and describes the Bagshawes' loss of two children, one to whooping cough, and they hope for another, she might like Mrs Bagshawe for a friend as she has no lady friend at Repton; she will have to return home as she hopes that she might see their father; they are still contemplating Harrow but will probably not try; she is glad to hear what Alicia says about Montagu Butler.

f.520-521 21 October [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses the travel and accommodation arrangements for the visits of their father, Mrs Wynne with Lucy, and the mother of two boys at the school; she is tired by taking two girls to Derby to be measured for best frocks, and it was so cold, but they were warmed by wine and bread and butter from the draper; a year at Harrow would have altered her character or regularly crushed her.

f.521-522 26 October [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She wants to hear from her; discusses paying for the doves; recounts the death of the eldest son of the Coxes of Ticknall on Snowdon, his younger brothers are in the school; wonderful frost and some snow, then rain; today is Salome's wedding day; she must see the fading Mrs Clarke; how is Mr Watson.

PS Return Henry's letter.

f.523-524 1 November [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She wants to visit to take her to see Dr Wilson but Mr and Mrs Booth are due; discusses when to see Dr Wilson in London to get the most benefit; Mrs Clarke is *in extremis*; Mrs Messiter is not well and expecting a baby; two masters Mr Clarke and Mr Latham have bad colds; sorry for Col and Mrs Wynne sailing, "they do scrimmage so"; there are 60 boys in the school.

f.524-525 4 November [1859]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She liked his last letter; Mrs Clarke has died, she was ready to die, but it is sad for Mr Clarke and the baby which Mrs Clarke's sister will take care of; SAP is busy as some masters are ill, so [the horse] Donald has not been ridden much; the weather is good enough for the children to go out in the donkey cart; he must remember his father's birthday on 20th; Henry Messiter has gone to school near Tamworth; George gets on well at Repton; has his 1858 *Child's Companion* been bound as the binder is sure that he sent it.

f.525-526 9 November [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Discusses arrangements for seeing James Wilson and Minny Wilson seeing CTP en route to the Fooths at Hanbury; she will try and write to Aunt K.; Mr and Mrs Booth are staying who rather peck at each other and with whom she has just been to Derby.

f.527-528 11 November [1859]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She does not like him having colds, he is to get a warm woven waistcoat; sorry he cannot take part in races and games; the garden will need to be tidied for winter after the frosts; Miss Ward and Minny Wilson are staying; news of Tom Wilson, Edward Holland, Robertson, and Mr Latham who goes to Brighton but is not well yet; [his sister] Katie is delighted that Sambo will carry her basket in his mouth.

f.528 [November 1859]

[To her sister Alicia] (first sheet and end missing).

They visited Rugby school, whose boys are not equal to Repton's; she describes her return to Repton and their father's [birthday] presents, including Dr Vaughan's *Romans* from Mr Latham.

f.529-530 26 November [1859]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Offers excuses for not writing; she is sorry to hear of Mr Anson's death for the wife and children left behind whom she hopes God will look after; she is looking forward to his return for Christmas though he must bring some work for the evenings; describes the family evening routine, including reading *Little Susy* a lot; the weather is very mild so there have been lots of rides for the children in the donkey cart.

PS She describes SAP's birthday presents from the other children.

f.530-531 3 December [1859]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia (end missing).

She gives Mrs Wynne's address in Corfu, there is a daily post and put "via Belgium"; she had a nice letter from Miss Martin whose German arrangement is doing her good; "our Yahoo" is dining with Mr Latham tonight and she has manoeuvred him into Idogings away from them next week; she reports Mr Latham's arrangements for getting back for school after the Vaughan dinner; Mr Latham's brother is here till he sails for India, he is not so likeable but "a good fellow" ; baby remarks "poor old soul" when reading a book.

f.531-532 6 December [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

After what Alicia says in her letter, she has written to the poor Vaughans, very trying for the "poor little Doctor", she will hear about the dinner from Mr L[atham]; she was pleased with Minny's letter and that she can discern "the evils at Rugby" and understands the teaching at Repton as SAP is not "always agreeable personally to her"; it is a great credit to the school that Salt of Burton has got an Oriel scholarship at Oxford; tell Mr Sweeting she is tired and headachy; she sends Barry *the Old Test* and an account of the bishop of London's children.

f.532-533 9 December [1859]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

She will be delighted to see him on 20th; she was busy with a holiday yesterday for the university success so she took the children to see the football, Katie had a ride on Donald, and the children were shocked by their two [dogs] killing a rabbit; the new Lady Every has just visited, second wife of Sir Henry, who hopes she will live after the loss of his first wife; she had a nice letter from poor Mr Surtees.

f.533-534 12 December [1859]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

They will soon see him, and she hopes he will be happy and give them "nothing like the least shade of trouble", and she supposes that he will bring a new stock of music and perhaps the Cramer as she has the Musical Library and Croteh's specimens; Katie has been riding Donald and Alicia the donkey; Hugh and Baby each want a horse, Baby now has her second birthday for which Mr East is coming to tea; Grandpa is coming on the day after Christmas.

f.534-535 [?December 1859]

To her sister Alicia (first sheet missing).

[A boy is] not a model of attention but learns fairly and is learning how to spell, Mrs Bell who is staying has given him the German book that Alice has, but he was rather distressed by the picture of the house on fire which he showed Mr Latham; she is reading *About in French* but not coping with all the expressions; she is relieved Mr Bull is well; Mr Smith is going to the Continent; she wishes her Robert would visit them at Christmas, and Alicia also; they had to send Susan off.

PS Does she have her kitchen yet.

f.535-536 29 December [1859]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She has neglected her as they have been in such a scrimmage since the start of the holidays; she is not keen on holidays at home as the general laxity gets to the servants so that nothing is punctual; the weather is miserable so their father finds it dull; all are going to Derby for a Museum Soiree and to dine and stay at Mrs Macklins; she is not sure when Susan returns and supposes that her Ann is still away; as it has been very mild recently she has walked the children a lot, visiting; she was weary so cried in SAP's study but she is better now; [her son] Henry is pale, languid and dull and they are giving him some steel, and rides, but he misses his Wilson friends who visit in January; Katie is generally well, Al[icia] less so and may need to see Mr Hewlett again but CTP is not keen to move her from home if it can be helped.

f.537 [?December 1859]

To her sister [Alicia] (first sheet missing).

She is happy to let Mr Lazard have the pony carriage, perhaps for £35; SAP hopes to visit in about a fortnight, to settle for Hartman and bring her watch; they go to Gopsall on 13th for dinner, she does not mind Lord and Lady H[owe] but she is not so keen on "the fine young ladies and young gentlemen"; it is their 12th wedding anniversary.

Extracted in: *Repton 1557 to 1957*, ed B. Thomas (1957), p.52.

f.538 3 January 1860

From CTP and SAP, at Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Their father leaves Repton for Harrow; could Alicia look after her Alicia if SAP brings her when he visits as she ought to see Mr Hewlett again; they are trying to revive the Institute and had asked members with wives and daughters to their house to hear a lecture from Professor [Temple] Chevallier but two ladies have now declined which annoys her; discusses arrangements for SAP's visit.

f.539 [9 January 1860]

To her sister Alicia.

Sending her little girl [Alicia], details her clothing needs, her best frock and her normal wear, her hats and how her hair is done.

f.539-540 19 January [1860]

To her sister Alicia.

SAP has come home without [their daughter] Alicia whom he was meant to bring but she is happy that Mr Hewlett can keep an eye on her if her sister does not mind; lots of boys are staying for Henry's birthday with a twelfth [birthday] cake from Mr Latham; SAP goes to preach and stay at Ashley; tell [her daughter] Alicia they will have old Poz again when she comes home; she forgot the work before, only 1½ yards have been sold.

PS Keep the money which she owes for boots as Alicia's expenses; Henry is grateful for the pretty birds but is "too much on wires" to write today.

f.541-542 7 February [1850]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is grateful for his "very nice letter indeed, well written and well expressed", his new room sounds comfortable and as he now has a younger boy in it he will have to give a good example, so he must not lie awake at night talking; poor Mrs Clarke's baby was buried today; Henry Messiter and Gertrude have gone back to school, Katie will miss Gerturde; she hopes Alicia will return next week, brought by Aunt Bellina; she and Cousin James went to dine with Mr Latham; she hopes he is working well and giving Mr Litster satisfaction as she is sorry when they only hear half-good accounts of him; his friend Mr Marshall came from Rugby with Cousin James to stay; he must work at his music.

f.543 18 February [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Katie and Hugh liked his letters to them, so please write again soon; there is not enough snow for snowmen at Repton; Alicia is due home soon, to be brought by Aunt Bellina; she has found a very beautiful train for him, quite a toy with "no mechanism or clever ways" but the carriage windows are glazed, Baby pulled three carriages on to the floor and broke them but Dolly has mended them; she wants to hear how he is progressing with his music and he must remember to be a good example to Edward Holland.

f.544-545 22 February [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Could she lend or sell to SAP Sherard Osborn's book about McClure; [her daughter] Al[icia] seems better and happy to be home; she needs advice on the medicines but they have now unlocked the box; could she send a Parkins & Goth parcel by train; Bellina reports that she is looking thin; she is pleased with the books that Alicia and Robert sent, and the *Two Vocations*; she can judge what Mr W.R. knows from the two letters she has from Col Pears; she needs some more Bible hints for her young lads' evening class; the basket from Edgumbe is very pretty; she is grateful for her care of Alicia.

f.545-546 27 February [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

[Her daughter] A[licia] is improving, she will attend to the ointment and her diet as Alicia directs; SAP intends to use her beautiful diagrams in his lecture soon; Mrs T.L.P. goes tomorrow and takes Katie to stay and have music and French instruction, she needs a good start with music and then CTP can carry it on; Alicia will miss her sister but there have been squabbles in the nursery.

f.546-548 29 February [1860]

At Repton, to her father [Temple Chevallier].

Thier pleasant guest Mrs T. Pears has left, taking their daughter Katie for a visit to her cousins in Blackheath where she will have some music lessons, it will be good to get her started properly; Alicia is a little better, less wilful and "a very dear winning little girl"; Isabella has written from Weston-super-Mare which is a very healthy place; there have been very high winds locally with a Derby church spire top blown off and spray blowing off [the Trent] over Willington Bridge as reported by Mr James Smith; Mrs Twigg had several bad teeth and has had all 18 pulled out and expects to wait a year for false ones so she struggles to eat; she likes his portrait more and more and prefers it uncoloured.

f.548-549 1 March [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is grateful for his letter, and is glad that he is getting on with his music, she would be happy to give him a shilling when he can play the Harmonious Blacksmith perfectly, which is based on a real blacksmith near Harrow called Thomas Powell where the organ that Handel used to play also is; his sister Katie has gone to her cousins at Blackheath where she will have some music lessons; Alicia has come back with Aunt Bellina, still looking very pale; it was good of him to say the children could play with his train; Alicia and her dolls are gone to the Messiters for tea; tell Minny that Miss Heaton is still here and tell Mrs Wilson that she has no pieces of those "specky grey trousers" .

PS Dr Vaughan has declined to be bishop of Rochester.

f.550-551 2 March [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She forgot to say yesterday how pleased she and SAP were with his progress with his work, and coming first, they are always keen to hear his marks, so they shall have no fears for him if he comes to Repton though they would not want him at the school if he was an idle boy which he cannot be with the example of such a father; she is hoping to visit Nocton at Easter, when she could bring his train but it would be awkward to pack; she describes their new carriage, with a detachable cover, and an opening window; Baby says she is going to tea with Mrs Messiter; Katie has written that she is very happy at Blackheath and is delighted with the dogs.

f.551-552 10 March [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is pleased with his latest marks and hopes that there will be no falling off; their visit to Nocton is not quite fixed yet and they can only stay two days; she expects to have to produce her shilling for the Harmonious Blacksmith at Easter; Aunt Alicia is visiting for a fortnight; tell Aunt W. that she has been most judicious about his clothes, and CTP could buy him a new suit in Derby.

PS They cannot bring any of the children.

f.552-553 23 March [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She had a pleasant letter from him but wishes he could write better as his handwriting is deteriorating; Aunt Alicia is still staying which makes her lazy about letter writing; she is glad that his chilblain is better and the Spring weather should see them off; she is looking forward to hunting for violets with him at Nocton; Katie writes pleasant letters which Annie might have told him about.



f.553-554 30 March [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She owes him a letter; it is the boys' concert tomorrow then a lunch for 50 at the house followed by hurdle races, games and prizes for the boys, with the singing expected to be good; she hopes to bring his music when she visits, and Minny's music has arrived tell her though it is not quite her style.

PS Aunt Alicia and Grandpa have left.

f.554-555 3 April [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She sends their father's and Mrs Wilson's letters; the boys' games were postponed by the wet until today; she is not too well, going to the early service in chapel is too much, she must go round her district before she goes away; Mr Latham has signed the pledge with Illsley but he may suffer as he needs a glass of good wine; Mr Gould came in last night uninvited and disagreeably.

PS Hugh says the boys must be "crunched" now in chapel as they used to go half to church and half to chapel.

f.555 [April 1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (a scrap).

Instructions for getting to Penn from Harrow, with advice to Robert re the pony and its harness.

f.556-557 26 April [1860]

At Penn, to her son Henry.

She will be very busy when she returns to Repton so she writes now; she is keen to get home as she has had enough holiday; she has caught a bad cold; she went to London to see the South Kensington Museum alone in a cab as the weather was too bad for Aunt Alicia and Uncle Robert to join her, there were lots of beautiful pictures but she needs to go again several times as there is so much to see, and it poured with rain in London; she sends stamps, and Aunt Mary says she will write.

f.557-558 14 May [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

Sends "a wonderful epistle" from [his sister] Alicia in which she laments Hugh's spelling but is not much better herself; she is hoping to hear of him and his cousins; the rain was wanted but now they would like some summer weather; Katie is riding Donald, which is a great pleasure, and all are going out in the donkey cart today; there is a pretty nest outside near the nursery, with others in the garden.

f.558-559 28 May [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Lots of letters are being lost; has she had their gale which blew down two schoolyard trees, one of which damaged the Arch so that it will have to be taken down and rebuilt, and it nearly killed the old butcher, "poor old Beef"; one boy has had a telegraphic message saying that his father Mr S DTreatfield died last night preaching near Stratford in Essex. (End missing.)

f.559-560 11 June [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

Reports her discussions with an insurance company and Catherine Hall Cambridge about her life needing to be insured as she was one of three lives put in a lease as a child, and she had to be medically checked by Dr Spencer Thomson near Burton who, in an inn near Burton, pronounced her satisfactory; SAP is finishing his sermon and they go to Derby early. (End missing).

f.560-562 11 June [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is sending a letter from [his sister] Katie of over a fortnight ago; she hopes that he got the jersey and 3 sugar plums from Alicia which he is to thank her for even if he does not like them; perhaps he is playing some nice cricket; [Repton] Speech Day is on the 21st with a grand cricket match on the next day; grandfather is due to visit before going to Spain; they are thinking of summer holidays, perhaps at Whitby and he should learn to swim with salt water being easier for this than fresh; SAP is to preach the visitation sermon in Derby tomorrow where they are to meet his aunt Mrs Pratt who is touring England; next week is confirmation in Burton when May is to be confirmed with two young servants; [his sister] is suffering with a "bad gathered finger"; she discusses his spending his money on buying boards and straps from Mrs Wilson; she hopes he is getting good marks and how is the music progressing.

f.562-563 15 June [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

He may have a new straw hat, and give the old one to some poor little boy or a scarecrow; she presumes from his letter that only Mr Wilson has gone to Penn; she is busy sending out Speech Day invitations which she hopes will go well but the boys are "new to the kind of things"; his last letter was better written and she hopes he will "learn to write a good hand"; there has been lots of rain, but it is warm otherwise.

f.563-564 28 June [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She has been too busy to write recently, and then ill with fatigue; she is glad he enjoyed the cricket match at Lincoln; she hopes he has his new straw hat and has read the Prize Poems SAP sent him, if maybe not the Latin one; she is looking forward to him getting prizes; he would have been impressed by the speeches at Repton Speech Day when the weather was mostly fine and they had two large sittings for luncheon.

f.564-565 3 July [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She has improved but has perhaps tried too much, though she had to attend May's first Communion on Sunday, but she is now quiet, in bed till 11 then straight on the sofa, but her anxiety caused her to send for Dr Hewgill who reassured her and encouraged her to dose well and not to stand or walk about; she may not be able to go away over the summer; she will probably keep May till the end of the quarter as she is a "much improved little person" .

f.566 5 July [1860]

To her sister Alicia.

She is getting better; all have gone to Derby to get Hugh's picture taken; she is not sure about travelling and perhaps Alicia and Robert could visit her; she discusses servants changes, and she may have to have Leah back "but such a feeble little creature"; she is grateful for the *Harrow Gazettes*.

PS Alicia's Alice is a comic one, so is [her] Nelly with her names for her [parents].

f.567-568 [10 July 1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (first sheet missing).

She would prefer £35 for [the carriage] but would accept £30, Hartmann might like it; what is she alluding to in her letter as she has been imagining dreadful things; she imagines Harrow's holidays also begin on the 24th; the children have been having their drilling lesson; Katie and Alicia are gone to call on Gertrude Messiter with cards to leave if she is out; Eleanor has asked her to give her the *Pilgrim's Progress* by "the equivocal name of Piggeris Poggeris"; Hugh has been cutting stamps and will have tea with her, lying on her sofa. PS She wrote to their father yesterday at Bayonne.

f.568-569 11 July [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is better and downstairs in the drawing room as Cousin May has now gone as they could not keep her any longer from her mother, though she was doing good work with Hugh's lessons etc; Katie will ride today and is looking forward to him teaching her how to dry wild flowers properly; flowers are coming out in the garden now; she was pleased with what Annie said of him in her recent letter as "an attentive, good scholar" whom she liked to teach music to.

f.569 [24 July 1860]

To her sister [Alicia] (first sheet missing).

She often longs for her more than any other; she feels like two creatures, moved by others' sorrows and interested in trifles; she is pleased with the two new gowns; Henry is home "looking uglier than ever" with a good report from Mr Wilson and a good set of examination papers.

f.569-570 29 September [1860]

At Repton, [to her son Henry].

She was too ill to write before; she is pleased that he saw Uncle Tom, and was grateful for his eels, but why is he being kept in so much as she is sorry to think that he is idle, and he should tell Mrs Wilson if he is ill, but she does not want to hear of him not getting his work done in time and so losing his play; the new pony Jerry has arrived but Dyer says he is not as good as Captain; she is glad he is taking such pains with his music.

f.571 5 October [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She cannot write much as she is very tired; she had a drive with Dyer and has taken home for a few days a little boy who had hurt his hand at hockey; she wishes her happy returns for her 30th birthday, she has yet to get a present so could she say what she might like for £1-2; father leaves tomorrow; Mrs Goodman and Alice go to Nocton; the district meeting discussed the poor attendance of the poor at church, despite the efforts of the district visitors.

f.572 20 October [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She sympathises with her trouble and for the loss of money; she likes her new governess, who is "very clean and neat" and gets on well with the children; has Alicia signed re temperance, it might be unpleasant for SAP if CTP were to.

f.573 26 October [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She has been scurried somewhat by a gentleman here all morning; there was a nice confirmation yesterday in chapel for 40 boys, bishop was very kind, she dined with him the night [before]; she would like to spend £5 on a gown or cloak for her if Alicia would specify what she might want.

f.574 13 December [1860]

At Repton, to her son Henry.

She is sad that he has written his last letter to them; he should consult Mrs Wilson re packing and if necessary have a box made; she is pleased to hear from Minny of his music progress which she hopes he will continue in the holidays along with his French; he will miss the visit of his cousin Alice and Mr Watson.

PS Take the morning train.

f.575 20 December [1860]

At Repton, to [her sister] Alicia.

Glad for the scrap saying she is well; she is feeling flat as the boys and the Watsons are gone and the masters leave today except for the Messiters; Henry has returned looking pale, languid and timid and, judging from his examination papers, overworked with unsympathetic comments on his papers such as "Abominably done" which made SAP rightly indignant; she attended a Temperance Tea at Willington; there has been recent snow. (End missing)

f.576-578 [26 December 1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (first sheet missing).

He would be dull without another boy; discusses a possible visit, with their father; she cannot help with a housemaid though they are parting with a very nice girl; Mrs Arnold Pears nearly died at her last confinement but the baby is thriving; Hugh delights in his popgun present, shooting a wooden pig from his Noah's Ark lots of times and then having it cooked and brought in for dinner, he is now doing the same to a lamb; Henry and the Messiter boys go skating; they are having shafts added to the old box sledge for the donkey to draw; she is pleased with her district people but she is concerned about overcrowding in some cottages in Repton being quite as bad as [reported] in *The Times*.

PS She outlines the syllabus and systems of the night school.

f.578 [?1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (part only)

She cannot go to Harrow Weald, outlining their journey to Otford, Penn and Windlesham.

f.578-579 20 August 1865

Hymn of 5 4-line verses written by SAP at Esh based on Revelation VII.17, XX.14, XXI.1.27 and XXII.5.

f.579-580 [May ?1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (part only)

Comparing R[obert]'s unseen work with Mr M.'s decking up a church and making a pretty burying ground; she must write oftener; discusses a forthcoming confirmation at [Repton] at short notice

f.580-581 [?1860]

To her sister [Alicia] (first sheet missing).

She reports utterances of Baby; she has walked with the children; Miss Somers is not well; she needs a steady active promising young or strong man to work under Targate as Francis is going away.

PS Major Sherer has had to go into an asylum.

f.581 [?1860]

[To her sister Alicia] (part only).

She is concerned to hear about Mr Downing; remember her to Mrs Gillespie, whom she remembers at Durham and was pleased to see her at Harrow, she remembers her from their old house which they left in January 1854.

f.581-582 [?1860]

[?To her sister Alicia] (part only).

Discusses the potential development of [Katie] with country air and food; she is pleased with her household with Mrs Bradlet, East, Eliza and Nurse at the head of their departments, with respectable nice girls as the new subs, though she is a bit uneasy that she does not do more for the externals; she asked what SAP is doing "to rectify the evil of the 6th Form keeping ..."

f.582-583 30 December [1860]

At Repton, to her sister Alicia.

She is sorry that she had not written before; Alicia has more parish anxieties than she does; she should not worry about spoiling Alice; Lilla Cun[ningha]m was "eminently disagreeable" when she saw her; Henry, Eliza and Katie have colds; Mr Latham dined and slept, Mr Messiter and another are to dine; SAP has returned from looking at a horse at Ashley; she had intended with their father to visit Mr Tom Worthington to look at his possible broken leg, but they were driven back by rain and thunder; the widow of Mr Henry Polehampton the chaplain did marry Col Durand about 2 months ago. (End missing)

Add.MS.1734 1894-1974

Exam, degree, professional and some other certificates, with some offprints and lecture notes, from the academic and professional careers of Thomas Morrison Clayton sr and Thomas Morrison Clayton jr, father and son, both educated in medicine at Durham University.

*Provenance:* Given by Nigel Clayton, April 2010, (Misc.2009/10:145), and March 2015 (Misc.2014/15:51)

*Related material elsewhere:* Gowns, hoods and an academic cap of T.M. Clayton sr are at UND/CZ1/A9-16 and ties of T.M. Clayton jr are at UND/CZ5/3-4

Thomas Morrison Clayton sr (1870-1949)

Add.MS.1734/A 1894-1949

*Biographical information:* Dr Clayton was born at Felling in 1870 and graduated from the University of Durham's College of Medicine in Newcastle with BS and MB degrees in 1894. He practised initially in Felling, becoming its Medical Officer of Health in 1896, and then moved to Gateshead in 1892 as its Medical Officer of Health. Meantime, he gained further medical qualifications from Durham, namely a Diploma in Public Health in 1901 and also a Bachelor of Hygiene in the same year. In 1905, he gained a doctorate in Medicine from Durham, also a Diploma in Tropical Medicine from Liverpool University and finally a Doctorate in Hygiene from Durham again. In Gateshead he dealt with outbreaks of smallpox and typhus, initiated school medical inspections there in 1907 and organised a maternity and child welfare service in 1919. His work on the development of treatments for smallpox led to him being elected a fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh in 1909. He died on 21 March 1949.

Add.MS.1734/A1 28 April 1894

Certificate of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Durham, signed by the registrar W.K. Hilton.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A2 28 April 1894

Certificate of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Durham, signed by the registrar W.K. Hilton.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A3 September 1901

Certificate of his being awarded a Diploma in Public Health by the University of Durham, signed by A. Plummer sub-warden and W.K. Hilton. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A4 September 1901

Certificate of his being admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Hygiene by the University of Durham, signed by A. Plummer sub-warden and W.K. Hilton. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A5 1902

Smallpox book, see Library catalogue

Add.MS.1734/A6-7 19 January 1905

Certificate of his having obtained by examination a Diploma in Tropical Medicine from the University of Liverpool in July 1904, signed by P. Hebblewhite, registrar, with a note explaining that this is a temporary certificate and that a parchment one is being drawn up.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS.1734/A8 April 1905

Certificate of his being admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine by the University of Durham, signed by G.W. Kitchin warden and W.K. Hilton. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A9 10 May 1905

Certificate of his being awarded a Diploma in Tropical Medicine by the University of Liverpool, signed by the vice-chancellor A.W.W. Dale and the dean of the Faculty of Medicine B. Moore. With the university crest.

Paper, 1f, right edge torn

Add.MS.1734/A10 September 1905

Certificate of his being admitted to the degree of Doctor of Hygiene by the University of Durham, signed by G.W. Kitchin warden and W.K. Hilton. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/A11 11 July 1907

Certificate of his having passed the examination for the certificate in Psychological Medicine of The Medico-Psychological Association of Great Britain and Ireland, signed by the examiners Landel R. Oswald and W.A. Parker, the president Robert Jones and the registrar Alf Miller. With a decorated border and the embossed seal of the Association. Printed by Allan Wyon of London.

Paper, 1f, right edge torn

Add.MS.1734/A12 [1949]

Obituary by James Grant, off-print from *Year Book R.S.E., 1948-49*.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/A13 [c.1905]

Degree certificate holder

Size: 370mm x 30mm

Black metal tube with one end detachable

Add.MS.1734/A14 [1906]

Offprint of his biography, with a photo, from *Durham at the Opening of the 20th Century*, W.T. Pike and Co, Brighton.

Paper, 1p

Thomas Morrison Clayton jr (1907-2000)

Add.MS.1734/B 1926-1974

*Biographical information:* Thomas Morrison Clayton jr, son of Thomas Morrison Clayton sr, gained the following medical qualifications from Durham University: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in 1933; Bachelor of Hygiene and Diploma in Public Health in 1938; Doctor of Medicine in 1943.

Add.MS.1734/B1 July 1926

His University of Cambridge Local Examinations Syndicate School Certificate from Barnard Castle School.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B2 1 October 1927

His University of Durham School Certificate Examinations results at Armstrong College Centre, gaining credits in Mathematics and Physics.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B3 March 1928 - March 1932

Exam pass certificates, all signed by D. Burns, secretary of examinations, with the university crest:

Pre-registration examination in Chemistry and Physics March 1928.

First examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery March 1929.

Second examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery March 1930.

Third examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery March 1932.

4 cards, each 1f

Add.MS.1734/B4 March 1930 - March 1938

Course attendance certificates for:

Physiology March 1930.

Anatomy March 1930

Practical Anatomy March 1930

Materia medica June 1930

Pathology March 1931

Elementary Bacteriology March 1931

Medical Jurisprudence June 1931

Therapeutics June 1931

Midwifery and Diseases of Women June and December 1931

Medicine March 1932 and March 1933

Ophthalmology March 1932

Public Health March 1932

Venereal Diseases March 1932

Surgery March 1932 and March 1933

Diseases of Throat, Nose and Ear March 1932

Diseases of the Skin March 1932

Diseases of Children June 1932

Psychological Medicine June 1932

Applied Anatomy March 1933

Surgery March 1933

Bacteriology etc March 1938

Physiology and Bio-Chemistry March 1938

Physics, Meteorology and Climatology March 1938

Chemistry March 1938

Radiology and Electrology March 1938

Paper file, 27f



Add.MS.1734/B5 March 1929 - June 1938

Exam papers, with copious annotations:

Organic Chemistry 19 March 1929

Physiology 21 March 1930

Anatomy 21 March 1930

Pathology and Bacteriology 19 March 1931

Public Health 16 March 1932

Medical Jurisprudence 16 March 1932

Principles and Practice of Surgery 15 June 1933

Principles and Practice of Medicine 15 June 1933

Midwifery and Gynaecology 16 June 1933

Bacteriology, Parasitology and Immunity 18 March 1938

Vital Statistics, Epidemiology etc 22 June 1938

Practical Hygiene, Sanitary Legislation and Administration 22 June 1938

Paper file

Add.MS.1734/B6-11 [1930s]

Lecture note books: 6. Bacteriology; 7. Tuberculosis; 8. Medicine; 9. Medicine;

10. Medicine; 11. Medical Anatomy;

6 handwritten books

Add.MS.1734/B12 27 June 1933

Certificate of his admission to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Durham, signed by [Lord] Londonderry, chancellor, and H.G. Theodosius, registrar. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/B13 13 July 1933

His medical registration certificate, 60635, from the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B14 27 July 1933

Certificate of his having been placed on the register of parliamentary electors of the University of Durham.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B15 30 October 1933

Letter from the house governor at the Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle, notifying him of his appointment as a part-time clinical assistant in the Orthopaedic Dept, with the regulations for the post.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS.1734/B15A 1933

*National Formulary for National Health Insurance Purposes*, listing drugs and quantities for prescription, with some advice and instructions, and some notes inserted at the front

Printed booklet, 100p

Add.MS.1734/B16 28 June 1938

Certificate of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Hygiene of the University of Durham, signed by [Lord] Londonderry, chancellor, and L.S. Angus, registrar. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/B17 28 June 1938

Certificate of his admission to the Diploma in Public Health of the University of Durham, signed by [Lord] Londonderry, chancellor, and H.G. Theodosius, registrar. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/B18 [c.1940]

Testimonial for him as house surgeon and house physician at the Royal Victoria Infirmary

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B19 [c.1940]

"Notes on Scabies", notes, lectures, addresses inserted and some written in, with an index at the front

Paper book

Add.MS.1734/B20 7 July 1942

Procedure for the appointment of examiners for degree examinations in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of London.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B21 8 August 1942

His application form for an examinership in Hygiene in the University of London.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B22 25 March 1943

"The Incidence, Diagnosis, Treatment and Administrative Control of Scabies", T.M. Clayton, University of Durham DM thesis

Inserted at the back: notes on the diagnosis of scabies; note from Dr E.R. Blay returning the thesis, 24 February 1965.

Typescript paper book

Add.MS.1734/B23 29 June 1943

Certificate of his admission to the degree of Doctor of Medicine of the University of Durham, signed by [Lord] Londonderry, chancellor, and W.R. Niblett, acting registrar. With the university crest.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS.1734/B24-30 1943 - 1969

Article reprints/offprints

24. T.M. Clayton, "Treatment of Scabies by T.E.T.M.S.", *British Medical Journal* (April 1943)

25. T.M. Clayton, "Observations on Personal Infestation by the *Acarus scabiei*", *British Medical Journal* (June 1944)

26. T.M. Clayton, "On the Incidence of Scabies", *Public Health*, (December 1944)

27. R.M. Gordon, "A Review of Scabies Since 1939", *British Medical Bulletin* (1945)

28. J.L. Burn, "Incidence of Scabies Results of Rapid Surveys in School, Factory, and Hospital", *The Lancet* (January 1946)

29. T.M. Clayton, "Prevention or Cure", *Public Health* (January 1951)

30. T.S. Wilson, "Scabies and Pediculosis", *The Medical Officer* (August 1969)

Paper file

Add.MS.1734/B31 28 November 1944

His registration certificate, 2620, for a qualification in Public Health from the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom. Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B32 [1945]

Certificate of his service in the Home Guard 29 October 1943 to 31 December 1944. With a copy royal signature and coat of arms.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B33 27 February 1947

Letter from John Borthwick at the Royal Victoria Infirmary about his contribution to a retirement presentation to Prof J. Hamilton Barclay, with 2 pictures of the casket

Paper, 1f + 2 BW prints

Add.MS.1734/B34 [1953]

Certificate of the award of a medal to be worn in commemoration of the Queen's coronation 2 June 1953. With the royal monogram.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1734/B35-48 [1966]

Photographs of people with small pox, full lengths and close-ups.

13 colour prints

Add.MS.1734/B49 July 1970

*General Medical Council What It Is and What It Does*

Paper leaflet, 12p

Add.MS.1734/B50 14 March 1974

Certificate of his election as a member of the Faculty of Community Medicine of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the United Kingdom, signed by the president and registrar, and signed and sealed by the presidents of the colleges of physicians of Edinburgh, Glasgow and London.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS.1735 2009

Graveyard Survey of St Cuthbert's Cemetery, Elvet Hill Road, Durham, carried out by Zoë McAuley, Archaeology postgraduate at Durham University.

Brief introduction, person index with the grave number, single colour photo of each grave monument/memorial (288 in total) with a description, condition statement, name, date of death and age of individuals and a full transcription of the inscription.

Paper file, spiral-bound, with plastic covers, with 2 x Sony CD-R 700MB discs in plastic pockets attached to the back cover

*Provenance:* Given by the compiler, 19 April 2010, (Misc:2009/10:148).

Add.MS. 1736 [later 19th century]

Material pasted into copy of *The Roman wall, and illustrations of the principal vestiges of Roman occupation in the North of England. Consisting of plans of the military works, the stations, camps, ancient ways, and other remains of the earlier periods, in the northern counties. From original surveys made by direction of ... the Duke of Northumberland ...*, by Henry MacLauchlan (Printed for private distribution, 1857). Inscription "Presented to Mr William Fairless by the Duke of Northumberland 24 November 1858".

1v

*Location:* Bound with book (location: SD++ 00491).

*Provenance:* From Department of Archaeology Library.

Add.MS. 1736/1 [February 1865]

Newspaper cutting, reporting death of Algernon, Duke of Northumberland.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/2 27 February 1865

Newspaper cutting ( *Daily Express*), on the history of the Percy family.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/3 1 August 1868

Newspaper cutting, reporting annual meeting of Tyneside Schoolmaster's Association at The Chesters.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/4 [February 1865]

Newspaper cutting, reporting funeral of Algernon, Duke of Northumberland.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/5 8 September 1864

Letter from Henry McLauchlan at Corbridge to Joseph Fairless, inviting him to visit.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/6 22 June 1861

Notes and sketch plans of a proposed rail around the outside of the Lady Chapel of Hexham Abbey, by J. Fairless.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/7 25 August 1841 - 15 December 1845

Notes on a printed notice *Hexham Abbey church* (printed 1841, explaining how the area around the Abbey is to be cleared) detailing the legal procedure for purchasing and holding the land to be cleared.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/8 [ca. 1870s]

Rubbing of brass plaque dedicating three aisle windows by William Dean Fairless and James Liddle Fairless in memory of their parents Joseph and Elizabeth Fairless and their brother Thomas Kerr Fairless.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/9 [mid 19th century]

Copy and translation of Latin inscription on stone in crypt of Hexham Abbey. On back, pencil sketch of 2 medieval grave slabs from Lanercost, dated 29 June 1849.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/10 [mid 19th century]

Notes on "No.1 altar Vindolana" and "Altar 2nd" with other pencil notes.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/11 1 August 1817

*Porch of St. Margaret's church, Walmgate, York*, drawn, etched and published by Henry Cave, York.

Size: 46 x 37 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/12 [mid 19th century]

*Tynemouth Priory church. Elevation of south side, interior*. Lithograph (McKie & Lawson, Lancaster). On back, pencil drawing "Exterior of the Plate closet and room or passage below at the south end of the south transept Fairless 1861"

1f

Add.MS. 1736/13 3 January 1899

Newspaper cutting ( *Daily Telegraph*), reporting death of Algernon, 6th Duke of Northumberland.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/14 10 January 1899

Newspaper cutting ( *Daily Telegraph*), reporting funeral of Algernon, 6th Duke of Northumberland.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/15a-f [mid 19th century]

6 engraved plates of coins (primarily Roman), 19 x 11.5 cm each, numbered II-VII from an unidentified book.

6f

Add.MS. 1736/16 September 1844

"Roman altars found at Rutchester (Vindobala) Sep. 1844 J. Fairless". Pencil sketches of 3 altars. On back: pencil sketch of altar to Silvanus found at Housesteads dated Jan. 1855; inscription from altar found Benwell 1862; watercolour of an altar labelled "Miss Barrow Nov. 1857"

Size: 28 x 36 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/17 1844

Watercolour of 3 views of altars found at Rutchester (as front of Add.MS. 1736/16)

Size: 21 x 42 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/18 [mid 19th century]

Lithographed plate of 7 Roman inscriptions, by Storey and Utting.

Size: 26 x 22 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/19a-b 1844

2 zincographed plates by Lamberts, of Roman antiquities drawn by John Bell, 10 December 1844. "Rudchester altars" and "... Roman station at Risingham"

Size: 28 x 22 cm

2f

Add.MS. 1736/20 a-e [mid 19th century]

5 lithographs by J. Storey, printed by W. Monkhouse, York: *Decuman gateway, Amboglanna outside view, North eastern gateway, Amboglanna Decuman gateway, Amboglanna inside view, Pier of north eastern gateway, Amboglanna, Ground plan of the Decuman Gate, Amboglanna & Decuman Gate restored.*

Size: 22 x 29 cm each

5f

Add.MS. 1736/21 [mid 19th century]

Manuscript list of priors of Hexham Abbey.

Add.MS. 1736/22 [mid 19th century]

Watercolour of Corbridge altar.

Size: 16 x 20 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/23 a-f [mid 19th century]

6 wood engraved vignettes [from book] of Hadrian's Wall around Walltown, Cawfield Crags and Haltwhistle.

6f

Add.MS. 1736/24 [mid 19th century]

Notes and plan of a Roman bath-house. On back, transcriptions of inscriptions.

Size: 32 x 25 cm

1f

Add.MS. 1736/25 [mid 19th century]

List of measurements of altars at Chesterholme and Beltingham.

1f

Add.MS. 1736/26 a-j [1840s]

10 sheets of watercolours of Roman altars and sculpted stonework from Vindolana, by T. K. Fairless (1826-53; a note on one that he drew it aged 14). 1 part already cut out of 26i.

Size: 30 x 25 cm each

10f

Add.MS. 1737 5 April 1888

Letter pasted into copy of *The great seals of England ...*, by A. B. Wyon (London, 1887) from Allan Wyon to William Greenwell, discussing the Brétigny seal of Edward III. Added pencil note by M. Snape identifies the document discussed as DCD 1.4.Reg.7.

3p

Location: Bound with book (location: SC++ 01872).

Provenance: From Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic Library.

Add.MS. 1738 25 November 1840

Three leaves of a draft essay on the Greek language (lacks first sheet), probably in the hand of John William Donaldson, from Winfrith Newburgh, nr Dorchester. Donaldson taught privately at Winfrith between 1840 and 1841 (DNB).

Found in copy of Donaldson's *The new Cratylus* belonging to Joseph Barber Lightfoot (shelfmark SC 06847). Lightfoot was a pupil of Donaldson's at Bury St. Edmunds Grammar School.

3f

*Provenance:* Found in book from Lightfoot library during recataloguing, April 2010.

Add.MS. 1739/1-2 [19th century]

2 pieces

*Provenance:* Presented by J. G. Wilson, February 1924.

Add.MS. 1739/1 1824

"Gateway of the Castle of Durham", pencil drawing signed and dated by Joseph Bouet of a view northward down the approach path of the gate and gatehouse of Durham castle, with some of the castle visible behind.

*Size:* 15 x 19 cm

Add.MS. 1739/2 [19th century]

Wood engraving (untitled) of Add.MS. 1739/1, a view of Durham castle gatehouse.

*Size:* 11 x 19 cm

Add.MS. 1740 1940 - 1997

Printed ephemera of music and other cultural events in Durham, collected especially by David Ramage, university librarian, and also Roger Norris and others.

6 files

*Provenance:* Left by Roger Norris on his retirement in September 2002, (Misc.2006/7:38 and Misc.2009/10:158).

Add.MS. 1740/1 1944-1953

Durham Music Society lists of concerts and concert programmes.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1740/2 Epiphany 1973 - Spring 1975

Durham Music Calendars for Epiphany 1973, Autumn 1974 and Spring 1975.

Foldout card, 3 items

Add.MS. 1740/3 1972-1982

Durham Music Festival overall programmes for 1974 and 1982 with a programme for a Festival Schütz concert 1972.

3 paper booklets

Add.MS. 1740/4 1956 - 1976

Palatine Opera Group (formed 1955), performances for (programmes usually list officers, committee, supporters and patrons):

*Così fan Tutte* by Mozart 1956, Programme & notice

*The Marriage of Figaro* by Mozart 1957, programme

*Iphigenia in Tauris* by Gluck 1958, programme with an invitation to join

*L'Elisir d'Amore* by Donizetti 1959, programme (2 copies)

*Il Mondo della Luna* by Haydn 1960, programme

*The Beggar's Opera* by Gay and Britten 1961, programme (2 copies)

*The Turk in Italy* by Rossini 1962, programme

*The Rake's Progress* by Stravinsky [1964], programme

General brochure [1964]

*The Italian Girl in Algiers* by Rossini, programme (2 copies)

*Lucrezia Borgia* by Donizetti, programme (2 copies)

*Così fan Tutte* by Mozart, programme

*Iphigenia in Aulis* by Gluck 1970, programme

*Hans Heiling* by Marschner 1972, poster and ticket

*Barber of Bagdad* by Cornelius, booking form (2 copies)

*Luisa Miller* by Verdi [1975], programme, review, poster and booking form

*Medea* by Cherubini [1976], programme and poster

*Sir John in Love* by Vaughan Williams, poster

*Peter Grimes* by Britten, poster (2 sizes)

*Idomeneo* by Mozart, poster

Paper file

Add.MS. 1740/5 [1971]

*Henry Moore Sculpture and drawings from the Arts Council Collection*, as exhibited at DLI Durham, and elsewhere in the UK

Paper booklet, 8f + card covers, illustrated

Add.MS. 1740/6 October 1940

Programme for the Pilgrim Players (Canterbury Company) performances of *Tobias and the Angel* by James Bridie and *Murder in the Cathedral* by T.S. Eliot.

Paper booklet, 4f

Add.MS. 1740/7 March 1956

Programme for the meditation *The Way of the Cross* by Henry Ghéon, in Durham Cathedral Galilee Chapel.

Card, 2f

Add.MS. 1740/8 1978

Service paper for a Durham Council of Churches *A United Act of Witness* in Durham Market Place on Good Friday.

Paper booklet, 6f

Add.MS. 1740/9 29 March 1974

Poster for William Woodward's silk screen prints.

Paper, 1f



Add.MS. 1740/10 [?1977] - 1997

Posters for music concerts:

Elvet Singers, Durham St Oswald's church, 11 March [?1977]

Michaelmas Singers, Durham Cathedral and Wynyard Hall 23/24 April [?1983]

Northern Sinfonia, Elvet church, 23 May 1997

Paper, 3f

Add.MS. 1741 [20th century]

3 copy photographs and explanatory note by C.W. Gibby, showing a suggested bridge between Durham railway station and the Market Place. According to the note, they were found while clearing out premises occupied by Charles Elgey, an assistant to the architect W. T. Jones, and would seem to be from the early 20th century.

4 pieces

*Provenance:* Provenance: from C.W. Gibby, date unknown.

Add.MS. 1742 1708-1980

Deeds for property in the manor of Bishopwearmouth Rectory, Sunderland, including Wester House, High House and School House, with some newspaper cuttings about the area.

2 files

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs Anne Kingsley, 14 May 2010, (Misc.2009/10:159).

Add.MS. 1742/1 15 January 1708

(1) Thomas Thompson jr, son of Richard Thompson

(2) Richard Thompson sr of Bishopwearmouth yeoman

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (2), on the surrender of (1), to the southern half of the High House, abutting on Robert Brown's tenement on the east, Bishopwearmouth churchyard on the west, Widow Hopper's tenement on the north, and Edward Snawdon's tenement on the south, comprising 2 lower rooms and 2 upper rooms, with a scullery, backhouse, washhouse and coalhole, and right of access; rent 4d; entry fine 1s.

Endorsed as Wester House.

*Language:* Latin

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/2 27 June 1718

(1) John Johnson of Bishopwearmouth, gent

(2) James Burne and his wife Margaret (formerly Margaret alone)

Memorandum of a Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to a house and shop abutting the house of William Snawdon on the east, Bishopwearmouth churchyard on the south, the house of William Belly on the west, and the street on the north; rent 1s; entry fine 2s 6d.

Memorandum that James and Margaret would pay £8 to John Johnson on 27 December when Johnson would resurrender the property.

Receipt of 28 October 1710 by James Burn, son and heir of James Burn, of £11 18s, principal and interest, from William Cockson, overseer of the poor.

Endorsed as a conditional surrender for securing £8 and interest.

*Language:* Latin and English

Paper, 2p

Add.MS. 1742/3 21 July 1752

(1) Ralph Waters of Bishopwearmouth, grocer, and his wife Isabel

(2) Jeremiah Hobson, nephew and heir of the late Robert Reed

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender by (2), to a mansion house called Wester House, abutting on the tenement late of Edward Allen or Allenby and now of Robert Cawood on the east, Bishopwearmouth churchyard on the west, the street on the north, and the tenement late of Richard Thompson, now of Mary Robinson widow, on the south; entry fine 6d.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/4 7 October 1774

(1) Diana, widow of George Rand and daughter and heir of Ralph Waters, late of Bishopwearmouth

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor memorandum of the admission of (1) to a mansion house called Wester House, abutments as in 3 above, formerly held by her late father Ralph; entry fine 6d.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/5 8 October 1774

(1) Elizabeth Rain of Sunderland, widow

(2) Diana Rand, with George Rand her husband and Isabel Waters her mother

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor memorandum of the admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to a mansion house called Wester House, abutments as in 3 above; entry fine 6d. On condition that it will be resurrendered if (2) pay to (1) £100 with interest by next 6 April.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/6 15 May 1778

(1) Anthony Reed of Bishopwearmouth, blacksmith

(2) Diana Rand, with Elizabeth Rain of Sunderland, widow, Isabel Waters of Bishopwearmouth, widow of the Ralph Waters, and George Rand of Bishopwearmouth, gent, husband of Diana

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to a mansion house called Wester House, abutments as in 3 above; entry fine 6d.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/7 25 May 1832

(1) Elizabeth Carr of Newcastle upon Tyne, widow of Matthew Carr, late of Newcastle upon Tyne esq, and neice and heir of Anthony Reed late of Bishopwearmouth, blacksmith

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1) to a mansion house called Wester Houses, abutments as in 3 above, which her late uncle Anthony Reed held; rent 6d; entry fine 6d.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/8 25 May 1832

(1) Elizabeth Carr of Newcastle upon Tyne, widow of Matthew Carr, late of Newcastle upon Tyne esq, and neice and heir of Anthony Reed late of Bishopwearmouth, blacksmith

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1) to the south moiety of the High House, abutting a tenement formerly of Robert Brown and now or late of Widow Robinson on the east, Bishopwearmouth churchyard on the west, a tenement formerly of Widow Hopper on the north, and a tenement formerly of Edward Snawdon and now or late of Dynely Walton on the south, containing two lower rooms and two higher rooms, a backhouse and a coalhole with free access, as in a surrender of 20 November 1766 from Thomas Foreman and his wife Ann to the said Anthony Reed; rent 4d; entry fine 1s.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/9 26 May 1832

(1) Peregrine George Ellison of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, and Charles Griffith of the same, gent

(2) Elizabeth Carr of Newcastle upon Tyne, widow of Matthew Carr, late of Newcastle upon Tyne esq, and neice, heir and devisee in the will of Anthony Reed late of Bishopwearmouth, blacksmith

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to the south moiety of the High House, abutments and details as in 8 above; rent 4d; entry fine 1s.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/10 26 May 1832

(1) Peregrine George Ellison of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, and Charles Griffith of the same, gent, in trust for William Wilson of Newcastle upn Tyne, gent, and his wife Elizabeth, for life in survivorship

(2) Elizabeth Carr of Newcastle upon Tyne, widow of Matthew Carr, late of Newcastle upon Tyne esq, and neice, heir and devisee in the will of Anthony Reed late of Bishopwearmouth, blacksmith

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to a mansion house called Wester Houses, abutments as in 3 above, with no pecuniary consideration paid; rent 6d; entry fine 6d.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/11 27 May 1854

(1) Joseph Hudson of Sunderland, ironmonger

(2) Peregrine George Ellison of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, Charles Griffith of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, and Elizabeth Wilson of Newcastle upon Tyne, widow Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1), on the surrender of (2), to an irregularly shaped piece of land with buildings on the south of the High St in Bishopwearmouth, as detailed on an included plan, bounded on the north by the High St and property of Mrs Cuthbert Allison, on the south by property of Mrs Robinson of Whitby and a passageway (with rights of access along the passageway, and to build a door into it, with its dimensions detailed), on the east by property of Mrs Cuthbert Allison, and on the west by a lane adjacent to the churchyard and property of Mrs Robinson of Whitby, as in 10 above; rent 6d; entry fine 6d.

Bequeathed by William Wilson late of Newcastle upon Tyne, gent, to his wife Elizabeth in his will of 20 December 1834, died 11 January 1837, probate 13 September 1838. Joseph Hudson paid Elizabeth Wilson £300 for the property on this surrender, admittance duty 2s 6d.

Headed as "Lib.IV p.78" .

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/12 29 May 1854

(1) Joseph Hudson of Sunderland, ironmonger

(2) Messrs Joseph Potts, builder, Edward Smith, printer, George Atkinson, surgeon, and John Anderson, gent, trustees of the Second Borough of Sunderland Benefit Building Society

Covenant by (1) to surrender copyhold premises in the High St, Bishopwearmouth, to (2) as detailed in 11 above, by way of mortgage for £400.

Endorsed with a further mortgage between the same parties and of the same premises for £200 of 11 June 1857.

Parchment, 2m

Add.MS. 1742/13 10 May 1859

(1) Joseph Hudson of Sunderland ironmonger

(2) Messrs George Brantingham, grocer, John Phillips, relieving officer, Charles Murray, joiner, and John Herring jr, tailor, trustees of the Tenth Provident Building Society

Mortgage by (1) to (2) of premises in the High St, Bishopwearmouth, as detailed in 11, for £200, and also premises in Church Lane, Bishopwearmouth, bounded by premises of Joseph Hudson on the north and east, by a passageway and premises now or late of Elizabeth Wilson on the south, and by Church Lane on the west, as in a surrender of 2 August 1792 detailed in an indenture of 31 December 1857, for a further 8 shares in the Society each worth £100.

Endorsed with receipts by Joseph Hudson for £200 each of [10 May 1859], 6 December 1859, 19 June 1860 and 29 April 1862, and with a receipt by the trustees for their repayment by Joseph Hudson of 22 April 1869.

Parchment, 2m

Add.MS. 1742/14 4 July 1859

(1) Isabella Batey of Bishopwearmouth, widow  
 (2) William Batey Burnside of Bishopwearmouth, potter  
 (3) John Henry Burnside, china dealer, Elizabeth Bunside, spinster, and Isabella Le Manissier (formerly Burnside, now the wife of Pierre Le Manissier), all of Bishopwearmouth

(4) Pierre Le Manissier of Bishopwearmouth, shipowner

Conveyance by (2) to (3) for £25 of a fourth part of a house in Church St, Bishopwearmouth, subject to a mortgage, described in a surrender of 17 April 1819 by Robert Batey and John Goodchild jr to the use of Edward Batey in trust for Robert Batey of a mansion house called the Schoolhouse, adjoining the High House formerly of John Brown, afterwards Barbara Thompson widow and late of Anthony Reed, abutting the churchyard on the west, the High House on the north, on the kiln formerly of Richard Brown afterwards Mary Robinson widow and late of Richard Atkinson on the east, and Hall Garth on the south.

Endorsed with a receipt for the £25.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/15 17 December 1860

(1) Henry Robert Webster formerly of Bishopwearmouth, now of Murton House, Co Durham, rope manufacturer and Thomas Thompson of Bishopwearmouth, gent, devises of the trust and mortgage estates of the late Isabella Batey, formerly of Sunderland, widow, who was the devisee of the trust and mortgage estates of the late Edward Batey, formerly of Sunderland, shipwright

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1) to the Schoolhouse, details as in 14 above; entry fine 2s.

Headed: "Lib.IV p.206" .

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/16 14 February 1861

(1) William Snowdon Robinson of Sunderland, gent

(2) Henry Robert Webster formerly of Bishopwearmouth, now of Murton House, Co Durham, rope manufacturer, Thomas Thompson of Bishopwearmouth, gent, John Henry Burnside, earthenware merchant, Elizabeth Burnside, spinster, Pierre Le Manussier and Isabella his wife, all of Bishopwearmouth

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1) to the Schoolhouse, details as in 14 above, on the surrender by (2), and detailing their mortgage of 17 April 1819 for £100 at 5% *per annum*; entry fine 2s.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/17 15 February 1861

(1) John Henry Burnside, earthenware merchant, Pierre Le Manissier, master mariner, Isabella his wife, Elizabeth Burnside, spinster, all of Bishopwearmouth

(2) John Ferguson, innkeeper, William Saccrow, druggist, James Robson Reed, coal fitter, William Thomas Richardson, shipbroker, all of Sunderland and trustees of the Alliance Benefit Building Society

Mortgage by (2) to (1) of the Schoolhouse in Church Lane, Bishopwearmouth, details as in 14, for £125.

With an attached certificate of 15 February 1861 for the acknowledgement of Deeds by Married Women that this deed is that of Isabella Le Manissier.

Also endorsed as certified as a deed of Isabella Le Manissier, and with a receipt for £125.

Parchment, 1m, with a paper schedule of 2p attached

Add.MS. 1742/18 20 July 1868

Bill of A.I. & W. Moore [solicitors] to Joseph Hudson for advising him in a dispute with his neighbour Mr Lone over building work on a party wall including "breaking your Gable and exposing room where your son lay dead", 16 March to 16 July 1868. Paper, 2p

Add.MS. 1742/19 5 December 1881

(1) William Hudson of Bishopwearmouth, watchmaker, and devisee for life of part of the premises in the will of Joseph Hudson, late of Bishopwearmouth, ironmonger, who died at Bishopwearmouth 6 June 1881, made his will on 28 May 1881, which was proved on 17 September 1881, and John Hudson, of Bishopwearmouth, ironmonger, sole residuary devisee under the same will

Bishopwearmouth Rectory manor copy admission of (1) to the premises as detailed in 11, and as under his will which devised to his second son William Hudson for life his shop at the corner of the High St and Church Lane, now used as a watchmaker and jeweller's shop, being the shop with one window facing the High St and measuring 10' by 12', and the rest to his eldest son John Hudson; entry fine 6d.

Headed: "Lib.IV p.626" .

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1742/20 23 September 1972

Newspaper cutting from the *Sunderland Echo* describing changes in Church Lane, including High House and School House, by C.A. Smith, with an historic photograph of part of Church Lane.

Paper, 2p

Add.MS. 1742/21 6 July 1974

Newspaper cutting from the *Sunderland Echo*, with a photograph of Church Lane.

Paper, 1p

Add.MS. 1742/22 1 July 1980

Newspaper cutting from the *Sunderland Echo*, with an historic photograph of Church Lane.

Paper, 1p

Add.MS. 1743 March 1990

"Derwentcote cementation furnace. The history: archive report", David Cranstone. Draft report on the iron and steel works at Derwent Cote (north of Shotley Bridge).

27,[2] p

*Provenance:* Originally presented by the author to Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, ca. 1990.

Add.MS. 1744/1-12 1693-1809

Twelve miscellaneous deeds relating to County Durham, Yorkshire and Kent (1 reference).

Families concerned include Salvin, Maine, Fermer, Duck and Tempest.

12 items

*Provenance:* Deeds deposited by the National Register of Archives in 1953 (10 items, from Harrow Local Archives Committee) and 10 April 1959 (2 items). They were at one time intended to be Small Gifts and Deposits 138.

Add.MS. 1744/1 24 August 1693

Lease for three score years at a peppercorn rent, by Nicholas Salvin to Thomas Maire, in contemplation of a marriage between Thos. Maire and Mary Ferrer, of the "Manor" or Lordshipp of Lartington (or Lirington), advowson of the Church of Ronaldkirk alias Rombald kirk, Crofts (Fathill Farm (Dame Ann Duck) and Vince Farm) all in Co. York, and other properties and Cristy Knowle farm, par. Stranton, Co. Durham and Fieldhouses alias Dodsworth Field House par. Hunworth, Co. Durham.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1744/2 22 November 1695

Will of Dame Ann Duck, widow, of the City of Durham, disposing of property at Haswell upon the Hill alias Great Haswell, Great Lumley, Dalton in the Dale, Murton, Ryton, Whitburn, the Manor of Owton, Brereton and Little Stainton, Coatham Hallgarth, Aldenridge, Barnard Castle, the Lordship of the Manor of Meddamsley - all in Co. Durham; also property in the City of Durham, Sunderland by the Sea, etc. etc. etc.

Parchment, with a pendant seal 1m

Add.MS. 1744/3 17 June 1706

Marriage articles made between John Tempest and Jane Wharton, widow, in contemplation of a marriage between John Tempest and Jane Wharton, spinster; for her jointure.

Refers to Swainston Poulton, Farr Grange, Cliftons, Lordship of Gilesgate; Woodhall house, Old Durham - all in Co Durham.

Parchment 2m

Add.MS. 1744/4 23 March 1714

Augmentation of Mrs Tempest's jointure; by John Tempest's transfer to Ralph Gowland and Thomas Tempest of property at Sherburn, Co Durham.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1744/5 27 October 1731

Articles of agreement between Miss Anne Swainston and Tempest; Basil Forcer; Sir John Swinburn and John Tempest the younger; for a marriage Settlement. "The Manor or Lordship or Township" of Swainston in the parish of Sedgfield, the Farr Grange (alias Poulton Grange or East Grange), Clifton, all in Co Durham. Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1744/6 22 April 1738

Agreement between George Lodge and his wife Margaret of the one part, and Richard Shuttleworth and Thomas Tempest (her trustees under the marriage settlement) of the other part, relating to the above property. Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1744/7 3 June 1776

Probate of the will and codicils of John Tempest deceased; extracted from the registry of the consistory court of Durham. Long Newton estate, Kelloe, Co Durham. The deceased left property in divers dioceses or jurisdictions and therefore the will had to be proved, approved, and registered, in the court of the archbishop of Canterbury. Parchment, with an appended wafer seal 4m

Add.MS. 1744/8 26 August 1776

Assignment of three bonds (given to John Tempest deceased) to the Rev Dr Lane (a prebendary of the cathedral of Durham) and Mrs Lane, concerning property at Elvet, New Elvet, Winyard, and Wolviston all in Co Durham. Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1744/9 3 October 1776

Bargain & sale of the freehold, for barring a remainder and for declaring reversionary uses by John Tempest to Christopher Hopper and John Harcourt. Inrolled in the Close Rolls of the Chancery of Durham 13 Dec. 1776, in the time of John, Lord Bishop of Durham, Roll 1, No.12. Manor or lordship of Old Durham, parish of St Giles, Sunderland near the sea, city of Durham, manor or lordship of Swainstone, Great Stainton, Easington, Houghton-le-Spring, Sherburn, Dalton le Dale, Thorpe Thewles, Carleton, Redmarshall, the isle of the parish of Sedgfield, Broomhall, lordship of Pencher or Pensher, Offerton, Marston in the Whins, South Biddick - all in Co Durham. Selling in Kent. Parchment 4m

Add.MS. 1744/10 24 December 1780

General Release by Miss Dorothy Spearman; Thomas Wilkinson and his wife; Thomas Swinburne and his wife; and Calverley Bewicke and his wife, to John Tempest, trustee and executor under the will of Robert Spearman, deceased, and guardian of the deceased's four daughters, who by themselves and their husbands release Tempest from any further liability to them under the will. Reference is made to a decree of the court of chancery of the county palatine of Durham. Parchment 1m



Add.MS. 1744/11 2 July 1724

(1) Thomas Bowlby of Durham City, gentleman

(2) Esther Bates of Newcastle upon Tyne, spinster

Sale and release by (1) to (2) by way of mortgage for £2,000 of: 3 messuages with appurtenances at Colepighill, par. Lanchester Co Durham; 1 messuage and 78 acres of land at Thornaby, alias Thormonby alias Thormanby, Yorkshire; the tithes on Thornaby and elsewhere in the township of Hamlett, except for certain hay tithes; another messuage and lands at Thornaby, Yorks.

Copied 26 November 1753 and certified by Christopher Johnson and Wm. Hugall.  
Paper 8f

Add.MS. 1744/12 1809

Valuation by John Martindale of the Jarrow and Barnes estates Co Durham.

Assets of the former include farm land, mansion, shops and workshops, warehouses, 256 cottages, stables, shipyard, ferryboat, quay, Jarrow advowson, Jarrow slake, buildings in use by colliery.

Assets of the latter include land, mansion, farm, pubs, 45 cottages and stables.

Paper 2f

Add.MS. 1745 [1992]

"St. John's Nevilles Cross Church extension appeal". Printed circular, including artist's impression and plan.

1 item, 4p.

*Provenance:* Originally acquired by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1746 [1989]

"The Pottinger window in Chester-le-Street parish church", typescript by J. L. Drury of article published in *Outreach* (parish magazine).

2p

*Provenance:* Originally presented by the author to Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, ca. 1989.

Add.MS. 1747 [1980s ?]

"The church fabric". Photocopy of typescript description of Chester-le-Street church (handout for visitors?).

3p

*Provenance:* Originally acquired by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, ca. 1980s.

Add.MS. 1748 [1978]

"Chester-le-Street parish records - Check-list" typescript annotated list of records and other items held in the church with annotations as to subsequent re-locations (parish records were sent to Durham County Record Office).

10p

*Provenance:* Originally acquired by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, ca. 1978.

Add.MS. 1749 [ca. 1980]

"The coats of arms on Bishop Hatfield's tomb in Durham Cathedral, identified and described by R. S. Boumphrey and C. Roy Hudleston". Typescript, with pencil annotations by C. W. Gibby.

10p

*Provenance:* Originally presented by C. W. Gibby to Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, Feb. 1983.

## Add.MSS 1750-99

Add.MS. 1750 [1960s]

"Heraldry in the Great Hall of Durham Castle". Photocopy of typescript description by C. W. Gibby and A. I. Doyle, with additional notes on Senate Room fireplace and entrance to Great Hall.

5p

*Provenance:* Originally presented to Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1751 [1970s ?]

Two sketch maps by M. G. Snape: "medieval Durham" and "medieval Durham: jurisdictions" indicating layout and divisions of the medieval city.

2p

*Provenance:* Originally produced by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1752 [ca. 1977]

"Museum of Archaeology. The Old Fulling Mill Durham". Typescript description of the newly opened premises by V. Bonney.

1p

*Provenance:* Originally presented by the author to Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic, ca. 1977.

Add.MS. 1753 1949

Preliminary report to Historic Manuscripts Commission on the archives at Belsay, by S. D. Freer. Consists of introduction, preliminary location list and two schedules.

15f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1754 September 1965

Preliminary report to Historic Manuscripts Commission on the Lambton Papers at Lambton Castle

6p

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1755 November 1989

"Newsletter" of "Save our city" an unidentified Durham City pressure group.

1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1756 August 1988

"A touch of the wild", by Alan Titchmarsh. Article about Crook Hall, Durham, with colour photographs, from "Homes and gardens" magazine.

4f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1758 1969

"Holme House, Piercebridge, excavations, 1969". Typescript description of activity and call for volunteer diggers, issued by University's Department of Archaeology.

2f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1759 July 1988

"Nanny Mayers Incline". Word-processed article by John Ambler about his Mayer ancestors and the naming after one of them of an incline between Waskerley and Consett, Co Durham.

26p on 13f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1760 October - November 1994

*Durham Western Bypass. Circular to occupiers*, Department of Transport. With 2 circulars from the Western Bypass Action Group.

1v (4p & map), 2f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1761 [1992]

"Holy Trinity Church. Sesquicentenary celebrations". Programme of events.

1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1762 April 1989

"St Margaret's allotments Durham City". Leaflet campaigning to save the allotments from a housing development.

1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1763 [1995]

"St. Mary's 'Living' churchyard. Seaham's story". Brochure.

1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1764 [1975]

Photocopy of printed illustrated guide to Shincliffe.

5f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1765 [1988]

"Coatsay Moor Heighington rectory glebe". Word processed note by Rev. H. W. Jackson.

1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

## Add.MS. 1766 April 2010 - December 2019

Flyers, newsletters and other electioneering material for the UK General Elections of 6 May 2010, 7 May 2015, 8 June 2017, and 12 December 2019, the 23 June 2016 EU Referendum for the Durham City constituency, the first Durham Parish Council election of 3 May 2018, and the 23 May 2019 European election, sent to 8 Kepier Terrace.

1. 6 May 2010 General Election. Most of the literature is for the Liberal Democrat candidate, Carol Woods, but the sitting Labour MP, Roberta Blackman-Woods, was returned; there is the occasional item for the Conservative candidate, Nick Varley, who came an improving third, and one each for Jon Collings of Durham Land Reform and Ralph Musgrave of the British National Party.

2. 7 May 2015 General Election. Most of the literature is for the sitting, and returned, Labour MP Roberta Blackman-Woods, with other items for Rebecca Coulson (Conservative), a strong second, Craig Martin (Liberal Democrats), Liam Clark (UK Independence Party UKIP), Jonathan Elmer (Green), Jon Collings (Durham Land Reform), and John Marshall (Independent).

3. 23 June 2016. European Union Referendum, with most of the literature from the Labour Party, the Electoral Commission and HM Government in favour of remaining, with Co Durham voting 153,877 to 113,521 in favour of leaving.

4. 8 June 2017 General Election. Most of the literature is for the sitting, and returned, Labour MP Roberta Blackman-Woods, with other items for Richard Lawrie (Conservative), a strong second, and Amanda Hopgood (Liberal Democrats).

5. 3 May 2018 Durham Parish Council election for Elvet and Gilesgate ward, material from Labour, Liberal Democrat, Conservative and Green party candidates; 4 Liberal Democrat and 2 Labour councillors elected.

6. 23 May 2019 European Parliament election for the North East Region, material from the Labour, Change UK, UKIP, Liberal Democrat, and Brexit parties; Brian Monteith (Brexit), John Tennant (Brexit) and Jude Kirton-Darling (Labour) elected.

7. 12 December 2019 General Election. Most of the literature is for the new returned Labour MP, Mary Foy, with also a quantity for the Liberal Democrats (Amanda Hopgood), and also the Green Party (Jonathan Elmer).

7 paper files

*Provenance:* Given by M.M.N. Stansfield, 30 July 2010, Acc No Misc.2010/11:10, 11 May 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:77, 31 July 2017 Acc No Misc.2016/17:162, 5 May 2018 Acc No Misc.2017/18:87, 23 May 2019 Acc No Misc.2018/19:121, and 13 December 2019 Misc.2019/20:53.

## Add.MS. 1767 1970 - 1986

Photocopies and photographs of documents held outside Durham.

5 files

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

## Add.MS. 1767/1 1970 x 1971

Copies of a sede vacante visitation of Durham diocese by William Greenfield, archbishop of York, in 1311, supplied by the Borthwick Institute, University of York:  
 - photocopy of the roll (initial membrane(s) missing and present head damaged) in Reg.8A (archbishops' registers) at the Borthwick, 59f  
 - 6 BW photographs from another copy, kept with the Bolton Percy parish records in 1971, and [?to be returned to] York Minster archives, of a membrane preceding the surviving start of the previous roll.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1767/2 [c.1970]

Photocopy of the charter of Walter of Urpeth granting a third of Pockerley to Daniel of Pockerley (from C.R. Hudleston).

Paper, 1f

Original: in the earl of Strathmore's papers.

Printed (partially): R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of Durham II*, p.195.

Add.MS. 1767/3 [c.1970]

Photocopy of a marriage settlement made at Sedgefield 24 August 1471 when a daughter of Sir Roger Conyers was to marry William Claxton, son and heir apparent of Thomas Claxton esq, or one of his younger sons (from C.R. Hudleston).

Paper, 1f

Original: possibly also from the earl of Strathmore's papers (on the same paper).

Add.MS. 1767/4 [1975]

Photocopies of the registers of the bishops of Carlisle (John Douglas and Edward Venables Vernon) 17 December 1789 to 19 December 1792, p.157-161, 166-180, 183-188, 191-192 (from C.R. Hudleston).

Original: Carlisle Record Office DRCI/8.

Paper file, 38f

Add.MS. 1767/5 [August 1986]

Photocopy of the will of Geoffrey Buckely, rector of the church of St Alban in Wood Street, proved 23 July 1477. (1 page missing, enclosed in a letter from Mr Buckley of August 1986.)

Original: TNA, PCC 29 Wattys.

Paper file, 5f

Add.MS. 1768/1- 1996

Documents relating to a case heard on appeal in the House of Lords in the matter of Burnhope Moor and Moss Moor, Stanhope, County Durham in the matter of the Commons Registration act 1965 between Bracken Bank Lodge Ltd (appellant) and Olive Peart and others (respondents).

5 items

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1768/1 [29 October 1859]

Bound photocopy of 145 page report to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners "Durham Bishopric Estates in the parish of Stanhope"

1v

Add.MS. 1768/2 [1996]

Printed copy of case for the appellant.

49p

Add.MS. 1768/3 5 March 1996

Notes on proceedings.

3f

Add.MS. 1768/4 4-5 June 1996

Notes taken of proceedings in Committee Room 1.

6f

Add.MS. 1768/5 26 July 1996  
Photocopy of law report on case.  
1p

Add.MS. 1768/6 1996  
Photocopied news cutting about case.  
1f

Add.MS. 1769 October 1989  
Photocopied article from *The dalesman*, "Wonderful Weardale".  
3f

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1770 17 May 1981  
Typescript order of service "Thanksgiving for lambing Westgate 1981".  
1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1771 15 April 1920  
Photocopied news cutting about the Weardale Association for the Prosecution of Felons from the *Auckland Chronicle*.  
1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1772 22 August 1907  
Photocopied news cutting "Glimpses into the past: story of man's early wrk in Weardale" from the *Auckland Chronicle*.  
2f

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1773 [1762]  
Photocopy of small plan of Killhope lead veins surveyed in 1762, from an original at Beamish.  
1f

*Provenance:* Originally held by the Dept. of Palaeography and Diplomatic.

Add.MS. 1774 1997  
Collection of research materials (book, microfilms and files of photocopies and printouts from microfilm) formed by Professsor Jennifer Britnell for study of 16th-century editions of the *Traité de la difference des schismes et des conciles de l'Eglise* by Jean Lemaire de Belges.

Text collating variants, 13 microfilms and 20 files of photocopies and printouts from microfilm of the 16th-century editions of the *Traité* and of the Latin edition *Tractatus de differentiis schismatum et conciliorum in Ecclesia ...omnia modo ex sermone Gallico in Latinum conuersa, a Ludouico Ioachimi F. Camerario* (Lipsiae, imprimebat Andreas Schneider, typis Voegelianis, 1572), which were used by Prof. Britnell in preparing her critical edition. The films are of editions A-C, E-N, Q-S, PrA, PrD, and PrG in Prof. Britnell's tabulation of editions on pp. v-6 of the book, plus a film of the Latin edition. The files of photocopies and printouts cover editions A-N, Q-S, PrA, and the Latin edition.

3 boxes

*Provenance:* Presented by Prof. J. Britnell (BAL775).

Add.MS. 1774/1 1997

Jean Lemaire des Belges, *Traité de la difference des schismes et des conciles de l'Eglise: texte avec les variantes de toutes les editions du XVIe siecle*, compilé par Jennifer Britnell (Durham, University of Durham, 1997).

Compiled for use in conjunction with Prof. Britnell's critical edition of the *Traité*, Textes littéraires français 484 (Geneva, Droz, 1997).

1v

Add.MS. 1774/2 [1529]

Microfilm: Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales: Edition N (Paris, Girault, 1529)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/3 [1540-1547]

Microfilm: Cambridge, King's College: M.80.22: Edition Q (Paris, Le Bret, 1540)

M.80.32: Edition PrG (Paris, Le Bret etc, 1547)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/4 [1591-1521]

Microfilm: London, British Library: 634.k.6(3): Edition G (Paris, Marnef, 1519)

C.39.g.4(4): Edition H (Paris, Marnef/Viart, 1521)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/5 [1513-1549]

Microfilm: London, British Library: C.37.b.43(1): Edition PrA (Lyons, Morin, 1532)

G.10249(4): Edition E ([Paris, Marnef, 1513-14?]) 594.h.14 : Edition S (Lyons, de Tournes, 1549)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/6 [1528-1549]

Microfilm: London, British Library: C.81.d.5: Edition Z (Paris, Regnault/Le Noir, s.d.)

C.38.g.12: Edition L (Lyons, du Ry, 1528) 594.b.29: Edition R (Paris, Regnault, 1548-9)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/7 [1511]

Microfilm: Lyons: Rés. 104685: Edition B (Lyons, Baland, 1511)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/8 [1545]

Microfilm: Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek: Conc.C.45 Edition PrD (Paris, Janot, 1545)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/9 [1511]

Microfilm: Orléans, BM: E2707: Edition A (Lyons, Baland, 1511)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/10 [1512]

Microfilm: Paris, BN: Rés. La<sup>2</sup>3A(2): Edition C (Paris, Marnef, 1512)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/11 [1523-1528]

Microfilm: Paris, BN: Rés. La<sup>2</sup>6(5): Edition I (Paris, Regnault/Petit, 1523) Rés. La<sup>2</sup>8:

Edition J (Paris, Le Noir, 1524) Rés. La<sup>2</sup>8A: Edition M (Paris, Regnault, 1528)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/12 [1524]

Microfilm: Toulouse, BM: Rés. CXVI 150: Edition K (Lyons, Mareschal, 1524)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/13 [1517]

Photocopy: Tours, BM: Edition F (Paris, Marnef/Viart, 1517)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/14 [1572]

Microfilm: Cambridge, Mass., Harvard: C4435.11, Latin edition, *Tractatus de differentiis schismatum et conciliorum in Ecclesia ...omnia modo ex sermone Gallico in Latinum conuersa, a Ludouico loachimi F. Camerario* (Lipsiae, imprimebat Andreas Schneider, typis Voegelianis, 1572)

1 microfilm

Add.MS. 1774/15 [1511]

Photocopy: Edition A: Lyons, Baland, 1511. Printout of Orléans, BM, E2707

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/16 [1511]

Photocopy: Edition B: Lyons, Baland, 1511. Printouts of Lyons Rés. 104685 and 317049 (imperfect)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/17 [1512]

Photocopy: Edition C: Paris, Marnef, 1512. Printout of Paris, BN Rés. La<sup>2</sup>3A(2)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/18 [1512]

Photocopy: Edition D: Paris, Marnef, 1512. Photocopy of Durham Cathedral Library N.III.64

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/19 [1514]

Photocopy: Edition E: [Paris, Marnef, 1513-14?]. Printout of British Library G. 10249(4)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/20 [1517]

Photocopy: Edition F: Paris, Marnef/Viart, 1517. Printout of Tours BM Rés. 2693

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/21 [1519]

Photocopy: Edition G: Paris, Marnef, 1519. Printout of British Library 634.k.6(3)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/22 [1521]

Photocopy: Edition H: Paris, Marnef/Viart, 1521. Printout of British Library C.39.g.4(4)

1 file

Add.MS. 1774/23 [1523]

Photocopy: Edition I: Paris, Regnault/Petit, 1523. Printout of BN Rés. La<sup>2</sup>6(5)

1 file



Add.MS. 1774/24 [1524]

Photocopy: Edition J: Paris, Le Noir, 1524. Printout of Paris, BN Rés. La<sup>2</sup>8A  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/25 [undated]

Photocopy: Edition Z: Paris, Regnault/Le Noir, s.d. Printout of British Library C.  
81.d.5  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/26 [1524]

Photocopy: Edition K: Lyons, Mareschal, 1524. Photocopy of Cambridge, Clare  
College (imperfect)  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/27 [1528]

Photocopy: Edition L: Lyons, du Ry, 1528. Printout of British Library C.38.g.12  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/28 [1528]

Photocopy: Edition M: Paris, Regnault, 1528. Printout of BN Rés. La<sup>2</sup>8(5)  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/29 [1529]

Photocopy: Edition N: Paris, Girault, 1529. Printout of National Library of Wales copy  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/30 [1540]

Photocopy: Edition Q: Paris, Le Bret etc, 1540. Printout of King's College, Cambridge,  
M.80.22  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/31 [1549]

Photocopy: Edition R: Paris, Regnault etc, 1548-9. Printout of British Library 594.b.29  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/32 [1549]

Photocopy: Edition S: Lyons, de Tournes, 1549. Printout of British Library 594.h.14  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/33 [1532]

Photocopy: Edition PrA. Lyons, Morin, 1532. Printout of British Library C.37.b.43(1)  
1 file

Add.MS. 1774/34 [1572]

Photocopy: Latin edition, *Tractatus de differentiis schismatum et conciliorum in  
Ecclesia ...omnia modo ex sermone Gallico in Latinum conuersa, a Ludouico loachimi  
F. Camerario* (Lipsiae, imprimebat Andreas Schneider, typis Voegelianis, 1572).  
Printout of Harvard copy.  
1 file

Add.MS. 1775 May 2002

"New-divised anthemes to make themself merry': choral evensong in the time of William Laud", Trevor Cooper *Ecclesiology today* 28, 2-13. Study of music at Peterhouse in the time of John Cosin.

12f

*Location of originals:* Printed from website <http://www.ecclsoc.org/ET.28.pdf>

Add.MS. 1776

Items found in J. Fleetwood, *The life of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ* (London: Virtue and Company, 18--)

(a) ms copy of hymn "The end of the way" signed Jane Crawford / West Wideopen Farm [?]

(b & c) printed cards North Gosforth, Memorial of the mission January 1888, C. Hankey Missioner, one filled out by John Crawford and one by Mary Crawford

(d) printed card with verse "fear not" by F. H. Wrintmore

4 items

*Location:* Bound in: SC+ 02387

*Provenance:* Found in book.

Add.MS. 1777 1926 - [c.1930]

Durham School ephemera of John Scott Elliot, (b1907, Durham School 1921-1926).

8 items

*Provenance:* Given by his daughter Mrs Margaret Smith of Hawick, 8 September 2010, Acc No Misc.2010/11:23.

Add.MS. 1777/1 [June] 1926

Durham School Boat Club, crews, coxes and coach, on the boathouse steps, in white boat club blazers, trousers and ties, with coxes in caps, titled, with the school crest, by John R. Edis, identified: E.W. Rand, R.A. Roberts, G.D. Kelly, G.A. Wilson, G.N. Beckmann, J.M. Watson. J.M.S. Lambie, A.T. Waite, G.H.P. Grenfell, N. Booth, J.L. Poole, E.E. Bulkley, J.S. Elliot, W.H. Mather, D.A. Bickmore esq, A.D. Kelly, K.W. Runton, J.F. Derry, R.M. Rowe, W.M.A. Potts, I. Cameron.

*Size:* 155 x 200mm (print), 295 x 370mm (frame)

BW print, mounted on card, in an original John Edis labelled frame

Add.MS. 1777/2-7 [c.1930]

Prints of etchings of Durham School and its environs by the eminent architectural etcher William Monk (1863-1937), signed by Monk, published by Ed.J. Burrow & Co Ltd of Cheltenham and London, fine art publishers.

2. View of the walk up to the school from the direction of Prebends Bridge.
3. View of the school and the cathedral from across the rugby pitch.
4. View of the classroom block.
5. View from the chapel over the school to the cathedral and castle beyond.
6. Chapel interior looking east.
7. View through the Kerr Memorial Arch (1928) to the chapel beyond.

One of England's most famous architectural etchers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, William Monk first studied art in his native Chester at Albion House. he then completed his education at the Royal Academy in Antwerp. In total, William Monk created slightly over one hundred original etchings during his career: most being views of London, New York, Eton, Winchester and Durham. He was elected a full member of the Royal Engravers in 1899. Museums that purchased his etchings and paintings in the early twentieth century include the British Museum, the Victoria and Albert Museum and the Imperial War Museum, London.

*Size:* 175 x 250mm (prints), 375 x 555mm (folders)

printed etchings, mounted on paper, and each fixed in a card folder

Add.MS. 1778 23 February 1870

Letter from J. Payne Collier to George Seton Veitch promising to look out anything he may have by Churchyard and a copy of "The king and a poor Northern man" by Martin Parker [in SC 07009] if he can find them, as the repainting of his house has made it difficult to find anything.

1f.

*Location:* Bound in: SC 07009

Add.MS. 1779 20 September 2010

*Wild Weather Across Northern Skies* TV programme copy, produced by the BBC North East and Cumbria Factual programmes unit, shown on BBC1 at 1930, presenter Trai Anfield, featuring Tim Burt of Durham University, talking about and showing some of the meteorological records held in the Durham University Observatory archive.

DVD +R

*Provenance:* Given by the producer, Chris Jackson, 30 September 2010, Acc No Misc.2010/11:28.

Add.MS. 1780 June 1992 - January 1997

Durham County Local History Society Bulletin editors' file of Margaret McCollum and Pat Mussett containing correspondence with contributors and reviewers, and including draft articles on "Streatlam Castle Gardens" by Stephen Robbins and "Oakenshaw: the Genesis of a Pit Village" by Henry Tudor et al.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Given by A.J. Piper, 26 October 2010, Acc No Misc.2010/11:36.

Add.MS. 1781/1-4 1848

Receipt, dated 30 January 1849, to the executors of John Miller Dickson for £41.13.6 paid to Durham Grammar School in settlement of the half year account for J. M. Dickson (his son).

Printed bill, completed in ms., from Durham School for half year of schooling of Dickson in 1848.

Bill from G. Andrews, stationer and bookseller of Saddler Street, Durham for Dickson's account for the second half of 1848.

Account in pencil by John M. Dickson to Mr Elder and tradespeople.

4f

*Provenance:* Purchased from A. Fotheringham, November 2010, (accession Misc.2010/11:40).

Add.MS. 1782 1969-1971

"Guide to the source documents of the wildlife of the Lower Derwent Valley". A compilation of the data collected in the course of producing the report, written by Derek Ungley for the Nature Conservancy in 1969. Compiled by C. N. Duckworth and W. B. Woodward on behalf of the Durham and Northumberland Naturalists Trust.

Contents:

- Introduction
- Index of named places
- Index of habitats and animal groups
- Index of Ordnance Survey grid references
- Woodlands
- Hedgerows and roadside verges
- Disused railway lines
- Aquatic habitats
- General habitats
- Lowland heathland
- Parkland
- Bibliography
- Contributors
- Original documents:

- Report
- Preliminary planning documents
- General site descriptions
- Woodlands
- Hedgerows and roadside verges, and lowland heathland
- Manmade habitats - disused railway lines, slag heaps etc.
- Insects
- Birds
- Molluscs
- Geology
- Soils

4 files

*Provenance:* Transferred from XLL, originally held in University's Science Library (accession Misc.2004/5:2).

Add.MS. 1783 1823 - 1886

Autograph and scrapbook compiled by Rev Robert L.H. Gough, vicar of Chilton Moor and/or his son Frederic H. Gough (1863-1927), pupil of Durham School and eventually solicitor-general of Sierra Leone 1903 and then the Gold Coast 1908. "F.H. Gough 1878" appears on f.1r, and a number of the autographs are from contemporaries of F.H. Gough at Durham School, with others being from probably clerical contacts of his father or forwarded by contacts of his. The autographs, letters and envelopes have been stuck in on the recto or left loose; notes about the writers have been written on the opposite verso. There are also other genealogical notes about the Gough family. A number of folios have been excised from the volume which is blank for much of the latter half.

Paper book in marbled covers, spine damaged, 73f (some excised) with insertions

*Provenance:* Given by the Swarthmore College Peace Collection (Pennsylvania), 22 November 2010, Acc No Misc.2010/11:43.

f.3r/1 5 March 1873

Envelope from [the duke of Devonshire], postmarked Carnforth, to Revd J.H. Ransome at Lindale, Grange.

Paper, 1f

f.4r/1 14 August 1875

Envelope from H[arvey Goodwin bishop of] Carlisle to Revd J.H. Ransome at Lindale, Grange, Carnforth.

Paper, 1f

f.5r/1 4 January 1869

Letter from Elihu Burritt [1811-1879, American blacksmith, published *Sparks from the Anvil* (1848) *et al*] at International Land and Labour Agency, Birmingham Town Hall Chambers, to the editors of the Manchester Examiner and Times, asking them to publish his article "Noonday Nigh Service in the Cathedral of St Jonas" from the *Midland Illustrated News* for the edification of the clergy in their coalfields.

Paper, 1f

f.6r/1 24 April 1876

Letter from [George Lambton earl of] Durham at Lambton Castle, Fence Houses, thanking [?R.L.H. Gough] for a letter about the new church at Chilton Moor and reporting that he has told Mr Morton that he will give an additional £100 to his former subscription, and returning Mr Eminson's letter.

Paper, 2f

f.6ar/1 [c.1875]

[Letter from Arthur Tooth, vicar of Hatham, torn out and missing.]

f.7r/1 18 December [c.1875]

Letter from Mary Vane Londonderry at Wynyard Park, Stockton on Tees, saying that Lord Londonderry will give £5 and she £3 towards ?J. Harrison's expenses.

Paper, 1f

f.8r/1 8 September 1880

Letter from [H.W. Watkins] archdeacon of Northumberland declining the invitation of the stewards to the Durham School Regatta as he will not be in Durham on 30th.

Paper, 2f (loose)

f.8r/2 8 July 1862

Letter from [Henry John Chetwynd earl of] Shrewsbury and [Lord] Talbot at 34 Belgravia Square [London] sending £28 for the half year's rent for ?Hardwick explaining he disposed of the letter without remembering the address, and asking for an acknowledgement.

Paper, 2f, part cut out

f.9r/1 30 March 1877

Letter from [Charles Basing bishop of Durham] at Auckland Castle declining the invitation of the stewards of the Durham School Athletic Sports for 26 April as he has a confirmation in Northumberland then, but sending a contribution.

Paper, 2f

f.10r/1 [later 19th century]

Envelope from [Baron] H. P[ollock] to H.C. Cradock at Durham School.

Paper, 1f

f.11r/1 16 October [1876 x 1881]

Note of the one hour detention [at Durham School] of [Frederic Harrison] Gough, signed by S.B.G. W[illiams] (second master) and H[enry] Holden (headmaster).

Paper, 1f

f.12r/1 28 April 1883

Receipted battels for Oriel College [Oxford] for [Frederic Harrison] Gough, signed by Lancelot R. Phelps, junior treasurer.

Paper, 1f

f.12r/2 [c.1875]

Signature of [Robert] Hedley (1860-1886, left Durham School 1876).

Paper, 1f

f.12r/3 [c.1875]

List of [Durham School] ?marks (maximum 3200) for: Harward, Poole, Jones, Street, Taylor, Cradock, Wethey, Thompson, Nicholson.

Paper, 1f

f.13r/1 [1869 x 1876]

Letter from C.W. James at Oxford Union Society declining the invitation of the Stewards of the Durham School Athletics Sports but sending £2 for a prize for the high jump.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/1 7 September 1886

Letter from Nicholas Wood at the House of Commons reporting that he had applied for William Grimshaw to be appointed postman on the East Rainton route.

Paper, 2f

f.14r/2 [c.1875]

Signatures [from the foot of a letter] of Isaac Heard Garter and George Nayler Clarenceux.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/3 18 October 1877

Envelope from W[illiam Thomson archbishop of] York at York to Rev Melville Gough at 47 Tachbrook St, Pimlico, London.

Paper, 1f, with a penny black stamp

f.14r/4 12 March 1883

Head of a letter from [?T.H. Archdall] at Tanfield vicarage, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/5-6 28 August 1884

Letter from Lucy Cavendish at The Cloisters, Gloucester, to Mrs Grey at Houghton-le-Spring, reporting that she could not discuss her letter with her brother Spencer as he was abroad, but she had met Revd Mr [Edward G.] Penny who had lately come from New Zealand and who gave his advice about the prospects for finding farming work in New Zealand and suggested writing to Leonard Harper or H.J. Harman, both in Christ Church, for advice on openings and how much capital might be needed.

Paper, 2f + envelope with stamp

f.14r/7 [c.1875]

Address of Howard ?Manning of 10 Cavendish Place, London.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/8 [c.1875]

Address of Rev C.J. Wade of Gravenhurst Rectory, Ampthill, Beds.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/9 29 September 1876

With the author's compliments, on paper headed The Vicarage, Hatcham, New Cross.

Paper, 1f

f.14r/10 1879

Title page of *Concord! or Medical Men and Manners of the Nineteenth Century* by Atithasseutos (in Greek letters) (J.O. Flanagan added after, 2nd edition, "with the author's respects" on f.2.

Paper, 2f

f.14r/11-12 4 July 1883

Letter from Edward J. Taylor at Bishopwearmouth to G.H. Gough at Chilton Moor vicarage, Fence Houses, thanking him for Tooth and Lightfoot's autographs and sending him those of Charles Thorp, H.W. Humfrey, Sir Robert Peel and Isaac Heard, and he will remember him when he has some duplicates; he is away for the vacation, but will keep next term at Durham, though he wants a curacy in the south.

Paper, 2f + envelope with stamp

f.14r/13 [c.1875]

The Rev Barrington (cancelled), "autograph Probyn".

Envelope

f.14r/14 [c.1875]

Printed armorial bookplate of J.B. Buttress M.D..

Paper, 1f

f.14r/15 [1872 x 1877]  
French ditty of [Ll.R. Jones].  
Paper, 1f

f.15r/1 1 April 1878  
Note from Archdeacon Bland, [canon of Durham, to the Stewards of] the Durham School Athletic Sports offering an inkstand as a prize.  
Paper, 2f

f.16r/1 [c.1875]  
Note signed by T[homas] Stainton (d1878).  
Paper, 1f

f.17r/1 4 October 1875  
Start of a letter from [Augustus Duncombe [dean of York] at Calwick, Ashbourne.  
Paper, 1f

f.18r/1 [c.1875]  
Signature of Lord Ripon.  
Paper, 1f

f.18r/2 [c.1875]  
Signature of Lord Helmsley.  
Paper, 1f

f.19r/1 4 October 1875  
Start of a decline [of an invitation] by Frederick Milbank.  
Paper, 1f

f.19r/2 [c.1875]  
Signature of Lord de Grey.  
Paper, 1f

f.20r/1 1 July 1823  
Note of Sir Robert Peel at Whitehall allowing a bill.  
Paper, 1f

f.20r/2 [c.1875]  
Start of a decline [of an invitation] by Sir Charles Legard.  
Paper, 1f

f.21r/1 [c.1875]  
"Beanlands acres"  
Paper, 1p

f.21r/2 [c.1875]  
"Dodds"  
Paper, 1f

f.21r/3 [c.1875]  
"Newcome"  
Paper, 1f

f.22r/1 [c.1875]  
Signature of J. Burt.  
Paper, 1f



f.22r/2 [c.1875]

Signature of Sir Harcourt Johnstone at Hackness Hall, Scarborough.  
Paper, 1f

f.23r/1 [c.1875]

[?Signature/letter of W.H. Galdstone MP excised and now missing.]

f.24r/1 8 January 1880

Letter from Henry W. Henfrey at Widmore Cottage, Bromley, thanking the addressee for book-plates and discussing those he has sent including from the Lee family of Hartwell, Bucks, also a query over the Hetheringtons, referring the addressee to his *Guide to English Coins* re the crown of Victoria coin, and lauding the new *Antiquary* magazine.

Paper, 2f

f.24r/2 2 October 1875

Note from the dean of Durham.

Paper, 1f

f.26r [c.1875]

Lists of autographs received from H.C. Cradock, E. Kirby and E.J. Taylor, and others.

f.27r [c.1875]

List of books

f.29r [c.1875]

List of books and manuscripts about Staffordshire.

f.30r [c.1875]

Lists of books and manuscripts about Shropshire.

f.30v [c.1880]

List of Gough references in Marshall's *Genealogist's Guide* (1879).

f.32r [c.1880]

Notes of sources for visitations and inquisitions *post mortem*.

f.32v [c.1880]

A Gough pedigree.

f.33r, 34r, 35r [c.1880]

Gough entries 1650-1823 from a family bible (1623).

f.64r [c.1880]

Algebraic equations.

f.71v [c.1880]

(reversed) Latin text.

f.72r/1 8 July 1883

Programme for an organ recital by Felix Cruse.

f.72/2 27 August 1884

Newspaper advertisement for Durham School from the *Newcastle Daily Journal*.

f.73v and inside back cover [c.1880]

Doodles.

## Add.MS. 1784 1894-1901

Goatskin folder with silk endpapers, within which is a portfolio containing material relating to the establishment of the Bishop Lightfoot Memorial church of St Hilda, Millfield (Bishopwearmouth). Photograph of church interior. Memorandum of thanks signed by those involved in building the church. Printed order of service for the consecration, 5 July 1894. Newspaper accounts of the consecration ( *Newcastle Daily Journal* 6 July 1894; *Sunderland Herald and Post* 6 & 10 July 1894). Inscription "Lucy Penelope Lloyd, with best love from her brother Harry. March 9th 1901".

1 v.

*Provenance:* Presented by F. and C. Crawford, November 2010 (Acc. Misc 2010/11:44)

## Add.MS. 1785 11 November 1891

Letter from F. J. Furnivall to Robert Steele, asking him to edit Lydgate texts for publication by the Early English Text Society.

1f.

*Location:* Bound in: SC 07589

*Provenance:* Tipped into Steele's copy of *Lydgate and Burgh's Secrees of old philisoffres*, one of 2 of the editor's own printed copies (SC 07589-7590).

## Add.MS. 1786 [1898 - 2010]

Memoirs of Alicia Knight, with on obituary and photos of two family paintings.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Given by Paul Hall (a descendant) 24 October 2010, Acc No 2010/11:49.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Correspondence of her sister Catherine Pears is Add Ms 1733.

Correspondence of their father Temple Chevallier is Add Ms 837.

Add.MS. 1786/1 [1898]

Photocopied typescript of the memoirs of Alicia Temple Knight (1830-1910), 2nd daughter of Prof Temple and Catherine Chevallier, as taken down by her nephew H.V. Pears. They detail her early life, describing her father's academic activities at Cambridge, the family home of her childhood in Cambridge, clothes, health, Dr Corrie, her aunt Alicia Wheelwright (d1838), the move to Durham in 1834, their house in the College, their cat, friends the Douglasses, Peiles, and Ogles, her governesses Miss Quanborough and Miss Browne, her father and mother, the prebendaries' dinner parties, the perils of travelling to and from them by sedan chair, her father's appetite for work, walks with him, first impressions of the cathedral, life in Lady Peet's Flass Hall when in residence for her father's living at Esh, rides on their donkey and Shetland pony, her brother Temple's lucky escape in the river, making a path, visitors and relatives, death of Aunt Ellen Chevallier (1842), the suicide of the former tenant of Flass Hall, Lady Peet's parsimony, problems of running Esh parish with Ushaw College in it, such as collecting rates, rivalry between Anglican and Catholic schools, and playing cricket on Sundays, her brother Temple's interest in the Church, mathematics and astronomy, staying at the Fabers' house at Sherburn Hosptial on the loss of Flass in 1844, her brother Temple's distressing death from diabetes in 1845 detailing the inscription on his tombstone at Esh, her education, music from Mr Henshaw (cathedral organist), French from Mme Simon, Italian from Sgr Bompiani, and German from Herr Löwenberg, her first trip abroad to France and Belgium in 1844 visiting Waterloo, her sister Catherine's ability to learn and ride, a long tour abroad in 1845, stuck at Wiesbaden as her mother was ill, the slowness of travel, lots of local costumes, her sister Catherine's visit to the Douglasses in Salwarpe, building a parsonage house at Esh, designed by Mr Railton, and restoring the church, first impressions of a new tutor Mr [Steuart] Pears, attendance at the intellectual College dinner parties, and helping the Irish famine.

Paper file, 48f

Add.MS. 1786/2 1910

Photocopied newspaper obituary notice of Alicia.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1786/3 [2010]

Photo of a painting of the three Chevallier children (Catherine, Alicia and Temple) with a donkey in a rural scene.

*Size:* 255 x 200mm

Colour print

Add.MS. 1786/4 [2010]

Photo of an 1867 painting of Catherine Pears (née Chevallier), half length, by C. Burlison, presumably from a photograph.

*Size:* 255 x 200mm

Colour print

Add.MS. 1787 January 1963 - March 1966

Papers of the Carilef Society, comprising rules, notices of meetings, a membership card, correspondence about the Society and events, and programmes and posters for  
Paper file

*Biographical information:* The Carilef Society was founded in July 1962 "to make better known the artistic riches of Durham Cathedral, especially of its Library, by musical and dramatic performances, illustrated lectures and other activities, to be held if possible in the Cathedral buildings or precincts, in order to contribute both to the development of those riches and to the cultural life of the city and county of Durham". Miss Margot Johnson was the chairman. The Society organised a variety of cultural events - plays, concerts and lectures - but was wound up at the 30 October 1964 meeting when no succeeding chairman or treasurer were forthcoming. Its residual funds were distributed in 1966 to the North East Arts Association and the New Carilef Society.

*Provenance:* Transferred from the Cruickshank Case in the Stocks Room, 28 March 2011, Acc No 2010/11:73.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Further records of the Society are in Durham County Record Office, D/X 362/1-6.

Add.MS. 1788 1966 - 1981

The records comprise a few minutes but mainly notices of meetings and correspondence about them, with also lists of members.

4 paper files and 1 book

*Biographical information:* The New Carilef Society was inaugurated on 16 November 1966. It recognised that its predecessor had perhaps been overambitious in seeking to compete with other local musical, dramatic, historical and fine art societies. The new version sought to focus more on the manuscripts, printed books, maps, prints and other moveables of the churches, houses, libraries and museums of Co Durham, and its neighbours, the means by which they were made, and the people from whom they came, such as Bishops Carilef and Cosin. The activities were to consist of illustrated talks on these subjects, special viewings of notable collections, and members exhibiting and discussing their own possessions, with, if funds permitted, perhaps a periodical and gifts to relevant local institutions. D.G. Ramage was the chairman. P.H. Gardiner was the first treasurer, with L.D. Cockayne being succeeded by A.I. Doyle in August 1974. Mr L.A. Leake was the first secretary, followed by E.J.W. McCann by December 1973, and L.D. Cockayne in August 1974. The Society was instrumental in setting up the Bow Trust to which it handed over its remaining balance when the Society folded.

*Provenance:* Transferred from the Cruickshank Case in the Stocks Room, 28 March 2011, Acc No 2010/11:73.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Further records of the Society are in Durham County Record Office, D/X 900/1.

Add.MS. 1788/1 November 1966 - January 1975

Minutes and agendas November 1966 and November 1974 to January 1975, with a secretary's report of October 1973.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1788/2 November 1966 - March 1981

Notices of meetings.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1788/3 1966 - 1977

Lists of members.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1788/4 February 1969 - December 1975

Correspondence of the secretary re arrangements for meetings and speakers, financial matters and providing funds for the restoration of the tombstone of the Rev James Raine, with some blank headed notepaper.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1788/5 November 1966 - November 1978

Record book, comprising variously notes of meetings and lists of members at meetings from November 1966 to November 1978.

Reversed are draft letters suggesting lectures and visits, with names of attendees 1968 and addresses of members May 1975.

Paper book

Add.MS. 1789 19 May 1862

Letter from Prof. W. H. Thompson, Trinity College, Cambridge to the bishop of Durham, in support of the candidature of Rev. Richard Shilleto for the vacant chair of Greek at Durham University.

Letter of thanks from Shilleto to Thompson written on second leaf.

Paper 1p

*Provenance:* Presented by Rev P. P. McDermott, 1966 (accession Misc. 2010/11:76)

Add.MS. 1790 7 May 1966

Letter from Frederic H. Burn to Mrs Margaret Allen about the history of 79 Saddler Street, Durham, and surrounding property.

Paper 3f

*Provenance:* Presented 1992 (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1791 [early 20th century]

Two pieces of card, joined to make an opening, on which about thirty autographs have been signed. There is no context, although several of the names have Bowes Lyon connections.

Card 2f

*Provenance:* Presented by B. Colgrave (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1792 8 February and 2 May 1877

Letter from Charles Starne (?), Brighton to Charles Roach Smith, Temple Place, Rochester (antiquary, 1806-1890) and reply, about Roman roads, particularly Stane Street.

Paper 5f

*Provenance:* Found in book, 1970 (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1793 [19th century]

Maxim written in copperplate "He that laboureth to instruct his mind with good and laudable qualities and honest discipline, shall purchase praise with men and favour with God".

Paper 1f

*Provenance:* Found during move of old University collection, September 1966 (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1794 May 1995

"Recollections of an academic writer". Typescript account by Professor John Lough on the various difficulties encountered in getting his work published.

Paper 12f

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1795 1978

Typescript account of report to the City of Durham Trust on Crook Hall (1f) and chronology of Crook Hall (3f).

Paper 4f

*Provenance:* (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1796 [second half 19th century]

Cards, printed with blank compartments to be filled in with the following topics: "What are you like" (oval, top centre) and two rows of squares "Proverb or motto", "Favourite occupation", "Favourite quality", "Special aversion"; "Favourite place", "Favourite character", "Favourite animal", "Favourite dish".

. Two printed by Sarney of Leamington. Three have been completed in water colour, one half-completed in ink. One signed Miss Walmesley (?).

*Size:* 225 x 355 mm

Paper 4 items

*Provenance:* (accession Misc. 2010/11:78)

Add.MS. 1797 2011

"St Mary the less South Bailey Durham City" by Valerie Brown.

1v

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession Misc. 2010/11:82)

Add.MS. 1798 2009

File of larger and clearer copies of many of the documents and photographs used in Add.MS. 1797, part 7, on the rectory of St Mary the less, Durham.

1 file

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession Misc. 2008/9:116).

Add.MS. 1799 2010

W. A. Kelly, *Survey of pre-1801 Low Countries imprints in the north of England* (Edinburgh, 2010). Covers libraries in Cumbria, Northumberland, Durham, Yorkshire and Lancashire.

1 file (48f)

*Provenance:* Presented by the author.

## Add.MSS. 1800-1850

Add.MS. 1800 February 2008 - [May] 2011

Account by Sandra K. Belt Grimes of Dallas, Texas, of a global quest by her and many others to trace an ancestor Humphrey Belt, believed to have been born in England (Yorkshire or Co Durham) in 1615. Originally compiled February 2008 with a 2011 update. Paper file

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, Acc No Misc.2010/11:87.

Add.MS. 1801 14 August 1899

Poem "Cruisers" by Rudyard Kipling. Newspaper cutting from the *Evening Post* [?].

1 piece

*Provenance:* Originally in printed sequence at PamX+ 828.5 KIP, accession no. 76,166.

Add.MS. 1802 [1679]

Negative photostat of John Locke's Journal for 1679 (British Library Add.MS. 15642, covering pages 1-93 (1 January - 8 May).

1 file

*Provenance:* Presented by Prof. J. Lough. Originally in printed sequence at PamX+ 192 LOC, accession no. AOE141.

Add.MS. 1803 2008

*The Sunderland Cottage: Evolution of a housing type*, by Michael Andrew Johnson [of Victoria County History], illustrated with then surviving examples and plans from Tyne and Wear archives.

Paper file, 32f, in card and plastic covers, spiral bound, some colour illustrations

*Provenance:* Presented 2011, Acc No Misc.2010/11:95.

Add.MS. 1804 6 June 1913

Letter from Handley [Carr Glyn Moule bishop of] Durham, at Auckland Castle, to Sir Robert [Anderson] (1841-1918, spymaster, detective chief and author) discussing the book Anderson has sent him:

"Do forgive me for having so long failed personally to thank you for your Book.

It arrived when I was for a few weeks in Switz[erlan]d with my dear wife, who has not been well for some time - but now really better, in the mercy of God to me. And when I returned work flowed in at high tide.

The pity of it is too often that I have so little time for real reading. And even now I have by no means read your book through; my hope is to make it my companion on some impending railway run, almost my best times for continuous reading. What I have read has done what y[ou]r writing always does for me: it has at once stimulated attention & challenged thought - often along quite fresh lines - & has everywhere braced & strengthened the faith of my soul in the divine character of Scripture.

The firm defenders of the supernatural causation & authority of the Book are few relatively today. But it contains embedded in it for ever the immoveable evidence of its superhuman origin."

Paper, 2f

*Provenance:* Given by Stewart Evans, June 2011, Acc No Misc.2010/11:97.

Add.MS. 1805 [1980s?]

"CONE" card index, bibliography of natural history of the north east of England, maintained by Barry Woodward until his retirement.

Metal card index box (2 drawers)

*Provenance:* Given by B. Woodward, 2011, (Accession Misc.2010/11:100).

Add.MS. 1806 1938 - 1960

Effects of George Edwin Gray (1914-2003), Durham School 1928-1932, Armstrong College 1932-1936, BA Hons Maths 1935, Diploma in the Theory and Practice of Teaching 1936, MA 1944, schoolmaster at St Bede's School Hornsea 1936, Woodhouse Grove School Bradford 1937, Nicholas Chamberlaine Comprehensive Bedworth 1959.  
1 box

*Provenance:* Given by his widow, January 2009 (Acc No Misc.2008/9:63).

Add.MS. 1806/1 September - October 1938

Royal Society of Teachers certificate of registration, register entry, conditions of registration and order for professional dress for a registered teacher.

Paper, 4f

Add.MS. 1806/2 [1944]

Durham MA hood.

Black stuff with palatinate purple silk edging

Add.MS. 1806/3 [c.1960]

Old Dunelmians tie

*Size:* 1240 x 30-70mm

Crimplene made from terylene polyester

Add.MS. 1806/4 [c.1960]

Old Dunelmians scarf

*Size:* 1520 x 280mm

Acrylic, some holes

Add.MS. 1806/5 [c.1960]

Old Dunelmians square

*Size:* 730 x 760mm

Polyester

Add.MS. 1806/6 1959

Numerical Geometry and Trigonometry, by R.E. Bee and G.E. Gray (Macmillan & Co), inscribed "G. Edwin Gray April 1960".

Printed book, 246p

Add.MS. 1807 1941 - 1942

Effects of Margaret Patricia Deans (née Dunn), King's College 1938-1942, BA Hons History.

1 box

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs Deans 11 July 2011 (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:104).

Add.MS. 1807/1 [1942]

Durham University BA hood.

Black stuff, lined with white rabbit fur

Add.MS. 1807/2 June 1941

"English Agriculture in the Reign of George III", History undergraduate dissertation, with some newspaper cuttings inserted.

Paper file



Add.MS. 1808 [c.2006]

"IMAGO: diffusion" by Trevor Wishart, copy score [for gamelan orchestra] by the Durham University composer in residence.

Paper, 5f

*Provenance:* Found in the Palace Green Library desk office July 2011.

Add.MS. 1809 [19th century]

Manuscript index to a series of printed works on the nobility of the Low Countries:-

*Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas, et du comte de Bourgogne, contenant les villes, terres & seigneuries, érigées en titre de principauté, duché, marquisat, comté, vicomté & baronnie ... Rapportée par ordre chronologique, par M. D. \*\*\*\*S. D. H. \*\** (Louvain : chez Jean Jacobs, 1760)

*Supplément au Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et de Bourgogne* (Louvain, 1772)

*Le vrai supplément aux deux volumes du Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas, et de Bourgogne* (Louvain: J.P.G. Michel, 1774)

*Le nouveau vrai supplément aux deux volumes du Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et de Bourgogne ...* (La Haye, 1774)

*Le nouveau vrai supplément aux deux volumes du Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et de Bourgogne ...* (Gand, 1861)

*Supplément au Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et du Comté de Bourgogne. Par M. D. \*\*\*\*S. D. H. \*\* 1420. 1555.* (Louvain: Jean Jacobs, 1775)

*Suite du Supplément au Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et du comté de Bourgogne. Par M. D. \*\*\*\*S. D. H. \*\* 1555. 1614.* (Malines: P.J. Hanicq, 1779)

*Corrections intéressantes, utiles et nécessaires au Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas et du comté de Bourgogne, et suppléments avec des augmentations considérables* (Liege, 1780)

*Fragmens généalogiques , par Dumont ...* (Gand: Dequesne, 1862)

This index is bound uniformly with the set of the above listed printed volumes held by Durham University Library at SC 09308-09321 as "Nobiliaire des Pays-Bas".

*Binding:* quarter tree calf, marbled sides, gold spine ornaments

1 v.

*Provenance:* Transferred from printed sequence, X+ 929.793 VEG (accession AGC032), August 2011.

Add.MS. 1810 1853

Letter from M. J. Routh, Magdalen College, Oxford, 21 September 1853 to Edward Maltby, bishop of Durham, thanking him for his congratulations on reaching 99 and enclosing (attached) an offprint of his final published article "S. Irenæi contra Hæreses lib. 3 cap. 3 p. 82 edit. Stieren" with presentation inscription and inscription by Maltby. With wrapper and note that it was presented by Gerald Maltby, November 1889.

4 items

*Provenance:* Formerly framed in the Routh Library at Palace Green, Durham. Removed from decayed frame 2011.

Add.MS. 1811 3 Feb [ ] & 26 January 1879

Two letters from Sir Henry Taylor (dramatist, 1800-1886), arranging a meeting and about a letter.

2f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1812 17 September [ 1880s?]

Letter from William Sanday (clergyman, Principal of Hatfield, 1843-1920), Hatfield Hall about Greek N.T.

1f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1813 7 October 1842

Letter from James Cockburn Belany, North Sunderland, complaining about the delay in producing the frontispieces to his *A treatise upon falconry* (published by the author, Berwick-upon-Tweed, 1841).

1f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1814 1927

Two plates excised from *Oeuvres complètes illustrées de Anatole France* (Paris: Calmann-Lévy, 1925-35), and envelope (apparently censored by librarian in 1927 to prevent corruption of readers).

3f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1815 [1980s]

Photocopy of the will of Christopher Mickleton (Durham lawyer and antiquarian, 1612-1669), made 4 May 1669 with codicil of 18 May 1669.

40p.

*Provenance:* Copy apparently obtained by Dr A. I. Doyle in 1980s.

*Location of originals:* Copied from the original in the York Probate Registry, Borthwick Institute.

Add.MS. 1816 1984

Recording of narration for Durham Heritage Centre slide show, by Dr David Bellamy.

1 C60 cassette

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1817 1984

Recording of narration about the Bailey and Palace Green, made for Durham Heritage Centre by Dr Gibby.

1 C60 cassette

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1818 [1858]

"The late Dr Raine". Manuscript eulogy of James Raine the elder (1791-1858, antiquary).

8f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1819 [1940s-1950s]

Short manuscript notes by Dr E. G. Pace (1881-1953, Reader in Divinity, University of Durham and Vice-Master of Hatfield College) on biblical topics and notes for a speech at Aycliffe School, on the back of Durham University papers. Letter of congratulation from Nora M. Hall. Letter from Rev. G. T. Basden about University business and his missionary activity in Nigeria.

9f.

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1820 26 January 1939

Letter from Nicolae Iorga (1871-1940, Romanian politician and historian) to J. H. Baxter, intending to send him books.

1f

*Provenance:* Found in copy of Iorga's *Histoire de la vie byzantine, empire et civilisation* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1821 26 August 1909

Printed British passport issued at Piraeus for Gerald Holgate Selous, travelling to Constantinople.

1f

*Provenance:* Found in copy of *A treatise on the foreign powers and jurisdiction of the British crown*, formerly belonging to Selous (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1822 [early 19th century]

Tissue wrapper, lithographed in blue with label and view of the Theater de Central-Halle, St Pauli, Hamburg.

Manuscript copy of "Domestic asides; or, Truth In parentheses", by Thomas Hood.

2f.

*Provenance:* Found in unidentified book presented by Prof. E. Allen (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1823 1999

"Critical edition of *Remonstrances aux Parlementaires d'Angleterre sur la mort ignominieuse de leur Roy* by Isabeau Bernard de Lagnes", (University of Durham MA term paper), by Sonja Kmec (based on Cosin W.v.2)

1 file

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Add.MS. 1824 [ca. 1900]

Manuscript poem by H. K. (Herbert Kynaston 1835-1910, professor of Greek University of Durham) "Ὀδοιπορία Θαυμαστή" on Dr Deighton.

*Language:* Greek

1f

*Provenance:* (Acc No Misc. 2010/1:78).

Printed: *Herbert Kynaston : a short memoir with selections from his occasional writings*, p.62.

Add.MS. 1825 28 December 1868

Letter from Thomas Graham (1805-1869, chemist), 4 Gordon Square, London to August Hofmann (1818-1892, chemist) acknowledging his election as an honorary member of the Berlin Chemistry Society. With letter from Helge Kragh to David Knight explaining provenance of the letter.

2f

*Provenance:* In SC 01067 (amongst books given by David Knight) .

Add.MS. 1826 1978

Indexes to the *Durham Directory and Almanack for 1846-1847*, compiled by M. Johnson and members of an Adult Education Class. Slips record alphabetical index of residents, street index, miscellany index and trades and professions.

2 boxes

*Provenance:* Presented by the author (accession BAA654).

## Add.MS. 1827 1902-1915

File of material on Stephen Phillips (1864-1915, dramatist): 8 colour postcards of actors by Chas A. Buchel (formerly Karl August Büchel, 1872-1950, artist) dated 1902 (probably from *Ulyssees*); manuscript notes on the cast of *Ulyssees* (1902); newspaper cuttings about performances of *Nero* (1906), *Faust* (1908) and *Armageddon* (1915); picture and obituaries of Phillips (1915).

33 items

*Provenance*: Probably collected by John Drinkwater; found in his copy of *Pietro of Siena* (London: Macmillan, 1910), now shelfmark SC 09646.

## Add.MS. 1828 [1980s]

Louis Allen, "French catholics and the Oxford Movement [1830-1850]". Typescript of unpublished book.

3 files

*Provenance*: Presented by the family of the author (Acc No Misc. 2011/2:12).

## Add.MS. 1829 [c.1952]

2 lecture notebooks of Una Clark (later Coates), a dental student at King's College (BDS 1954), entitled "Oral Medicine" and "Oral Hygiene".

2 volumes

*Provenance*: Given by her son Alan Coates, September 2011 (Acc No Misc.2011/12:14).

## Add.MS. 1830 [1820 x 1875]

Report of opinions of Mr [Robert] Ingham concerning lands donated to the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and in particular Westoe; and the Dean and Chapter's legal foundation, citing 31 Henry VIII, c. 9, amending statutes of Queen Mary, a [1577 Privy Council] Order, and a certificate [issued by the Council of the North, 1 October 1649], as relate to their ownership and administration of leasehold property as trustees for the common use of the Church rather than as private beneficiaries, appropriating fines to family purposes. Bound within *Case of the Durham leaseholders* (SC 10038/2).

2ff.

*Location*: Bound in: SC 10038

*Provenance*: Purchased from John Turton, 30 September 2011. (Acc No Misc. 2011/12:16).

## Add.MS. 1831 [1820 x 1875]

Manuscript material bound with collection of archaeological offprints and newspaper cuttings collected by Robert Blair and gathered in volumes with spine title *Archaeologia*, numbered I, III, IV, V, VII, XII, XIII, XIV and XVII. All have manuscript table of contents at front.

Stamp in SC 10133: Bound by J. Ross Cuthbert St South Shields.

Identifiable printed material has been catalogued in the Library catalogue, shelfmarks SC 10131-10139.

*Location*: Bound in: SC 10131-10139

*Provenance*: Purchased from Steedman's booksellers in 1960 (library accession C5225).

## Add.MS. 1831/1 Bound in SC 10131 3 April 1894

Letter from John R. Ord, Darlington, to Robert Blair, thanking him for lending him a work on "Flint Jack", a forger of antiquities.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/2 Bound in SC 10132 [1870s]

Added to a copy of Collingwood-Bruce's *The wall of Hadrian*: small pencil sketches, a press cutting, impressions in sealing wax and a pressed flower.

7 items

Add.MS. 1831/3-4 Bound in SC 10132 22 November 1875

Letter from C. Roach Smith, Strood, to Robert Blair about the stationing of legions on Hadrian's Wall, and note attached to offprint of his review of *Lapidarium septentrionale*.

2f

Add.MS. 1831/5 Bound in SC 10132 23 November 1875

Letter from J. Collingwood Bruce, Newcastle upon Tyne, to Robert Blair about reviews of *Lapidarium septentrionale*.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/6 Bound in SC 10132 [ca. 1876]

Series of items bound in to volume, relating to finds on the land of John Clayton 4 miles from Chollerford

Pencil sketch of small finds

Woodcut from newspaper "The Roman bath after excavation Procolitia in the background"

Woodcut of Roman altars

Woodcut of coins

"Great discovery of Roman treasure near Chollerford"

Pencil sketch of find

"The antiquarian discovery near Chollerford"

Watercolour sketches of finds

"Britannia"

"The discovery of Roman coins"

"The Roman remains at Carrawburgh" and letters to editor

"Antiquities of the Roman wall"

Manuscript copy of letter from Collingwood Bruce to W. T. Watkins, 2 December 1876, transcribing inscriptions

Manuscript copy of letter from W. T. Watkins replying to Collingwood Bruce, 4 December 1876, interpreting inscriptions

Report of meeting of Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Newspaper cutting commenting on report of meeting of Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Newspaper cutting letter regarding report of meeting of Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

"The fountain of Bandusia"

Newspaper cutting further letters regarding report of meeting of Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne

Printed plate of a Roman coin

21f

Add.MS. 1831/7 Bound in SC 10132 7 April 1875

Letter from A. P. Stanley [Dean of Westminster] to Robert Blair about his lecture, with newspaper cuttings reporting Stanley's lecture on early Northumbrian christianity at Sunderland and two letters about same.

2 & 9f

Add.MS. 1831/8 Bound in SC 10132 [ca. 1880s]

Newspaper cuttings:

"Folk-lore of Northumberland"

"Holystone"

"Old houses in Gateshead ; The glass trade of the north"

"The Hexham insurrection of 1761"

"Old Alnmouth"

"Tyro, Hartlepool"

"Dunstanburgh Castle"

"Tid, mid, misera"

"An old church record"

"Superstitious cures"

"The luck of Edenhall"

"Tom the barber"

"Quakers in Gateshead"

"The Hexham baptists"

"Mr Durant's gravestone"

"Yeavinger Bell"

"The translation of monks ; Inscribed tombs; The Cookson's glasshouse"

"The Old Bewick sculptured rocks"

"A Biddick saying"

"The Earl of Perth at Biddick"

"Bothal Castle"

"Etal Castle"

"Customs of Northumberland manors"

Dunstanburgh Castle

12f

Add.MS. 1831/9 Bound in SC 10133 [ca. 1880s]

Newspaper cuttings:

"The antiquity of man"

"Thornton College"

"Mauthe Dog"

"The Colossus of Rhodes"

"Ancient crosses"

"Raglan Castle"

"Cocker's Arithmetic"

"Caroline Matilda of Denmark"

"Oldest churches in England"

Account of meeting of Scottish Royal Historical Society

"Wells of St Fillan"

"A householders goods and chattels in the Elizabethan age"

"The moated grange"

"The pigmies of the ancients"

"Knives, spoons and forks"

"Drinking glasses a yard long ; Skull drinking cups"

14f

Add.MS. 1831/10 Bound in SC 10133 5 May 1877

Letter from C. Roach Smith, Strood, to Robert Blair about Roman lead signacula.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/11 Bound in SC 10133 May 1877

Newspaper cuttings:

"Newcastle Society of Antiquaries".

"Roman leaden seals"

1f

Add.MS. 1831/12 Bound in SC 10133 8 July 1877

Postcard from E Hübner, Berlin, to Robert Blair about a Roman inscription.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/13 Bound in SC 10133 10 May 1877

Letter from E Hübner, Berlin, to Robert Blair about Roman inscriptions.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/14 Bound in SC 10133 12 May 1877

Letter from John E. Price, Stoke Newington, to Robert Blair about the Teetotum and other antiquities.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/15 Bound in SC 10133 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

"Harvesting and trading on a Sunday"

"The ordeal by touching a corpse"

2f

Add.MS. 1831/16 Bound in SC 10134 [ca. 1886]

Three newspaper cuttings.

2f

Add.MS. 1831/17 Bound in SC 10134 1871

Printed map *The Roman roads of South Lancashire and North Cheshire*, by James Kendrick (for Historical Society of Lancashire and Cheshire publication?)

1f

Add.MS. 1831/18 Bound in SC 10134 [1870s ?]

Newspaper cutting "The Roman roads and occupation of North Cheshire" (report of Chester Archaeological Society meeting).

6f

Add.MS. 1831/19 Bound in SC 10134 [1870s ?]

Plates illustrating finds at Wilderspool.

8f

Add.MS. 1831/20 Bound in SC 10134 11 October 1877

Letter from W. Beamont, Warrington, to Robert Blair, regretting being unable to send him a copy of his article on Wilderspool.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/21 Bound in SC 10134 1877

Newspaper cuttings:

"Restoration" (loose)

"Discovery of a Roman altar at Wilderspool"

1f

Add.MS. 1831/22 Bound in SC 10134 29 September 1877

Printed circular from John Guest and John Daniel Leader, raising subscriptions for an excavation of the Roman station at Templeborough, near Rotherham.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/23 Bound in SC 10134 1877

Map of excavation at Templeborough

Newspaper cuttings "The explorations at Templeborough"

6f

Add.MS. 1831/24 Bound in SC 10134 April 1878

Printed balance sheet for Templeborough excavation costs. On the back, a letter from C. Roach Smith enquiring about the plate of leaden seals (15 April 1870).

1f

Add.MS. 1831/25 Bound in SC 10134 1878-1880

Various short newspaper cuttings, including several on Baroness Burdett Coutts (one loose).

11f

Add.MS. 1831/26 Bound in SC 10135 [ca. 1878]

"Roman pottery from Hoo" colour lithographed plate from unidentified archaeological journal.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/27 Bound in SC 10135 [1878]

*Roman exploration, Northamptonshire, 1878* printed prospectus and account sheet for excavation at Irchester and Ringstead.

3p



Add.MS. 1831/28 Bound in SC 10135 1878

"Roman exploration, Irchester" account reprinted from *Northampton herald*, 17 August 1878, by Robert Baker.

2f

Add.MS. 1831/29 Bound in SC 10135 1878-1880

Newspaper cuttings:

"Important archaeological discovery"

"Assyrian discoveries"

"Nineveh and its heroes"

"Bits of old Bristol"

"Bristol and Clifton"

"The Bristol wells in 1723"

15f

Add.MS. 1831/30 Bound in SC 10135

Printed item headed "Historical and Antiquarian Magazine. Bristol in the fifteenth century"

pp.[449]-476

Add.MS. 1831/31 Bound in SC 10135 [1870s]

Newspaper cuttings:

"Argolis"

"Nottingham Castle"

"Maidstone"

"Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin" (loose)

"Dublin and the neighbourhood"

"Archaeology at Wisbech"

"Cleopatra's Needle"

1f

Add.MS. 1831/32 Bound in SC 10136 1879

Newspaper cutting about memorial to Thomas Wright (d.1877)

1f

Add.MS. 1831/33 Bound in SC 10136 1879

Newspaper cutting:

"The destruction of Pompeii"

"The destruction of Pompeii"

Untitled

"Advertising"

"Early English naturalist"

"Primitive man"

"Clergymen's salaries in the 18th century"

20f

Add.MS. 1831/34 Bound in SC 10136 [1870s ?]

Pen sketch of two Roman phallic monuments.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/35 Bound in SC 10136 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

- "Ancient gold rings found in Orkney"
- "Completion of Cologne Cathedral"
- "Interesting archaeological discovery"
- "Interesting discovery at St Andrews"
- "A Roman house"
- "Roman marriage and funeral ceremonies"
- "Hidden art treasures - the Torlonia Museum in Rome"
- "Alleged Chinese inscription at Troy"
- "Roman mosaics Italica"
- "Types of ancient skulls"
- "Halifax law"

12f

Add.MS. 1831/36 Bound in SC 10137 [1880]

Review by W. T. Watkin of *Roman antiquities at Lydney Park*, reprinted from an archaeological journal.

3p

Add.MS. 1831/37 Bound in SC 10137 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

Pictures of Ishpola Tope, Khyber Pass, from *ILN*  
 "Head of Hadrian at Jerusalem", from *ILN*  
 "Ancient River Forth canoe", from *ILN*  
 "Rambles of an antiquary. XVI Cambridge"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary. XIV & XV London"  
 "The Tower of London", from *ILN*  
 "The Tower of London"  
 Untitled, on herbal lore  
 "Devil lore"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary. XVII Brixworth"  
 "Battle of Ancram Moor"  
 "Mary Queen of Scots"  
 "Northallerton - past and present"  
 Advertisement for subscribers to *The people's history of Cleveland & its vicinage*  
 "The town of Yarm"  
 "Morton Old Hall, Greta Bridge"  
 "Archaeology of the month"  
 Note on the fire in Mommsen's library  
 "History in heraldry"  
 "A pre-historic sepulchre"  
 "Cocker's Arithmetic"  
 "Seacoal Lane, London"  
 "Beehives in mourning"  
 "Representation of Calais"  
 "A key to *Endymion*"  
 "Legislation: its curiosities and absurdities"  
 "Some popular superstitions"  
 "Hermitage Castle, Liddesdale"  
 "Roman conquest of Britain"  
 "A visitor's book"  
 "The Mar peerage"  
 "Bell ringing"  
 "Origin of parishes"  
 Woodcut of a ducking stool  
 "The man in the moon"  
 "Brian Boroihme's harp"  
 "Kenmore Castle in Galloway"  
 "Wolves in Great Britain"  
 "Kenmore Castle in Galloway II"  
 Untitled, ancient boat found at Concelletes  
 "Finderne flowers"  
 "Roses of Towton Field"  
 "Thornton College"  
 "Pompeii"  
 "Roman remains in the Isle of Wight"  
 "Origin of advowsons"  
 "Recent excavations at the Roman villa, Brading, Isle of Wight", from *ILN*

Untitled, origin of wapentake  
 "Glastonbury Abbey"  
 "Cleveland tumuli"  
 "Hogmanay"  
 "Mail coach route" (London to Newcastle).  
 "Mail coach road"  
 "Gildable lands"

46f

Add.MS. 1831/38 Bound in SC 10138 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

"Roman inscription at Binchester"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary II. Binchester"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary III. Binchester"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary VIII. Escombe"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary VII. Etymological"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary XVIII. Dreamland"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary XIX. St Andrew's Auckland"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary XX. Linguistic"  
 "Auckland Church"  
 "Rambles of an antiquary XXIX. Durham"

15f

Add.MS. 1831/39 Bound in SC 10138 [1879-1880]

Printed transcription of Roman inscription

Two printed illustrations of Roman antiquities (capital and fibulae from Chesters)

Newspaper cuttings:

"Excavations at Cilurnum"  
 "Roman citizenship"  
 "Thomas Doubleday as a poet"  
 "Northumberland small pipes"  
 "The annual competition"

12f

Add.MS. 1831/40 Bound in SC 10138 [1879-1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

- Review of *Archaeologia Aeliana* of 1879
- "Tyneside before the Norman Conquest"
- "Concerning crows in Newcastle"
- "Dr Johnson in Newcastel" etc.
- "The High Commission Court, diocese of Durham"
- "Traditions and mysteries of the North"
- "Northern folk lore"
- "Town clerks of Newcastle 1600-1879"
- Portrait of John Clayton (from *Archaeologia Aeliana*, v.11)
- "Seasons and events, Stockton-on-Tees"
- "Leaves from an old record"
- "A close corporation"
- "Traditions and mysteries of the North"
- "Discovery of ancient relics at Berwick"

52f

Add.MS. 1831/41 Bound in SC 10139 [1880]

- "The Roman Wall" (newspaper cutting of poem by John Martin)
- Proofs of two printed illustrations of Roman antiquities (capital and fibulae from Chesters)

3f

Add.MS. 1831/42 Bound in SC 10139 31 March 188[0?]

- "Conjectural restoration and expansion of the inscription found at Chester le Street, in October 1879, to show the probable character of the whole", by R. E. Hooppell.

1f

Add.MS. 1831/43 Bound in SC 10139 [1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

- "A Roman inscribed stone"
- "Chester-le-Street"
- "Roman inscribed stones from Chester-le-Street"

7f

Add.MS. 1831/44 Bound in SC 10139 [1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

- "Saxon names of Roman roads"

3f

Add.MS. 1831/4 Bound in SC 10139 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

- "Antiquarian discoveries at Maryport"
- "Interesting antiquarian discovery"
- "Further antiquarian discoveries at Maryport"
- Cutting and picture of inscribed stone
- "Roman antiquities at Maryport"
- "The Antiquarian Society"
- "The excavations at Maryport"
- Programme of annual meeting of Cumberland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science
- "Visit to the Maryport district"
- "Plan of Roman camp near Beckfoot"
- "British antiquities in Wiltshire"
- Picture of the Poind and his man
- "Hotspur's Chair and the Bloody Gap, Alnwick Castle"
- Alnwick Castle
- Article by Cuthbert Bede in two parts "Northumberland" and "Chevy Chase"
- "Northumberland House"
- "Mitford Church, Northumberland"
- "Morpeth Castle"
- "The restoration of St Cuthbert's Church, Darlington"
- "Luncheon at the Mechanic's Hall"
- "A visitors' guide to Carlisle and district" (with extra illustrations)
- "Lantern at Plumpton Hall"
- Millum Castle

54f

Add.MS. 1831/4 Bound in SC 10139 4 February 1881

Letter from Richard Ferguson enclosing four plates of mason's marks from Carlisle Cathedral.

5f

Add.MS. 1831/4 Bound in SC 10139 [ca. 1880]

Newspaper cuttings:

"Four generations of a Cumberland family"  
 Review of *The worthies of Cumberland*  
 "The Newcastle members"  
 "Parliamentary boroughs of the Tees and the Wear"  
 "The bishopric of Durham and the House of Commons"  
 "The Morpeth elections 1553-1874"  
 "Racing in the olden time"  
 "Notes on the history of local railways"  
 "Winter weather from the fifth century till now"  
 "Severe frosts and great snowstorms"  
 "The Bowes correspondence 1577-1583"  
 "The inscribed rocks in Northumberland"  
 "Kings and their fools"  
 "The Raw peel house of Margaret Crozier and Sting Cross"  
 "Lumley Castle"  
 "The Eures of Witton-le-Wear"  
 "William Craven"  
 "Sadbury Cross"  
 "Forty days' fasting in Northumberland"  
 "Rev Thomas Binney as songwriter"  
 "Great frost on the River Tyne"  
 "Monboucher Tower of Newcastle"  
 "Roman altars in Northumberland"  
 "Newcastle nunnery of St Bartholomew"  
 "Wool-staple in Newcastle"  
 "Newcastle Garibaldian volunteers"  
 "Old memorials"  
 "Durham Cathedral registers"  
 "Sunderland-near-the-sea's decay"  
 "The Anglo-Saxon church of Monkwearmouth"  
 "The Pall Mall Gazette and the bishop of Durham"  
 "Durham and Northumberland boroughs"  
 "Old oak coffins in the north"  
 "Newcastle miracle plays"  
 "The ancient house at Offerton"  
 "Ancient house at Offerton"  
 Sting crosses  
 "Todd-Law stones"  
 "Bingfield"  
 "Northern festivities"  
 "Trinity Chapel, Gateshead"  
 "The Carlisle parliament"  
 "Burials in churches"  
 "Norham Castle"  
 "King John at Bedlington"  
 "Wardens' courts"  
 "Durham turnpike roads"

"Aldermen ancient and modern"  
 "A carucate of land"  
 "Bothal Castle"  
 "Dunstanborough Castle"  
 "Mitford Castle"  
 "The Laplanders at Ravensworth Castle"

59f

Add.MS. 1832 [c.1960] - 1982

Sheila Strongman's (later Hingley) collection of photographs and postcards of Durham, York and Northumberland, taken and collected during her time as cataloguer of rare books in the Cathedral Library when she was living in a flat in St Mary's College.

1 file

*Provenance:* Given by Dr Sheila Hingley October 2011 (Acc. Misc.2011/12:18)

Add.MS. 1832/1 [c.1960]

Durham Elvet station platform, cathedral beyond, with a passenger train in pulled by a BR 0-6-0 tender No.64703, with passengers on the platform. Copyright N.E. Stead.

*Size:* 165 x 215mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1832/2-7 August 1979

Hadrian's Wall forts views:

2. Vindolanda garden
3. Vindolanda towers
4. Chesters bath house latrine
5. Chesters bath house
6. Chesters bath house
7. Mrs Ivy Lane (mother of Sheila Strongman) at Chesters

*Size:* 90 x 85mm

6 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/8-15 September 1979

Durham Prebends' Bridge and the College views:

8. Along Prebends Bridge north
9. South St from the path to the College
10. Path up to the College (green tunnel)
11. From Prebends' Bridge over a still Wear to the mill
12. Cathedral Refectory and entrance to the cloisters from the College
13. From the water tower across the College to the cathedral
14. From the College to the back of the Prior's Kitchen, with the Refectory and western towers beyond
15. From the Dark Entry across the College to the Deanery

*Size:* 90 x 85mm

8 colour prints



Add.MS. 1832/16-18 Spring 1980

Durham Palace Green views

16. From the cathedral towards the Pemberton Rooms and Almshouses

17. Cathedral north aisle exterior, with daffodils

18. Over cathedral churchyard (with daffodils) to Abbey House and St Mary-le-Bow

*Size:* 90 x 85mm

3 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/19-30 Winter 1980/81

Winter views

19-21. St Mary's College old buildings from below, snow

22. Observatory Hill, snow

23-28. The College, snow, wheel tracks, footprints

29-30. Seaham Harbour, light-house and boats

*Size:* 90 x 85mm

12 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/31 September 1981

View of Durham Castle from the cathedral north door.

*Size:* 90 x 85mm

Colour print

Add.MS. 1832/32-42 Winter 1981/82

Views of Durham in the snow:

32. Prebends Bridge to the Bailey entrance

33. Prebends Bridge to the cathedral, Wear frozen

34. Cathedral Galilee chapel and western towers from below

35. Walk from Framwelgate Bridge to the Old Fulling Mill

36. Over the Old Fulling Mill, the weir and the further mill, Wear frozen

37. The weir and the mill beyond, Wear frozen

38. Cathedral Banks across to South St

39. Durham Castle from South St

40. St Nicholas church from South St

41. Through Prebends Bridge balustrade over the frozen Wear

42. White Gates and Prebends Bridge Lodge

*Size:* 100 x 100mm

11 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/43-45 1982

Outside St Mary's College new building

43. Sheila Strongman, in gown, holding a cat

44. Sheila Strongman and Nigel Sternberg (law lecturer and St Mary's resident) with camera, both in gowns

45. Nigel Sternberg in gown with camera, Sarah Sternberg

*Size:* 100 x 100mm

3 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/46-48 [1978 x 1982]

Inside Sheila Strongman's flat in St Mary's College new building

46. Mrs Ivy Lane (mother), seated in the living room, large plant

47. Sheila in the kitchen

48. Table and chairs, radio, ornaments, in the living room

Size: 90 x 85mm

3 colour prints

Add.MS. 1832/49-59 [c.1980]

By J Arthur Dixon (PDUs photo by Brian Gadsby):

49. Roman Wall, Windshields Crag, near Peel Crag and Peel Farm, Housesteads, Cuddys Crag, PNO/22751

50. Lindisfarne Castle (1 view) and Bamburgh Castle (3 views), PNO/22958

51. Marquess of Londonderry statue, Durham Market Place, PDU/24593

52. Elvet Bridge, Brown's Boats, a four rowing on the Wear, Durham Cathedral and Castle beyond, PDU/24641

53. Durham Cathedral from Observatory Hill, PDU/24643

54. Durham Cathedral and Castle from Hild Bede College gardens, PDU/24826

55. Van Mildert College and lake, Durham, PDU/87922

56. Wear, weirs, Framwelgate Bridge, Durham Cathedral and Castle beyond, PDU/88146

57. York city walls, near the station, with Minster beyond, PCY/21855

58. York St Mary's Abbey, daffodils, PCY/21856

59. York Stonegate, looking north to the Minster, PCY/23365

11 colour postcards

Add.MS. 1832/60-63 [c.1980]

By Dennis Productions of Scarborough

60. York Minster, over the roofs from the south west, Y.0218

61. York, Petergate, with the Minster western towers beyond, Y.0229

62. York, riverside car park, River Ouse, Minster and St Wilfred's beyond, Y.0236

63. York Minster, from the south east, Y.0245

4 colour postcards

Add.MS. 1832/64 [c.1980]

By Colourmaster International of St Ives, Huntingdon:

York, the Shambles, by night, PLX22103

Colour postcard

Add.MS. 1832/65-76 [c.1980]

By Judges Ltd of Hastings, of Durham Cathedral views, manuscripts and objects  
65. Durham Cathedral, Monks Dormitory, exhibition cases, and stones fenced off, C4142X

66. Puiset Bible illuminated initial E to Maccabees, C4834X

67. Puiset Bible illuminated initial S, C4835X

68. Carilef Bible illuminated initial L to St Matthew's Gospel, C4836X

69. Bishop Hatfield seal, C4837X

70. Henry III great seal reverse, C4841X

71. Flambard crosier head, C4842X

72. Conyers Falchion, C4843X

73. Silver gilt flagon, C4844X

74. Auckland Castle silver gilt alm dish, C4845X

75. Durham Light Infantry Memorial Garden, C5906X

76. St Cuthbert's pectoral cross, C6002X

12 colour postcards

Add.MS.1833 [19th century]

Copy inclosure plans for the Lanchester and Hamsteels awards.

*Provenance:* Presented by R. Hurst (accession Misc.2011/2012:20)

*Location of originals:* Original plans held here in Durham Bishopric Halmote Court Records: DHC6/II/1 (Lanchester) and copy plans DHC6/III/1 (Hamsteels) and DHC6/III/17 (Lanchester). Copy plans only are produced for consultation.

Add.MS.1833/1 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part 1 "Howdon Bank & Oxhill to Holmside & Stand-against-all".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

In a poor state; unfit for production

*Size:* 176 x 200 cm

Add.MS.1833/2 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part II "Redwell Hills & Dipton to Kyo & Maiden Law".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 142 x 167 cm

Add.MS.1833/3 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part III "Ebchester & Medomsley to Carr Ho. & Pontop".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 137 x 137 cm

Add.MS.1833/4 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part IV "Knitsley & Delves to Donley Ford & Woodside".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 138 x 152 cm

Add.MS.1833/5 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part V "Rowley & Butsfield to Newbiggen and Satley".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

In a poor state; unfit for production.

*Size:* 168 x 221 cm

Add.MS.1833/6 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part VI "Satley Parish. Tow Law & Salter's Gate to Satley & Butsfield".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 142 x 176 cm

Add.MS.1833/7 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part VII "Salter's Gate, Oxen Law & Eliza Lane".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 135 x 128 cm

Add.MS.1833/8 [19th century]

Lanchester Common Inclosure plan, part VIII "Stamfordham & Castleside & Allensford".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 13 June 1781. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 76 x 94 cm

Add.MS.1833/9 [19th century]

Hamsteels Moor Inclosure plan "Esh Hill-Top to Ford & Ragpathside".

19th century copy of the plan made to accompany the Inclosure Award of 17 January 1774. Shows roads, quarries, rivers and other boundaries but not allocations of land made by the award.

*Size:* 124 x 205 cm

Add.MS.1834 1890 - 1903

Certificates of Henry Davan Wetton (1862-1928) for passing his University of Durham BMus (awarded 1891) and DMus (awarded 1903) exams.

4 items

*Provenance:* Given by his great-granddaughter, 24 November 2011, Acc No 2011/12:21, 6 October 2012, Acc No 2012/13:26 and 16 November 2012, Acc No 2012/13:34.

Add.MS.1834/1 25 September 1890

Certificate of having passed his first examination for the Mus.Bac. degree, signed by John Stainer and Philip Armes.

Card, 1f, in a board mounting, some foxing

Add.MS.1834/2 23/24 September 1891

Certificate of having passed his final examination for the Mus.Bac. degree, signed by John Stainer, John Naylor and Philip Armes.

Card, 1f, in a board mounting

Add.MS.1834/3 22 May 1903

Acceptance by the examiners of his exercise for the Mus.Doc. degree "subject to the condition that every correction or suggestion made by them shall be adopted in the Score which must be presented to the University Library" .

Card, 1f, in a board mounting, foxed

Add.MS.1834/4 October 1903

Certificate of having passed his University of Durham DMus exams, signed by Philip Armes, J. Frederick Bridge and Haydn Keeton, with a note of his subsequent career.

Card, 1f

Add.MS.1834/5 [2012]

Brief biography by his granddaughter.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS.1834/6 [c.1900]

H.D. Wetton, in suit and tie, seated, holding a paper, [in a photographer's studio], 3/4 length.

Copy BW print

Add.MS.1835 [18th century]

Note in hand of Christopher Hunter (Durham antiquary, 1675-1757).

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 19 x 8.5 cm

Paper (with contemporary pin) 1 piece

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin A.iv.28 ( *Book of Common Prayer*, 1619; Speed's *Genealogies*, 1619x1621; *Bible*, 1619).

Add.MS.1836 [18th century]

Note in hand of Christopher Hunter (Durham antiquary, 1675-1757) "Suid. Vol.2 p.533".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 5 x 10 cm

Paper 1 piece

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin A.iv.28 ( *Book of Common Prayer*, 1619; Speed's *Genealogies*, 1619x1621; *Bible*, 1619).

Add.MS.1837 [17th century]

"Rudimenta Gallicæ Linguæ". Booklet in Latin on French grammar, with French-English vocabulary, headed "Mr. Loyd K. Coll".

*Language:* Latin, French, English

*Size:* 16 x 10 cm

Paper 2 bifolia stitched as an 8p gathering

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin L.iii.15 (Mynsinger's *Apotelesma*, 1620).

Add.MS.1838 [17th century]

Wrapper addressed "To the right reverend father in god, my most worthy Diocesan & patron, the Lo: Bishop of Durham ...". This has been folded, and at one stage stitched, to make a booklet densely covered in notes.

*Language:* Latin, English

*Size:* 16 x 9 cm.

*Paper* 1 piece folded to make 8p

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin E.iv.34 ( *Martyrologium*, ca. 1600).

Add.MS.1839 17 June 1724

Receipt to Mr Hauxley for 5 shillings, a year's rent relating to Gateshead Bridge, signed Richard Stonhewer.

*Paper* 1f

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin C.ii.6 (Allestree's *Forty sermons*, 1684).

Add.MS.1840 [18th century]

Paragraph on man's insufficiency, largely made up of biblical quotation or allusion.

*Paper* (Pro patria watermark) 1f

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin AA.iv.5/2 (Bishop Trevor's copy of Thomas Wright's *Louthiana*, 1748).

Add.MS.1841 18 September 1722

Letter from Peter Wood to an unnamed recipient, written in the coffee house in Fryday Street, asking him to write to "my lord and lady" in favour of his application to become vicar of Heston (in the gift of the bishop of London). The application was successful as Wood was appointed in 1723 and held the post until his death in 1731. Original sheet has been torn in half, leading to loss of part of postscript.

*Paper* 1f

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin W.i.2 (Plutarch's *Works*, 1624).

Add.MS.1842 [mid 17th century]

Printed label "Par Robert Ballard. Au Mont Parnasse rue S. Jean de Beavvois". An oval cartouche of Pegasus taking flight from Mount Parnassus. Presumably a woodcut trade label of Robert Ballard (1610-73), music printer to the King of France.

*Size:* 145 x 187 mm

*Paper*

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin L.v.2 (Macedo's *Perfectus doctor*, 1643).

[Add.MS.1843]

Volume also containing 4 printed reports of court cases, 1681-1716. Bound in 19th century.

*Location:* Bound in: Routh 52.A.17

Routh 52.A.17/5 [1740s?]

"Duke of Beaufort's genealogy". A tabular account in the hand of Thomas Wright (polymath, of Byers Green, 1711-86) of the descent of the dukes of Beaufort from John of Gaunt to Charles, Marquess of Worcester (1660-1698).

6f

Routh 52.A.17/6 [mid 18th century?]

"The Rhodian law". An anonymous treatise on the maritime law of the Rhodians, with two annotations in a second hand. Cites, amongst others, Cornelius van Bynkershoek, *Quaestiones juris publici* published in 1737.

24f

Routh 52.A.17/7 [mid 18th century?]

"Ordinance of his majesty the King of Denmark ... Dated 23 September 1659" relating to sea trade. Translated from German and copied from p. 653 and 656 of Johann Marquard's *Tractatus de iura mercatorum* (Frankfurt, 1662).

10f

Routh 52.A.17/8 [mid 18th century?]

"Joel Chap.I in imitation of Milton", starting "Ye venerable sires, whose hoary years". Anonymous, but author identified as Dr J. Hunt in annotation and Mr Hunt on cover. Paper has Pro patria and GR watermarks.

6f

Add.MS.1844 [mid 17th century]

Manuscript list of the names of those present at the trial of Charles I, marked to show who was present at the sentencing and who signed the death warrant, with a list of those who were not present.

Paper 1f

*Provenance:* Found in Routh 51.B.7 ( *A true copy of the Journal of the High Court of Justice, for the tryal of K. Charles I*, 1684).

Add.MS.1845 [mid 17th century]

Manuscript transcript of the proceedings of the commissioners to decide the manner of executing Charles I, 29 January 1648/9. Copy certified by Henry Scobell, clerk of parliament, 3 March 1650.

Paper Sewn booklet of 3 sheets folded to make 12p.

*Provenance:* Found in Routh 51.B.7 ( *A true copy of the Journal of the High Court of Justice, for the tryal of K. Charles I*, 1684).

Add.MS.1846 [1820s - 1830s]

7f

*Provenance:* Found in SB+ 0106 *Tēs kainēs diathēkēs hapanta, euangelion fata Matthaion. Kata Markon. Kata Loukan. Kata Iōannēn ... Nouum Iesu Christi D. N. Testamentum. Ex Bibliotheca regia.* (Paris: ex officina Roberti Stephani, 1550)

Add.MS.1846/1 27 May 1836

Printed letter from Nicholas Wiseman to Thomas Burgess (1756-1837), bishop of Salisbury to M. J. Routh about a reading of a Greek phrase by Dr Scholz, with annotations by Routh.

1f.

Add.MS.1846/2 [ca. 1836]

Manuscript copy of Greek text in Misc.3/1.

1f.

Add.MS.1846/3 [ca. 1836]

"A4 21 Dublin Fac simile of lower part of a page in Codex Monfortii drawn by Miss Eliza Stokes. A strong resemblance [ ... ] Gabriel Stokes DD" Manuscript copy of Greek text.

1f.

Add.MS.1846/4-5 [1715]

Two printed facsimiles of pages from MS. Laud Gr. 35, both engraved by "MB" (Michael Burghers, 1653-1727, engraver based in Oxford from 1673). From *Acta apostolorum graeco-latine, litteris majusculis. E codice Laudiano, characteribus uncialibus exarato, & in Bibliotheca bodlejana adservato, descripsit ediditque Tho. Hearnius ... qui & symbolum apostolorum ex eodem codice subjunxit.* (Oxford: E theatro Sheldoniano, 1715).

2f.

Add.MS.1846/6 [early 19th century]

Transcript of title page of *Variæ lectiones ad textum Act. App. Epp. Catholicarum et Pauli, e codd. Græcis MSS. Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ, Barbarinæ, Augustinianorum Eremitarum Romæ, Borgianæ Velitris, Neapolitanæ Regiæ, Laurentianæ, S. Marci Venetorum, Vindobonensis Cæsareæ et Hauniensis Regiæ collectæ et editæ ab A. Birch.* (Copenhagen, 1798) with extracts, by M. J. Routh.

1f.

Add.MS.1846/7 27 May 1836

Letter from Thomas Burgess (1756-1837), bishop of Salisbury to M. J. Routh about a reading of a Greek phrase by Dr Scholz.

1f.

Add.MS. 1847 23 August 1849

Letter from Joseph Davison, Register Office, Durham to Rev. W. G. Henderson, University College, confirming the bishop's ordination dates.

1f & envelope

*Provenance:* Found in Cosin A.v.41 (Parker's *Bibliotheca Biblica*) in 1958.

Add.MS. 1848 [early 19th century]

Notes on the text by Edward Maltby, and pencil sketch of profile head.

1f

*Provenance:* Found in Maltby M.157.D.2.

Add.MS. 1849 9 January 1839

Request by members (22 signatories) of the Medico Botanical Society of London for a special meeting to consider adding the "Royal" epithet to the Society's name.

1f

*Provenance:* Source unrecorded (found in a book in the Library?)

Add.MS. 1850 28 November 1888

Letter from W. C. Boulter, Malvern Link, to J. T. Fowler about a contribution to the *Durham University Journal* and enclosing (not present) a tract by Duffield (Henry George Duffield?).

1f

*Provenance:* Found in a book in the Library (F.iv.74 = XL 080 BLE?)



## Add.MSS. 1851-1899

Add.MS. 1851 25 October 1890

Letter from George Forrest Browne (1833-1930, then canon of St Paul's) 2 Amen Court, London to Alfred Plummer (1841-1926, master of University College, Durham) regretting he is unable to come up for an Advent Sunday service and complimenting the Durham DCL hood.

1f

*Provenance:* Source unrecorded (found in a book in the Library?)

Add.MS. 1852 10 January 1859

Letter from Robert Robson (mayor of Durham) to John Bramwell (alderman of Durham) requesting he write a letter of condolence on behalf of Durham Town Council to the widow of the chaplain.

1f

*Provenance:* Source unrecorded (found in a book in the Library?)

Add.MS. 1854/1-7

7 items

*Provenance:* Purchased with printed item, PamSC+ 00416, in 1982, accession AKA019.

Add.MS. 1854/1 [late 19th century ?]

"Block plan of site purchased from Mr James Thompson by Misses L. and E. Hallam". Plan in ink and watercolour by James D. Thompson, architect, of a plot of land on the intersection of Pollards Lands and Princess-Street (now Prince's Street) off Etherley Lane, Bishop Auckland.

*Scale:* 1:600

*Size:* 23 x 34 cm

1 plan

Add.MS. 1854/2 [1904]

Plan drawn on oiled silk of junction (probably Northallerton High Street outside All Saint's Church) showing location of witnesses to a trap accident.

*Scale:* 1:300 [approx]

*Size:* 34 x 45 cm

1 plan

Add.MS. 1854/3 1904

Plan drawn by Daniel Hinchcliffe, on oiled silk, of junction (probably Northallerton High Street outside All Saint's Church) showing course of trap driven by Clapham and where it hit Ben Bendelow.

*Scale:* 1:300 [approx]

*Size:* 30 x 42 cm

1 plan

Add.MS. 1854/4 [late 19th century ?]

"Plan of West Carterthorne Colliery tramway and railway sidings" [Evenwood, Co. Durham] (traced on oiled silk in ink [from Ordnance Survey map]).

*Scale:* 1:2500

*Size:* 38 x 73 cm

1 map

Add.MS. 1854/5 18 May 1863

Plan of strip of land near Toft Hill, Co. Durham, showing land for a railway branch line [?].

*Scale:* 1:792

*Size:* 19 x 85 cm

1 map

Add.MS. 1854/6 1863

Fragments of map "The South Durham and Lancashire Union Railway. Plan of land taken from the property of the devisees of John Trotter", in same hand as Add.MS. 1854/5.

Pices of map

Add.MS. 1854/7 4 September 1855

Copy of Durham - North Yorkshire border area of Ordnance Survey key map for 6 inch map series.

*Size:* 25 x 27

1 map

Add.MS. 1855 1934 - 2010

Music diaries compiled by Revd Richard J. Blakeway-Phillips (b1919, St Chads 1939-1943, BA, precentor 1941-1943), detailing concerts and other musical performances, such as evensong, recording the location, the piece or event, the performers, and his opinion of the performance; not contemporary, being written up in his later years.

Vol.1, 1934-1981, f.1-259

Vol.2, 1981-2010, f.260-498

2 volumes, through-foliated 1-494, then paginated 495-498

*Provenance:* Given 14 December 2011, Acc No Misc.2011/12:22.

Add.MS. 1856 [c.1930] - 2011

Effects of Andrew Peter Miller (1930-2011, Hatfield/King's 1951-1954, BCom, secretary and lecturer in Durham and then Newcastle (from 1962) Extra-Mural Dept 1956-1969).  
4 boxes

*Provenance:* Given by his widow, 13 December 2011, Acc No Misc.2011/12:23.

Add.MS. 1856/1 [c.1965]

Durham University MA gown, by Grays and Son Ltd of 41/42 Saddler St, Durham.  
Black cord with long half-moon sleeve

Add.MS. 1856/2 [c.1965]

Durham University Arts and Commerce student's gown, by Gray and Son.  
Black cord with short square sleeve, with open vent

Add.MS. 1856/3 [c.1965]

Mortar board  
Black cap with square top and tassel

Add.MS. 1856/4 [c.1965]

Durham University MCom hood  
Black silk, lined with cerise silk

Add.MS. 1856/5 [c.1965]

Durham University BCom hood  
Black silk, lined with cerise silk edged with white fur

*Provenance:*

Add.MS. 1856/6 [c.1930]

Arms of Armstrong College, Newcastle

Size: 320 x 240 x 20mm

Painted metal plaque mounted on a wooden edged shape shield, some scuffing

Add.MS. 1856/7 [c.1930]

Arms of Durham University

Size: 320 x 240 x 20mm

Painted metal plaque mounted on a wooden edged shape shield, some scuffing

Add.MS. 1856/8 July 1954

Graduation photo of Peter Miller, half-length, outside, in academic dress.

Size: 150 x 100mm

Copy BW print

Add.MS. 1856/9 16 April 2011

Memorial address about Peter Miller's early life 1930-1954, including two later images of him.

Paper leaflet, 2f

Add.MS. 1856/10 18 November 2011

Letter from his widow Dorothy Miller, detailing Peter Miller's later life from 1948.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1857 Bound within SC+ 02908 1684-1829

Fifteen manuscript and printed items pasted into *Memoir of the reign of James II* (1808), by John Lowther 1st Viscount Lonsdale, a volume presented by William Lowther 1st Earl of Lonsdale to Charles Stuart Baron Stuart de Rothsay on 12 October 1831 (inscription on half-title page).

15ff

*Provenance:* Bequeathed to Durham University Library by Emeritus Professor C. E. Whiting, 1953.

Add.MS. 1857/1 Bound within SC+ 02908 (half-title) 11 May 1829

Example of a postage frank of William Lowther 1st Earl of Lonsdale, pasted to half-title page.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/2 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. ii) [1803]

Portrait engraving of John Lowther, 1st Viscount Lonsdale, by Rivers, from a painting attributed to Mary Beale (1677?) in the Longleat House collection.

[Print dated from a perfect copy in the National Portrait Gallery.]

Size: 114 x 154 mm

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/3 Bound at SC+ 02908 (p. v) 9 June 1690

Exchequer printed Order of Payment of £500 and 8% p.a. interest to Thomas Ewer esquire, repayment of which sum loaned (by Talley) upon customs duties receipts ([three quarters] tonnage and poundage). Signed by John Lowther 1st Viscount Lonsdale, Lord Treasurer, Stephen Fox and Thomas Pelham. Subscribed and endorsed with records of payment of interest and capital by various Tellers of the Receipt to 24 March 1692.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/4 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. xiii) 15 July 1691  
Exchequer Warrant (manuscript) to pay half-yearly installment of £40 annuity or pension for the life of Mrs Mary Cock to Robert Bertie esquire. Issued and signed by John Lowther 1st Viscount Lonsdale, Lord Treasurer, and Richard Hampden; and directed to Sir Robert Howard, Auditor of the Receipt.

Paper 2ff

Add.MS. 1857/5 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. xix) [1690s]  
Printed stub of an Exchequer form, subscribed by John Lowther 1st Viscount Lonsdale, Lord Treasurer, recording a sum of £12 10s.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/6 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. xxi) [1677 x 1688]  
Double profile portrait engraving of William and Mary, "Prince and Princess of Orange".

Size: 100 x 158 mm

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/7 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. xxvii) 21 December 1798  
Request from James Lowther Earl of Lonsdale to Messrs Macdonald Bruce & Co. [Macdonald, Bruce and Landon, of Pall Mall Court], London, [agents of the Cumberland Militia], re his [militia] pay arrears and balance.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/8 Bound within SC+ 02908(p. 7) 6 October 1698  
Account of delivery of various forms and printed matter to Sir John Trevor, Master of the Rolls, with his signature and receipt.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/9 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. 8) [1703 x 1800]  
Engraved portrait of John Campbell, 2nd Duke of Argyll.

Size: 97 x 161 mm

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/10 Bound at SC+ 02908 (p. 9) 20 January 1712  
Receipt for £25, quarterly payment of £100 annuity to John Campbell, 2nd Duke of Argyll, paid by the Exchequer Tellers of the Receipt out of Hereditary Rates and various excise duties; the annuity sold as part of an aid to fund the War [of the Spanish Succession]. Signed by Argyll, and witnessed by D[avid] Killmaine.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/11 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. 33) 1 May 1807  
Portrait engraving of Frederick, Prince of Wales, by C. Picart after a drawing by Gardner, "from a picture by Hudson, lately in the Marquis of Buckingham's Collection at Stowe, now at Carleton House"; published by Cadell & Davies, Strand, and other proprietors.

Size: 23 x 30 cm

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/12 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. 49) 15 November 1705  
Exchequer Order of Payment to John Holles, 1st Duke of Newcastle upon Tyne, of £485 (£388 at £4 per diem in lieu of diet; £97 per diem fee as Keeper of the Privy Seal) for the period 24 June-29 September 1705. Endorsed with Newcastle's receipt, 8 December 1705.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/13 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. 58) [1702 x 1800]  
Portrait engraving of Charles Spencer, 3rd Earl of Sunderland. [Printed for J. Hinton at the King's Arms in Newgate Street. Engraved for the Universal Magazine.]  
[Print matched with one offered for sale by Sanders of Oxford, January 2012.]

Size: 112 x 170 mm

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/14 Bound at SC+ 02908 (p. 59) 1 October 1706  
Printed form of Receipt for £105, quarterly interest on £7,000 loaned by Charles Spencer, 3rd Earl of Sunderland, at 6% per annum, to the Exchequer on 15 March 1704, as by Talley, upon customs duties receipts (two thirds tonnage and poundage). Signed by Sunderland, and witnessed by Peter Flournoy.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1857/15 Bound within SC+ 02908 (p. 64) 15 December 1684  
Exchequer Warrant (manuscript) to pay quarterly installment of £500 annuity or pension to Charles Lucas, 2nd Baron Lucas. Issued and signed by Sidney Godolphin, then Baron Godolphin of Rialton and Lord Treasurer, John Ernle, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Stephen Fox, Dudley North, and Henry F. Thynne; and directed to Sir Robert Howard, Auditor of the Receipt.

Paper, mounted on card 1f

Add.MS. 1858 Loose in SC 10403 5 November 1940  
Letter from Mary, Bishop Auckland, to J. D. Rose, Jarrow, explaining that the accompanying book ( *The churches of Escomb, Jarrow, and Monkwearmouth*) had belonged to the author, J. F. Hodgson.

2f & envelope

Add.MS. 1859 1980  
Photostat copy of "An act for inclosing lands in the parish of Middleton in Teesdale in the county of Durham. (16th June 1834)". 4 William IV, c.11.

26ff

*Provenance:* Original act accessioned 31 March 1980 from the former Tithe Redemption Commission through West Sussex Record Office; transferred to Durham County Record Office, 30 April 1980.

Add.MS. 1860 1941-1971

Papers of Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski (d. 1963), 7th Lancers, Polish Army and commander Polish Armoured Fighting Vehicle and Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Training Centre, Catterick.

Paper 16ff; 1 booklet

*Provenance:* Donated by Mark Budgen (Acc No Misc. 2009/10:157).

Add.MS.1860/1 22 November 1941

Letter from Arthur Doubleday, Bishop of Brentwood, Bishop's House, Brentwood, to Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski, Hotel Rubens, London: expresses appreciation for a [fundraising] concert performed [by the officers of no. 1 Armoured Train Group H.Q. (Polish)] for the local inhabitants of Brentwood; wishes to see your brave, much harassed, country righted again; Polish battle hymn to the Virgin Mary.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/2 postmarked 23 November 1941

Illustrated (ink and crayon) note of thanks for a [fundraising] concert performed by the officers of no. 1 Armoured Train Group H.Q. (Polish), from Mr and Mrs Wright and Pamela [?Wright], addressed to Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski: graphic scenes of The ballet, The song, The music, Lieutenant [?Mayoe]'s modest little announcement £252, The handsome Polish officers. Envelope also illustrated, with portrait of an officer (?Lodzia-Michalski), and a train.

Paper 1f; stamped envelope

Add.MS.1860/3 [November 1942]

*Brentwood Gazette & Mid-Essex Recorder* cutting: review of concert at Brentwood School Memorial Hall in aid of the Lord Lieutenant's Welfare Fund and the Polish Prisoners of War Fund (see Add.MS. 1860/1 and 2).

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/4 10 June 1942

Letter from Major-General Humfrey M. Gale, General Headquarters, Home Forces, to Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski: offers thanks for the gift of an Armoured Train badge, a memento of my many months work with the Polish forces in Scotland.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/5 12 February 1944

Note from the Office of the Prime Minister, 10 Downing Street, to Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski (and the officers of the Polish Armoured Fighting Vehicle and Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Training Centre), Shaiba Lines, Waitwith, Catterick Camp, Yorkshire: Winston Churchill and his wife decline an invitation to attend a private performance of the Anglo-Polish Ballet at the Gaiety Theatre, Catterick Camp, on 14 February 1944.

Paper 1f; envelope

Add.MS.1860/6 27 August 1944

Letter from Olive, Lady Antrobus, The Grange, Hutton Mount, Shenfield, Essex, to Colonel [Leonard Lodzia-Michalski]: sympathy for Poland; liberation of Paris, compared to fate of Warsaw; glorious tragedy of Warsaw (which is never mentioned in the papers), relieved by the R.A.F. rather than Russia - but 14 miles away; only one letter published, in the *Weekly Review*; media bias toward the Russians.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/7 28 August 1944

"Poles great fight. Defeated two S.S. corps and closed gap." British Press Service report (No. 15) of operations of 1st Polish Armoured Division, Falaise, Normandy, 15-21 August 1944; with embargo notice.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/8 20 April 1945

Letter from Air Vice Marshal C. M. McEwen, Headquarters of the Air Officer Commanding No. 6 (R.C.A.F) Group, to Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski, Catterick: offers thanks for album of Polish history, praising its illustrations; commends success of recent concert party; morale maintained; encloses gift of an ash tray, part of a piston from the first Lancaster aircraft built in Canada, named "The Ruhr Express" (46 operational sorties).

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/9 17 December 1946

Copy letter from Lieutenant-General Janusz Gluchowski, Polish 7th Lancers' Benevolent Fund, 108 Eton Hall, Eton College, Road, London, to [Olive], Lady Antrobus: expression of gratitude for Lady Antrobus' fundraising for Polish prisoners of war (food parcels) and work to promote their cause, relaying a resolution of the 7th Lancers' Regimental Association; account of Major W. Pohoski, former prisoner of war; remaining funds to aid widows and orphans of our colleagues in Poland.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/10 20 April 1963

Memorial address, given at the funeral of Colonel Leonard Lodzia-Michalski, by Colonel J. Smolenski. Contains detailed account of military career.

Paper 4ff

Add.MS.1860/11 [1964]

Letter from Lieutenant-Colonel M. W. Zebrowski, vice-chairman [Polish Armoured Forces Association], 21 Fairlawn Court, Acton Lane, London, to Mrs Lodzia-Michalska: acknowledges gift to the Association of all military documents belonging to Colonel Lodzia-Michalski; notes the Catterick Centre trained more than 11,000 Polish servicemen as instructors during the war; the writer completing a history of the Polish Armoured Forces.

Paper 1f

Add.MS.1860/12 1971

*The Poles in Great Britain, 1971*. Presented by The Polish Ex-Combatants Association, Great Britain, The British Council for Aid to Refugees. Foreword by Lieutenant-General Sir Oliver Leese. Message by Lieutenant-General S. Kopanski.

Paper 8p

Add.MS. 1861 [ca. 1873]

Photocopy of letter from W. H. Macaulay, University College, Durham to Aunt Eliza about life at Durham University, with a typescript transcript of a letter of 1873 from his father giving further information about Macaulay's time as a private pupil of Professor Waymouth at Durham.

7f

*Provenance:* Presented by D. J. Brooke, 1971.

Add.MS. 1862 1986

Photocopy of "The ballad of King Neptune" by Graham Tennant to mark the return of the statue of Neptune to Durham Market Place in 1986.

2f

*Provenance:* Source not certain; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1863 1966

Photocopy of typescript "A history of the manor of North Biddick, Washington", by Margot Johnson.

7f

*Provenance:* Source not certain; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1864 [1960s]

Photocopy of a notebook compiled by Mrs Constance Walker (died 1968) on the buildings on Crossgate, in Durham city.

1 file

*Provenance:* Source not certain; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1865 1973

"Recollections of Stanley", by Edward Farbridge. Photocopy typescript of memoir covering period 1915-1947.

80f

*Provenance:* Source not certain; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1866 June 1968

"Recollections of Hamsterley Colliery", by Edward Farbridge. Photocopy typescript of memoir covering period 1898-1915.

12f

*Provenance:* Source not certain; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1867 1978

"Educational facilities in Durham City in 1841", Moira Rutherford. Photocopied typescript essay.

18f

*Provenance:* Presented by the author, July 1978; retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1868 17 May 1879

Photocopy of letter from the Earl of Beaconsfield, 10 Downing Street, to Canon Tristram, The College, Durham, proposing to offer him the post of bishop of Jerusalem.

3f

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs M. E. C. Riley (Tristram's grand-daughter); retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1869 6 May 1968

Photocopy of letter from Miss M. L. Bolton, East Boldon, to Clemmett & Grimes, printers, about her family's printing business in Queen street, Sunderland and discussing the use of "Pearl ash" to clean type. With photocopy of covering letter from J. E. Parsons, Department of Archaeology.

2f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1870 June 1966

Typescript report "Preliminary report on the historical character and buildings of Washington in relation to proposed new development", compiled by M. Johnson and the Washington students of Durham University's extra-mural local history class.

4p

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.



Add.MS. 1871 May 1966

Typescript report "Report on North Biddick Hall, Washington, Co. Durham", prepared for the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings by Alan Reed (55 Great Ormond Street, London).

6p

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1872 [early 20th century]

"Tracing of plan loaned by Mr Sladden of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners Office". Tracing in ink on blue oilcloth of plan of the internal layout of the Exchequer Building, Palace Green, Durham, made by W. T. Jones from a plan of ca. 1850.

*Scale:* Scale: 5 feet to 1 inch.

*Size:* 40 x 119 cm

2 rolled copies

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1873 December 1950

Photocopied typescript memoir "No. 38. Memories of the University Office, 38, North Bailey, Durham, in the early years of the 1900's", by Robert Brown. Account of working in the office between 1906-1915, with photocopied photograph of the author in 1912.

12f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1874 1970

Photocopied typescript "Framwellgate Moor: a study of a changing landscape", by Doreen Bramwell.

41f

*Provenance:* Copy presented by Durham County Library (their accession number C022384). Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1875 September 1863

Photocopied manuscript "Something about Alnwick", by Robert Dawson Ferguson, 15 Homer Row, Edgware Road, London. An account of the social customs of Alnwick. With typescript letter of 1967 explaining source of photocopy.

28+1f

*Provenance:* Copy presented by Durham County Library (their accession number C022384). Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS. 1876 [late 17th century]

Photostat of manuscript "A catalogue of books in ye Vestry of Cartmel Church given by Tho: Preston of Holker Esq." and notes from backs of sheets that it was compiled by Rev. John Armstrong.

Photocopies of 4 letters from Eustace F. Bosanquet, 1913-14, about an almanac in the library.

2+7f

*Provenance:* Copy acquired by David Ramage in course of his work on the library. Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012. Originals are probably now in Lancaster University Library.

*The ancient library in Cartmel Priory Church*, History by Sam. Taylor; catalogue by David Ramage (Durham: Printed by G. Bailes for the University Library, 1959).

Add.MS 1877 [ca. 1900]

Monarch folding stereoscopic viewer and selection of stereographs from series, published by Keystone View Company, Meadville, PA. Viewer has wooden frame with metal cowling. Each image is a pair of sepia photographs mounted on printed grey card, 9 x 18 cm. They are numbered top centre (a low number as if identifying the sequence) and before the title (a larger number, perhaps within the entire Keystone range). Photograph copyright holder given as Underwood & Underwood. 63 and 70 are the same image.

*Provenance:* Retrieved from R4 2019.

3A

10852. "Relief map of Palestine". Key on back.

5

10935. "Pass of Upper Beth-horon from S."

7

10907. "Jerusalem from Mt. Scopus".

16

10867. "The barley vale leading N. toward Shechem".

32

10842. "From Olivet east over the wilderness".

38

11894. "A shepherd in David's home country".

39

3120. "Hebron the home of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, from the east".

42

10939. "Scene of Goliath's defeat".

45

3129. "Plain of the Jordan".

48

3124. "On the north shore of the Dead Sea".

58

10868. "Gerizim and hills of southern Samaria".

62

3238. "Shechem: an early centre of Hebrew history".

63

10914. "The mound of Megiddo from the southeast".

64

11389. "Samaria once proud and beautiful center of Northern Kingdom".

70

10914. "The mound of Megiddo from the southeast".

72

10861. "North from Gilboa over Jezreel Plain to the Sea of Galilee".

74

10862. "Broad sunny plain of Esdraelon and Mt. Carmel west from Mt. Gilboa".

83

11383. "The storied Sea of Galilee and its wall of hills".

94

10878. "In beautiful Lebanon - Mt. Hermon and upper Jordan valley from west".

Add.MS 1878 [1731]

Photocopy of "List of Papists in Durham", comprising those attending Mr S. Carnaby's meeting, St Giles parish, Durham; John Jackson's meeting, Old Elvet, Durham; Richard Row's meeting, Crossgate, Durham and Mr Watterton's meeting, Old Elvet.

2f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Discussed in J. M. Tweedy, *Popish Elvet* (Durham: 1981), p.77-79.

Add.MS 1879 [1840-1860]

Volume of press cuttings, spine label "Sociology III" from the mid 19th century, mainly on the following topics: emigration, life insurance, lunacy, begging and poor relief. The life insurance section contains many printed prospectuses and reports for policies, some of which are from agents based in South Shields.

1 v.

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS 1880 [later 19th century]

*Répertoire heraldique*, an album published by M. W. & Co., Ulster [M. Ward & Co.] and bound by Anderson of Manchester, designed for pasting in crests from monogrammed notepaper. About half completed with monograms. Inscription "Lucy H. Reddish, The Firs, Bowdon. A.R.G."

1 v.

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012, with note that it was presented by Archdeacon Stranks 30 April 1963.

Add.MS 1881 [mid 20th century]

*Arms, crests and monograms*, an album designed for pasting in crests from monogrammed notepaper. A few pages completed. Inscription "D. A. W. from "Uncle" Jack Nov. 1947".

1 v

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS 1882 [mid 20th century]

*The Lincoln crest & monogram album*, an album designed for pasting in crests from monogrammed notepaper. Completed. Printed catalogue of crests for sale at end. Inscription "D. A. W. from "Uncle" Jack Nov. 1947".

1 v

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS 1883 1939-1941

Thick lined notebook, containing diary entries 2 - 14 September 1939, but mainly extensive collection of cuttings from British newspapers (especially cartoons) about the Second World War

1 v

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012; pencil note indicating from collection of L. A. Leake given by Mrs Leake, 1982.

Add.MS 1884 1690

Photocopy of manuscript with bookplate of Carlisle Cathedral Library in the hand of William Nicolson, bishop of Carlisle and later Derry (1655-1727) "Catalogus plantarum Britanniae ad fidem CLL, Johannis Ray, Thomæ Lawson, Roberti Plott, aliorumque. Cum synonymis Græcis, Gallis, Germanis, A. Saxonis, &c. Ad naturam cuiusque explicandam inservientibus. Additis in super locis singularum nativis per Comitatus Cumbriæ et Westmeriæ, coeterisque Regni veteris Northymbrici ditiones".

*Language:* Latin and English

1 v

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room 2012.

Add.MS 1885 [1973]

Dawn C. Nancarrow "A study of the village of Bearpark and New Brancepeth". Photocopy of a dissertation (Durham University Geography Department?).

1 file

*Provenance:* Copied May 2012.

Add.MS 1886 23 January 1593

Fragment of letter from William Hannyngton to Matthew Haddis of Lincoln's Inn. Text of letter cropped, used as a binder's pastedown.

1f

*Provenance:* Found as rear pastedown and removed from Cosin C. II. 2 (D. de Estella *Reuerendi patris fratris Didaci Stellae ... in sacrosanctum Iesu Christi domini nostri.*

*Euangelium secundum Lucam, enarrationum ...* (Antwerp, 1593)

Add.MS 1887 [19th century]

Transcript of an indenture made at Coldstream 26 March 1494 relating to cattle raiding at Canonby and of two other documents.

3f

*Provenance:* Noted "From K.IV.7" (presumably Cosin, although these documents are later than the book).

Add.MS 1888 [18th century]

Notes on two lines from Juvenal.

1f

*Provenance:* Found loose in Bamburgh Q.II.15, *D. Bartholomaei Keckermanni Dantiscani gymnasio Patrio philosophiae professoris eruditissimi, Operum omnium quae extant ...* (Geneva, 1614).

Add.MS 1889 [ca. 1900]

Additional notes on Whalton wills, possibly by H. M. Wood.

5f

*Provenance:* Found the editor's copy of *The registers of Whalton in the county of Northumberland* (Sunderland, 1909)

Add.MS 1890 [mid 20th century]

"Sugar for naething", anecdote in dialect.

2f

*Provenance:* Presented by Mrs Fairhurst, Boston Avenue, Washington, [in 1960s?].

Add.MS 1891 1905

Printed bill of H. Smith M.D., Claypath House, Durham for medical attendance on Miss Easby, Queen Street.

1f

*Provenance:*

Add.MS 1892 26 April 1900

Letter from W. E. Barnes, Peterhouse, to Alfred Plummer (1841-1926, master of University College, Durham) about some proofs and his prospective duties as an examiner at Durham.

1f

*Provenance:* Found in W. E. Barnes, *Canonical and uncanonical Gospels ...* (London, 1893)

Add.MS 1893 [early-mid 20th century]

"Expeditions to take from Casterton", pencil notes for Mrs Haworth by A. Tristram.

1f

*Provenance:* Found in *Ingleton: land of waterfalls and caverns* (Ingleton, 192-)

Add.MS 1894 17 May 1850

Envelope addressed to Rev Charles Robinson, The Castle, Durham [lacks contents].

1 piece

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room, 2012.

Add.MS 1895 [mid 19th century]

Manuscript calling card of Rev. Joseph Waite, University College, Durham.

1 piece

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room, 2012.

Add.MS 1896 [20th century]

"Doors with beak-heads", list by Rev. T. Romans (1876-1958).

1f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room, 2012.

Add.MS 1897 27 October 1922

Letter to Mr Dean, from Rachael Poole (1860-1937, historian of portraiture), Banbury Rd, Oxford about the correct dating of a mid 17th century portrait by the style of collar worn.

1f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room, 2012.

Add.MS 1898 17 October 1922

Letter from George Montagu (1874-1962, Earl of Sandwich) to "My dear Dean" about his activities and discussing the same picture as Add.MS. 1897.

1f

*Provenance:* Retrieved from Stocks Room, 2012.

Add.MS 1899 [1947]

R. A. Cordingley, "Masoncraft in Durham Cathedral", photocopied typescript of a paper delivered to the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland, at Palace Green 25 October 1947.

11f

## Add.MSS. 1900-1950

Add.MS 1900 [1934]

Despatch box: "The Royal Commission on Durham University GVR Dr. F. Homes Dudden", containing a copy signed portrait of Frederick Homes Dudden (1874-1955), one of the members of the commission.

*Size:* 150 x 300 x 450mm

wooden box with hinged sloped lid, covered in blue buckram, manufactured by John Peck & Son of Southwark, with a brass inset lock, with key, and carrying handle

*Provenance:* Given by Andrea Tanner 16 April 2012, Acc No Misc.2011/12:59.

Add.MS 1901 October 1942

University of Durham School Certificate of Robert Henry Kirkup (digital copy printout)  
1f

*Provenance:* Given by his son Robert Kirkup 14 June 2012.

Add.MS 1902 [July 1994]

Dorothy Sayers's Honorary Degree at Durham by J.R. Watson, [a version of a lecture to the Dorothy L. Sayers Society at its conference in University College, Durham, July 1994] with the text of her honorary DLitt degree oration of 24 May 1950.

Paper, 8f

*Provenance:* Transferred from PamL+ 378.4281 SAY/WAT 9 July 2012.

Add.MS 1903 3 September 2012

Hollingside House, Durham, (residence of the Durham University vice-chancellor), research by David Butler into the house and its owners/occupants.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Transmitted electronically by the vice-chancellor Chris Higgins September 2012.

Add.MS 1904 1980 - 2002

The Bow Trust (Durham) Ltd: agendas, minutes, annual reports and accounts, and other papers for annual general meetings and meetings of the governing body/ board of trustees, with some relating correspondence and also sample Christmas/greetings cards.  
3 paper files

*Biographical information:* The Bow Trust charity was established before 1980 to maintain the former church of St Mary-le-Bow in the North Bailey, Durham, as a notable example of its kind, as a centre for exhibitions and information concerning the history of the city and county, and for other educational and cultural purposes. The Trust was incorporated as a company on 20 April 1983 and registered as a charity on 6 June 1983. The Board of Trustees first met on 24 February 1984.

*Provenance:* Transferred from the papers of a former trustee, Alan Piper, in October 2012, Acc No Misc.2012/13:25.

## Add.MS 1905 [1860s x 1892]

Research notes on the history of each of the Durham City guilds, compiled by C.M. Carlton (1832-1892) between c.1862 and his death, in preparation for a series of newspaper articles in the *Durham Chronicle* (from 1862) and an unpublished monograph, "The incorporated crafts, trades, guilds, and fraternities of the City of Durham" (after 1880). The newspaper articles were published anonymously from 6 September 1862; Carlton's authorship is confirmed by a report of a vote of thanks made to him by the city's freemen at their 1862 annual meeting, published in the same paper: the series commences with the Barbers' company, part 10 of which appears in the 14 February 1862 edition; additional articles on the Smiths' company, among others, may follow. The notes contain cuttings and drafts of some of these articles, as well as manuscript excerpts from the accounts, order books, and membership records of the following 13 guilds: Barbers, Butchers, Cordwainers, Curriers, Drapers, Joiners, Masons, Mercers, Plumbers, Skinners, Smiths, Saddlers, Weavers. Carlton had access to some original guild records the location of which is now unknown.

Paper 1 box (14 files)

*Biographical information:* Cuthbert Mills Carlton (1832-1892) was a Durham journalist, antiquarian and author of *History of the Charities in Durham* (Durham, 1872), and *The Monumental Inscriptions of Durham* (Durham 1880). He bequeathed his manuscripts to J.J. Howe, whose papers are held by Durham Cathedral Library (JJH).

*Provenance:* Deposited at Durham University Library by W.A. Bramwell in 1937 (Misc.2002/2003:8).

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See also the Durham City Guild Records, Durham City Freeman Records, and Durham Cathedral Library's J.J. Howe collection, which also includes some original 1772 calls from the same series referred to above.

*Related material elsewhere:* Some original 1771-1772 calls of a number of Durham guilds were found with these notes, and have been interpolated within the Durham City Guild Records collection.

## Add.MS 1906/1 16 September 2011

Letter from Mark Sholl, Paris, enclosing the following:

1f

*Provenance:* Given by his son Robert Kirkup 14 June 2012.

## Add.MS 1906/2 28 July 1982

Letter from Francis Scarfe, Banbury Road, Oxford to Carmela Moya, [Paris] commending the poems she had sent him.

1f

## Add.MS 1906/3 31 October 1982

Letter from Francis Scarfe, Banbury Road, Oxford to Carmela Moya, [Paris] commending the poems she had sent him.

2f

## Add.MS 1906/4 1984

*Grounds for conceit*, Francis Scarfe (Outposts Publications, 1984), signed by the author.

1v

## Add.MS 1906/5 [2011]

Biographical note by Sholl on Moya.

1f

Add.MS 1907 1828-1836

Commonplace book of William Van Mildert, bishop of Durham. Manuscript title "Album November 6th 1828 Auckland Castle". Contents mainly verse; titles, where given, and first lines cited below.

Most appear to have been written by Van Mildert, but some are copies of the works of others, notably William Jones of Nayland and Thomas Percy (1768-1808), nephew of Bishop Thomas Percy.

1v

*Provenance:* Purchased from modernfirsteditions, Ilkley, October 2012 (Misc.2012/2013:26).

f.2-4

"Album"; ""What's my thought like?" - cried Dame Invention", signed W.V.M.

f.4-4v

"Dialogue"; "Come, pray ma'am, follow my example", signed Van Mildert. Auckland Castle.

f.5r

"Lines addressed to Mr Triphook the bookseller on his sending in a bill directed to G. Hardinge Esq or his Executors"; "Oh! Mr Triphook what is feared by you".

f.5v

"On a watch"; "Could but our tempers move like this machine" [anonymous epigram].

f.5v

"Sir John and his termagent wife"; ""Come hither, Sir John, my picture is here" [anonymous epigram].

f.6

"Satisfaction A hint to duellists"; "Florio, bred up in Fashion's school", signed W.V-M.

f.7 1 February 1820

"Lines written on passing Windsor Castle on Feby 1st 1820"; "There sleep in silent majesty", signed W.V-M.

f.8r

"Lines addressed to a young lady who appeared in court at the assizes"; "While petty offences & felonies smart" [anonymous epigram].

f.8r

"Imitated" (Latin epigram of John Owen, "Se solum Labienus ..."); "Sir Plume, happy elf", signed W.V.M.

f.8v

"Imitated" (Latin epigram, "Cambria, te numquam ..."); "In your country, fam'd Cambria, 'tis commonly said", signed W.V.M.

f.9r

"A riddle"; "My form is comely, round & jolly", signed W.V.M.

f.9v

"On the question of admitting papists to a seat in Parliament"; "I hear a lion in the lobby roar", signed anonymous.



f.9v

"On Dr Parr's advocating the revolutionary principle of equality"; "That a Doctor so learned, at first we might wonder," signed W.V.M.

f.10r

"Lines addressed to a young lady with a pair of gloves"; "Brim full of anger, not of love".

f.10v-11v

[ "The ghost of Miltiades" by Thomas Moore].

f.12r

"On happiness"; "True happiness is not the growth of earth" [first two stanzas of poem by Sheridan].

f.12r

"Lines by Dr Doddridge, on his family motto"; "Live, whilst you live".

f.12v

"Ibit eo quo vis, qui zonam perdidit" [Horace]; "Sir Toby had long been with earnestness sued", signed W.V.M.

f.12v

"On Buonaparte's forbidding English flags of truce to enter the ports of France"; "Your flags of truce, the Consul cries", signed anonymous.

f.13-14

"On the death of Princess Amelia"; "Ye fading scenes of life, adieu".

f.15-17

"Asopella's fables"

"The proud peacock", "M.D. July 1804 aetat 7".

"The discontented mouse & the full moon", "M.D. August 1804 aetat 7".

"The snowball & the fire", "M.D. Decr 1804 aetat 7".

"The butterfly and the ant", "M.D. Feby 1805 aetat 8".

"The sparrow & the mouse", "M.D. January 1806 aetat 9".

M.D. is probably Van Mildert's niece, Mary Douglas (1796-1849).

f.18r

"Inscription for a marble bust of Mr Gibbon, when the same shall be erected in His Majesty's Library, by Richard Cumberland".

f.18r

"An epitaph"; "Beneath this stone reduced to clay", signed E C.

f.18v-19

"Good bye, and how dye do"; "One day, good bye met how dye do" [anonymous verse].

f.20r

"Lord Nelson's night cap" (anecdote about Dr Burney).

f.20v-22r

"The fracas A ballad. Written at Harrogate, and humbly inscribed to the Ladies and Gentlemen of the Dragon and Queen's Head"; "Like Virgil, I sing", signed W.V.M.

f.22v

"Riddle"; "You eat me, you drink me".

f.22v

"Charade"; "Tom at first my equal was", signed W.V.M.

f.23-24

"To xxxx xxxx after a most unsuccessful attempt, made at her desire, to sketch her likeness with a pencil"; "Lady! in vain, with looks sedate", signed S.G.

f.25-26 December 1826

"A walk by the River Gaunless"; "How sweet, at noon or eventide", signed W.V.M. Auckland Castle.

f.27-28

"Rights of men A ballad"; "This world is an odd sort of place", signed W.V.M.

f.29

"Dreams"; "Oh! there is a dream of early youth" [in *Blackwood's*, 1825, this is signed R. G.]

f.30

"A fragment found in a case containing a human skeleton"; "Behold this ruin! 'twas a skull" [anonymous verse].

f.31

"Boruwlaski"; "Permit me, sir, to ask ye", signed 11th Sepr. W.V.M.

f.32r

"On seeing a young lady fanning a dull fire"; "See fair Miranda's quickening hand", signed W.V.M.

f.32v-33r

"Lines written Oct' 1st after passing through Farningham in Kent"; "Stop driver! How I joy to look", signed W.T.

f.33v-34r

"Charade"; "My first is one of sisters five", signed G.S.

f.34r

"On two young ladies Written by the supposed lover of one of them"; "Fair Eleanora's sighs & tears", signed Sir M.S.S. Bar<sup>t</sup>.

f.34v-35v

"Granby Hotel, Harrogate"; "Muse aid now my voice", signed D. S.....d.

f.36 1789

"Paraphrase of the thirteenth chapter of St Paul's first Epistle to the Corinthians"; "As rings the hollow brass, or faintly chimes", signed T. Percy.

f.37r Sepr 28 1831

Untitled; "Tis hopeless all! No child of song", signed P.E.C.

f.37v-38r

"A character. Qui capit, ille fecit"; "How many a toy", signed W.V.M.

f.38r

"On hearing a Scotch advocate, at the bar of the House of Lords, discussing at great length the Scotch law terms feu and feuar"; "On the words feu & feuar this pleader holds forth".

f.38v

"Anecdote of Dr Young"; "Thus Adam look'd, when from the Garden driven", signed T.H.D.

f.39r

"Matrimony, alias domestic bliss"; "My dear, what makes you always yawn".

f.39r

"Reply of a lady, when asked by a friend to choose him a wife"; "As much of beauty as preserves affection", signed T.H.D.

f.39v-40r 13 Augt 1832

"A story of Lord Stowell's" (prose), signed K. Auckland Castle.

f.40r 13 Augt 1832

Anecdote about Dr Johnson (prose), signed K. Auckland Castle.

f.40v June 1832

Anecdote related by Lord Eldon (prose) about the Duke of Northumberland, signed K.

f.41r

Note of a monument in Paris to Malesherbes, signed K.

f.41v-43r

"Lines written by the Revd. Wm. Jones of Nayland, in a wood at Gestingthorpe"; "Solitudo quam dilecta", which were sent to Rev. W.J.H. Glasse, whose reply is also given "Heu quam debiles querelas" (with English translations).

*Language:* Latin

f.43v-44r

Anecdote about Pitt the younger.

f.43A

Loose sheet. "A charade by the archbishop of Canterbury"; "I sit in a rock while I'm raising the wind".

f.44v

"The cross"; "The cross an emblem is of weal & woe", signed W.V.M.

f.45r-46r Sept 1832

"Reform"; "Reform! - a goodly word, I trow", signed W.V.M.

f.46v

"Sighs of sentiment"; "As I was walking with Papa".

f.46v

"The why and the why not"; "Woman should be like Echo, true".

f.47r--47v 1792

"To a gentleman in garrison at Landguard Fort", "What could possess my youthful mind", signed W. Jones.

f.47v-49v 1792

"Answer" [to previous poem]; "In town or country, man's content", signed W. Jones jun<sup>r</sup>.

f.50r

Epigram on doctors, in English and Latin "One famed physician, like a sculler, flies," signed Sir Vicary Gibbs.

*Language:* Latin

f.50r

"Enigma" (prose), attributed to a note in Herodotus.

f.50v

"Chancery pleadings"; "Mr Leach".

f.51r

"French fable" (prose).

*Language:* French

f.51v

"Epigram"; "By leaving them beardless, how wisely does Nature", translation of anonymous Latin epigram, signed Hon. & Revd. G. Wellesley.

*Language:* Latin

f.51v

"Ænigma"; "Totum pone fuit".

*Language:* Latin

f.52r 1832

Nonsense verse "There was a man in Sicily", with Greek and Latin translations, signed Hon. & Revd. G. Wellesley.

*Language:* Latin Greek

f.52v Novr 1833

"My birth-day"; "Another birth-day on this day appears" [by Van Mildert].

f.53 January 1834

"The almanack"; "Welcome, sage oracle! prophetic seer!", signed W.V.M.

f.54r

"Enigma"; "A way there is, whence issue life & breath", signed W.V.M.

f.54v

"A travelling day"; "A travelling-day, by wits we are told", signed W.V.M.

f.55

"The following song was written in allusion to a speech by the Archbishop of Canterbury, [Moore] against the intemperate conduct of Lord Ellenborough ..."; "Come listen, brave boys, to a story so merry", "said to be written by Walter Scott".

f.56r-57r Nov. 1808

"The carnation and the mignonette, a fable for young ladies, addressed to Miss M.D. then entering her teens"; "Dear Mary, having nothing better", signed W.V.M.

f.58r-60v July 1791

"The wish"; "Sweet are the dreams that fancy brings"

f.61r-62v 15 Sept 1790

"Partiality of modern criticism. On reading the character of Dr Rees's sermons, in praise of the late Mr Robinson, a dissenting teacher at Cambridge, in the Monthly review for August 1790"; "By monthly critics we are taught", note by Van Mildert that this was by Rev. William Jones of Nayland, from a printed copy given to him.

f.63

"Verses left with the Revd Wm. Jones of Nayland, the author after a short visit to him, being about to engage in some controversial publications."; "A grateful poet's fond adieu", signed Thos. Percy.

f.64r

"Ode to Venus Urania, or The idea of the beautiful"; "Where ought unhallow'd ne'er aspir'd", signed Thos Percy.

f.64v-65r

"To a lady, on leaving Bath, & returning to college. In answer to lines from his cousin, Miss E. Percy"; "From thought-seducing rapture fled", signed Thos. Percy.

f.65r

"To a lady"; "Her image who enslaves my mind", signed Thos. Percy.

f.65v

"Lines from a young lady to her cousin urging him to write some verses upon Bath beauties & amusements"; "I said to my coz, t'other day, in a passion", signed Miss E. Percy.

f.66r 1789

"Sonnet to September"; "The summer hours pass on in bright array", signed Thos. Percy.

f.66v-68r

"Benevolence. An ode. A school exercise"; "Long, ah! too long, with wild delight", Thos. Percy, aetat 16.

f.68v-69r

"Martial Epigr: imitated"; "Would ye these numbers should unfold", signed Thos. Percy.

f.69v-70r

"Imitation of Horace, Ode 7th book 2d"; "O thou in haribreadth scape with me", signed Thos. Percy.

f.70v-72r

"Humour, a school exercise"; "Humour's a term, our criticks show", "supposed to be written by the Revd. S. Bishop, & spoken by Thos. Percy".

f.72v-74r

"The stirrup, a school exercise"; "Well, sirs, my bretheren of the stable", signed W.V.M.

f.74v-75r 7 October 1801

"Viro nobili Georgio Evelino Baroni de Leslie, Turmæ Equestris in agro Surriensi Voluntariæ præfecto, &c &c &c"; "En me pinguiculum, tenellum", signed Dr Taylor, rector of Wooton.

*Language:* Latin

f.75v

"Mater dormientem infantem, mortuo viro, alloquitur"; "His conatibus occupata, ocellos", signed anonymous.

*Language:* Latin

f.76

"Mortem senis expectare longum censent"; "Si renidentis roseus juventæ", "scriptum Etonæ - auctore Vicecom de Wellesley - Com. de Mornington Filius natu maximus".

*Language:* Latin

f.77

"O alma coeli progenies, pudor", "script. Eton. - auct. Vicecom de Wellesley - Com. de Mornington Fil- nat- max".

*Language:* Latin

f.78-79r

"Vide - Pope - de vita Martini Scribleri cap. III."; "Aspicit orbatam veneranda cerugine parmam".

*Language:* Latin

f.79v-80v

"The boudoir", written in a lady's album, by T. Wright Vaughan; "Behold! A lady's drawing room".

f.81-83

"The mastiff, the fox, & the wolf. A fable."; "Long did a faithful mastiff's care".

f.84-86

"Gilpinus eques" (translation of *John Gilpin's ride*), signed H. Latham.

*Language:* Latin

f.87r 26 January 1836

"Impromptu with a book-opener, a bridal present"; "Permit me, lady fair, I pray", signed W.V.M. (with later pencil note that this was written 3 weeks before his death on 21 February).

Add.MS. 1908 c.1125-1150

Bifolium of a Latin Bible, written in Italy (Tuscany). Part of an Italian giant or Atlantic Bible: text Joel 2:5 to the end and Amos prologue (with 2 illuminated initials).

*Size:* 528 x 365 mm

1 bifolium

*Provenance:* Purchased from Sotheby's, sale of fragments belonging to Martin Schoyen, 10 July 2012, lot 47 (accession Misc.2011/2012:90).

Add.MS. 1909 2012

"The New Testament. The New English Bible written in shorthand. In memory of May Dodds", transcribed by Marjorie Smith in Pitman shorthand.

1 v.

*Provenance:* Presented by Miss Smith, August 2012 (accession Misc.2011/2012:57).

Add.MS. 1910 1 May 1986

Menu card for dinner held in Great Hall, University College, Durham to commemorate publication of a book based on *The art of cookery* by John Thacker, cook to the Dean and Chapter of Durham in the 18th century.

Size: 21 x 15 cm

1 piece

Provenance: [From PG Library].

Add.MS. 1911 [1775]

Photocopy of the copy of the will and probate of John Backhouse, made New York 1775. 4f

Provenance: Copy from Backhouse Papers then held at Barclay's Bank, High Row, Darlington, presented by N. Sunderland, 1977.

Add.MS. 1912 [mid 20th century]

Printed classification scheme for books shelved in Dormitory section of Durham Cathedral Library.

Size: 31 x 25 cm

1 sheet

Provenance: [From Cathedral Library, via Local Collection]

Add.MS. 1913 [1810s ?]

Photocopy of letter from John Allan [postmarked Workington] to his uncle, William Allan, Shiny Row. A sailor, he mentions surviving the Battle of Trafalgar on board HMS Mars, and is now on a brig taking coal to Dublin. Family news.

2f

Provenance: "From a letter in the Methodist Manse, Houghton-le-Spring".

Add.MS. 1914 [27 July 1677]

Photocopy of fine registered in the court at Durham, whereby John Spearman paid £40 to Thomas Pattison for 8 acres at Barnard Castle.

Language: Latin

3f

Provenance: Photocopy supplied by H. T. Jantzen who had offered it for sale in catalogue 123, item 27 [1970s ?].

Add.MS. 1915 [29 December 1744]

Photocopy of memorandum recording sale by Thomas Langton to William Hutchinson of a messuage and close on the backside of Harmire (Barnard Castle) currently occupied by Lydia Langton for £55.

2f

Provenance: Photocopy supplied by H. T. Jantzen who had offered it for sale in catalogue 123, item 28 [1970s ?].

Add.MS. 1916 [1847-1883]

Photocopies of documents relating to Middle Barmston Farm.

9f

Provenance: Given by unidentified donor via Department of Extra-Mural Studies, July 1970.

Add.MS. 1916/1-2 [2 February 1847]

Memorandum of agreement leasing a farm at Barmston on behalf of the Marquess of Londonderry to John Burnip of Offerton.

2f

Add.MS. 1916/3-4 [4 January 1854]

Memorandum of agreement between John Gibson, agent of the Marquess of Londonderry, and John Potts of Jarrow Lodge to take over Middle Barmston Farm from John Burnip.

2f

Add.MS. 1916/5-9 [8 November 1883]

Letter to John Potts, Barmston, from unidentified writer, Jarrow, ordering some potato deliveries and recalling his first landing at Newcastle 49 years earlier and the changes at Jarrow since then.

5f

Add.MS. 1917 [18 September 1675]

Photocopy of list of rectories and vicarages in the diocese of Durham, with incumbents and patrons.

3f

*Provenance:* Source not recorded.

*Location of originals:* Photocopy of Bodleian Library Rawlinson MS. B250, f.22r-23r.

Add.MS. 1918 1827 - 1847

Letters to James Woodroffe in Manchester from a business associate, family and friends, including from his sister in St Clare's Convent, Scorton, North Yorks, and a nephew.

6 items

*Provenance:* Given by a family friend in Australia of Vanessa Parkinson, February 2013, Acc No Misc.2012/13:53.

Add.MS. 1918/1 5 August 1827

Letter from Daniel Dougherty to James Woodroffe at Messrs Francis Phillips & Sons, Cross St, Manchester: received a letter from his brother "in the most frightful colours", caused by his abrupt departure, been deceived by his friends, Philip Phegan was the reason for him going away secretly as he has been a traitor in bad wording Daniel and trying to get his shop off him; Daniel will send James £3 in November [for the shop] and he has already paid Phegan 8s to pass on to James, discusses his financial situation, please write to him care of Mr White, Wathside, Londonderry.

2f

Add.MS. 1918/2 31 August 1841

Letter from Jane Dobson at St Clare's Convent [Scorton] to James Woodroffe at 18 Pump St, London Road, Manchester: sorry to hear the Ramsdens are suffering financially, but he must ensure he receives what he is due, [his sister] Sister Ann Raphael asks to be remembered to him.

2f



Add.MS. 1918/3 19 January 1843

Letter from [Sister] Mary Aloysia Leadbitter [formerly Jane Dobson] at St Clare's Convent [Scorton] to James Woodroffe at 18 Pump St, London Road, Manchester: the promised coffee has yet to arrive so it seems to be lost but they are grateful for his kind intentions, Sister Ann Raphael begs to be remembered, they will remember his daughter-in-law on 31 [January], they have made great improvements since he and Mrs Wooroffe last visited having built school apartments with crosses on the two gables and a statue of St Clare in a niche, the coffee may still be on the road.  
2f, seal

Add.MS. 1918/4 11 April 1845

Letter from Sister Ann Raphael Harrison at Scorton to her brother [James Woodroffe] and sister at 18 Pump St, London Road, Manchester: she has suffered much with rheumatism in her knee and "shed many tears manny manny times" but Sister Mary Aloysia Leadbitter has cured her [with tincture of aconite] as Revd Father Kellet was cured, and the abbess will get more from York if necessary, the abbess suffers with her liver, he does not write enough though she does not want to hear bad news, sends her love to named family and friends.

2f

Add.MS. 1918/5 15 October 1845

Letter from Sister Ann Harrison at St Clare's Convent Scorton to her brother [James Woodroffe] and sister at 18 Pump St, London Road, Manchester: suggests he prays to St Joseph and St Raphael for success in his undertakings, sends wishes to family, will need no more stockings or socks for years, the Carmelite nuns made them all scaplers, the abbess gave them all a book *Devotions to Jesus* which he should get, papal indulgence, sorry Mr Billington is ill, prayers for their brother John.

2f, stamp

Add.MS. 1918/6 8 November 1847

Letter [from his nephew at] Charle[ville, Co Cork, Ireland] to James Woodroffe at 18 Pump St, London Road, Manchester: ... an Irishman is reluctant to repair his house once it is built, laments the plight of the poor in Ireland, ... and the worrying prospects for food as winter advances.

With an engraving of Poul a Phuca waterfall and bridge, Co Wicklow.

2f

Add.MS. 1919 June - July 2011

"The Gilpin Gospel". Copy of St Mark's Gospel, handwritten and illustrated by pupils of primary schools in the Houghton le Spring area (Bamwell, Bernard Gilpin, Burnside, East Herrington, East Rainton, Eppleton, Gillas Lawe, Newbottle, New Penshaw, Hetton, Our Lady of Peace, St Michael's, and Woodlea). Produced in commemoration of the 400th anniversary of the King James Bible.

1 v.

*Provenance:* (accession Misc.2012/13:54).

## Add.MS. 1920 [c.1800]

Customs of the park and forest of Weardale, presented and found 31 [May] 1601, as charged by the Stanhope forest court of 5 May [1601]: widows' rights; brothers' rights; sales by customary tenants; death bed grants to younger sons; rents paid at Pentecost and St Martin's, with distraints; suit of court, custom pennies and 14 days' service on the border; guarding fords against the Scots and border service; maintenance of a slough hound; waches to be continued; tenants furnished for her majesty's service according to their rents; overplus of horses damaging deer stocks; harvesting of deer hay and maintenance of the firth wall; horse allowances in the firth; day works for various; repair of the firth's fence; no sting overplus; unlicensed intakes and houses built; master forester's allowances; no evidence of what belongs to Mr Mormer; maintenance of sleough hound. Drawn up 26 May 1601 by George Pearte and 24 others. Verified by Richard Baddiley auditor as according with the original 13 September 1655.

Copy made in two hands, torn out of a volume, original p.417-422.

Paper 3f

*Provenance:* Given by Prof John Findlay, November 2012, Acc No Misc.2012/13:58.

## Add.MS. 1921 1887

Jonathan Backhouse Durham Bank five pound note No.CR351, signed by J.M. Barnes, including an image of the Durham Cathedral and Prebends Bridge, lower right edge cut off, colour printout of a digital copy.

2f

*Provenance:* Given by Dennis Coughlin March 2013, Acc No Misc.2012/13:59.

## Add.MS. 1922 1932 - 1935

Slides of archaeological finds from Housesteads [made for Eric Birley].

1. "MC 38, tombstone found reused in Period III (Not, as in HB, II) S. Gateway, Now in Housesteads Museum", 3 July 1935.
2. "Shrine" (Housesteads vicus), 24 August 1933.
3. "Sculpture" (Genii Cucullati, now in Housesteads Museum, 12 July 1933.
4. "Housesteads Mercury, Housesteads Museum", 7 July 1932.
5. "Chesterholm, inscription of AD 213", 4 November 1933.

*Size:* 120 x 160mm

5 glass slides

*Provenance:* From Durham Castle Curator's Office, part of Acc No Misc.2012/13:60.

## Add.MS. 1923 [2013]

Copy birth (17 April 1933) and death (1 May 1942) certificates of Clive Lawson, son of Irene Lawson, and adopted by Jack and Isabella Lawson. Photocopies, annotated in red ink.

Paper 2f

*Provenance:* Misc.2012/13:62. Donated by Dorothy Rand, 11 April 2013.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See also the Jack Lawson Papers.

## Add.MS. 1924 1902 - [1918]

Collection of mostly greeting cards sent by Arthur Harrison to his wife May at 1 Maxwellton St, Paisley, and Station Road, Birtley, probably when he was on service in France in WW1 (many of the cards are French in origin).

1 file

*Provenance:* Given by Mrs Joan Westwood of Diss, April 2013, Acc No Misc.2012/13:65.

Add.MS. 1924/1 8 September 1902

Marriage certificate of the Primitive Methodist Jubilee Chapel, New North Road, Durham, for the marriage of Lancelot Graham and Rachel Robinson on 4 September 1902.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1924/2 [?1914 x 1918]

Greetings card from Arthur to his wife May

Card, 4f, with embroidered image of a hand holding a rose "To my dear Wife"

Add.MS. 1924/3 ?7 July 1918

Card from Arthur to his wife May in Paisley.

Plastic post card with a painted image of a lake, with grass, a flower and ribbon stuck on "31 Sweet Remembrance"

Add.MS. 1924/4 [?1914 x 1918]

Card from Arthur [to his wife May] in Birtley.

Plastic post card painted with flowers and a swallowbearing a card in its beak "To my Dear Wife"

Add.MS. 1924/5 [?1914 x 1918]

Card from Arthur to [his wife May] in Paisley.

Plastic post card with a painted image of a lake , with leaves and ribbon stuck on "Keep me in your Heart"

Add.MS. 1924/6 [?1914 x 1918]

Greetings card

Card, 4f, painted with a rose with ribbon stuck on "For My Own"

Add.MS. 1924/7 [?1914 x 1918]

Christmas card from G.C. to May.

Card, 4f, with images of flowers and lacework stuck on "Greeting"

Add.MS. 1924/8 [1914 x 1918]

Printed poem "For Honour and for Her!", calling card of "Miss A.A. Stevens (The Soldiers' Friend" ) of Fairlawn, Maidstone.

Card, 1f

Add.MS. 1924/9 [?1914 x 1918]

New Year greeting card from Arthur to May.

Card, 4f, embossed with flowers and "With all Kind Thoughts" , with a painted image of a coastal scene stuck inside

Add.MS. 1924/10 [1914 x 1918]

Card from Arthur sending birthday greetings to his wife at Birtley.

Card, embroidered with a basket of flowers "To My Dear Wife"

Add.MS. 1925/1-3 1909-1916

Diaries of Thomas W. Shearstone, the first written en route for China in 1909-1910, the second and fourth in China in 1910 and 1915-1916, and the third on his return from China in 1912. The latter diary also contains some business copy correspondence relating to Shearstone's commercial activity in England upon his return. Shearstone worked in the steel and steel tool trade, working with Seeböhm & Duschstuhl Ltd and Eagle and Globe Steel Co. Ltd in 1912, and family recollection also suggests Armstrong [Whitworth & Co. Ltd]. In the 1915-1916 diary the writer states he lives, with his wife, in Shanghai, in a Foreign Concession, presumably the British Concession.

Paper 3 files

*Provenance:* Presented in memory of Eileen Millerchip, May 2013, Acc No

Misc.2012/13:67.

Some of the manuscripts are very faint, and Add.MS. 1925/2 is only partly legible in a processed digital copy (available upon request).

Add.MS. 1925/1 1909-1925

Two typescript journals; with two China Association papers.

46 f.

Add.MS. 1925/1 f.1-40 4 December 1909-19 January 1910

Journal of a sea voyage made by T.W. Shearstone aboard S.S. Nyanza bound for Shanghai, on his first journey to the East, stopping at Valletta, Port Said, Colombo, Penang, Port Swettenham, Singapore, Hong Kong. Describes social and living conditions on board, ports of call and their inhabitants and short excursions. Corrected typescript.

Shares cabin with Mr [W.A.] Muir, returning to Manila; [R.M.] Ogilvie. Black steward a novelty. Cargo of "powder" taken on from an Admiralty tug for Hong Kong. Sweepstakes on each day's run. Dinner bugle. Biscay storm. Deck games: welcomes prospect of departure of "energetic people" at Malta. Evening card games: whist, bridge. Photographs passing sights. Dancing on deck: waltz, set of Lancers. Evening concert. Avoids morning Divine Service in the Saloon; evening "sacred sing-song".

[Valletta], Malta (12 December): tourist incidents, St John's Co-Cathedral, Armoury, attends "English night" at the opera (*Pagliacci*) heavily attended by uniformed British military residents, souvenir shopping, tobacco duty-free, description of the city and local people.

Port Said, 17 December 1909: poor reputation, tourist incidents, Post Office, bazaar dealers wearing "out-of-date English clothes", purchases white suits and helmet in anticipation of Red Sea heat, description of the goods on sale and local people.

Suez Canal, villages, canal traffic. TWS' training in Sheldon Row [Sheffield] credited for his bargaining skills. Inspects ship's lower decks. Lack of surprise at the [total vessel's] cost of a voyage from London to India being £1,250, noting cost of coal and 200 crew (to 100 passengers). Morning Divine Service missed to write diary and study Chinese. Old travellers' entertaining yarns. Deck cricket, ladies v gentlemen, including crew. Christmas celebrations: stunts, dining, Neptune. TWS describes self as a "pert cockney". Cross-dresses for fancy dress dance party. Games: cock-fighting, slinging-the-monkey (gentlemen only); bottle walking.

Colombo, 30 December: rickshaws, Galle Face Hotel, conjuror's mango seed trick and snake charming, railway journey to Mt Lavinia in segregated carriages, describes local people and their clothing, Buddhist temple, return journey by carriage. Barter an imitation Meerscham pipe and a pocket knife for moonstones and a ruby. New Year celebrations. Monsoon.

Penang, 5 January 1910: first sight of Chinese since Sheffield, visits Chinese quarter, and Botanical Gardens noting orchids and a waterfall.

Port Swettenham, 7 January: ship drops cargo; visits village of Klang travelling by gharry, noting coffee, rubber and fruit plantations and "Malay Nurseries", local bazaar.

Singapore, 8 January: Botanical Gardens, Raffles Hotel, coolies recoaling the ship, signalling station patrolled by Sikh serviceman. Listens to yarns of three passengers taken on at Singapore: a Sri Lanka tea-planter, a person who had travelled in Canada and the West Indies, and a tin mine manager in the Straits, the latter a pre-1884 South African Pioneer and ivory speculator.

Hong Kong, anchoring in Kowloon, 14 January: searchlights of gunboats in the harbour, English cemetery, golf links, complains of smell of Chinese quarter, cable-car to the Peak, visits the fine "half European and half Chinese style" home of former fellow passengers, rickshaw preferred to Chinese chair. Cargo

unloaded from ship includes cement and light rails. Visits Tai Koo observing sugar refinery at shift's end, develops films.

Ship takes on three new passengers. Rough seas. Joins Captains table, noting subdued mood of some passengers "probably ... wondering whether they <would> ever take another trip to the old Country". Expected arrival at Shanghai, 20 January 1910.

40 f.

Add.MS. 1925/1 f.41-43 27 October-29 November 1910

Journal [by Thomas W. Shearstone] of a holiday on the houseboat Doris on the Yangtze: Shanghai, Suzhou, Taihu.

Describes houseboat, appending sketch [not present]: maximum 4 passengers, boy and cook, 6 crew and skipper. Towed by launch to Suzhou, then propelled by *yalu* (oar), mast and sail. Fellow passenger named Hutchison. Photographs riverside sights, noting irrigation technology, housing, open curiosity of rural Chinese. Lake Tai: impressed by its beauty, making comparison to the Lake District, noting colour of the water; poor shooting; Hutchison explores by punt. Anchors with other houseboats. Weakness confines writer to his bunk until return to Shanghai.

3 f.

Add.MS. 1925/1 f.44 17 June 1925

Chinese Labour. Conditions in Shanghai factories. By Edward F. Mackay. Reprinted from *The Times*. Issued by China Association, London.

1 f.

Add.MS. 1925/1 f.45-46 30 June 1925

Statement prepared by the China Association, London, regarding the manner in which foreigners live and carry on trade in China.

2 f.

Add.MS. 1925/2 11 October-22 November 1912

Copy of an incomplete diary of an overland railway journey from Shanghai to London; with two copy business letters from T.W. Shearstone, in England. Carbon copy manuscript.

19 f.

The manuscript is very faint, and is only partly legible in a processed digital copy (available on request).

Add.MS. 1925/2 f.1-17 11-22 October 1912

Incomplete copy of a diary by [Thomas W. Shearstone] of a journey from Shanghai to Sheffield: on the ship Rjäsan to Vladivostok, then via Harbin, Irkutsk, Tomsk, Taiga, Omsk, Petropavlovsk, Cheliabinsk, Samara, Moscow, Warsaw, and Berlin: only Shanghai to Irkutsk section present here. Briefly describes social and living conditions on board ship and the international express, transit points, people and scenery encountered en route.

Russian Volunteer 4,000 [recte 3,500] ton steamer Rjäsan, Shanghai to Vladivostok, 11-15 October: sad thoughts on ending his 3-year residence in Shanghai. Russian skipper, long career on German, British and Russian vessels. Early dinner, attributed to Russian habits.

Vladivostok, 15-16 October: Grand Hotel; description of town, noting high numbers of military officers; meets American restaurateur; visits one of two cinemas, finding a film of a "coaching party" near Baslow, [Derbyshire]; double-glazing a novelty.

16 October, 17:00, International Express departs Vladivostok: travelling companions a Scotsman (Yokohama resident on a short holiday) and an English-acclimated Swede (another long-term resident in Japan), friends in common. Description of "American type" train, and accommodation arrangements. First customs check at Pogranichny on the Chinese border at 23:00, the inspector a Belgian.

17 October, 15:00, Harbin: joined by passengers, none known to TWS, from the south Manchurian line via Dalny [Qingniwaqiao, Dalian], Mukden [Shenyang], Changchun, some having left Shanghai two days after TWS. Games of bridge popular.

18 October: Russia frontier customs, crossing into Siberia; tipped conductor ensures light inspection. Japanese in neighbouring [compartment]. Dining and tipping arrangements.

19 October: train surprises wolf; discussion with American doctor returning from holiday, taking in American policy in China. Comments on high numbers of Russian soldiers and their large size. Five passengers de-train, en-route for Chinese Turkestan [Xinjiang] on government service, one a European-Chinese. Notes most Russian revolutionary officers wear military uniforms. Surreptitiously examines, at a distance, Russian soldier's rifle.

20 October: change at Irkutsk at 2 a.m.

21 October [mostly illegible].

22 October: blank.

19 f.

Add.MS. 1925/2 f.18-21 13 November 1912

Letter from TWS at Cranfield, Walmsley Road, Broadstairs to Seebohm & Duchstuhl Ltd, Sheffield: report on steel / steel tool sales opportunities following a visit to Vauxhall Motors Ltd works at Luton.

4 f.

Add.MS. 1925/2 f.22-26 22 November 1912

Letter from TWS at Broadstairs to Eagle and Globe Steel Co. Ltd, London, supplying addendum to a 21 November report to Shanghai: reports of TWS' commercial visits (and contact, if stated) to the following businesses, noting steel / steel tool export sales opportunities and conditions to East Asia (principally China), and the firm's existing relationships in China, Philippines, Hong Kong: [Jardine] Matheson & Co. (Leo Smith), J. Swire & Sons (Dowler, Sugar Refinery Branch; Taylor, ?Taikoo Dock), ?F.A. Walter & Sons (Voight with his two sons), Adamson Gilfillan & Co. Ltd., ?Barnes & Co., Collins & Co., W.G. Humphreys Ltd (Lancaster), T. Hamilton & Co., James Morrison & Co. (Balfour, Petty), W. Rutter & Co. (Rutter), Pekin Syndicate, W.R. Tuck (Tuck), J.G. White & Co. (Paterson), W. Duff & Co. (Pledger), Lohmeyer Tait & Co., Power Power & Co. 5 f.



Add.MS. 1925/3 13 October 1915-27 January 1916

Diary of a journey by [Thomas W. Shearstone] from Shanghai up the Yangtze River to Chongqing and over land to Chengdu, and of his return journey by the Minjiang and Yangtze rivers to Hankou [now Wuhan] [and Shanghai]. The purpose of his journey is both to "gain experience" and to deliver or sell 25 boxes and bags of goods he and a Chinese business associate had conveyed from Shanghai. The writer briefly describes ships and on-board accommodation, river traffic and natural hazards, local topography, a wide variety of cultural and economic activities, and, briefly, his encounters with business contacts, missionaries, fellow travellers and the local people; thoughts of the World War also impinge, and passing assessments of the Chinese government's internal security campaign and military capacity are offered. Carbon-copy manuscript (f.1-83), with detached originals of f. 49-83 (f.84-118).

For the Romanization of Chinese place names Shearstone does not consistently use Wade-Giles, and the identification of his exact route has not always been possible. Suggested Wade-Giles and modern Pinyin spellings of certain place name spellings are supplied in this form: Shearstone [Wade-Giles: Pinyin]; but where the location is certain, only the modern Pinyin spelling is supplied in square brackets.

Shanghai to Chengdu, 13 October-21 November 1915

Shanghai, 13 October 1915: departs Shanghai on the SS Luenyi [Luen Yi]. Old acquaintances and friends of friends from Shanghai and Manila among fellow passengers. Travelling with his "boy". Pianist entertains.

Nanjing to Kiukiang [Jiujiang], 15 October: the ship only moors at Treaty Ports, at all other points of embarkation large sampans hook on and transfers occur while under way. Critical of quality of this "manifold book" [carbon-copy book]. Jiujiang: visits club; encounters female singer with percussive bamboo strung with copper coins.

Hankou [Wuhan], 16 October 1915: takes his old room at Terminus Hotel. Meetings with [business partner] "friend Zee", and Chinese customer.

Departs for Ichang [Yichang] on S.S. Tayuan Maru [?S.S. Taiyuan], 21 October: fellow passengers include a Swedish missionary with his wife and 3 children, Zee (seen off by Wang); 4 cabins. Complaints of cold water in bath inefficiently heated by steam outlet from engine, and beeswax "butter". Notes brick kilns. Japanese skipper. Wildlife: hare, geese, ducks, pheasant. Locals comment on passing "foreign devils", taken as a sign of growing distance from civilization.

Yochow [Yueyang], 23 October: important port, with resident Customs Commissioner. Chinese passengers gambling, cards and dominoes.

Shasi [Shashi, now Jingzhou], 24 October: missionary family disembark; chief port in Hubei Province for all native goods, with numerous large junks tied up round the Customs hulk. No recent news of the war. B.A.T. [British American Tobacco] and Standard Oil Co. have local offices. Diminishing size of fishing nets as the distance to the sea increases, from 6' diameter in Shanghai to 2' hand nets in Shashi. Cattle noted, absent round Shanghai. Increasing personal smoking habit. Lists his 25 boxes and bags baggage in order for [the Consul] to obtain a *hujiao* [permit] to repel soldiers' interest. Social observations re losing or gaining face.

Yichang, 25 October: strong current. Booked passages for Chungking [Chongqing]. Meets with Consul Hewlett; visits club, makes one business call, "the only one it is possible to make here now-a-days". Poor opinion of the city shared by Zee, who opines on the merits of foreign - French, American, British - occupation if consequent taxation would fund local improvements. Ship-board life in port unsatisfactory: no

electric power (no steam on), oil lamps, Chief Officer's gramophone, Chief Engineer's "religiously mad" chanting, Chinese fiddle, cabin boy learning English.

Departs Yichang on S.S. Sha-tung [?S.S. Shan Tung], 27 October 1915: baggage transferred by small boats. Some fellow European passengers. Attached to ship by hawsers is a floating house(boat) for some 200 Chinese passengers - with no sleeping space therein, the ship moors each night and many sleep ashore; 2 toilets, 1 bathroom. Cargo includes 180 bags of mail and "lots of money". Formerly skippered by Captain Plant, now by a Chinese commander, and growing dilapidation inferred as a consequence.

Gorges, Ta-Tong-Tan [Ta Tung T'an] and Yeh-tan [Yeh T'an] rapids, the last only just overcome with the aid of a plaited bamboo strand hawser; ties up at Niu-kow [Nui K'eo: Niukou]. Naked trackers (junk hauliers): paid on average \$2 / month with food going up river, and food only down river. Patung village [?Badong]. Fruit cultivation: pomelo, pear, pomegranate, walnut. Wushan Gorge passage calm, entering Sichuan province; Summer freshets said to raise water level 60 feet above winter level. Wushan walled city. Piao-Tre-Tan [?Pao Tzu T'an] rapids.

Fong-Hsiang-Hsia gorge: reports of a large cave containing boxes (?coffins).

Kwei-fu city [Kwei-chow-fu: Kuifu, Fengjie], 29 October: salt wells, serenading by *quadza* [houseboat]. Journey from Yichang 125 miles, 24 hours steaming or 6-18 days by junk or *quadza*. The guards from a *Hong-chuan* or Water Police boat watch over a cabin taken by the wife and family of a Sichuan mandarin. Clouded Sun town [Yunyang].

Wanhsien city [Wanzhou], 30 October: visits temple on opposite bank. Visits newer larger vessel Shu-hun: at TWS request the city Postmaster sends ashore for latest war telegrams, to 23 October only; in contrast to Shanghai, the war only recalled here upon encountering fellow countrymen. Meets local Standard Oil new appointee. Hsin-Long-Tan [Hsin Lung T'an], and Huh-Tan rapids. Shih-Pao-Chai [Shibaozhai]: recounts rice-growing parable; beggars call out from the banks. Fine weather continues: 80 degrees. Fong-tou [?Fengdu] town: 1870 flood; vigorous local opium market for Yichang and Hankou.

Foo-chow city [Fuzhou, ?Fuling], 1 November: known for its twisted stern construction boats, so built to navigate Kong-Tan-Ho [?Wujiang] river rapids. French missionary boards, bound for Chongqing, and they converse in Chinese: war news, missionary's delight at paucity of German nationals now in Chongqing. Oranges (4 for 1 cent) and pomelos (1 for 2 cents) abound. Local volunteer [militia] officer boards at Shih-ja-toe [?near Shiajiaping] to advise proximity of a band of 2,000 robbers, former revolutionary soldiers; government strategy of using large bodies of northern troops driving such bands into north Sichuan; nature of TWS' cargo known, and patrols and watches appointed, TWS and 2 other foreigners monitoring readiness in 3-hour shifts; Chinese passengers alarmed; "Jee's demand draft for money for our expenses in Szechwan I kept inside one of my socks all night. Somebody would have had a rare find had this gone out of our hands".

Chungking [Chongqing], 2-8 November: baggage transferred to sampans. Peking [Beijing] *hujao* and letters of introduction from Peking to the authorities in Chengdu. Suspensions of foreigners, particularly Japanese, smuggling ammunition. Entry into the city eased by *hujao*. Straw-sandaed troops. Chungking Hotel. Electric Light Plant, low current. Obtains Chinese passports, negotiates chair and baggage coolies, interviews consul. Notes high birth rate. Local use of cash more prominent than down river. Zee commissions *Jhi-tui* [?pennants] and lanterns with the firm's name

on [not stated] in order to advertise and to warn in advance of their arrival, and to guide the following coolies. TWS' wife remains behind in Shanghai: intends to travel part way to Chengdu with old Shanghai friend N. Buoyed by telegram (7 November) from Shanghai of Asquith speech in London. Account of Chinese "foreign" feast. Three Japanese contractors at hotel, journeying to Kweichow to construct a paper mill.

Begins overland journey from Chongqing to Chengdu, 9 November, via:

Li-fang-yi [Lai-feng-yi: ?Laifengzhen]: very little uncultivated land seen: account of crops, agriculture, irrigation.

Yuin-chwan [Yongchuan]: account of typical day's routine, and diet. Coolies paid 9,300 cash to Chengdu, about \$5 or 9s. Notes abundance of coal locally, carriage costs said to prohibit full commercial exploitation.

Yuing-Chang-Hsien [Yung-ch'ang-hsien: ?Youtingzhen]: sugar cane sighted for the first time. Mule trains carrying cotton yarn, coal and salt. Laments path - 3-5' wide broken stone - prevents vehicular traffic. Family of the Viceroy reported to be following them to Chengdu.

Shou-jo-fang [?]; Lungchang [Longchang]: pottery; marching due West. Short river passage. Coal trains of mules and coolies carrying salt from wells at Sze-liu-ching [Ziliujing, now Zigong].

Niu-hou-tu [Niu-fo-tu: ?Niufozhen]: reports of large sugar cane sugar mill at Nei-kiang [Neijiang]. (Strong) tobacco cultivation. Escort changes: seven soldiers.

Tez-liu-ching [Tzu-liu-ching, now Zigong]: 4-mile river passage; salt wells, derricks. Post Office. Stays with Dr Wilford and his wife, Canadian missionaries, who previously accommodated Ainscough and Sir Richard Dane of the Salt Gabelle. Description of salt well and production, evaporation by the combustion of plentiful natural gas seeps; salt exported as far as Yunan. Reports failure of Siemens electrical plant scheme, due to corruption and consequent withdrawal of Chinese capital. N remains here.

Lung-wei-tsuen [Longhuizhen]: danger of robbers.

Tsz-Chow [Tzu-chou: ?Zizhong]: variety of local geology. Inspect imported goods in local market; suspects Gossage soap counterfeit.

Nankinh-yeh [Nan-chin-yi: ?Nanjinzhen]; Yang-Hsien [?Yanjiangzhen]; Yang-chia-hai: water wheel. Headman of the coolies seeks loan from Zee to replace loss of the coolies' food budget gambling.

Chien-chiu; Tsa-dien-tsz: orange trees. Change of escort.

Arrives Chengdu, 21 November: U-li-lee-gwan Hotel; dines at large restaurant on foreign food, with a bottle of Medoc. Compares self to a tramp cyclist in a music hall. Visits Post Office and consul: "no news from anybody for a month - ye gods!". Electric light. "Came up here for experience."

Chengdu to Hankou [and Shanghai], 2-27 January 1916

Departs Chengdu, 2 January 1916: [Fuhe River] to Chung-chiang-jang [?Jinjiangxiang], travelling in two shallow draught vessels; six crew, four of whom on the oars. Escort of 2 soldiers.

Ben-hsiang-hsien [Peng-shan Hsien: Pengshan]: [Minjiang River] boating accident, sinking small cargo vessel. TWS' boat carries a large pennant with his name on, and this was carried away by a drifting vessel breaking its tow upstream. Rafts. Recalls motion sickness during a voyage to Mohanshan [?Moganshan] some months past.

Ching-zung-hsien [?Qingchengzhen], 4 January 1916: anchors among troop transports, on their way ostensibly to Yunan, but Suifu suspected. Treats boy servant with "B & W's products"; boy self-medicates with Japanese products. Emergence of a young girl on the boat, a slave purchased by the boy at Chengdu.

Guan-chiang-miaow [Kuan-yin-miao: ?Guanmiaoxiang], 5 January 1916: strolls inland, finding old temple. Notes unsustainability of charcoal industry, for lack of replanting. Description of river embankment construction. Duck shooting. Allows troop transports to overtake, fearing soldiers' interest in his cargo.

Chia-ting [now Leshan]; Chien-wei-hsang [Chien-wei-hsien: ?Qianwei], 6 January 1916: Zee purchases cigarettes and silk, and provisions at Chia-ting - cheapness of local produce induces headman to venture a little. Rapids. Notes caves in cliff face near Chien-wei-hsang. Escort of 12 soldiers appointed by magistrate, warning of robbers.

Kui-tz-pien [?Juexizhen], 7 January 1916: firewood taken on. Large numbers of wild duck.

Suifu [now Yibin]; Lanchien [?Lizhuangzhen]; Chiang-an-hsien [?Jiangnanzhen], 8 January 1916: purchases salt in blocks, smuggled; Yunan hams and tea in slabs bought at Suifu; notes sudden muddy yellowing of the river, that continues thence to Shanghai. Purchases bamboo work at Chiang-an-hsien.

Lan-chi [?Naxi]; Luchow [Lu-chou: Luzhou]; Shi-tzu-how, 9 January 1916: simulates incomprehension to avoid discussing war with water police man - Chinese assume allies are defeated and may not be convinced otherwise. Remarks on growing conviction of "better class" Chinese that China might not be outmatched in any military confrontation with Japan "in case of necessity"; this view countered by observed poor quality of Chinese rifles and other military equipment. Luchow the most important place between Chengdu and Chongqing: foreign goods include American tinned milk, Japanese medicine, German and Austrian "rubbishy trinkets, & cheap hairwash". Oranges plentiful at 300 / \$.

Tsung-chi [?Zhongxizi], 10 January 1916: singing *qhadze* oarsmen. Dines in a temple, noting a battle scene "moulding".

Chang-chen-hsien; Dong-chien-hsien, 11 January 1916.

Chongqing, 12-14 January 1916: Stays with N.

Dong-chia-tu, 14 January 1916: describes *ma-yang* [houseboat] engaged for the journey, 14 crew; loads 5 cases of material (for pyjamas, shirts etc.) sent down by the ladies of Chengdu and Chongqing for [allied] troops at the front. Two hundred such vessels commandeered by military authorities for transport of 10,000 troops from Yichang to Chongqing, thence to Yunan. Short account of recent military confrontations between Yunanese forces and [government] troops, Chongqing again the target. Held up at customs at Dong-chia-tu. Bright moon prolongs trackers' work towing traffic upriver; their chants noted.

Loh-chih [?Luoqizhen], 15 January 1916.

Fu-chow [Fuzhou, ?Fuling]; Hsing-che-hsien, 16 January 1916: boat race against a *qhuadza* reminds TS of a show [in Sheffield], Savage South Africa. Ties up beside a River Police boat, noting regular ringing of the watches. Unimpressed by serenade with tin plate accompaniment - "two of these were on the shady side" .

Yung-tu-chi [??nr Yangduzhen], 17 January 1916.

Tsung-chow [Chung Chou: ?Zhongzhouzhen]; Shih-pas-chai [Shibaozhai]; Wu-li-che [?Wulingzhen], 18 January 1916: passed by the [vessel] Li-chun on her way back to Yichang; the Shu-hin and the Shu-tung in dry-dock for overhaul during low river levels. Visits tax-collector friend of Zee at Tsung-chow; large market. Military authorities transport couple of thousand coolies from Tsung-chow to Suifu carrying "stones etc."; dozens of troop transports noted on the river bound for [Suifu].

Wan-hsien [Wanzhou]; below Hsin-loong-tan [Hsin Lung T'an] rapids, 19 January 1916: walks round rapids; river level in flood said to be 150 feet above current level; [vessel] Da-chuan moored here, awaiting troops coming up from Yichang by [junks]. Kwei-fu [Kuifu, Fengjie]; Feng-Hsiang-hsia [Feng Hsiang Hsia], 20 January 1916: notes pyramid shaped hills either side of river; Kwei-fu salt wells.

Pa-tung [?Badong], 21 January 1916: crew delight in echoes on empty river. Notes caves in cliff walls, suggesting their origin in prospecting. Storm bound. Small Post Office.

Kwei-chow [?Guizhouzhen]; Tai-ping-che [?Taipingxizhen], 23 January 1916: walks around impressive Hsin Tan rapid. Troops await towing up past the rapid.

Ping-chuan-pan [?Pingshanba]; Yichang, 24 January 1916: customs inspection at Ping-chuan-pan. Secures first class berth at the Shipping Office on S.S. Kiang-wo bound for Hankow [Wuhan] the following morning, Bennett the skipper; Zee travels by boat Taikoo, for its better accommodation than on a boat for Chinese. Visits Howlett the consul.

Departs Yichang for Hankou [Wuhan], 25[-27] January 1916: passes [vessel] Kwei-lu carrying troops bound for an encampment on the foreshore at Yichang.

1 volume; 35 f. (loose)

Add.MS. 1926 2003

Documentary made by William Miller (St John's College Durham 1970-1974) of the Tunstall choir rehearsing and performing in Durham. The choir was established in 1976 out of Durham University alumni, later joined by graduates of Oxford and London universities. Its director was always Stephen Shipley, former organ scholar of University College and later producer of BBC Radio 3 Choral Evensong. The choir will have gathered in Durham for the last time in August 2014.

With a letter and email from William Miller detailing the choir's background and membership.

DVD in a plastic cover + 3f

*Provenance:* Given by William Miller 12 September 2013, Acc No Misc. 2013/14:9

## Add.MS. 1927 1910

Notebook of the Scottish architect Robert Norman Houghton McKellar (1890-1973), with the address of 3 Cathkin Road, Langside, Glasgow, and date of 1 September 1910 on p.1, when at the Glasgow School of Architecture, containing architectural sketches and notes with many BW postcards of features of churches mostly in Durham and York:

p.3-5, 17-19, 27, 120, 128-139. Sketches of architectural features

p.7-15, 21-25, 29-33, 140. Notes on building stables and cow-houses, and on cement, schools and exhibition halls;

p.34, 45-46, 52, 58, 89. Durham castle interior features

p.35-44, 47-69, 71-79, 108-115, 117, 119. Durham cathedral and claustral buildings (chapter house, undercroft, cloisters, prior's hall) interior features, and some library manuscripts

p.70, 91. Durham St Margaret interior features

p.80. View up Owengate

p.81-83. Durham St Oswald interior features and exterior

p.84-85. Pitlington interior features

p.86. Brancepeth church exterior

p.87. Durham St Giles exterior

p.88. Finchale priory feature

p.90, 116. Jedburgh abbey features

p.92-93, 97, 99. York All Saints Pavement interior features and exterior

p.94, 96, 98, 100-101, 107. York minster exterior and interior features

p.95. York All Saints North St interior features

p.102. York King's Manor exterior

p.103. York St William's College exterior

p.104. York St Mary Bishophill junior interior features

p.105. York St Denys with St George exterior

p.106. York St Mary's abbey feature

Paper book with 84 postcards stuck in (116 loose), 140p, pages excised between 120-121

*Biographical information:* McKellar later worked in Glasgow for the theatre and cinema architect Charles James McNair before moving to Newcastle upon Tyne in 1920 to work for the Cackett & Burns Dick practice, where he was made a partner in 1923.

*Provenance:* Transferred from Durham Diocesan Office 4 July 2013, Acc No Misc.2012/13:80

## Add.MS. 1928 [1941/42 - 1943/44]

Notes of a Durham University Tutorial Class 3 year course in local history [?by C.W. Gibby] covering: 1st session [1941/42] the history of St Cuthbert and his followers up to their arrival in Durham; 2nd session 1942/43 Durham city and cathedral from the arrival of the community of St Cuthbert to the Dissolution; 3rd session 1943/44 Durham city and cathedral from 1540 to modern times. Each annual session comprised 24 lectures, some of which were visits to such as the cathedral, cathedral library and castle. The notes include annual syllabuses with reading lists, some postcards and occasional drawings.

Paper file in a laced Loxon binder

*Provenance:* Transferred from Durham Diocesan Office 4 July 2013, Acc No Misc.2012/13:80

Add.MS. 1929 [1857-1944]

"Cockfield stint book". Photocopy of a general memorandum book once belonging to the field reeves of Cockfield, Co. Durham, and concerning the shared grazing on Cockfield Fell, rights of common and the administration of North End Colliery.

*Provenance:* Photocopy made in 1975, of a book in private hands in Cockfield.

Add.MS. 1930 [1662]

Photostat of the survey of the estates of the bishopric of Durham made for John Cosin in 1662, covering the County Palatine of Durham, Allertonshire, Howdenshire and London, with the royalties, rights, rents and annual profits of pensions, tithes, fees by patents and other annuities.

*Provenance:* Probably made in the 1970s.

*Location of originals:* Photostat copy of Durham Cathedral Library manuscript Sharp 167.

Add.MS. 1931 [1775-1799]

Photostat of the visitation book of the Archdeacons of Durham 1775-99.

*Provenance:* Probably made in the 1970s.

*Location of originals:* Photostat copy of volume deposited with the Aycliffe Parish Records, in Durham County Record Office.

Add.MS. 1932 [14th century]

Photostat of a late 14th century manuscript copy of the Survey of the Durham Palatinate properties of Thomas Hatfield, bishop of Durham, to which is appended a contemporary copy of the Boldon Book, originally commissioned by Hugh le Puiset, bishop of Durham, in 1183, with notes on paper sheet at front, noting possible missing few pages.

*Provenance:* Probably made in the 1970s.

*Location of originals:* Photostat copy of Public Record Office Ms. SC12/21/28

Add.MS. 1933 [1418]

Photostat of the survey of the lands of Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, taken in 1418.

*Provenance:* Probably made in the 1970s.

*Location of originals:* Photostat copy of Public Record Office Ms. SC12/21/29

Add.MS. 1934 1974

Calendar of Public Record Office Manuscript Durham 3/16 Halmote Court book 1457-76 for the Durham episcopate of Lawrence Booth, compiled by J.L. Drury.

1 file

Add.MS. 1935 1993

Calendar of Public Record Office Manuscript Durham 3/18 Halmote Court book 1484-1492 for the Durham episcopate of John Shirwood, compiled by J.L. Drury.

Add.MS. 1936 1998

Calendar of Public Record Office Durham Manuscript 3/21, Halmote Court book 1507-22 for the Durham episcopates of Christopher Bainbridge and Thomas Ruthall, with a paper on the dating of the Durham Halmote Courts in 1507-09 before, during and just after the brief pontificate of Christopher Bainbridge, compiled by J.L. Drury.

Add.MS. 1937 [1618-1628]

Photostat of Durham subscriptions from the Subscription book of Richard Neile, bishop of Durham, covering 11 March 1617/18 - 3 January 1627/28.

*Provenance:*

*Location of originals:* Photostat of ff. 68-95 of York Borthwick Institute R.IV.Be.2.

Add.MS. 1938 1755 - 1822

Sketchbook of Robert Surtees of Mainsforth (1737-1802).

Drawings and sketches in a variety of media, mainly studies of figures, in a variety of styles, also some animals and occasional rural scenes, some subjects identified and some signed and dated and placed by Surtees, many reusing, or reused as, documents, and some with images on both sides. Although it is stated on 356 that that is the only one not by Surtees, three seem to be signed by other artists: 233 (J.J. Watson in 1822), 352 (T.M. Swainston in 1795) and 356 (C. Sharpe in 1799). Surtees's dated works end in 1795. There seems to be no obvious order to the images, neither by date, subject nor medium. The volume may possibly have been compiled by his son, the historian Robert Surtees, given the presence of an 1822 item, though his father clearly either compiled or started such a volume in 1768 (vide 1). 13 paintings/drawings by the father are listed in the auction catalogue of the son's effects at Mainsforth in 1836, but the subjects are not detailed.

On the inside front cover are three different engravings of the arms of Robert Surtees of Mainsforth, one "R. Surtees Delint" and "Neele sculpt 352 Strand", the second "R. Surtees Fecit" and the third "R. Surtees Fecit &c ... AD 1775".

Loose at the front: copy print of Ellen F. Pearson's 1854 engraving of Mainsforth and a BW photographic print of 180

On the inside back cover a "T" stamp is affixed.

*Size:* 500 x 335mm

Paper book, 4 + 118f, with 368 items stuck in, bound in light tan leather covered boards, with gold tooling on the inside edge of the boards

*Provenance:* Given in April 2013 by Charlotte Mitchell, Acc No Misc.2012/13:63

Add.MS. 1938/1 1768

Pen and wash drawing of the Surtees crest on a ruined classical facade supported by columns, underwritten with "malo mori, quam Foedari, Original; Drawings Studies & Etchings &x By Robt Surtees Dunelmensis Anno Domini 1768" and "R.S. Feci 1768".

*Size:* 300 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/2 1768

Pen and wash drawing of a coastal landscape with a sail boat, inscribed "R. Surtees Inot 1768"

*Size:* 120 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/3 1766

Pen and wash drawing of a classical frieze, a broken urn and a tipped over basket of fruit, inscribed "Mainsforth" and "Robt Surtees Pnor 1766"

*Size:* 145 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/4

Pen and wash drawing of figures in a rocky landscape

*Size:* 90 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/5

Pen and wash drawing of a half-length man, bearded and helmeted with clenched fist

*Size:* 130 x 85mm



Add.MS. 1938/6

Pen drawing of a man, half-length, bearded and with headwear, inscribed "R.S. Invt"

*Size:* 105 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/7

Pen and charcoal drawing of a man, head and shoulders, in a hat (same as 10 and 29)

*Size:* 80 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/8

Pen drawing of a rural scene with a bridge

*Size:* 55 x 80

Add.MS. 1938/9

Pen and charcoal drawing of a man, head and shoulders, bearded, in a hat

*Size:* 70 x 50mm

Add.MS. 1938/10

Pen and charcoal drawing of a man (same as 7 and 29), head and shoulders, in a hat, more shaded

*Size:* 65 x 40mm

Add.MS. 1938/11 1766

Pen and wash drawing, with a grid, of 3 naked figures in a landscape, a bearded man with wings, carrying a satchel and ?scythe, a woman in a sheet, and a ?satyr, inscribed "1766" and "R.S. Invt"

*Size:* 135 x 115

Add.MS. 1938/12

Pen and charcoal drawing of a man, head and shoulders, bearded, with a hat

*Size:* 65 x 50mm

Add.MS. 1938/13

Pen and charcoal drawing of a man, head and shoulders, bearded, with a hat

*Size:* 65 x 50mm

Add.MS. 1938/14

Pencil drawing of a landscape with a village and a man walking a dog, inscribed "R.W."

*Size:* 105 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/15

Pen drawing of a man, head and shoulders, with beard and hat

*Size:* 105 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/16 1767

Pen drawing of a man, head and shoulders, with beard and hat, inscribed "R.S. fecit 1767"

*Size:* 105 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/17

Pen drawing of 3 men, heads only in detail, 2 with hats, all bearded

*Size:* 105 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/18 1768

Pencil drawing of 3 women, over a sandalled lower leg, inscribed "1768", with a pen drawing of 3 figures on the dorse

*Size:* 205 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/19

Pencil drawing of a man's head, bearded

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/20

Etching of a contemporary man and woman, with large hat, walking in a landscape, with 2 further heads

*Size:* 150 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/21

Pencil drawing of 3 heads and a ?hat, with a pen drawing of a saddled horse on the dorse (loose)

*Size:* 165 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/22

Pen and pencil drawing of a man's head

*Size:* 110 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/23 1768

Etching of the descent from the cross, inscribed "R. Surtees Invt & Fect 1768"

*Size:* 115 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/24 20 October 1771

Pencil drawing of a man, half-length, in a cap, with a pipe, inscribed "Robt Surtees Brussels 20 Oct 1771"

*Size:* 155 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/25 1772

Etching of a man, head and shoulders, in vestments and a tiara, inscribed "Rt Surtees F 1772"

*Size:* 115 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/26

Pen and wash drawing of a castle by a lake with people in the foreground, inscribed "R Surtees"

*Size:* 90 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/27

Pen and wash drawing of a rural scene, man on a bridge, inscribed "R S"

*Size:* 65 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/28 1775

Pen drawing of a man, half-length, bearded, inscribed "Rob Surtees In: 1775"

*Size:* 150 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/29

Etching of a man, head and shoulders, with a hat, (same as 7 and 10)

*Size:* 120 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/30

Pen and wash drawing of two men seated, one in armour with a spear, by a ruined wall, trees beyond

*Size:* 125 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/31

Pencil and chalk drawing of a bas-relief lion sculpture

*Size:* 180 x 250mm

Add.MS. 1938/32

Pen and wash drawing of a family round a camp fire by a large tree

*Size:* 110 x 180mm

Add.MS. 1938/33

Etching of a man and horse by ?Italianate buildings, inscribed "RS Fect"

*Size:* 85 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/34 1768

Pen drawing of an ?Italianate farm amongst trees, inscribed "Andrea del Sarto Inot" and "R. Surtees Delint 1768"

*Size:* 205 x 310mm

Add.MS. 1938/35

Pen drawing of an ?Italianate church with trees and people around, inscribed "A. del Sarto Invt" and "R S Delint"

*Size:* 135 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/36

Pen drawing of a man, head and shoulders, overwriting or overwritten by a note about Rubens' painting style

*Size:* 75 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/37

Pencil and pen drawing of a female head

*Size:* 75 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/38 1775

Etching of a man, half-length, with breastplate, hat and sword, inscribed "R. Surtees Delin 1775"

*Size:* 205 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/39 1774

Pen and colour wash drawing of a rural scene, with castle, bridge, river, boats, animals and figures, inscribed "R Surtees Invt & F 1774" and "Durham"

*Size:* 140 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/40

Pen drawing of 3 male heads, with hats and beards

*Size:* 125 x 30-130mm

Add.MS. 1938/41 1768

Etching of a contemporary lady, head and shoulders, inscribed "R. Surtees Fecit 1768"

*Size:* 95 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/42

Pen and wash drawing of a male head, bearded

*Size:* 110 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/43

Etching of a male head and shoulders, with hat

*Size:* 85 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/44

Pencil drawing of two male heads, with caps (?in the style of Dürer/Holbein)

*Size:* 120 x 135mm

Another version: Add.MS. 1938/356.

Add.MS. 1938/45

Brush drawing of a head

*Size:* 80 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/46

Pencil and ?charcoal drawing of ancient trees

*Size:* 185 x 240mm

Add.MS. 1938/47 1768

Pen drawing of two figures in a rocky landscape, inscribed "Robt Surtees Delint 1768"

*Size:* 205 x 310mm

Add.MS. 1938/48 1775

Etching a man, head and shoulders, bearded, leaning, inscribed "R Surtees Delin 1775"

*Size:* 195 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/49

Pencil drawing of nude male and female figures embracing, half-length

*Size:* 105 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/50

Pen and wash drawing of a male head and shoulders [?Charles I], inscribed "C.R.I.mo" and "R.S. Inv &c"

*Size:* 120 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/51

Pen and wash drawing of a male face, bearded, inscribed "R.S. Invt"

*Size:* 125 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/52

Pen and crayon drawing of a dog's head with collar (?greyhound, whippet)

*Size:* 95 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/53 1765

Pen and wash drawing of figures by a ship, inscribed "Homer's Illeead R Surtees Invt 1765"

*Size:* 85 x 175mm

Add.MS. 1938/54

Pen and wash drawing of a mand, half-length, with turban, ooking backwards, inscribed "RS"

*Size:* 90 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/55

Pncil drawing of a female helmeted head (?Athena)

*Size:* 145 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/56

Pencil drawing of a reclining female nude

*Size:* 155 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/57

Pen and wash drawing of a male face, bearded

*Size:* 95 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/58

Pencil and chalk drawing of a reclining child

*Size:* 110 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/59

Pencil drawing of a bearded male nude clasping a female nude, half-length figures, with a rough pen sketch of another half-length figure

*Size:* 180 x 225mm

Add.MS. 1938/60 1772

Watercolour of a contemporary view of fields and hills, inscribed "1772 R.S. Invt" and "a View from North Parade at Bath"

*Size:* 165 x 220mm

Add.MS. 1938/61

Pencil drawing of a helmeted ?female head and shoulders (?Athena)

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/62 1768

Pen and wash drawing of the descent from the cross, inscribed "1768 R. Surtees Inv &c"

*Size:* 155 x 180mm

Add.MS. 1938/63 1795

Pen and ?crayon drawing of four male figures in ?17th century dress, inscribed "RS 1795"

*Size:* 130 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/64

Pencil drawing of a rural view, marked up by ?Robert Surtees with five colours

*Size:* 155 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/65

Pencil drawing of a female nude with bow and arrows (?Diana) with a child nude

*Size:* 180 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/66

pen and crayon drawing of a contemporary soldier with musket shouldered

*Size:* 110 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/67

Pencil drawing of still life, food and drink, inscribed "R Surtees"

*Size:* 105 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/68

Pen drawing of two male figures, bearded, half-length

*Size:* 90 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/69

?Charcoal drawing of a man, half-length, in a hat

*Size:* 100 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/70 1772

Pen and wash drawing of a male head, bearded, with a ring over his hair, inscribed "1772 RS" and "RS 1772"

*Size:* 235 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/71

Watercolour of a two-deck ship of the line at anchor, gun ports open, no upper works

*Size:* 205 x 285mm

Add.MS. 1938/72 1775

Etching of a turbanned man, half-length, inscribed "Rt Surtees Delin 1775"

*Size:* 195 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/73

Pencil drawing of a child's head and shoulders

*Size:* 115 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/74 1775

Brush drawing of a fisherman mending his net with cliff and sea beyond, inscribed "R Surtees Invt &c 1775"

*Size:* 305 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/75 1775

Brush drawing of a fisherman mending his net with cliff and sea beyond, inscribed "R Surtees Fecit 1775 JR", detached

*Size:* 305 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/76

Charcoal and chalk drawing of a seated dog

*Size:* 230 x 295mm

Add.MS. 1938/77

Pencil and chalk drawing of a bearded male head

*Size:* 205 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/78 1767

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded male nude sitting on a tree in a landscape, inscribed "1767 Mainsforth R Surtees Invt Delint"

*Size:* 110 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/79

Pen drawing of a helmeted bearded male head and shoulders

*Size:* 85 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/80

Pencil and chalk drawing of a satyr

*Size:* 125 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/81

Pen drawing of a bearded male head

*Size:* 80 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/82

Pen sketch of Van Dyck's portrait of the earl of Warwick with a list of the colours to be used, inscribed "Vandike Pinxt Earl of Warwick at the Palace In ?"

*Size:* 150 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/83

Watercolour sketch of a man head and shoulders, inscribed "Rt Surtees Inv"

*Size:* 195 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/84

Watercolour of a reclining man with a bottle, being held by a female nude, with a putti looking on, in a rural landscape

*Size:* 210 x 250mm

Add.MS. 1938/85

Pencil drawing of a grotesque head with a buckled cap

*Size:* 215 x 210mm

Add.MS. 1938/86 1769

Pen drawing of a young man head and shoulders, inscribed "R.S. 1769"

*Size:* 155 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/87

Pen and charcoal drawing of a dog lying down

*Size:* 100 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/88

Brush over pencil drawing of a ?cherub head

*Size:* 100 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/89 1767

Pen and wash drawing of six ?cherubs/putti wrestling a sheep with urns and fruits around, inscribed "1767 Mainsforth R Surtees Invt & Delint"

*Size:* 115 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/90

Pencil drawing of a female ?marble head

*Size:* 260 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/91

Brush sketch of a rustic house and two figures in a landscape

*Size:* 200 x 285mm

Add.MS. 1938/92

Pen and wash drawing of a male head, inscribed "R. Surtees In"

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/93 1775

Pen and wash drawing of a man leading two pack animals in a rural scene, inscribed "R. Surtees Invt Mainsforth 1775"

*Size:* 165 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/94 1769

Pen and wash drawing of a man, half-length, in a hat, with cross-belt, inscribed "1769 R. Surtees In"

*Size:* 130 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/95

Pencil drawing of a male head and shoulders

*Size:* 120 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/96

Pen over pencil drawing of a female head and shoulders

*Size:* 85 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/97

Pen drawing of a gowned man in a tricorn, inscribed "Dr Ekins Dean of Carlisle"

*Size:* 175 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/98 1769

Pen drawing of a lady leaning on something, inscribed "1769 R. Surtees"

*Size:* 160 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/99 27 August 1787

Brush and wash drawing of a ?lioness, inscribed "RS. August 27th 1787"

On the dorso of a letter from Mr Wrightson at Sedgfield announcing his visit to Mr and Mrs Surtees, with also some financial jottings

*Size:* 165 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/100

Wash sketch of ?figures in a landscape

*Size:* 165 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/101 1795

Pencil drawing of a group of two men and two women, 3 in hats, inscribed "RS 1795"

*Size:* 110 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/102

Brush and wash drawing of a lady standing by an urn and column, inscribed "RS Invt"

*Size:* 190 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/103

Pen drawing of a man (Helios) in a four-horsed chariot, trampling figures/?clouds

*Size:* 95 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/104 1770

Brush drawing of a man, head and shoulders, bearded, with ?fur hat and fur mantle, inscribed "R Surtees Invt &c 1770"

*Size:* 185 x 145mm



Add.MS. 1938/105

Brush drawing of a man, head and shoulders, with a medallion, ?legal officer, inscribed "RS Inv't", "a man at York assize" and "R. Surtees"

Size: 195 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/106

Brush and colour wash drawing of a male head after van Dyck, inscribed "A. Vandike" and "RS. I"

Size: 195 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/107 1774

Brush and colour wash over pencil drawing of a man, half-length, bearded, inscribed "Belisarius Belisarius RS. Inv't 774"

Size: 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/108

Pencil drawing of a reclining male nude, wine goblet discarded, 3 dogs sitting/lying, inscribed "Vandike Jesus ?"

Size: 260 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/109

Brush over pencil bearded male face

Size: 120 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/110

Pencil drawing of a female head and shoulders, inscribed "Miss Jane Langley"

Size: 125 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/111

Print of Nicholas Poussin's Parnassus in the Prado, Madrid

Size: 230 x 310mm

Add.MS. 1938/112

Pen over pencil drawing of a man in ?classical armour, helmeted, with sword in hand, half-length

Size: 120 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/113

?Crayon drawing of a male head, bearded, with hat

Size: 130 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/114 1793

Pen drawing of an old man, head and shoulders, with a face and legs of other figures, and some calculations, and inscribed "R.S. 1793"

Size: 185 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/115

Etching of a bearded helmeted male head, inscribed "R.S.F."

Size: 90 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/116 1773

Pencil drawing of a female head looking up, inscribed "R. Surtees 1773"

Size: 325 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/117

Pen and colour wash over pencil drawing of a British naval fort and shoreline with cannons, someone fishing and a sail boat

Size: 140 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/118

Pencil and some pen drawing of a male nude, half-length, bearded, inscribed "Septimius Paulinus in Britannie"

Size: 195 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/119

Pen and brush drawing of a bearded man leaning forwards, inscribed "Diogenes & Boy" and "R Surtees In"

Size: 195 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/120

Pencil, pen and brush drawing of a male head and shoulders

Size: 145 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/121 1775

Etching of a man with a ?sombrero on his back, half-length, inscribed "R.S. 1775"

Size: 125 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/121a

Etching of the arms of Robert Surtees of Mainsforth, motto "Malo mori, quam Foedari"

Size: 80 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/122

Pencil drawing of a young male head, inscribed "R.S. Delin &c"

Size: 165 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/123

Pencil and charcoal drawing of an old bearded man, head and shoulders

Size: 200 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/124 1772

Pen and pencil drawing of a male head, inscribed "this to be done smooth and united like Titian, Glazing ? sienna from the life of ?Dorham ? by memory 1772" and "general tint orange Lights greenish yellow"

Size: 195 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/125

Pen and wash drawing of a man holding ?firing ?pistols, inscribed "James Surtees To the warrant at Stockton The Justices when"

Size: 190 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/126

Pen and ash drawing of a male head and shoulders, bearded, inscribed "R. Surtees Int" (*bis*)

Size: 155 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/127

Pencil drawing of a foot

Size: 90 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/128

Etching of a man, bearded and with hat

*Size:* 65 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/129 1790

Brush and colour wash drawing of a man, half-length, bearded, inscribed "R. Surtees 1790" and "This size on white ground ? ? oil"

*Size:* 225 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/130

Pen and charcoal drawing of a male face

*Size:* 170 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/131

Pen and wash drawing of a family inside round the fire, cooking and eating and drinking, with grid lines

*Size:* 170 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/132

Brush and wash drawing of a male head, hair flowing, with some calculations

*Size:* 140 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/133

Pen and charcoal drawing of a helmeted bearded male head

*Size:* 140 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/134 1793

Pen and wash drawing of male bearded Roman head plaque, with some calculations, inscribed "Pertinax" and "R.S. 1793"

*Size:* 80 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/135

Pen over pencil drawing of a face, with further doodles, inscribed "RS"

*Size:* 65 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/136 1794

Brush and wash drawing of a male head with cap, inscribed "R.S 1794"

*Size:* 95 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/137 1793

Pen and wash drawing of a Roman male head plaque, inscribed "R.S." and "Vespasianus 1793. R.S."

*Size:* 110 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/138 1785

Pen drawing of a male head and shoulders, inscribed "R.S. 1785"

*Size:* 80 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/139 1793

Pen and wash drawing of a male Roman head plaque, inscribed "Germa. Iaxoz RS. 1793."

*Size:* 95 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/140 1793

Pen and wash drawing of a male Roman laurel wreathed head plaque, inscribed "R.S. 1793 M. Agrippa."

*Size:* 115 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/141

Pencil drawing of an owl on a branch

*Size:* 90 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/142 1780

Brush and wash painting of a rural scene, road, wood, houses, field, hills beyond, old man and woman conversing by the road, man and dog on the road, inscribed "R [S] 1780"

*Size:* 185 x 300mm

Add.MS. 1938/143

Pencil drawing of a man with a resisting woman in a four-horse chariot

*Size:* 245 x 385mm

Add.MS. 1938/144 1789

Pen drawing of a man, half-length, holding a scroll, inscribed "R. Surtees Invt 1789"

*Size:* 230 x 170mm

Add.MS. 1938/145

Pen over pencil drawing of a man half-length, with calculations and some geometry

*Size:* 140 x 170mm

Add.MS. 1938/146 1793

Pen drawing of man half-length, with knife and fork, with some calculations, inscribed Sancho Impransus Governor R.S Invt 1793

*Size:* 185 x 180mm

Add.MS. 1938/147

Print of a man with beard and hat walking with two crutches

*Size:* 170 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/148 January 1791

Pen drawing of a girl with scarf pointing, head and shoulders, and of a beared laurel wreathed male Roman head, inscribed "Rt Surtees Bath Jan: 1791"

*Size:* 205 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/149

?Woodblock print of a male head

*Size:* 105 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/150 September 1785

Watercolour of a hatted boy with a dog in a rural landscape, inscribed "September R.S. 1785"

*Size:* 110 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/151 1790

Charcoal and chalk drawing of a man, half-length, inscribed "1790"

*Size:* 240 x 215mm

Add.MS. 1938/152 1789

?Woodblock print of a male head in a hat, inscribed "R. Surtees 1789"

Size: 155 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/153

Pen and wash drawing of a male head

Size: 130 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/154

Pen drawing of a rural scene, haywain and inn sign

Size: 65 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/155 1793

Brush and wash drawing of a palque of Oliver Cromwell, head and shoulders, in armour, inscribed "O: Cromwel. 1793. R.S."

Size: 225 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/156 30 January 1772

Pen and wash drawing of a house in a walled enclosure on a hill, inscribed "Bath 30th: Jan: 1772"

Size: 95 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/157 1789

Brush drawing of a helmeted man, with also sketches of parts of a leg, an arm and a smaller man, inscribed "Ajax throwing the Stone", "R.S. Inv 1789." and "No.166"

Size: 310 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/158

Pen drawing of a bearded male, head and shoulders, inscribed "Vienna" (*bis*)

Size: 185 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/159

Pen drawing of a young male head

Size: 95 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/160

Pencil drawing of a bearded male head

Size: 100 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/161 1793

Pen and wash drawing of a male nude, seated, from the rear, inscribed "R.S. 1793."

Size: 105 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/162

Pencil drawing of a male head with a hat, also of a greyhound running

Size: 190 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/163

Pen and wash drawing of a male face, inscribed "Wm Viner"

Size: 135 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/164

Brush drawing of a male nude

Size: 85 x 40mm

Add.MS. 1938/165

Pencil drawing of a male head

*Size:* 115 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/166

Pencil drawing of a bearded male head and shoulders

*Size:* 120 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/167 1795

Brush drawing of a male head and shoulders, with hat, over some calculations, inscribed "1795"

*Size:* 80 x 50mm

Add.MS. 1938/168

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded male face

*Size:* 70 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/169 1795

Pen drawing of semi-nude female figure sitting, ship beyond, bas-relief, inscribed "Ariadne R.S. 1795"

*Size:* 75 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/170 1784

Brush drawing of a Roman gladiator with sword holding up a head, on a platform, inscribed "R.S. 1784."

*Size:* 95 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/171

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded hatted man with a stick, sitting on a tree, with a basket of fruit on the ground

*Size:* 110 x 75mm

Another copy: 304 below

Add.MS. 1938/172

Pen and gouache drawing of a boy leaning on a rock

*Size:* 80 x 40mm

Add.MS. 1938/173 1794

Brush and wash drawing of a man, half-length, bearded, wind-blown, inscribed "Rt. Surtees I. 1794."

*Size:* 240 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/174 1765

Pencil drawing of a sitting dog, inscribed "R Surtees Delint 1765" and "Troy"

*Size:* 205 x 175mm

Add.MS. 1938/175 1794

Brush, wash and chalk drawing of a man, half-length, bearded, inscribed "Rt Surtees 1794 Fect"

*Size:* 225 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/176

Pen and colour crayon drawing of a lady's head in profile

*Size:* 175 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/177

Pencil drawing of a man's head, in a hat, looking over his shoulder

*Size:* 305 x 245mm

Add.MS. 1938/178

Watercolour on buckram, of a man, head and shoulders, bearded, looking down

*Size:* 110 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/179 5 April 1788

Wash drawing of a man's head with a pen drawing of a curved architectural frieze, inscribed "R.S. 1788 York April. 5th"

*Size:* 130 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/180

Brush drawing of a male head, anguished [Dr Johnson]

*Size:* 110 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/181

Brush drawing of four male faces/heads

*Size:* 115 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/182

Pencil drawing of a lady, profile, with a hand raised to her hat on her head, with a mirror on a wall

*Size:* 165 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/183 8 September 1781

Pen and colour wash over pencil of a Roman man in armour and cloak drawing his sword, inscribed "Sepbr: 8th. R.S. Invt: 1781."

*Size:* 145 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/184

Pencil drawing of a man in a hat, head and shoulders

*Size:* 115 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/185

Pencil drawing of a man, head and shoulders

*Size:* 100 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/186

Brush drawing of a lion's head

*Size:* 185 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/187

Pencil drawing of a female head with laurel wreath, inscribed "Pythonissa Iphigene"

*Size:* 255 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/188

Pen and wash sketch of a coastal scene, rocks, boat, in a roundel

*Size:* 125 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/189

Pen over pencil drawing of a young head, in a hat

*Size:* 295 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/190

Pencil drawing of a reclining female figure with a further head in profile

*Size:* 90 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/191

Brush drawing of a head

*Size:* 120 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/192

Pencil drawing of a man, head and shoulders, by a classical column base

*Size:* 205 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/193

Pencil drawing of a bearded male nude, with a further male bearded head in profile and two feet

*Size:* 230 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/194

Pen and pencil drawing of a Roman in armour with a ?staff, with sketches of a face and arm

*Size:* 300 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/195

Pen drawing of a male head in profile with a pronounced hooked nose

*Size:* 60 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/196

Pencil drawing of a male figure half-length

*Size:* 100 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/197

Pencil drawing of a male figure, half-length, in a cloak

*Size:* 165 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/198

Pen over pencil drawing of a male and female figure dancing, a seated nude figure, and a pig

*Size:* 100 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/199

Pencil drawing of two female heads

*Size:* 85 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/200

Pencil drawing of a bearded male nude leaning on a ?tree

*Size:* 320 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/201

?Woodblock print of a child's head and arm

*Size:* 15 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/202

Pencil drawing of a man, head and shoulders, with some calculations

*Size:* 140 x 110mm



Add.MS. 1938/203

Pen and crayon drawing of a ?female head, inscribed "watercolour Pasteboard primed with Light & varnish ?Paint colour to be Light after it is wax'd Draw in crayons first upon it"

*Size:* 205 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/204

Pencil drawing of a horse's head in profile, with perspective lines

*Size:* 185 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/205

Pen over pencil drawing of a naked man wrestling a serpent, with two optional heads, inscribed "Laocoon"

*Size:* 215 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/206

Crayon and chalk drawing of a spilt basket of fruit

*Size:* 260 x 350mm

Add.MS. 1938/207

Pencil and chalk drawing of a hand and lower arm

*Size:* 265 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/208

Pen drawing of a blind-folded cherub lying in a rural scene, inscribed "Dunelm R.S. In&"

*Size:* 120 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/209

Pencil drawing of a female head with laurel wreath, in profile

*Size:* 260 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/210

Pen over pencil drawing of a group of 7 figures, male and female

*Size:* 140 x 210mm

Add.MS. 1938/211

Pencil drawing of a seated woman

*Size:* 195 x 250mm

Add.MS. 1938/212

Pencil drawing of a male figure in profile, with rough sketch for proportions of head, inscribed "[?]Vitricius Father in Law"

*Size:* 190 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/213

Pencil drawing of a female figure dancing and of a nude man with a cloak, holding an object in each hand. Damaged.

*Size:* 175 x 275mm

Add.MS. 1938/214 1785

Pen over pencil drawing of a ?child, inscribed " R Surtees 1785" and crossed out, upside-down: " I have sent you these letters"

*Size:* 190 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/215 1776

Engraving of a bearded man feeding a dog, with woman and child, seated in a wood, inscribed " Rt. Surtees I. 1776 No. 1"

Size: 200 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/216

Pencil drawing of a bearded male head, in profile

Size: 155 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/217

Pen drawing of an older man with hat, head and shoulders

Size: 145 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/218

Pen over pencil drawing of a helmeted classical warrior, head and shoulders

Size: 125 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/219

Pencil drawing of a bearded old man dropping stones onto a table, inscribed "monk: devil throwing for an old woman. Devil throws by monk [?] whole piece in possession of Miss Ambler Bath."

Size: 190 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/220 1772

Pen and brush drawing of a bearded male head in profile, inscribed " RS. 1772.

Bath"and " Vide antique gems for characters Homer"

Size: 155 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/221

Pencil drawing of a bearded male wearing a helmet, head and shoulders

Size: 130 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/222

Pencil drawing of a bearded male nude, head and torso

Size: 190 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/223

Pencil drawing of two heads kissing ?male and ?female, with a pencil sketch of a helmet

Size: 255 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/224

Pen and wash drawing of two figures, one kneeling before and clasping another, surrounded by other figures

Size: 125 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/225 1764

Pen with colour wash drawing, of a scene from Homer, with several armed nude warriors, and ?horses/ships, inscribed " Homer"and " R. Surtees Invt 1764. Mainsforth"

Size: 175 x 240mm

Add.MS. 1938/226 1787

Red woodblock print of a lion's head, inscribed " R. S 1787"

Size: 65 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/227

Pen over pencil drawing of a bearded armoured man, half-length

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/228

Pencil drawing of a bearded man wearing a helmet, in profile

*Size:* 145 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/229

Colour chalk drawing of a male head, wearing a hat

*Size:* 265 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/230 1788

Pen and wash drawing of a seated youth at a table with a dog on its hind legs, inscribed "RS. 1788"

*Size:* 120 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/231

Pen drawing of a male head wearing a helmet, ?drawn over text on grey paper

*Size:* 130 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/232

Pen over pencil drawing of a young male head with curly hair, from the rear

*Size:* 120 x 120mm

Add.MS. 1938/233 11 October 1822

Pencil drawing of an ?old ?man, head and shoulders, touching his temple, inscribed "J J Watson Octr 11th 1822"

*Size:* 125 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/234

Pen and wash over pencil drawing of a bearded man wearing a ?helmet, with raised hand. Head and shoulders, in profile

*Size:* 120 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/235

Brush drawing of a man, head and shoulders, in profile. Part of a ?pen drawing of a foot and of the bottom part of a face. ?Some text visible

*Size:* 110 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/236

Brush over ?pencil and wash drawing of a lion's head, some staining

*Size:* 190 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/237

Pen over pencil drawing of a collared dog, front half, looking backwards

*Size:* 190 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/238

Pencil drawing of two ?female heads looking up

*Size:* 390 x 265mm

Add.MS. 1938/239

Pencil drawing of a head at an angle

*Size:* 165 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/240

Pencil drawing of a man and woman embracing, kissing, head and shoulders.  
Perhaps a completed version of image in 1938/223. Inscribed "R Surtees"

*Size:* 200 x 165 mm

Add.MS. 1938/241

Pen over pencil drawing of a male head with curly hair, at an angle, inscribed  
"Robson"

*Size:* 200 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/242

Pen over brush drawing of a young person's head with a head covering

*Size:* 200 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/243

Pencil drawing of two young people's heads. Text on dorse

*Size:* 155 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/244

Pencil drawing of a ?nude young ?boy, head and shoulders

*Size:* 140 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/245

Pencil drawing of a dog sitting, stained

*Size:* 170 x 215mm

Add.MS. 1938/246

Pencil drawing of a reclining woman

*Size:* 205 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/247

Pen over pencil drawing of a classical scene with a dead or wounded warrior being  
lifted by a bearded man, woman weeping. Sword and helmet on the ground, horses  
and body in the background. Gridlines and numbers for proportions.

*Size:* 390 x 280mm

Add.MS. 1938/248

Text "[?] on brown ?copy paper, only oiled. then (whiting dry'd then pasted] (with  
flour size) upon a plain cloth. Mr. Angelo upon cloth first stiffened with paste then  
soak'd with Turpentine & oil olive etc. Moorleigh do. Thorpel upon cloth soak'd with  
?Turp. & oil &. Mr. Downton upon wt paper soak'd with oil olive etc. To try cloth  
stiffened with paste, and soak'd with Turp. and olive oil and to use colors made up  
with [?] oil olive very thick. "

*Size:* 95 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/249

?Charcoal and chalk drawing of a nude woman, bearded man and horses with a  
building beyond

*Size:* 205 x 280mm

Add.MS. 1938/250 August 1761

Brown crayon drawing of a dog's head, inscribed "august 1761 Troy"

*Size:* 175 x 170mm

Add.MS. 1938/251

Pen over pencil drawing of a seated winged cherub

Size: 185 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/252

Pen over pencil drawing of a nude woman clinging onto a nude man ?with ?sword

Size: 140 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/253

Pen over pencil drawing of a nude ?classical god in the sky with an ?eagle

Size: 155 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/254

Pen over pencil drawing of a nude boy seated on the ground with raised arms, viewed from behind

Size: 75 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/255 30 November 1777

Pen over pencil and woodblock print drawing of a woman, a bearded man with a ?harmonium, a youth playing a pipe, and two children with a dog, inscribed "The Musical Family" and "Robert Surtees Inot: 30th Novbr 1777. Mainsforth."

Size: 265 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/256

Pencil drawing of a seated stag and doe

Size: 95 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/257

Pencil drawing of a young ?woman's head, with a pencil sketch of a male head and shoulders with raised arm

Size: 240 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/258

Pen, wash and goauche drawing of an old man, head and shoulders

Size: 170 x 125mm

Add.MS. 1938/259 1766

Pen over pencil drawing of a ?classical scene, including trumpeters and a man on a donkey, inscribed "R. Surtees Invt 1766"

Size: 146 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/260

Pen over pencil drawing of a young boy,  $\frac{3}{4}$  length, inscribed "Miles Smith"

Size: 150 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/261

Watercolour over pencil drawing of a cherub

Size: 135 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/262 11 March 1767

Pen over pencil drawing of a young woman, half length, inscribed "RS. York 11th March 1767"

Size: 105 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/263

Pencil drawing of a woman with her head half-covered, head and shoulders

*Size:* 205 x 195

Add.MS. 1938/264

Pencil drawing of a male nude, seated and pointing

*Size:* 165 x 205

Add.MS. 1938/265

Pen and colour wash drawing of a lioness lying down, with a pencil drawing of a cat

*Size:* 165 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/266

Pencil drawing of a dog (?bloodhound) walking, with additional eyes

*Size:* 100 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/267

Pencil drawing of a seated figure with two dogs, inscribed "Mainsforth"

*Size:* 97 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/268

Pencil drawing of a winged faun

*Size:* 190 x 130mm

Add.MS. 1938/269

Pencil drawing of a male head and shoulders, with another face inverted, stained

*Size:* 230 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/270 1782

Watercolour of a male figure in body armour, half-length, inscribed "Rt Surtees 1782 York" and "RS 178"

*Size:* 245 x 175mm

Add.MS. 1938/271

Pencil drawing of a male head

*Size:* 75 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/272

Woodblock print of two male heads, with turbans

*Size:* 145 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/273

Crayon and chalk drawing of a robed bearded male figure with arm raised

*Size:* 305 x 245mm

Add.MS. 1938/274

Woodblock print of a girl leaning on a table

*Size:* 135 x 175mm

Add.MS. 1938/275 1776

Woodblock print of a bearded turbanned old man leaning on a stick, inscribed "Rt Surtees l. 1776"

*Size:* 295 x 235mm

Add.MS. 1938/276

Brush and wash drawing of a bearded man in armour, head and shoulders, inscribed "R Surtees Delin"

*Size:* 155 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/277

Pen drawing of 3 male heads, inscribed "Purple Tints & Green Capes"

*Size:* 160 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/278

Pen and chalk over pencil drawing of a male head

*Size:* 135 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/279

Pen and wash drawing of a cherub with his finger to his lips, from behind

*Size:* 145 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/280

Pencil drawing of a male ?winged figure with a staff

*Size:* 105 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/281

Pen and wash drawing of a male head and shoulders, in profile

*Size:* 115 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/282     10 April 1792

Crayon and chalk drawing of a girl in a head covering, half-length, inscribed "April 10th 1792"

*Size:* 370 x 275mm

Add.MS. 1938/283

Pencil drawing of a head looking up

*Size:* 210 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/284

Pencil drawing of a head in a numbered grid, inscribed ? "Cmings"

*Size:* 160 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/285

Pencil drawing of a skeletal head and shoulders on profile

*Size:* 165 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/286

Pencil drawing of a young head in profile

*Size:* 250 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/287

Pencil drawing of a nude female torso on a plinth

*Size:* 235 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/288

Pencil drawing of a female head

*Size:* 135 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/289 November 1786

Pen over pencil drawing of a male and female figure dancing accompanied by a faun, also pen drawings of two figures, and of a male head and shoulders, inscribed “? stuffed hast curls”, “RS. Nov. 1786. Podagra” and “RS. 1786”

*Size:* 150 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/290 1766

Pencil drawing of a ?monkey by a plate of fruit, inscribed “R Surtees Inv 1766”

*Size:* 165 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/291

Crayon and chalk drawing of a head in a head covering, inscribed “?ug witch of men”

*Size:* 155 x 140mm

Add.MS. 1938/292 30 January 1772

Brush and wash drawing of a double bow fronted four-storey house, inscribed “Bath Jan: 30th: 1772”

*Size:* 100 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/293

Brown crayon drawing of men seated round a table playing cards, others watching

*Size:* 145 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/294

Pencil drawing of a man in a long wig, half-length

*Size:* 215 x 160mm

Add.MS. 1938/295

Crayon and chalk drawing of a bearded male head in profile

*Size:* 140 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/296

?Gauche painting of a bearded male head in profile

*Size:* 95 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/297

Pen over pencil drawing of 6 ?putti fighting a ram, with an urn and fruit

*Size:* 285 x 420mm

Add.MS. 1938/298

Pencil drawing of a crowd of men, some with helmets, one drawing a sword, with a dog, with ?ships beyond, inscribed “Homer”

*Size:* 170 x 220mm

Add.MS. 1938/299

Brush over pencil drawing of a human ear

*Size:* 100 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/300

Pen and colour wash of two ladies in hats, one holding the arm of a man, with also hands above, inscribed “NB Hands from William”

*Size:* 170 x 120mm



Add.MS. 1938/301 [1795]

Pen drawing of a young male head in a headband, inscribed "RS 1795"

*Size:* 90 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/302 1795

Pen drawing of a male head and shoulders with a hat, inscribed "Glore J.J.R. ? & Bursall ?" and "R.S. 1795"

*Size:* 80 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/303

Pen over pencil drawing of a bearded man in a cloak, head and shoulders

*Size:* 155 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/304

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded hatted man with a stick, sitting on a tree, with a basket of fruit on the ground

*Size:* 125 x 80mm

Another copy: 171 above

Add.MS. 1938/305 1787

Woodblock print of a turbanned bearded male head, inscribed "RS 1787" (inverted)

*Size:* 110 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/306

Pen drawing of a lady, half-length, column beyond

*Size:* 185 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/307

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded man with a hat/helmet, head and shoulders

*Size:* 95 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/308 1793

Pen drawing of two male nudes, one sitting on the ground, the other holding a ?staff, inscribed "R.S. 1793"

*Size:* 105 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/309 May 1761

Pen drawing of a horse standing, in profile, with numbered sections, with a table of explanations of the various sections, and also inscribed "1761. May"

*Size:* 210 x 330mm

Add.MS. 1938/310

Pen drawing of a man with a hat and prominent nose, writing with a quill, sitting at a table, inscribed "Erasmus squaring ye circle" and "? square the circle"

*Size:* 85 x 95mm

Add.MS. 1938/311

Pen drawing of a man with a head covering, half-length

*Size:* 90 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/312

Pen drawing of a head

*Size:* 70 x 65mm

Add.MS. 1938/313

Pen drawing of a [classical] male head in profile

*Size:* 60 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/314

Pen drawing of a young male head

*Size:* 65 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/315

Pen drawing of a lady sitting, holding a cup, from behind, inscribed "Hebe"

*Size:* 80 x 40mm

Add.MS. 1938/316

Pen drawing of a bearded male nude, with arm raised

*Size:* 140 x 40mm

Add.MS. 1938/317

Pen drawing of a bearded male head

*Size:* 65 x 50mm

Add.MS. 1938/318

Pen drawing of a male face

*Size:* 40 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/319

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded male, half-length

*Size:* 90 x 60mm

Add.MS. 1938/320

Pen drawing of a young male head in profile

*Size:* 75 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/321

Pencil over crayon drawing of a lady holding a child and a hat with a dog seated

*Size:* 195 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/322

Pen drawing of a youth, half-length

*Size:* 160 x 90mm

Add.MS. 1938/323

Pencil drawing of a bearded male head

*Size:* 155 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/324

Pen drawing of a bearded man, with a hat, in a roundel

*Size:* 65 x 55mm

Add.MS. 1938/325

Pencil drawing of a ?female head in profile

*Size:* 185 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/326

Pen over pencil drawing of 5 classical soliders, one holding a spear, half-length

*Size:* 155 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/327

Pencil drawing of a youth's head in profile, with some guide-lines

*Size:* 185 x 170mm

Add.MS. 1938/328 1784

Etching of a bearded man, head and shoulders, inscribed "R Surtees 1784" (inverted)

*Size:* 100 x 85mm

Another version: 338 below

Add.MS. 1938/329

Pen over pencil drawing of a helmeted man, head and shoulders

*Size:* 115 x 105mm

Add.MS. 1938/330

Etching of a man, head and shoulders

*Size:* 75 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/331

Pencil drawing of a faun's head, with a trumpet like ?flower

*Size:* 140 x 70mm

Add.MS. 1938/332

Pencil drawing of a man, half-length, stained

*Size:* 115 x 100mm

Add.MS. 1938/333

Pencil drawing of a female head

*Size:* 65 x 75mm

Add.MS. 1938/334 1777

Pen and wash drawing of a crowd of classical figures, on a beach, with ships beyond, inscribed "Homer Iliad B 1st" and "1777 R. Surtees Inot"

*Size:* 170 x 245mm

Add.MS. 1938/335 1784

Pen over pencil drawing of a classical god holding a struggling semi-nude lady [Proserpine/Persephone], inscribed "Dis & Prosep." and "R: Surtees Inot 1784"

*Size:* 270 x 190mm

Add.MS. 1938/336

Brown crayon over pencil drawing of a man in armour, helmeted and with a sword drawn, reaching towards a woman and a youth, inscribed "Q Margaret & Banditti"

*Size:* 245 x 210mm

Add.MS. 1938/337

Engraving of a young man in a hat, head and shoulders

*Size:* 125 x 80mm

Add.MS. 1938/338

Engraving of a bearded man, head and shoulders

*Size:* 160 x 125mm

Another version: 328 above.

Add.MS. 1938/339

Coloured crayon over pencil drawing of a female head, over a pencil drawing of a face, with parts of 3 other faces on the dorse

*Size:* 315 x 240mm

Add.MS. 1938/340 1768

Pen over pencil drawing of figures boarding a galley, inscribed "Rape of Helen RS Invt 1768"

*Size:* 140 x 185mm

Add.MS. 1938/341

Pencil drawing of a boy with ?fruit cowering, inscribed "R Surtees Mainsforth"

*Size:* 195 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/342

Pen and wash drawing of a female head

*Size:* 285 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/343

Colour ?pastel picture of a hen and cockerel on a tub of straw, with 3 chickens on the ground, on the dorse of a child's Latin writing exercise, being a poem beginning "Zanclopas Arbueque olim ad templam adierunt" with some cancellations and ?scansion marks

*Size:* 180 x 135mm

Add.MS. 1938/344

Pen and wash drawing of a bearded male nude with his head resting on his arm, half-length. On the dorse is a pencil drawing of crossed legs with shoes, over part of a bill

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS. 1938/345

Pencil and chalk drawing of a stout male head and shoulders

*Size:* 260 x 205mm

Add.MS. 1938/346

Pencil and chalk drawing of a lower arm. On the dorse, 3 pencil and chalk drawings of a dog's hind quarters

*Size:* 275 x 225mm

Add.MS. 1938/347 1781

Pen and wash drawing of a rural scene, man with ?fishing rod, woman and child, dog, boat, house, trees, inscribed "R. Surtees Invt 1781."

*Size:* 185 x 245mm

Add.MS. 1938/348

Pencil and chalk drawing of a lady, sitting, arm raised, half-length. On the dorse a pen and wash drawing of a similar lady, supported by two figures, inscribed "Body & shoulders and arms (as Amsel)" and "NB La Testa e molto troppogrande par il corpoe mano &cc ?bisogna misurante 8 teste Mdm gold on silver body sleeves & petticoat Deep purple to be trimmed with gold Examine Mobas daughter in this position"

*Size:* 355 x 270mm

Another version: 361 below

Add.MS. 1938/349

Gauche on canvas painting of a bearded male head

*Size:* 170 x 115mm

Add.MS. 1938/350

Goauche on canvas painting of a bearded male head, arms leaning on a stick

*Size:* 210 x 165mm

Add.MS. 1938/351

Brown crayon drawing of an almost naked man lying (?Christ), tended by three women and ?an angel

*Size:* 265 x 415mm

Add.MS. 1938/352 1795

Pen and wash picture of a man and hatted woman meeting a ?pedlar (man with basket and sack), inscribed "Autolycus Winter's Tale T.M. Swainston fecit 1795"

*Size:* 275 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/353 1775

Watercolour of a rural scene, man fishing at a lake, two people walking, wood and hilltop village beyond, inscribed "R Surtees Inot 1775 Mainsforth"

*Size:* 170 x 200mm

Add.MS. 1938/354

Pencil drawing of two beared male ?classical figures, seated, one with arms raised in exclamation, torn in two. On the dorse is another drawing of one of the figures

*Size:* 425 x 290mm

Add.MS. 1938/355

Pencil and coloured pencil drawing of a male head and arm with helmet and sword

*Size:* 210 x 195mm

Add.MS. 1938/356 1799

Pen drawing of a prostrate figure with a woman at their head and a hatted grotesque figure clawing at their stomach, inscribed "C. SHARPE" and "The Gripes by Cha: Sharpe of Hoddam Castle Dumfriesshire junr 1799 The only one in this Vol not by Mr Surtees"

*Size:* 200 x 255mm

Add.MS. 1938/357 June 1755

Pencil study of hands - 3 pairs holding books, and a fist, inscribed "June 1755"

*Size:* 275 x 400mm

Add.MS. 1938/358

Pencil drawing of two Renaissance-style heads, a youth and the same in middle age.

*Size:* 300 x 440mm

Add.MS. 1938/359

Pen and wash detail of a left foot emerging from drapery. On the dorse is another drawing of a foot

*Size:* 180 x 140 mm

Add.MS. 1938/360 1779

Pen drawing of 2 classical torsos, inscribed "Michael Angelo's Principle", "See the antique torso" and "1779. RS", and 3 studies of feet with drawing guidelines. On the dorse of an account of food and drink bought 12 February 1779 to 22 April 1780  
*Size:* 185 x 118mm

Add.MS. 1938/361

Pencil drawing of a lady's head

*Size:* 280 x 245mm

Another version: 348 above

Add.MS. 1938/362

Woodcut print of two soldiers sitting, one helmeted, the other with a spear, trees behind

*Size:* 180 x 110mm

Add.MS. 1938/363

Pen drawing of 10 heads with various expressions

*Size:* 195 x 150mm

Add.MS. 1938/364

Pen over pencil drawing of two men, one helmeted and standing, the other seated by a table

*Size:* 150 x 145mm

Add.MS. 1938/365

Pencil drawing of a lady in a hat, head and shoulders

*Size:* 140 x 85mm

Add.MS. 1938/366

Pen over pencil drawing of a ?female head with a ?snake-topped helmet. O the dorse of a pen drawing of an armoured and helmeted man drawing a sword, inscribed "NB much too short, the head must stand higher Vide Montfoucon's antique armour" and "Queste" etc

*Size:* 235 x 175mm

Add.MS 1938/367

Pencil drawing of two feet

*Size:* 195 x 155mm

Add.MS 1938/368

Pencil and chalk drawing of two faces, one ?female and one a bearded male. On the dorse is a pencil and chalk drawing of a bearded male nude, half-length, writing with a quill

*Size:* 205 x 265

Add.MS. 1939 1984 - 2010

Records of Art+ or Art Plus [?from 1979], later (by 1998) the Durham Art Group. It started as a voluntary, non-profit making society of artists as part of the Elvet Art Centre, supported by the Adult and Continuing Education department of Durham University, but became, as the Durham Art Group, a more standalone grouping of artists seeking to encourage and further their interests in the practice and appreciation of painting and other art forms. It held annual exhibitions of work from 1979.

Chairman: Barry Woodward 1992, Angus McKay by 1995 to 2000 at least, then Mrs Avril Fuller.

3 files

*Provenance:* Given by Averil Fuller of Sedgefield, 12 November 2013, Acc No

Misc.2013/14:22 and Barry Woodward of Durham, 14 June 2014, Acc No

Misc.2013/14:76.

Add.MS. 1939/1 [c.1980s] - 2002

Photographs of the Durham Art Group, taken by Averil Fuller, a member of the group, with some individuals identified, showing a class, a meeting, exhibitions, previews and a tea party, in Sedgefield and Durham.

1-6. Presentation of a portrait by Mike Attwood of Gil Marshall to Gil Marshall, also featuring Paddy Marshall, Barry Woodward and Angus MacKay.

7-9. Art Plus [1996] tea party in the garden of Ian and Averil Fuller at Sedgefield, featuring also Kathleen Pickering, Paddy Marshall, Gill Marshall, Mike, Ian, Phil, Angus MacKay, Brian, Rosemary, Joe and Kathleen.

10-11. Preview of the Durham Art Group show in the cathedral refectory 2002, featuring Barry Woodward and Edwin Fellows.

12. Barry Woodward painting Ford Castle 1998.

13. Exhibition at St Nicholas's church hall [Durham].

14-15. Painting class, indoors, Ian Fuller, Ron Ranson, Averil Fuller and Paddy Marshall.

16-19. A critique at Sedgefield, featuring Hilary Holroyd, Barry Woodward and Paddy Marshall.

20. Montage produced at a Christmas party.

20 colour photos

Add.MS. 1939/2 1992 - 2010

Agendas and minutes of AGM (incomplete), with some accounts, constitutions, lists of members, circulars and correspondence about exhibitions in the Belmont Community Centre and Durham Cathedral Undercroft restaurant and visits to Cober Hill, Cloughton, with some notes on art styles and techniques.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1939/3 1984 - 2005

Invites to previews of annual exhibitions in St Nicholas' Church Hall Durham (to at least 2001) and Durham Cathedral Undercroft Restaurant.

Card file

## Add.MS. 1940 1846-1875

Scrapbook diary (guarded) of Caroline Baring (née Kemp; c.1810-1885) chronicling the career of her husband Charles Thomas Baring (1807-1879), bishop of Gloucester (1856-1861) and then bishop of Durham (1861-1879), and the lives of their families and relations; with a calendar of family births, marriages, and deaths (1846-1875) at the end of the volume. Benefices to which her husband was appointed, his activities, their children, social engagements, British and continental tours, and an eight month residence at Madeira (1853-1854) all feature strongly: the missionary work of their son Francis Henry Baring (1848-1914) is given special emphasis. Interspersed among diary entries are more than 100 pencil drawings and watercolours (including several elevations, floor and seating plans and maps), several photographs (including 3 of the domestic staff at Auckland and Durham Castles), and more than 260 prints and lithographs (many vignettes). The (brief) diary entries are in the hand of Caroline Baring (CB), who also contributed most of the graphic work. Other identified artistic contributors (with initials as used in the following section) are: Mary Ursula Baring (1832-1868) (MUB), F. [?Fanny] Gardner (FG), F. Champion (FC), A. Sealy (AS), (Bishop) Charles Thomas Baring (CTB). Watercolours and drawings (without attribution unless stated):

High Cross Church and rectory, and Youngsbury (MUB), Hertfordshire (1846-1847); All Souls, Langham Place (1847) [CB]; Woodburn Church, Buckinghamshire (1848); Stoke [?Itchen Stoke old] Church (1850); Valle Crucis Abbey (1851); informal sketches of Baring children and nursery staff (1851-1852); sketch of John Wheeler [?coachman] (1852); Ragged School, Riding House Lane, Langham Place (1852) (FG); Belém Tower, nr Lisbon, Portugal (15 October 1853); sketch portrait of Captain and Mrs Grey (October 1853); sketch portraits of the old priest of Sta Luzia, Quinta staff and other locals, botanical drawings and watercolours, street scenes, Quinta Sta Anna interiors, Funchal, Madeira (1853-1854); H.M.S. St Jean d'Acre [in Funchal bay] (1854); street scenes and sketch of local woman, Sta Cruz, Madeira (20 April [1854]), H.M.S. St Jean d'Acre warping anchor (19 July 1854), and portraits of unidentified woman (11 November 1854) (3 items loose at f.27); interior and exterior views of hotel, and exterior view of Franciscan monastery at Santa Cruz, Madeira (25 April 1854); child Dolly Baring's sketch of dates (1854); Pontinha, Madeira (1854); [near Mrs Coleman's, Bonchurch] (1855) (FC); Limpsfield rectory and woodland, Surrey (1855-1856) (MUB [and CB]); Chichester Cathedral boss rosette (1855); Baring children (1856); Old Palace, Gloucester (1856); unidentified church and vicarage (1856) (loose at f.43); views of Rodborough Manor and Woodchester environs, Gloucestershire (1857-1860) (CB); Old Dudbridge's cottage and Becky's cottage, [Rodborough] (1858) (AS); Whitby (August 1859); Sapperton Church, Gloucestershire (1858); Stratton Park, Hampshire, Oakwood Park and Danny Park, Sussex (1858); Chislehurst Church (1858); Mulgrave [Castle] (1859); Whitby (1859); Uley, Gloucestershire (1859); Amberley Church, Gloucestershire (1861, 1866); views of Auckland Castle, County Durham (1861-1879); Winch Bridge, High Force, Caldron Snout on River Tees (1863); Market Cross, Barnard Castle (11 June 1863); Furness Abbey (1863); vignettes of Furness Abbey, Coniston Water, Lake Windermere, Derwent Water, Grasmere, Ullswater (loose at f.69); Saltburn-by-the-Sea (1864); unidentified loch (1865); unidentified bay [?Monks Bay] near Bonchurch, Isle of Wight (1867); Bishop Trevor memorial in Auckland Castle chapel (1868); view of Town Hall, and (from Elisenbrunnen) of the Cathedral, Aachen (1872); 5 portraits of figures in local costume, Bern, Switzerland (1872) (and see printed items below); figure in local [Basle] costume (1875).

Manuscript plans, elevations, maps:



High Cross Church and Rectory (1846); plan, with dimensions, of long room in unidentified house (loose at f.6); seating plan of unidentified [church] (1849); itineraries of 5 drives in Windsor Great Park and Cranbourne Chase (July-August 1852); House and garden plans of the Quinta of Luiz Sta Anna, Caminho do Monte, Funchal, Madeira, leased for 8 months from October 1853; seating plan of Limpsfield Church, Surrey (1855); Rodborough Manor house (1857-1858); numbered plan of houses in the Watledge, Pinfarthings and Nailsworth Hill area, Gloucestershire (1860) (see also sale particulars listed below); plan of Lindisfarne and environs (1862); map of River Tees and tributary becks, showing High Force and Caldron Snout (1863); maps and floor plans of Auckland Castle and Park (1865); diagram of seating plan on a snowplough drawing Bishop Baring and two others 3 miles to Wolsingham from a train derailed in a snow storm (1867) (CTB); room occupation plan, top floor of [hotel] at Aachen (31 May 1871 and 30 May 1873).

## Printed material:

Eton College, from the Thames (loose at f.1); List of streets etc. attached to All Souls district, St Marylebone, London (1849); Old Gateway, Kings College, Cambridge; Boulogne-sur-Mer; Guildford, Surrey; Valle Crucis Abbey, Denbighshire; Tal-y-llyn lake, Pistyll-y-Caen, Dolgellau, Cadair Idris, Harlech Castle vignettes; Bangor Cathedral (from SW); Herne Bay (September 1842); Canterbury Cathedral and precincts; St Martin's Church, near Canterbury; Rochester Castle and Cathedral; Funchal Directory (with map), reduced from Major Azevedo's Survey (1853); Luccomb Chine (1 September 1841), Steephill Castle, Upper Bonchurch, Bonchurch, Isle of Wight; Limpsfield Church, Surrey; Gloucester Cathedral (from SW and SE); map of Gloucestershire; Clifton Rocks, near Bristol; Ely Cathedral vignette (loose at f.43); Woodchester Church, Gloucestershire; Norwich Cathedral vignette; Lechlade Church, Gloucestershire; The Deanery, Gloucester; Bristol Cathedral vignette; Cheddar cliffs, Somerset (loose at f.56); map of Weston-super-Mare; Flag Staff Hill and Kewstoke Church (1 March 1852), Weston-super-Mare; Cathedral Eye and Palace Eye, Wells (1 January 1854); Cheddar cliffs (looking W) [and Gough's cave], Somerset; Glastonbury Abbey; Gloucester Cathedral east window; sale particulars plan of lots 1-5, Highlands (depicted) and High Beeches and other properties near Nailsworth, Gloucestershire (see also related MS plans listed above); Amberley Church and Vicarage; Gloucester Cathedral; views of Bishop Auckland, town market square and Park Deer House; vignette of Durham Cathedral (from SW); Alnwick Castle and Lion Bridge; South Church, Bishop Auckland; Lake Windermere; map of Lake District; Prince of Wales Hotel, Grasmere; map of Lake Windermere with vignette of Wray Castle; other unidentified lakes; Scale Force; Honiston Cragg; Derwentwater Hotel in Portinscale; [?Poole's Family Hotel, Portinscale]; [?Bownass' Hotel, Patterdale]; Winchester Cathedral (from NW); East end Undercliff, Lyme Regis; Charles I's window, Carisbrook Castle (13 June 1855); newspaper report of the marriage of Rev. Barré Beresford Dowling M.A. of Christchurch Lodge with Miss Mary Wells of Uplands, Romsey Road, 10 December 1863; Durham and Elvet Bridge (from NE); The Cross, Chichester; Lindisfarne Priory ornamented doorway; Micklegate Bar, York; Abbotsford House interiors, the hall and the study; Glastonbury Abbey, Kitchen and St Mary's Chapel; The Chain Gate and Vicars' Hall, Wells; Carlisle Cathedral vignette; Edinburgh; Loch Lomond from near Tarbet Hotel; Tarbet Hotel; Margin of Loch Achray; Lindisfarne Abbey; Chichester Cathedral plan, and view of Presbytery; Black Gang Chine, Great landslip at Rockend, Ventnor Cove, The Undercliff, Isle of Wight; Christ College, Brasenose College (1 January 1863), Corpus Christi College (14 April 1863), Christ Church, Oxford; Nave and Reredos, Ely Cathedral; view of Carisbrooke Castle; Whitby Abbey (from S); St Cuthbert's cross; St Sepulchre Church (interior); Bamburgh Castle; Warkworth Castle; Brougham Castle; Durham city (from N) (1847); Dover beachfront and Castle; Queen Elizabeth's Gun, Dover; Shakespeare's cliff, Dover; Leuven town hall; plan of Auckland Castle by F.R. Wilson architect of Alnwick, showing the ancient circumvallation, scale 100ft : 1" (January 1863); La Rue Flamande and Belfry, Bruges; House of the corporation of boatmen, with neighbouring buildings, Ghent Cathedral and street scene; Palais de Justice, Liège; Maison de Roi, Brussels; Antwerp Cathedral (interior); Maisons des anciennes corporations des Tonneliers et du Vieil Arbalète, Antwerp; chief buildings of Aachen; Holy Sepulchre or Round Church, Trinity College Great Court (16 May 1843) and Hall, Cambridge; Ely Cathedral vignette; King's College (9 May 1841) and Ante-Chapel, Cambridge; views of St John's College, Cambridge (November 1840); vignette of [?Lewes Castle]; Peter Rubens statue, Antwerp; Maisons des anciennes corporations des Arquebusiers, des Bateliers du Vieil Arc, et

des Poissonniers, Antwerp; Cologne; Old bridge over Moselle at Koblenz; Porta Nigra, Trier; views of Heidelberg; Bingen; views of Castle and St Nicholas Church, Arundel; Staffa island; Chichester Cathedral; Winchester High Street and St Cross; Palace Bishop Auckland (4 August 1857) (loose at f.115); Village of Iona; H.M. Turret-Ship "Captain" in a gale during the recent cruise; Hexham Abbey (loose at f.119); Durham Cathedral and Castle from Prebends' Bridge (loose at f.119); [?Tynemouth]; Auckland Park Deer House (4 August 1857); Snowdon and Llanberis lakes; Senate House, Cambridge (interior); unidentified street, [Chester]; Harlech Castle; Watergate Street Row South Chester; unidentified church; Chichester Cathedral north aisle; Aachen chief buildings; Chester Cathedral; Dee Viaduct - Vale of Llangollen; unidentified hotel; Parliament House of Owain Glyndŵr, Dolgellau; Nant Mill, Beddgelert Road; Llangollen; vignettes of Cadair Idris, Pistyll-y-Caen, Dolgellau; Oakeley Arms hotel, Gwynedd; Pont Aberglaslyn; The Eagle Tower, Caernarfon Castle; unidentified hotel near Beddgelert; Padarn Villa Hotel, Llanberis; Mount Snowdon summit; Menai Suspension Bridge; Britannia Tubular Bridge; Caernarfon Castle; Conway Suspension Bridge (1 June 1850); Llanberis Church; Llanberis waterfall Ceunant Mawr; Capel Curig; Waterloo Hotel, Betws-y-Coed; Conway Castle and Tubular Bridge; Caernarfon Castle; Conway Castle and Tubular Bridge; Conway Castle; Durham Cathedral and Prebends' Bridge, from the banks; Winyard Park; Basel; panorama from the Rhine Falls; Rigi Kulm Hotel, Switzerland; coloured vignettes of women's traditional costumes from 12 Swiss cantons (see watercolours above, and further printed items below); Hôtel and Pension Bellevue; Hôtels Baur en Ville and Baur au Lac; Rigi Kulm Hotel; Schweizerhof Hotel, Lucerne; Meyerhof Hotel, Hospenthal; Grimsel Hotel; Hôtel and Pension Sauvage; Hôtel de L'Aigle Noir; Grand Hotel Victoria; Bernerhof Hotel; view of St Goarshausen and Castle Katz; Mainz; Chamonix double-decker coach (loose at f.135); coloured vignettes of women's traditional costumes from 7 Swiss cantons (see above and below); device of A. H. J. Wald, owner of hotel Les Trois Rois, Basel; coloured vignettes of women's traditional costumes from 5 Swiss cantons (see above); Hôtel Billau; New Inn, Clovelly; Durham Cathedral from Mountjoy Hill (from SE); Falmouth; Chichester Cathedral west front with the Bell Tower; Teignmouth, and Torquay, Devon; Mount Edgecombe, Cornwall; Ross-on-Wye; Teignmouth; Tintern Abbey (loose at f.142); Dartmouth harbour, Torquay, Devon; Teignmouth, Lynmouth, Devon; vignettes of Goodrich Castle, Goodrich Court, Ross-on-Wye, Coldwell Rocks, Raglan Castle, Wyndcliffe, Tintern Abbey, Chepstow Castle; Ilfracombe, Clovelly, Devon; bridge to Watersmeet, Lynmouth; Ilfracombe harbour from Lantern Hill; Plymouth from Mount Edgecombe; Barnstaple; Dawlish; Exeter; vignette of Exeter Cathedral (loose at f.146); Falmouth; Penzance; Plymouth Sound; Devonport; Oakwood House, Chichester; Chichester Cathedral, nave looking east (interior), and from south east (exterior); Highlands House (from 1861 sale particulars); Chichester Cathedral south transept; Goodwood, Chichester; Pump Room, Harrogate (2 May 1861); Lovers Leap, Brimham, Yorkshire (1 January 1857); The Approach to Brimham Rocks (2 February 1857); Training Institution at Amritsar, India; Mission Church, Narowal, India (1874); Cockermouth Castle, Cumberland (loose at f.154); Scratchell's Bay, Isle of Wight (26 October 1851) (loose at f.154); Basilica of Notre-Dame, Boulogne-sur-Mer; [Waldstätterhof Hôtel, Brunnen]; Rigi Kalt-Bad Hotel; Hôtel du Nord, [?Cologne]; Churhôtel and Badehäuser, Trinkhalle, and view of Bad Neuenahr; Rothenfluh (from W); map of Lake Lucerne; Unterstetten railway bridge (from W); Unterstetten (from S); Hôtel Euler, Basle; Waldstätterhof Hôtel, Brunnen; Tomb of Napoleon, Paris; views of the Etablissement des Bains at Boulogne-sur-mer, and of the town from the jetty.

## Photographs:

High Street and lychgate looking north, Limpsfield (1855); Chislehurst Church (1856); wedding party and clergy (Charles Baring Bishop of Durham assisted by Rt Rev. H. B. Whipple Bishop of Minnesota) at wedding of Rev. Charles Penrose Quicke, rector of Ashbrittle, Somerset and Anna Mary Minturn, daughter of Robert B. Minturn, of New York City, posed at altar of Auckland Castle chapel, 4 October 1864 (2 copies); group portrait of domestic staff of Auckland Castle posed outside north west corner of chapel, including Mary Hill, Ellen Moffat, Mr Nichol, Mrs [?Mew], Mrs Winkworth, Eliza Stone, Sarah Leaf, Jane Waggett, Zebiah [?Swire], Anna Barnfather, Maria Hill, Edward Elliot, John Carr, Reuben [?Lorraine], October 1863; three-quarter-length portrait of unidentified lady (1865); cut-out portraits of [?Charles and Caroline Baring, a daughter and grandchildren] (1866); group portrait of the domestic staff of Auckland Castle, including [Mr] Close, Mrs Winkworth, Mrs Barrett, [Ms] Smith, [Mr] Johnson with child Bobbie (and dog), Jane, Ellen, Fanny, George Henderson, Zebiah, Maria, Annie, William James, Mary Bessie (1868) (see 1863 group portrait for further identifications); Auckland St Anne Church interior (from W), showing [new] seating arrangement (1867); photograph of print / drawing of High Street Cross, Winchester; Tintern Abbey (1873); Fontmell Lodge, Bournemouth (1873); group portrait of [Durham Castle] domestic staff outside [the Master's House] (1874); photograph of watercolour of Highlands house, near Nailsworth, Gloucestershire (1874); photographs of vignettes of the Dropping Well at Knaresborough, and 2 views of Knaresborough (1874); photograph of postcard of Lake Lucerne and environs (1874); photograph of print of Hôtel Winkler, Altenahr (1875); Waldstätterhof Hôtel, Brunnen (1875).

Guardbook originally bound by W. Partridge, stationer, account book maker, letterpress and lithographic printer, Russell Street, Stroud: [volume] no. 58.

*Binding:* Burgundy leather volume wrapper (now separated from volume); half-bound red leather with gold tooling and green papered boards

Paper, photographic paper; leather and card binding 1 volume (164f.); 17 loose inserts

*Provenance:* Volume purchased as lot 36 by [an Oxford firm ?Sawyers] in a sale of 18th, 19th and 20th century English and Continental drawings and watercolours at Sotheby Parke Bernet & Co., 27 May 1976: the invoice for this purchase, found loose at the front of the volume, is filed separately. Subsequently acquired from the collection of the Hon. Christopher Lennox-Boyd by James Fergusson, bookseller, and purchased by Durham University Library, 11 July 2013, Acc No Misc.1012/13:87. The bookseller's catalogue for this volume is also filed separately.

*Location of originals:* A small number of paste-in items from this volume, probably chiefly watercolours, are no longer present, and may have been sold separately. Captioned gaps indicate the former presence of the items with the following subjects: Llangollen and Harlech (1851); [Bonchurch, Isle of Wight] (1855); Limpsfield (1855) (MB).

## Add.MS. 1941 1967 - 2001

Card indexes compiled by Linda Drury of references from the 14th to 17th centuries in the archives of the Durham bishopric, church commissioners, Halmote Court, probate and palatinate in Durham and The National Archives to parks and forests of the bishop of Durham, and others, in Co Durham, Northumberland and Yorkshire, and some related topics. The bishop of Durham's Forest of Weardale had 28 shielings in 1438 as listed in the earliest surviving account of the master forester. The bishop of Durham's parks were at Auckland, Bedburn, Bishop Middleham, Darlington, Evenwood, Frankland, Gateshead, Stanhope, Stockton and Wolsingham. The larger ones, such as Stanhope and Wolsingham, were subdivided into various holdings. In addition, the bishop managed woods at Birtley, Chester-le-Street, Lanchester, Hamsterley etc. Parks and woods in addition to those of the bishop are also listed, including those of the prior/dean of Durham. Each card gives a summary of the information in the document together with a date and a reference (Bishopric Church Commissioners is "CC" , Bishopric Halmote Court "HC" , Probate "Prob" , and the Palatinate records at The National Archives Kew "PRO") .

4 boxes

*Provenance:* Given by Linda Drury, 4 February 2014, Acc No Misc.2013/14:38.

## Add.MS. 1941/1

Weardale Forest, the 1438 shielings: shiels general, Bekeshele, Blackclough, Blackdean East, Middle (Mekil), and West, Burnhope and deer, Burtreeford and Burtreewellknot, Crookford, Daddryshield and Easternharthopeburn, Dirtpot and Saughshield, Earnwell, Fallowhirst, Hangingwells Great, East, Little and South, Harthopburn pinfold, Harthope, Harthopburn West and East, Heatheryclough, Hunshelford and Huntshieldford, Ireshopeburn Hole House, Poperd Hill, and Loning, Ireshopeburnmouth, Kilhope and Welhope, Ramshawfell and Ramshaw West and East also Windiside, Rookhope and Scorehope, Fallowhirst, Smailsburn and Rookehopeside, Sherwenford and Shallowford, Smailsburn, Sparkshield, Wearhead, Welhope.

Bishop Thomas Ruthall's attempted 1511 leases of holdings in the Forest of Weardale including Stanhope Park in DURH 3/71, by name of tenant or holding.

## Add.MS. 1941/2

Weardale Forest, shielings not 1438: Allers/Allergill/Allerclough, Amblingate/Rookhopeside, Benthead/Benthouse, Boltsburn, Brandonwalls, Broaddale, Broomhill, Brownrigg, Burntwalls, Cowshill, Crooked Wall/Crackford Walls, Dalehead, Drygill, Dykes, Fairhills, Faw, Grasse, Hawkwellhead, Hangingwells, Harthopeburntfoot, Hertshened Shell, Hill, Holts, Lingyrig, Lintzgarth, Lodgefield, Langdale and Burntfoot, Lostshawelent, Middlehopeshield, Newclose, Newhouse, Newmeadow, Northgate, Parrock, Pinfoldhope, Pyrchell, Pryhill, Rigg house, Rookhope, St Johns Chapel, Saugh Shield, Shield Ash, Shittlehope, Short Thorns, Sidefoot, Sidehead, Stotfold burn, Weardale law, Whitestones, Windiside, Woodmeadows, Wolfcleugh.

Weardale Forest master foresters; Lumley family master foresters; Weardale officers other than foresters; Weardale general references; master foresters' accounts.

Weardale Forest other: forest boundary, law and services, tenants rights, bowbearer, border service, bishop's forest courts, byrlaw, Weardale moors and stinting.

## Add.MS. 1941/3

Stanhope parish including the bailiff, village and Stanhope Hall.

Stanhope Park in the Forest of Weardale: the whole park; Eastgate quarter, holdings Eastgate, Langlee, Northgate, Sunderland; Westgate quarter, holdings Westgate, New Park, Old Park, Parrock, Sheale Close, Spring House, Warden Hill, Breckonhill, Chester House, Crooks Altar, Dalehead, Westagte Wapping, Westgate Castle; Billingside quarter, holdings Billingswood, Billing pasture, Gatecastle, Haggate, Over Horsley alias Horsley Head, Nether Horsley, Ludwell, Paddock Nook, Spantalee; Fawnlesse quarter, holdings Brotherlee, Fieldhead, Fieldstile, Greenwell, Stone carrs, Swinhopeburn, Westernhopeburn, Whitewellshield.

Weardale area other: Stanhope Castle, Featherstonhaugh family, Wolsingham Manor House, Wolsingham market, Scottish raids, 1569 rising, Flodden.

## Add.MS. 1941/4

Parks and woods of the bishop of Durham and others in Yorkshire, Northumberland and Cumberland: Crayke, Howden, Walkington, Wheel Hall, Allertonshire woods Clack and Catcliffe, Yorkshire forest courts, Forest of Galtres, Topcliffe Park.

Parks and woods not of the bishop of Durham in Co Durham: Axwell Park, Beamish Park, Bradley West Wood, Brancepeth Parks, Brandon Wood, Brockenhaugh, Chopwell, Cokeshead, Coltpark, Consett Park. Farnley Wood, Hedleywood, Helmpark, Helmedonraw Wood, Hownes Wood, Ladley Park, Lamesley Park, Langley Park, Lumley Park, Marwood Park, Pontop Park, Raby Parks (3), Ravenshelme Park, Ryton Wood, Sadberge Park, Sherburn Park, Sockburn Park, Stanley Park, Strickley Park, Streatlam Park, Urpeth Wood, Whitworth Park, Winlaton Wood, Witton Park.

Teesdale Forest and Wolles Park.

Parks and woods of the Prior of Durham: Aycliffe Wood, Baxter Wood, Bearpark, Elvet Wood, Ferry Park, Finchale Chase, Heley Park, Hett Wood, Muggleswick, Rainton Wood, Sacristonheugh.

Parks and woods in Northumberland of the bishop of Durham: Bedlington, Choppington Wood, Fenwick park.

Parks in Northumberland not the bishop of Durham: Acklington, Alnwick parks, Alwinton, et al.

Woods in Northumberland not the bishop of Durham: Chester Wood, Chevington Wood, Cheviot Forest, Harbottle, Lipwood, Rothbury Forest.

Parks and woods in Cumberland.

Flora and fauna: agistment, birds, cattles, vaccaries and oxen, deer and venison, dogs ad hounds, fodders, holly etc, game, goats, hawks, horses, hue and cry, hunting, pannage and pigs, rabbits, hares and warrens (Hart, Holy Island and Wolsingham).

## Add.MS. 1941/5

Bishopric estates industry and minerals: general, mines, quarries, iron, lead, kilns, forges, coal, fuel, personal, mills (Auckland, Aycliffe, Bedburn, Bolam, Bolihope, Durham City, Easington, Eastgate, Kepier, Lynesack, Newbottle, Norton, Rainton, Shotton, Stanhope, Unthank, Westgate, Wolsingham), slatestones, millstones and grindstones.

## Add.MS. 1941/6

Parks and woods of the bishop of Durham in Co Durham, excluding Weardale: general, Aldpark at Byers Green, (Auckland Park not yet present), Auckland borough and forester, Beamish Park temporarily in the bishop's hands, (Bedburn Park not yet present), Benfieldside Wood, Birtley Wood, Binchester, Bishop Middleham Park, Broadwood near Wolsingham, Byres, Chappewoode, Chester Ward forester, Chester Oakwood, Long Burn wood, Chopwell Wood, Coltpark, Coundon Park near Auckland Park, Darlington Park, Escomb Wood, Evenwood Park, (Frankland Park not yet present), (Gateshead Park not yet present), Hamsterley Ward, Hartford Wood, Herrington Wood, Lanchester forester, Middlewood, Middridge Grange Wood and Underwood, Newfield, Milburn Flass Wood in Durham City, Norton Wood, Peucher (Painshaw) Wood, Roughside in Lanchester Ward, Ryton Woods, Seirslee Wood near Wigton Walls, Shipley Wood, Shotton Wood, Shaw Wood in Durham City, Stanleyburn Wood, Stockton Park, Traford Wood, Whickham forester and woods, West Thickley, Wolsingham Park, Wascrop.

## Add.MS. 1941/7 22 July 1992

Letter from Linda Drury to Mrs S. Pries of the Countryside Commission, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, responding to a request for information about pre-1700 parks in north east England north of the Tees, listing and describing parks of the bishop of Durham and others, with a separate more detailed description of the parks at: Auckland, Bedburn, Birtley, Bishop Middleham, Darlington, Evenwood, Frankland (Durham), Gateshead, Stanhope, Stockton, Wolsingham.

Paper file

## Add.MS. 1942 20 July 1955

Two press photographs (with negatives), printed handbook and letter with reminiscences (1996), relating to Durham Diocesan SPG pilgrimage to Lindisfarne. Photographs show procession across sands and eucharist within priory ruins, both with notes on some of those featured.

1 folder

*Restrictions:* Copyright in photographs remains with *Northern Echo*, note with negatives records that we may reproduce them for private study purposes only.

*Other catalogues:* Handbook catalogued within library printed catalogue.

## Add.MS. 1943 1856 - 1876

Pedigrees of the Pemberton family, and their Gray, Stote, Hilton, Stapleton and Featherstonehalgh relatives, written out by the Heralds' College and embellished with coats of arms, with letters to Richard L. Pemberton from the College about his pedigrees  
Paper book and a paper file

*Provenance:* Given by Tom Burr, 1 March 2014.

Add.MS. 1943/1-24 1856 - 1867

Pedigrees and arms of the Pemberton families and others

Title on the front cover: "M.S.S. Pedigrees from the Heralds' College and British Museum 1615-1666."

On the inside front cover: arms of Richard Laurence Pemberton of the Barnes [Sunderland]

1. Shield of Sir Thomas Pemberton
2. Shield, helm and mantling of [Sir Thomas Pemberton]
3. John Pemberton of Stanhope pedigree to 1615, by Richard Sims, with a shield and crest, with some pencil annotations
4. Michael Pemberton of Aslaby pedigree to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald and H. Murray Lane Bluemantle, with a shield and crest, certified by Michael Pemberton, examined 24 March 1857, with some pencil annotations
5. John Pemberton of Hilton pedigree to 1859, by William Courthope Somerset and G.W. Collene Portcullis Pursuivant, examined 15 November 1858, with some pencil annotations
6. Pedigree of Gray of Chillingham to 1615, with a shield, crest and motto, and another shield and crest-coronet
7. Pedigree of Sir Raufe Greye of Chillingham to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster, with a shield and crest, certified by Henry Greye, examined 10 March 1857
8. Pedigree of Richard Stote, a Newcastle merchant, to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster, with a shield and crest, [certified by] Richard Stote, examined 14 February 1857, with pencil annotations
9. Pedigree of Sir William Hilton of Hilton Castle to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster, with a shield, crest, supporters and motto, [certified by] John Hilton, examined 14 February 1857
10. Pedigree of Sir William Hilton of Hilton Castle to 1683, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster, with a shield and crest, [certified by] Benjamin Hilton, examined 14 February 1857
11. Pedigree of Lancelot Hilton of Hilton in Westmorland to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster, with a shield and crest, [certified by] Lancelot Hilton, examined 14 February 1857
12. Pedigree of Sir Miles Stapleton of Wighill Yorkshire to 1665, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with a shield, examined 10 November 1856, with pencil annotations
13. Pedigree of Brian Stapleton of Carleton Yorkshire to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with a shield and crest, certified by Sir Miles Stapleton, examined 31 October 1856
14. Pedigree of Brian Stapleton of Wighill Yorkshire to 1665, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with a shield and crest, examined 10 November 1856
15. Pedigree of Robert Stapyhton of Wighill Yorkshire to 1665, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with two shields, examined 10 November 1856
16. Pedigree of Bryan Stapyhton of Myton upon Swale Yorkshire to 1859, with a shield, crest, motto and identification of the quarterings



- 17 (loose). Pedigree of Alexander Featherstonehalgh of Featherstonehalgh to 1666, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with a shield (uncoloured), examined 2 September 1856
18. Genealogy of Henry Sherington of Sherington to 1565, by Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, with one shield with a crest and mantling, and another shield only half-complete
19. Pedigree of John Sherington and Hugh Delaval of Tingdon Northumberland, with one shield with crest and another small shield
20. Pedigree of Willmus de Monte, also Stanhop and Featherstonehalgh, to 1615 and 1666, by G.W. Collen Portcullis Pursuivant, with a shield and crest, certified by Henry Featherstonehalgh, examined 8 October 1867
21. Genealogy of John Lawrence of Gubbions, East Tilbury, to 1619, by William Courthope Somerset and G.W. Collen Portcullis Pursuivant, with a shield, examined 17 December 1859
22. Pedigree of John Lawrence vicar of Stamford Baron, and Pemberton, to 1859, by William Courthope Somerset and G.W. Collen Portcullis Pursuivant, examined 24 April 1860
23. Painted shield on a grid of a blue lion guardant
24. Draft Pemberton achievement on a grid with the shield and crest painted and mantling and motto drawn

*Size:* 830 x 650mm

Paper book, 55f with 21f stuck on and 3f inserted, in black stamped pasteboards, detached, spine damaged

Add.MS. 1943/25-40 1860-1877

Letters to Richard L. Pemberton from the Heralds College about creating, updating, verifying and paying for his pedigrees:

25. Albert W. Woods Lancaster Herald, 11 August 1860, Gedding arms
26. G.W. Collen Portcullis Pursuivant, 16 December 1863, bill for additions to the Pemberton pedigree
27. G.W. Collen Portcullis, 24 October 1864, addition of Ralph Hylton et al to his pedigree
28. G.W. Collen, 3 March 1866, receipt for money and the draft pedigree
29. G.W. Collen, 28 August 1867, addition of Mrs Pemberton, estimate for the Featherstonehalgh pedigree
30. G.W. Collen, 26 August 1867, adding his second wife, querying his Featherstonehalgh links
31. G.W. Collen, 31 August 1867, second wife's details, charge for adding Featherstonehalgh
32. G.W. Collen, 7 October 1867, sent the Featherstonehalgh pedigree, can he call and sign his pedigree, Perkinson pedigree linked to Featherstonehalgh
33. G.W. Collen, 15 October 1867, estimate for a copy of his pedigree
34. G.W. Collen, 18 October 1867, receipt for payment for the Featherstonehalgh pedigree
35. G.W. Collen, 7 September 1870, estimate for additions of children by second wife and him as high sheriff
36. G.W. Collen, 4 November 1870, can he call and sign the corrections to his pedigree, the college site now changed by the new street, please send a postal order
37. G.W. Collen, 7 November 1870, receipt for a postal order
38. G.W. Collen Portcullis, 22 February 1876, needs to update his pedigree with any additions since 1858, has not found the will of John Pemberton of Hilton c1668
39. G.W. Collen, 11 March 1876, explains the mistake on the pedigree, checking his family details, justifying his charges
40. G.W. Collen Portcullis, 22 June 1877, can he call to check additions to his pedigree

Paper file, 16f

Add.MS. 1944 [18th century]

Photocopy of incomplete document found amongst Howard of Naworth Papers (formerly at Durham, now at Cumbria Record Office). "A catalogue of my lord's books in the shelf next the fire", a list of books from Lord William Howard's library

*Language:* English

4f

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Lord William Howard's library is now part of Durham University Library Special Collections

Add.MS. 1945 December 1974

Photocopy of "The new complete anthology of English literature Published according to the true and original copies with the former versions diligently compared and revised".

Parodies of English poems from a palaeographer's perspective.

9f

*Provenance:* From Misc.2011/12:77.

Add.MS. 1946 [22 May 1841]

Letter from H. O. Coxe, [Oxford], to Joseph Stevenson, University of Durham, asking him about the word "serlepeess" on behalf of Mr White who is editing the *Ormulum*. In spite of "No. 90" [Newman's Tract] all are happy, him especially with a wife and two children.

1f (folded)

*Location:* Bound in: SC+ 04053

Add.MS. 1947 1980-1981

12 A4 plans made by the Witton Park Environmental Centre covering aspects of Witton Park and surrounding area.

13f

*Provenance:* Given by Mr P. Livesey of the WPEC, 1981?

Add.MS. 1948

Photocopies of material relating to the Sharp family.

*Provenance:* Copies supplied at request of Dr A. I. Doyle, mid/late 20th century.

Parts of D6/1 226, 266 and 268, edited in Wesley F. Swift, "Headingley Papers. II. A Contemporary View of Methodists in the Diocese of Durham" *Proceedings of the Wesley Historical Society* 28.3 (Sept. 1951): 47-49 (available online)

Add.MS. 1948/1 [12 May 1747]

Photocopy of letter from Bishop Edward Chandler to Thomas Sharp about the inadequacies of Mr Bayliss, and Methodism in the diocese.

1f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/1, 226.

Add.MS. 1948/2 [9 August 1744]

Photocopy of letter from Bishop Edward Chandler to Thomas Sharp about disputes among the Chapter and a book he has been sent by John Wesley.

2f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/1, 266.

Add.MS. 1948/3 [15 July 1747]

Photocopy of letter from Bishop Edward Chandler to Thomas Sharp about the spread of Methodism, and the Hebrew language.

2f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/1, 268.

Add.MS. 1948/4 [20 December 1773]

Photocopy of letter from Granville Sharp to John Wesley commending his tract against slavery.

2f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/1, 314.

Add.MS. 1948/5 [16 May 1815]

Photocopy of letter from Catherine Sharp to Adam Clarke about arrangements for distribution of family papers and other records currently in her care.

4f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/1, 316.

Add.MS. 1948/6 [23 January 1813]

Photocopy of letter from Granville Sharp to Adam Clarke encouraging him to persevere with an new edition of the Polyglot Bible.

1f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/2, 218.

Add.MS. 1948/7 [30 March 1820]

Photocopy of letter from Granville Sharp to Adam Clarke about Clarke's *Discourse on the nature and institution of the holy eucharist*.

3f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/2, 218.

Add.MS. 1948/8 [6 April 1814]

Photocopy of letter from Catherine Sharp to Adam Clarke sending him copies of the manuscript biography of Archbishop Sharp by Thomas Sharp.

3f

*Location of originals:* Wesley College, Bristol D6/2, 268.

Add.MS. 1948/9 1989

Note by Dr A. I. Doyle on the provenance and content of Add.MS. 1948/1-8.

1f

Add.MS. 1949 [approximately 1850-1950]

Letters, photographs and ephemera found in Edleston books.

1 file

*Provenance:* Material removed from books from the Edleston family's collection presented to the University Library by Miss Alice Edleston of Gainford in the 1950s.

*Provenance:* 1f. Letter to Miss Edleston from Elsie, Lady Gainford, 22 February 1935.

1f. Newspaper clipping on the death of the Honourable Mrs Michael (Faith) Beaumont, 18 February 1935.

4f. Funeral programme for Faith M. Beaumont, 20 February 1935.

1f. Letter to Miss Edleston from Elsie, Lady Gainford, 16 October 1936.

1f. Invitation to Miss Edleston for an 'At Home', 18 October 1936(?).

1f., 1 envelope. Letter to Dr Robert Edleston from John Edleston Farrar, 7 September 1922.

1f. Memorandum from E. Yeoman, Photographer, to Mrs Edleston, 22 December 1888.

1f., 3 black-lined envelopes. 1 containing a card with the address 57 Rhadegund Buildings, Cambridge.

1f. Funeral programme for Alice Havelock-Allan, December 1922.

5 photographs, 1 envelope. Gainford Church and memorial, Vicar's Close, Gainford, Mr. R. H. and Mrs Alice Edleston, and 2 of Count Edleston, 24 July 1919.

Add.MS. 1949/1 22 October 1855

Letter to Joseph Edleston from Charles Hargrave at Llandudno; JE's brother in law will visit CH in Cambridge; will meet Doctor Clarke and Professor Wallis.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/2 4 June 1859

Letter to Joseph Edleston at Trinity College Cambridge from Stuart Donaldson at Knightsbridge; has received box from Australia; encloses [no longer present] copy of 1858 Sydney University calendar.

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/3 11 February 1876

Letter to Joseph Edleston from John Pickford at Newburn Rectory, Woodbridge; discusses Cowgill Chapel supplement; mentions obituary of P. Sedgwick in the *Guardian*.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/4 19th century

Letter to 'Edleston' from G. Willams; encloses [no longer present] letter from G. Herber (?) about publishing.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/5 1851

Note to J. Edleston at Trinity College [Cambridge] from Richard Shilleto; discusses Greek errors in a proof.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/6 [mid 19th century]

Note to J. Edleston from R[ichard] Shilleto; discusses calendrical and other errors.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/7 [mid 19th century]

A translation from Lucretius, [ *De Rerum Natura*] (Saumur 1662), by [Joseph] Edleston.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/8 1 September 1802

Rev Greswell's bill for books and copy books totalling £1 11s 3d.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/9 20 January 1852

Bill from William Brown Bookseller & Publisher to Trinity College [Cambridge] library totalling 5s 2d.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/10 30 December 1854

Bill from George Willis, Covent Garden to J. Edleston for books totalling £1 8s 6d.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/11 25 July 1854

Receipt of payment of 25s to Henry Shackler (?) from J. Edleston for the ?grunning work.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/12 13 January 1855

Bill from R. Baldock to J. Edleston for books totalling £1 15s.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/13 10 February 1855

Bill from Bernard Quaritch to J. Edleston, Trinity College, for books totalling 14s.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/14 11 January 1864

Letter to J. Edleston from Willis & Sotheran of 136 Strand listing books available for sale.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/15 15 December 1891

Bill to J. Edleston from Henry Gray Bookseller of 47 Leicester Square totalling £3 3s.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/16 [mid 19th century]

List of books, including various incunabula, and prices.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/17 [c.1850]

List of books. Note at bottom of page states found in Straker's 1853 Catalogue.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/18 1869

To J. Edleston at Cambridge; noted as Memoirs of Reverend Morell MacKenzie letters.

Paper, envelope

Add.MS. 1949/19 1953

To A.I. Doyle at University College Durham; notes provenance of book bills to J. Edleston as found in books.

Paper, envelope

Add.MS. 1949/20 29 June 1847

Acceptance by the Master of Caius College and Miss Chapman to dine at Trinity College Cambridge on 6 July.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/21 [mid 19th century]

Medicine label from I[saiiah] Deck. Chemist, Cambridge; prescribes "the Powders as before" to Edleston.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/22 1898

Notes on 'a collection of hymns for the use of the people called methodists' by John Wesley. Signed CDH.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/23-25 [later 19th century]

Copies of letters from Napoleon III to Mrs Fanny Montgomery; paper marked as from Shelley's Folly, Lewes.

23. Paris, possible meeting, 27 May 1853.

24. Declining an invitation, n.d..

25. Tuileries, her new situation, 8 February 1855.

*Language:* French

Paper, 3f

Add.MS. 1949/26 1 January 1912

Calling card for Emile Ollivier; sent to Monsieur and Madame Edleston, Cambridge; redirected to Gainford.

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/27 1915

Newspaper cutting on the death of M. Franceschini Pietri, Secretary to the Empress Eugenie.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/28-29 16 December 1915

2 telegrams from Emile in Gainford to Edleston at Cambridge reporting Pietri's death; funeral to be held tomorrow 10.30am in their grounds.

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1949/30 1 September 1932

Letter to Mr Edleston from William Patrick Carmody at The Deanery, Downpatrick, Northern Ireland; plans to send him a Napoleonic work.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/31 13 May 1899

Letter to Mr Edleston from C.R.J. Bowson at Gainford; encloses [no longer present] his work on a Darlington holiday guide.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/32-41 1903

Tickets relating to the funeral of Pope Leo XIII (April) and the coronation of Pope Pius X (August); notepaper from the English and American Pension in Rome; addressed to 'Signor' Edleston.

*Language:* Italian

Paper, 9f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/42 21 November 1903

Partially drafted letter from R.H. Edleston about a painting or picture

*Language:* Italian

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1949/43 [early 20th century]

Addressed to Mr 'Eddleston' [Edleston], Hotel d'Inghilterra.

Paper, envelope

Add.MS. 1949/44 7 September 1914

Circular letter to Miss Edleston at Gainford from George Bainbridge inviting her to join a local (Staindrop) sub-committee of the National Relief Fund.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/45 15 September 1914

Copy of letter to Mrs Pease from Lady Annie Lawley, Hon. Secretary of Queen Mary's Needlework Guild; instructs on behalf of 'Her Majesty' to follow Lord Durham's idea of collecting work centrally for distribution.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/46 19 November 1914

Report of the Gainford and District Branch Queen Mary's Needlework Guild; labelled 'with Mrs. Pease's compliments & thanks'; includes descriptions of the gifts from Mrs and Miss Edleston.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/47    September 1915

Second Report of the Gainford and District Branch Queen Mary's Needlework Guild; includes description of gift from Miss Edleston.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/48    November 1917

Circular letter to Miss Edleston from Catherine, Lady Barnard at Raby Castle, Staindrop; thanking Edleston for her expression of sympathy at her eldest son's death.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/49-50    7 April 1926

Printed invitation to Miss Edleston from Mary Barnard to the Old Raby Hunt Club Ball at Raby Castle.

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/51    22 February 1935

Letter to Miss Edleston from Elsie Gainford at Cavendish Square; thanking Edleston for her expression of sympathy at her [daughter's?] death.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/52    18 February 1935

Newspaper clipping from *The Northern Echo* noting the death of Hon Mrs [Faith] Michael Beaumont, daughter of Lord Gainford, on 16 February.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/53    20 February 1935

Funeral service paper of Faith M. Beaumont [daughter of Lord Gainford and wife of Hon Michael Beaumont] (4 June 1902 - 16 February 1935), includes hymns and Bible extracts.

Paper, 2f + 2 metal staples

Add.MS. 1949/54    16 October 1936

Letter to Miss Edleston from Elsie Gainford at Headlam Hall; invitation to an event.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/55    October 1936

Lord and Lady Gainford 'At Home' card for 18 October from Headlam Hall to Miss Edleston.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/56-57    7 September 1922

Letter to Dr Robert Edleston at Gainford from John Edleston Farrar at Beverley: thanks Robert for forwarding a Peterborough paper with an illustration of Robert; congratulates Robert on becoming a doctor; discusses his role in the diocese.

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/58    22 December 1885

Note to Ms Edleston from E. Yeoman, Portrait and Landscape Photographer at Barnard Castle; discusses Gainford Christmas cards.

Paper, 1f



Add.MS. 1949/59-61 [20th century]

3 black-lined envelopes, 1 containing a black-lined card with the address 57 Rhadegund Buildings, Cambridge.

Paper, 1f + 3 envelopes

Add.MS. 1949/62 December 1922

Funeral service paper of Alice Havelock-Allen (1 May 1843 - 22 December 1922), includes hymns and Bible extracts.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1949/63 [1919 x c.1960]

5 photographs/postcards in an envelope addressed to A.I. Doyle stamped 7 May 1956.

BW photograph of a church and a memorial column labelled 'Gainford Church + memorial from Stanwick commemorating Peace of Aix-le-Chapelle'.

BW photograph of a man and woman standing by a wall labelled 'Mr R H + Miss Alice Edleston'.

2 BW portrait photographs of a man labelled 'Count Edleston 24/07/19'.

BW postcard of a house labelled 'Vicar's Close, Gainford built by the Edlestons c.1904 in a field known as Blakeston Holme. Incorporating fragments of Stanwick Hall (NR. Yorks)'.

Paper, 5f + envelope

Add.MS. 1949/64 1929 - 1936

Letters from Katharine A. Esdaile at 50 Lansdowne Road to [Alice Edleston] discussing a possible Roubiliac bust and Atman's work, 19 January 1929, 4 February 1929 and 2 February 1936, with a Huntingdon family tree.

4 items, paper

Add.MS. 1950

Add.MS. 1950 is the number used for various fragments, manuscript and printed, that have either been removed from bindings or purchased separately. It includes items formerly referred to as in Portfolios I-III (with additional portfolios that were allocated numbers but never existed). The numbering used is primarily a convenience for storage. There is a summary catalogue of fragments, many of which are then catalogued in greater detail separately, depending upon format. Medieval manuscript material, where enough exists for identification, is catalogued individually as a medieval manuscript; printed material, where the source book can be identified, is similarly catalogued in the library catalogue of printed material. Provenance, where known, is given under each entry in the separate catalogue.

*Other catalogues:* See separate section within catalogue of fragments

## Add.MSS. 1951-2000

Add.MS. 1951/1-6 1982-2013

Research papers and correspondence of Dr Anne Therese Flood, SC, relating to Bishop B. C. Butler, chiefly collected in preparation of a PhD thesis *B. C. Butler's developing understanding of Church: an intellectual biography*, completed in November 1981 (see below). The file contains copies of several letters from B. C. Butler to the Prior of Downside Abbey, written from the Second Vatican Council in Rome, 1962-1965. Eleven printed items by Butler are listed in the library catalogue (SC 11459-11468; PamSC 1296); also one printed work by Dr Anne Therese Flood, *Grace & Courage* (SC 11469).  
1 box

*Provenance:* Donated by Margaret Flood Nolan, 28 March 2014, Misc.2013/14:52.

Add.MS. 1951/1 1973-2011

Correspondence to Dr Anne Therese Flood from:

Kevin P. Flood, concerning B. C. Butler, 1973-1987.

C. B. Butler, concerning her thesis, his published works; and from his staff following his death, 1979, 1982, 1987.

Kevin P. Flood, concerning Raimon Panikkar, 1984.

Various contributors to the website <http://www.vatican2voice.org>, marshalling content about B. C. Butler's theological work for publication on the site, 2004, 2011.

77f

Add.MS. 1951/2 1972-1980s

Short academic works by Dr Anne Therese Flood, SC, and related papers.

1. Liturgical implications of the notion of "mission" in the parish, April 1972.
2. Mission catechetics and the parish: some possible directions, 24 April 1972.
3. *B. C. Butler's developing understanding of Church: an intellectual biography*: PhD proposal, statement of purpose, abstract, viva examination programme, copyright registration certificate, University Microfilms International royalty statement, 1974-1983. The PhD is available online.
4. Conversion and spirituality: an introduction to the thought of Bernard Lonergan, SJ, [after 1978].
5. 'Spiritual discernment in theology: a response', [after 1981].

1 file

Add.MS. 1951/3 1962-1965

Copy typescript transcripts of letters from B. C. Butler, Abbot of Downside, to W. Passmore, Prior, writing from Rome during the Second Vatican Council. Annotated [by Dr Anne Therese Flood, SC].

28f

Add.MS. 1951/4 2004; 2013

Printed excerpts from the website <http://www.vatican2voice.org> relating to B. C. Butler, including a bibliography of his works.

32f

Add.MS. 1951/5/1-5 1970s-1980s

Photostat copies of review articles by B. C. Butler, chiefly from the Downside Review, grouped decennially, 1930s-1970s, with manuscript notes [by Dr Anne Therese Flood, SC].

1 box

Add.MS. 1951/6 [1970s-1980s]

Enclosures removed from printed items: SC 11459; SC 11462; SC 11466; SC 11468.  
4f

Add.MS. 1952/1-25 1926-1938

Certificates of James Aloysius McKeon (1906-1988) from his time as a student at the University of Durham's College of Medicine in Newcastle.

Paper 1 file

*Provenance:* Given by his son Andrew McKeon, March 2014, Acc No Misc.2013/14:

Add.MS. 1952/1-15 March 1926 - December 1930

Certificates of attendance on courses of lectures, signed by the professor/lecturer:

1. Biology, 31 March 1926
  2. Organic Chemistry, 3 July 1926
  3. Physiology, including laboratory classes, 30 March 1928
  4. Practical Anatomy, including laboratory classes, 30 March 1928
  5. Anatomy, 30 March 1928
  6. Materia Medica, Pharmacology and General Principles of Therapeutics, 31 March 1928
  7. Elementary Bacteriology, 31 March 1929
  8. Medical Jurisprudence, 28 June 1929
  9. Public Health, 29 March 1930
  10. Diseases of the Skin, 30 June 1930
  11. Venereal Diseases, 30 June 1930
  12. Diseases of Children, 30 June 1930
  13. Psychological Medicine, 30 June 1930
  14. Ophthalmology, 30 June 1930
  15. Diseases of Throat, Nose and Ear, 20 December 1930
- 15 items, each paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/16-19 March 1926 - March 1930

Certificates of his having passed University of Durham medical exams, signed by the secretary of examinations (D. Burns then R. Howden):

16. Pre-Registration in Chemistry (Inorganic) and Physics, March 1926
  17. First exam for the degrees of MB and BS in Elementary Biology and Chemistry (Organic), June 1926
  18. Second exam for the degrees of MB and BS in Anatomy and Physiology, March 1928
  19. Third exam for the degrees of MB and BS in Pathology and Bacteriology, Materia Medica ... Therapeutics, Public Health and Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology, March 1930
- 4 items, each card, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/20 26 April 1926

Certificate of registration as a medical student from the General Council of Medical Education and Registration.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/21 [c.1930]

Certificate of having known him during his medical course and testifying to his moral character, by Stuart W. Donald.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/22 7 November 1930

Receipt for his final MB BS fee (£15) from the treasurer Joseph Reed.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/23 30 June 1931

Degree certificate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, signed by the chancellor and registrar.

Parchment, 1m

Add.MS. 1952/24 13 July 1931

Certificate of having been put on the register of parliamentary voters of the university of Durham, by the registrar H.G. Theodosius.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1952/25 28 June 1938

Copy certificate of his admission to the degree of Doctor of Medicine [Gold Medal], signed by the chancellor and registrar.

Paper, 1f

Original framed elsewhere in the family.

Add.MS. 1953/1-24 1751-1801

Administrator and executors' papers relating to the estates of Robert Wren merchant of Newcastle upon Tyne All Saints, and his widow Isabella Wren, subsequently of Bishop Auckland, including: an agreement with her daughter Cecilia Wren to advance money to support her to live independently in board and lodging in Newcastle upon Tyne; a schedule of the medicines administered to Mrs Wren over two months in her last illness; and detailed funeral expenses for Mrs Wren.

*Provenance:* Purchased as lot 133 from Thomson Roddick & Medcalf, Carlisle, 3 April 2014. Accession Misc.2013/4:61.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Probate records of members of the Wren family named in this file:

Robert Wren merchant DPRI/3/1751/A67

Isabella Wren widow of Robert DPRI/1/1795/W20

Cecilia Wren spinster, daughter DPRI/1/1830/W21; PROB 11/1766/72 (1830)

Charles Wren esquire, son PROB 20/2850 (1796); PROB 18/106/18-19 (1799);

PROB 11/1345/258 (1800); DPRI/1/1832/W34

Farrer Wren esquire DPRI/3/1795/A11

Elizabeth Wren wife of Farrer Wren esquire DPRI/1/1781/W21

Add.MS. 1953/1 17 October 1751

Copy schedule [probate inventory] of the goods of Mr Robert Wren [of Newcastle upon Tyne All Saints, merchant]: household goods (£163 4s), appraised by John Bickedike and Frances Shepheard; plate (£44 17s 7d), appraised by Robert Makepeace. Subscribed by [Isabella Wren, widow and administratrix of Robert Wren]: "When my dear Mr Wren dyed there was only in all when the stock of the shop was all sold and added to the money at Interest ... £750", [i.e. the stock was sold for roughly £541 18s 5d].

4f

Add.MS. 1953/2 4 March 1772

Receipt for £320, distributive share of the personal estate of Robert Wren, from Charles Wren, son, to Isabella Wren, widow and administratrix.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/3 1 September 1773

1. Mrs Isabella Wren of Bishop Auckland widow

2. Mr Charles Wren, her son

Bond in £1,600 from 1 to 2, to secure the repayment of £833 6s 8d with legal interest upon the death of 1. Reciting: (a) undated pre-nuptial marriage settlement between 1 and Robert Wren, with power to the survivor of them to limit and appoint property in Gloucestershire equally among their children; (b) 1756 deed poll making such an appointment, upon the death of 1, between 2, Cecilia Wren, and Isabella Wren; (c) sale by 1, 2, Cecilia Wren and Isabella Wren of Gloucestershire property for £2,500.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/4 1 September 1773; 10 October 1795

1. Mrs Isabella Wren of Bishop Auckland widow

2. Cecilia Wren of Bishop Auckland spinster

Bond in £1,600 from 1 to 2 to secure the repayment of £833 6s 8d with legal interest upon the death of 1. Recitals: as Add.MS. 1953/3.

Subscribed with receipt for £843 15s from Joseph Greenwell on behalf of Miss [Isabella] Wren to the executors of 1, 10 October 1795.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/5 after 14 August 1783

Codicil to a will (14 August 1783), of the husband of a then living spouse, with eight living children and properties in Newcastle upon Tyne, nominating Charles Wren (not described as "my son") and the testator's wife as trustees. Mutilated: date clause, signature and seal removed. Endorsed: "Mrs Wren".

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1953/6 2 June 1792

Draft of Add.MS. 1953/6; with draft receipt for £320 from 1 to 2, her distributive share of the £960 personal estate of Robert Wren her father; and subscribed with comments of solicitors [Nathaniel] Clayton & Walliss.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/7 27 June 1792

1. Cecilia Wren late of Bishop Auckland, now of Newcastle upon Tyne spinster  
 2. Isabella Wren of Bishop Auckland widow and administratrix of Robert Wren  
 Agreement that 2 shall advance to 1 up to £40 12s of the annual living costs of 1 in excess of the annual interest on the "fortune" [portion] of 1; with caveat should losses disable 2 from continuing this advance. Recites: (a) 5 January 1790 agreement that 2 shall advance to 1 up to £55 of the annual living costs of 1 in excess of the annual interest on the "fortune" [portion] of 1, 1 "having an inclination to take board & lodging in some place at any uncertain distance from Bishop Auckland with the consent & approbation of her said mother"; (b) payment by 2 to 1 of £320, her distributive share of the personal estate of Robert Wren her father.

Witnesses: Farrer Wren (1792); Nathaniel Clayton (1790).

2f

Add.MS. 1953/8-9 16 October 1792; 19 October 1794

Promissory note of Isabella Wren widow to her daughter Isabella Wren for £300 with 4.5% interest; with receipt for the same (£300 note and £20 cash): promissory note is endorsed with receipt for this money, 19 October 1794.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/10 27 June 1792

Receipt of Cecilia Wren to her mother Isabella Wren widow for £320, her distributive share of the £960 personal estate of Robert Wren her father. Witness: Nathaniel Clayton.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/11 [1751 x July 1795]

Part [promissory] note of Cecilia Wren and Isabella Wren to their mother Isabella Wren w[idow] for £75. Endorsed with receipt of Isabella Wren [widow] to Isabella Wren [spinster] for her moiety of the £75.

The fragment refers to [Charles Wren], and [the money to be used] "for repairing and lengthening" something.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/12-13 23 October 1792

Copy will of Isabella Wren of Bishop Auckland widow. Witnesses: George Hodgson General Post Office Surveyor; Jane Cheney and Ann Hodgson of Bishop Auckland. (2 copies)

2f; 2f

Add.MS. 1953/14 after 9 July 1795

Account of the executors of Mrs [Isabella] Wren to Henderson & Dixon, 28 May 1794-9 July 1795: items entirely relate to the subject's medical treatment.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/15 13 July 1795

Bill and receipt of Edmund Bownas to Mr Mowbray for horses, fodder and hostelry charges for a hearse and two coaches.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/16 20 July 1795; 23 July 1795

Bill of John Wilkinson, sexton, for the funeral and burial of [Isabella Wren widow], 20 July 1795; endorsed with note of payment by W.M. [William Mowbray] "in my shop", 23 July 1795.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/17 1 August 1795

Bill and receipt of John Thompson mason to William Mowbray for building and inclosing the grave of Isabella Wren.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/18 1 August 1795

Receipt of William Ingham to the executors of [Isabella] Wren (Mr [Charles] Wren) for 30 guineas.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/19 3 August 1795

Bill and receipt of Francis Johnson to [executors of Isabella Wren] for the clerk and sexton's fees for her funeral and her layerstall.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/20 13 July 1795; 6 August 1795

Bill of Peter Sewell to Charles Wren esquire for two saddled horses, 13 July 1795; with 6 August 1795 receipt.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/21 13 July 1795; 6 August 1795

Bill and receipt of George Bainbridge to Charles Wren esquire for a coffin.

1f

Add.MS. 1953/22 6 August 1795

Letter from William Mowbray of Bishop Auckland to Charles Wren esquire of Newcastle upon Tyne, enclosing accounts and receipts (Add.Ms. 1953/14-21) for the funeral of "my True Friend who I hope is Happy", [Isabella Wren widow].

2f

Add.MS. 1953/23 11 July 1796

Receipt of Cecilia Wren to Charles Wren and Isabella Wren executors of Isabella Wren widow for a £250 legacy. Witness: Joseph Greenwell.

2f

Add.MS. 1953/24 25 November 1801

Memorandum of R. Thorp re dispatch to Mr Bacon by George Hodgson of the probate of Mrs [Isabella] Wren's will, a paper relating to the title to a pew in St Anne's Chapel, and a receipt of Cecilia Wren for £50 charged by her mother's will on [?Bellasis lands].

1f

Add.MS. 1954 13 August-8 December 1816

Four letters relating to the renewal and purchase of leases of the tithes of North Charlton, Bolsden [Bowsden] and Barmoor etc. between the lessee A. Adams, John Leybourne, Robert Thorpe and J. Bowlby.

*Provenance:* Found among a bundle of Wren family probate papers (Add.MS. 1953), [handled by the same solicitor (see Add.MS. 1953/24)], purchased as lot 133 from Thomson Roddick & Medcalf, Carlisle, 3 April 2014. Accession Misc.2013/4:61.

Add.MS. 1954/1 13 August 1816

Letter from John Leybourne of The College, Durham to Robert Thorpe esquire of Alnwick: surveying corn tithes at North Charlton, Bolsden [Bowsden] and Barmoor etc., belonging to the executors of Mr Adams, and requests the name of a local person to supply information on crops and occupiers.

2f

Add.MS. 1954/2 3 September 1816

Letter from A. Adams esquire of Newcastle upon Tyne to Robert Thorp esquire of Alnwick, instructing the purchase of a vacant lease of the tithes of Bolsding [Bowsden] from the Dean and Chapter [of Durham Cathedral].

2f

Add.MS. 1954/3 3 December 1816

Letter from J. Bowlby of Durham to R. Thorp esquire of Newcastle upon Tyne solicitor, enclosing Mr Adams' lease of tithes of Bowsden etc.

2f

Add.MS. 1954/4 8 December 1816

Letter from J. Bowlby of Durham to R. Thorp esquire of Alnwick, acknowledging receipt of Mr Adams' old lease of tithes of Bowsden and the counterpart of the new lease.

2f



Add.MS. 1955 March 2001 - November 2005, May 2009 - February 2010

Institute of Biology Northern Branch meeting minutes and agendas, with also budgets, posters for lectures and seminars, correspondence, sites of interest for the group to visit, and letters to confirm and attend functions, e.g. judge for the regional final of the Young Engineers for Britain.

March-May 2001: Series of letters/correspondence to Barry Woodward following his resignation as Secretary of the Northern Branch

July 2002: Judge at Young Engineers for Britain regional final, record sheet enclosed

January 2003: Report on 'Young engineers for Britain' in the Institute of Biology's 'Biobits' following role as judge. Correspondence with editor

Article by Barry Woodward. Conference details

July 2003: Fulfilled role as judge once again at the Young Engineers for Britain regional final. Letter of thanks annotated by Barry Woodward-reports that both Muriel and himself are willing to judge in 2004

Minutes of a meeting 19 January 2004

Agenda and minutes for Northern Branch meeting 8 March 2004: annotated

Northern Branch 50th Anniversary Annual General Meeting, 27 March 2004: two copies, one annotated, the other specifies food choices

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 3 June 2004

Institute of Biology, Northern Branch Budget 2004-2005-dated 25 June 2004-Gross budget £3,540

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 4 August 2004, annotated, minutes of Council meeting from 7 July attached, including copy of external prizes and awards

Letter of thanks from Eileen to Barry Woodward for writing an obituary for John

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 26 October 2004, annotated

Advertisement for a Symposium on 14 December 2004 at Newcastle University 'Promoting Knowledge and Understanding of the Environment', annotated with

'Cancel this!' On reverse, another poster for Charter Lecture by Professor Sir Ghilleen Prance FRS on 10 November 2004

Letter from Joey Baker Cresswell of Blagdon Farming Limited on 1 December 2004 to Barry Woodward confirming the availability of 10 April 2005 for the Northern Branch to arrange a visit. Annotated with 'But 04-12-04 cancelled! By Blagdon!'

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 14 December 2004

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 24 January 2005; notes on Branch

Representative meeting held in London on 6 January 2005 issued on 8 January 2005 attached. Next meeting not necessary before AGM-to be confirmed at a later date

Information promoting Ensus 2005, 'Promoting Knowledge and Understanding of the Environment'-conference on 13th April 2004 and a one-day seminar on 14th April 2005

Itinerary of seminar 'Promoting Knowledge and Understanding of the Environment' on 14th April 2005

Institute of Biology, Northern Branch Budget Submission for 2005-6. Net cost: £2,105

Institute of Biology, Northern Branch: Analysis of Membership June 2005-graphical data and statistics. Distribution by County/Grades and Distribution of Grades by County

Institute of Biology, Northern Branch review of AGM (held on 19 March 2005 at Grey College, University of Durham). Further report on ENSUS seminar 'Promoting Knowledge and Understanding of the Environment'

Minutes of Annual General Meeting of the Northern Branch held at Grey College, Durham 19 March 2005

A duplicate copy of the minutes issued on 25th January of the meeting on 24th January 2005

Agenda and minutes for meeting on 3 June 2005, annotated

Poster for Northern Branch Charter Lecture 22 November 2005, 'Aspects of Risk' by Professor Sir Kenneth Calman

Institute of Biology, Northern Branch Budget 2005-2006. Gross and Net Budget: £2,005

Agenda for meeting 2 August 2005

Correspondence between Barry Woodward and the President of the Institute of Biology, Alan D.B. Malcolm, including a *Daily Telegraph* cutting of 5 January 2005 regarding a Mr John Chroston and his fast actions during the Tsunami disaster, subsequently saving his family and a further 15 tourists, and a second reminder (annotated 16 March 2005) seeking to honour Mr Chroston's action with an award

Poster for Northern Branch visit to Blagdon Home Farm on 10 April 2005

Correspondence with Barry Woodward and a CD re the award to him and his wife Muriel jointly of the President's Medal for Meritorious Contribution to the Institute of Biology, including newspaper cuttings and a brief biography May 2009 and February 2010

Names and addresses of committee members 2003 and 2005

Paper file + 1 CD

*Provenance:* Given by Barry Woodward, 14 June 2014, Acc No Misc.2013/14:76.

Add.MS. 1956 30 May 1769

Photocopied apprenticeship indenture for John Moor, son of Mary Moor of Barrington widow, to be apprenticed as a mason to Matthew Mills the younger of Alnwick.

1f

*Provenance:* Original bought on eBay by Seif Rashidi 12 December 2013.

Original: on display in the Durham World Heritage Site Visitor Centre reception area.

Add.MS. 1957 7 January 1842

Copy letter from James Raine jr to his father James Raine describing the interior of Coniscliffe church and comparing it with Hutchinson's description.

3f

*Provenance:* Transcript made by the antiquarian books and manuscripts dealer Roger J. Knowles c. April 2014.

Add.MS. 1958 8 December 1854

Receipt, Thomas Greenwell Treasurer of Durham County Penitentiary to Sir G. Musgrave Baronet, for £2 2s: 1854 subscription, credited to the "Sustentation Fund" rather than a "Special Fund (the Chaplain's Salary)".

1f

*Provenance:* Found loose within a volume of the Penitentiary's regulations and annual reports (SC 11120)

Add.MS. 1959 [1960s ?]

Plan of the churchyard of St. Oswald's, Durham showing location of trees, paths and gravestones. The gravestones are numbered, and extensive pencil notes describe various places that *might* have the key to these numbers ...

Size: 42 x 60 cm

Provenance: Transferred from search room maps sequence, 2014.

Add.MS. 1960 [approximately 1830]

A3 photocopies in parts of 3 plans of property in the chapelry of St. Margaret's, Durham:

Plan of property leased from the chapelry, with schedule of owners and property details, surveyed by J. Turner junior.

Plan of Crossgate township showing allotments leased by the chapelry.

Plan of Framwellgate Moor showing allotments leased by the chapelry.

8f

Provenance: Transferred from search room maps sequence. Copied by R. Norris, 1977, from a book in the parish records at St. Margaret's, Durham.

Add.MS. 1961 1979

"Early waggonways of North West Durham. The coalfields of Collierley, Dipton and Pontop, 17th to 19th centuries". Notes and plans compiled and drawn by Samuel G. Jackson.

32f

Provenance: Transferred from search room maps sequence.

Add.MS. 1962 [1939]

Copy of "Map of medieval Northumberland and Durham" by R. Neville Hadcock, showing religious houses, castles and roads. Illustrates his article in *Archaeologia Aeliana* 16 (4th series), 148-218.

Size: 42 x 62 cm

Provenance: Transferred from search room maps sequence.

Add.MS. 1963 [approximately 1911]

Photostat of plan of mine workings in the Hutton Seam near Durham City between 1820 and 1911.

Size: 68 x 122 cm

Provenance: Transferred from search room maps sequence.

Add.MS. 1964 ca. 1900 - 1941

Memorabilia concerning Robert Baden-Powell during the Boer War belonging to his batman, Trooper, later Corporal, Semon of the South African Constabulary.

11 items

Provenance: Given by Mrs J S Thurman, October 2014, Acc No Misc 2014/15:18.

Add.MS. 1964/A 9 March 1900

Postcard sent to Baden-Powell at Mafeking by English schoolgirls in Brussels, with an image of "A gentleman in khaki", a soldier with rifle at the present, helmet discarded, bandaged head.

Card, 1f

Add.MS. 1964/B c. 1900

Greetings card, Christmas, to Corporal Semon from Captain and Mrs Boag, with a colour image of a cavalryman "Third Horse 1685, became Queen's Bays 1767", with the regimental badge on the front.

Card, 4f, with red and white ribbons

Add.MS. 1964/C c. 1900

Pen and wash drawing of "one of Fighting Mac's Brigade", a serjeant-major in kilt etc with swagger stick and holding a tin of pills "Lyddite Pills for Kruge - he ran away before trying them".

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1964/D c. 1900

Pen and colour wash drawing of [Baden-Powell] with filed glasses and a map in front, an African soldier behind with a medal, and a billowing union jack flag on a pole, with the caption "Shade of Gordon. God send you a better fate than mine and he did"

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1964/E c. 1900

Baden-Powell in uniform on his horse "at the races taken by a friend", buildings (including a ?grandstand) beyond.

Size: 85 x 85mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1964/F c. 1900

?Semon and friend seated on a barrel outside a corrugated iron hut, in shirts, trousers and hats, each holding a dog.

Size: 90 x 90mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1964/G 1901

Greetings card, New Year, to Maj-Gen Baden-Powell from F.B. Brant-Sero, with an image of a soldier in a slouch hat on horseback, with crossed union and St George flags behind

Card, 4f, tied together with a red ribbon

Add.MS. 1964/H 6 March 1901

Letter to Trooper Semon from Baden-Powell expressing his sorrow at losing Semon's services, on South African Constabulary headed note paper.

Paper, 1f, torn, repaired with various brown tape

Add.MS. 1964/I [March 1901]

Folding pipe, Carlton Sharman's patent, case labelled "BBB" and "The Carlton", presented to Semon by Baden-Powell upon his exit from BP's service, inscribed "Boer War Presented to Tpr Semon".

Size: 120 x 70 x 40mm (case), 135 x 50 x 35mm (pipe)

Wooden pipe, in 2 parts with a metal join, and a bright red fabric lined dark red gold-edged folding case

Add.MS. 1964/J c. 1941

Photograph of Baden-Powell's grave head stone in Kenya.

Size: 60 x 90mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1964/K [c.1901]

Addressed to "Trooper Semon S.A.C."

Paper envelope, with a multi-coloured medal ribbon

Add.MS. 1965 [1863]

"Something about Alnwick". Photocopy of a series of manuscript notes on topics about Alnwick (northumberland) by Robert Dawson Ferguson (1821-1878), dated Edgeware Road, London, September 1863.

1 v (28 p)

*Provenance:* Transferred from XLL printed sequence. The original was in the possession of Mrs Hately, a nurse at St Margaret's Hospital, Durham City, at the time of the donation of the copy to Durham University in May 1967.

Add.MS. 1966-1976

Photocopies of manuscript material, mainly from French libraries, collected by Prof. John Lough while researching his book *Essays on the Encyclopédie of Diderot and Alembert*, 1968.

*Provenance:* Found uncatalogued in printed sequence at X+ 847.3 DID/LOU (Accession: AFJ253), 2014 and, with the exception of items moved to PamSC 01973-75, catalogued here.

Add.MS. 1966 [1746-1777]

Photostats of the ledger of expenditure and receipts of the publishers of the *Encyclopédie*.

*Language:* French

157f

*Location of originals:* Archives Nationale, Paris: Serie U, vol.1051

Add.MS. 1967 [1745-1784]

Photostats of the ledger of minutes of discussions of the publishers of the *Encyclopédie*.

*Language:* French

31f

*Location of originals:* Archives Nationale, Paris: Serie U, vol.1051

Add.MS. 1968 [1780]

Photostats of the burial records of Louis, chevalier de Jaucourt with accompanying letter, translation and notes.

*Language:* French

5f

*Location of originals:* Archives, Département de l'Oise

Add.MS. 1969 [1780]

Photostats of the will and inventory of Louis, chevalier de Jaucourt.

*Language:* French

50f

*Location of originals:* Archives Nationale, Paris: Serie U, vol.1051

Add.MS. 1970 [1728-1747]

Photostats of various letters relating to Louis, chevalier de Jaucourt.

*Language:* French

41f

Add.MS. 1971 [1760s ?]

Charles Bonnet, "Notice raisonnée de divers articles de l' Encyclopédie de Paris" and "Notice raisonnée de divers articles de l' Encyclopédie d'Yverdon"

Language: French

65f

Location of originals: Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire, Geneva: MS Bonnet 88.

Add.MS. 1972 [1771-1776]

Photostats of correspondence relating to the Pancoucke-Cramer folio edition of the *Encyclopédie*.

Language: French

40f

Location of originals: Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire, Geneva: Dossier Pancoucke, MS Suppl.148, ff.1-10;15-39;145-7.

Add.MS. 1973 [1723-1789]

Photostats of documents relating to Paul Thiry, baron d'Holbach

Language: French

69f

Location of originals: Archives Nationale, Paris: Minutier central XCIX: 527 and 636

Add.MS. 1974 [1745-1768]

Photocopies of the 1745 and 1751 prospectuses for the *Encyclopédie* and the 1768 plan for the revised edition (print and manuscript). From the copy owned by Douglas H. Gordon, Baltimore.

Language: French

1 file

Add.MS. 1975 [18th century]

File of copies of printed material relating to the *Encyclopédie*:

Introduction to *L'esprit de l'Encyclopédie* ... (Geneva: 1768)

Introduction to *Encyclopédie* (Yverdon: 1770)

Chapter III, v.1 of Barruel's *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Jacobinisme* (London: 1797)

A. F. Büsching, *Beiträge zu der lebensgeschichte denkwürdiger personen* (Halle: 1783-6), vol.III, 319-38 (on Andrew Michael Ramsay)

Titlepage and preliminaries of *Encyclopédie* (Lucca edition: 1758)

Titlepage and preliminaries of *Encyclopédie* (Livorno edition: 1778)

"Les encyclopédistes, et les anti-encyclopédistes", from Irail, *Querelles littéraires* (Paris, 1761), vol.4, 118-53

*Liste des personnes qui souscrit pour le Dictionnaire Encyclopédique en 32 volumes in-4o chez Lépagnez cadet, Libraire à Besançon*

Reviews of the *Encyclopédie* from *L'année littéraire* 1756-67.

Diderot's "Réflexions philosophiques sur divers sujets" from the *Encyclopédie méthodique*.

Language: French

1 file

Add.MS. 1976 [18th century]

File of copies of manuscript material relating to the *Encyclopédie*:

Correspondence about new edition of *Encyclopédie* (1770-2) copied from Archives Weissenbruch, Brussels  
 Publishers' agreement (BN, nouv. acq. Fr. 3347, f.196-8)  
 Privileges for printing *Encyclopédie*, 1745, 1746, 1748 (BN, ms. Fr. 21958, f.374;471-2;828-9)  
 Malesherbes papers (BN, ms. Fr. 22191)  
 Other letters etc.

*Language*: French

1 file

Add.MS. 1977 1929-[1937]

Letters from [Edward Viscount] Grey [of Fallodon] (1862-1933) at Fallodon, Christon Bank, Northumberland, to [Thomas Henry] Welch at Amble (1929-1933), about Welch's visits to bird watch at Fallodon, with also a letter of H. B. Herbert (1933) reporting Grey's death along with a newspaper cutting, and also a printed circular about establishing the Edward Grey Institute of Bird Studies [1936]

Paper file

*Provenance*: Given by Michael Cunliffe, January 2015, Acc No Misc 2014/15:38

Add.MS. 1977/1 27 August 1929

Letter from Grey at Falloden to Welch arranging a visit to see the birds at Falloden.  
 Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/2 1 September 1929

Letter from Grey at Falloden to Welch asking him to visit again to see the birds, discussing certain aquatic species.  
 Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/3 19 October 1930

Letter from Grey at Falloden to Welch thanking him for photographs of the birds at Falloden, and discussing certain seasonal species.  
 Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/4 25 April 1931

Letter from Grey at Baur au Lac, Zurich, to Welch discussing the appearance of the birds and their song in the spring. Grey notes he is staying in Zurich for 8 weeks to consult an oculist.  
 Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/5 26 April 1932

Letter from Grey at the Fife Arms Hotel, Banff, to Welch delining his invitation to deliver a talk on the waterfowl [at Falloden]. Notes arrival of swallows.  
 Paper 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1977/6 16 August 1932

Letter from Grey at Fallodon to Welch arranging to meet on the 22 [August].  
 Paper 1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1977/7 23 October 1932

Letter from Grey at Fallodon to Welch thanking him for sending leaflets, which shall be read to him. Grey offers to present his slides at Hexham and speak [on Waterfowl at Falloden ] later in the winter, after he has given two presentations for charities on 26 October and 4 November. Enclosed:

Newspaper cutting: notice of forthcoming lecture by Grey (see below).  
Advertisement card for a public lecture by Grey for the Hexham Library Association at the Queen's Hall, Hexham, on the Waterfowl of Fallodon, 1 December 1932.

Paper 3f

Add.MS. 1977/8 9 May 1933

Letter from Grey at Fallodon to Welch thanking him for the gift of meal worms. Congratulates Welch on sighting a black-bellied Scandinavian Dipper.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/9 8 September 1933

Letter from H. B. Herbert at Fallodon to Welch thanking him for his letter of sympathy, describing Grey's latter days.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/10 [1933]

Newspaper cutting: "His name shall be honoured." City Minister's tributes to Late Lord Grey .

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1977/11 [1937]

Promotional appeal for funds to support the newly founded Edward Grey Institute of Bird Studies [latterly the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology, Department of Zoology, University of Oxford]. Formerly a loose printed insert within the biography Grey of Falloden: being the life of Sir Edward Grey afterwards Viscount Grey of Fallodon by G. M. Trevelyan (1937).

Paper 1f

Add. MS. 1978 2014

Copies of poll books for the first three parliamentary elections for the City of Durham, with related warrant, precepts, agreements, proclamations and returns (1678-1679); and copy Indenture of return for the 1679 County Durham election. Colour photocopies. *Provenance:* Accessioned, 2 October 2013 (Misc.2013/14:10) and 12 November 2014 (Misc.2014/15:28).

*Restrictions:* Copies may not be made: application should be made to the Glamis Castle Archivist, University of Dundee.

*Location of originals:* The original poll books are held by Glamis Castle Archive: Bowes, Volume H.

Transcripts of the poll books are available on request.

Add. MS. 1978/1 2014

Copy of Durham City poll book for the parliamentary general election, 27 March 1678; with copy Indenture returning two citizens to represent the City of Durham in Parliament, 27 March 1678.

Paper 14f



Add. MS. 1978/2 2014

Copy of Durham City poll book for the parliamentary general election, 20 February 1679; with copies Sheriff's Warrant and Precept, 14 February 1679 (and note of the Mayor's refusal to accept or execute the latter); copy Agreement of candidates with undertakings to the Sheriff and Mayor, 14 February 1679; copy Proclamation and Declaration of the poll, 20 February 1679.

Paper 20f

Add. MS. 1978/3 2014

Copy of Durham City poll book for the parliamentary general election, 10 September 1679; with copy Sheriff's Precept, 29 August 1679; copy Agreement of candidates with undertakings to the Sheriff and Mayor, 6 September 1679; copy Proclamation and (blank) Declaration of the poll, 1679.

Paper 21f

Add. MS. 1978/4 2014

Copy Indenture returning two knights of the shire to represent in Parliament the County Palatine of Durham, 25 August 1679.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1979 1868-1881

Papers concerning the will (made 14 October 1879) of Mary Thorp (nee Robinson) widow (of Archdeacon Charles Thorp) of the College; died 23 December 1879, probate 28 February 1880 from the office of William Dickson, her solicitor, of Alnwick, including correspondence with the testator and her executrixes.

5 files

*Provenance:* Bought at auction from Thomson Roddick & Medcalf, 5 March 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:

Add.MS. 1979/1 1879 - 1881

Papers of William Dickson solicitor of Alnwick concerning Mary Thorp's will, including drafts, copies, inventories of goods and debts, correspondence about shares (especially with Henry Dodd of the Weardale and Shildon District Water Works Co and Durham Water Company, and also the North Eastern Railway Co), with lists of goods and sums to be bequeathed, and including details of her 1817 marriage settlement; some notes are made on the back of printed electoral rolls for Morpeth, Rothbury and Alnwick polling districts of [c.1865]

3 paper files

Add.MS. 1979/2 10 January 1868 - 17 October 1871 & 8 April - 11 October 1879  
26 letters to William Dickson, solicitor at Alnwick, from Mary Thorp, at the College, Durham, discussing her will, with some suggested bequests and inventories/valuations of her effects.

Paper file

Add.MS. 1979/3 16 October 1879 - 28 March 1881

Letters to William Dickson, solicitor at Alnwick, from Mary Elizabeth Grace Thorp (33) at the College, Durham, and Jane Eleanor Long (wife of Revd Henry Frederick Long) (3) at Ferry Hill vicarage, executrixes, concerning the administration of their mother Mary Thorp's will.

Paper file

## Add.MS. 1980 1770-1823

[?Durham Benefit Society] account book, and admissions register: the association described within as a club and a society (but never a company).

References are made to a Chester-le-Street Old Loyal Society; paraphernalia include a box, stock, charitable payments, exclusions, funeral fund, entrances, stewards; and there is also an entry fining a member for leaving Durham without giving notice. Not to be confused with the Durham Friendly Society, fl.1802-1803: see The National Archives DURH 3/203.

Foliation: f.21, 26, 36-72 stubs.

*Binding:* Full-calf

*Paper* 1 volume (77f)

*Provenance:* Deposited by L.E. Anderson, chairman of the wardens of the Durham City Freemen, 3 March 1967.

*Ownership history:* Former reference: DCG 4/3; found misfiled with the records of the Cordwainers' company.

f.1-18r

Cash accounts, 1770-1785.

f.18v-22r, 31v, 33r, 34

Admissions register, noting name, occupation, age and date of admission, 1770-1822.

## Add.MS. 1981 early 13th century

Deeds of the Templars for their preceptory at Temple Newsam (10) and the Hospitallers for their preceptory at Newland (18), involving grants to the preceptories of land by seemingly local families in the West Riding of Yorkshire in the wapentakes of Osgoldcross and Staincross, between Barnsley and Huddersfield.

Parchment file 28 items

*Biographical information:* A preceptory or community of the Knights Templars was founded at Temple Newsam, just east of Leeds, before 1181, and dissolved 1308-12.

The manor of Newland in Howden was granted to the Knights Hospitallers by King John, and a preceptory (the Yorkshire equivalent of a commandery elsewhere in the country) was founded there early in the 13th century. During the reign of Henry III the greatest benefactor of the house was Roger Peytevin, lord of Altofts.

*Provenance:* Bought 17 March 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:

Order and numbering, possibly of the auctioneers, retained. Some deeds have earlier, possibly 17th century, numbers and/or letters, the logic of which has yet to be discerned.

Add.MS. 1981/1 [early 13th century]

Grant by Alan son of Simon de Watelei to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the blessed poor of the hospital of Jerusalem and the brothers of the same house, of *Hardinge Rode* and an acre of land and a messuage in Cowlersley (*Colresle*), in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, and his lords, ancestors and successors.

Witnesses: Brother Swein (*Suano*), Samuel chaplain, Gilbert chaplain of Almondbury (*Alemanb*), Henry de Gudlakesham, Robert son of Dolfin de Meltham, Robert clerk of Cumberworth (*Cumbrewrd*), Reginald de Ralienoldham, Robert son of Barat of Cowlersley, Thomas de Crosland, Adam his brother, John son of Waltham, John son of Jordan.

Endorsed (?17th century) "86" and "Collersley".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 70 x 135mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

Add.MS. 1981/2 [early 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Ryhill (*Rihil*) to God and the military brothers of the Temple of Jerusalem in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his mother and father, and all his ancestors and successors, of 14 acres of land in the territory of Crosland, that is 7 acres in the assart of Edric at the south west and 7 acres at the east, and a messuage at the spring of Crosland which Reginald son of Aki held from the said brothers.

Witnesses: John Birkin, Gilbert of Notton, William de Stapilton, Hugh de Swinlington, Simon de Rupe, Robert de Siclinghale, Jordan de Insula, Alan de Smitheton.

Endorsed including (contemporary) Newsam and C and (?17th century) "83".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 60 x 160mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m + 1m

*Location:* tied by string round the tags to 3 and 4, with a parchment label tied on describing these as charters about South Crosland

Add.MS. 1981/3 [early 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Ryhill (*Rihil*) to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple, of 24 acres of land, that is 7 acres in *Wargerode*, 12 acres in the assart of Edric, 3 acres in *Riecroft*, and 2 acres in *Wellecroft*, with the house which was Reginald's by the spring, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of Roger de Lacy, himself, and all his ancestors, with all the easements etc pertaining to 1½ bovates of land in the vill of South Crosland.

Witnesses: John of Birkin, William de Stapilton, Gilbert of Notton, Jordan of St Mary, Robert Walens, Henry Walens, Richard of Lascelles (*Laceles*), Thomas de Rie.

Endorsed including (contemporary) Newsam and (?17th century) "83".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 70 x 185mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/4 [early 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Ryhill (*Riehil*) to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and successors, of 3 acres of land between the bounds of South Crosland, that is 1½ acres near the moor by Adam le Venur towards the north, a rod in *Ethelbernes*, and an acre and a rod at *Willestauringes*, in pure and perpetual alms, with also the right to take from his ?underwood (*nemore*) for making (*comburrendum*) buildings and fencing.

Witnesses: Robert de Stapilton, Jordan de Insula, Walter Flandrense, Thomas Withand, William Tintore, Richard Testard, Elias the clerk.

Endorsed including (contemporary) Newsam and C and (?17th century) "83".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 160 x 180mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

Add.MS. 1981/5 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert of Wheatley (*Wetelei*) to God and the hospital of Jerusalem, of all the land which Alexander of Wheatley (*Weteli*) his uncle gave him, that is all the third part of his land in Wheatley which Alexander held of Robert's fee, with free common in wood and field, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Adam of Hoyland, Robert of Denby (*Denebi*), Alan of Brettun, Henry of Shelley (*Selflei*), John of Birkerthwaite (*Byrkethwait*), Elias de Rodes, Robert de Brancecroft, Roger de Emmelei, Adam de Emmelei, John de Lysures, Robert Frances.

Endorsed (16th century) with descriptions.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 65 x 185mm

*Seal:* fleur de lis, legend SIGIL ROBERT FIL WILLAN, round, 37mm, neutral, complete, fair, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/6 [early 13th century]

Grant by Thomas of Thurstonland (*Turstainlande*) for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father, mother, ancestors and successors, to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon of 1½ acres in the territory of Thurstonland in his enclosure at the end of the marsh, butting on the marsh to the west and tending towards the east, in pure and perpetual alms, within the *cruces* of the Temple with all liberties in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Dom John parson of Dewsbury (*Deausbyri*), William son of Robert de Aldesfesleia, William son of Alice, Walter Flemeng, William Withand, William Tengtore.

Endorsed (contemporary) with a description and E.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 137 x 175mm

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/7 [early 13th century]

Grant by Alina widow of Crosland and daughter of Philip of Ryhill (*Rihille*), for the salvation of the souls of her father and mother, her ancestors and successors, to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon, of half a building and toft which Elias son of Adam le Venur held and a rod at *Sudene* containing 6 acres held by her in demesne, with the right to take from her wood for building or burning within the bounds of Crosland and to have their pigs free from pannage in her part of the wood, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas chaplain of the Temple, Dom J. de Insula, Dom William Dayvile, Alexander Desantum, Roger de Sant'.

Endorsed including (contemporary) Newsam.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 105 x 200mm

*Seal:* ?standing figure, elliptical, 25mm, brown, lower part only, poor, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a twisted reed tied round it

Parchment, lined 1m

Add.MS. 1981/8 [early 13th century]

Grant by Matilda of Stamfordham (*Stanforham*) to God and the hospital of St John of Jerusalem for the souls of herself and her ancestors in pure and perpetual alms of 3s rent due to her from Jordan son of Matthew de Horrebiri for Flockton, being 18d at St Oswald and 18d at All Saints.

Witnesses: Robert Durden, Huione de Multun, Robert the clerk, Walter de Balol, Fabian brother of Matilda, Richard Bertram.

Endorsed contemporary with descriptions and (?17th century) "78" and "Flockton"

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 60 x 125mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/9 [early 13th century]

Grant by Elias son of Hawise of Heaton (*Heton*) to God and the Hospital of Jerusalem and the brothers there, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, of half an acre and half a rod of land in the vill of Heaton, with the half acre at *Fitef* with one head on the *averiam* and the other on *manhendes*, and the half rod at *Milnefrid*, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Brother William of the hospital, Brother Hugh de Flamavil, William Gramdeorie, John de Eston, Hugh de Flasceby, Geoffrey de Eston, Richard son of Alan of Heaton.

Endorsed (17th century) with descriptions and "58"

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 70 x 155mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag reused from the head of another [?draft] deed, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/10 [early 13th century]

Grant by William son of Michael of Briestwistle (*Berethwisle*) to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the holy house of the Hospital of Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God, of a toft of his demesne in Briestwistle near the north of the spring called *Stocwelle* whose bounds extend at *Montes* in a small garden and to the east of the way or ditch by Afward's barn to the said *Montes*, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: William son of Thomas of Thornhill, Eustace of Briestwistle, Thomas de Muhaut, William of Denby (*Denebi*), Alan of Whitley (*Witelei*), William son of ?Solomon of the same vill, John of the same vill, William son of John of Thornhill, Jordan de Insula.

Endorsed (17th century) with descriptions and "87"

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 125 x 190mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/11 [early 13th century]

Grant by Roger son of Walter of Thornton (*Thorneton*) to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon, of an assart within the bounds of *Gretelande* called *Brendesidewaierod*, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors and successors, on the south part up to *Abelaneclog* in length, and from the spring on the west to the spring on the east in width, in free, pure and perpetual alms, rendering annually 3s 1½d, that is 18d at Pentecost and 19½d at St Martin.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan de Insula and Dom William de Patevin *milites*, Simon of Leeds, William de Allerton, Robert de Cunterio, Thomas Uithand of Heaton, Richard Testard de Letun.

Endorsed (contemporary) Neusum and (17th century) B and "79" .

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 110 x 185mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/12 [early 13th century]

Grant and quitclaim by Adam son of Jordan of Wheatley (*Queteleye*) to God and St John of the Hospital of Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God and St John, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of his father Jordan and mother Mayancie and all his ancestors and successors, of a certain part of his land in the vill of Wheatley, that is *Stodlee* within the bounds beginning at *Blakelache* where it falls in the untilled land (*londe*) against the assart of William son of Gamell extending lineally to the south to the ditch by the house of Richard de Wodescal, and following that ditch to *Stodlebec*, along that up to *Le Crokidak*, thence to *Le Assinespire*, thence lineally to *Longreug* moor, dropping to the west to the boundary of John Surrensis, following that to the boundary of Hawise de Fekilton to the untilled land back to *Blakelache*, to be held with common of pasture, and the common liberties and easements of the vill of Wheatley, and free pannage for all their pigs on the said land, warranted against all men and women.

Witnesses: Richard de Knol, Hugh Surenci, William son of Gamell, Richard de Gosanarche, Hugh de Ditleworthe, Randolph de Gosanarche, Roger Rothelan, Roger son of Gervase.

Endorsed (16th century) as Whiteley and with ? "96".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 95 x 210mm

*Seal:* ?fleur de lis, elliptical, 42 x 28mm, white, complete, poor, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a ?horsehair and reed pad attached, with a parchment label sewn on saying that Simon of Wheatley (*Quetelee*) in the county of Blackburn seeks 2s rent

Parchment 1m + 1m

Add.MS. 1981/13 [early 13th century]

Grant by Elias son of Hasqui of Heaton (*Heton*), for the salvation of the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors and successors, to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the blessed poor of the Hospital of Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God, of 3 acres of land in the territory of Heaton, that is an acre on *Sceld* by the acre of Richard of Heaton at the spinney (*spinam*) to the east, and half an acre at the head of *Crumbakir* to the south, and half an acre at *Wandalisa* by the land of Richard of Heaton, and half an acre at *Carhou* by the land of Richard at the stream and by the dike (*foveam*), and half an acre at *Graftis* by the land of Richard of Flacey to the east, in pure and perpetual alms, warranted against all men and women.

Witnesses: William de Marton, Hugh de Calt', William Malevirer, William Grandorge, John de Hestona, Eustace de Rilestone, Simon of Kirkby, Richard his brother, Randolph of Otterburn (*Otirburne*), Richard de Het', Ernulf de Geyrgrave, Alan his brother, Richard Arundell.

Endorsed (17th century) with "Hetton", "Heton" and "4".

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 90 x 150mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/14 [early 13th century]

Grant by Ralph Tagun to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon of Jerusalem of all the house which his father Jordan Tagun gave him in pure and perpetual alms, that is all the land of Swain and Swain himself with all his suit of court, and he also gives 1½ acres of land at *Fullecroft*, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the soul of his father who had promised them 3 acres which they did not have now quitclaimed.

Witnesses: William de Stapiltun, Jordan de Insula, Simon de Rupe, Adam de Prestun, Hugh de Coltun, William de Witeande.

Endorsed (contemporary) as "Neusam" and (17th century) as "Dalton" , "F" (*bis*) and "16" .

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 125 x 155mm

*Seal:* fleur de lis, SIGILLUM ... ?TAGUN, round, 40mm, brown, lower left edge lost, poor, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/15 [early 13th century]

Grant by Adam son of Robert of Notton (*Nootona*) to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the brothers of the Hospital of Jerusalem serving God, of all his land with the meadow and wood between the stream of Almondbury (*Almanbiria*) and the stream by the assart which was Ely son of Swain's, and between the bound of the assart of Peter the clerk of Birton up to the path which descends from Farnley (*Farnlou*) at the castle of Almondbury in a certain place called *Maulaiker* which bounds Farnley (*Farnlaia*), for the salvation of the souls of himself and his wife Aline and their ancestors.

Witnesses: Dom Adam parson of Heaton, John of Heaton (*Heton*), Richard of Lascelles (*Lacelas*), Ralph Tagun, Ely clerk of Almondbury, Robert of Farnley, John son of Roger of Crosland, Adam of Langley (*Langelai*), Thomas Wythand, Roger de Castello, Richard of Sandal.

Endorsed (14th century) as Farnley.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 75 x 140mm

*Seal:* stylised flower, ? ... ?, round, c.25mm, white, much lost, poor, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

*Location:* tied with thread to 16



Add.MS. 1981/16 [early 13th century]

Grant by John son of Jordan to God and St John the Baptist and the brothers and poor of the Hospital of Jerusalem, of 3 acres of land in Cowlersley (*Colresl'*), half in a toft and half in a croft by the mansion of Barart on the west, free, pure and quit from all secular services, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors and successors.

Witnesses: Gilbert the parson, Jordan de Rither, Herbert the clerk, Adam the clerk of Crosland, Richard of Cowlersley (*Colresleia*), John son of Waltham, Robert son of Bara.

Endorsed as (14th century) "Collyrsley" and (17th century) "Colleesley" .

Language: Latin

Size: 85 x 145mm

Seal: ?martlet, +SIG ... ?, round, 40mm, brown, lower part and much of the edges lost, poor, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/17 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his heirs, to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the brothers of the Hospital of Jerusalem, of an acre and a rod of land in the assart which was Alan Haldmorh's at Whitley (*Wetelaia*) near the bounds of Denby (*Denebi*), in pure and perpetual alms, with all the easements and liberties of the vill of Clayton (*Claiton*).

Witnesses: Adam de Raivenill, Thomas of Thornton bailiff of Staincross (*?Stames*) and Osgoldcross (*Osegotets*) [wapentakes], William of Notton, William son of Adam de Haia, Peter of ?Blrkerthwaite (*Birkewahit*), Robert of Denby (*Deneby*), Adam of Kirkby (*Kirkebi*), John de Lisures, Norasio the clerk, Swain of Bretton (*Breton*).

Endorsed (17th century) as about Denby and ?.

Language: Latin

Size: 80 x 155mm

Seal: fleur de lis, +SIGILL ROBERT ..., round, 40mm, white, lower left part lost, fair, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/18 [early 13th century]

Grant by Jordan son of Jordan of Flockton (*Floketun*) to God and St Mary and the Hospital of St John the Baptist and the brothers of the same house serving God, of an acre which Martin held, and 20 acres of land and 4 of his demesne provided for his wife's dowry, and also half a mark and 1d from the service of Simon son of Peter and his heirs.

Witnesses: John of Birkin, Gilbert the steward, Jordan Foliot, William de Gritmari, Henry Walensi, Hugh of ?Thurlstone (*Touliston*), William of Notton (*Nottun*), Hilard de Heche, John his son.

Endorsed (16th century) as Flockton.

Language: Latin

Size: 60 x 145mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

Add.MS. 1981/19 [early 13th century]

Grant by Walter son of Godbin of Heaton ( *Heton*) to God and the hospital of St John of Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God and St John, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his [?heirs], of half a toft and croft in the vill of Heaton towards the east, and a bovate of land in the territory of the same vill next to the land of Alan son of Roger, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Eustace de ?Filleston, John de Eston, William Grandorge, Richard of Heaton, Simon his brother, Simon and Adam brothers of Dom Eustace, Robert de Stiveton, Henry son of the chaplain, Adam of Coverdale, Alan son of Henry.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 65 x 135mm

*Seal:* fleur de lis, legend: ?, round, 30mm, natural, edges damaged, poor, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

Add.MS. 1981/20 [early 13th century]

Grant by Jordan son of Matthew of Flockton to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the brothers of his hospital at Jerusalem, of a toft and messuage of 2 acres in the vill of Flockton which Thomas de Verto Placcto held, an assart which Dolfin held, an assart which Adam of Crigglstone (*Criglestum*) held, and an assart which Martin held, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Thomas de Horb', Roger Pictaviensi, Adam son of Philip, Roger of Birkin, Matthew of Shepley (*Sepell*), Jordan de Rither, Alan de Wittell.

Endorsed including (contemporary) as Flockton.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 120 x 160mm

*Seal:* fleur de lis, legend: ?, round, 25mm, natural, edges damaged, poor, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/21 [1196 x 1202]

Grant by Robert son of Alan of Whitley (*Weteleia*) to the hospital of St John the Baptist of Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God and St John, of 25 acres of land in a cultivation to the north of the spring called *Brerewelle* under his building at Whitley and the wood at *Siket* and free common which pertains to the vill of Clayton, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his father and ancestors.

Witnesses: Adam of Thorner (*Thorenofre*) archdeacon of the West Riding [of York], Roger parson of Ledsham dean of Pontefract, Thomas of Thornton (*Thorenthon*) bailiff of the wapentake of Staincross, Matthew of Shepley (*Sepeleia*), Peter of ?Birkerthwaite (*Birkethuait*), Henry of Shelley (*Selveleia*), Bernard parson of Normanton, Robert parson of Sandal, William de Warnefeld, Alan of Crigglestone (*Crigleston*), Robert of Denby (*Denebi*), Roger clerk of Burton (*Birton*), Elias de Rodes, Hugh clerk of Shelley.

Endorsed (14th century) as "Wetelay iuxta Clayton" and (17th century) as "Weetlay"

.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 60 x 195mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/22 [early 13th century]

Confirmation by Alexander de Neville to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother, and his ancestors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms, of all the lands and pasture which his brother William gave them, that is a bovate of land in the vill of Lepton which Hugh des Estages held, and an assart which Richard des Estages held, and an assart which Hugh des Estages held, and *Le Aldehirst* and a meadow which Swain of Lepton held, and an assart in the territory of Lepton called *Scakelsahe* which Richard de Spinis held, and pasture for 200 ewes of the brothers with all the suit of 2 years, and pasture for 10 cows with all the suits for 2 years in the fields of Lepton, as testified by the charter of his brother William de Neville.

Witnesses: G[ilbert] of Notton steward, John of Birkin, Matthew of Shepley (*Scepesley*) steward, Colin de Quatremairo, William de Beaumont, Henry of Shelley (*Soelfeley*), Richard of Lascelles, Matthew of Thurstonland (*Turstanland*), Robert de Buton', John son of Jordan of Heaton (*Heton*), Alan of Whitley (*Wityeley*), Adam of Langley, Robert de Werlocley, Adam of Farnley.

Endorsed including (contemporary) Newsam.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 85 x 180mm

*Seal:* crude standing figure looking to the left, legend: S ALEXSANDRI DE NEVILE, oval, 25x30mm, brown, top left and bottom edges missing, good, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

Add.MS. 1981/23 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of William of Lepton to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon of Jerusalem, of 10 acres of land in the territory of Lepton extending from the land of the Templars which Richard held to the stream of Birton in length, between the lands of Thomas of Hopton and Matthew of Lepton in width, with one acre from a meadow by Swein Wellescike, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his ancestors and successors, in free pure and perpetual alms, warranted by Robert, his wife and heirs against all Christian men, women and Jews.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan de Insula, Dom William de Sumervill, Dom ? of the Monastery, Dom William de Alreton, Thomas of Leeds.

Endorsed (contemporary) as "Neusum" and (15th century) as Lepton.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 100 x 170mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag reused from another document, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, lined, badly stained, with crude [cancellation] tears/cuts 1m

Add.MS. 1981/24 [early 13th century]

Grant and quitclaim by Adam son of Jordan of Whitley (*Queteleye*) to God and St Mary the Virgin and the Hospital of St John in Jerusalem and the brothers there serving God, of a part of his land in Whitley, with bounds on the east part of the barn (*orrei*) on *Stodleyebroc* rising to the south to *Aschenespire* and then rising to the forked oak (*quercum furcatam*) on the west of the orchard (*pomerii*) in *Stodleye*, then lineally south to *Longruche* moor, following that to the east to *Getestoklic*, and following down *Gatestocklic* to *Stodleyebroc* and following that down to the hedge (*sepem*) of Henry de Car, crossing to the west to *Blakelache* saving all the exit from the vill and ascending *Blakelache* to *Stodleyebroc* and ascending that to the eastern end of the barn, in pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of his father and mother and ancestors and successors, with mast (*pessona*) without pannage in Whitley wood.

Witnesses: Uhtred (*Hoctredo*) de Qwallay, Adam of Blackburn (*Blakeburne*), John his son, Henry son of Uhtred, Geoffrey his brother, Jordan de Wdescales, Roger son of Ralph, William son of Richard, Alan of the Hall, Robert his brother, Adam his brother, William son of William de Chipi'.

Endorsed (15th century) as *Whetley iuxta Holand* and *H*.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 105 x 205mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/25 [early 13th century]

Grant by Humphrey of Lascelles with the consuet of his wife and heirs, to God and St Mary and St John the Baptist and the brothers and poor of the hospital of Jerusalem, of a toft in Lepton with an acre of land to the east and 4 acres in the field of Lepton, in pure and perpetual alms, with all the liberties and easements of the vill of Lepton, for the salvation of the souls of themselves and their parents and ancestors and successors.

Witnesses: Ralph of Birstall dean, Jeremiah of Thornhill parson, Gilbert of Almondbury (*Alemaneb*) chaplain, Adam de Appletreheat parson, Jordan of Heaton, Matthew of Shepley (*Seppel*), Adam de Sitthunt, William Whithaud, William clerk of Heaton, Alan of Whitley (*Witteleie*).

Endorsed (15th century) as Lepton.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 75 x 145mm

*Seal:* residue on a parchment tag cut from the edge of a manuscript text, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/26 [early 13th century]

Grant by [Thomas], addressed to the men of Thurstonland (*Turstanelande*), for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother, his ancestors and successors, to God and St Mary and the military brothers of the Temple of Solomon of an acre of land in the territory of Thurstonland, that is one perch at *Morbut* more or less, and three perchs in a cultivated enclosure which was Richard de Mauro's to the south, in pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Dom Jordan de Insula, John parson of Dewsbury (*Deausbyri*), William son of Robert de Aldesfesleya, William son of Alice, Walter Flemen, William Withaud, William Tengtore.

Endorsed (contemporary) as *Newesum* and (17th century) as Thurstonland and 36.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 95 x 200mm

*Seal:* ?leaf, legend: +SIG..., elliptical, c.35x25mm, brown, lower part and left edge missing, poor, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, parts of the head and foot gnawed away with a little text lost 1m

Add.MS. 1981/27 [early 13th century]

Grant by Alexander of Wheatley (*Wetelei*) to God and the Hospital of Jerusalem, of all the third part of his land in Wheatley in the south part of Wheatley, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself and his predecessors and successors.

Witnesses: Adam of Hoyland (*Holanda*), Robert of Denby (*Denebi*), Alan of Bretton (*Brettun*), Henry of Shelley (*Selfley*), Elias de Rodes, Robert de Brancecroft, Roger de Emmelei, Adam Emmelei, John de Lisures, Robert Franceis.

Endorsed (16th century) as *Wetelay* and *Weteley*.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 75 x 180mm

*Seal:* crude ?eagle guardant, legend: SIG ?, round, 28mm, brown, complete, fair, on a parchment tag reused from another deed, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1981/28 [early 13th century]

Grant by Adam de Byrkes of Cumberworth to Peter of Cowlersley (*Colrislay*), for his homage and service and a certain sum of money, of all the land and a messuage which Adam held of the brothers of the Hospital of Jerusalem in the territory of Crosland, rendering annually 12d, half at St Michael and half at Easter.

Witnesses: Hamo de Dicton, William de Lelay, John de Quernby, Richard de Fossato, John de Lyfh, Adam of Cowlersley, Gilbert de Golde.

Endorsed (17th century) as Crosland.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 60 x 180mm

*Seal:* blank parchment [sealing] tag reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1982

*Ownership history:* Relocated to Add.MS. 1950/1

Add.MS. 1983 4 May 1433

Transfer by John Fitzalan earl of Arundel, lord Maltravers, lieutenant of the king and the regent, to Guybon Barde esq marshal of Alençon of all the guard and governance of the castle and vill of Alençon from Robert Harlyng *chivaler*, knight of Sir John Fastolf, lieutenant of [John] duke of Bedford, the king's regent in France.

Date: Alençon, Monday 4 May 1433.

Signed by [the scribe] ?Bezasse for the lieutenant.

Endorsed (?16th century) including "Mr Liasson" (*bis*) and "23" .

Language: French

Size: 220 x 365mm

Parchment 1m

Provenance: Bought at the Bloomsbury auction, 19 March 2015, Misc.2014/15:55.

Add.MS. 1984 26 June 1444

Indenture between King Henry VI, on the advice of Richard duke of York, lieutenant general and governor of France and Normandy, and John Salvin (*Salvain*) *chivaler* and royal councillor as guard and captain of the castle and strong place of [Chateau] Gaillard for a year from 29 June 1444, with conditions including; maintaining 2 mounted lancers, 8 foot lancers, and 30 archers, of which only one eighth may be French, with the remainder being English, Irish, Welsh or Gascon; with the troops to be arrayed every quarter; rates and methods of pay detailed; among his troops he should never recruit a captain or any person who participated in the horrible murders committed in the area of St Pierre-sur-Dives [near Lisieux] by Walter Houx and his accomplices; he may retain an armourer, a bowmaker, and a crossbowmaker; his soldiers should be properly equipped and Salvin, his lieutenant and his troops should be garrisoned at Chateau Gaillard; the captain is to be responsible for any misdeeds of the troops; if he fails in any of his obligations the king or the lieutenant-general of France may transfer his duties to any other person.

Date: Honfleur, 26 June 1444, 22 [Henry VI].

Endorsed (?contemporary) "vii" .

Language: French

Size: 275 x 660mm

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Provenance: Bought at the Bloomsbury auction, 19 March 2015, Misc.2014/15:55.

Add.MS. 1985 [c.1606 x 1613]

Petition to Sir Edward Coke, chief justice of the court of common pleas, by Mary Bulwer, alledging the theft of cattle by Akers, under-bailiff to Mr Trench former bailiff of the Duke of Norfolk, executing a *levari facias* issued out of the hundred court against William Bulwer the petitioner's father, and requesting restitution and the case's referral to Sir Nathaniel Bacon and Sir Austin Pa[l]grave, local men; subscribed with referral as specified, and signature of Coke.

Paper 1p

Provenance: Bought at the Bloomsbury auction, 19 March 2015. Misc.2014/15:55.

## Add.MS. 1986 [1970s-1980s]

Copy plans relating to the Sunderland and Washington areas, collected and compiled by Margot Johnson in the course of research: 8 hydrographic plans of Sunderland, 1794-1875, photocopied from originals in the Hydrographic Office (pre-1830 items being transferred to The National Archives in 2015); 2 thematic archaeological maps of Washington Parish, annotated with Prehistoric and Roman sites; Ordnance Survey 6" map of Ryhope and coast, 1952.

Paper 12 rolled plans

*Provenance:* Donated by Margot Johnson, [2007]. Misc.2014/15:78.

*Restrictions:* Copies of items from the Hydrological Office may not be re-copied.

## Add.MS. 1986/1 [1980s]

Sunderland and Teesmouth river mouth areas, 1794. Photocopy.

*Scale:* Various scales

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, part of B610/2, shelf Dc.

## Add.MS. 1986/2/1-2 [1980s]

Two charts of Sunderland road and the River Wear by Joseph Chappell Woollnough, member of the Russian order of Saint Vladimir, Commander of His Majesty's Cutter Surly, 1826. Photocopies.

1. *Chart of Sunderland Road from Ryhope to Suter Point* (in 2 parts).

2. *Chart of the River Wear from ... Pier to the bridge* (in 2 parts).

*Scale:* Scales: (1) 1 mile : 6115.8'; (2) 1 chain : 1"

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, E501.

## Add.MS. 1986/3 [1980s]

*A plan of the entrance of the port of Sunderland shewing the proposed dock on the north side, according to the design of I. Brunel, civil engineer, F.R.S., and the proposed dock on the south side, according to the design of F. Giles, civil engineer, [before 13 March 1832].* Photocopy.

*Scale:* Scale: 20 chains : 1/4 mile

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, H622.

## Add.MS. 1986/4 [1980s]

*Plan of the opening intended to be made through the north quay or pier at the port of Sunderland for an entrance to the Wearmouth Dock with dotted lines denoting the contraction thereof and form of the tide basin recommended by Sir John Rennie, [1835-6].* Photocopy.

*Scale:* Scale 1.5" : 100'

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, L554, shelf Oe\*.

## Add.MS. 1986/5 [1980s]

*Plan of the port and vicinity of the port of Sunderland in the county of Durham, by Commander Slater and Lieut. Otter R.N. Trigonometrically surveyed in 1838.*

Photocopy.

*Scale:* Scale: 1 nautical mile : 6,088'

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, L3311, press 5C.

Add.MS. 1986/6 [1980s]

*Plan of the lower part of the harbour of Sunderland shewing the situation of the tidal basin and other works proposed to be constructed across the River Wear from Thornhills Quay to the Ham Sand in the parishes of Sunderland and Bishopwearmouth in the county palatine of Durham.* John Murray, civil engineer, John Bell, surveyor. November 1842.

*Scale:* Scale: 2 chains : 1"

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, L3222, shelf Dd.

Add.MS. 1986/7 [1980s]

*General plan of Sunderland harbour and docks*, River Wear Commissioners, 1875. Henry H. Wake, M. Inst. C.E., engineer. Photocopy.

*Scale:* Scale: 100' : 1"

Paper 1 roll

*Location of originals:* Hydrographic Office, A5308, press 16m.

For 1892 edition, see DDR/BP/PRI/1/4.

Add.MS. 1986/8/1-2 [1980s]

*An eye plan of Sunderland and Bishop Wearmouth from the South*, by J[ohn] Rain, [1785-1790]. Photocopies of transcriptions of a lost original.

1. Copy made from "the original" plan by Victor Bain and Norman Wigzell, architects, 1909.
2. Copy made from all known variants of the plan to produce a version which combines the details of all of them, drawn by Michael Clay for an edition edited by G. E. Milburn and S. T. Miller of Sunderland Polytechnic, published in 1984.

*Scale:* Scale: 4.5' : 1 mile

Paper 2 rolls

*Location of originals:* Copies of transcriptions of the original plan are held by Sunderland Antiquarian Society, and Sunderland Central Library and Museum.

Add.MS. 1986/9 1952

Ordnance Survey NZ 45 SW. Map of Ryhope and coastline.

*Scale:* Scale: 1:10,560

Paper 1 roll

Add.MS. 1986/10-11 [1970s]

Archaeological data plotted, in manuscript and coloured labels, on Washington parish base map.

10. Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze age sites.
11. Roman site.

*Scale:* Scale: 1: 10,560

Paper 2 rolls



Add.MS. 1987 1973

Photostat copy of an extract from the Bishopwearmouth enclosure award of 1649 entered in a *Book of Remarkable Things in the Parish of Bishopwearmouth 1694*.

This volume was probably compiled c. 1680-1700 by Thomas or George Story, who were possibly parish officials of Bishopwearmouth. W.E. Tate lists this award as an informal agreement not confirmed by Chancery decree.

Paper 3f

*Provenance:* Copy received via Margot Johnson, 1973. Misc.2007/8:34.

*Location of originals:* In 1950 the volume was deposited with Durham County Council, later being assigned by the County Record Office the reference D/Ph/66, but was withdrawn by the owner in 1969.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* For transactions arising out of this award, see Halmote Court Books DHC1/I/81 ff.15-21 and DHC1/III/B7 ff.36 and following folia.

Add.MS. 1988 22 October 1846

Printed receipt, completed in manuscript, for payment of property and income tax in the parish of Tilehurst by Dr M. J. Routh for the year to 5 April 1847.

Paper 1 piece

*Provenance:* Found loose in printed book Routh 52.F.12 during conservation work, 2014.

Add.MS. 1989 1735 - 1932

Documents concerning property in and around Barnard Castle mainly regarding William Hutchinson and his family with further sales and transfers after his death, mostly consists of copy deeds and wills with some originals.

27 paper and parchment items

*Provenance:* Given by Diana Collecott, Acc No Misc.2014/15:88.

Add.MS. 1989/1 28 April 1735

Copy release of house and lands (indenture tripartite) between John Heslop & Elizabeth Heslop (widow, his mother), George Duck and Reverend Edward Browell. The Heslops owed £549 12s to George Duck, but could not pay him so were borrowing money from Edward Browell against their properties in Barnard Castle. Properties include: any messuage or tenement on the west side of Market Street alias Market Place and Gallgate alias Gallowgate; one acre of ground bounding on Gallgate; and dwellings formerly in the possession of John Holmes, his undertenants and assigns, situated on the east side of Gallgate with the garth garden; adjoining parcel of meadow ground to property on Gallgate; two day's works of land lying in the Common Field called Crook; and two cattle gates in Barnard Castle Town Pasture.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 14 August 1815.

Paper 4f

Add.MS. 1989/2 15 November 1735

Copy marriage settlement between John Heslop and Elizabeth Nevinson. Indenture between John Heslop & Elizabeth Heslop (widow, his mother) and Stanwix Johnson, James Nevinson & John Barnes assigning properties mentioned in Add.MS. 1989/1, although with varied descriptions. Properties include: all the messuage or tenement on the west side of Market Street; adjoining parcel of meadow ground to property on Gallgate; all the two day's works of land lying in the Common Field called Crook; two cattle gates in Barnard Castle Town Pasture; and a parcel of ground with a lodge at Gallgate bounding the lands of William Hutchinson esq.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 5f

Add.MS. 1989/3 4/5 February 1745

Copy lease and release between Reverend Edward Browell and William Hutchinson. Indenture for Hutchinson to buy the debt owed by the Heslops from Edward Browell. Property transferred is the same as described in 1 above. Notes that the interest rate was 5% *per annum*.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 13 May 1815.

Paper 4f

Add.MS. 1989/4 1 March 1753

Copy release (indenture tripartite) between William Hutchinson of Egleston, Christopher Hobson of Clifford's Inn, London and Elizabeth Heslop, widow of John Heslop. Transfer of property Hutchinson, effectively writing off the debt owed by Heslop. The list of properties is the same as described in 1 above.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 14 August 1815.

Paper 7f

Add.MS. 1989/5 5 February 1757

Copy will of Elizabeth Heslop leaving everything to her unmarried daughter, Elizabeth, except for her husband's shirts which she leaves to her son Nevison. Also leaves a ring to Christopher Hobson of Clifford's Inn, 5 guineas to Lucy Garget, and 2 guineas to William Lodge, the latter two being the supervisors of her will.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1989/6 3 May 1760

Copy deed (indenture tripartite) between Nevinson Heslop, William Hutchinson and Ralph Bradley. Sale and transfer of properties from Heslop to Hutchinson. Properties are as in 2 above.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 3f

Add.MS. 1989/7 29 July [1760]

Exemplified copy of a recovery of property by Ralph Bradley against William Hutchinson. Bradley claims that he owns the property transferred to Hutchinson. Nevison Heslop is called as a witness. The claim, presumably based on Bradley being a named party in the above indenture (6 above), is for 3 messuages, 3 shops, 3 barns, 3 stables, 4 orchards, 4 gardens, 30 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow and 30 acres of pasture.

Copy written by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 2f

Add.MS. 1989/8 24 July 1760

Copy release (indenture tripartite) between Nevison Heslop and William Hutchinson the younger & William Hutchinson the elder and Henry Doubleday. Heslop is transferring property to William Hutchinson the younger for the sum of £100, in order to clear a debt of £50 with the balance to be paid in cash. Properties listed are same as those in 6 above.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 10f

Add.MS. 1989/9 24 July 1760

Original indenture between Nevison Heslop and William Hutchinson for the release to the vicar of Gainford of hay tithes connected with the Gallgate Head property, in return for a loan of £50 being written off.

Signed and sealed by Nevison Heslop.

Parchment 1f

Add.MS. 1989/10 26 August 1766

Copy release between Elizabeth Heslop and William Hutchinson, transferring all ownership and rights of the land at Gallgate Head for the sum of £100. This deed is the final undoing of the financial residues of the debts owed by Thomas Heslop and the implications of his marriage settlement (2 above).

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 7f

Add.MS. 1989/11 22 November 1785

Copy deed of confirmation (indenture tripartite) between Henry Doubleday, John Nevison and William Hutchinson for lands and tenements as described in 6 above. Final transfer of property from the Heslop/Nevison family to William Hutchinson against a further payment of £31 10s.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and John Shepherd, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle, solicitor, on 30 May 1815.

Paper 6f

Add.MS. 1989/12 13 April 1812

Attested copy of the will of William Hutchinson in which he leaves "all my messuage lands tenements tythes and hereditaments" to John Bourne of Walker Hall, John Adamson of Barnard Castle and John Gibson of Barnard Castle; noting that they may sell or dispose of as they wish but must fetch the best price to be a sufficient acquittance in law. Pays sums of money to his daughters Frances, Elizabeth and Mary, and granddaughter, Winifred Smith. States an annuity of £60 a year to his wife.

Copy certified by Richard Lonsdale and Thomas Blythe, clerks to Mr Harrison of Barnard Castle on 17 September 1814.

Paper 2f

Add.MS. 1989/13 12 April 1815

Original lease by the executors of the deceased Williams Hutchinson's estate (John Bourne, John Adamson and John Gibson) to James Wilkinson, innkeeper of Barnard Castle. Agreement to a lease one year for two acres of land at the head of Gallgate; described as being bounded by the high road to Darlington to the north and east, the small occupation road to the south west, and the premises of Robert Sanderson Milburn and Ralph Hodgson to the north east.

Signed and sealed by John Bourne, John Adamson and John Gibson in the presence of Anthony Harrison [solicitor referred to in the above deeds] and William Watson.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/14 13 April 1815

Original corresponding release to Add.MS 1989/13 by the executors of the deceased Williams Hutchinson's estate (John Bourne, John Adamson and John Gibson) to James Wilkinson. The two acres of land at the head of Gallgate are valued at £320 and the definition is of all land "together with all and singular houses outhouses edifices buildings barns byers stables yards garths gardens ways paths passages waters watercourses hedges fences ditches trees tithes rights liberties easements privileges (*sic*) advantages emoluments hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever".

Signed and sealed by John Bourne, John Adamson and John Gibson in the presence of Anthony Harrison [solicitor referred to in above deeds] and William Watson.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/15 24 January 1834

Copy will of James Wilkinson, innkeeper of Barnard Castle, leaving everything to his only son William Wilkinson. Names his brother Thomas Wilkinson and George Wilson, innkeeper, as trustees. There are no address or property details given but it presumably includes the two acres of land as defined in 14 above. Probate was granted 4 February 1836.

Paper 6f

Add.MS. 1989/16 23 October 1834

Original lease by James Wilkinson, innkeeper of Barnard Castle, to Ferdinand Raine of Little Hutton in the North Riding transferring the two acres of land at the head of Gallgate as defined in 14 above.

Signed and sealed by James Wilkinson in the presence of William Watson and Thomas Wilkinson.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/17 24 October 1834

Original corresponding appointment and release to 16 by James Wilkinson to Ferdinand Raine. The two acres of land are now valued at £180.

Signed and sealed by James Wilkinson in the presence of William Watson and Thomas Wilkinson.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/18 30 May 1836

Original lease by Ferdinand Raine, Thomas Wilkinson, and George Wilson, to Matthew Errington, cheesemonger of Marylebone, selling the land as in 16 above. Although the land is now only one acre, one rood, and nine perches. It is also now called Barn Field, and being occupied by Mrs Jane Wilkinson, presumably the widow of the deceased James Wilkinson.

Signed and sealed by Ferdinand Raine, Thomas Wilkinson and George Wilson in the presence of William Watson and John Errington.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/19 31 May 1836

Original corresponding release to 18 by Ferdinand Raine, Thomas Wilkinson, and George Wilson, to Matthew Errington, cheesemonger of Marylebone. The acre of land as described is now worth £54.

Signed and sealed by Ferdinand Raine, Thomas Wilkinson and George Wilson in the presence of William Watson and John Errington.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/20 8 July 1870

Original conveyance by Matthew Errington of Marylebone to Joseph Errington of Barnard Castle for the sale of Barn Field, as described in 18 above, for the price of £230. Notes that Joseph Errington lived at Beaconsfield House.

Signed and sealed by Matthew Errington in the presence of Joseph Thompson of Barnard Castle.

Two memoranda are written on the back of the deed: the first an indenture, dated 17 February 1916, between Frank York and the Urban District Council of Barnard Castle conveying a "strip of land fronting to Gallgate on the north and a strip of land fronting to Green Lane on the east" for the purpose of road widening; the second an indenture, dated 9 March 1922, between Frank York and the Urban District Council of Barnard Castle conveying a "strip of land fronting to Gallgate on the north" for the purpose of road widening.

Indented parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1989/21 23 March 1898

Original receipt of land tax redemption for 9d by Joseph Errington for the field purchased in 20 above. The attached map shows that Barn Field (estimated at 1 acre, 1 rood and 9 perches) lies between the main road on the north west, the land of Messrs Wilson and Thompson to the north east, Back Lane to the south east and the Teesdale Union Workhouse to the south west.

Signed and sealed by Bernard Mallet on behalf of Inland Revenue.

2f

Add.MS. 1989/22 25 May 1906

Letter from J. Ingram Dawson, solicitor of Barnard Castle, to Joseph Errington acknowledging that his house, recently built in Victoria Terrace East, has no right of light over the adjoining field which belongs to Errington. He also states that, in consideration of Errington not putting up a hoarding on the property, Dawson will pay him the sum of 1s *per annum*.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1989/23 12 May 1923

Original conveyance between Frank York of Barnard Castle and Sydney Edward Simpson of Barnard Castle for the sale of Barn Field, as described in 18 above, for the sum of £380.

Signed and sealed by Frank York in the presence of Elizabeth York.

Frank York was the nephew of Joseph Errington and inherited the field upon Joseph's death on 23 July 1913. A corner of the field had also been purchased by the Urban District Council of Barnard Castle for the improvement of Back Lane, as noted in the memorandum on 20 above.

A memorandum at the end of the deed recites an indenture, dated 7 August 1925, between Ada Cameron, Sydney Edward Simpson and the Urban District Council of Barnard Castle conveying "sixty square yards or thereabouts which now forms part of Back Lane on the south".

Paper 1f, folded

Add.MS. 1989/24 13 May 1923

Original mortgage deed in which Sydney Edward Simpson borrows £250 at 5% per annum from Ada Cameron of Barningham. Barn Field, as described in 18 above, is put up as security.

Signed and sealed by Sydney Edward Simpson in the presence of Thomas Heslop, solicitor of Barnard Castle.

A memorandum added at the bottom states that the money was paid in full on 3 March 1926 with all interest. Signed by Ada Cameron with John Atkinson as witness.

Paper 1f, folded

Add.MS. 1989/25 1925

Copy abstract of title for Barn Field citing 20, 23 & 24 above, along with the will of Joseph Errington, dated 3 January 1913, and a deed, dated 26 February 1918 [neither present].

Paper 6f

Add.MS. 1989/26 4 March 1926

Original conveyance between Sydney Edward Simpson and Thomas Henry Hunter, joiner, & William Ridsdale, builder, both of Barnard Castle, for the sale of Barn Field for £405, citing 23 above.

Three memoranda printed at the end show that Hunter and Ridsdale had also purchased three other plots in Barnard Castle between 1932 and 1935 totalling just over half an acre.

A receipt of deposit on the land is attached for the sum of £50 from Thomas Henry Hunter to Sydney Edward Simpson.

Paper 1f, folded

Add.MS. 1989/27 1932

Copy abstract of title for Barn Field, as in 25 above but updated to include the record of transfer from 26 above. Plan of Barn Field attached.

Paper 8f

Add.MS. 1990 1694-1960

Deeds relating to 48 Claypath in Durham City. Packaging indicates the property transferred to Julie Campbell by 24 June 1960.

Parchment; paper 22 deeds

*Provenance:* Donated by Julie Hepple, 10 June 2015, Misc.2014/15:89.

*Ownership history:* Former [?solicitor's] reference c.1960: C69.

Add.MS. 1990/1 18 October 1694

1. Michael Swinnoe (or Swinnow) cordwainer of the City of London
2. Richard Chipchase butcher of Durham City

Mortgage in the form of a lease for 999 years by 1 to 2 of a burgage or tenement with a garth in Claypurth with appurtenances and with common and common of pasture, now in the tenure of 1 or his assigns (annual rent 5s.), formerly parcel of the possessions of the late Guild of St Cuthbert in the Church of Durham, to secure the repayment of £15 with interest.

Consideration: £15, paid by 2 to 1; 1 peppercorn per annum at Michaelmas by 2 to 1.

Signed and sealed by 1.

Witnesses: W. Paxton; J. Church.

Endorsed in error, 18 October 1693.

Parchment, indented 1m

Add.MS. 1990/2 14 May 1695

1. Richard Chipchase butcher of Durham City
2. William Hodgson esquire mayor of Durham City

Lease for remainder of 999 year term by 1 to 2 of burgage as Add.MS. 1990/1.

Recites: (a) Add.MS. 1990/1; (b) failure of Michael Swinnoe to repay £15 and £1 4s. interest.

Consideration: £16 4s paid by 2 to 1.

Signed and sealed (cross cercelée) by 1.

Witnesses: W. Paxton; Christopher Fulthorpe.

Parchment, indented 1m

Add.MS. 1990/3 3 August 1695

1. Michael Swinnow grocer of the City of London
2. William Hodgson esquire mayor of Durham City

Grant by 1 to 2 his heirs and assigns for ever of burgage as Add.MS. 1990/1, currently in the possession of 2, formerly in the tenure of John Richardson and George Walton their tenants or assigns, and late in the occupation or possession of Cuthbert Swinnow his tenants or assigns (annual rent 5s.), with equity of redemption. Barbary Swinnow, wife of 1.

Consideration: £20 paid by 2 to 1.

Signed and sealed (cross cercelée) by 1.

Witnesses: Daniel Foxcroft; John Moore; William Lee.

Parchment, indented 1m

Add.MS. 1990/4 3 August 1695

1. Michael Swinnow grocer of the City of London
2. William Hodgson esquire mayor of Durham City

Receipt from 1 to 2 for £20.

Signed and sealed (cross cercelée) by 1.

Witnesses: John Moore; William Lee.

Paper 2f

Add.MS. 1990/5-6 3-4 May 1709

1. Jane Newhouse widow of Durham City
2. John Hodshon gentleman of Durham City, one of the sons of Anne Hodshon [Hodgson] widow of Durham City

Lease and release by 1 to 2 his heirs and assigns for ever of a burgage in Claypath with a garth or backside, with commons and common of pasture.

Bounds: messuage of the said Anne Hodshon on east, a messuage of Ralph Mason on west, Queen's High Street on South [Claypath], a close or parcel of ground of 1 on north.

Signed and sealed (armorial seal) by 1.

Consideration: 5s paid by 2 to 1; £6 by 2 to 1.

Witnesses: Anne Hodgson; Ann Bell; Richard Lee.

Endorsed with receipt by 1 to 2 for £6, 4 May 1709.

Parchment, indented 1m; 1m

Add.MS. 1990/7 [19-]20 May 1712

1. John Hodgson mercer of Durham City
2. Edward Davison butcher of Durham City, and Ann Davison his wife

[Lease and] release by 1 to 2 their heirs and assigns for ever of (a) a burgage on north side of Claypath, late in tenure and occupation of William Hodgson alderman deceased, father of 1, his tenants or assigns, and now in the possession of 2; (b) a burgage cottage or tenement with appurtenances now converted into a stable in Claypath, with a garth or backside, commons and common of pasture, late belonging to widow Newhouse and in the possession of Ann Watson as tenant, and now in the possession of 2.

Bounds of (b): (a) on east, cottage of Ralph Mason on west, parcel of ground now or late belonging to the said Mrs Newhouse on north, Queen's High Street [Claypath] on south.

Signed and sealed (legend: "le les unit" ) by 1.

Consideration: £105 7s 6d.

Witnesses: Nicholas Paxton, J. Paxton.

Endorsed with receipt by 1 to 2 for £105 7s 6d, 20 May 1712.

[Lease not present.]

Parchment, indented 1m

Add.MS. 1990/8 [20 May 1712 x 1799]

Abstract of Add.MS. 1990/7.

Paper 1f



Add.MS. 1990/9 20 May 1712

1. John Hodgson of Durham City

2. Edward Davison butcher of Durham City, and Ann Davison his wife

Bond in £200 by 1 to 2 for the performance of Add.MS. 1990/7.

Signed and sealed by 1 (legend "le les unit").

Witnesses: Nicholas Paxton, J. Paxton.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1990/10 20 October 1713

City of Durham and borough of Framwellgate court leet and court baron with view of frankpledge: admission of Edward Davison butcher of Durham City to a burgage or tenement in Claypath, conveyed to him and his heirs by Anne Hodgson by a grant shown in court.

Bounds: burgage of George Nicholson on east, burgage of Ralph Mason on west, Claypath on south, close of Anne Hodgson widow called the Farthings on north.

Fine: 2s.

Parchment 1m

Add.MS. 1990/11 26 January 1808

Abstract of Mr [Rev.] Edward Davison's title to houses in Claypath: (i) house formerly of Michael Swinnow, 1693 [*sic*]-1694; (ii) house formerly of Jane Newhouse, 1709; (iii) both (i) and (ii), 1712; (iv) garth called Kirby's Close, 1742. Vendor: Rev. Edward Davison, grandson of Add.MS. 1990/7(2). Solicitor: Gregson of Durham.

Paper; parchment tie 3f

Add.MS. 1990/12 [4-]5 May 1808

1. Edward Davison clerk of Durham City, grandson and heir at law of Edward Davison [the elder] butcher formerly of Durham City and of Ann Davison his wife, both deceased, and eldest son and heir at law of Edward Davison the younger butcher late of Claypath, Durham City, also deceased

2. John Hancock gentleman of Durham City

Copy [lease and] release by 1 to 2, his heirs and assigns for ever, of (i) a burgage or tenement with a garth lying on the backside with appurtenances lying on north of Claypath, formerly held by William Hodgson alderman, afterwards by Edward Davison [the elder], now occupied by Mrs Hutchinson as tenant to 1, [together with the passage on east]; (ii) burgage, cottage or tenement with appurtenances formerly converted into a stable but afterwards again converted into and now consisting of a dwelling house with appurtenances, with a garth or backside and now stables and outhouses, formerly of widow Newhouse and in the possession of Ann Walton [*sic*], afterwards in the possession of Edward Davison [the elder] who purchased the same also of John Hodgson, and now occupied by Mrs Willey and others as tenants to 1, together with the passage [on west]; (iii) garth called Kirby's Close on north of Claypath behind the burgages (i) and (ii), formerly in possession of Edward Davison [the elder] as tenant or farmer thereof (40s. rent p.a.), and purchased of Anthony Lee, devisee and residuary legatee of Jane Finney widow deceased by Edward Davison [the elder], and now occupied by George Brown as tenant of 1; and with provision to bar the right of dower of Hannah Davison wife of 1.

Reservations: allotments in respect of (i)-(iii) on the inclosure of [Framwellgate] moor.

Recites: Add.MS. 1990/7; lease and release dated 29-30 April 1742.

Bounds: (i) passage (jointly owned by (i) and (ii)) [and (ii)] on east; dwelling house and premises of Mr Readhead occupied by Robert Richmond on west; a parcel of ground belonging to the poor of the parish of St Giles on north; Claypath on south; (ii) tenements and dwelling house occupied by Christopher Ebdon on east; (i) [and passage] on west; (iii) on north; Claypath on south; (iii) parcel of ground formerly belonging to Ambrose Edwards esquire and now to Thomas Hopper on east and north; land belonging to the poor of the parish of St Giles on south; Waindless's Lane on west.

[Original] signed and sealed by 1.

Consideration: £300.

Witnesses: Samuel Castle junior.

[Endorsed] with receipt by 1 to 2 for £300, 5 May 1808.

[Lease not present.]

Paper; parchment tag 3f

Add.MS. 1990/13 [4-]5 May 1808

Duplicate of Add.MS. 1990/12, attested by Anthony Douthwaite and Henry Marshall.

Paper 3f

Add.MS. 1990/14-15 17-18 November 1808

1. John Hancock gentleman of Durham City
2. (i) Ralph Hutchinson gentleman of Durham City; (ii) John Ward the younger gentleman of Durham City

Lease and release by 1 to 2, to the use of 2(ii) and his heirs during the life of 2(i) in trust for 2(i) and his heirs forever, of a messuage, burgage or tenement with appurtenances formerly converted into a stable but afterwards again converted into and now consisting of a dwelling house with appurtenances in Claypath, together with a little garth or garden lying behind and adjoining to the north of the said property, and which burgage and garden or garth formerly belonged to widow Newhouse and were formerly in the possession of Ann Walton as tenant, then Edward Davison the elder then Edward Davison the younger clerk, and were lately purchased of Edward Davison the younger 1, and are now in the occupation of Mrs Hutchinson.

Bounds: messuage or tenement of 1 on west, a close of 1 on north, a messuage or tenement occupied by Christopher Ebdon on east, Claypath on south.

Subscribed with schedule of deeds relating to (a) house formerly of Michael Swinnow; (b) both houses [i.e. also property of 1 adjoining to west].

Endorsed with receipt for £205 from 1 to 2(i).

Signed and sealed by 1.

Consideration: 5s paid by 2 to 1; £205 paid by 2(i) to 1 and 10s paid by 2(ii).

Fee farm rent: 3s 4d, proportional part of 5s 4d payable to the heirs, devisees or executors of the late Lord Feversham, due from the conveyed property and that of 1 adjoining to west.

Witnesses: Russell Bowlby; Michael Heaviside, clerk to Mr Ward.

Parchment, indented 1m; 2m

Add.MS. 1990/16 [19th century]

Ground plan by John Simpson of an unidentified [burgage plot], showing front and back rooms and a third room in rear extension, with [?oven], and yard (wall of Mr Turner bounding to [west]); with brief survey by Simpson for Mr Marshall, lessee, with regard to the condition, size and rental value (£8 p.a.) of the property.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1990/17 3 November 1812

Receipt from John Hancock to R. Hutchinson for £5, being for fifty square yards of ground attached to his garden according to the present fence.

Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1990/18-19 19-20 August 1817

1. Ralph Hutchinson gentleman of Old Elvet, Durham St Oswald
2. John Ward gentleman of Old Elvet
3. John Hancock gentleman of Framwellgate, Durham City
4. Henry Marshall attorney at law of Durham City

Lease and release by 1 to 4, his heirs and assigns for ever, with the consent and appointment of 2-3, of a messuage, burgage or tenement with appurtenances formerly converted into a stable but afterwards again converted into and now consisting of a dwelling house with appurtenances in Claypath, together with the garth or garden lying behind and adjoining the said burgage on north, together with all walls, enclosures and fences inclosing the same, except which are property of Christopher Ebdon or already of 2, which burgage and garth, or part thereof, formerly belonged to widow Newhouse and were in the possession of Ann Walton as tenant, afterwards belonged to and were in possession of Edward Davison [the elder], then of Edward Davison the younger clerk, and were purchased of him by 3, and since purchased of 3 by 1, and were late in the possession of Ann Hutchinson and Martha Hutchinson, and are now occupied by Eleanor Hutton and her undertenant.

Recites: Add.MS. 1990/14-15.

Bounds: messuage or tenement belonging to 2 on west; land occupied by 2 on north; messuage or tenement occupied by Christopher Ebdon or his tenant on east; Claypath on south.

Signed and sealed by 1.

Witnesses: Thomas Miller, George Maclellan.

Consideration: 5s paid by 2 to 1; 10s. paid by 4 to 2-3; £220 paid by 4 to 1.

Endorsed with receipt from 1 to 4 for £220, 20 August 1817.

Parchment; indented 1m; 1m

Add.MS. 1990/20 14 October 1818

1. Henry Marshall gentleman of Durham City
2. Henry Donkin gentleman on North Bailey, Durham City

Bond in £200 by 1 to 2 to secure the repayment of £100 with 5% interest, secured against Marshall's property and garth on Claypath, the title deeds to be delivered to 2. Subscribed with receipts from 2 to 1 for: £50, 25 April 1822; £30, 8 October 1822; £20, 26 November 1822; and memorandum of return of title deeds by 2 to 1, 26 November 1822.

Signed by 1.

Witnessed by John Hobson.

Paper 2f

Add.MS. 1990/21-22 1892

Abstract and additional abstract of title, 1817-1887, to freehold premises no. 48 Claypath, Durham City, belonging to William Marshall esquire and others, agreed to be sold to Mr M. M. Lynch. F. Marshall, solicitor, Durham.

Paper; parchment and textile tie

7f; 2f

Add.MS. 1990/23 28 January 1952

Schedule of deeds for 48 Claypath, Durham, with receipt of Mrs M. E. Pratt, comprising an unspecified bundle of old deeds, and deeds 1893-1944. Typescript. Paper 1f

Add.MS. 1990/24 24 June 1960

Packaging formerly containing Add.MS. 1990/1-23, addressed to Miss Julie Campbell.  
Paper 1 envelope

Add.MS. 1991

*Ownership history:* Relocated to Add.MS. 1950/2

Add.MS. 1992 [late 19th-century]

Album of chromolithographic prints (many shaped rather than square-edged), including international landscape scenes, prominent British figures, historical British and colonial events, and thematic sets; chromolithographic vignettes interspersed throughout. The latest dated illustration, the death of General Gordon on f.35r, dates from after 1885.

Album begins and ends with floral endearments, "A token of love", and "Remember me", with perhaps uses plant symbolism, for example apple blossoms, (signifying preference), on end-paper. Illustrations include:

*Size:* 39 x 31 cm

Paper 1 album

*Provenance:* Bequeathed by Anne Orde, 24 July 2015: Misc.2014/15:110.

Front paste-down

"A token of love" floral arrangement.

f.1-2r

Conway Castle, Stirling Castle, Hampton Court Palace, Llyn Idwal, Llyn Ogwen, and Pass of Llanberis, with historical notes, published by Marcus Ward & Co.; framed with several vignettes.

f.3r

Castle on Danube; Comer See.

f.3v

View from Richmond Hill and Richmond Bridge, with historical notes, published by Marcus Ward & Co.; framed with several vignettes.

f.4r

Versailles.

f.4v

British and American maritime vessels, some military.

f.5r

Women in Japanese and oriental costume; two birds.

f.5v

Birds.

f.6r

Fruit and lepidoptera.

f.6v

Wild animals and domestic fowl; children conveyed by Bactrian camel.

f.7r

Arctic exploration; British colonial battle vignettes; firemen and fire engines.

f.7v

Christian floral vignettes.

f.8r

Donkeys; stag hunting scenes.

f.8v

European and Indian cavalry; Arabi's donkey "Fria" at Knightsbridge, and at Egypt.

f.9r

Commedia dell'arte figures; black street musicians; Scottish dancers.

f.9v

Ships and lighthouses; The Niagara Falls passed in safety by Captain Webb.

f.10r

Racing horses; cart horse; horse-drawn coaches and carriages; Captain Webb's last moment in the Niagara whirlpool.

f.10v

Birds.

f.11r

Public street conveyances, colonial; bush trek chaired conveyances, colonial; punting and rowing; bicycling acrobats; sports.

f.11v-12r

Flowers.

f.12v

Anthropomorphic animal scenes; dogs; Theatre Royal ... Tonight.

f.13r

Fish.

f.13v-14r

Roses: Roses Show title in chromolithographic font.

f.14v

Fox hunting scenes; Windsor Castle, by W.H.C. Groome.

f.15r

Butterflies.

f.15v

Manned hot-air balloons; trees; winter scenes; Christian floral vignettes.

f.16r

Summer fruit.

f.16v

Boating scene; trees; flower fairies/babes; ?African couple with ox.

f.17r

Leaves: trees, ivy, ferns.

f.17v

Wild African animals; domestic dogs; birds.

f.18r

Performing elephants.

f.18v

Cats and dogs; children riding wild animals.

f.19r

Cats and dogs; manned hot-air balloon; caricatures of black street musician, British cavalry trooper.

f.19v

Leaves: trees, ivy, ferns.

f.20r

Wild African animals; Polar bear; chickens; Norwegian winter scenes.

f.20v

Newgate, London; Royal Mail horse-drawn coach; ice cream handcart; Beefeaters; General Lord Wolseley; Colonel Burnaby, killed at Abu Klea Jan. 14th 1885 ; Lord Charles Beresford; General Sir Herbert Stewart, died Feb 16th of wound received at Abu Klea.

f.21r

St Paul's Cathedral; Buckingham Palace; Houses of Parliament; Salvation Army figures, including *War Cry* street seller under flag, "Blood and Fire".

f.21v

Windsor Castle; Tower of London; flags of Britain and the nations of the world.

f.22r

Crystal Palace; unidentified organ [?at Crystal Palace]; Hampton Court Palace; Tower of London; dancing sailors; national flags of the world; ?dinosaur

f.22v

Winter scenes; horse-drawn fire engine with steam-powered pump; Royal Irish Lancers trooper, review order.

f.23r

Racing buggy drawn by four horses; steam train crossing viaduct; horse-drawn coach with ducal coronet on door; fireman with hose; "Going to the opera" 18th Century, Sedan chair.

f.23v

Military figures: 11th Hussars, Royal Horse Guards, Rifle Brigade; Battle of Inkermann, Novbr. 5, 1854.

f.24r

Medieval tournament scenes; Scottish dancers; harlequins and circus scenes.

f.24v

Circus scenes; snowman; black street/circus musicians and performers.

f.25r

Schoolboy sports and games; Indian cavalry single engagement; O'Donnell before the bench; horse-drawn cab; women and girls in natural wildlife scenes.

f.25v

Racing buggy; horse-drawn cab; race horse; domestic fowl; young children playing with domestic dogs.

f.26r

Shells and ships, including "Mississippi" river boat; circus performers.

f.26v

Grace Darling lifeboat rescue scene; 23rd Fusiliers, Privates firing from a trench; two unidentified railway bridges; The Grand Old Man [W. E. Gladstone]; Private full dress, Infantry of the ... Officer undress.

f.27r

Two female street dancers with handcart ?barrel organ; seals and sea birds; Turkey & Dove.

f.27v-28r

Flowers and flower arrangements.

f.28v

Domestic and church scenes with black figures in ?American South; Sir Moses Montefiore Bart, philanthropist.

f.29r

Bell Farm, Canada: agrarian scenes, including steam-powered threshing machine.

f.29v

Bank of England; The Albert Hall; Chalifengraber (Tombs of the Kalifs); Die Memnonen (Memnons in moonlight); Barbierladen in Achmim (Barbershop in Achmim); Kaffeehaus in Kairo (Coffeehouse in Cairo).

30r

Detail of [19th-century] painting, subject: mother carrying child, with toddler, offers plate of food to beggar.

f.30v

Detail of [19th-century] painting, subject: seated mother dangles Mr Punch toy over her child, in crib.

f.31r

*Robinson Crusoe* scene; Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone; Brooklyn Bridge, New York; anthropomorphic canine court scene; Guy Fawkes in the cellar of the House of Parliament; child greets snail.

f.31v

Stag hunting scenes; six female heads bearing fanciful ?seasonal headdresses.

f.32r

Drinking horses; dog; stag hunting scene.

f.32v

Houses of Parliament, from Westminster Bridge; Crystal Palace; Fire of London 1666, with inset caption; Remnants of ancient tribes, 3 figures.

f.33r

Discovery of St John the Baptist among the reeds; Three acres and a cow. What will he do with it?; fabular scene of bear and hive of bees, with moral "Little enemies and little wounds are not to be despised".

f.33v

On the lake, swan; vegetal and pond scenes.



f.34r

H.S.H. The Prince Henry of Battenberg; H.R.H. The Princess Beatrice; Her Majesty The Queen of England and Empress of India; Household Cavalry Mounted Regiment Trumpeter.

f.34v

Floral arrangements.

f.35r

General Gordon, killed at Khartoum, 26th January 1885; The Death of General Gordon; Balmoral Castle, 1885; domesticated elephant with two African figures; children in various ?national costumes, including Scottish.

f.35v

Two fashionably-dressed ladies; mother and child in two rustic scenes.

f.36r

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales; H.R.H. The Princess of Wales; H.Imp.H. The Crown-Princess of Germany and Princess Royal of England; H.Imp.H. The Crown-Prince of Germany.

f.36v

Albert Memorial, Kensington Gardens; H.R.H. Prince Albert Victor; allegorical continental statue groupings, from Albert Memorial.

f.37r

North Dome, Yosemite Valley; 3 Brothers, Yosemite Valley, published by the National Chromo Company.

f.37v

[Prince, and Princess, of Wales].

f.38r

H.R.H. The Duke of Edinburgh; H.R.H. The Duchess of Edinburgh; H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught; H.R.H. The Duchess of Connaught.

f.38v-39r

Flower arrangements.

f.39v

Apple blossoms.

End paste-down

"Remember me" floral arrangement.

Add.MS. 1993 [c.1490 x 1500]

Book of Hours, use of Rome, Paris.

Contents:

f.1-6v. Calendar.

f.7-17v. Gospel extracts, *Obsecro te* and *O intemerata*.

f.18-69v. Hours of the Virgin, use of Rome, with seasonal variations.

f.70-81. Seven penitential psalms and litany.

f.82-84. Short hours of the Cross.

f.85-87. Short hours of the Holy Spirit.

f.88-119v. Office of the dead, use of Rome.

f.120-128v. Suffrages.

f.129-147v. Prayer to the Virgin, various saints (including two to St Susanna), and other prayers in Latin and French, added in a different but near-contemporary hand from f.144.

Large miniatures:

f.18 Annunciation; f.26 Visitation; f.35 Nativity; f.39 Annunciation to the shepherds; f.42 Adoration of the magi; f.45 Presentation in the temple; f.48 Flight into Egypt; f.54 Coronation of the Virgin; f.82 Crucifixion; f.85 Pentecost; f.88 Raising of Lazarus; f.117 David and Goliath; f.129 Virgin and child, with kneeling patron.

Provenance:

The *obsecro te* is in the masculine and there is a male patron, probably the original owner, kneeling beside the Virgin and child on f.129. An unusual feature is the focus on St Susanna with two prayers to the saint following the prayer to the Virgin. The calendar, litany and style of illumination suggest Paris at the end of the 15th century.

Language: French and Latin

Size: 151 x 95mm

Binding: early 16th century French gilt-tooled reddish-brown leather binding with fleur-de-lys and central medallions with the initials L.D.M. (front) and I.F. (back)

Parchment book 148f

Provenance: Bought at auction at Christie's 15 July 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:114.

Ownership history: The added prayers in a French 16th century hand on f.144-147v indicate that the book came into the possession of a woman, perhaps connected with the current binding.

Sold by Charles-Louis Fièvre (1863-1937) (auction catalogue entry inserted) 15 May 1933, lot 7.

Add.Ms. 1994 1915 - 1917

Letters to John Waller Hills, Captain/Major in the Durham Light Infantry, re military service in England and France, his wounding in September 1916 and subsequent recovery in England, the death of his brother Charles Hills at Delville Wood in 1916, with letters from various members of his DLI battalion about life and conditions in France, in and out of the trenches.

John Waller Hills (1867-1938), second son of Herbert A. and Anna Hills of High Head Castle, Cumbria. Educated at Eton and Balliol College, Oxford. He was elected M.P. for Durham City in 1906 (Liberal Unionist) and 1918 (Conservative), representing the city until November 1922; he then succeeded Edward Lindley Wood representing Ripon (Unionist) in 1925. During the First World War he served as a Captain in 4 D.L.I., before being promoted to Major in November 1915 and Acting Lieutenant-Colonel commanding 20 D.L.I. in July 1916. He was wounded in September 1916 and was mentioned in dispatches. A photographic portrait (1920) is held by the National Portrait Gallery. Hills also published several works on the sport of angling.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Bought at auction at Bloomsbury in Godalming 15 July 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:115.

Transcribed by Esther Bancroft and Rebecca Atkinson of St Leonard's School Durham and Caitlin Scott of Durham University 2015-2016.

Add.Ms. 1994/1 [Winter 1914 x November 1915]

6th Infantry Base Depot, France. Friday. My Dear Captain Hills. Just a line to let you know we arrived safely in France. We went first to Havre where we stayed for about 10 hours we then moved up to the base, Rouen. We are now waiting to be posted to our or perhaps I should say some Regiment. Beadon who took the place of Bill was detained at Southampton for some unknown reason. Should any more subs come out here from the 4th Bn. you might tell them they must have web. It is an awful job running from place to place trying to get hold of it. We were the only subs who came out with web. It is beastly cold here. It has been snowing a little. Too cold to shave I shall have quite a beard shortly. I wish you were all out here. Remember me to D. Company and all at headquarters. I now conclude with best wishes yours respectfully J.C.P. Barkas.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/2 16 January 1915

Jany 16/1/15 Captain Hills. Dear Sir, I write these lines to you in answer to a letter which have received saying that I have sined the rong paper and that I should write to you and asked you to send me the Marrage Licence paper so I can sine it then. I should write to Army Pay Office Bootham York. I hope that you will oblige me 6447 Pte John Hennry Hamilton. 2nd DLI 6th Div Base Detail British Expeditionary Force. Havre France. Dear Sir, I am glad to say that I have a few more of our lads that came out befor us and I can say that they are all looking better than I expected to see them look. Pte Homes as come down from the firing line to day and he keeps us a wake all night telling us the natter of the enmey which we all are glad to hear and we get some good laughs all the last Draft is in good health and sprites hoping all 4th DLI are the samy think this all this time from Pte J H Hamilton.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/3 18 January 1915

18 Jan 1915 Sunday 18. Dear Sir I write these few lines hoping to find you and all Friends and Comrades in the best of Health an Strength as it leaves me at present in the best of Health we have just came out of the Trenches were we 250 yards from the german Trenches the others we have come out 400 yard away from the germans it makes you feel proud to be a British Soldier to see what we seen the Artillieri do on Friday 16th Jan it was an afternoon about 3 o clock they started to bombard the german Trenches and every shell they fired swept the german Trenches away God help the ones that were lying there but we are only getting our own back it was said to be the best Artillieri fire that as been seen time our regiment as been in France the Germans never replied after the guns had ceased to fire give my best love to all the Boys of D. Company and my Colour Sergeant's Wright, and Bradley I hope we always will be proud to look back on this campaign as a credit to Old England and her sons I think when the Weather is a bit better as it is very wet here we will not be long in sending Germany and her people underneath it is money for nothing an England as we have got our big guns up now and our Troops can advance were they could not get the chance at the commencement of this War as you know give my Best respects to Leuts Barkass and Beden. So this this will be all at Present from yours Truly Pte E. Quinn 6095 13 Platoon D Coy 2 D.L.I. British Expeditionary Force Good luck to all. Capt Hill 4 DLI Forest Hall D Coy Northumberland England Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/4 [19 January 1915]

Captain J.W. Hills M.P. 4th Batt D.L.I. Killingworth Newcastle-on-Tyne Angleterre. E. Rosetti Sergent 3me Compagnie 3me regiment de Marche du 1ier regiment etranger Secteur postal No115. Dear Captain Hills, Your letter reached in the trenches and was, indeed, very welcome. We're now resting preparing to return to the same place in the firing line. I would be delighted to have the pleasure of meeting you but I fear I will not have the opportunity for I hear you are landing and that we are to make way for you. Delighted to hear good news from England. Here, too, things seem to me to be going very well. Personally, I'm as optimistic as ever. From what I gather Romania is on the eve of joining in agst A-H. I may, perhaps, have to join with my people. With all good wishes yrs sincerely E. Rosetti.

Dated from the postmark

Postcard, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/5 20 January 1915

O.H.M.S. Captain Hills 4 DLI Forest Hall Club Northumberland England, 8690 Capt Nestoff 6 Division 2 Batt. Le Havre Base Havres. Wednesday 20/1/15 Jan. Dear Cap. I write you this PC to say that all the Boys arrived safe and sound and ready for the Germans anytime. I wood be very pleased Captan if you wood send my Promotion through Sir hoping you are in good health and ready for the Germans as the Boys wood like to see you out hear. We are still in the base yet sir.

Postcard, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/6 6 February 1915

Feb 6-1915. Dear Sir I hope you will excuse me in taking the liberty in writing to you in this manner I would like to let you know that I have been sent back from the front with serious frost bitten feet and I am at present at no.2 General Western Hospital Withworth Street Manchester I would very much like you to send me a razor to me as they took everything from me at Ballivel in France as I was too bad to carry them. Dear Sir could see your way clear to let me have a few shillings as I have not had anything since the 3rd of January this year if you can kindly let me have it you can reduce it from my pay when I arrive at head quarters I Hope I am not intruding on you as you promise before I left the Batt that you would help anyone of us in anyway you could Believe me to Remain your Obedient Servant No 8494 Pte Wm Greenwell 4th DLI No 2 General Western Hospital Withworth Street Manchester (in another hand) Wrote at once, but letter returned marked gone away JWH  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/7 14 March 1915

14th. 3rd. 1915. Dear Sir Having the pleasure of writing these few lines to you hoping to find you well as it leaves me at present I am doing well But mind you it is a hard shop But never mind answers to go on I many time think of you when you used to say Keep your Heads down I was on sentry just the other night and standing close to my comrade when Bang goes through his Head I think he is still alive at least I hope so you never know the minute they are going like a Hen Pecking Peas Sir could you give me Johnsons address he Belongs to Sunderland, a young man about 24 or so So By Doing I will be thankful as people is asking after him - L  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/8&9 17 March 1915

M.M.Bell 38 Granville St Middlesbro Sir I was sent out of Armstrongs College yesterday the 16/3/15 after being operated on for bleeding piles before I was really fit to get out of bed to make room for the wounded soldiers that are arriving from France and our Doctor at Forest Hall sent me home to day the 17/3/15 for 14 days sick leave and he told me that I have to stay in bed for at least 7 days and as my wife cannot afford to get me the support that I need I hope you will excuse the liberty I take in asking if you could kindly advance me 15/- as I have had no money for the two weeks I was in hospital and have to live at home for the following 14 days. I remain yours respectfully Pte M.M.Bell 9536 D.Coy. 4th D.L.I  
Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/10 [?1915]

This is his address 10 Potter St Willington Quay on Tyne 8882DCoy Sir How is it that Private Bell who should be at is Billet can be at home 3 or 4 weeks at a time locked in his house and his wife drawing her mony at the Post office at Willington Quay him laughing because he says he can sel his mony without been on duty 1 month since he was at armestrongs college and he was there one day they told him to get back to his billet he has been escorted away frome the above adress 3 times nowe that is not gooing to get others sholders to fight for there king and contry and a man like him lying drunk in bed and getting the same benefits as them i think things should be looked into as the cuntry is in such a state at presant time when he was escorted away last time he was alowed to come home with the men that was sent for him and drink served in the house Sir 8882 Pte. Bell is in D.Coy and I have telephoned the Police to have him arrested. J.H. Small Cpl.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/11 8 April 1915

17 Edmond St North Rd Darlington 8/4/15 Dear Sir I was extreamely pleased to hear from you also pleased to hear that all the Boys are keeping well and I wish Sergt Bainbridge and the draft that is going with him the very best of luck and health. Welll Sir I am pleased to let you know that I am proceding well on to recovery with my back and I am getting strong again I hope to return to my duty again as soon as possible I was discharged on the 2/4/15 on sick furlough and dear Sir I would be very much obliged to you if you can get me an advance of pay as I am a little hard heald at home they advanced me 1£ from York last week they took my pay book from me going into Hospital at Leeds trusting you will do your best I remain yours most obedient survent Pte James Hope. (in another hand) wrote again 22.4.15.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/12&13 11 April 1915

22.4.15 April 11th. Sir Just a word in answer to your letter. I might inform you that we are back once more in the Trenches but the weather is pretty fair I am pleased to state that we have been very lucky this last time or two we have only had one casualty each time so far. Sir the draft from the 4th Battn according to what I see is a credit to it in every respect. I am pleased to tell you Sir that McManus has got a billet on the Transport so he as got out of sleeping in the Dug Outs he is a decent chap and a good soldier I especially reccommend him, Sir it is grand sport hear every morning when we stand to arms at day break the germans and our chaps are allways chaffing one another. Come over hear you can hear them shouting and often using different expressions I am quite content out here and the training that I got in the Battalion has giving me a chance to hold my own out here. Sir I have one thing to ask you for on behalf of the company and myself that is to see if you would be kind enough to send us a bit writing paper and envelopes out to us, as it is dearer out hear. There is one thing about soldiering out here that is nothing to clean but it does not suit me because after 4 days in the Trenches you will feel a bit Hitchy Yloo. Well Sir I was very proud to hear of the companies success in the Cross Country run and I would have liked to have been there to help to beat A Coy I heard a rather bad report about the Officers Rugby Team. I hope the germans don't beat us the same as them. So I will conclude this time. Sir hoping that you will give all the gentlemen of my company my best wishes and best luck to yourself and CQM Wright and SM Bradley. Write in return yours sincerely Sgt Bainbridge.

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/14 12 April 1915

4 Brewery Rd, Spennymoor, 12/4/15. Dear Sir, Will you see what you can do as regards John Smith 10010 d Company 4 DLI, he keeps writing to my daughter asking her to send him money as you will see by these letters, he has sent but I got them, she has taken money out of our house for him and now she is in a good situation that I am afraid she takes any from them to send him he seems to have such a hold on her we have tried her always I have been to the police and they have advised me to send the letters on to you and you will do what you think fit, the last time he was here he was here he was filling pitch in the works here, and to day he is going about in pit clothes to get drink, he got 5/- off her yesterday hoping you will see what you can do. I remain yours truly, Mrs Henderson.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/1516 27 April 1915

11 Edmond St, North Road, Darlington, 21'4'15. Dear Sir I am extreimley sorry that I have not ansverd your letter before now but I have been very poorly with my back this last week but I am progressing fairly well and I hope to return to duty soon. Well Sir I followed your instructings and I recived part of my pay alright from York. So I remain yours obedient survent. Pte James Hope 8846 4th D.L.I.

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/17&18 [21 April 1915]

Sunday. Prestwick Lodge, Ponteland, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Dear Hills, Thank you so much for your letter. It is indeed as you say I feel that a large part of me has gone for ever and life will never be the same. ?Ned was the kindest and most thoughtful soul that ever lived and we had done everything together since childhood. I am glad to hear that the Batt. did so well on Sat. Yrs Kenneth Leather.

Dated from the postmark

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/19+&20 27 April 1915

April 27th. Dear Sir Many thanks for the writing paper and envelopes which I was pleased to receive, I see Sir that they have paid you all a visit to Forest Hall, I expect the Civilian population got the wind up a bit when he dropped them Souveniers among them, at the time of writing they are giving us a lively time shelling over our Trenches, but we get quite used to it. I am pleased to tell you Sir that I have Mr Streatfields brother for my platoon officer he told me that I was reported killed down at Forest Hall, I am pleased to say that it is not true because I am in the pink of condition, just waiting to have a go at them any minute, I hope Sir that the 4th Durhams will not be long before they are out, they tell us that the 7th and 8th Battalions are out hear and why not the old 4th Battalion, I think I will conclude this letter with best wishes from all the Durham Lads and myself to Colonel Briggs and officers and N.C.O's and men of the Battalion. No.8812, Sgt. Bainbridge A-Company, Durham L.I Expeditionary Force France

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/21&22 10 June 1915

Pte. A Parker, June 10 1915, 28 Division 84 Brigade, No.21200, C Company 2 Battalion N. Fusiliers Regt. The British Expeditionary Force. Dear Sir Just a few lines to let you know how I am keeping I am in the best of health and I hope you are keeping well give my best respects to all the Boys for me it has been awful Hot weather here but we have had some rain and it has cooled the place a great deal. You might be as kind to ask the Q. Master if he knows any thing about my Pay Book well if I keep the same as I am I wont grumble you will find me if you write by this address. I hope you wont be long in letting me have a line from you to let me know how you are all going on I was talking to Left. Wright he is out here well I cannot say were I am but as long as you here from me you will have an idea. I am going on alright I think I will have to come to a close with the best of respects to you all from yours, Pte. A. Parker Write soon.

Paper, 1f + envelope



Add.Ms. 1994/23&24 1 July 1915

P.S. By the way, my respects to all 'D' Company and I hope all the men have got their medals by now CCGW.

In the Field, 1st July 1915. Dear Capt. Hills, I was very pleased to get your letter of the 27th. yesterday. Martin wrote + told me that you had been very poorly, and I was very sorry to hear that; but your letter has reassured me of the fact you must be better + back at work again- I sincerely trust that you are quite fit now, + suffering from no ill effects of sunstroke. Please give my kindest remembrances to all. I know you all wish to be out here, but I assure you we enjoy it very little, at least I am not specially keen on this sort of game. I return to the trenches tomorrow after having 4 days rest, so I thought it a good opportunity to write you a long letter tonight, at present I am some 2 miles back in a farm, behind which there are two anti-aircraft guns - I watched them at work yesterday, + the noise they kick up is deafening. They are the ordinary horse artillery 13 pounder converted, + are very useful too - they fire something like 20 rounds a minute, + the Taube at which they fired, fair doubled back, + the range was something like 6000 yds - the shooting was quite good, + you could see the bursts all round the aeroplane. Last night I had to take a working party of 100 men, down to the firing line, to make a support trench of 60 yds behind our own firing line, + some 120-150 yds from the German line. It was heavy work, and at times gruesome- the bullets kept whizzing by one; still one had to stick to the job + get it done. The men worked splendidly, + between the hours of 10.30 P.M., + 12.45 A.M., they had dug themselves right in. Digging in the open like this, is no joke. The C.O. (Major C.A. Armstrong) visited the work done today, + he was most pleased. We are sending down another party tonight, but another officer is taking them down. Fortunately for us we had no casualties + we got back here to our billets about 2.45 A.M. We go into the trenches now across country, + I am glad the Germans have not found us out yet, else we should have a rotten time. We have had several shooting accidents in the trenches + the men are very bad at loading, unloading + cleaning their rifles. They always seem to forget there is generally a round left in the breech. Each company out here now has a party of bomb throwers, + at most useful they are too when pressed. I thought that an excellent plan of yours, which you started for the company- all our work here is done at night, and very difficult it is too. So far we have not been troubled with many snipers, but when they get a good position, they are very persistent, + want a lot of finding. We had one shelled out of his place the other day. I have not seen a Zeppelin yet. I lunched with Longdew yesterday when I was out reconnoitering, + found him in the best of health. Bacon + Hoppy I saw for a few minutes today. Had they known I was writing, I am sure they would all write with me in kindest remembrances to all. Yours ever Cyril C.G. Wright

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/25&26 July 6 1915

Dépôt d'Eclopés Secteur postal No62, July 6 1915 Dear Captain Hills, It's quite a long time since I last had the pleasure of hearing from you. I trust you are well and accounting for your share of "boches". After 10 months of extraordinary luck, I've met with a mishap - nothing very serious. I was 3 weeks in an ambulance and am here since a fortnight. I'm leaving to-day for the hinterland, probably for Paris- dear old Paris happpily undefiled by the teuton brutes. 2 I hope to be soon quite well again and back in the firing line doing my share of ridding the world of the teutonic plague. So far as I can judge the temper of the French troops is excellent. We all sigh at times for peace, home and comfort but nobody ever dreams of peace before "they" be well and soundly beaten, & taught an abiding lesson. So far as the French are concerned they'll see it through to the end - the right end. Do you remember the chats we had at Windsor at the Woods'? It's all come about, though worse and bigger than we then anticipated. 3 After harvest Roumania and Bulgaria are coming in, from what I gather. The teutons I am informed are endeavouring to "get peace offered them"- curious stupid German idea. They're very angry and disappointed it appears, that the Allies shld remain undisturbed by the so-called German successes. It begins to dawn upon them that the Allies are in dead earnest and will, at whatever cost, see the thing through. Personallly I don't expect another Winter campaign; I have great faith in the generalship of the grand-duke Nicolas and I expect that before long the Russians will get again (4) the upper hand. Well, we're living in great times, and though our lives be at stake, its worth living in them. I've never regretted enlisting and woould do it again without a moment's hesitation. It's something to feel one's being on the right side and on the winning side. I can't understand the people who stay behind and stay at home while others are in the trenches fighting for them. I'm certain your feeling is the same. The safest adress I can give you for the moment is that of my hairdresser who forwards all my mail. c/o Monsieur Achillee 10 Peace de la Madleine Paris. I hope to get a good word from you soon, and wishing you the best luck, yrs sincerely E.R. Rosetti.

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/27&28 1915

8363 Pte J Addison. Dear Sir, I hope you wont think it impertinent of me writing this letter to you but I thought I would write and let you know how the lads are getting on out here. We have been out of the trenches over a week now and I dont know when we are going in again but I dont suppose it will be long now. We had an awful time in the trenches they were bombarding us from morning till night and they couldn't leave us alone when we came out of the trenches they landed four shells in the next field to were we are camping. You get no blanket or tents out here just a ground sheet to lie on. So two or three muck in together and make a bivowack. The regiment we are with is alright but it cannot compare a patch to the 4th battalion. If you would care to drop a line to the boys my address is /8363 Pte J. Addison D coy 16 Platoon 10th DLI 43 (Light) Infantry Brigade 14 Light Division. British Expiditionary Force . When out of the trenches you do about twice as many parades as the lads at Benton do, with musketry and we even slope arms by numbers. We went through a town the other night not a house was standing it is a shame to see it. We also walked into gas but it did nothing else but make our eyes sore and pain very much. Well I think that is all so now I will close from yours respectfully, James Addison.

Capt Hills D.Coy 4th D.L.I. Benton nr Newcastle-on Tyne England.

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/29&30 22 July 1915

Hopkinson has rejoined, + quite all right. In the Field. 22nd July 15. Dear Capt Hills, I was very pleased to get your letter of the 11th, and to hear all your news - 'D' Coy was apparently not taken unawares by Brigadier Gen Kelly! I bet the C.O.'s in his command will not be too pleased at having to go round + visit the huts of the 4th D.L.I! Anyway it must have been very pleasing to you & Col. Briggs to hear his remarks. Now that we have made several moves, perhaps I might be allowed to say more or less where we have been, though I cannot say where we are at this moment. We all joined the 2nd N.F's at Herzeal, N.W. of Popperinghe, & then went on to Dickebusch to the trenches some 2 miles in front. We used to return to our billets in farms quite close to the village, which used to get shelled regularly every day at certain times - We started a rotten job day before yesterday - Parading at 2.10 AM., and arriving at our destination about 3.30 AM. We are constructing large winter 'Dug outs' if you please! The men worked splendidly + Brig Gen Bols was very pleased. We are digging them in a bank so that they will remain dry in the winter, & a section of engineers have arrived to day to carry out the boarding of them etc. The dimensions are l.11yds - w -3yds - h 6ft, and they are to hold about 30 odd men - all our 4 Coys have been digging hard, & now we have 40 of them already dug, but the timber etc. is very scarce - A + C Coys went back to rest, while B +D are here helping the engineers. To use a regimental expression, we are having a very 'cushey' time! Rumour has it that our Brigade is here till next March! We start work at 6 , & work the following hours every day 6-8, 9-11.30, 2-4, 6-8pm. It is quite cold at night, as we are bivouacking in the open. our temporary shelters are none too good, but we make the most of them. I shall be glad to get back to Blighty! (England) & have a comfortable bed to sleep in sometime in September! If leave is still going - Time seems to pass pretty rapidly, & I can scarcely believe that I left England on June 4th - While I am writing this under a large chestnut tree near my shelter, the Bosches are shelling a farm house a couple of hundred yards away - I am very fascinated seeing our aeroplanes scouting. It is a great sight. The German gunners cannot hit them at all, but sometimes get very close. To see our airmen suddenly change their direction, & so get out of their range & direction, is very clever work indeed - If the 4th D.L.I come out soon, I hope we shall all be able to join you by transferring. It would be so much nicer being with ones own regiment - well I have no more news - all good wishes to 'D' Coy. my fondest remembrances to all. Yours ever Cyril C.G Wright.

Angleterre Capt J. W. Hills 4th Batt D.L.I. Forest Hall Newcastle-on-Tyne. C.C.G Wright

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/31 21 August 1915

Capt. Hills. Esq. D. Coy. 4th. D.L.I. Forest Hall Northumberland England. L/c. Hodgson 8681. 2nd D.L.I. 18th Infantry Brigade 6th Division B.E.F. France. 21.8.1915 Sir Just a line to let you know I arrived at the base after a weary journey but I am keeping in the pink hoping you are the same. we have been inoculated again here and some of the lads have felt it badly we are having grand weather it is too hot to walk about I have seen Cpt Irvine and Lieut Martin here and I hope to see you and all the boys out to join us soon give my best luck to all from L/c. J.A.H.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/32&33 23 August 1915

Aug 23rd 1915. Dear Hills. I have just been to Hd: Qr: + had a talk with the Mil Sec. The Col was here last week + has evidently been pouring out his woes, as Scorell (who knows you by the way) said that Briggs had told him that he could not really spare you. I disallusioned his mind on that point. I hope that both yours and Wharr's applications have gone foward + will be approved. They are not at York today. Yours, K.J.W.L.

Capt. J.W.Hills. 4th Durham Light Infantry. Forrest Hall Northumberland.  
Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/34&35 24 August 1915

19 Fawcett Str. Sunderland 24.8.15 Dear Hills. Many thanks for your letter. I hope that your transfer will go through quickly. I am getting on very well as far as the men + clothing are concerned as I have ample + valuable assistance. But the Orderley Room has got to be organised. I am CO + Adjutant + Willis Orderley Room Gd + office boy. We are getting on thus fairly well. An excellent lot of men. When I hear that you really have been transferred I shall be in such good spirits that I shall be ready to give you a months shooting leave. I dont suppose for a moment that your transfer will get through by Saturday + so I hope you will enjoy your shoot. I have an excellent Qr Mr: Coy Commander & Batt Sgt. Major which makes things very much easier for me. Yrs K.J.W. Leakin P.S. Dont bust yourself to get down when you get your transfer if you want a day or two.

Capt. J.W.Hills 4th Batt. Durham. L.I. Forest Hall Northumberland.  
Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/36&37 26 August 1915

2nd Durham L.I. 6th Division. B.E.F. France. Aug. 26th-1915 Dear Capt. Hills, I have arrived already here quite safely; after spending a day in Havre + about a couple of days in Rouen. Irvine + I then had orders to go up + join our battalion, leaving Pybus behind. Rouen really is not much of a place to be in, as there is absolutely nothing to do, except get swindled for everything you buy: e.g. boot-laces, a franc a pair, + they are not up to much at that. I have met crowds of fellows I know, both coming across on the boat + also in Rouen. I expect you will be surprised to hear I have at present got command of 'D' Coy here + I am in a dirty little farm, quite apart from all the other companies. It had 100 shells put in it the other day, to say nothing of gas shells. The cause of all this is that there is an anti-aircraft gun quite close to us. The rest of the draft came up from the base yesterday. Grimwell has now got A Coy. Irvine. B. Legard C. I have got D. I trust all at Forest Hall are quite well: also please remember to all the company. Robinson, one-time sergeant, now L/c. is in D.Coy also Thwaites, Milliard + Foster. Hoping you are quite well. Yours sincerely G. Neville Martin.

G.N. Martin Capt. J. W. Hills. 4th D. L.I. Forest Hall Nr Newcastle- on Tyne  
Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/38 11 September 1915

The Camp Wensley. 11.9.15. My dear Hills. As you are moving on Thursday I am washing you out as I am sure that WHB will not allow you to come. I think your transfer will be alright, but Beckett told me that owing to the way WHB had worded his recommendation there might be a difficulty & if you could get Tenant to assist at the other end it would be as well. I hope that Wharr's transfer will also go through. I have read such rubbish as WHB wrote. I have seen it so often. I am not a Lt.Col. yet. They wont gazette me for a while. Our peace has been broken into as the 21st Batt. all now here & the 30 NF (The Sweepings of the Tyneside Irish Batt.) Let me know how you get on. Yours, K.J.W.L.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/39 14 September 1915

From Jack Tennant brother of Lady Oxford. 14th September 1915. My dear Jack, I have received your letter of the 12th of this month and I am sorry to say that I am powerless to move in the matter of your transfer until your official recommendation reaches here. There will be no delay in dealing with the matter when we receive the document. I hope you have had some holiday. Come + see me when when you are in London. I am very sorry to have missed you. Yours ever, G.J. Tennant. Captain J.W.Hills M.P.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/40 19 September 1915

19.9.15. My dear Hills. Your application according to Becket has gone through York to the W.O. but so worded that he thought it would not be sanctioned + therefore advised me to tell you to try + get Tenant to help. What has happened? Has it been returned? Wharr's I know had not gone through when I was at York as it was so worded that Becket said it was no use sending it on. WHB is such a cunning liar that it is difficult to know what he is doing or what is in his mind. We shall shortly be leaving here for the Aldershot command. I rather fear a place called Witley near Godalming & not Aldershot itself. It would be very nice here if it wasn't for the two Batts next door. I return Tenants letter. Yours, Kenneth Leather.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/41 21 September 1915

21.9.15. My dear Hills. I enclose correspondence on your transfer. That arch bussen has succeeded so far in his duty work but I have not given up hope. See what can be done by Tenant who's a good fellow. Becket told me that this would probably be the result. Todd wasnt in today but you might tell him from me what has happened in your case + that it is no good telling any body at present. I expect you will have had the news by now. Yours, K.J.W.L.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/42 20 September 1915

Town Hall, Sunderland. 20th September, 1915. Dear Major Leather, Herewith I send you copy of a letter received by the Mayor on Saturday morning last, with its enclosure, referring to Capt. J.W.Hills, of the 4th Batt. D.L.I. whose services cannot be spared from that Battalion. Yours faithfully, H.Craven. Town Clerk. Major K.J.W. Leather, 20th Batt. D.L.I. Wensley, Yorks.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/43 16 September 1915

C.R. No. 80678/M.S. Headquarters, Northern Command, York. 16th September 1915. Sir, I am directed to forward the enclosed copy of War Office letter No. 106257/1 M.S.1., dated 14th September 1915 for information and which has reference to your letter of August 25th last addressed to General Lawson. Yours faithfully, G. Beckett, Captain. Assisstant Military Secretary Northern Command. His Worship The Mayor of Sunderland, Mayor's Chamber, Town Hall, Sunderland.  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/44 14 September 1915

C.R.No. 80678/M.S. War Office, London, S.W. 14th September 1915. 106257/1 (M.S.1) Sir, With reference to your No. 80678, dated 4th instant, I am directed to inform you that the services of Captain J.W.Hills cannot be spared from the 4th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, and in the circumstances it is regretted that the application for his appointment to the 20th (Service) Battalion cannot be entertained. I am, Sir, Your obedient Servant, F.S.Robb Major General Military Secretary. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, York.  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/45-49 4 October 1915

Sgt. F. Mullett. Dear Sir, I remember you asked me to drop you a line some times well it is not much good writing if there is nothing exciting in it. This is rather stirring. The other day while in the trenches there was a poor chap laying wounded between the German lines + our own + was asking for help, two plucky fellows of Germans tried to get out to them first but you know what Englishmen are at anything like that, of course we started clapping our hands, + the poor Germans thought it was rapid firing so they made for there lines at once + would not come out again, anyway my mate + I volunteered to go + get him in, a very plucky chap my mate I will tell you something about him later in this letter, to make a long story short, we went down the other end of the trench which was nearest to the man out the front, but was stopped by an officer of another Battalion. One of our own officers came down + said he would speak to them in German so he did, + then the Germans officers came + said they would give us five minutes to get them in so two officers took the stretchers + fetched him in + saw another at the same time so asked permission to get him too it was granted, so I wont think so bad of a Hun has I have done. When we got the wounded in the Huns saluted us + we returned the signal + gave them three cheers + they returned it, + immediately afterwards both sides started straffing again, + I think we got the best of them we dropped a trench mortar in there trench + heard a few groans afterwards so it must of hit something tender, But has for my mate in the morning after the attack he went out between the lines the other side of the barb wire + tried to get another wounded man in he got him to our parpit when the Huns saw them + started sniping he hit the poor wounded man again with an explosive bullet in the wrist + by the time my mate + I was getting him in from the parpit he had lost too much blood + died, jolly hard lines after going all through what he had. Anyway we managed to get nine in that same night between us, + now I must close hoping you are keeping in the best of health as it leaves me at present considering the wet weather we have been having. My address his 10 Batt DLI C.Company British expeditionary Force. If you wish to put this in the papers you may do so as it is apsolutly true. From one of your X Sgt of the 4 D.L.I. Your obedient Servant Sgt. J. Mullett.

Captain Hill. 4 Battalion D.L.I. Seaham Harbour Nr Sunderland England. Sgt. F. Mullett.

Paper, 4f

Add.Ms. 1994/50 13 October 1915

The Camp, Wensley, 13.10.15. My dear Hills, Cheverton who commands the 22nd Batt showed me a wire this morning asking him if he knew of anyone he could recommend for command of the 23rd: Batt which is to be the reserve of the 19th + 20th. As he said it concerned me more than him he asked me whether I knew of anyone + I gave him your name. If I can't get you here I would anyhow like to know that you are having my reserve men + I should be satisfied that they would be properly trained & looked after. I don't know whether it will come to anything or whether you would care about the job if it did. Lawson is coming to inspect the Battalion tomorrow + I hope that I shall be able to get him to recommend my promotion. I am 460 now rank + file, gettting an average of 47.3 a week since I started. I hope that there is good news of Bacon. Yours K.J.W.L.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/51/52 14 October 1915

"Cranleigh" 6 Bradeburne Rd Bournemouth West. 14 Oct. 1915. Dear Jack Yes I think that bit of shell must have affected my brain - for I mixed up yr handwriting with S[tanley]. B[aldwin]'s + thought it was you who had offered to come down. I am here - but the journey knocked me up a bit + I am feeling pretty rotten + not as well as I did at Osborne at the end. However one must go through this sort of thing in convalescence + being rather weak is I believe the sort of turning point . The worst of the Army is that the body gets used to doing all sorts of things it isn't fitted to do. Waldorf is at Salisbury + I am to go over + spend the night with him sometime next week if I'm well enough. I shall probably go to S.B for a bit before returning to Chatham; I hate being ill for my mind is quite active + I want to write and do lots of things. It's bad luck not getting out - for I now what a bore the Special Reserve gets after a time - as everyone drops out one by one. I really don't quite see what the trouble is- there's no age limit for Captains as far as I know + there are lots of officers about yr age out. Field Rank does debar one in the S.R. I suppose there's not much chance of seeing you- but if you are coming South you might drop me a line + we might meet in town. I suppose I shall know in about a month's time whether I've got my D.S.O or not. I've got the offer of a staff job at Chatham + shall probably take it as it seems doubtful whether I could stand the trenches in winter. Anyhow I should hate them. Best of luck. M.

Capt.J.W.Hills M.P. 4th D.L.I Seaham Harbour Durham  
Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/53 19 October 1915

The Camp Wensley. 19.10.15. My dear Hills. Many thanks for your letter which I should have answered before. Becket said that he quite expected your application to be refused again, + as to the 23rd he said that they might refuse owing to your Rank, although many civilians as I said had been given command right away. We must wait + see. The advance party left this morning for Barnard Castle + the Battalion leave by road on Thursday or arrive Friday. The numbers now are 494 Rank + file. I wonder what news of poor little Bacon. Yours in haste K.J.W.L  
Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/54 8 November 1915

8.11.15. Dear Hills, I am delighted to hear that you are at last coming to me. I saw Wharr yesterday and he told me that you were on leave till Tuesday. If you can manage it, will you try and get here Wednesday night. You are ordered to report immediately. I enclose copy of the communication which I have received . I am forwarding this as in Isnop's case he knew nothing about it & the order was kept from him until I eventually had to send for him. I am thankful Yours sincerely K.J.W Leather.

Paper, 2f



Add.Ms. 1994/55 2 November 1915

(Copy) War Office London. S.W. 2nd November 1915. 106257/3 M.S.K. Sir, 80678 M.S. 9/10/15. I am directed to inform you that Captain J.W.Hills 4th Battalion Durham Light Infantry has been transferred to the 20th Service Battalion (Wearside) Durham Light Infantry at Barnard Castle. He should be directed to join without delay and the date he does so reported to this office I am, Sir, Your Obedient servant, R.H.More. for the Military Secretary. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Northern Command, York.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/56 14 November 1915

My dear Capt. Hills Thank you for writing I was very glad to your fist again as it reminded one that although gone you were not really far away. Next Sunday we are for Coast scheme so I cannot get off then but today fortnight if you are still at Barnard Castle I should like to come over on Saturday very much. I saw the last of Durham this morning he did not behave over well & put his ears back but I forgave & signed his ticket. I feel quite sure that no Batt. has such an escort as the Black Gold + Brown are they friends? I cant imagine old Don being anything else with any dog. Yes you have fairly ?creatures for men I often wonder what a Battn at full strength looks like. Tom returned today + says he saw Jessop who looked remarkably well + had a pair of legs in gaiters something wicked. Please give my best love all the dogs Hoping Col + Mrs Leather are well, Yours ever, A F Bailey Hawkins.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/57 14 November 1915

Seaham Harbour 14.11.15 Dear Captain Hills I am sending off "Durham" as requested and he is due to arrive at Barnard Castle at 4.44pm tomorrow. I will telephone, also, when he has gone so that you will be certain he is on the way. I have sent a certificate regarding your allowances so that they will be claimed for the full month at your end. Everything is much as usual here. No sign of any recruits as yet. We miss you very much, but know you will be much happier where you are. I am sending you a letter received from a man who was formerly in Barclay's Bank in B. Castle. He enlisted directly after the war commenced, although had he waited he would certainly have got a commission. Both he and his wife have private means. He wrote to me for advice, but I could not help him very much beyond writing to two or three people I know (Qr Mrs) in the A.S.C. Perhaps you or Colonel Leather may be able to help him in some way. The C.O. I think will remember him in the Bank during the trainings. I know that he is thoroughly satisfactory as regards character, and will be very grateful if you can help to get his papers through. He is serving now in the Mechanical Transport A.S.C. Yours Sincerely S.Wharr.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/58 6 December 1915

Seaham 6/12/15 My dear Hills. I hear you are off to Flanders next week. Well the best of luck to you old man. I went over with the first of these trips. They did not spare us one bit. We left London at 8:30 am and by 6 we were under shell fire and in the trenches straight away. We were all divided up one to each Brigade and then on to a Bn but I had the good fortune to stay with Divisional H.Q. and was thus able to see by use of a motor car a Regular Territorial + New Army Division in the trenches etc. The shelling now is awful and by far the safest place is the 1st line trenches provided they are very near the Huns. Take trench boots for water & mud are awful 2 pairs of boots 4 pairs of socks, cork mattress + plenty of bedding also thick coats for you go up by motor from Callis. You should take food for it is a tan in a mess you being there also some drink is always acceptable 1 bot whiskey 1 bot port some bread & butter for we got no dinner the 1st night. You will enjoy a bath and a good nights sleep on your return. I found it a most interesting trip Please remember me to Kenneth Yours ever W.M. Briggs.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/59 8 December 1915

On Active Service. Capt. J.W.Hills. 20th (4th cancelled) Bn, The Durham Light Infantry, Barnard Castle (Seaham Harbour cancelled), Durham, England. No. 4 Convalescent Home, Saba Pacha, Alexandria, Egypt - Wed: 8th Dec: 1915 - My dear Capt. Hills, I was very pleased to get your letter of Nov:7th last week - I was in hospital at the time, and news is always so welcome under those circumstances - You will be surprised to see by the above address where I am, but our whole Div: was moved at a moments notice from France, and now they have departed I am left here - I should think you will be able to guess where they are now! My address will be the same as before, only M.E.F. instead of B.E.F. or simply C/O G.P.O. London - We arrived in Alexandria about the end of October, and I had not been in camp a week when I was down with fever - I was sent to Hospital, and had only been here another week when I developed dysentery - I was in Hospital exactly a month, when I came here last Saturday - My doctor tells me I shall not be fit for a month to 6 weeks, and with the death of my father which took place while I was in hospital, I am endeavouring to get leave & come home. It is extremely difficult for anyone to get permission, and I am very doubtful of being successful - However when I saw the General he was very nice, most human & sympathetic - Before leaving France I had 5 days leave about the 18th of Oct, only there was no time for any thing, as during my leave I had a wire recalling me immediately - Hence I saw nobody. If this will not reach you too late, I should like to wish you and all at Seaham Harbour the very best of good wishes for Xmas & the New Year - I wish I could be back just for the sake of old times! Young King, by the way, owes me a letter! Poor old Bacon - I was most awfully sorry to hear of his death. Longden & Hopkinson were pretty badly hit too - so glad to hear these two and Pybus are doing well. Please remember me to C.S.M.Bradley & QrMtSgt. Davies - What rotten luck for Buster-Smith - I have not yet attained the distinction of being promoted Capt. though perhaps you may know more than I do! It is rotten being attached to a regt. as I should so much prefer being in your regiment. Fellows get put above one's head which is rather discouraging & if by chance I get home I shall endeavour to get a transfer. It was encouraging of you to address me as Capt, but I'm afraid it is too good to be true!! Paper is running short, & news is scarce, except that we are having most perfect weather! Things look pretty black for us just at present, all good wishes. Yours sincerely Cyril.C.G.Wright.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/60-62 10 December 1915

Dec 10th Sgt. F. Mullett The Field. Dear Sir First of all, I am awfully sorry I have not written before, but the reason is that about three weeks ago I was on leave, & when I came back, the first thing I asked about was any letters. They said there was but could not find them, untill to day they found them in a box, so I am sure you will excuse me for not writing before, up to now there is nothing exciting amongst us, We are laying besides the second Batt. & of course I often go to see them, All the Sgt, ect, that new you wish to be kindly remembered to you, of course I enjoyed myself emensley at home but I might say I never had time to come & see yourself & the boys, Remember me kindly to all that I know My Q.M.S. has ask me if you will send a few pockets books out to me for the N.C.O.s for Platoon Rolls Books has it is almost to get them here impossible, the only thing I can mention this time is that we was very lucky the other night coming out of the trenches, the transport passed up, & it is naturally enough the Hun could hear them, so they started to shell us anyway we had to stop till they pass, & if it had not been for that my company would have been cut up, instead the first transport was cut to pieces, the shell dropped just where they where, I have heard that Col, Briggs was out here a week ago I should have very much liked to have seen him, at the same time we was up at the same part of the line as the second Batt was, & now Sir I shall have to close as I have got a section of Cpls passing out for L.Sgt. this after noon to instruct, you might remember me to S.M. Bradly & all that I know I remain your obedient Servant Sgt. F. Mullett.

To Major Hill 20th (4 cancelled) Batt D.L.I. (Seaham Harbour cancelled) Durham Barnard Castle England.

Paper, 3f

Add.Ms. 1994/63 20 December 1915

To Major Hills 20th (4 cancelled) Batt D.L.I. (Seaham Harbour cancelled) Durham Barnard Castle England. Merry Xmas to All. Sgt. F. Mullett 20 12 - 15.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/64-66 1 January 1915

Sgt. F. Mullett. Saturday 1 - 1 - 1915. Dear Sir I was very pleased to receive your letter of the 29th you mention a Plum pudding I have not received it yet, but I expect I will in a day or two. Thank you so much for thinking of me, I must congratulate you in getting transferred to the 20th Batt. speaking plainly Sir the right man in the right place, second in Command, We have got quite a few officers of the fourth here now, There his Mr Todd in my company, Mr Hertherington in charge of my platoon, of course Mr Canney he got wounded by the explosion of a veri light pistol Sgts Featherstone & Wilson wish to be kindly remembered to you, although Major Irvine as been out here a long time I have not been able to see him, We got 50 of those men sent out from the fourth last Sgt Carrol of the Sgt that joined us, it is quite nice to see old faces again, If you every get across to the fourth Sir kindly remember me all, I saw Sgt. Coyne the other day + my word I thought he was looking well. I have had no adventures since I wrote last, I was carrying party up to the front line last night + I think it was the quitest night I have known for a long time, Now Sir wishing Col Leather + please except the same yourself a bright + prosperous new year + the whole of the 20th Battalion. I remain your Obedient Servant, Sgt. F. Mullett. To Major Hill 20th Batt. Durham. L.I. Royal Hotel (Aldershot cancelled) Hayling Island, Portsmouth (Hants England cancelled)  
Paper, 3f

Add.Ms. 1994/67-68 2 January 1916

January 2nd. My dear Hills, Ever so many thanks for the best of cigars and Christmas card which reached me yesterday. It is so nice to think that although we have both parted company with the old 4th Bn you have not forgotten me. Winkie (I think it was) told me that you had been out in these parts. I suppose you were no-where in my neighbourhood as I know you would have come to see me. I must congratulate you on your promotion to Field Rank and getting into the same battalion as Leather. I am quite sure that between you the 20th Bn will be in first rate order. I have been commanding this bn for the last 2 mths. as first of all my Colonel was away on a fortnights leave and when he came back the Brigadier went on a similar leave + when he came back he was not fit enough for duty. We spent Xmas in the Trenches but were out for the New Year. We go back to trenches to-morrow. Weather has been very mild for the time of year with a good deal of rain. The division our 10th Bn were in thought they were finished with this part of the world and were looking forward to a nice time in Egypt - their orders were cancelled a couple of days ago: they are now back in the trenches again. Our 14th Bn now forms part of our Brigade - the men are very good, the N.C.Os poor and the officers keen but very ignorant. Give my love to Leather + thank him for his card. Yrs Sincerely, A E Irvine.  
Major J. W. Hills 20 Bn The Durham Lt. Infy Royal Hotel, Hayling Island, Portsmouth (The Barracks Barnard Castle Co Durham cancelled)  
Paper, 4f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/69-71    January 5 1916

"B" Flight, No.3 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, British Expeditionary Force. France, Jan 5th 1916. Dear Major Hills, Very many thanks indeed for your Xmas card + good wishes for the New Year. You will see by the above address that I am now with the Royal Flying Corps as an observer on probation. I hope I shall make good + do my 3 months observing out here, + then get home to learn to fly. I am afraid I am rather on the heavy side for an observer, but hope I shall not get kicked out because of that. I was very pleased to meet you in Boulogne when I was coming off leave. How did you enjoy your trip up to the trenches. I expect you got the same opinion as all the rest of us + that (2) is that there's no place like home. I consider I am very lucky in getting into the Flying Corps but then it is not all honey being 'archied'. Archie is the name for Anti-Aircraft Guns. I have been up twice today taking photos + we were 'Archied' a bit. Hoping you are quite well, with all good wishes for the New Year, Yours Sincerely, G. Neville Martin.

on active service Major J. W. Hills, Royal Hotel Hayling Island Portsmouth Royal Hotel Hayling Island Portsmouth (20th Bn The Durham Light Infantry. Barnard Castle, Co. Durham cancelled)

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/72-73    January 6 1916

Jan 6th 1916. Dear Sir, just a line thanking you for your nice Christmas card which I received alright. I may tell you we had Colonel Briggs through seeing us a few weeks back and Mr Irvine is in command of the 2nd Durham L. I. so I think that is all at the present wishing the 20th Battn every success. I remain your Truly Quarter Master Sergeant J. Winship 18th Brigade Machine. Gun. Coy. Expeditionary Force Please remember me to Mr Leather. my promotion was through Mr. Irvine. Major Hills Royal Hotel Hayling Portsmouth (20th Battn Durham L.I. Barnard Castle Durham England cancelled). J. Winship

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/74-75 January 8 1916

Trenches Belgium 8-1-16. Dear Sir No doubt you will be surprised to hear from me but better late than never. Sorry I have not kept my promise when leaving England but then sometimes you have time + sometimes you have not I saw Col. Briggs out here on the Canal Banks at least I think it was him in the distance I have also seen Major Irvine + was talking to him was quite pleased to see him to was on my way to the trenches at the time so could not stop long we have Mr Canny + Herington also Mr Penton + Todd But Mr Canny has left us with 'A' injured arm was using 'a' flare pistol It would not fire so in trying to extract the flare cartridge it went off + shattered his hand that is 5 or 6 weeks ago things are fairly quiet just now all we do is to treck back + forward to the trenches occassionally we have one or two injured but you cannot help that. It is luck I have had the good fortune not to miss a turn in the trench yet & as longas I am in health I hope not to miss one It is rough we all know But what is it as long one keeps his heath & is more or less happy Sergt Mullett & Wilson are keeping A I Mullett like myself has not missed anything yet & has been out 2 month longer than me what is more if there is any drill to be done It is always Sgt Mullett or Featherston so that not speak bad for the 4 D.L.I. yet the other N.C.O.s told us are not the old 10th I only wish the 4th had come out as 'a' unit atho we have a good class of officers Well Sir I must close atho I could go on for another hour or more But you would get tired reading & wishing you are enjoying the same lealth as I am at present I remain yours Most Obediently Sergt P Featherston B Coy 10 D.L.I. B.E.F. Remember me to all officers Sir Please P.S.

Major J.W. Hills Salamanca Barrack Please Aldershot 20th Batt D.L.I. (Barnard Castle Durham Hants cancelled) Durham England P Featherston Sergt  
Paper, 4f +envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/76-77 15 January 1916

Sgt F Mullett, Wednesday. Dear Sir, Many thanks for your kind Christmas parcel + pocket books which was very kind of you to send I have given each platoon Sgt one pocket book & a platoon Roll book for which they asked me to thank you very much for, We was lucky at Xams we was in rest camp + of course we enjoyed ourselves as far as circumstances would permit, we had a very decent dinner football match in the afternoon + concert at night so you see that was alright for active service, let us hope that by next Xams the war is all over + every body is at home, my word wont that be a day when this war is finished + peace declared. I can just picture the lads to myself throwing their caps in the air + then everybody will breathe freely once more, I saw Hunter of the 2 Batt last night he has got is promotion to C.Q.M.S. I am expecting it myself very shortly all this time. From your obedient servant, Sgt F. Mullett.

To Major Hill, 20 Batt. D.L.I. Aldershot Hants England Sgt F. Mullett  
Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/78-79 16 January 1916

Jan 16th My dear Hills, Many thanks for your letter. Yesterday a Recruiting Party came up to these parts. They appeared to have been under the leadership of Sir Eric Swayne (?) There happened to have been a certain amount of strafing so only one party reached us. In this party was somebody + others from Sunderland who had assisted in raising your Bn + knows both Leather + you. The other party didn't get up on account of the shelling - one of their party was hit in the hand by a bit of shrapnel. Yes - I quite imagine Sir William has changed his expression from "When I was in S Africa" to "When I was in Flanders". My C.O. left to-day + has been made a Brigadier. Until some-one senior to me turns up I shall be in command of this bn. I suppose you saw The Honours List - the County Battns did well. Brewes who was hit in the buttock a short time ago has gone to recuperate at Nice I believe they would have sent him home only he didn't want to go. I am sure you will all like Aldershot, anyhow, from a training point of view. Love to Leather + Jessop Yrs Sincerely A E Irvine.

A E Irvine Major J W Hills 20 Bn The Durham L I Aldershot Hants  
Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/80-81 17 January 1916

B.E.F. France. Jan 17th 16. Dear Major Hills, I am writing to thank you most awfully for the bottle of benedictine and the box of cigars. They came in very nice and the other officers of this company also wish me to thank you very much. I am sorry I have not written before but I have been on leave and how pleased I was to get away from here for a few days. It is much more lively here now than it was when you were here. I think we go into Corps billets in a day or two. We are having quite nice weather now I am glad to say. I am not sure of your address but hope this will find you.

Thanking you again. I remain yrs sincerely E. Prior

Not Marlboro Lines car Major Hills, 20th Durham Light Infantry, Aldershot, Believed to be North Camp. E. Prior

Paper, 1f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/82/83 22 February 1916

Feb 22nd 1916. My dear Major, Sorry, this was not as attempt to put something in my own pocket but rather a lapse on the part of my assistant. How are you both I often think of you but you seem such a long way off. I was so sorry to see about Leather's brother, certainly the family is out of luck will you tell him how sorry I am. We are getting a few men in nowadays but they are mostly attached to us for training what with sickness and drafts we are now hard put to it to find N.C.O's to instruct the Derbys. What we have suffered from was lack of men to select N.C.O's from to train on. We hear from Irvine he writes cheerly but says he is very short of officers I suppose they do not intend to fill up the wastage during the winter. Let me know when you are off if I get 48 hrs leave I should like to come down to Aldershot & see you. Bertie is very well Tom is away on leave he had a bad go of flu. How do you think the war is going? Apparently the Turks have taken a knock but I suppose that is only a side issue. Have you heard of Sir Henry I had one letter from him since he went out. Well goodbye & good luck. Please remember me to all the Leather family. Yours ever, the 'Hawk'.

Major J.W. Hills, 20th Battn The Durham Light Infantry, Salamanca Barracks, Aldershot.

Paper, 1f + envelope



Add.Ms. 1994/84 13 April 1916

13.4.16 Prestwick Lodge, Ponteland, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Dear Hills. While I think of it I noticed on Sunday morning that some of the officers were getting very slovenly about their headgear. Will you please have an inspection. Nothing but uniform is to be worn at Aldershot no trench caps. Some of the men requiring attention too. Hope you are having a good time. Fine here but windy & rather cold. Am looking forward to seeing the men again. Yrs K.T.W.L.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/85/86/87/88 August 1916

From O.C. A Coy to Commanding Officer. Confidential. Sir, Reference your request for a report on the conduct & qualities of Lt J.O. Richardson while that officer was attached to A Coy I beg to report as follows:- This officer when in trenches did the duties required of him around the trench quite well. He took out patrols when ordered to do so show but his manner was not confident & the ground covered by patrols not so large as I expected. His attitude in a post of danger is not confident or reassuring and I do not think that in a tight corner he would display qualities of leadership such as to constitute him a moral support to his men. I have the honour Sir to be your obedient servant A P? Capt OC A Coy

To The Commanding Officer 20th Durham L.I. Sir, I have the honour to submit the following report on Lieut Richardson. The conduct of this officer while in the trenches was not such as to instil confidence into his men + he appears to lacking in all the necessary qualities of leadership. He was attached to "C" Company from July 18th 1916 to Aug 6th 1916 + during this period showed no initiative or ability to command men. On one occasion, when reprimanded for having omitted to do some work on the wire he replied that his nerves were not strong enough to permit him to go over the parapet. This latter disability may be overcome in time, but in his present condition I have no confidence in leaving him in charge of a platoon. I have the honour to be, Sir, your obedient servant. G. McNicoll Capt. O C "C" Coy 20th D.L.I. Aug 18/16  
Personal Commanding Officer 20th DLI

Paper, 3f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/89 19 August 1916

3, Whitehall Place, S.W. Date 19 August 1916. Messrs. HOLT & Co. present their compliments and beg to inform Major J W. Hills. 20 (S) Bn D.L.I. that they have received for his credit from the Cashier 1397 Command a remittance as below:- For Allowances L.F.C July Com pay 1/22 23/31 £8.18.1 Extra duty pay Sess F.C. 2.3 Travelling claim £8.15.10 Exd. JG N.B. - If further particulars are required, reference should be made direct to the Cashier, as all details furnished to Holt & Co. are given above.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/90 21 August 1916

South Hylton Sunderland Aug 21st Dear Sir, You will no doubt be aware that I am at present at home on six weeks sick leave. My leave terminates on Sept. 12th, and I am very anxious to know whether I shall be able to rejoin the Battalion again as Transport Officer. I thought that perhaps you would be kind enough to use your influence in that direction. Reah is home this week on final leave, and he told me today that he expectss to go to France next week as Transport Officer, so perhaps you may get him in the 20th Batt. I am having a fairly good time at present, and am [letter ends here]

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/91-92 4 September 1916 [postmark]

Saturday, 1st Buffs B.E.F [Letter from Maurice Woods] Dear Jack, I was much relieved by your letter. I am very little deserving of your kindness- but it is like you to forgive. I would have answered sooner only unfortunately I was hit in the head by a bit of shell 3 days after my return + have been in a field ambulance for a week. A 'bit' has a technical meaning. An imperfect shell sheds a bit of its casing en route + this drops straight down though the shell itself goes miles away. The result in my case was slight concussion rather like the effects of a hunting fall. I am now however back on duty + all the better for a short rest under canvas in a sort of Belgian Chateau Grounds Paradise peopled by a fat Baroness who distributed fruit to wounded officers. I am very busy now looking after my company + thoroughly enjoying it - as it still remains fine. Why don't you come out? Any regiment would be glad to have you + you could always go back (as I could tomorrow) if you got fed up with life here. I don't believe that today they would worry about age disqualification + as a matter of fact you can outmarch or outlast me any day of the week. Your regiment was on our right in the second battle of Hooze + got hit pretty badly + I should think they would rather have men of experience than mere boy officers to replace losses. You would make an A I Company Commander + you would actually be with me in the VI Div. which has covered itself with glory!! I would not mind feeling that I had you on my left or right or in support in an attack + no man can pay another a higher military compliment. As to the future I know & feel nothing- but I think I'm finished with Fred who will never forgive me having done the real fighting. But the reconstruction of civil life after the war must be in your line and mine somehow for it is what we care + know about. I am much more happy here in most ways than I have been before ever- though of course it can't last. The Huns have been shelling us today like hell. Bless you, my dear Jack. M.

Lett Woods Capt J W Hills M.P (Highhead Castle Carlisle Cumberland cancelled)  
4th Batt Durham Light Infrantry Killingworth Newcastle-on-Tyne England.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/93-94 11 September 1916

20, Mecklenburgh Square, W.C. 11th September 1916 Dear Major Hills The mistaken announcement of yesterday gave your friends such a shock that you must not be surprised if many of them feel they must send a word to say how glad + thankful they are to learn today that you are safe. I am truly sorry to find that the error arose out of a loss which must hit you nearly; but for the moment the feeling of relief will prevail. The country is going to need you very badly in the difficult times that are surely before us. I am not of those who take a gloomy view of the future 'after the war' but it would be foolishly optimistic to suppose that we are likely to solve its problems easily. All your knowledge and the goodwill you have brought in the past to the solution of like problems will be of tenfold value in those days. I asked Lord Henry quite lately if he had any direct news of you. He is much better, but there is to be no more active service for him. With all good wishes Yours sincerely, Constance Smith.

Please Forward Major J.W. Hills, M.P. Durham Light Infantry. Brooks' Club St James Street London.

Paper, 4f

Add.Ms. 1994/95 12 September [1916]

Tuesday Sept 12th. Eshton, Gargrave-in-Craven. Jack dearest How wonderful that you are alive & well. I spent such an unhappy Sunday. The paper contained the news that you had been killed in action & I was miserable & cast down & reproached myself bitterly for not having written to you oftener to assure you how much you are always in my thoughts & how deeply I value your friendship. The thought that you are coming back after your gallant adventure has always been one of cheer, in the darkness. It seemed so strange I think of you dead. I can't associate you with anything that does not suggest abundant life and ardent activity, & to feel that I could not reach you seemed impossible, I knew that I could still make you hear me & still make you answer. And so it is - I am glad luck, beyond words, that you have not left me to increased loneliness, and this tangled upside down world which you are always trying to straighten out, is a richer place for everybody because you are still in it. Are you amused at all the grateful obituary notices you have received? I am sorry for your brother losing his boy - another young life sacrificed on this pitiless altar. When you come back on leave will you see me? & will you let me know when that will be? I need you so badly in my life, at times, but I know you well enough to realise that you cannot give me more than a very occasional spark of interest, yet it is enough to keep a little lamp of prayer for your happiness & safety always alive in my heart. I go back to Hill House Staunton at the end of the month, for an indefinite period. Blessings always Barbara.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/96-98 14 September 1916

[From the vicar of] Ivegill. Sep. 14. 16. My dear Hills. I am rejoiced to learn that promotion has come to you in another form than that of which rumour lied on Sunday, + I congratulate you, Lieut. Col is en route for something better still - I am a bad correspondent + have not done much to keep you up in local news, + there is so little to record in a place like this except ones own doings that it is no loss, tho' a letter may carry a pretty sentiment. It is at any rate not for want of thought + interest in you. We are terribly sorry to hear about Charlie - it is a sad time, + to have no share in the risk + adventure of life, sitting tight in a safe + dull country spot, without a chance even of a Zepp. bomb does not improve things - one good thing then is no lack of occupation - I have'nt had a man since Feby nor have I been able to hire a day's labour till yesterday when Monkhouse came in to help me finish cutting the hedges. I have run the garden + the Church + the parish + the school pretty well off my own bat. + it has kept me going + taken off two stone of superfluous matter + I am fit as a hard as nails. No one knows what they can do till they try + I find I can keep my end up all day when lending a hand with the Harvest + men whose sons are at the front. The vegetable garden has been the great thing + it has well paid for the labour of it + even the taties have a special flavour for the husbandman! The Parish is playing up fairly well, getting a move on + I rather think our national mission is waking things up. We five neighbours - Sebergham, Raughton Head, Wreay Hesketh, Ivegill have been running in a team + using up my allowance of petrol at a frightful rate - We have been rounding folk up by open airs on Week nights + getting as many as 70 or 80 folk to them at places like Welton Green, Skelton road ends, Middlesceugh Old Barn, Merton Gorse, being Secretary I rather favoured the fox hunting meets + we cracked the whip of the social gospel to the best of our power. We had about 200 in Church on Sunday any way + I am sorry to say we killed poor Robert vicar of Sebergham, a delicate chap + keen on his work, he did too much got a stroke + we buried him on Sunday + alas his wife + children have next to nothing to live on - but three months to clear out + start a new life. I always mean to get a cottage somewhere, if only for my wife to have a place to go to if I get knocked out. Well that aint a cheerful subject for a gossip letter - sport somehow doesn't appeal to me under the circs one feels a slacker, though it helps me to keep going - there is hardly a chap about who can hit a haystack for one thing + there are precious few partridges to hit. When I think of the stock left last season I realise what a disastrous spring it was. The Pheasants are good any amount of them about. I went to shoot at Highhead last Saturday - Samson + J, Tuddenham + me of the grand looking retriever "shot "+ Tudd who is quite good + perfectly obedient. (Dont think me uncharitable) I must describe it. We walked up Carlin pot + over the grassing, beat in the stubble + down the other side of the ?lane, splendid cover this year by the bye. We saw a fair number of birds - most broke away to some standing cover in Wilson's field down near Mumay's. I got three coming down those fields + then we entered the turnips on the Castle Side of Wilson's buildings- Samson gaily blazed at pheasants or thrushes, you had only to get up! but you were quite safe - slowly we cllimbed in + out of the furrows, thoughtfully, anxiously we proceeded, birds had time to walk miles + did so + halfway through the last lap the thought of lunch overcame mine host + we made tracks home. Tud. was wild with delight when his dog found a bird in the ?lane, he did enjoy it + it was a good find for it fell in the far hedge + struggled back to the near ditch - After lunch nothing would move him past the billiard table, which gets a lot of play now adays - I got from four brace + hit

upon another brace on my way home in Wharton's stubble. He thoroughly enjoyed it, likes what he calls a potter round - Tud. says it was an old gentleman's day + wishes Mr S. could hit a bird, it would please him so. We saw more birds than Tud. than expected, but that is usual, some second broods smaller than thrushes - I had one nice day among the grouse with Bob. Chance, walking, 8½ brace + 3 woodcock, 1 grey hen + 15 rabbits- that's all I have done so far, but am going out here tomorrow. With some trust in my fellow man I have lent my last tin of petrol to a stranger today who with two ladies in his motor came to a stand still at the road-ends. If they fail I am done till ? as my allowance is 6 galls a month, only enough to do the necessary station work + duty. Thompson is home on leave for the first time + looks uncommonly fit + well. He came over for a chat + tells me Fawks has been with him + has come out well with his training - Thompson certainly has done so. I like the man, but he wasn't very happy with the S's + they didn't love him! Old Stedman took his place but has got the sack wh was inevitable from the start, for old Steadman cant be ordered, unless you tell him not to do what you want done. You see a Padre who studies nature gets to know these little ways, + the plan serves for several others in the parish too. So Steadman is going to Gretna where he threatens to get 40/- a week - I met three gents of military age with a pony cart + boy (who was doing the work) carting clippings from the road side hedge yesterday. At Castlecarrock the other day when I was taking duty + called to see a farmer I knew, his boy of 9 years old milked 5 cows each day + had been the only man on the seat of their mowing machine + reaper this year! Things are not equal & I wish the screw was on to these evasionists, there are lots to go yet. The School is going all night - The tempy Head mistress does her job well, but sends me notes three times a day asking something or other - We have to appoint a new assistant this week. Best of good luck to you promotion distinction + a safe return home + so say all of us. God speed. Yours sincerely C.T. Phillips. The Sheffs have been + got converted + are frightfully polite + pleasant, invitations to Tea pour in. He has been home with lumbago, they go to reside in town for the winter. Have you any leisure. If so give me a trans in rhyme of this old inscription sent to me a few days ago: Si sapiens fore vis, sex serva quae tibi mando, quid dicas et ubi de quo cui quomodo quando.

Lt. Colonel, J.W. Hills M.P. Durham L. Infantry, British Expeditionary Force, France  
Paper, 5f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/99-100 18 September 1916

The Police Court Middlesbrough Sept. 18. 1916 Dear Hills, I was a guest a week ago at dinner at the Travellers Club - more than one old friend of yours such as Biron, Courtauld, Thomson were there - when just as we were separating, the most distressing false news appeared about you. It was a great shock; not one of us as it happened, knew you were in France, but I see you know all about it + indeed it seems a curious thing to write, the more so as I see there was a real catastrophe for your poor brother Edmund at the bottom of the story. All the same I must congratulate you + hope you may some-day get this line of good wishes. You must give your friends no more such unpleasant shocks as we had that night. I did not really think with all your willingness that at your (or our) age you would be rushed off to this terrific fighting where we all wish you good luck + no one more so than Yrs T.W. Fry P.S. The enclosed received from a "very rich man from Tromsø" I know a little, may amuse you to glance at, as being probably typical of what is going on in Scandanavia. I suppose the boat + fishing are (technically) mine, + the extract from the Tromsø gentleman's letter scribbled on the back makes things clear. Lt. Colonel J.W. Hills M.P. 20th Service Batt. Durham L.I. British Expeditionary Force, France.

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/101-102 21 September 1916

Ward A, 1st Western General Hospital, Liverpool, Sept. 21st 1916. Sir, I have the honour to make the following report on my actions on the afternoon of Friday 15th inst. On leaving battalion H.Q. I proceeded in a direct line for the trenches at S 12a 9.5. Before reaching halfway my runner was wounded and I directed him to return. I arrived at the trenches and found that the Middlesex had moved forward E of the Flers Road. I went there but could not find the C.O. I delivered the message to a captain of the Middlesex and as they then advanced towards Flers I returned in the direction of the trench where I was to meet you but unfortunately I was wounded by shrapnel in the left arm. After a while I lost my direction and eventually came into the New Zealand lines. I then destroyed the message by burning it. The New Zealanders brought me out of the trenches via French Lane. The wound is not severe and I anticipate a speedy recovery after the piece of shrapnel has been removed. I have the honour to be, Sir, Your obedient servant. F.C. Arkless, 2nd Lt. 20th Durham LI.

OC 20th Durham LI. B.E.F. France.

Paper, 2f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/103 22 September 1916

(Copy) Ingleside, Hawthorne Avenue, Swansea. 22. 9. 16. about Charles Hills. Dear Miss Hills, I knew your brother quite well, as we were both in the same Company. On the afternoon of the 4th the Company was ordered to attack an enemy trench running into the outer edge of Delville Wood. After leaving our trenches we came under very heavy machine gun and rifle fire, and in addition the Bosche was searching the ground with his Artillery, which made things doubly difficult for us to advance. I was the first officer to be hit, and was assisted back to the dressing station. Whilst there one of my N. C. O's turned up and told me that Lt. Hills had been wounded in the right breast by a sniper's bullet and was being carried down. What happened afterwards I don't know, as I was removed before your brother arrived at the Aid Post. The remaining officers, including the Company Commander were all killed and I can assure you I am heart broken. Your brother had been with the Battalion about two months and during that time he had earned the affection of both officers and men. He was fairly worshipped by the men of his platoon, and was a great favourite with every single officer. In the trenches he was splendid, absolutely fearless and with never a thought for himself. During our previous tour in trenches he undertook daring night patrols which was only typical of him. I only wish you had known him as we did. You knew him as a brother, but we as a man. Yours sincerely, (Signed) A. J. Plummer.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/104 22 September 1916

(Copy) France, Sept. 22nd. 1916 about the death in action of Charles Hills. Dear Mrs Hills, I understand from Lieutenant Griffin that you called on him to enquire about your son's death. Your son was hit by a bullet through the chest while his Company was attacking a German trench in the neighbourhood of Delville Wood. I saw him on the stretcher when he was brought down to the Battalion Aid Post. He was then extraordinarily easy and seemed in very little pain. The Doctor, I know, thought very hopefully of him when he sent him on down to the dressing station. He died, however, the next day (the 5th Sept.) at the Divisional Dressing Station, some six miles back. I was notified of this day before we left the area. I went down to the British Cemetery at Becourdel and saw his grave and I had made by the Battalion Pioneers a wooden cross with his name, regiment and date of death painted on it. This cross was put in position before we left. It was a very hard blow to us all. He was such a splendid fellow, and a true sportsman. Though he had only been with us a short time he had become one of us, in the very truest sense of the word, and we all feel his loss very much. Please accept from my brother officers and myself our deepest sympathy in your loss. If I can give you any further information please let me know. Yours sincerely, (Signed) Henry J. Brooks. Captain. (Adjutant 21st Manchester Regiment)

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/105 1916

Bugler Clarke. Dear Sir. I cant tell you how pleased I was when I received your letter on coming out of the trenches again today and to hear your wound is rapidly recovering as this leaves me toddling along as usual. We have got a new CO now Lt Col North of the Royal Berks Regt and although he is a splendid man we all wish you were back again myself especially. Our Batt are still here and we are making wonderful advances all along the front. Wishing you a good and speedy recovery, from your old orderlie Bugler Clark.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/106-108 1916

L/C Clark H.Q. 20th D.L.I. Sir, I was overjoyed when I received your letter it was a surprise and a fine thing to hear from again Sir. I am glad to hear that you are going on well and sincerely hope that your hand will soon be alright again after your operation and as for myself Sir I am still in the best of health. You will glad to know Sir that I have been promoted to a L/cpl now and I mean to try my best to get further promotion. Well Sir you are indeed most kind to ask if I required anything and I would be very much obliged if you would send me some eatables as they are what everyone can do with here now, I am sorry to tell you that your old servant R. Longstaff has been killed here some days ago. The buglers send their kindest regards to you Sir and all wish that either you or Col. Leather were back again to the battalion as they miss you both very much. I remain yours respectively L/cpl Clark.

Paper, 3f

Add.Ms. 1994/109 4 October 1916

Octr 4th 1916. Dear Hills, I happened to notice recently that our newspapers - as well as the filthy Boche had tried, but happily without success, to do you in. My mind went back to the time almost 12 years ago, when we voyaged together from Rimouski to Liverpool in the good ship "Canada". Do you remember getting the telegram at Liverpool about standing for Durham + knocking Ponsonby out? I was trying to think lately of the names of the trio with whom you used to play Bridge on board One was a Canadian, the Editor of the Medical paper the Lancet + the other was a distinguished Harley Street doctor who smoked far too many cigarettes. The 4th players I cannot recall, but remember that a good deal of back-chat used to go on after each rubber I should like to have a haver with you about the aftermath of this war, but have no idea where you are My address is, Hqs III Corps, BEF Have been out in this country for over 2 years now, an old 'dugout' any chance of your coming around my way? Wishing you the best of fortune, + the very reverse to the dirty Boche. Yours sincerely, Hugh Rose (Lt col) Do you remember my prognostications in/04 about this war ("within 10 years")- It just came to pass;- with barely a couple of months to spare.

Paper, 2f



Add.Ms. 1994/110-111 8 October 1916

Oct 8/16 Dear Col. Hills, I have received your card + am glad to hear you are getting on well. I hurried down when I heard you had been hit but was too late. The next day we made a small advance under a barrage Fulljames + 3 patrols went forward + dug in about 150 yds to the front. Fulljames found himself with only 5 men but commenced to dig in + later found Sgt Doyley had lost his party + commenced digging himself in but that he (Sgt. Doyley) had later crawled round + collected all his men so that 2 good strong points were made. This at 3PM in broad daylight so once more Fulljames has distinguished himself. The third party came back. We have a new C.O. who joined us when we came out last time Major North (Royal BERKS) brother of the Brigade Major 124 Bgde. "Shades of Col Leather" he gave the order "Bn, Slope Arms" when marching us off. I tried to jump 2 ?Limbers but in the meantime Wayman had told him, so all went well. I am at the Transport this time having a good rest. We all wish you a rapid recovery. Your kit has been sent off. Yours sincerely, G McNicoll.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/112 19 October 1916

France 19.10.16 Dear Colonel Hills. Sorry I haven't written you before but I've never known which address would find you as I thought you were expecting to move at any time from LE TOUQUET. I don't know where to address this to so will send it to your home address, unless I can get further information. Haven't had any news about you for some time so presume that you are going on well. Is that correct, Sir? Is your wound healing well? All the Battn keep on asking me those things and I am unable to tell them anything, so I hope you'll pardon my great interest in your condition. The Battn are having a joyous time at present. Yesterday morning we detrained quite near LONGPRE and after a 3 mile march landed at CITERNE our present destination. Bn. H.Q. is in a splendid old chateau which has the other place at YAUCOURT absolutely beaten. We are extraordinarily comfortable but unfortunately we entrain at midnight tonight for our old friend GODEWAERSVELDE where

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/113 1 November 1916

Pte J Proudfoot No 94 Groom. 20th DLI B.E.F. 1.11.16 To. Lt. Col. J. W. Hills. Sir It is with the greatest pleasure I have read the news of your swift recovery in the Durham Advertiser, saying you expect to be in Durham on the 9th inst. There has been a rumour of leave in the Batt., as some of the Officers have gone, and I would be glad if I could get away to be in Durham to see you again. I am still groom for the new Col. but he has got two fresh horses as he did not like the big horse you rode. Longstaff is now servant for Major McNicoll so that he has not had to return to the ranks. Capt. Chatt has arrived to join the Batt he won't find many of the "Barney" Batt left I doubt. I will now close hoping you are in the best of health. I remain your obedient servant. H D Munro J Proudfoot

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/114-117 8 November 1916

Nov 8/16 Dear Col. Hills, I was delighted to receive your letter + to hear of your progress. You can't imagine how we all miss you everything is so changed. Scott the M.O. has just gone to the Base with pneumonia + Ranche who joined us just after you went has gone again with typhoid or suspected typhoid. The Doc says he doesn't intend to rejoin us unless either you or Col Leather comes back so you can guess what things are like here. Hiller has just returned from leave + Pumphrey is away just now. Chatt joined us 10 days ago quite unchanged + is a great man at present. He is O C 'C' Coy. Garner + Yewshawl are both away sick + may be home now. Fulljames has got a bar to his M.C. + deserves it. Hall + K.-P. both got M.C.'s for the Somme also Read the M/C gunman. I have taken Longstaff as my servant + looking after him for you. This part of the line used to be very hot but is quiet now. It is very wet + Forbes + I nearly had to swim last night as we had to cross a stream waist deep where a bridge had been washed away. We look the liberty of Commandeering all your parcels on the Somme + one especially which I am afraid we should have sent on, it was a box of cigars from the Countess Ammesley. I am sorry I have not been able to write before but I have very little time. Shall be glad to hear of your progress + hope your condition continues to surprise the experts. Yours,  
G McNicoll

Paper, 4f

Add.Ms. 1994/118-120 10 November 1916

Officers' Quarters, British Red Cross Hospital, Netley. 10.11.16. Dear Colonel Last night I got your address from Col. Leather. I thought you were still in France at the Touquet for I could get no news of you in England. I do hope that by now your wound is well on the way towards being healed. Somehow or other I imagined your good luck would stay with you right through + that you would emerge from the Somme warfare without a scratch. Evidently the fickle jade deserted you and I'm very glad indeed it is no worse, though I heard from those in France that you had lost a fair amount of blood + it was a nasty wound in the wrist. The patients in my ward often discuss which is worse - leg or arm wounds. I think the general opinion is a preference for leg wounds, if you have to get them. At any rate one has the use of the hands and arms. After 8 weeks of confinement here I wish more than ever that I had not been wounded. The life is fearfully monotonous and seems to be one dreary round of sleeping, eating + wound-dressing. I don't think I have ever put in a more weary 8 weeks but I believe the end is in view at last. This afternoon I got out of the grounds for the first time + had a most enjoyable 10 mile run in a car with one of the doctors. It shook my leg up a little but was well worth it. The fresh air on the face and the rapid motion through wooded lanes one mass of glorious autumn colours were delightful. Being in such an isolated place I have had very few visitors. Mrs Spencer was charming enough to come + spend a week here + visited me every day. The C.O. also came one afternoon + spent an hour + a half with me. He looked very well but not so well as I expected. His wound has, I think, taken a great deal out of him. But you will have seen him yourself. He is very anxious to be back with his battalion and everyone is longing for him to go back. After your wound took you away things don't seem to be going too well. The temporary C.O. seems to be rubbing most of the officers up the wrong way + every letter I get from the front has the same wish - that either the C.O. or yourself was back once more. I wonder if ever we shall all be back with the dear old Battn in France. I often lie in bed + think over the times we have had - from Barnard Castle to the present. In retrospect it seems very pleasant. The strenuous days at Aldershot with the bridge of an evening, the jolly days at Strazeele + the 3 mos in the trenches near the Bizet. What jolly dinners at the old lady's in Armentieres! Then the climax - our trip to the Somme. And in it all - though we have lost so many really good fellows - has it ever struck you how remarkably lucky the Battn has been as regards the officers. I should think it is almost a record for a Battn to go from May to November + only to lose one officer - though a good number have been wounded. Poor Thompson - Hopper's end was very unlucky. The day after getting his military cross.

Paper, 3f

Add.Ms. 1994/121-123 14 November 1916

France, 14.11.16. Dear Colonel Hills. Sorry I have not written for a week or two but I have only just heard your address. Did you get my last letter which I wrote some weeks ago? There is not much news to give you I'm afraid, Sir. We are in a very quiet portion of the line some 10 miles north of where we were originally and were it not for very swampy trenches we would be quite comfortable. At present we are resting in a very good camp just behind the line but are going up again on the 16th. The men are all in fine form now and have quite got over those somewhat gory days on the Somme. Unfortunately many of the officers have gone sick in the last few weeks. Rasche is on his way to England with Enterie. The Doctor, Scott, has gone to the base with Pneumonia; Yewdall has got trench fever, Garner is in Hospital with Typhoid, Hille with "flu" and the Quartermaster Simkins went home some time ago suffering mainly from trench feet. So you can imagine how short of officers we are. I suppose you will have heard that Chatt and two subalterns from the 21st joined us last month. Chatt is pioneer and drainage officer. Otherwise we have had no reinforcements as regards officers but a draft of 40 from the Northumberland Fusiliers reported here last week. Fulljames has been awarded a bar to his Military Cross for digging in those strong points the day you were wounded and Sergt. Winter has gained the Military Medal for good work in wiring near Flers. You will have heard that Sgt. Hutchinson of B Coy died of wounds some time ago. He was shot in two or three places by a Machine gun while he was out wiring. Otherwise there is no news. Everything is delightfully quiet and we are all enjoying ourselves and settling down for the winter. How are you now Sir? One hears very little about your condition here although everyone is very keen on discovering how you are. Every day almost some of the men stop me to ask if I have heard how Colonel Hills is. We all hope that your arm is vastly improved now and that you are well on your way to complete recovery. Sorry that I am unable to write an interesting letter tonight, Sir, but I am horribly tired and can barely think what I am writing. I will endeavour to keep you posted with news of the Battalion whenever I can and if you will only let me know if there is anything that I can do for you I shall be only too pleased to do it. I am, Sir  
Yours very sincerely J Wayman.

Paper, 3f

Add.Ms. 1994/124 14 November 1916

Headquarters, 41st Division, B.E.F. My dear Leather. Am very glad to hear that you are getting on. I hope very much that you are will be able to come back. The battalion wants you. As I dont think the present man Hillers is satisfactory. The boy Hetherington was given 21 days. Since I knew him ago. The chief part of this punishment is not inflicted. He will go home almost at once. and I hope will make a good soldier later on. The weather has been better lately. So we have been able to improve many things. I only hope it lasts for some time. The new success on the Somme is splendid. I havent yet heard any details. Yrs. Sydney Lawford.

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/125-132 20 November 1916

20 11 16. Dear Colonel Hills. I feel in a way rather bad at not having written before partly to congratulate you on getting on so well + partly to say how very sorry I am at your being knocked out + taken away from us. As to the latter, if it is not presumptive on the part of a mere Coy Commander speaking to his CO I should like to say how much we missed you very not leading of us + how I at any rate with the rest of us felt that a good friend has left us too. I was home on leave a short time ago + went to stay with Col. Leather he told me you were undecided whether to go back to speechmaking or to strafing - I hope it will be the latter - there are plenty who are content with the former + the other is after all more of a mans game - I suppose in any case you will have a battalion + we wont see you here. Here we jog along in spite of wind + floods + tempore mutantur + the rest of the quotation seems more than ever applicable to war - and so many changes there are in personnel. As you may know Floyd was wounded + Vasey too the day after you went + now Quigley carries on as CS-M for me, + shapes well - his coolness is a great asset. The day after you left there was as you know a stunt on - McNicoll was at Bn HQ having me with the batt. in the line - there were quite brisk doings + Tullyman's bar to MC as a result. To speak of other things KP has as I expect you know gone to Divn. GSO2 I think + another whom I know not is in his stead. Weare went to England on leave + developed spots which would not add to his elusive type of beauty - and is not returned. I am afraid that most of this news, if it is news, is rather stale - Chatt is come back to us + is OC drains + dug outs McNicoll and I continue to be missed by shells as heretofore in spite of the fact that two years ago today I was in the same job as now not many miles away. There is nothing more to say except to wish you the speediest recovery imaginable + a quick return (to us if possible) Yours sincerely  
Arnold Pumphrey

Col. Hills Durham L.I. Brooks' Club D1 James Sir London  
Paper, 7f + envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/133 22 November 1916

Edward Hill Victoria Hall Sunderland 22.11.16 Dear Hill I received a letter from the Col this morning and he sent one your address so I could not refrain from writing just to enquire about your wound + health I do hope that you are on the high road to recovery, I may tell you that you have somebody who thinks of you Marion cried when she heard that you were wounded she also cried when she saw Hillers Photo in the Town Hall here, I had a letter from McNicoll a few days ago and they all want the Col back again it appears the chap who relieved you is a frost and Mae says they are all fed up to the back teeth. You will notice by my address that I am at Sunderland I am candidate for the Recruiting Staff anything better than 21st or rather late 21st thank heaven they lost their identity as Durham Bn. never was a such a Rag Time lot since the days of Noah (never mind since the war.) I would sooner be donkey to an apple woman than soldier again - with Chevy he was the most impossible man I ever met and the 20th Bn. was the bane of his life and Longden did not help it much I think he was one of the greatest Cads out of Germany, he was always shouting out about the 20th I suppose that is why we could not agree because I upheld my own + cried down his lot so it was a real cat and dog life when you come up North if you are in Sunderland you must look me up shall be delighted to see you. Mrs Grubb + Marion joins me in sending kind regards and wishes for your quick recovery. I am yours sincerely, JA Grubb

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/134-136 3 December 1916

My dear Hills. I am so glad to hear that your arm is progressing, I hope the full use of your hand will return very soon. It was bad luck for you to have been hit, but very fortunate that the wound was no worse. You ask me for guidance! in making up your mind. Although I shall be very sorry to lose you from the Division in every way - I must say, that I think you will be quite right in taking up politics again - we are not strong enough in the House + want all the help there which we can get. With your experience of war + conditions in general your help would be of great value. I must say, that in most cases, it is better to have C.O.s of an age round about 30 to 35. So my advice is not to come out again. If Leather returns which I hope he may be able to do you wouldn't care to go to Command another Battalion which you had never seen. My wife is in London. St. James Palace Hotel, Bury Street and would be very glad to see you if you have time. Yrs sincerely Sydney Lawford  
Major J.W. Hills. 58 Grosvenor Street (cancelled) London Brooks Club St. James St. Lawford

Paper, 3f+ envelope

Add.Ms. 1994/137 23 December 1916

Dec 23rd/16 Dear Col Hills, Many thanks for the Pudding which we shall eat on Xmas day, in the trenches. The men are to have their xmas feed when we get out. We are trying to arrange a change from the eternal stew + hope to give them Pork. I have bought one Gramophone for the canteen + hope to get another + fix up a reading room for them with a Gramophone in. The C in C gave us the highest possible praise when he saw us the other day + the Bn certainly looked very well indeed. Chatt is now O.C.D. + Sim O.C.B. the latter is acting adjutant while Wayman is on leave. Hiller is still in Hospital. I haven't heard from him for weeks. I am delighted Scott got the M.C. I only wish he had got more, he certainly deserved it. Hope your arm is improving. Best wishes for the New Year. Yours sincerely, G McNicoll

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/138-142 27 December 1916

27.12.16 Dear Colonel Hills, It is very good of you indeed to send the Christmas pudding. I thank you very much as do all A Coy officers. I shall enjoy it very much but not even then so much as another meal you gave me (by proxy) when you told Longstaff under the Bluff to continue to feed McNicoll + me with ham sandwiches on the unforgettable 16th of Sept - that was food for the Gods. This has not been a very realistic Xmas for us - ? the Boche to sing us carols (if he should feel disposed to) How are you getting on - I hope extremely well - I gather from what of have heard of your letters that you are inclining more to politics and less to soldiering - Heaven knows you have earned a respite from the latter if you wish it + I ever agree politics would have more 'go' in them now than formally under the 23 - you will have some home truths to tell I expect. You will be glad to know that Sgt. Priestly of A Coy as well as Sg. Wenlie has now got the military medal for Gallantry on Patrol - he is a very stout fellow. Here we jog along as usual + our flourishing C S-M Glover is returned to us and is industriously engaged in strafing a habit of which one thought

Paper, 5f

Add.Ms. 1994/143-144 2 January 1917

B. Company. 2nd Jan 1917. Dear Sir I am writing on behalf of the Sergts of B Corp, thanking you sincerely for the little present recieved. We have had a very quiet Xmas, but made up for it during the New Year. The Xmas dinner was provided on the 31st + it went off splendid, everybody seemed to have a jolly good time + enjoyed themselves up to the hilt. There are many changes in the Batt since you were with us, two are, Corp Pillans of the orderly room is B Coy Q.M.Sergt + I. Sergt of C. Coy C.S.M of B. I am very pleased to state, that the Batt got very high praises, whn inspected by Sir Douglas Haig. He said we were like soldiers + a fine body of men. I shall conclude wishing you a very good health, and good luck, hoping you are fit again. For your Obedient Servants. B Coy Sergts. W Dawson C.S.M  
Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/145 8 January 1917

PRESTWICK LODGE, PONTELAND, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. Jan 8th 1917 My dear Hills. My congratulations on your mention. I am sure that you did not get more as I know that you aught to have done. I dont know how these things are managed, but I suppose that a new Division has to take a back seat. Bowes who, I was told, was sent home got a mention. I am glad that McNicoll got a D80. I hope that you are still in the land of the living. I have have Jan 28th + may go back anytime after that, it may be foolish but I intend to go if Mrs will let me. I am mch sounder but can't go out of a walk yet. Yrs DL.  
Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/146 11 January 1917

20th Durham L.I. B.E.F. January 11th 1917 Dear Hills, May I offer you my heartiest congratulations on the recent despatches- I am also writing to you about a wire I had sent to wish you a Happy New Year from the Battalion. I hear that Signals would not let the name of the Batts go through, + you won't I think have got it with Thompson's name who signed the wire as signalling officer. Anyhow, the Battn sent its best wishes even though they failed to reach you, Yours Sincerely, Priv W.North  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/147 13 January 1917

Whitburn Rectory, Sunderland. Jan. 13.1917 My dear Colonel Many thanks for your letter. I am getting on very well, I think. I have almost the complete use of my arm; I can do everything except lift it above the shoulder. There is just a chance that massage may put it right- otherwise I suppose it means another operation. I hope that your hand is getting on all right. If all goes well, I am going to put in the last three weeks of my sick leave at Wellington. I think I told you I had applied for employment in the Intelligence Department. There is a course of instruction to be gone through at the House grounds, and I think they would probably take me on as soon as I am put on Light Duty. It is a six weeks course. That is provided I get fit quick enough, I think. Perhaps I may see you next week, as I expect to go up to town on Thursday on the way to Wellington. Yours very sincerely, C.E.Hopkinson  
Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/148 16 January 1917

We move tomorrow to 24 Osbourne Road Battalion. Please return D's letter. Jan 16th 1917 PRESTWICK LODGE, PONTELAND, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. My dear Hills. Many thanks for your letter. You sound so luxurious that we have made up our minds to come + sample it when I am on the way back. I do so hope that they will be able to put you right. There is not much news from this Battalion. I see that poor old Sgt. Dixon was wounded on Dec 30th. I hope not badly. McNicoll when he last month was commanding Mt Bankers whilst their C.O. was on leave. I enclose a letter from Lord D which I thought you might like to see. In a speech at Durham the other day he was complaining rather at the recognition his county of Durham for their part in this war + how Newcastle District got all this kudos for Northumbrian Division + Tyneside Brigades which are mostly Durham men. I wish I told him how pleased I was to see someone get up + remark on it in Public. Goodbye for the present (Signed)

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/149 2 February 1917

NOTHERN COUNTIES CLUB NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE Feb 2 1917 My dear Hills. Right you are. I will ? Franklyn that there is no vacancy. By the way, you can only draw 91 days allowances with the exception of ? which continues and will I believe. I hope that McNicoll will let me know his whereabouts. I wish that I could see him. I am still doing nothing and am rather depressed about my leg. It won't set right, although I am much stronger on it. This wound still oozes in places and I doubt whether the doctor will let me out so long as it is in its present condition. I have just seen Simpkin, he is not well, he goes to the 3rd Oct on Monday as Master Officer. I should write to say that he has applied to go to Rockhampton, this man I have heard from Wright- by cherub am very confident of beating the Hun. Now shooting is over I don't know what I shall do, this job has ? because this CO I am by way of supplication does not intend to go without a fight + has applied for a Medical Board. I suppose that the Brig is trying to fire him for medical reasons. The Res Com are kindly ? his Echo out + this Chronicle Office his Illustrated Chronicle. All the funds ? the Offices make a small balance + I am just closing them. Yrs Kenneth

Paper, 4f



Add.Ms. 1994/150-151 7 February 1917

Tunstall Park, Sunderland, 7.2.17. Dear Colonel, The last quarter of an hour of my stay at your flat was quite exciting. The hall porter and his wife stood in different positions + blew in vain for a taxi. It had got too late to walk to Dover Street and I went out to see what could be done. In one of the adjacent streets I found a cab just depositing its passengers and approached the driver who said he had only enough petrol to take him home. Partly by bribing + partly by threat he consented to take me to Kings Cross + I left the stall porter on guard while I went up to get my bag. The journey north was very comfortable and I feel once more like a married man enjoying the comforts of his domestic hearth after a long exile. My stay with you was the best time I have had for a couple of years + I must thank you for making me so comfortable and contributing so much to my enjoyment. In a week or two I suppose I shall be envying you the quiet + solitude of your flat. At present I am engaged in trying to win the affection + confidence of my youngest son who is maintaining an attitude of friendly neutrality, which he occasionally changes to partial tolerance when I bribe him (behind his mother's back) with toothsome but indigestible dainties. He hasn't quite summed me up yet. The rest of the family are quite well and I am placidly obeying Mrs Spencer's orders. She issues instructions at the beginning of the day + I carry them out to the best of my ability. I commenced massage this morning at one of the local hospitals but none of them seem to be as up to date as those in the south. Richwood called in last night and remained till long after the last train had gone + he had to walk back to Hylton. He is coming to London on Friday and he asked for your address. I told him to ring you up some morning about 9.30. He is staying with some friends (not his best girl's people) and seems to have fallen on his feet. He is looking remarkably fit + well and hopes to be passed fit for General Service in about a fortnight. He is quite "fed up" with the monotony of his life for he has nothing to do. He told me that the 91 days lodging allowance is paid in each financial year which commences on April 1st. So if yours (for this year) finishes before then you can start your next 91 days on April 1st. Young Barker is away at Rothbury at present so I haven't seen him. From all accounts his new arm appears to be pretty bad. Richwood says it is withering and that it is just the bone with a covering of skin. He was doing light duty with the 3rd Battn at Shields but had the misfortune to slip down on some ice and hurt his arm again. He got some more leave in consequence. The life at Shields does not seem to be a very happy one for officers doing light duty and Labery, the adjutant, makes it as nasty as possible for them. The rumours about Capt. Wayman's conduct are apparently well founded. On more than one occasion he has drunk to such an extent that he has had to be taken to a bedroom in the hotel he frequents to sleep it off before he can go home. He won't get well in a year at this rate. It is rather amusing to think that he tells people that young Barker made quite a song when he was wounded but that he himself bore his pain with stoic fortitude. Rudland is to be passed for home service on account of his deafness. He appeared in Fawcett Street last week in Mufti, a velour soft hat, check suit, and his fur lined British warm with a gold stripe on his sleeve! He is wearing two medal ribbons. I have seen several of the men of the 20th and they all asked for news of you. I was able to give them enough to satisfy them that you were still going very strong apart from your arm. I hope to see the C.O. next week and shall write you again. Mrs Spencer + the two elder boys send their regards. Yours sincerely, P. Spencer.

Paper, 6f

Add.Ms. 1994/152 13 February 1917

Wellington College, Berkshire. Feb 13.1917. My dear Colonel Very many thanks for your letter. I am very sorry you have had to have another operation. It will be rather a bore I am afraid to have to undergo this long treatment. I did not know I had given a bad account of myself. I really feel ever so much better. The injury to my arm is not very much, though I expect I shall never get the complete use of the shoulder. I feel rather annoyed with the War office. In December I saw them about an intelligence job and I know I quite satisfied the examiner in French and German, and a staff officer at the Home Guard was most encouraging, and told me to let them know about my Medical Board. But now, though I have written, I can't get anything out of them one way or another. It is rather disappointing, as I think I could make myself useful, whereas if I get sent to the trenches, I shall not avec la meilleure volonte stick it long, owing to a bad ankle etc. Talking about feet, your Somme boots are one of my most vivid war recollections. My Medical Board is overdue. I expect I shall get light duty for a bit. My brother Arthur has been wounded in the leg, not seriously I hear, but I have heard no details yet. This has been a great thing for me getting something to do here, especially as there is a sick household at home, or rather was, till my father was taken off to a Nursing Home. - Sciatica, awfully painful, but not, I believe, actually dangerous. Yours very sincerely, C.E.Hopkinson.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/153-154 14 February 1917

Feb 14/17 Dear Colonel, I feel I must thank you for the very happy time I spent in London. I dropped right into the thick of it when I landed. The C.O. was on a couse, Pumphrey gone down sick, Sim also sick + gone to the base, (both French fever) + Hand in command. I have just had a note saying Hiller has been evacuated to England, Wayman brought it in saying 'I've got something which will make you laugh' + it did. Your spare kit was not sent home direct from Steenwerck. We sent the forms to the Officer i/c on the 14th Oct so presume it was sent off with Spencer's. The thaw has set in + the sun has been quite strong today. Col Woodmartin is back + taken over his Battalion. Longstaff your servant whom the C.O. returned to duty 3 weeks ago was killed today shot by a sniper. I am very sorry he has gone as he was a good boy. 2 Chatt is coming back again to us in a day or two, he is evidently not a success at the school. I am much better for my short holiday + have settled down to work again. Kind regards, Yours sincerely, G. McNicoll

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/155 24 February 1917

20th DLI Transport Sect B.E.F. 24th Feb 1917 Sir Your letter of the 19th is to hand and I thank you for your kindness in thinking of me. The money due to me is my wages from April 5th until the time you left the Batt, as the money which I drew at different times was for cleaning materials only, and there is 10 frcs due for a few weeks before you left. I would prefer for you to send it out to me if you dont mind. Longstaff's death was a great shock for me, as a more cheery + pleasant little chap one could hardly find in the Batt and of course with him having a wife + family makes the matter worse. Hoping you are in the best of health yourself. I remain your obedient servant Pte Proudfoot (Signed)

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/156 24 February 1917

France 24.2.17 Dear Major Hills, Awfully sorry I haven't written to you for so long. I'm afraid I can't make any excuse as it has only been laziness on my part. However- Glad to hear you are progressing so well, Sir. I hear that you are looking very fit now and that you are almost entirely recovered from your wound. Trust this is so. We are all going on A.I. At present we are in the line and everyone seems to be firing cannons. Thank Heaven most of them are British. Pleased to hear Pumphrey is in England as he deserves a rest. Sim has got as far as the base but will not get any further- at least, I think not. We keep on getting loads of officers. Two arrived from the 4th Bn. a week ago but as both of them have only been commissioned 3 months you will not know either. There are 36 at present on our strength. Of course, many are on courses etc. but we still have quite a number with the Battalion. I am A/Adjutant in Sim's absence and am thus having a fairly busy time. You will be sorry to hear that Segt. Winter (A Coy) was killed last night while on patrol. He was an excellent fellow and was one of the few left who came overseas with us. The address of Longstaff's wife is Mrs E. Longstaff 17 Harrison Street East Sunderland. Must do some work now, I'm afraid. Will endeavor to write more fully later. I am, Sir Yrs. sincerely F Wayman.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/157-158 1 March 1917

Tustall Park, Sunderland. March 1st 1917. Dear Colonel, Many thanks for your letter. As regards Barker he was due for a Board last week but I did not see him there and I hear he has not been boarded yet. The war office is often a week or so late. He said, when I last saw him, that you had written and he is very anxious to try the treatment if he is able. Recently I spent a day with Colonel Leather and he is greatly improved. He is walking with a swing and went up the stairs two at a time in great style. As you told me, I found him quite determined to go to France as soon as possible though he is far from fit and knows it. The trouble is that he has nothing definite to do to occupy his time and mind. If he had been told in December last that he would be no further use in active service + had got a Training Battn he would be quite happy. This chance seems to have slipped by and, as I know him from my own short experience, he must be bored beyond words with his style of life at present. He is simply putting in time from one day to and there and the memory of the past profitless and unoccupied days makes the prospect of similar weeks to come a very unpleasant one. I feel just the same myself. apart from the hours I spend at the hospital each morning my days are wasted, and, if I get nothing to do by my next board, I shall constantly say I am fit enough to go back to the Battn and apply to go as soon as possible. I think I really would be fit enough to rough it again in 2 or 3 months as I am doing very well, but I can't face the inactivity for such a length of time. So if you hear of anything I might take up will you let me know? It would be the greatest favour anyone could do at the present time. I hope that by now you will have got the question of your rank, while commanding the Battn, settled. Risdown, who has got a further month's leave, was in command of "B" Company from 29.7.16 to 16.9.16. He has almost given up hope of having this put right but I told him you would do your best if opportunity offered. I have come across most of the local officers of our Battn who have been wounded or sick, and not one has yet become fit for General Service! Capt. Myers Wayman has now gone to a convalescent home at Blackpool. He is evidently not going to be of any further use. He had played the fool with himself pretty badly in Sunderland + has to undergo a further operation but is not physically fit for it. Capt. Rasche is at Jarrow in command of a company of the 3rd D.L.I. He was boarded again this morning + got a further 2 mos Home Service to his evident satisfaction. Rickwood, at his last Board, got 6 weeks Home Service but has managed to get on the Recruiting Staff and is stationed at Washington. So it is doubtful if ever he goes abroad again. Yewdall + Butterfield were boarded last week and got 2 mns each. I heard from a third person that the former said he was quite fit but he was going to "swing the lead" at the Board. He evidently has. I never thought much of him + this confirms my opinion. A number of the N.C.O.S. and men are at Shields including Co. S. Major Seago, and all appear quite happy. By the way I suppose you know you are posted to the 3rd. You appear in orders as "posted but not joined". The youngsters + Mrs Spencer are all well and Kenneth is quite friendly by now. I have had no reply to my letter of 3 weeks ago about my wound. I have written again today. I supposed I can look upon it as hopeless now. It seems a shame but I can do nothing. I hope your arm is now about well and that you are still as fit as when I saw you. Mrs S. + the boys send their regards. Yours sincerely. P Spencer.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/159-160 22 March 1917

ENDSLEIGH PALACE HOSPITAL FOR OFFICERS. 22 3 1917 Dear Colonel, If I am right in so addressing you, as of note Major Hills has been busy in parliament lately If in any doubt, the above is now my address since three weeks ago I was pulled out Grovesnor St with mumps of all childish complaints (I was relieved to see that as old a man as Count Zeppelin died of them). I have been wondering if by any chance you could come to see me Sat n Sunday (from 2 30 on is the time) I want to ask you about Col Leather + about what you said last, the council or otherwise of going to a convalescent place- a flu hospital. I feel I need to apologise for not letting you know of my departure from Grovesnor St, but as they hustled me off with a temperature + a strict injunction against writing what could I do? I can see from my exhaustive reading of the Times how busy you have been with venereal disease clauses + the Irish question so please do not come unless it is absolutely convenient. Thank Heaven the Boche is straightening his line- I would to God you were taking the Ball + I was taking A Coy in open fighting across enemy ground yours sincerely (Signed)

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/161 25 March 1917

HOME HOUSE, CROMER. 25 March 1917 Dear Major Hills; I am glad to know (by reported speech in Times) that you have recovered sufficiently to be back in the House. I sincerely hope you've recovered from all ill affects of wound + are not suffering any further pain. Sorry I got hit just when you wanted me most but it was too bad to carry on. I've just been fixed up with artificial foot + shall return to light duty (+ one foot) after Easter. I would give anything for the opportunity to strike another blow for "K + C" but don't suppose I ever shall. With best wishes I remain, Respectfully yours, Donald ?Jessop

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/162-163 28 March 1917

Tunstall Park, Sunderland. 28.3.17. Dear Major Hills In reply to your letter I spent this morning trying to find Mrs Longstaff. I got, at last, the address of a Mrs Margaret Longstaff from the local branch of the Sailors + Soldiers Assn. This is 17 Trimdow Street West, Sunderland. This person had been ill and in receipt of a grant of 7-weekly. Her husband was in the 20th D.L.I. So I went up to this address and saw Mrs L. She + another woman were in one filthy room with 6 filthy children who were all crying. But her husband whose regimental number was 201915 + Christian name Joseph is not dead. I saw a F.S. postcd which she received yesterday. Her husband had been wounded through the chest + was in Queen Mary's Hospital, somewhere in Laves. On leaving he went to Seaham Harbour and a fateful last Saturday went back to France. She said her husband was about as tall as I am + from what I remember of your batman, he was a small chap below the average height. Of course, under the circumstances, I did not mention your intentions except to say you were going to write her. I can find no trace of any other Longstaff of the 20th + I can hardly advise you to send money to this Mrs L. after my inquiries. Unfortunately I can't find any more time at present looking for Mrs L. as I have to go to Cannock Chase in Staffordshire tomorrow. I had a Medical Board on Monday and was given 6 weeks Light Duty as all sick leave is stopped now, or so the President told me. He said I had to have a quiet time + rest as much as possible. I went to Shields to report and told to go to Rugeley today, to the 3rd Training Battn. What earthly use I can be for this style of intensive training I don't know but shall just have to stick it out. I hear it is a huge camp and everyone lives in huts. I shall write you from there + send my address in case you have any news for me. I asked them at the Board to pass me for General Service + let me go back to France but they just laughed at me + said it was impossible yet. I had intended writing + accepting your invitation for after Easter + was anticipating a very pleasant time. Now I am afraid that will not be possible. Please accept my best thanks all the same. I should have loved it but fate has been ungenerous. Col. Leather seems to have got a very nice, if not exciting, job. It will be much better than pottering about house. Pumphrey's brother told me he had been to see Arnold in London + he was apparently doing well. Now I am going to unearth camp kit + try to get things ready for tomorrow. How is your arm? You have not mentioned it lately. Yours sincerely, P. Spencer.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/164 6 April 1917

April 6. 1917. My dear Hills I must tell you that I have just been next to your old battalion: Col North is away and it is being commanded by your old second in command who blew in to see me the other afternoon. I began to wish you out here for it would be fun to meet in an atmosphere so absolutely foreign to the one in which we usually meet and then I felt that it was a bad wish to wish a friend: for though custom does not stifle its infinite variety yet it does not make war any the less intolerable and wearisome. Next to its uncertainty what I hate most about this life is the appalling waste of time, and I often wish myself back in the House or rather at home in Northamptonshire where things seem to be going to rack + ruin no repairs being done and the farmers whom I was just beginning to get hold of very much out of hand, falling back into the old old Tory rut. The hour is beginning to acquire the awe of eternity. By a process of synthetic reasoning can it ever be argued why an end should come this year next year or in any particular one of the long vista of years in front of us. Another feature of regimental life hard to bear is the complete absence of any inside knowledge of what is going on Politics is a bad introduction to battalion routine and it makes one restlessly curious of colleagues who have chosen the beaten path and toured many fronts. If you have time send me the news 6th Wilts R. 19. Division: but I expect administration is keeping you pretty busy Yrs Max Thyme  
Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/165 8 June 1917

June 8th 1917 Dear Mr Hills I often wonder how you are getting on and where you are I suppose most of your people have gone to France at least I haven't come across them out here at Salonica I am at present in the 5th Canadian Hospital had dysentery but I hope to get out shortly as I have had 3 weeks of it and what Regiment I will be posted to I have no idea, they just post you to what they like and though you have been trained for 2 or 3 years as Cavalry they are just as likely to post you to an infantry regiment. This is rather a disappointing front to be on as it does not seem possible to do anything big with the numbers of troops here unless they are heavily reinforced which I don't believe they will be, then we might be able to push them back but at present the Belgians ably assisted by the Germans are thoroughly entrenched on the top of the mountains and the only way to get at them is through Ravines + passes and where they are not on the mountains it is a great big plain but they have the mountains to retire on. Macedonia or where we are is not exactly a health resort flies heat and malaria are our worst enemies. I wonder if you are in France there is one thing there, there is something doing. If ever you are home I hope you will go to Brocklewaite when ever you like and if it is the autumn we have a couple of miles nearly below Carlisle and it is very good John Strong will be able to find what you will find me is 2/1 Scottish House nos 3 Base Depot Salonica Forces. I should like to hear you are all right to fix it in anytime We did a couple of fairly big shows here against the Belgians but it wasn't very successful I am afraid however I suppose we are going some good by keeping a large force of them engaged against us. Out here we look for another year but you will have a better idea than us. I hope you are A1 with my best wishes Yours sincerely John C Dalton  
Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/166 18 September 1917

(Copy) From Private J R Burns 20th D:L.I to Mr Hand 18.9.17 Nottingham Dear Sir, In answer to your welcome letter which I recieved this morning, I am quite aware that Capt Hand has been missing. I am going to try + give you a detail of Capt Hand. We went over to the Germans on 29.7.17. I kept with my own Company until it broke daylight then I found I was in C Co with Capt Hand. Well the Captain gave us orders to dig ourselves in; after we finished the Capt: told us that we were cut off; well we stopped in the hole which we dug until the Germans came to attack us; we put up a very good fight + the Capt's orders were very well carried out, but sorry to say that we had to give it up because the Germans were too strong. Well they came + took us all including the Captain. I got a good way to the enemy line when a shell hit me + I fell down + I was left; now as far as I can say Capt Hand was not killed + I am sure you will be having a word of some sort shortly. I have already given names of men which were taken also men that fell + they have been known to be correct. But I am sure that he is a prisoner because I was with him all the time. Well I think this is all the news this time so I will conclude with kind regards + I sincerely hope you will hear about your son soon Yours faithfully (sd) Burns J R PS You can write any time you like. I am quite willing to give my services

Paper, 1f

Add.Ms. 1994/167 19 September 1917

56, Langdale Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey. 19 Sep 1917 Dear Colonel Hills, Thank you so much for your letter of the 13th mot forwarding communication from Major Pumphrey with enclosures. As suggested by Major Pumphrey I wrote Private Burns + now enclose copy of his reply. The actual fate of my son seems still a mystery, the accounts as to what occurred varying in each instance. It is now 7 weeks ago + not any news has come through. Private Burns writes very definitely; but then Private Wagers statement seems equally so. I suppose that one can only wait; but assuming that the worst has happened, do you think it probable that the German authorities will report his death, or do they ^act as reported in earlier days of the war, + neglect to send the disc to the British authorities? Faithfully yours W. Hand  
Colonel Hills MP

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/168 16 November 1917

52nd (Grad.) Bn. N.F. Willesborough, near Ashford Kent. 16.11.17. Dear Major Hills, Just a wee note in the midst of the afternoon rush to let you know the War Office have granted me £250 fratrinity. The good news came this morning. I don't think I should ever have received this without your help. You know how much I appreciate your kindness- a more formal "thanks" seems so inadequate that I hesitate to say it. The first time I see you I shall try to do it handsomely. Yours sincerely, P. Spencer.

Paper, 2f

Add.Ms. 1994/169

With love + good wishes from Eustace + Nina  
envelope + plant material



Add.Ms. 1994/171-176 2 August 1915

2/8/15 Canadian Cavalry Brigade Exped. Force My dear Haveluck, I was delighted to see your handwriting, and to hear all your news. I remember well our last meeting at "Brooks his Club" a year ago. My story is as follows:- On the outbreak of war "Monty" Craduck (a Yorkshiremen whom you doubtless know) Norton Griffiths, self & A.N. Other set about raising a mounted Corps composed chiefly of Colonials. K. agreed to take us over as a Special Reserve Cavalry Regt. on the understanding that we paid all expenses of arming and equipping, other than horses. There were already 3 Special Reserve Cavalry Regts. in existence, the N. and S. Irish Horse, and King Edward's Horse. For purposes of convenience they called us the 2nd K.E.H., though we have nothing to do with the other. When we received our sanction we set to work, raised £20,000 2. amongst ourselves and friends, and in a couple of months the Regt. was passed as fit for Service by the Inspector Gen. of Cavalry. This sounds wonderful, but we had a very severe riding and shooting test for our recruits before enlisting them, and 90 per cent of our men had seen service. We had a large number of gentlemen in the ranks. Monty Craduck took the command - I took one of the Squadrons. Shortly after we became fit for service the war settled down into it's present "state of siege", and there was no use for us on the other side. November and December we were in the Cavalry Barracks at Hounslow, losing about 100 of our "gentlemen" who took up commissions. In January we were sent to Woodbridge, Suffolk, and Brigaded with the Norfolk and Suffolk 3 Yeomannies. In March a Cavalry Regiment was wanted to add to the Canadian Dragoons and Strathcona's Horse in order to complete a Canadian Cavalry Brigade, and K. selected us. The Brigade formed itself at Manesfield Park, Sussex, under command of our mutual friend Jack Seely - who, by the way, has proved himself a real good Brigadier from the start onwards. In April the Canadian Division had their severe losses during the first gas attack at Ypres. They had no reinforcements in England so we (i.e. the Brigade) volunteered to leave our horses and come out temporarily as Infantry to assist the Division until such time as it was completed to strength. 4 K. accepted our offer- and we have been with the Division, acting as Infantry, ever since. We were through the Festubert battle in May, and since that have been continuously in the trenches at different parts of the front. Givenchy, "Plug Street" etc- in all these fashionable places we have left our mark, and, I am sorry to say, a good many of our poor fellows. Our casualties have topped a hundred, i.e. a fifth of the Regiment. The reinforcements for the Canadian Division are now beginning to arrive, and by the end of the month I expect we shall be withdrawn and mounted again. The Cavalry out here have been put into the trenches from time to time, but no other Cavalry Brigade has done 4 months continuous 5 trench work. There are none of the tricks of the trade now that we do not know! I have had some miraculous escapes myself. At Festubert two men, one on either side of me, were blown in bits by the same shell, and not a splinter touched me. Over and over again from shell and bullet it has been a case of "a hair breadth"- all I can do is to hope it will last! The Russians are "using up" enormous masses of Germans, and it will be some months before the latter can add effectively to their armies on this side. In the meantime I hope September will see us sufficiently prepared to make a big effort ourselves. There is little doubt that from now on Germany's power will be on the wane. Charlie Lyell is out here commanding a Scottish Heavy Territorial Battery, and doing remarkably well. He used to be a Militia Garrison Gunmen. Poor Will Gladstone. It struck one

very hard- hardened though one becomes to death, staring one in the face as it does, from hour to hour and minute to minute. The best of luck yrs Arthur Murray  
A. Murray FIELD POST OFFICE 3 AU 15 PASSED BY CENSOR No 1276 Sir Henry  
Sir Henry Havelock-Allen Bart. M.P. 4th Durham L.I. Forest Hall Newcastle-on-Tyne  
England

Paper, 5f + envelope

Add.MS. 1995 1775 - 1981

2 manuscripts of John Hogg, (1800-69, naturalist and classical scholar, of Norton, Co. Durham), with some associated correspondence, all perhaps collected by a later naturalist, perhaps James Doody?

Paper file

*Provenance:* Bought at the Bloomsbury auction in Godalming on 15 July 2015 as lot 22, Acc No Misc.2014/15:115.

*Ownership history:* Previously sold at auction by Christie's on 22 February 1985, as lot 31, for £70.

Add.MS. 1995/1 1834

"Observations on some of the Classical Plants of Sicily// MS. to be printed in Professor Hooker's Journal of Botany. 1834 JH"

Text, and then classification of some of the plants catalogued in the next, by [John Hogg].

2 + 14p

Add.MS. 1995/2 [1834]

"Catalogue of Sicilian Plants" by [John Hogg].

Numbered 1-932, with additional notes.

40p

Add.MS. 1995/3 2 April 1775

Letter from A[lexander] Hunter (1729-1809) at York to J[oseph] Banks (1743-1820) at New Burlington St, London: grateful for his congratulations, he has not heard from the secretary; discussing his publication, Banks's involvement, arrangements for plates and references and the problems of working with Miller; he has just returned from a tour to Scotland.

2f

*Ownership history:* Possibly filed and guarded (leaves are numbered 107 and 108) and then extracted and repaired.

Add.MS. 1995/4 19 December 1815

Letter from J.W. Hornemann, professor of Botany, Copenhagen, to W.S. Hooker: suggesting an exchange of plants, offering plants from Greenland and Norway and asking for exotics and especially marine algae; he is still awaiting a reply from Mr Turner.

*Language:* French

1f

Add.MS. 1995/5 3 July 1842

Letter from [Edward Smith-Stanley 13th earl of] Derby (1775-1851) at Knowsley to ?[George Ure Skinner]: discusses [Henry Walter] Bates's (1825-1892) proposed expedition [to the Amazon], its possible route and funding, "to procure a variety of living animals in some degree advantageous to the interest of science", and he has charged Bates to make contact with Don Jose ?Constancia to collect living and dead Natural History specimens; also asks if he can advise on procuring another copy of the first part of Bateman's *Orchidaceae [of Mexico and Guatemala]*; hopes that on his return to America he can help in procuring further plants for the care of his gradener Mr Jennings.

With later 20th century transcripts and comments.

2f + 3f

Add.MS. 1995/6 29 May 1843

Letter from William Yarrell (1784-1856) at 6 Ryder St, St James [London] to [John Hogg] thanking him for sending him a copy of his "Catalogue of Sicilian Plants"; he has also had problems with obtaining books from the south of Europe, especially Savi's *Ornitologia Toscana*.

2f

Add.MS. 1995/7 9 April 1850

Letter from James Bateman at Biddulph Grange to [George Ure Skinner]: he once supported a new church building by selling some orchids, he now outlines a similar plan to support a new parsonage for a church on Biddulph Moor ("a mass of moral corruption") by selling £500 worth of his plants, as detailed in the following enclosed list of orchids, and asks his opinion of the scheme and whether he can suggest any likely purchasers.

6f

Add.MS. 1995/8 [9 April 1850]

List of different orchids [by James Bateman, proposed to be sold to support a new parsonage], marked up with those that had flowered and those might be of flowering size and might be expected to bloom in the year, with occasional additional notes in another hand.

4f

Add.MS. 1995/9 25 May 1850

Letter from Christian ? at St James's Square to G[eorge] U[re] Skinner (1804-1867): very interested to read Mr Bateman's letters and impressed by his sacrifices "for the sake of the neglected district in his neighbourhood"; happy to receive some copies of the catalogue and discusses options for this.

2f

Add.MS. 1995/10 [c.1850]

PS of a letter from J[ames] B[ateman] to George Skinner esq in Guatemala: instructions on how to pack and ship plants back, some in the tops and some between decks.

1f

Add.MS. 1995/11 [c.1900]

2 men outside, one standing wearing a hat (?Mr Doody), the other sitting on a garden terrace (?at Schloss Freidrichshof) with a pipe, with 3 dogs.

BW print

Add.MS. 1995/12 [23 December 1899]

Testimonial by Baron Reischach at Berlin for Mr Doody of Newport, Shropshire, his plant and orchid foreman and house and table decorator at Schloss Friedrichshof, Kronberg, in Taunus, Germany.

*Language:* German

1f + envelope

Add.MS. 1995/13 1 October 1901

Testimonial for Mr Doody of Newport Shropshire as foreman for nearly 10 years in the royal gardens at Schloss Friedrichshof, being made redundant on the death of the late emperor.

2f

Add.MS. 1995/14 28 October 1901

Copy testimonial by Baron Reischach at Berlin for Mr Doody of Newport, Shropshire, his plant and orchid foreman and house and table decorator at Schloss Friedrichshof, Kronberg, Germany.

2f

Add.MS. 1995/15 [25 December] 1881

Letter from Mary S. Walker at 2 Calverley Parade to Frank: covering letter for some books.

1f

Add.MS. 1995/16 19 November 1981

Newspaper cutting from the [ *Gosport and Fareham* ] *News* about Mr James Doody's stock list of the orchid collection of the Empress Frederick being discovered by his granddaughter Mrs Vera Bennett and possibly sent to the German Orchid Society. With a photocopy.

2f

Add.MS. 1996 1805

Abstract of John Richardson's title 1702-1805 to a freehold estate in Ferryhill, with a note that part of it was subsequently sold by his coheirs to Mr Thomas Smith; with, unusually, a pedigree of John Richardson's family back to John Richardson died 1684. Paper file 21f

*Provenance:* Given by David Watkinson 27 July 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:116.

Add.MS. 1997 February 1996 - January 2000

File of David Watkinson re the establishment of the North-East England History Institute (NEEH), including newsletters, flyers, conference brochures, and email correspondence, also some agendas and papers of the Northern Chief Librarians Local Studies Group, and some email correspondence re the project to compile a volume of biographies of Co Durham persona, edited by Gordon Batho.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Given by David Watkinson 30 July 2015, Acc No Misc.2014/15:124.

## Add.MS. 1998 1610-1938

Prints album, re-used subsequently: a date of 1924 is found pencilled on back flyleaf. Many folia are blank with empty mounts; several folia have been re-used for re-mounted items; some items have subsequently been pasted in place. Contains a very wide variety of printed and manuscript items ranging from 1610 to 1938. Many loose items are grouped together randomly. In some places prints now not present have burned a negative image on the preceding verso page, from which it may be inferred the the album originally contained a collection of engraved portraits, landscapes and seascapes, most if not all of which are no longer present. Folia 4, 9-11, 14, 16, 18, 21-41, 52-56 are blank. For printed items, full catalogue descriptions are published in the library catalogue, with the shelfmark Add.MS. 1998.

Size: 53 x 38 cm

Paper; half-calf leather gilded binding 1 volume (56f)

## Add.MS. 1998 f.1 (loose) [1829 x 1847]

Engraved and coloured fashion plate: "Le Follet. Courrier des Salons. Boulevard St Martin 61. Travestissements nouveaux." (New disguises). [Re-published by] *Lady's Magazine*, Dobbs & Co. Publishers, 10 ½ Carey Street, Lincon's Inn, London.

Size: 255 x 163 mm

## Add.MS. 1998 f.2 [1736]

Engraved and etched emblematic portrait of Queen Elizabeth I, based on a portrait [miniature] by Isaac Oliver, "from the collection of Richard Mead", with phoenix above ("Afflictorum sempereadem conservatrix"), and sword of justice and biblical motifs below. Designed and engraved by G. Vertue.

British Museum Y,5.126; National Portrait Gallery NPG D25028.

Size: 190 x 294 mm

## Add.MS. 1998 f.3 10 June 1639

Petition to King Charles I from Mathew Smyth, Nicholas Chaytor, William Edon [?Eden], Richard Harborne, Christopher Morpeth and others, lessees of tithes of Sherburn House, alleging the refusal by the Master of the hospital to renew their leases, and requesting the appointment of a local committee to investigate and redress, with further detail and arguments; presented at the court and royal camp at Berwick[-upon-Tweed]. Subscribed with answer, signed by Edward Powell, appointing the Bishop of Durham, the Dean of Durham, Sir William Belasys, Sir Thomas Riddell, Thomas Swinburne, William Killinghall, or any three of them to act; and with 4 July 1639 notice of a meeting at Durham on 11 July signed by Thomas Morton Bishop of Durham and [Sir] William Belasys.

Add.MS. 1998 f.5 10 [February] 1621

Letter from George Martyn, [auditor] at Durham to Richard Neile Bishop of Durham at Durham House, [London]: enclosing a summary of the January [Durham] Quarter Sessions fines and ameraciements (not present, but see CCB B/80); reporting the appointment of Sir Bartram Bulmer and Mr Raphe Fetherstonehalgh to solicit a bill to appoint knights and burgesses for County Durham, their departure for London on 29 January, with supporters subscribing to underwrite the costs; noting the bishop's support and therefore the likely success of the bill; warning also of a danger of the election of Catholic county representatives, much canvassing having already been undertaken by this party.

Dated 10 January by Martyn, but internal evidence and an endorsement by Neile's office suggests 10 February as the more likely date. This letter is quoted in part in Sharp's *A List of the Knights and Burgesses who have represented the County and City of Durham in Parliament* (1831), p.vii.

Add.MS. 1998 f.6 3 May 1610

Letter from Anthony Disney at Asselby, Yorkshire, to Richard Neile Bishop of Durham at Durham House, [London]: reports sturgeon caught at Barnby [?Barmby] and preserved by Sir William Hilliard [?of Bishop Wilton] upon Neile's next visit; repairs to staith at Kilpin Pike, on which Mr Macham may report; relays Mr Bankes and William Thornewton's duteous greetings.

Add.MS. 1998 f.7 12 February 1664

Letter from John Salvin at Hurworth to his cousin Raiph Booth at Tursdale: requesting his intervention with his cousin Bullocke or Henry Gastoll in the case of ?Nichol Tweddell of Hutton, charged with selling ale on a Sunday.

Add.MS. 1998 f.8 31 January 1626

Letter from Sir George Manners Earl of Rutland at Fulbeck [Hall], South Kesteven, Lincolnshire to his cousin Sir Thomas Savage, relating the grant by Elizabeth I of a patent for the baliwicke of Branspeth lordship, County Durham, as a favour to his godmother Lady Adeline Nevill, to himself for £5 p.a., the which was renewed by Prince Charles' commissioners, and upon the death of Charles I again requires renewal; and requesting the renewed patent be granted to William Baxter of Hallawell [Halliwell, Brancepeth], such a one as I wish well unto. Seal on dorse.

Sale catalogue description pasted on face of the letter.

*Ownership history:* Former reference number: 126 in red ink on dorse. Reported in *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne*, series 3, vol. 5 (Jan 1911-Dec 1912) as having been listed in the sale catalogue of P. M. Barnard of 10 Dudley Road, Tunbridge Wells.

Add.MS. 1998 f.12/1-3 26 August-1 September 1869

Correspondence between Sir Robert Lowe Chancellor of the Exchequer (1868-1873) and Thomson Hankey at Guaton Hall, [Devon] (Governor of the Bank of England, 1851-1853; M.P. for Peterborough, 1853-1868, 1874-1880), concerning the comparative costs and practicalities of maintaining a paper or gold British currency, [arguments made in the context of a public debate on a common international currency union, expanding the existing Latin Monetary Union].

2f; 6f; 2f

Add.MS. 1998 f.13 23 January 1901

Proclamation issued by Edward VII at St James' Palace announcing the death of Queen Victoria and his own succession to the throne.

Add.MS. 1998 f.15/1 [1681]

Portrait of Henry VIII, engraved by [Robert White] after Hans Holbein, half length in an oval frame on a pedestal, wearing plumed hat and chains, printed by T.H. for Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown, St Paul's Churchyard. [Illustration to Gilbert Burnet's *Historie of the Reformation* (London, Richard Chiswell, 1681).] Mounted on large piece of white card.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* British Museum 1868,0822.2397.

Add.MS. 1998 f.15/2

Engraved portrait by G. Vertue of John of Gaunt, King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Gloucester, half length crowned with sceptre over inset panel depicting tomb effigy, based on a portrait of Gaunt "[p]ainted on glass in an Ancient Window of the Library of All Souls Coll. Oxon."

*Related material in other DUL collections:* British Museum 1935,0522.3.85.

Add.MS. 1998 f.15/3 [1732]

Another copy of Add.MS. 1998 f.2.

Add.MS. 1998 f.15/4 1689

Mezzotint portrait of William III, half length with Order of the Garter chain, after William Wissing, engraved by I. Smith, published by Edward Cooper at the Three Pigeons, Bedford Street.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* British Museum 2010,7081.3405.

Add.MS. 1998 f.17 [17th century]

Engraved portrait of James I, after an engraving by Abraham Blooteling after Jan Lievens, half length wearing hat with jewelled brooch and feather, ruff, robe lined with ermine, chain and George, in oval frame. Printed on dorse of page 3 of an Old Dutch text on the history of the Netherlands.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Probably British Museum G,2.31; 1948,0315.8.51.

Add.MS. 1998 f.19 [c. 1685]

Engraved portrait of Admiral Michiel Adriaenszoon de Ruyter, half length wearing jacket, embroidered sash and lace cravat, two ships in background. Mounted on thick paper.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* British Museum 1875,0508.486.

Add.MS. 1998 f.20 1739

Etched and engraved portrait of Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, after Holbein, half length wearing fur-edged robe and black cap, in ornamental oval frame with vignette below of a seated figure admiring a portrait of a lady, crown and keys in lower left, a papal tiara and arms in lower right. From a portrait [then] in the possession of Edward Southwell Esquire, engraved by J. Houbraken, Amsterdam; printed by J & P Knapton, London. Mounted on card.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* British Museum 1841,1211.81.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/1-2 29 April, 21 June 1697

Issues of *The London Gazette*, nos 3283, 3298.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/3 [early 19th century]

"Autumn. Winter." Seasonal scenes, depicting a seated couple with a child; and a couple watching ice-skating in a snowy landscape. Coloured print.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/4 4 January 1862

Page 23-24 (torn) from the *Medical Times & Gazette*: [Ne]w Instrument.

Trochar-syringe for injecting ovarian cysts; Medical news; Vital statistics of London; Notes, queries, and replies; Appointments for the week.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/5 23 December 1871

*The Christmas Budget*. Free magazine supplement to the *Buckingham Advertiser*. No. 885. Printed and published by Sarah Ladd, Market Hill, Buckingham.

16p

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/6 [c. 1871]

Card advertising forthcoming publication of "A personal narrative of the war of 1870-71, from the private diary of William Howard Russell, attached as Special Correspondent of *The Times*", in the *Army & Navy Gazette*, weekly, from 7 October.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/7 [c. April 1824]

Hints to those who ask, Why should I contribute to support Missions to Heathen? Pamphlet issued by the Wesleyan Mission-House, 77 Hatton Garden, London; printed by James Nichols, London.

Dated from a reference to its publication in *Cobbett's Weekly Register*, vol. 53, no. 9 (26 February 1825).

4p

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/8 [19th century]

4 colour lithographic prints by J. Champagne, also hand-coloured, depicting European riverine landscapes and a market square.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/9 1921

1921 calendar (22 x 43 mm) beneath collage basket of flowers, artist's signature illegible.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/10 21 August 1932

Newspaper cutting, *The Sunday Times*: "Link with Mediæval Warwick", illustration of the Lord Leycester Hospital.

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/11 8 March 1938

Newspaper cutting, *Daily Telegraph and Morning Post*: "Premier defends arms programme".

Add.MS. 1998 f.42/12 11 March 1938

Newspaper cutting, unidentified publication: "Germany: Reports of trouble called vicious lies started by Jews".

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/1 [late 18th century-early 19th century]

Engraving of a woman and child, from Guercino da Centa, engraved by Adam Bartsch.

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/2-7 [1768]

6 plates from Thomas Worlidge's *A select collection of drawings from curious antique gems* (London : printed by Dryden Leach, for M. Worlidge; and M. Wicksteed, Bath, 1768 [1754 x 1780]): Psyche [plate 13]; Amphitrite (plate 23); A Fawn (plate 29); Cupid & Boar (plate 71); Hannibal (plate 102); Sabina (plate 111).



Add.MS. 1998 f.51/8 [early 19th century]

Engraving of Three Heads of Women, One Asleep (1637), by Rembrandt. Endorsed with 1827 date by Louvre print seller [Charles] Naudet.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* B368.

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/9-12 [19th century]

4 colour lithographic prints, captioned in pencil: Nuremberg, Bavaria; La Tarentella; Lake Garda, Italy; Dore Dale [?Golden Valley, Herefordshire].

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/13 [19th century]

Colour lithographic print of Ullswater, within embossed ornamental card frame.

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/14 [19th century]

Colour lithographic print, "The Tyrolean Waltz", no. 1.

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/15 [late 19th-mid 20th centuries]

Colour print of two foxhounds and a Jack Russell Terrier at an open stable door, with a horse, by George Wright. Endorsed with pencilled dedication and notes.

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/16 [early 20th century]

Charcoal drawing of a large house and associated buildings beside water, with birds, endorsed "Walkers Mill" (?).

Add.MS. 1998 f.51/17 31 March 1934

Pull-out supplement from *The Illustrated London News*: Henry Christophe, King of Haiti; Sea-chart of the East Indies, by Nicholas Comberford, 1665; "Popular favourites after a dance" (Whitbread & Co. Ltd advertisement).

4p

Add.MS. 1999 1965 - 2015

Ephemera about the launch of *Say It In Russian*, a series of 60 programmes developed by Tyne Tees Television, especially George Romaine and David Dawson, to teach viewers in the UK how to speak Russian. Scripts and films do not survive.

1 file

*Provenance:* Bought from David Dawson, 24 August 2015, Acc No Misc.2015/16:12.

Add.MS. 1999/1 [September 1965]

Tyne Tees press release announcing and explaining the Say It In Russian programmes

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1999/2 [1965]

"Tyne Tees presents Say it in Russian" brochure, with an explanation of the project by Irene Calvert

BW illustrated card, 2f

Add.MS. 1999/3 [September 1965]

Tyne Tees press release that *Say It In Russian* will air the first of its 60-part weekly series on 26 September.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1999/4 [September 1965]

Russian invitation list, names and addresses, figures from the Russian embassy and others with links to Russia in London

Paper, 2f

Add.MS. 1999/5 3 December 1965

Letter from V. Kouznetsov, 2nd secretary, Russian embassy, to David Dawson, PR Executive, [Tyne Tees]: thanking him for the photographs of the Russian visit to Tyne Tees's London office and for the party for *Say it in Russian*.

Paper, 1f

Add.MS. 1999/6 [1965]

David Dawson, standing, threatening to pour a jug of water over Walter A. Williamson, PA to Tyne Tees managing director Tony Jelly, and a [?Durham University lecturer], both seated on the floor, indoors, with a vase of flowers behind and 2 pictures on the wall. Tyne Tees picture taken by Jack Cutter.

Size: 170 x 215mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1999/7 [1965]

Christine Hughes and David Dawson of Tyne Tees Television, with wine glasses and cigarettes, at a desk with a map of the north east on the wall behind. Tyne Tees picture taken by Jack Cutter.

Size: 215 x 170mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1999/8 [1965]

Christine Hughes of Tyne Tees Television, sitting on a desk, with glasses and a bottle, and a map of the north east on the wall behind. Tyne Tees picture taken by Jack Cutter.

Size: 215 x 170mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1999/9 [1965]

Three Tyne Tees Television secretaries seated at a table with a pile of *Say It In Russian* brochures between them. Tyne Tees picture taken by Jack Cutter.

Size: 170 x 215mm

BW print

Add.MS. 1999/10 2008

*It Was Raining and It Was Friday The story of George Romaine*, by [Paul, Mark and Simon Romaines], memoir of the Tyne Tees broadcaster and executive (1930-2012), including a section on the teaching Russian programmes (p.35-36).

Paper book, red hard back, xiv + 40 + vi pages

Add.MS. 1999/11 12 August 2015

Photocopied letter from the Correspondence Officer at 10 Downing St to David Dawson; forwarding his letter to the Department of Culture, Media and Sport.

Paper, 1f

## Add.MS. 2000 [1790s-1820s]

Sermons of Rev. John Barrett, curate of Whickham between 1781 and 1826, usually recording a subject and text, and when and where preached, each signed "JB" (dates of preaching range between 1796 and 1822).

Each sermon was originally a separate gathering of paper, which was bound into this volume later in the 19th century. The visiting card of Rev. Edward J. Taylor (West Pelton vicarage) and the armorial bookplate of James Taylor Esq of Northumberland are on the front pastedown.

Paper book

*Provenance:* Purchased from J. Turton, October 2015 (Misc.2015/16:30)